START

DÉBUT

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Oct 30 → DATE

REDUCTION 26 1/2.

R. Gr. → OPERATOR / OPERATEUR

EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 1 plus 0.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Roll #5

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

104.

MEMORANDUM.

389

Indian Industrial School

AT Dunbow. Alta

To Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

January 15th 1896.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
JAN 21 1896
REGINA ASSA

Sir.

In answer to your letter of 13th inst No 389 I enclose herewith the tender of Messrs Bruce & Thompson, which on being accepted was the only agreement between us for the plastering.

I am, Sir,
your obedient Servant.
A Naessens.
Principal.

Original sent Dept 22/1/96
Nee

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO [redacted]7657/5 OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
MAR 5 1896
REGINA ASSA

No 117657/5

Ottawa ,29th February, 1896.

Sir,

389 With reference to your memorandum of the 24th instant, in regard to the Revd Principal Nassens' request for authority to have some kalsomining and painting done in the Boy's School-Room and some necessary repairs, I beg to inform you that an expenditure up to $30.00 may be authorized for materials, only, to do this work .

Prin
5/3/96
File

Your obedient servant.

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Dwcm

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
FEB 24 1896
REGINA ASS

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 24/2/96 18
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

St. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
DUNBOW, ALTA.

~~346~~ 389

February 20th 1896

Replying to your letter of the 14th inst I have the honor to submit herewith an estimate in detail of material required to renovate the large boys school room

35# Whiting	1.05
5# Glue	1.25
100# W. Lead	7.50
4 G Boil Oil	4.00
1 gall Turps	1.00
1/2 " Japan	.87
3# colors	.75
Putty	.25
Blackboarding	3.00
	$19.67

It will cost somewhere about $10.00 to repair the ceiling; it is difficult to say exactly how much as we cannot say how much of the plaster it will be necessary to knock off.

$150.00 allowed for talsomining & painting at this school - I would recommend that this expenditure be allowed.

I am, Sir
your obedient Servant
A. Naessens.
Principal.

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

In your reply refer to
No. 107
Also to date of this letter

St. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
DUNBOW, ALTA.

March 25th 1896.

The Dept said that 250.00 was available. We authorized 100.00 stunting it would be sufficient

Sir,

I beg to refer to your letter of the 2nd December last, authorizing me to expend $100.00 in the erection of an ice house and refrigerator, or rather a place for keeping meat in summer. In connection therewith I beg to inform you that I found it impossible to erect a suitable building for the sum allowed. Up to date vouchers to the amount of $122.55 have been forwarded, and accounts for lumber amounting to $87.66 have been left unpaid. The building is now almost complete; all the material has been bought except four locks and four pair of hinges. May I forward the accounts unpaid? The building is 32 ft by 16 ft and promises to be an excellent one in every way. Besides the ice house it contains two rooms — refrigerators. One 8⁵ x 8⁶ with ice tank 7⁵ x 7⁶ for meat, and the other 8³ x 8⁶, the ice tank being 7³ x 7⁶, for milk and butter. It is a most convenient building, and was sadly needed here, and I am confident that we need not anticipate any further trouble in preserving meat in hot weather

I am, Sir,
your's obediently
A. Naessens
Principal

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

P
Yes
File
am 27/3/96
Yes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389.

27th March, 6

Sir:-

No 107. In reply to your letter of the 25th instant I beg to say that you may forward the balance of the accounts in connection with the Ice house, but I would ask you in future not to incur unauthorised expenditure without reference first to this office.

When it was found impossible to erect the building for the sum allowed it would have been better to have drawn attention to the fact and have asked for an increased amount before going on with the work.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Dunbow, Alta.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

In your reply refer to
No. 104
Also to date of this letter

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 20 1896
REGINA ASSA.

St. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
DUNBOW, ALTA.

April 14th 1896

copied 21/4/96

Sir,

With reference to Paragraph 42, of your letter 1810, of the 20th ultimo: I now enclose an Estimate given by Mr. W. Head for fire protection to be put up in the Boys' Building.

copy

Fil

I remain, Sir,
Yours obediently,
A. Naessens.
Principal

Reference paragraph No 42 of Mr. Inspector Betournay's report sent Dept. 4th Feby 1896 No 1810.
As this expenditure appears necessary for the safety of the building I would recommend that the expenditure be authorised—

Comm

The
Indian Commissioner.
Regina.
Assa

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, 21/4/96 18...
A. Forget
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA 15/12/96 189...
Arnaget
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

389

In your reply refer to
No. 10
Also to date of this letter

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 27 1896
REGINA ASSA

St. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
DUNBOW, ALTA.

April. 24th 1896

For comment

I should not have had these [illegible] done without authority

$1175.00 ~~[illegible]~~ Bldg at this school
$180.18 expended

I have the honor to inform you, that when the plumbers were here fulfilling their contract, I had extra work done to the extent of $68.15; also a new heater put in the place of the old one which was burst by the frost, this latter, together with changing position of heater, and other repairs cost $47.16. Might I forward these accounts for cheques?

On the first charge there is a credit of $10.25 for a wash basin, that was called for in contract, but was not put in, as it was found not to be needed. The extra work alluded to, was the fitting up of a water closet complete, in the infirmary in new addition. This was considered necessary for the convenience of the sick, to save them the labor of going upstairs to the other closets. With patients unable to leave the room, it is still more convenient, as in other circumstances we were obliged to use chamber pails.

The heater was frozen and burst, and as it was in a bad quarter of the house, in replacing it, we changed it's position.

The lead lined trough is placed in the small boys lavatory as a urinal; it is

a/5/5/96
File

Indian Commissioner
Regina assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it is lower, longer, and wider than the closets which were used heretofore as urinals. The smaller boys were in the habit of wetting the floor when they used the closets, and since the trough has been put in the floor is always dry.

I enclose Mr Heads statements, which will give any further details required concerning the extra work done, besides furnishing particulars of all repairs.

Kindly return the statements when answering this letter. They are required for our fyles.

Hoping that you will approve of this expenditure, and authorize me to forward vouchers in payment therefor.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
your obedient Servant.
A. Naessens.
Principal.

~~Nof Dept letter of the 15th July/96 No 55996 2 respecting fire protection for boys building.~~
~~Some more axes can be supplied out of those ~~being supplied~~ recently ordered by the Dept it is thought.~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

389.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA. 15/12 1896
Dingwall
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

5th May. 6

Enclosure.

Sir:-

No 107 In reply to your letter of the 24th ultimo respecting certain repairs made by the Plumbers, I beg to say that these should not have been done without first obtaining authority, and therefore I regret being unable to authorize you to forward the accounts.

I may say that the expenditure in connection with buildings at your school this fiscal year already far exceeds the amount appropriated for the purpose.

The accounts are herewith returned as requested.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Commissioner.

The Principal,
Industrial School,
Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

In your reply refer to
No. [redacted]
Also to date of this letter

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 6 1896
REGINA ASSA.

ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
DUNBOW, ALTA.

July 4th 1896

Sir.

I beg to refer you to my letter of even number bearing date of 11th April last, enclosing Mr Heads estimate for placing hose re for fire protection in boys building, and to state that I would be glad to learn what action has been taken in regard to same.

The Estimate referred to herein was sent Dept. on 21st April/96 under cover of Pim's letter dated 14th April/96.

I am, Sir,
your obedient servant.
A Naessens.
Principal.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

a/6/7/96
File

6/7/96

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 6th July 1896
[signature]
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
55996---2
ALSO TO [redacted] ATE OF THIS LETTER.

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

389

OTTAWA 15th July 1896

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from the Principal of the St Joseph's Industrial School, calling attention to Mr Head's estimate for placing hose,etc. for fire protection in the boy's building; and in reply I beg to say that until the Estimates are passed the Department has no funds available for this purpose.

COMMISSIONERS OFFICE JUL 20 1896 REGINA ASSA

See file 1810

Recd 20/7/96

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:

File

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 107
Also to date of this letter

Indian Industrial School

389

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OCT 8 1896 REGINA ASSA.

At DUNBOW, ALTA.

5th October 1896

MEMO.

Sir.

The following storm sashes are required for the wing erected for the small boys last year, and I wish to have your authority to purchase material for making same.

9 sashes 6 ft. 5" X 2 ft. 11 inches
19 " 5 ft. 3" X 2 ft. 11 " .
28

I am, Sir
your obedient Servant.
A. Naessens.
Principal

AN 8/10/96
File

2100.00
Addition Dining Hall $150
New Hospital Boys. 900
complete Ice House 150
Repairs Pointing etc 400

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

ANS
1

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your reply refer to
No. 109.
Also to date of this letter

389

Indian Industrial School

At DUNBOW, ALTA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS
OCT 8
REGINA ASSA.

5th October 1896

MEMO.

Sir.

I have the honor to apply for authority to purchase glass for repairs to windows and storm sashes as below.

The quantity asked for is required for immediate repairs.

6 lts. 18 x 24. 6 lts. 18 x 30. 6 lts 18 x 15
6 lts 13 x 22. 6 lts 12 x 24. 30 lts. 10 x 14
and 12 lights 14 x 28.

40 lbs Putty will also be required.

I am, Sir,
your obedient Servant.
A Naessens
Principal

ms 8/10/96

File

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389.

8th October, 6

Sir:-

No 109. In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that if the number of lights of glass mentioned therein are absolutely necessary they may be purchased together with the necessary putty.

As your requisitions during the year for glass for repairs so far exceed other similar Institutions you are asked to kindly explain why your requirements are so large.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

The Principal,
Industrial School,
Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389.

8th October, 6

Sir:-

No 107. In reply to your letter of the 5th instant I beg to say that the storm sashes mentioned therein viz:-28 may be purchased as cheaply as possible and the cost will be charged against amount allowed in the Estimates for buildings at your school.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

The Principal,

Industrial School,

Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 109
Also to date of this letter

Indian Industrial School 389

At DUNBOW, ALTA.

17th October 1896

MEMO.

Sir.

In answer to the last paragraph of your letter 367 of 8th inst re the large amount of glass required for repairs at our institution I wish to inform you that there are a large number of windows in the boys building and that the glass requisition for, was for repairs to double windows of all buildings as well as for the ordinary ones.
During the past fiscal year we made three requisitions for glass comprising 108 lights of all sizes, and this I do not consider excessive, However every effort will be made in the future to reduce our requirements in this respect to a minimum.

Yours obediently,
A McKeown.
Principal.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 105
Also to date of this letter

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA 5/12 1896
Arnoget
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Industrial School

389

at DUNBOW, ALTA.

11th November 1896

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 13 1896
REGINA ASSA.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter No. 389 of 3rd inst, relative to our estimates for current fiscal year, and in reply beg to submit the following list of our requirements, giving them as requested in the order of their urgency.

Copy

Repairs

Alterations & repairs to plumbing $150 00/100.

New floor on Men's House 39 ft x 25 ft and on chapel 26 ft x 25. 1700 ft $44.20.

Renewing ceiling in bakery. 500 ft $14.00

Completing walls of cellar under addition erected last year. 1061 ft plank $14.09

Ceiling & scantling to complete ice house built last year $4.08.

Material for Storm sashes $13.44

Fire protection $242 00/100. vide my letter No 204. of 14th April last.

Nails for laying floor on chapel & men's house and repairs $16.55.

Double windows for wing erected last year $67.50

Glass, putty, hinges, locks &c required for repairs $75 00/00

Enlarging

$2000.00 available.

File

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Enlarging laundry by lean-to 20" x 12 about $50.00/xx.

Putting a lean-to kitchen on house at hay camp $30.00/xx.

see Prin's letter of the 29/11/96 re this Engine

Steam engine & boiler about $2000.00/xx.

This last item is very important, and although I omitted to place it on my estimates for this year, I think it of greater importance for the institution than any item mentioned thereon. The hot air engine used for pumping at present is anything but satisfactory, it is continually getting out of order and costs a large sum to keep in repair, besides it is not powerful enough for the work to be done here. I consider it very necessary in an institution like ours to have a good and reliable system of waterworks, not only for sanitary purposes, but also for fire protection, and am perfectly willing to sacrifice every item placed on my estimates to see one established. Estimates in detail for this work will be forwarded to your office in the course of a week. add to above reflooring of boys playroom (30 x 32) with 2 x 4 scantling fir about 7000 ft - about $100.00/xx.

I am, Sir,

your obedient Servant,

A. Naessens.

Principal.

150.
44.20
14.
14.09
4.08
13.44
242
16.55
67.50
75
50.
30
100
2000
2820.86

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

J. A. McKenzie,

MILLWRIGHT AND CONTRACTOR.

BRIDGING A SPECIALTY

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
Calgary, Alta. Nov - 12th - 1896
Arnaget
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Rev. Father Macon
Supd. Industrial School
High River Alta.

Moran Bros supplied an engine to this Sch in May 1894 at a cost of $627.
Vide Voucher No 4804
It was guaranteed if properly used to give good satisfaction for 2 years
J.A.M.
For Cam

Sir

As requested I submit an estimate or tender for making the following improvements in the water supply for your establishment

First I will furnish a 16 H.P. portable Engine & Boiler to be return tubular Fire box patter, to be set in a first class manner at the High River Industrial School to replace the Hot Air machine now in use

Second I will furnish a deep well Power Force pump arranged so that the plunger can be taken out for repairs without removing the pump from the well. Pump will be supplied with counter shaft, tight & loose pulleys, Battens wheel, Bellow Blocks Shipper Belts &c. Pump to be connected with Engine & the present water supply pipe

The whole to be done in a first class & workmen like manner & guaranteed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

J. A. McKenzie,

MILLWRIGHT AND CONTRACTOR.

BRIDGING A SPECIALTY

Calgary, Alta. 189

to give entire satisfaction at the following prices

One 16 H.P. portable Engine & Boiler as described above of D. W. S. & W. E. W. Co. pattern $1275.00

One Deep well Power Force pump with Full counter Shaft as above 140.00

Labour setting up machinery Board furnished by you 135.00

Tright from Calgary to High River 50.00

$1600.00

If you wish to use lighter Engine I will supply them as follows the Ballance of the Estimate to remain the same

W. E. W. Co. pattern { 12 H.P. at $1065.00
6 H.P. at $755.00

PS I will be pleased to give any further information of required

Yours

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
J. A. McKenzie

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

Indian Industrial School

At Dunbow Alta

Nov. 27th 1896

MEMO. No 105

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA 5/12 1896.
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Sir,

With further reference to my letter of even number, of the 11th inst. I now enclose an Estimate for Steam Engine & Pump, submitted by J. A. McKenzie, of Calgary.

I hope the Dept will take this item into serious and favourable consideration. This is a capital matter for our Institution; has always been a very troublesome one, and is constantly entailing considerable expense, and will continue to be so, if something in the right way is not done.

I remain, Sir,
Yours obediently,
A. Naessens.
Principal.

2000.00 available for Bldgs this school

Submit to Dept

see Voucher 4804 & 627 57 Moran Bros

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Memo The Est. provide for 2100.00 for Bldg at this school - 100.00 has already been expended in repairs

For Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 119.
Also to date of this letter.

119
389

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
NOV
30
1896
REGINA ASSA

Indian Industrial School

At DUNBOW, ALTA.

28th November 189[illegible]

MEMO.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 23rd inst No. 119, returning voucher No. 486, as no authority had been given for the purchase of the last four items.

In reply, I beg to inform you that the glass bought without the necessary permission, was needed on the moment. It was used to glaze the double windows made here by our carpenter for the kitchen, and to replace lights that were broken in putting on the double windows on various buildings, but principally for the former. Through an oversight, in making our requisition for glass, the double windows for kitchen & pantries were forgotten; and if I had waited to obtain authority the water pipes would have frozen and the

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

At .....

..... 189

MEMO. and the cost to repair same would have been greater than that of the glass. As it was the pipes were partly frozen once We are having exceptionally severe weather; the thermometer reached as low as 40 degrees below zero, although last winter it never reached that point.

In view of above explanations I trust you will approve of voucher No. 486 which I return to your address herewith

I am, Sir,
your obedient Servant.
Chas. Ed. Dennehy.
for Principal

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 107.
Also to date of this letter

Indian Industrial School

389

at DUNBOW, ALTA.

12th December 1896

$200.00 available

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
DEC 14 1896
REGINA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA..... 189...
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Sir.

With reference to my letter No. 105 of the 10th ult, I have the honor to ask for authority to forward vouchers for undermentioned repairs that have already been made, and are at present charged to our per capita account.

1st Repairs & alterations to plumbing about £150 stg.
These were executed last April when I applied to forward voucher for same, but no funds being available I had to settle the account out of the per capita grant. I trust you will authorize me to forward voucher now, as this work was not chargeable to school earnings, and its necessity could not be foreseen to allow me to estimate for same. The cause of repairs and alterations was due in a large measure to frost which made water pipes and jacket boiler to burst.

14.02 2nd: Ceiling to finish bakery. 500 ft. $14.00 ✓
14.09 3rd: Plank to complete cellar walls. 1061 ft $14.09 ✓
44.20 4th: New floor on mens house & chapel 1700 ft fir flooring $44.20 ✓
4.08 5th: Ceiling & scantling to complete ice house $4.08. ✓
13.44 6th: Material for storm sashes $13.44 ✓
16.12 7th: Nails used in laying floors & making other repairs $16.55.

8th: I would also like to have authority to get the necessary hose re put in for fire protection.

242.01
49.36

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

Amount

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amount $242.xx. In this connection I would ask you to have a few more firemens axes supplied as well as some half dozen saws.

I am, Sir,
your obedient Servant.
A. Nressens.
Principal.

4 axes supplied

orders 457 458

Memo/

A copy of the Prin's letter herein referred to was sent Dept 5/12/96.

For the information of the Dept a copy of the Prin's letter of the 24th Apl re these repairs having been made, is attached hereto together with a copy of my reply.

$2000.00 are available for building purposes at this school.

The cost of the repairs etc mentioned herein amount to about 500.00

Will the Dept please give its views.

A few more axes can be supplied out of those recently ordered by the Dept, it is thought and saws can be bought if necessary.

Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Calgary, Alta.

Dec 22 1896.

Rev. Father Naessens,

I submit herewith bid for a new 16 h.p. Champion portable engine, wood burner, with sectional boiler.

1- working head for deep well, with cylinder.
1 - shaft with 2 boxes collar crank rod and 24 x 7 pulley.
1 - 8 x 7 pulley on engine shaft.
40 ft 6 in. 4 ply rubber belting.

Removing hot air engine and pipes to place new engine. The engine placed, and all connections made with well cylinder and pipes, all necessary material supplied to make same complete for the sum of $1295.00.

Your's truly,

(Sgd) Contractor W. Head.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

~~320~~ 389

COMMISSIONER'S JAN 2 1897 REGINA ASSA.

No 105

at Dunbow. Alta

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA 4/1/97 189
INDIAN COMMISSIONER

Dec. 30th 1896

Sir,

I herewith forward Tender of W. Head, for erecting Engine, Boiler & pump at our Institution. I hope that the tenders sent in already will receive a prompt attention.

I beg also to state that the idea in erecting an Engine more powerful than actually required is to avoid large expenses in the future, as it has been in the past; also to enable us, in some future time, to connect with this Engine, other very useful works, such as sawing wood, crushing grain, etc.

Be kind enough to favor us with an early reply on this matter, as it will take some time to have all the material freighted and delivered.

I remain, Sir,
Yours sincerely,
A Naessens.
Principal

The Indian Commissioner.
Regina.
Assa

copy

Ref. Depts letter
No. 117.657-5a
Date 15/12/96

File

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted]
II7657----5A
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
[redacted]

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

JAN 26 1897 REGINA ASSA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

389

OTTAWA 22nd January 1897

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from the Principal of the High River Industrial school covering a tender from Mr W. Head of Claggry for putting up a new engine boiler and pump at the school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department considers that the cost of the work as proposed to be done by Mr Head would be too great, and that it would be better to put in a new hot air pumping engine to replace the old one, and enquiries might be made as to the probable cost of the new engine.

wrote Pur. 29/1/97

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T?

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I17657----5A
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA 30th January 1897

This letter is to take the place of one dated 22nd Inst.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of a letter from the Principal of the High River Industrial school covering a tender from Mr W.Head of Calgary for putting up a new engine boiler and pump at the school; and in reply I beg to say that the Department considers that the cost of the work as proposed to be done by Mr Head would be too great,and that it would be better to put in a new hot air pumping engine to supplement the one now in use and ~~this~~ thus have two working,and enquiries might be made as to the probable cost of the new engine .

File

Wrote Supt 6/2/97

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Supt; Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

ans 22/2/97

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 107.
Also to date of this letter

389

COMMISSIONER FEB 8 1897 ASSA

MEMO.

Indian Industrial School
FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
At DUNBOW, ALTA.
REGINA..... 189...
4th February 1897.
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Copy

File

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that the flooring of the big boys recreation room is altogether worn out and that it is necessary to have the same renewed immediately.

Will the Dept. authorize this the cost to be charged against the appropriation for buildings repairs &c.

It will take 5500 ft of 2" flooring at $16.00 per M. $83.20 and about two Kegs of nails $10.00 per Keg, total of $93.20. Kindly inform me at an early date if this work may be proceeded with as the matter is pressing.

I am, Sir,
your obed't Servant,
A Hanson.
Principal.

For INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 105
Also to date of this letter

389

Indian Industrial School
DUNBOW, ALTA.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA 8/2/97
A. Nagel
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

MEMO.

4th February 1897.

Sir,

Reference my letter No. 105 of 11th December last covering my estimates for the year 1897-98,

In connection with my estimate for a new stable, I wish to inform you that during the last heavy wind storm the upper part of the old stable now in use was canted back a lot, and notwithstanding braces and supports will hardly keep together for another year.

I am, Sir,
your obedient servant,
A. Naessens.
Principal.

copy

File

sent Comd Ottawa

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Industrial School

At ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL DUNBOW, ALTA.

189

MEMO.

Description of Steam Engine.

12 Horse Power Agricultural Steam Engine, mounted with steel boiler, double hinged smoke stack, spark arrester, large fire box surrounded by water, adapted to any kind of fuel, wood or coal, hard or soft, brake and all other necessary fixtures, including all latest improvements, complete ready for fire and belt; a first class engine in every respect, built of the best material throughout, and in the most thorough manner, it is one of the most economical and cheapest engines made, according to real value.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 107
Also to date of this letter

Indian Industrial School

389

at DUNBOW, ALTA.

18th February 1897

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA 22/7 1897
Amnoget
INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

COMMISSIONER FEB 22 1897 REGINA ASSA

389

Copy

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th inst, being a reply to my letter of even number of the 30th ultimo enclosing you Mr W. Head's tender for new boiler engine and pump. In connection therewith, and other correspondence on the same subject, I now beg to inform that I can see my way to have a steam engine and pump put up at a considerable reduction of amounts mentioned in tenders forwarded to your office. I could have the engine put in position and the necessary connections &c made without employing any contractors and thus save their profits, and labor. Mr Chas. Knight, our temporary blacksmith thoroughly understands this work. He has worked for three years at the manufacture of steam engines, and has since then run traction engines during the threshing seasons. He is a practical man, and at the same time as he is putting up the engine,

he

Ref. Depts letter No. 117.657-5A Date 30th Jany/97

File

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he can do whatever blacksmithing there is to do at the Institution, and there are times when it is necessary for us to keep a blacksmith. Winters like the present for instance, when the ground is so icy and hard, our teams, constantly on the road hauling hay, coal, wood and provisions need to be kept sharp shod, besides a fair amount of work is done for outsiders during such times as well.

In reply to the opinion expressed by you "that it would be better to put in" "a new hot air pumping engine to supp-" "lement the one now in use, and thus" "have two working" I desire to draw your attention to the undermentioned estimated cost of a hot-air engine and a steam engine respectively. I will state in advance that I am estimating the cost of a larger hot-air engine than the one at present in use. The one at present here is a 6" cylinder, and to supplement the work this is doing profitably I consider an engine with a 10" cylinder should be procured.

Estimated cost of 10" Hot-Air Engine

1. 10" DeLamater Rider 10" H. A. Engine	$600.00
Duty on same.	180.00
Freight to Calgary - fr New York. 4000	180.00
New piping required. say.	20.00
Special deep well cylinder	20.00
Total	$1000.00

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The price quoted for the above engine is taken from the De Lamater Iron Works catalogue.

Steam Engine

From the Empire Agricultural Works
Minard Harder, Proprietor
Cobleskill. New York.

The above reliable firm have offered me, f.o.b. the cars at the factory.

A. 12. H. P. Steam engine for cash.	$426.00
Duty	127.80
Freight to Calgary 5500#	247.50
Pump Jack -	20.00
Belting & Pulley -	[illegible]
Total	$[illegible]

The freight I have computed at $4.50 for both engines and the duty at 30% ad.val. I have asked several Canadian firms for figures but their quotations are well in advance of figure submitted by above firm.

On comparing the estimated cost of both engines, it appears to me that it would be to our advantage to obtain the latter, especially if we take into consideration that other work besides pumping can be done by the steam engine, such as crushing grain, which would be a source of revenue for the institution. We would also get a more certain, and satisfactory water supply by using a steam power, both for domestic use and fire protection purposes.

The hot-air engine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

engine which is in very fair repair might be disposed of, and whatever was realized from its sale, if thought proper, could be used towards meeting the expense of the steam engine.
I enclose you a description of the above mentioned steam engine published by the manufacturers thereof, and hope that you will see your way to authorize us to purchase same. Incidentally I might mention that the hot-air engine has certainly cost us $150 ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ to keep it in repair.

I am, Sir
your obedient servant.
A. Naessens.
Principal.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
117 657/5H-

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

REGINA ASSY. INDIAN COMMISSIONER FEB 27 1897

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

389

Ottawa 20th February 1897-

Sir-

With reference to Principal Naessens' letter of the 12th December last forwarded by you to this Department on the 15th of the same Month, I have to inform you that the Department approves of the expenditure recommended therein for repairs to the Dunbow Industrial School and you may authorize whatever you think proper in the Estimates of $2000.00 except the new Hospital for boys as the Money already expended by the Principal without authority will have to be made up out of the appropriation for that object, if you think proper. It is ~~xxxxxxx~~ regretted that he should take upon himself to act in this way and so place the Department in a false position.

You may also authorize the expenditure asked for in letter of the 4th Instant.

$93.20

File

Per ans 27/2/97

Your obedient servant

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

93.20
83.06
176.26

112.91 Plumbing

A.E.Forget, Esq-
Indian Commissioner,
Regina-
N.W.T.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

In your reply refer to
No. 119.
Also to date of this letter

Indian Industrial School

at DUNBOW, ALTA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 29 1897 REGINA ASSA.

March 26th 1897.

Sir.

I am in receipt of your letter No. 879 of the 19th inst. and in reply beg to return herewith vouchers Nos. 506 and 508 for approval, with the following explanations.

No. 506. The Carpenter has signed the certificate. The charge of $3.00 on this voucher is made for cutting up the lumber for the sashes by machinery. The mill was shut down and this charge was made for starting up the machinery to cut the required material. The sashes were received in pieces "knocked down", and put together at the school.

No. 508. The account referred to in my letter of December 12th last, as having been paid to Mr Head out of the capitation grant, has been covered by voucher No. 511 in my favor for $112.91, forwarded under cover of my letter of 24th inst. The work &c &c enumerated on voucher 508 has not been paid for, and is still to credit of Mr. Head. The time occupied in putting in Hot Water Heater was 5 1/3 hours.

1036

Nobreed wrote Orno 1/4/97

Your obedient Servant.
A. Naessens.
Principal.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Nos 1111-1112 a/2/4/97 [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

5 May 1897,

II7,657 5 A.

Sir,

Will you kindly inform me if it has been decided to order for the Dunbow Industrial School a steam Engine as recommended by the Principal in his letter of the 18th. February last (copy of which was forwarded to the Department on the 22nd February last) and if so what the cost will be.

This information is required in order that the balance of funds available for buildings at School may be expended before the close of the fiscal year on pressing improvements. The cost of the engine will be a charge against the appropriation for buildings.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy of

The Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

7 May 1897.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that the Estimates of the current year provide $200.00 for the purchase of material for the erection of a Storehouse for your School. If therefore this building is absolutely necessary, material to the extent of the sum provided may be purchased before the close of the fiscal year. The labour will have to be performed by the Carpenter and pupils of the School.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

Principal

Industrial School,

Dunbow.

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. II7657----5A ty
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
MAY 18 1897
REGINA ASS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

389

OTTAWA I4th May I897

389 Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant relative to the purchase of a steam engine for the High River Industrial school;and in reply I beg to say that a I2 horse power ~~engine~~ self contained,straight line engine,with a I4 horse power return tubular steel boiler complete,has been ordered from the Waterous Engine Co: of Brantford for this school at a cost of $5I7,to be delivered f.o.b. at Brantford,freight prepaid to Calgary Station.

P

Your obedient servant,

Prin. advised 18/5/97

Acting Deputy Supt Genl:
of Indian Affairs:-

File

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8

Indian Industrial School 389

In your reply refer to
No.
Also to [illegible] of this letter

DUNBOW, ALTA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAY 17 1897 REGINA ASSA

May 15th 1897

Sir,

In reply to your letter No 389, of the 7th inst.: I beg to say that although the building of the store-house at our School is very necessary, we consider the necessity of an engine and pump greater still and more urgent. The present hot-air engine is unable to do the work, and is almost worn out.

In case the Dept cannot authorize both these expenses for the present fiscal year, would it be at all possible to have this grant ($500.00) for new store-house increased for the purpose of purchasing a steam engine, as estimated in my letter No 107, of the 18th of February.

Kindly favor me with an early reply.

I remain, Sir,
Yours obediently,
A Naessens.
Principal

P
money for both

File

a/17/5/97

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
REGINA,
ASSA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389.

May 17th 7

Rev Sir:-

In reply to yours of the 10th inst, I beg to say that it is expected there will be funds sufficient for both Warehouse and Engine, but as I expect to hear shortly from the Department as to the latter, will inform you definitely later on.

Yours obediently.

Commissioner.

Rev Principal.

Industrial School.

Dunbow.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18 May 1897

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 15th instant, I beg to inform you that I am advised by the Department that a 12 horse power, self contained, Straight line engine, with a 14 horse power return tubular Steel boiler complete, has been ordered from the Waterous Engine Company of Brantford, for your School, at a cost of $317.00, to be delivered f.o.b. at Brantford, freight prepaid to Calgary. Station.

You may proceed with the purchase of the material for the storehouse.

Yours truly,

Commissioner.

Principal

Industrial School,

Dunbow.

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Shop Order # 6845 May 19th '97

Ship to . . . . The Principal

of the High River Industrial School,

High River,N.W.T., via Calgary.

freight prepaid to Calgary Station,C.P.R.

To be shipped Ist June,or ealier, I- 7xI0, I2 H.P. straight line Champion engine,with double crank and standard fly wheel 40" x 8" on the left hand side of engine, and with shaft projecting on right hand side so that fly wheel can be placed there or another pulley if desired: governor,governor belt, cylinder lubricator,oil cups,holding down bolts for engine, engine to have one coat of filler paint,rubbed down,and second coat with good finish.

I- I4 H.P. steel boiler 33" dia. 9 ft.long with 30 -2¼" tubes 8 ft.long,brackets to be placed on back end of boiler and front end to rest on bracket plate: steam dome I4 x I6,half front,arch bars for back arch,soot door and frame,grates for wood,grate bearers, Pop safety valve, water bottle with steam and water gauges, 3 try cocks,poker,flue scrapper, AA injector with pipes and connections to boiler, and 20 ft. of suction pipe, steam connections to boiler to engine, with globe valve at dome and throttle valve at engine, steam whistle and pipe, 20 ft. of smoke pipe I3" dia.,I8 gauge,with damper at boiler, 80 ft. of guy wire, ring in stack for guys.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

389

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. I7657--5A
ALSO TO THE [illegible] LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 27 1897
REGINA ASSA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA 22nd May I897

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the I4th instant I beg to enclose herewith copy of the shop order of the Waterous Engine Company for the shipment of the I2 H.P. engine to the High River Industrial school;and in connection therewith,I beg to say that should the position in which the engine is to be placed required the fittings to be changed from the right to the ledt hand side,it would be well for you to wire the Company accordingly,as any necessary changes had better be made before the engine leaves theworks.

send copy of this letter to [illegible] & order to Prin & ask him to wire Waterous Engine Co. direct

Your obedient servant

[illegible]

Acting Secretary

Prin written 28/5/97

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 389)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dft 25-10-84
Dft 6-12-84
Item 12-84
Lett 20. 6. 84.
Lett 7-7-84
Lett 29. 7. 84.
Lett 22-11-84
Dft 23-6-85

No. 417

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

P. L. Curran

Fort Qu'Appelle

31/Dec
1/Feb

N.W.T.

Claiming damages on account of his land having been included in the Indian Reserve.

6/Feb. Ackd (R.J.)
3/March Let from Colum-
20 " " to Galt
1/21 Ack'd let from Ind. Com's Office
31/28/4 "Corr" to do
Dec'r let from T. Wadsworth.
11
14th Inly ck'd let to Regina Off(a)

ACTION.

Referred to Kis
+ Indian Agent
for report

Feby 4/82

16/23/26 June/July let from E. Dewdney.
14/20 nov let from E Dewdny.
28 Acknowled to do
21/23 may let from dept Interior
27 " " do do

211/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

Report of Govern
Feb 1883

D. Macdonald
Dy of Supt Genl I A

417
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

417

No. 921

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Ottawa 18th Dec. 1880.

Sir

In reply to your letter of 10th inst. in reference to your claim having been included in an Indian Reserve, I beg to say that on the arrival of Mr Simpson, the Surveyor who located the Reserve in question, I shall look into the matter and communicate with you on the subject at later -

I am Sir,

Your obdt Servt.

Edgar Dewdney

P. J. Curran Esq. Jr. Com

Fort Qu'Appelle -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

417

File with previous papers if any in the [illegible]

Fort Saskatchewan
Dec 31st 1881

Hon Sir John A. McDonald

Hon Sir.

In September 1880 my Claim was taken in the Indian reserve. I immediatly wrote to Mr Dewdney claiming damages, In January of 1881 I received the enclosed answer from him. After waiting for nine months, I again wrote to Mr Dewdney, but received no answer.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

On the claim in question I had built a mill, made a dam, broke 20 acres of land, had 12 acres under cultivation, and otherwise improved the claim, at a great expense.

Hon Sir, As I have always heard, that you were the poor Man's friend, I have recourse to you, to know in justice, if I am entitled to anything for my claim?

I am Hon Sir
Your obedient Servt
P. J. Curran

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR CANADA

Ottawa 24 Jany 1881

Sir

Mr Le Curran's Claim

I beg to call your attention to a letter sent to the Department on the 1st of Dec 1880, a copy of which was sent to your office on the 4th of April 1881 and its receipt acknowledged by the Ass. Indian Comm. on the 31st of May last. In which I state "The only claims I found on the reserve are near the South East corner. One containing 10 acres - ploughed - no fence

Hon. E. Dewdney
Ind. Comm.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fence - the other containing about 5 acres, fenced and under crop xxxxx

There is an old deserted building which has I think been used as a mill by the mission but must have been abandoned long ago, it is of no value as to the situation of the Reserve and the character of the chief I beg to refer you to my report"

You will find I state in my report for 1880, that the reasons chief Michel gave me for leaving Lake St Anne were - Light land - scarcity of fish - and he desired to get near a settlement so that he might learn farming as soon as possible

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servt
Geo. A. Simpson
Indian Reserve Sup

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rs. 9/11/81

Fort Saskatchewan
Oct 9th 1881

Ed Dewdney Esq
Comm^{ss} Indian's

Sir

In December last, I received a letter from you, in which you stated, that you would see Mr Simpson about my claim, as I have heard nothing further since, I beg to recall the subject to your memory, as it is a matter of importance to me.

I am Sir
Your Obedt Servant
P. J. Carrar

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

R 11/22/81

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. CANADA.

Ottawa 16th Nov. 1881

Dear Sir

Mr Curran

I think you will find a letter written early last spring on this matter in which I state I cannot place any value on the old building I included within the boundaries of Michel Calahor's Reserve. At the time I made the survey it was in a very dilapidated condition. As I am

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

not much mistaken. part
of the roof had fallen in
and there were no floors
of fact it was only a log
shell. My assistant,
Mr Kippen who is win-
tering at Edmonton, could
drive out with the
Indian agent and see
the building and report
to you. (its within twenty
miles of Edmonton.) If
you desire this, please let
me know and I will
advise Mr Kippen
Very truly yours
E. Laurey — Geo. A. Simpson
Ass Mid Com
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

836

No 127.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
H.W. Territories.

Ottawa. March 1st 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to return Fyle No 417 with Correspondence referring to the claim of P.J. Curran for damages for being dispossessed of his land Claim which, it was necessary to include in the Michel band of Indians Reserve in the Vicinity of Edmonton.

I can find no details of Mr Curran's claim, nor do I know what sum he claims.

Mr Simpson the Surveyor States, the only improvement made upon the Reserve up to the time of the Survey was two pieces of land broken Containing about five acres and ten acres respectively, he further states that this work may have been

The Right Hon.
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

done

Immerwill - Write to Mr Anderson
As suggested by Dr Dewdney
[illegible]
Mch 14/82 [illegible]
Rec'd 16/3/82 [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

done by Curran.

Mr Simpson also adds, that the only buildings upon the Reserve was an old log one with part the roof off, this he understood had been built by the Mission people some years before for a Mill, but abandoned on account of the water privilege not being good.

I would, therefore recommend that Mr Agt Anderson be communicated with, and asked to report the quantity of land broken by Mr Curran and that he be paid for the same at the rate of $5.00 per acre.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT 28 1882

Indian Office Treaty No. 6.
Edmonton
3891 Sept. 21st 1882.

Sir

In accordance with your instructions in letter No. 8864, Augt. 1st to report re. P. J. Curran's claim for damages on account of being dispossessed of his land through the same being included in the Reserve of the Michel Band of Indians

I have the honor of reporting that on the 9th inst. I examined the improvements made by said P. J Curran and found a ten acre (10) field ploughed and fenced also the remains of a mill that had been partly finished for which much labour had been expended in erecting a dam which had broken away. The unfinished mill stands at present a ruin. There is no doubt that the man lost a good claim and were I asked to estimate his loss I should place it at from Eight hundred ($800.00) to One thousand dollars ($1,000.00).

About one mile from the above piece of land, on the same Reserve I found a field containing about eight acres (8), under crop and fenced belonging to one Narcisse Beaudry but which Mr. Simpson reported on at the time of his Survey as containing ten acres (10) ploughed but not under cultivation, This man

The Hon Edgar Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS. OCT 24 1870 DEPARTMENT

Man claims that the ploughing cost him Sixty dollars ($60.00) which amount he wishes the Department to pay to him I would suggest that the amount be paid him

I have the honor to remain Sir
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd) W. Anderson
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10332

4440

Office of the

Comissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

7/12/82

Winnipeg Nov. 28th 1882

Sir

I have the honor to reply to your letter No 417 dated 31st ultimo by direction of the Indian Commissioner

I have a personal knowledge of P J Carrans claim, and have before me Mr Agent Andersons report upon the subject, and it scarcely conveys a correct view of the matter = the Mill was erected several years ago by the R C Mission and upon the dam being carried away was abandoned by them, they placing no value upon it at that time = Carran went on to the claim the same year as the survey was made and he is only entitled to be paid for his ploughing and fencing - value $100 = I had reason to

Mr Mcneill Ack & say his recommendation is approved of & may be acted upon

Oct 6/82

The Right Honble
The Sup General of
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FETY ▲ FILM +

to believe when I was in Edmonton in September that Mr Curran would have accepted one hundred and fifty dollars in full settlement of his claim had I been authorized to make him the offer = I would therefore recommend that Mr Agent Anderson be authorized to issue a voucher for one hundred and fifty dollars ($150) to Mr Curran in full settlement of his claim = If he will not accept this I will engage to close the matter out, for this amount when I next visit there

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
S. P. Wadsworth
Insp^t. In Agencies
&c —

Approved
H. Anderson Dept
A.W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 481.

13751

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23 1884

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Regina June 16. 1884.

Sir.

I have the honor with reference to your letter of the 11th Dec. No 417 to inform the Department that Mr Agent Anderson reports that Mr P. J. Curran has agreed to accept the offer of $150.00 in settlement of his claim against the Dept. I would therefore recommend that a Cheque for that amount be forwarded to me when the necessary documents acknowledging a full settlement will be obtained from Mr Curran.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Commissioner

The Right Hon
Supt. Gen'l
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dated 18

Patrick S. Curran

—To—

Superintendant Genl
of Indian Affairs

Quit Claim Deed.

North West Territories
County of Alberta
Canada
To Wit:

I, John Alexander Mitchell of the Town of Edmonton in the County of Alberta in the North West Territories, Gentleman make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by Patrick S. Curran, one of the parties thereto.
2. That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed at Edmonton.
3. That I ——— know the said party.
4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and Duplicate.

Sworn before me at the Edmonton of ——— in the County of Alberta in the North West Territories this fifth day of November in the year of our Lord 1884.

John Alexander Mitchell

H. Anderson J.P.
~~A Commissioner for taking Affidavits in B.R., &c~~

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 13 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 13 1884

J. P. Kilgour
Edmonton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This Indenture

made in duplicate the Twenty Eight day of August in
the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and Eighty four

Between Patrick J. Curran of Fort Saskatchewan in the District of Alberta North West Territories of Canada Constable in the North West Mounted Police of the first part And The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs Ottawa of the second part

Witnesseth that the said part of the first part for and in consideration of one hundred and fifty ——— Dollars of lawful money of Canada, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) hath granted released and quitted claim and by these presents Do Grant Release and Quit Claim unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns for ever, All the Estate Right Title Interest claim and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever and whether in possession or expectancy of him the said party of the first part of in to or out of All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being a portion of the Indian Reserve of Michel Callahoo on Treaty Six together with all improvements made thereon which said improvements were made by said party of the first part previous to said Reserve being allotted to said Michael Callahoo ———

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16726

Together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining **To Have** and **To Hold** the aforesaid lands and premises with All and Singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever subject nevertheless to the reservations limitations provisoes and conditions expressed in the orignal Grant thereof from the Crown.

In Witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
In the presence of

John F Mitchell
Clerk

Octave Derome
Jamies

Patrick Joseph Corcoran

Received on the date hereof from the said party of the second part per William Anderson Esq. Indian Agent- the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars the consideration within mentioned.

Witness

Octave Derome

Patrick Joseph Corcoran

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 481 22/11/84

16726

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, Nov: 14 1884

Sir,

With further reference to my letter No: 481 of the 16th June last I have the honor to forward herewith quit claim deed obtained from Mr P. J Curran, duplicate of which is retained in this office.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed.t serv.t
S. Dewdney
Commissioner

The Right Hon:
Sup.t general
of Indian affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.

No. 88920.

Mr Stewart
File with papers
in re- if any and
return

20768

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 23 1885

Ottawa. May 21st 1885.

Sir,

I have the honour, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to request that you will be so good as to furnish this Department with a report on the subject of the improvements made by Mr P. J. Curran on his claim which, in 1880, was included in an Indian Reserve. It is thought that these improvements are situated in Tp: 54, Range 27, West of the Fourth Meridian. Mr Curran alleges that owing to the delay of the Department of Indian Affairs in taking action in the matter he has suffered great loss.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

P. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Supt. General of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

417

A. M. Burgess. Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior,
Ottawa.

Immediate
26/5/85

May 27 1885

Sir,

Referring to the letter from your Dept of the 21st Instant in which it is stated that the Minister of the Interior requests that I will be so good as to furnish your Dept with a report on the subject of the improvements made by Mr P. J. Curran on his claim which in 1880 was included in an Indian Reserve, & that it is thought that these improvements were situated in Twp. 54 Range 27 West of the 4th Meridian, & that Mr Curran alleges that owing to the delay of the Dept of Indian Affairs in taking action in the matter he has suffered great loss. I beg to inform you that the first intimation that this Dept had of Mr Curran's claim was in February 1882 when the same was brought before

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

before the dept by the Indian
Comr. for the N. W. Ts. Wm.
Curran then claimed that
he built a mill, made a
dam, broke 20 acres of land
& had 12 acres under
cultivation & had thereby
improved the claim at a
great expense.

Wm George A. Simpson D.L.S
who was then employed by
this Dept in surveying Indian
Reserves & who had
inspected Wm Curran's improvements
reported that the only claims
he found on the Reserve
in question were near the
South East corner - One
containing 10 acres ploughed -
no fence, the other containing
about 5 acres fenced & under
crop; that there was an
old dilapidated building
which had he thought been
used as a Mill by the Missions
but must have been abandoned
long ago & that it was of
no value. Wm Simpson
subsequently stated in a letter
to the Asst Indian Comr.
for the N. W. Ts that he could
not place any value on the
old building which had
been a Mill, that when he

2 made

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made the survey it was in a very dilapidated condition, that in fact it was only a "log shell" and Mr. Simpson expressed the opinion that Mr. Curran was only entitled to a small sum as compensation for improvements.

The Dept. not having before it any details of Mr. Curran's claim & not having been advised of the amount which Mr. Curran claimed as compensation, Mr. Dewdney was instructed on the 20th March 1882 to ask the Indian Agent at Edmonton to report thereon. By letter of the 17th of Oct. 1882 Mr. Dewdney transmitted a report from the Indian Agent aforesaid in which he states that after examining the improvements made by Mr. Curran he found a ten acre field ploughed & fenced also the remains of a mill that had been partly finished in connection with which much labor had been expended in erecting a dam which had broken away & that the unfinished mill site then stood a ruin and

~~Mr. Dewdney was~~

3 that there

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~the requested~~
that were he asked to Estimate Mr Curran's loss he should place it at from $800.00 to $1000.00.

Mr Dewdney was then requested by letter of the 31st of Oct. 1882 to state his opinion on Mr. Anderson's view of the matter & what amount should in his opinion be paid Mr Curran for his improvements

On the 25th of November 1882 a letter was received which was written by Mr. ~~Inspector~~ Wadsworth, Inspector of Indian Agencies, by direction of the Indian Comr for the N. W. T. in which Mr Wadsworth states that he ~~had~~ has a personal Knowledge of Mr Curran's claim & that he had before him Mr Agent Andersons report on the subject & that the same scarcely conveys a correct view of the matter; that the Mill was erected several years ago by the Roman Catholic Mission & upon the dam being carried away was abandoned by them, they placing no value upon it at that time; that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that Curran went on to the claim the same year the survey was made & is only entitled to be paid for his ploughing & fencing - value $100.00 that Mr Wadsworth had reasons to believe when he was in Edmonton in Sept 1882 that Mr Curran would have accepted $150.00 in full settlement of his claim had Mr. Wadsworth been authorized to make him the offer. Mr Wadsworth therefore recommended that Mr Agent Anderson be authorized to pay Mr. Curran $150.00 in full settlement of his claim.

On the 11th of Dec '82 Mr. Wadsworth was informed that his recommendation that Mr Curran be paid $150.00 in full of his claim was approved of & might be acted upon.

On the 12th of April '84 Mr. Wadsworth states that he forwarded the letter addressed to him to the Indian Comr and on the 16th of June 1884 a letter was rec'd from the Indian

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Comr stating that
the Indian Supt of Edmonton
had refused that Mr
Curran had agreed to
accept the Sum of
$150.00 in settlement of
his claim against
the Dept.

On the 14th of July
1884 a Cheque for the above
amount in favor of P. J. Curran
was forwarded to Mr
Dewdney & on the 22nd
of July 1884 the Dept
was notified by Mr Dewdney
that he had forwarded
the Cheque to Mr Anderson
and on the 14th of Nov.
1884 Mr. Dewdney wrote
enclosing a Quit Claim deed
from Mr Curran in favor of the Dept of Indian Affairs
his title & interest in
the property in question in
consideration of the payment
of the said sum of $150.00

Thanks

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 417)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

-File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
-File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
-File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
- File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 418

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Patrick McGernan
Clerg R.C. Bishop & Clergy
Victoria
Apl 7
June 19
British Columbia

For appointment as Sub Agent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia

See Memo by Dy Supt of June 18 for letter

Asked to mr de Cosmos June 19

Ans Rec'd 17 July 1872

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Acknowledge rec'd to Mr DeCosmos
M P and inform him that the
application made on behalf of Mr
Patrick McTernan as Sub Indian
Agent for British Columbia will be
submitted for consideration at the same
time with other applications for
appointments in connection with
Indian Affairs in the Province

June 18 1872 [illegible]

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gt Mary's Mission April the 7th 1872

P. McKernan, Esq.
Victoria

My Dear Sir

I have received your letter of April the 2nd. Agreably to your wishes I am happy with all my clergy to give you all the support in our power in having you appointed by the Dominion Government as one of the Indian Sub agents for some one of the several Districts in this Province.

+ Louis O. M. I.
V. A. of British Columbia

P. Durieu O. M. I.
V. G.

Ch. Marchal C. o.m.i.

Wm. Cles. Pandosy
O.M.I.

Edwd Morris o.m.i
Provincial Procurator

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria V. I. 1872.

Mr Patrick McTernan
Victoria.

Sir,

Agreeably to your request, We the undersigned Members of the Roman Catholic Clergy of Vancouver Island, do hereby recommend You as a most competent person to fill the position of Sub Agent for the Indians of this Province.

Chs. J. Seghers
Adm.r
P. Rondeault Ptre
J. J. Jonckau Ptre
P. M. Tridon Ptre
A. J. Brabant Ptre

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

Ottawa 17 June 1

Sir,

The two enclosed papers or certificates have been handed to me by Mr. De Cosmos, one of the Members for Victoria, British Columbia - You will observe they recommend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, CANADA

Ottawa 17 June 1872

Sir,

The two enclosed papers or certificates have been handed to me by Mr. De Cosmos, one of the Members for Victoria, British Columbia - You will observe they recommend

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. P. McTernan for
appointment as sub-agent
for the Indians in that
Province - As this is
a matter under your
control I send the documents
to you

I remain Sir
Your most obed Servant
[signature]

...tton.
The Secretary of State for the Provinces
Ottawa

Indian Affairs. (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 418)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

Memo.

No. 421

Action.

Action Continued

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1883-5.

Fort Macleod.

Claim of Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve.

103/30

421
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

807

In your reply refer to
No. 7134
and address
Sup.t General of Indian Affairs

Agent Deny written in this direction 25/6/83

2453

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T. JUN 25 1883

Ottawa, 14th June, 1883.

Sir:—

In reply to your letter of the 29th Ultimo, I beg to inform you that the Superintendent General has approved of the recommendation made by the late Assistant Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories, that Mr. Cochrane be paid $850.00 in consideration of the land taken up by him within the tract afterwards allotted as a Reserve to the Blood Indians, as well as for the improvements and buildings made

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr. for Man. & N.W.T.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

made and erected by him thereon,
also that $400.00 in addition
to the above, paid in consideration
of Mr. Cochrane being obliged
to break up his home.

The Superintendent General
thinks that this act of grace
may be extended to Mr.
Cochrane inasmuch as he
went into possession before
the tract occupied by him
was included in an Indian
Reserve. The amount, however,
is not to be paid to Mr. Cochrane
until he gives up possession
and at the same time gives
a receipt in full of all claims
for improvements.

I have not Mr. Cochrane's
Christian

(2.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Christian name, and am therefore unable to enclose a cheque in his favor. Upon being advised on this point, a cheque will at once be prepared and forwarded to you to be given him on the above conditions.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. MacKenzie

Deputy of the Supt. Genl

of Indian Affairs.

(3.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stand off
August 2nd 83

I do hereby Certify that I do appoint Captain I. S. Stewart to act as ~~an~~ my Arbitrator in reference to the disposal of my property at Stand off and according to the Agreement made between His Honor the Lieut Governor of the North West Territories and myself on the 1 2nd day of July 1883 and will abide by the decision of the Convention appointed in reference to Sale of said property by Arbitration

D S Coleman

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

74/8/83

Stand off
Augst 2nd/83

this is to certify that I have been appointed by Mr Dewdney the Lieut. governor of the N W Territories to arbitrate in conjunction with Mr Cochrans agent on the value of the said Mr Cochran property in the event of Mr Cochrans agent & myself not agreeing on the value of any of the items which we shall value a third party shall be called to decide said value

W. C. McCord

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stamp off
Agst 2nd/83
we hereby agree to
appoint Mr J. R. Craig
as our third party
to decide any dispute
that may arise as to
our value of Mr Cachran
property

W. C. McCord

J. Stewart

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 790

a 14/8/83

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. AUG 13 1883

83

Pt Macleod
Augt 7th

Sir

I have the honour herewith to forward the valuation put by Mr McCord & Capt Steward on the Cochrane property on Blood Res It is not at all satisfactory. and I can therefor not issue voucher until I hear from you, and in the mean time I have written Mr Wilson to cut out 160 acres of land from the Blood Res [illegible]ding Cochranes place, He will do this, when running the lines.

I have no doubt the value put on the improvements, is correct but as Cochrane offered this place to you for $2500, it is not satisfactory,

He has been putting on all the improvements he could since that time,

It might therefor be well to cut his land out of the reserve and let him remain there

I have the honour to be

Sir

your obt Sgt

C E Denny

Indian Agt

Pte Indian
Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Assessment of the Cochran property on the Blood reserve taken on the 2nd of August 1883

No 1	Building	$ 125
" 2	"	" 125
" 3	"	" 225
" 4	Stable	" 100
" 5	Dwelling house	" 175
" 6	horse not roofed	" 150
	House logs and other logs	" 100
1	larg & small Corall	" 550
1 1/4	mils of Post & rail fencing	" 1000
1/2	" of wire fencing good post & 2 wires well made	" 350
1	well & timber for covering	" 50
1	large root-house	" 100
45	acres of land in a good state of cultivation	" 450

total $ 3500.

Sir. We beg to state that we are unanimous as to the values placed upon the improvements of the Cochran property on the Blood reserve

W. C. McLeod

J. Stovadth.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 7134
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

JAP
122

1876
421

6121

Ag. McCord
advised 2/2/84

Ottawa Jany 26th 1884

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 8th instant, I have the honor to inform you that the Department does not feel disposed to pay Mr Cochrane more than $1250 for his claim for improvements on land on the Blood Reserve; and as Mr McCord, Farming Instructor reports that it is improbable that any Indians will settle in the section referred to, as it is liable to be affected by summer frost &c, if Mr Cochrane will not accept the above amount it would appear advisable to allow him to keep 160 acres; which, however, should be clearly defined by survey on the ground, if it

The Hon. E Dewdney
Indian Commr Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

vide cor
write Agr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it has not already been surveyed.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obat Servt

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

AGENT FOR THE CANADA LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

1.

C. C. McCAUL, B.A.,
BARRISTER,
SOLICITOR, NOTARY PUBLIC, &c.

REFERENCES:
THE HON. MR. JUSTICE [illegible], OTTAWA.
CHRISTOPHER ROBINSON, Q.C., TORONTO.
CHARLES MOSS, Q.C., TORONTO.

Copy sent Dept. Brith
letter 30 Apr.
B.W.P. 2 [illegible]

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 5 1884
N.W.T.

Fort MacLeod, N.W.T., 29 March 1884

To the Honble E. Dewdney:-
Indian Commissioner.

Dear Sir,

re Cochrane.

I beg to call your attention to the fact that in August 1883 an award was duly made by Arbitrators appointed for that purpose — viz: W.C. McCord (appointed by yourself) John Stewart (appointed by Mr. Cochrane) and John R. Craig - umpire — valuing the improvements and labour performed on certain lands owned by D.J. Cochrane on the South Bank of Belly included in lands laid aside as an Indian (Blood) Reserve at the sum of $3500.00 ~~and~~ which improvements were to be taken over by the Indian Dept: at the sum awarded. Mr. Cochrane has never been paid this sum, and altho' he has been offered by letter the sum of $2500.00 and after-

Copy^d 24th Apl. 84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT FOR THE CANADA LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

2.

C. C. McCAUL, B.A.,
BARRISTER,
SOLICITOR, NOTARY PUBLIC, &c.

REFERENCES:
THE HON. MR. JUSTICE G[illegible]NE, OTTAWA.
CHRISTOPHER ROBINSON, Q.C., TORONTO.
CHARLES MOSS, Q.C., TORONTO.

Fort MacLeod, N. W. T., ... 188

-wards through Capt: Denny, Indian Agent, the sum of 3000^{x}. he has very properly declined to entertain these proposals.

Owing to the understanding by these Indians that the lands in question are part of their reserve Mr. Cochrane has been subjected to every kind of annoyance - His fences have been destroyed, and he is regarded by the Indians as a trespasser, and considers his life in danger. Indeed his well has been poisoned. Moreover owing to his own belief that the Dept: would stand by the award, and to your own instructions he has been placed in a most embarrassing condition in regard to further improvements and farming operations.

Mr. Cochrane claims that he is en-tilled. to be paid the sum awarded with interest.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AGENT FOR THE CANADA LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

3.

C. C. McCAUL, B.A.,
BARRISTER,
SOLICITOR, NOTARY PUBLIC, &c.

REFERENCES:
THE HON. MR. JUSTICE GWYNNE, OTTAWA.
CHRISTOPHER ROBINSON, Q.C., TORONTO.
CHARLES MOSS, Q.C., TORONTO.

Fort MacLeod, N. W. T. 188

I shall be obliged by your forwarding this communication along with the award and other papers in the matter already in your possession to the Department a letter having been received by ~~the~~ Mr. Cochrane directing him to forward his communications through you.

Mr. Cochrane is also entitled by the agreement made with him to 160 acres of vacant Dominion Lands to be located by himself.

Your early attention to this matter will oblige

I have the honour to be

Your obedt. servant

C. C. McCaul.

Solicitor for D. J. Cochrane.

Copy Sent to Dept with letter A 28/84.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7134
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

P/120

421

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAY 23 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 17 May 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Ultimo enclosing copy of one addressed to you by Mr C. C. McCaul, Barrister, on the subject of Mr D. J. Cochrane's claim for improvements on the Blood Reserve; and in reply I beg to refer you to my letter of the 26th January last, in which you were advised that the Department did not feel disposed to pay Mr Cochrane more than $1250 for his improvements, and that if he refused to accept that amount it would appear advisable

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

29/5/84.
Ltr: to C.C. McCaul Esqr: stating that the Dept: does not feel disposed to pay Mr: Cochrane more than $1250 for his improvements and that if he refuses to accept this amt: he will be allowed to keep 160 acres which will have, however, to be clearly defined by survey.
BK: X. Page 626.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

advisable to allow him to keep 160
acres which would have, however,
to be clearly defined by survey, if it
has not already been surveyed.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. Sanderson

Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

No 473

P/140

Macleod
16th March 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 23 1885
N.W.T.

Copied
26/3/85

Sir

I have the honor to report that on Thursday night last the 12th inst during my visit to the Blood Reserve an Indian reported that a fight had taken place between Mr D. J. Cochrane and a party of "Running Wolfs" Indians better known as the Mule family or outfit. On Friday morning I visited Mr Cochranes Ranch on the Reserve when he informed me that a number of squaws went on to his land & began hauling away a quantity of fire wood that he had cut on his property he remonstrated with them when they assaulted him & struck one of his horses that was hitched to the waggon in which he was hauling his wood. Cochrane reported the case to the detachment of Police stationed at Stand off a small party went to arrest the Indians when they were resisted The same

The Honble
The Indian Comd
Regina
Cassa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

same day Friday several of the Indians went into the Police at MacLeod & gave themselves up. On the Friday night these Indians returned to the Reserve feeling very elated at getting off.

They told me that was there land & that they wanted Corkane put off that they had been told the Government had bought it from Corkane & that he (Corkane) would not go.

Something should be done in this matter at once or serious trouble will be the result. Mr Corkane informed me that he was almost afraid to put a crop in this year as the Indians would destroy his Fence & turn their horses into the growing crops. Corkane shewed me several places where his wire fence had been cut presumably by these Indians. He informed me it would be useless to take action against any one of them for trespass or cutting down his fence as twenty of them would swear that it had not been done by Indians. I fear that is only too true.

I have told the Indians on many occasions that the Government has not bought Corkanes land but they say they know better that it was sold before I was there.

Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agent & they want him moved
I must strongly recommend
that something be done in the mat-
ter quickly in the interest of the
Department and the Indians, the
latter are a very saucy lot & do
not care about consequences
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obat Servt
H. Porkington
I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

421

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

19

Sent by ..... Rec'd by X

Check 41 Paid 130

No. 184 Time 12.05a 23 Mch 1885

By Telegraph from Regina 23

To Hon E Dewdney

Care H J McDonald

Fred White telegraphs Deane telegraphs that G G Cochrane squatter on blood reserve hurrying Compensated anthropology heap artisan Laity aspirer interpreter and that antrobus rivulet interpret wonder waxen artisan replacement implacable quarterly richly goitre roundly can I do anything in matter

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

a E Forget

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cochrane

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

Copy
No: 1150.

Wp'g ~~Regina~~ Inch: 24.85.

Col: Herchmer
Calgary.

Send to Pocklington and say Cochrane better be notified to leave, Will be justly dealt with

(Sgd) S. Dewdney

Charge I. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 421

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, March 26th 1885

File

Sir: I have the honor by direction to enclose herewith for the information and action of the department, a copy of a letter received from Mr Agent Pocklington: reporting a disturbance between a party of "Running Wolf" Indians, and Mr D. J. Cochrane, on the Blood Reserve resulting apparently from a mistaken idea in the minds of the Indians.

It would be well to have Cochrane's claim settled as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant

For Commissioner

The Right Hon.ble
The Sup.t Gen.l
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Copy 26/3/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7134
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

421

Enclosures.

161

Registered

Ottawa, 4th April 1885.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 10 1885
N.W.T.

Cheque & Form of Inv. sent Agent 10/4/85

Referring to your letter No. 421 of the 26th Ultimo enclosing copy of a letter received from Mr Agent Pocklington reporting a disturbance between a party of Running Wolf's Indians of the Blood Reserve and Mr D. J. Cochrane, who occupies a piece of land on the same Reserve, and suggesting that it would be well to have Cochrane's claim settled as soon as possible, I beg to enclose herewith an Official cheque in favor of Mr D. J. Cochrane for the sum of $3,500, which you will please

No. 7527

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina. N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

please transmit to Mr Agent Pocklington together with the accompanying form of surrender which should be filled up by the Agent who inter alia should describe therein as accurately as possible the land and improvements claimed by Mr Cochrane, the same to be surrendered and given over by him to the Crown in consideration of the amount of the above Cheque; and on Mr Cochrane executing this surrender and leaving the premises, the Cheque may then be handed to him.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant.
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

No 540

P/195

Macleod
1st May 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 11 1885
N.W.T.



I have the honor to enclose herewith the surrender of a certain piece or parcel of Land situated on the Blood Reserve lately in the occupation of Mr D. J. Cochrane the execution of which was duly witnessed by Mr F. Page Storekeeper at Stand Off adjacent to the Blood Reserve.

I trust the same will be found satisfactory

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servt
Wm Cocklington
I.O.

Surrender sent 12/5/85

a 12/5/85

BK 1/8/85

The Hon'ble
The Indian Comr
Regina
Assn

See M.P.

Send to Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 11 1885
N.W.T.

P/195 Z421

No 547

Copied May. 15th 85
J.J.C.

Macleod
1st May 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that I received the enclosed letter from Mr D. J. Cochrane yesterday the 30th Ult.

As regards the buildings erected viz Dwelling house Stable Root house & well house I can certify as to their being good, also as to the work done on the Farm this Spring

Regarding that portion of his letter relating to any arrangement made with your Honor I have ~~known~~ no knowledge of it

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
W. Pocklington
Q.A.

Sent to Dept 15/5/85

ack 2/8

The Honble
The Indian Comr
Regina
Assy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 11 1885
T.M.N.

Stand off
29th April 1885

Sir,

As you have notified me of the decision of the Department, to take the improvements made on my Ranche, at the valuation decided on by the Arbitration, which convened on the 2nd August 1883. I beg leave to state that by advice of Mr. C. E. Denny then Indian Agent the Department was advised not to accept the aforesaid decision. The reason he did so, was that he and I were not on friendly terms. After notifying the Department that I was ready to hand over the Ranche on receipt of amount awarded and a free grant of One hundred & Sixty acres of land (160) according to my Agreement with the Indian Commissioner when he proposed to buy the improvements by Arbitration Strange to say I never received a reply to my communication for nine months after whether it was received or not At that period Mr. Denny refused to accept so I proceeded with my further improvements, after being idle awaiting their decision for that period. The further improvements I have put on the place, consist of viz One Well House with Well substantially walled up with Stone One Stable 16 x 70 One Dwelling House 20 x 24 with pine board floor and double board roof finished I put into it 1500 hundred feet of Lumber @ $55 per thousand, Also one Root House excavation 65 long 20 ft wide & 7 ft Deep finished with pine logs, the total cost of Root House Two hundred & fifty dollars ($250.00) Also last fall 22 acres of Land broken.

I would accommodate he paid for the Property & send as the requests for the Bureau wells denied benefit from it. Also he should have 160 acres of land as agreed

Wm Pocklington Esq
Indian Agent.
H. McCaleod

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

broken by Contract @ $6.00 per acre, I have ploughed this Spring Sixty two acres & Sown forty acres, Sowing on the same 4000 pounds of Oats at a cost of $25.00 per thousand.

Now Sir taking into Consideration the unsettled State of the Indians and the trouble and anxiety of mind you are put to in keeping them peaceable & quiet on their Reservation & the extreme necessity of an issue House to be erected on this place or near by, that I shall not insist on the delay on your corresponding with the Department previous to purchase, in reference to the further improvements, but I trust you will represent the matter to the Department. All I ask is compensation for ploughing the Sixty two acres of Land this Spring & pay for the Seed I have Sown.

62 acres
3.00
186.00
100.00
$ 286.00

I feel assured the Department will act Justly with me in this matter. All I ask is $3.00 per acre for ploughing & pay for the Seed Sown. I ask nothing for the further improvements. Also 160 Acres of unoccupied Government Land which is according to agreement made with me by Mr Dewdney on the 2nd July 1873 when the Arbitration was proposed by him

Trusting you will represent this matter to the Government, who I feel assured will act Justly with me in regard to putting in the Spring Crop

I have the honor to be
Sir
Yours very Respectfully
D. J. Cochrane

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Copy

421

Regina
May 15/85

Sir

I have the honor to enclose a letter from Mr Agent Rocklington also a copy of one from Mr D J Cochrane on the subject of his improvements on the Blood Reserve & with regard there to recommend by direction of the Commissioner that Cochrane be paid for the ploughing & seed as the Indians will now derive the benefit from the crop sown.
The Commissioner further recommends that he be given 160 acres of land elsewhere as agreed upon

Department

W M. Scott

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File Copy

421

Regina
May 12th/85

Sir

Referring to your letter No 7134 of the 4th ultto I have the honor to forward herewith the surrender of Mr D J Cochrane to his claim on the Blood Reserve duly signed & witnessed

W McIver

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 7134
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

421

D/21

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 29th May 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JUN 4 1885

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th Instant and of a copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Pocklington and of one from Mr. D. J. Cochrane enclosed therein on the subject of his improvements on the Blood Reserve, and in reply I beg to inform you that Mr. Cochrane may as recommended by you be paid for the ploughing done by him at the rate of $3.00 per acre and for the seed sown on the location purchased from him.

I have also written to the

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indn. Comr. for Inan.
the N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Department of the Interior requesting that Mr. Cochrane be allowed to take up another claim of 160 acres of land, and that the Agent of that Department for the locality be instructed to allow Mr. Cochrane to do so on application.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obt Servant

A. VanKoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7134
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

P/31

421

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JUN 13 1885

Ottawa, 6th June, 1885.

Sir,

With reference to your recommendation that Mr Cochrane, whose improvements on the Blood Reserve have been purchased by this Department, be granted a location of 160 acres elsewhere, I am in receipt of a letter from the Department of the Interior enquiring whether it is intended that Mr Cochrane shall be granted a Patent for the 160 acres referred to without the fulfilment of any further conditions, without the payment of any

homestead

Patents for 160 ac/ his trust on old location to count — but Homestead Fee to be paid

a/15/6/85

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indn Cons. for Man
& the N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

homestead fees, and merely upon notifying his selection to the agent of Dominion Lands for the District.

I am asked to furnish this information as soon as possible- will you be good enough to inform me of the understanding come to by you with Mr Cochrane in this matter.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant.
A Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

File

Regina June 8th/85

Sir

Referring to your letter No 547 of the 1st ultimo I beg to state that you may pay Mr Cochrane for the ploughing done by him at the rate of $3.00 per acre and for the seed sown on the location

A request has also been sent to the Department of the Interior that Mr Cochrane be allowed to take up another claim of 160 acres of land and that the Agent of that Department for the locality be instructed to allow him to do so on his application

E Dewdney

Macleod

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

421

Rough Copy

Regina June 15/85

Sir

Referring to your letter No 7134 of the 6 inst I beg to state that Mr Cochrane's time on his former homestead should count for his new farm and also his previous improvements on his former place a patent for 160 acres elsewhere should be given him free of conditions with the exception of homestead & pre-emption for which he should pay

(SO) EM

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7134
THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

421

Fwd to Agt McLeod
21/1/86

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 12th Jan 1886

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 21 1886
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith, in connection with previous correspondence respecting the case of Mr. D.J. Cochran, a former squatter on the Blood Reserve, a letter addressed to Mr. Cochran and a circular letter addressed to any agent of Dominion Lands in Manitoba or the North West Territories, by the Secretary of the Department of the Interior, which you will please have the goodness to forward to Mr. Cochran whose address is

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Fwd Encl to Agt
Mr McL

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is not known to the Depart-
ment of the Interior.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

A Sinclair

for Deputy of the Supt. Gen-
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 421)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

-File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
-File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
-File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
- File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
- File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
- File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129799

Copied 3 Sess 3 [illegible] No. 422

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Sioux Indians of Manitoba

Rec'd June 17 / this Hon: D. Gunn Ins & C

For a home in perpetuity to be [illegible] there.

See memo by Dy Supt of June 13 for letter

Issued to Mr D. L. Goldie June 17/72

See lett from Mr. Simpson dtd 12/72

See lett from Supt Indn Affrs dtd Dec 15/72

Jany 2/73

~~See Public Documents~~

over

filed with No 2905

217/30

422 Black

See Lett from Gov. Morris dtd Dec 16/72 Jany 2/73

See G. C. of Jany 4/73

See memo Vankoughnet for letter of 6 Jany 73

See letts to Mr Simpson & Lt Gov Morris Jany 5/73

Jany Lett from Lt Gov Morris with an enclosure

Feby

Feby - See letts to Comr Simpson & Lt Gov Morris

Feby See lett from Comr Simpson

Mar. lett from Mr St John

See memo vankoughnet

Mar. See lett to Mr St John

May Telegm from Mr St John

May Lett from Mr St John

May Telegm - Mr St John

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

129799

Copied 2 Jan 73

No. 422

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Sioux Indians of Manitoba
Rec'd June 17
this Hon: D. Gunn M.S.C.

For a home in perpetuity to be 1873
theirs.

See memo by Dy Supt of June 13 for letter

Issued to Mr D. L. Goldie
June 17/72

Encl. from Mr. Simpson Ke 12/27
Rec'd Dec 30
See lett from Supt Indn Affrs Ottawa Dec 15/72
Jany 2/73
~~See letter for immediate~~
over

filed with No 2905

217/30

422 Black

See Lett from Gr. Mission Fort Dec 16/72 Jany 2/73
See G.C. of Jany 4/7 1873
See memo which for letter of 6 Jany 1873
See lett to Mr Simpson + Lt Gr Mission Jany 8/73

1873
9 Jany Lett from Lt Gr Mission with an enclosure
3 Feby
8 Feby - See letts to Comr Simpson & Lt Gr Mission

17 Feby See lett from Comr Simpson
Mar 7
5/18 Mar Lett from Mr St John
See memo which

18 Mar. See lett to Mr St John

5/21 May Telegm from Mr St John

4/31 May Sup. Lett from Mr St John

20 May Telegm - Mr St John

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

We the undersigned do hereby petition in behalf of a tribe of Aborigines, who have ever been faithful to the British Crown for many generations. The same are now among us in a destitute condition, in consequence of a misunderstanding between the Americans and them, and ever since they have been among us they have behaved more like Christians than heathens. For proof of their loyalty they have now in their possession a British flag and several medals which they have retained through four Monarchs' reigns. A flag that, neither savage nor civilised men could wrest from them. We humbly ask that you will grant them and theirs a home in perpetuity. And your petitioners will ever pray.

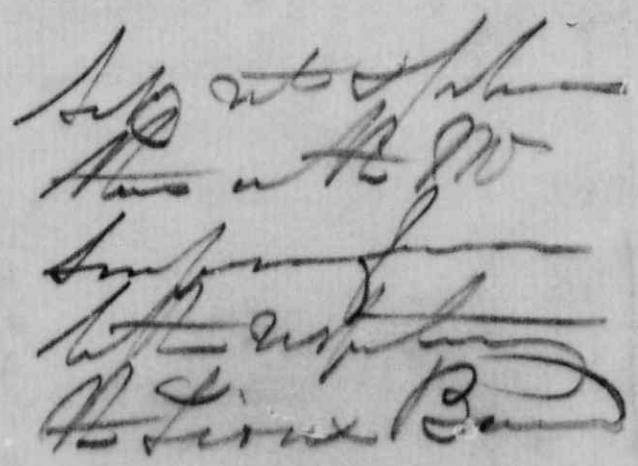
Address apply to
Mr. D. L. Jolait
Pembina

D. Gunn M.L.C
Hon. McMahon Presbyterian Minister
Lieut. D. Jolait
M. Robison H. M.
Wm. Gowler
David Spence M.P.P.
D. Taylor
Inhabitants of Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba
12th December 1872

Sir

I have the honor
to inform you that
after some conversation
with Lieutenant Governor
Morris I am about to
visit Potage La Prairie
with the object of learning
the details of the complaints
against the Sioux Indians,
and their story of promises
which they say have been
made to them

On my return I
will

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will communicate with
you, and I can not but
believe that it will be
necessary to recognize these
people and appoint a
Resident outside the Province
for their use.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Wemyss M Simpson
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
Joseph Howe
Secretary of State
for the Provinces

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sub Report 31 Dec
1872 —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba

15th December 1872

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that, in conjunction with Lieutenant Governor Morris, I have had an interview with a small but representative party of Sioux Indians at Fort Garry. This will postpone my visit to Portage La Prairie until after Christmas

In the conversation with the Indians the subject of granting them a Reserve was spoken of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of and I promised
to again place this
matter before the Government.

I think it would
be desirable to allot
a parcel of Land
towards the International
Boundary Line and
at some little distance
west of the Province of
Manitoba - say on the
Souris River - for these
Indians. By doing so
we should remove an
serious annoyance from
the Western portion of the
Province and satisfy a
like

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

Tribes of Indians who are disposed to be friendly, but who are prepared to be the reverse and whose enmity would cause considerable trouble and involve great expense. I would not suggest the payment of an annuity but certain presents might be given on the Reserve

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Wemyss M Simpson
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
Joseph Howe
Secretary of State
for the Provinces.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government House
Fort Garry December 16th 72

No. 123 Sir.

Since writing you on the subject of the Indians, in this region I have been waited upon by a portion of the Sioux Band already referred to, who asked for an interview.

I received them in Company with the Indian Commissioner, Mr Simpson, the Hon. James McKay acting as Interpreter.

They numbered Eighteen, of whom two were Chiefs, White Eagle, and the son of the late Standing Buffalo. They came to testify, White Eagle, said, to their friendship

The Hon.
The Secretary of State
For the Provinces
&c &c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILM +

friendship to the English. They had clasped hands with them and could never let them go. They wished a tract of land to settle on in Spring.

I informed them that I would submit their request to the Government at Ottawa and advise them of the Reply.

The Commissioner distributed a few presents and they went away well satisfied.

The Commissioner is to visit this Band at an early date. I have to refer, with regard to the subject, to the Despatch of Governor Archibald No 305 of the 29th December A.D. 1871. and have to urge an early decision

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt. Servant.
Alex. Morris

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate No. 422 2

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1873

Sioux Indians
Thro Genl Simpson
Dec 15/72
Jan 2/73 Manitoba

Re a Reservation
being set apart for
this Band

See lett from Lt Gov
Morris Dec 16/72 Jan 2/73
See O.C. of Jany 4/73
Letter of 6 Jan/73
See lett to Gen Simpson
& Lt Gov Morris Jany 8/73

O.C. 4th January 1873

Minute Council - Lieut Governor Archibald
Minute of Council thereon
Minute Council - Lieut Governor Archibald
Report & Memorandum thereon
Minute Council - Lieut Governor Archibald
with Memorandum thereon
Order in Council to approve
Chief's request be made known
Letter to Chief
Minute of Council thereon
Morris 6th Jan 1873

Jan 6 1873

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mem.

Lieut Governor Morris, with a letter dated 4th Jany 1873, has forwarded a letter addressed to him by the Hon. John Norquay, (the Representative in the Local Legislature of the Division of High Bluff) in which he alludes to the Band of Sioux Indians, who now number about 750; and who it appears - are in the habit of entering upon the wooded lands, forming portions of the present holdings of the Settlers in the three most Western Parishes of Manitoba; known as Poplar Point, High Bluffs and Portage La Prairie, and commit depredations on the timber; which to the Settlers is considered peculiarly valuable.

W

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Norquay urges upon the Lieut Governor, the bringing this subject before the Dominion Government, with a view to early action thereon.

When these letters were written, the notification which was made by Departmental letter of the 8th of last Month, of the passage of the Order in Council of 4 January, authorising the appropriation of lands for locating the Sioux Indians thereon, was of course not in the Lt Governor's possession — Supt Wemyss M Simpson was also by letter of 8 Jany, instructed to confer with the Commiss of Crown Lands for Manitoba, in connection with setting apart a suitable Reserve for the Band. When this arrangement being carried into effect the wishes of the Sioux on that head will have been complied with — And it will be Supt Simpsons duty to put them in possession and to require them to establish themselves upon their Reserve.

Hitherto no lands have been assigned to them, and consequently it is evident enough that sheer necessity compelled them to help themselves to fuel and other wood, which they needed, wherever they could find it.

Mr Simpson considers that it may be necessary to afford them some little assistance in the form of seed grain, towards the Spring of the year; the better to encourage them to undertake Agriculture as a means of support.

Indian Office
Ottawa 4 Feby 1873

W Spragge
D S S A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg 8th. January 1873

To His Excellency
A. Morris,
Lt. Governor of Manitoba &c &c

Sir,

I have the honour to draw your Excellency's attention to the fact that since the winter Eighteen Hundred and Sixty Three, the people residing in the three most western parishes of the Province, known as Poplar Point, High Bluff and Portage la Prairie, have to a considerable extent suffered from the depredations of a band of Sioux Indians (refugees from United States authority). These depredations consisted of horse stealing in some instances and killing of settlers' animals, though I must say that this but rarely occurred - Petty stealing, though carried on generally by them was not indulged in to such an

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

an excess as was done by
other tribes, and generally
the people utilized their
presence by employing them
on their farms - last autumn
there was an additional
influx of abont 200 which
makes their number abont
700. These later arrivals,
probably trusting to their
numbers, are beginning to
assume a defiant attitude -

Before Canada assumed
authority over the North West
Territories, the people regarded
the wood lands as common
property, not even excepting
from their neighbours use the
wood that was on their own
holdings - Now, since they
are restricted from taking wood
as formerly, they commence to
look with a jealous eye on
any depredation on the
wooded portion of their present
holdings

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

holdings which constitutes the most valuable portion of their claims - It is unnecessary for me to mention what amount of damage is done by these savages to the properties of the residents of these parishes, and the feeling with which they contemplate a continuance of this state of affairs is anything but satisfactory - For these reasons I would respectfully ask Your Excellency to bring the matter before the Dominion authorities at as early a date as possible, and to urge upon them the necessity of grappling with this difficult question at once, and, if possible, of bringing it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it to a satisfactory issue -

I have the honour to be,

Your Excellency's

most obedient Servant,

(signed) J. Norquay -

M. P. P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government House

Fort Garry January 9th 1873

No 5 Sir

Referring to my Despatch
No 122 under date of the 13th
December last, in which I
brought under the attention of
His Excellency the Governor General,
the position of a Band of Sioux
Indians resident within the
Province, I now beg to enclose,
in further relation to the subject,
a Copy of a letter which has
been addressed to me by the
Hon. John Norquay, the Minister
of Public Works for this Province
who is Representative in the
Local Assembly, of the
Division

The Hon Privy of State
For the Provinces
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Division of High Bluff.

The facts stated in the letter shew the importance of an early decision being arrived at with regard to the request of these Indians to be allotted a Reserve.

I have the honour to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
Alex. Morris

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office Winnipeg
17th Febr 1873.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I have recently returned from a visit to the Sioux Indians residing in the Western part of the Province.

I informed them that the Government had decided upon giving them a Reservation, and that it would be laid out for them in the Spring. They expressed themselves much gratified at the news. I made them a few presents and hope that we shall have no further trouble with them.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
Wm Jas M Simpson

Honorable
Secretary of State for the
Provinces.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office. Winnipeg

7th March 1873.

Sioux. Indians &c.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of Feb'y 8th on the subject of a Reservation for the Sioux Indians. ; and desiring to know the quantity of seed that would be required for Indians settling down to cultivate the land during the coming Summer.

I had just written to the Department on this subject when your letter arrived.

Mr Simpson suggested as the place for the Reservation a district

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

South of the Qu'appelle Lakes. This
location was not approved by
you and another must therefore
be selected. I purpose; so soon
as the snow is off the ground
to go out and examine the
Country on the confines of the
Pennce. I think it will assist
the object you have in view
if I were permitted to request
the assistance of some old
resident of the Country. The
cost of such service would be
slight and it would tend
to ensure the selection of a
place which while adapted
to the wants of the Indians
would not withdraw from settlement
land suitable for incoming

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

agriculturists. I shall await your instructions on this point

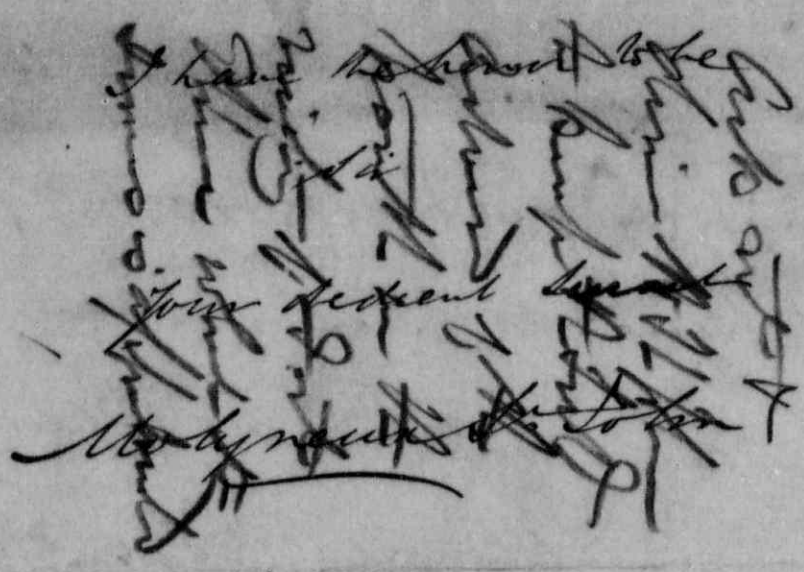
While on the subject of the Sioux Indians I think it my duty to inform you that there is a prospect of some little trouble in the neighbourhood of Fort Ellice. The rumours that came in from the Plains during the winter appear to be corroborated by later arrivals from the Sioux Camps. If I can do anything calculated to dispel the cause of trouble with these Indians, I will assume the responsibility so doing

These Indians are without the territory in which I am instructed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructed to act, but I will
consult with His Excellency the
Lieutenant Governor, on the
subject



Indian Agent

Honorable
Joseph Howe
Secretary of State
for the Provinces

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dec 20 May 1879

Dec 422

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Office Winnipeg
4th May 1878.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegrams of April 30th & May 2nd. I will order the spades and hoes as directed at once and distribute a few to commence with. I would draw your attention to the fact that I should be supplied with the scythes not later than the end of June.

With regard to your telegram of the 30th ult. on the subject of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Reservation of land for
the Sioux Indians of the
Province, my letter of the 28th
April will have told you
that prior to receiving your
instructions meeting locality
and conference with Surveyor
General, I had already resolved
to act in that way. I have
seen the Surveyor General on
the subject, since the receipt
of your telegram, and he
informs me that in about
Ten days from the present
date the Surveyor to whom

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I have referred will have made his report and we shall then be enabled to form some opinion as to a suitable location for the Indians, if there be any such, in that direction.

The substance of your letter of 8th January, was I believe, communicated to the Sioux by Mr. Simpson. He went to their neighbourhood for that purpose

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Molyneux St. John
Indian Agent

W. Spragge Esqr
D.S.I.A.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russel House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf—G. T. R. Ticket Office, York Street—Railway Stations—and at Duke Street, Chaudiere

Sent by Thu Rec'd by 7

Check, 14 Call 294 23

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on Clear Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 356 Time 8 10 Ottawa, May 6 1873

By Telegraph from Fort Garry

To W. Spragge

Sioux Indians of province have been informed that reservation will be given to them

M. St John

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 422)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

Memo.

No. 429

Action.

107/30

Action Continued.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Carlton
Treaty No 6

Survey of
Beardy and
O'Kemasis
Reserves

429
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

429

No 890

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. SEP 22 1886

Indian Office
Prince Albert
Sept 14th 1886

Sir/

I have the honor to request you to have forwarded to this Office a description of the Indian Reserve at Duck Lake described, thus beginning at the N.E. corner thence Southerly — Miles, &c, &c, &c

There is some dispute in reference to hay lands, and as we cannot be certain as to the jags in the East & S East sides from the records in the lands Office, I beg you will furnish the description requested

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servt
Chas Adams
A I Agent

The Hon
The Ind Con^r
Regina

Invett Pr[illegible]

Ans^d this

Ans^d 23 Sep 186

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duck Lake Reserves

The annexed sketch shewing the portions of different townships included within the boundaries of the Duck Lake Indian Reserve has been taken from the Dominion Lands Plans of those townships and marked as "Indian Reserve"

The Reserve includes portions of Township 44. Range 2. Township 43 Range 3 and Township 44 Range 3. all west of the 3d Principal Meridian

There is nothing to shew whether the southerly portion of Section 6 Township 44 Range 2 and colored yellow on the Sketch annexed is included in the Reserve or no. The northerly portion of this Section being part of the reserve, the southerly portion was also probably intended to form part of it. and the Land Agent of that district should be able to say or find out through his office

Copy sent Agent P.A. 23 Sept 86

a w Porter D.L.S.

Sept 23d/1886

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Sent by Am Rec'd by

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Check 36 Cau 75 & 120

No. Time 1136 29 1887

By Telegraph from St Laurent

To Indn Cauer Regina

429

Beardys reserve now surveyed as indicated by Township plans Excludes sections twenty four and twenty five Township forty thru Range three west of third meridian and these should be required for Hay lands for Indians

J M Rae

and P.A. Lands agt written to 29/8/87

Dept. 30/8/87.

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messa[illegible] only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Condit[illegible] All messages are received by this Company [illegible]nsmission, subject to the terms and conditi[illegible]inted on their Blank T. Form L, which term[illegible]d conditions have been agreed to by the send[illegible]f the following message.

Sent by Rm Rec'd by W

Check 16 a 35 965

No. _____ Time 1150 12 7 188

By Telegraph from Duck Lake

To Indian Cour 429

Regina

Ask Nelson to run beardys western line over as there is dispute about Hay grounds.

I. M Rae

X a 12/8/87

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 429

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, August 29th 1887

Sir

By direction of the Commr
I have the honor to ~~acknowledge the receipt of your letter~~
inform you that ~~such~~ it is considered very desirable to secure Sections 24 and 25 Tp. 43. R. 3. W. of 3rd P.M. as hay lands for the Indians of Beardy's Reserve, and to request that, pending the necessary steps for the accomplishment of this end, you will kindly withdraw the sections named from entry.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obed't Serv't:
for the Commr.

To the
Dominion Lands Agent
Prince Albert.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 429

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, August 29th 1884

File

Sir,

By direction of the Commr.

I have the honor to ac~~knowledge the receipt of your letter~~

ack. the rect. of the following telegram from you viz: "Beardy's reserve now surveyed as indicated by Township plans. Excludes sects. 24. & 25. Tp. 43. R. 3. W. of 3rd I. M and these should be required (sic) for Clay lands for Indians."

In reply I am desired to inform you that the Dominion Lands Agent Prince Albert, has been requested to withdraw the named sections from entry pending steps to secure them from the Dept. of the Interior.

Meanwhile you might report whether in your opinion it would be advisable to secure Sect. 36. which separates the sections first mentioned from the Reserve.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedt servt

J. Wm McGirr

for the Commr.

Acg Ind: Agent
Duck Lake
St. Laurent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 429

6

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, August 30th 1887

File

Sir,

By direction of the Commr

I have the honor to ac~~knowledge the receipt of your letter~~

inform you that the Reserve of Beardy's Band, ~~have~~ Duck Lake, having now been surveyed, it is found that Sections 24 and 25 of Tp 43 R 3 W. 3rd I.M. do not form part thereof, although very necessary as hay lands for the use of the Band referred to. The Commissioner ~~has~~ desires me to request the Department to be kind enough to take the necessary measures to secure the sections named, and to state that he has asked the local land agent at Prince Albert to withdraw them from entry meanwhile.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedt. servant

for the Commr:

To the

Right Hon:

Supt: Gen:

Ind. Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 429
Also to [illegible] date of this letter.

429

Indian Agent's Office,
Duck Lake
11th September 1887.

Sir

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 429 of August 29th referring to my Telegram relative to hay lands required for this Reserve (Beardys)

In reply I would say that as the intervening Section you refer to is all wet land I do not think that it would in any sense benefit the indians to secure it

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
J McRae

The Honble
The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply
Please refer to No. 2133

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,
Prince Albert 12 September 1887.

429

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 29th August last, No 429, containing information that it is considered very desirable to secure sections 24 and 25 Th. 43 R 3 W 3 Mer. as hay lands for the Indians of Beardy's Reserve, and requesting that pending the necessary steps for the accomplishment of this end to withdraw the sections named from entry.

In reply I have to say that according to your request the land in question will be withdrawn from entry pending the necessary instructions from the Headquarters of this Department.

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Jno McDougall

Agent of Dominion Lands.

Form 26.
10,000.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1642,311
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

429

429

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
OCT 10 1887

Ottawa 6th October 1887.

Agt. above
10/10/87

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 30th August last, I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Department of the Interior that Sections 24 and 25, Township 43, Range 3, West of the 3rd Meridian have been added to the Reserve of Beardy's Band at Duck Lake, and that the Local Agent of Dominion Lands at Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, has been

W.6
advised

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indn Comr for Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.
W13

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been advised accordingly.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
R. Sinclair
Acting Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 42311

429

Copy

Dominion Lands Office
Prince Albert 17th October 1887

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 16 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 26th September last, No. 156621 Ref 91188 containing instructions to hold reserved for Geardys Band of Indians at Duck Lake, Sections 24 and 25 in Tp. 43 Range 3, West of the 3rd Meridian.

In reply I beg to say that said reservation is likely to be very distasteful to the settlers of St Laurent, Batoche, Carleton and Duck Lake, as they are complaining already that Geardys Band of Indians have more hay on their Reserve than they can actually cut or use. It may be that those settlers are too greedy themselves and I would respectfully suggest that the matter of said reservation be reconsidered

if

Inds & whites always considered until the Nelsons rout last summer 2 secs - formed part of the Reserve - Mistake of these for whites they outside of these for Batoche & St Laurent these from Batoche & St Laurent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if possible, and that Dominion Homestead Inspector Cooke be requested to make an inquiry and report on the matter.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
(Sgd.) Jno McTaggart
Agent of Dominion Lands

The Secretary,
Dept of the Interior
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 42311
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

429

429

Ottawa 12th Novr 1887

Ans 24/11/87

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 6th ultimo, advising you that sections 24 and 25, Township 43, Range 3, West of the 3rd Meridian had been added to the Reserve of Geardy's Band, —

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter addressed to the Department of the Interior by the Agent of Dominion Lands at Prince Albert on the 17th ultimo; and I have to request that

Cor. Hughes & Rae

Rae re Muskeg Lake

The Indian Comr
For Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that you will be good enough to report on the Statement therein made that dissatisfaction is likely to be expressed by settlers at the proposed addition to the Reserve and on the allegation that the Indians have on their Reserve, exclusive of the sections referred to, more land than they can actually cut or use.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
your Obedient Servant
R Sinclair
Acting Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 429

42311

File

Office of the
Indian Commissioner,
North West Territories,
Regina, Nov. 28th 1887.
24

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th Inst. enclosing a copy of a letter addressed to the Department of the Interior by the Agent of Dominion Lands at Prince Albert on the 17th ulto: and requesting a report on the statement therein made, that dissatisfaction is likely to be expressed by settlers at the proposed addition to the Reserve and on the allegation that the Indians have more hay than they can actually cut or use.

In reply I beg to state that I think the Land Agent is inclined to alarm himself somewhat unnecessarily about the feelings of the settlers with regard to this matter. It must be remembered that until our own survey Mr. J. C. Nelson discovered the error last summer — it was supposed by settlers as well as Indians, that the sections proposed to be added, did actually form a part of the Reserve.

the

~~Ind. Agent~~
Hon:
Supt Gen:
Ind Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the are informed by Mr Rae ~~on excellent authority~~ that the settlers from Batoche and St. Laurent, never go near the point in question for hay, and further-more that for the other settlers referred to there is an ample supply of hay lands independently of the sections proposed to be added to the Reserve.

The Indians have not in our opinion more hay on the Reserve already than they require ~~or can use~~.

I have the honor,

~~E. Dudley~~

Asst Commr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REPLY REFER TO
No. 42311
TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

429

429

Ottawa, 30th Decr 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo and in reply I beg to inform you that I am advised by the Department of the Interior that the Agent of Dominion Lands at Prince Albert has been informed that it would appear that the Indians of Geardys Band are entitled to have the lands applied for added to their

Nelson had recommended Mg N½ 24 but now inclined to recd whole sec - He & Ed stated they wd be satisfied if they got N½

So Nelson advised me but if the Indians can get the remainder let them have it. EP

The Indian Comr
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

mB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

there Reserve at Duck Lake viz:-
Section 24 and 25. Township
43, Range 3. West of the 3d
Meridian.

I have the honor to be.
Sir,
your obedient servant
R Sinclair
Forther Deputy of the Sup't Gal
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 42311
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

429

Ottawa. 22d May 1888

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 1888
N.W.T.

Copy made 28/5/88 [illegible]
sent Mr Nelson

Copy of this L.L. made & sent Mr. Nelson by Mr. McCullen / 4

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 30th December last and previous correspondence on the subject of the addition to Beardy's Reserve of Sections 24 and 25 Township 43. Range 3 West of the 3d Meridian, I have the honor to inform you that these Sections are now definitely included within the limits of the said Reserve, and the Reduced Plan and Description of the

The Indian Comd
For Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Returns intended for publication have accordingly been altered so as to include those Sections.

Be good enough to have a Plan and Field Notes of the Reserve in question forwarded at your early convenience to be placed on record in this Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your obedient Servant.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup't Genl

Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 429)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 444

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT REPORT OF CONDITIONS OF AGENCY.

DENNY

VOLUME

FROM

TO 1882

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

1/2 [illegible] 82

1 Dec 1 Mch 82

23.8.17.6.82

Mr Work

17/6/82

~~Mr Work 23.6.82~~

~~Mr Law 6.78~~

~~Mr Law~~ 28.4.82

No. 444

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

E. Dewdney

3/4 July

Copy of letter from Mr Agent Dewdney reporting state of affairs in connection with his Agency previous to his leaving for Fort Macleod.

ACTION.

Ott 29506

16/26 June Let from E. T. Galt
26 " " " do
3 July " to Bolt
20/26 Sept " to Galt
" June " to Galt
18/19 July Let from Galt
19 " " "
20 " " to Galt

Archives

211/23-1

ACTION CONTINUED.

HHH Black

1/3 1 July 82 Let to E Dewdney
1/3 " from do
2/3 " do do
3/3 2 Sept Let from do
5 " Let " to do
26 May Let from Galt
14 June " to "
15 June Let from Galt
16 " " to "

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

444

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 4 1882

Copy.

Indian office.
Fort Walsh.
Jany 17th 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram instructing me to proceed to Fort Macleod, and beg to state that I shall start for that place the day after tomorrow with the Police teams.

I have handed over this agency to Mr McIlree. Everything being closed and settled up to date in this office. I have also informed the Indians of the change.

All accounts and returns are posted to date and there will be no difficulty whatever in keeping on as it has been going.

The Indians are all quiet and satisfied and the provisions will last some months longer

I have made out returns of Stores &c received, issued and remaining in store here up

to.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to date a copy of which is left in the letter book in this office.

I have also answered all letters, leaving everything in order for Mr. McIlree to go on with.

I have instructed McNair and Houri to continue the same as usual, they will occupy this house, Houri will look after the Indians that come in and inform Mr. McIlree of all that takes place.

Two or three parties of Indians have left this place within the last day or two and gone across the line, as buffalo are reported thick on that side

English came in today and has been informed of the changes, he will keep on the same.

It would be well to have it settled whether the farm is to be carried on next spring or not as a great deal of the wheat that would have to be saved for seed could be fed to Indians, also the potatoes.

I think most of the assinoboines will go to Qu'Appelle in the spring, if encouraged

to.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to do so.

Two waggons loaded with clothing arrived today from Qu'Appelle. a great portion of which is for Fort Macleod.

Will you be good enough to notify Mr. Ilree what is to be done with this clothing and how distributed,

I shall on my arrival at Fort Macleod wire you what is going on. I think that a good deal of the mischief is caused by the men that are in the employ of Baker & Co- at the Blackfoot Crossing.

I hope that I shall be able to telegraph you after going to the Crossing that all is going well, I shall use my best endeavours to that End,

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
Sg- C E Denny.
Ind agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

444

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 4 1882

In Mcneill
Asks request Mr Dewdney
to report relative to the proposition
to discontinue the Indian
district
AM

1862

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
Feby 3rd 1882.

Sir.

I beg to enclose copy of Official letter received from Mr Indian agent Denny reporting State of affairs in connection with his agency previous to his proceeding to Fort Macleod.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

Feb 4/82
Recd 8/2/82
Indn

The Right Honorable
Supt General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 13 1882

1/0 87.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs,
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
Feby 13th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of letter No 444. Containing a request that I report on Mr agent Dennis proposition to discontinue the Farm in the Fort Walsh District.

I have written Mr Inspector McIlree to send me definite information in regard to the wishes of the Assiniboines, and if they assent to go north we will abandon the Farm, If not, as this country is the Assiniboine's old hunting ground I do not see how we can force them to move unless with their Consent.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

The Right Hon.
Supt General
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

444

Copy

715

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa. Feby 22nd 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 7th inst and in reply beg to state that if the Assiniboines will not be persuaded to go over and settle upon a Reservation near Qu'Appelle they will receive assistance to farm at Maple Creek. they will be given oxen and implements to work with as per their Treaty No 4. the Instructor will with his assistants (two white men and an interpreter) work with the Indians and instruct them how to sow and cultivate their crops, the land already broken must be divided into strips of Gardens for families according to the number in Each and to individual Indians. these plots

Supt. McIlree.
acting Ind Agent.
Fort Walsh.

of.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

of ground. they will work solely for their own benefit. there will be no home farm nor any land worked upon Government a/c Except to raise a few Vegetables for ~~themselves~~ the farmer and farm hands and Oats for horse feed.

After putting in the Crops the Instructor with his assistants will encourage the Indians and help them to build houses, root-house and Stables and to put up hay for their cattle in the proper Season — No Cree Indians nor half breeds will be permitted to occupy the Reserve or be allowed to farm there, and if the assiniboines allow the Crees to Stay about and help eat up their grub they (the assiniboines) will suffer, for only a supply will be sent in sufficient for the assiniboines.

As Fort Walsh is to be abandoned Early in the Spring, the farm there will be Conducted in connection with the Agency of Col. McDonald of Qu'Appelle.

You will please communicate the foregoing to Mr English instructing him to make such

arrangements.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

arrangements to carry out these views under your instructions as are necessary. Col. Irvine will visit Fort Walsh at an early date, and will be asked to transfer to Mr English some horses for farm work, if there are any suitable he will take, if there are none, then he will be asked to assist with teams of either horses or oxen - but with hoes the Indians will be able to plant their potatoes.

I note your request that 1000 ~~bushels~~ lbs. of barley be sent in for seed, and if it is possible to get it in in time for Spring Seeding, will do so.

Mr English made application to me some time ago to re-engage Mr Thompson (now in your force) as farm assistant and interpreter as I understand Mr Thompson is not a practical farmer and very imperfectly understands the language. I cannot give my consent to this course.

Should the assiniboines change their minds and agree

to.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to go to 2ni appeals, assistance will be afforded to enable them to do so, and as this is the particular wish of the Government, you should exhaust every means to bring it about before proceeding with Farming at Maple Creek.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
(Sgd.) E. Dewdney.
Ind Comm.r.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

715

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 23 1882

No. 108.

Dane 8/3/82 Jail

March 1/82

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs,
N. W. Territories,

Ottawa.
Feby 23rd 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a letter which I have forwarded to Mr Superintendent McIlree Fort Walsh, who is acting Indian agent at that place, on the subject of continuing Farm No 7. in connection with the assiniboine Indians.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
E. Dewdney
Ind. Commr.

The Right Honorable
Supt General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6959

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

2004

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882

Winnipeg. 26th May 1882.

1/6/82

Mr Acting Agent Mr. Ilrea wishes to know what he is to do with the buildings at the Maple Creek Farm. he has a man there at present looking after them. I have replied that I do not see any reason for employing a man for this purpose if our stores have been removed to the Fort as the buildings are of no value.

I am Sir,

Your obt Servt

E. D. Galt

Asst Comr.

Mr R. Houble.

Mr Supt Genl of Indn Affs.

Ottawa.

Mr MR acts request Mr Gall to explain why he considers that the building on the Home Farm at Maple Creek are of no value. Mr Comr for the A.H.T. having refuted that there were 1 Instructions, thence 1 store & 1 stable at that point. Remarks with regard to such buildings on the Home Farm are generally of inferior description.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.004

E. F. Galt Esq.
Asst. Ind. Comr.
Winnipeg, Man.

6.959

June 14 1882

Sir,

I have to ask the rect. of your letter of the 26th ult. relative to the buildings on the Maple Creek farm; and to request that you will explain why you consider those buildings of no value. ~~the Com~~ Mr. Comr. Dewdney having reported that there were one Instructor's house, one Store and one Stable at that point; and he remarks, with regard to such buildings on the farm~~ing~~ Instructors locations, that they are generally of a superior description.

Same.

19/6/82

A.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8177 2365

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

26/6/82

Winnipeg 20th June 1882.

Sir

In reply to your letter of 14th inst. No 2004. I beg to say that the reason I consider the Farm buildings at the Maple Creek Farm being of very little value is that it is a very out of the way place and not specially attractive to settlers who otherwise might be tempted to purchase.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

E. D. Gall

Asst Comr.

Mr Hon Ble

Mr Supt Genl of Indn Affs

Ottawa.

Act & say that the Windows & doors of the buildings at the Maple Creek Farm Rd. are carefully boarded over in order to prevent as far as possible an entrance being effected & the [illegible] malicious [illegible] persons

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 444)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3577)

-File 386	Kwawkewlth Agency - Grant of two acres on reserve at Comox for Roman Catholic School. 1872
-File 388	Birtle Agency - Way-Way-see Cappo's Reserve. The surrender of part of the reserve in exchange for land to establish a fishing station. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1882 - 1895
-File 389	High River Industrial School and St. Joseph's Industrial School (Dunbow, Alberta) - Building Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1895 - 1897
- File 417	Patrick Joseph Curran's - Fort Saskatchewan) - claim for land included in Michel Callaboo Reserve, Treaty #6. 1881 - 1885
- File 418	British Columbia - Appointment of Patrick McGernan as sub-agent for Indian Affairs. 1872
- File 421	Fort MacLeod - Claim of D. J. Cochrane to portion of Blood Reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1886
File 422	Manitoba - Proposal for reservation for refugee Sioux Indians from the United States. 1872 - 1873
- File 429	Carlton - Treaty #6 - Additional land for Beardy's Reserve - (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1886 - 1888
-File 444	Qu'Appelle Agency - Report on farming in the Fort Walsh District. 1882
File 468	Schools administration in Manitoba, Keewatin and Northwest Territories. 1882 - 1907

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 468 Black 112/1-15 8

FILE NO. 468/Black

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Treaty 4

School Establishment

VOLUME

FROM 1882

TO 1907

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No. 110

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 6 1882

Indian Office
Qu'appelle. N. U. T.
19th January 1882

Sir

In answer to your Circular letter of date the 16th September last I have the honor to state for your information that there are no Schools at present in my District. There was one at Little Touchwood Hills - but since the departure of Mr. Settee, who was the Teacher - no one could be procured. This is owing to the small Salary - for very few persons satisfying the Government's requirements can be found willing to accept the small and fluctuating Stipend.

With regard to the establishment of New Schools. I would recommend the following points as being suitable Reserves - the Indians thereon having now become in a fair way self-supporting in a year

E. T. Galt Esqre.
Assist: Ind: Comr.
Winnipeg

Pasquah's

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1894

Pasquahs Reserve
(Sioux) Standing Buffalo's Do } Qu'appelle

Days Otan's Reserve
George Gordon's do } Touchwood Hills

In all four Schools
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed[t] Servant
(Sgd) A J. McDonald
Ind: Agent
Treaty No 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5554. 468

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 31 Jan 1882.

Refer to Mr Dewdney for report
DM 9/6/82

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Macdonald, suggesting that Schools be established in certain parts of Treaty 4.

I have written before on the difficulty of engaging capable Teachers in the N.W.T. for Schools there without offering further inducements in the way of a guarantee. This requires early consideration as it will be necessary to establish at least 10 Schools in the N.W.T. during the present year.

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
E. Galt
Asst Indn Comr.

Mr Rt Honble.
Mr Supt Genl of Indn Affs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 149.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
N.W. Territories

Ottawa March 9th 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to state that it has been found impossible to obtain School Teachers in the North West for our Indian Schools under the regulations of the Order in Council of October 19th 1880.

The travelling expenses from the East to our Reserves, are considerable, and the small and uncertain Stipend guaranteed the Teachers, is not sufficient to induce them to incur it.

We have a number of applications for Indian Schools, and some School houses are now ready for use.

The Right Honorable
Supt General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

but.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but unless some discretion is given in the selection of Teachers and the manner in which they shall be remunerated, I fear we shall be unable to open any fresh Schools this year.

On some of our Reserves I am informed Teachers could be obtained, if a Salary of $300 per annum were Guaranteed by the Government, with the privilege of receiving in addition the Sum of twelve dollars per Scholar for each and every one over the number of twenty five and up to forty two. (according to Circular C) If it be found possible to Engage Teachers in the East, an arrangement might be made with them, similar to that made with farm hands for Fort Macleod. Viz — They pay their own transport, and if they give satisfaction and serve the Government for a term of say two years the amount of the cost of transport will be refunded at the expiration of that term.

I would suggest that for the present, I may be empowered to.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to examine Teachers in the Territories.
for new Schools when the School
Houses are ready and a sufficient
number of Indians settled on
the Reserves to ensure a fair
attendance and guarantee a
Salary of $300 per annum.

Applications are frequently
made by parties quite capable
of teaching the young Indians
but who have no certificate. I
would request that, if applicants
are able to provide good certif-
icates as to moral character,
and can satisfy myself or the
Agent of the District that they
are capable of teaching. I may
be authorized to engage their
services temporarily, although
they might not hold a teachers
Certificate - by this means we
will be enabled to start a few
more Schools and as settlement
comes in I have no doubt, we
shall be able to obtain certific-
ated Teachers willing to act in
accordance with the regulation
of the Order in Council above
referred to.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468

Department of Ind. Affs
Ottawa March 24 1882

Draft.

Memo.

The undersigned has the honor to report with reference to the Order in Council of the 29th of Oct. last directing that the Teachers of Indian Schools in Man. Keewatin & the N.W.T. be remunerated for their services by an allowance of $12.00 per annum for each pupil in attendance at School - the whole amount as respects all non-denominational ~~Teachers~~ Schools not to exceed $504.00 per annum and in the case of Teachers of Schools supported jointly by this Dept and any denomination $300.00 per annum - that, owing to the migratory habits ~~of many~~ of the most of the Indian Bands in the N.W.T. it has been found impossible

The Hon
The Privy Council
of Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

impossible to retain Teachers
of Indian Schools on the
~~per Capita~~ principle above
described mentioned, as it is
but seldom that the number
of pupils attending during
any Quarter is sufficient
to ensure to the Teacher
a Competent salary for his
or her support; the result
being that in the case of
many of the Reserves the
Schools have been abandoned
by the Teachers, and in that
of others, where School
houses have been erected,
the Services of Teachers
cannot be engaged
on the existing terms.

In view of these facts,
the undersigned respectfully
recommends that ~~the principle of~~
~~Grazing~~ as regards
Schools altogether supported
by the Government a salary
of $300.= per annum
be guaranteed each of the
Teachers with the privilege of ~~Grazing~~
receiving an additional
sum of $12.50 per an
for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pupil
for each ~~Scholar~~ over the
number of 25 and up to
the number of 42, and
on the further understanding
that any ~~number of~~ Indian
Children above the last
named number shall be
allowed to attend the School
& receive tuition thereat
without any additional
Compensation therefor being
paid the Teacher, And
as respects Schools now
~~on the east~~ of Reserves
& which Teachers have
to be sent from a distance,
the undersigned respectfully
recommends that an
arrangement be made
with such Teachers in
regard to their transport,
namely, that they pay
for the same in the first instance and
should they give satisfaction
and serve the Govt. for
a term of two years then
the cost of transport to be
refunded to them.

Owing to the difficulty
which at present exists
in obtaining the services

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of certificated Teachers at such remote
the undersigned respectfully
recommends that authority
be given the Indian Comr.
for Man., Keewatin, & the
N. W. T. ~~[illegible]~~ to Examine Teachers for Ind. Schools
~~in the~~ ~~N. W. T.~~ ~~for~~
in the Territories, or to depute
some other competent person
or persons to hold such
Examinations: The Teachers
however, who may be
thus appointed to Indian
Schools, to hold their positions
temporarily; and subject to be
replaced at any time ~~replaced~~
after 6 mos. notice by properly
Certificated Teachers.

The undersigned also
respectfully recommends
that authority be given
the Indian ~~Supt Genl of Ind. Affs~~
Commissioner for the N. W. T.
Manitoba & Keewatin to Establish
a School on any Indian
Reserve or to approve of the
Establishment by a religious denomination or Society of whereon
there ~~is shown to be~~ ~~are~~ is a sufficient
number of Indians to admit of
an attendance at the
~~a~~ School ~~roll~~ of at least twenty
five Children of ages varying
from Six to seventeen years

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 11th April 1882.

On a Report dated 24th March 1882 from the Superintendent General of Indian affairs, stating that by order in Council of the 29th of October 1881, Teachers of Indian Schools in Manitoba Keewatin and the north west Territories are to be remunerated for their services by an allowance of $12 00/100 per annum for each pupil in attendance at School - the whole amount as respects non-denominational schools not to exceed $504 per annum.

That in the case of Teachers of Schools supported jointly by his Department and any denomination $300 per annum.

The Minister observes that owing to the migratory habits of most of the Indian Bands it has been found impossible to retain Teachers of Indian schools on the per capita principle. That the number of pupils attending during any quarter

The Honorable
The Superintendent-General
of Indian affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

quarter is seldom sufficient to insure to the teacher a competent salary for his or her support, and as a consequent result the schools of many of the Reserves have been abandoned by the Teachers That where school houses have been erected the services of teachers cannot be engaged on the existing terms.

That in view of these facts the Minister recommends that, as regards Schools altogether supported by the Government; a salary of $300 per annum be guaranteed each of the Teachers with the privilege of receiving an additional sum of $12.00 per annum for each pupil over the number of 25 and up to the number of 42, with the understanding that any Indian children above the last named number be allowed to attend the school and receive tuition thereat without any additional compensation being paid the Teacher. That as respects Schools on Reserves to which teachers have to be sent from a distance, the Minister recommends that an arrangement be made with such teachers in regard to their transport; namely, that they pay for the same in the first instance, and should they give satisfaction and serve the Government continuously for a term of two

Years

42/25/17,2/204

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

years, the cost of such transport be refunded to them.

Furthermore that owing to the difficulty which at present exists in obtaining the services of certificated Teachers at such remote points the minister recommends that authority be given the Indian Commissioner for Manitoba Keewatin and the North west Territories to examine teachers for Indian Schools in the Territories, or to depute some other competent person or persons to hold such examinations.

That the Teachers, however, who may be thus appointed to Indian Schools to hold their positions temporarily, and subject to be replaced at any time after six months notice by properly certificated Teachers.

The Minister also recommends that authority be given the Indian Commissioner to establish or to approve of the establishment by a religious denomination or Society of a School on any Indian Reserve whereon there is a sufficient number of Indians to admit of an attendance at the School of at least 25 children of ages varying from six to seventeen years.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The committee concur in the above Report and submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(signed) John J McGee
asst Clerk P.C.

See file 39456
re-denominational
Teachers Etc.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hon. E. Dewdney, Esq
Indian Comrs
Winnipeg
Man.

May 2nd 1882

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 9th March last pointing out the impossibility of obtaining School Teachers in the N. W. T. for our Indian Schools under the regulations of the Order in Council of Oct 19th 1880 and ~~that~~ that the number of pupils attending during any quarter is ~~being~~ seldom sufficient to insure to the Teachers a competent salary for his or her support. I have to inform you that, in view of the facts submitted by you, His Excellency the Gov: Genl in Council has been pleased to direct that as regards Schools altogether supported by the Govt ~~the~~ a salary of $300.00 per annum be guaranteed each of the Teachers with the privilege of receiving an additional sum of $12.00 per annum for each pupil over the number of 25 and up to the number of 42, with the understanding that any Indian Children ~~in~~ above the last named number be allowed to attend the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the School and receive tuition thereat without any additional compensation being paid the Teacher. That as respects Schools on Reserves to which Teachers have to be sent from a distance an arrangement may be made with ~~the~~ such Teachers in regard of their transport, viz. that they pay for the same in the first instance, and should they give satisfaction and serve the Govt. continuously for a term of two years, the cost of such transport may be refunded to them.

Further more that owing to the difficulty which at present exists in obtaining the services of certificated Teachers at such remote points, You ~~will~~ are authorised to examine Teachers for Indian Schools in the N.W.T. or to depute some other competent person to hold such examinations.

The Teachers, however, who may be thus appointed to Ind. Schools shall hold their positions temporarily and subject to be replaced at any time after six Months notice by properly certificated Teachers.

You are also authorized to establish, or to approve of the establishment, by a religious denomination or society, of a school on any Ind. Reserves whereon there is a sufficient number of Indian

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

children
to admit of an attendance
at the school of at least 25 ~~children~~ pupils
of ages varying from ~~six~~ 6 to 17
years.
Please ~~[illegible]~~ Mr
Supt Graham Communication
of this letter—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 4109

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 15th May 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 1882

Referring to your letter of the 5th instant No. 468. addressed to Mr Commissioner Dewdney, relative to the appointment of Teachers for Indian Schools. I beg to be informed if all the Teachers for the Schools, altogether supported by the Government, within the Manitoba Superintendency will be allowed a fixed salary of $300.00 with the privilege of receiving an additional sum of $12.00 per annum for each pupil over the number of twenty five and up to the number of forty two.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. D. Graham
Indian Superintendent

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

468

6755

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Manitoba

May 23 1882

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, and to inform you that the ~~Civil Service~~ Ordering Council provides that all Teachers of Schools supported solely by the Government shall receive a fixed salary of $300.00 per annum, with an addition of $12 for every pupil over the number of twenty five, & up to the number of 42 attending the school daily during the year. All pupils over the last named number to be taught ~~I am etc~~ without the Teacher receiving any additional remuneration

AWM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10590

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. 4725 DEC 26 1882

Winnipeg Dec 20 1882

Sir.

I should be glad if the Department will inform me whether the new School regulations as suggested by the Commissioner in letter dated. "Ottawa. March 9th/82 No 149". will extend to all School teachers in the N. W. Territories beginning June 30/82.

I am
Sir.
Your Obt Servant,
E. S. Galt
asst Comr

The Right Hon
Supt Genl
of Ind affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

27105

St. John's College
Qu'Appelle
Febr 23rd 1886

My dear Sir,

During the last year my attention has been called a good deal to work among the Indians, especially in regard to education. From what I can see, as also from what I have heard from those who have had a long experience in the work, I am convinced that it is to the gradual influences of an efficient education, combined with the inculcation of the higher principles and motives of life afforded by Christianity, that we must chiefly look for the improvement and elevation of the Indian race.

Government has undertaken, by the express stipulation of its treaties with the various Indian Tribes in the North West Territories, to provide such education as is needed and is suitable. I am persuaded that the wisest and let me add, the cheapest policy for the nation is to provide such education in a liberal and efficient manner as to make future generations of Indians as speedily as possible peaceful and useful members of the State.

A

With regard to the primary education needed in schools situated on the various Reserves, which are of the utmost

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27105

importance, for unless these are efficient Industrial Schools can scarcely be expected to receive an adequate supply of pupils, I desire respectfully to submit the following statement of a few matters to which I think the earnest consideration of the Government should be directed if these schools are to obtain the efficiency desired.

1.) The salary now offered for Teachers ($300) is not such as can possibly attract efficient Teachers, especially in out of the way Reserves and when the character of the work is taken into account. That the Teachers should be efficient is a matter of primary importance. The consequence of this is that the salaries of the Teachers have to be supplemented out of the Funds of the various religious bodies. It seems to me that Government having undertaken the work of education ought not to throw this additional burden on Funds that are with difficulty raised for more directly religious work, but should bear the whole necessary cost of an efficient education whatever that may be.

The question as to the Denomination to which the teacher on any Reserve ought to belong, might very fairly, I think, be deter-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

mined by a consideration of what 27/105 Religious body had a Minister visiting such Reserve, or if there was none then the Government would appoint its own Teacher. No body of Christians could, I am sure, object to Teachers being paid their full salary by the Government, on such an arrangement.

2. But, if it is thought that the various Religious Bodies ought to bear some portion of the expense of maintaining the Teacher, in consideration of the religious work which, by his position, he may be supposed to be able to carry on, I think, that there can be no question but that the Government ought to provide for their Teachers a suitable house in which to live. The life of a Teacher among the Indians is not one of the easiest or most pleasant, and if we are to have, as we ought to have, good men for the purpose, the least the Government can do for them is to make their life as little uncomfortable as possible by providing them with suitable accommodation. The present Grant allowed for the building of School and Teacher's Residence on Reserves is utterly and most miserably insufficient for this purpose. The most that can be obtained

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27105

by it for the Teacher's home, is a ban to arrangement against the School rooms.

The consequence of this is that religious bodies that desire to see the Teachers that they are enabled to persuade to undertake this selfdenying work more decently housed, are obliged either, to supplement the Government Grant, and thus sink their Funds in Government porperty, or to build separate houses, and if they do so on their own land it must be off the Reserve and therefore probably at a considerable distance from the School. This alternative is not just.

I would add also, that it seems scarcely reasonable that the grant for School buildings should be fixed at a uniform sum, without any account being taken of the nearness or distance of a particular Reserve to the railway, or of the advantages or otherwise it possesses for obtaining timber, all which circumstances make very considerable differences, I need scarcely say, in the expense of building, especially in properly finishing a Teachers' house.

3 There is another matter which, though of minor importance, seems to me to need adjustment viz: the allowance made to Teachers for reaching their sphere of work

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At present, though the expense is often very considerable, repayment of the cost is only made after two years. If it were not for the help of the religious bodies it would seem quite impossible for most teachers ever to reach their work on these conditions.

B But while small schools on each Reserve are necessary to gather in the children and give them the elements of education, we must, I am convinced look to their training away from their homes in Industrial Schools, for their complete and permanent elevation. We must gratefully acknowledge that the Government is most evidently fully conscious of the importance of this work and all who are interested in the welfare of the Indians must be deeply grateful for the provisions that has already been so liberally made.

I venture to think however, that as there is only one such school at present in this District and that conducted by the Roman Catholic, and as there are a considerable and growing number of schools on various Reserves that are under Missionaries of the Church of England and various Protestant Denominations, the time has arrived for the establishment of another such

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27105

school in this District, and I should be very glad if the Government would allow another to be commenced say near Du 'Appelle Station

I am, dear Sir
Your obedient servant.
Adelbert
Bishop of Du 'Appelle

sgd.

To
The Hon E. Dewdney
Lieut Gov. & Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468

E. T. Galt Esqr
Asst Ind. Comr
for Man & N.W.T.
Winnipeg
Man.

10590

Jany 9th 183

8.1.83

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th ult relative to school regulations and in reply I have to refer you to Order in Council of the 11th April last, confirming the recommendations of McCowir Dewdney, conveyed in a letter to this Dept't dated "Ottawa March 9th 1882" in respect to School matters. You will be guided thereby.

I am &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 194
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

27105

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 24th February, 1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose, for the consideration of the Department, a copy of a letter from the Bishop of Qu'appelle, on the subject of the education of Indian Children.

1. There is no doubt the present salary paid Teachers is insufficient. I would, respectfully, refer the Department to my report of the 28th April 1884; and would ask to be informed whether my recommendations have been favorably considered.

2. I am strongly in favor of making our Teachers comfortable, which I suppose can only be done, so far as buildings are concerned, by erecting suitable houses for them.

3. The Department has, on many occasion

8128

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 194
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

27105

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 24th February, 1886.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose, for the consideration of the Department, a copy of a letter from the Bishop of Qu'appelle, on the subject of the education of Indian Children.

1. There is no doubt the present salary paid Teachers is insufficient. I would, respectfully, refer the Department to my report of the 28th April 1884; and would ask to be informed whether my recommendations have been favorably considered.

2. I am strongly in favor of making our Teachers comfortable, which I suppose can only be done, so far as buildings are concerned, by erecting suitable houses for them.

3. The Department has, on many occasions,

The Right Hon.
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

occasions, on my recommendation, granted more than the usual 100^{00}; I have so informed His Lordship.

I strongly endorse the Bishop's views, in regard to the benefits to be derived from the establishment of Industrial Institutions, where the children can be taken away from their present associations, and surrounded by other influences.—

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
F. Pelly
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Manitoba

Ottawa, 188

1 Black River ✓
2 Broken Head River ✓
3 Crane River ✓
4 Cumberland ✓
5 Duck Bay ✓
6 Ebb & Flow Lake ✓
7 Fairford (Upper) ✓
8 do (Lower) ✓
9 Fort Alexander (P) ✓
10 " R.C. ✓
11 Fisher River ✓
12 Lac Seul ✓
13 Lake Manitoba ✓
14 Lake St Martin ✓
15 Little Saskatchewan ✓
16 Nettley Creek ✗
17 Norway House (Missin)
18 " (Govt)
19 ~~Riding Mountain~~
20 Manitoba Village ✓
21 St Peters (North) ✓
22 St Peters (South) ✗
23 " East (P) ✗
24 " " (R.C.) ✗
25 Water Hen River ✓
26 Contcheching ✓
27 Grassy Narrows ✓
28 ✓ Berens River.
29 ✓ Ile Pas
30 ✓ Poplar River
31 ✓ Big Eddy
32 ✓ Cross Lake
33 ✓ Hollow Water River
34 ✓ Moose Lake
35 ✓ Chemanawin
~~36 Lake Manitoba~~

34 Schools

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

South West Territories

present rate

11	Goat	Schools	at $ 504 per ann	$ 5544.00
14	Mission	"	" $ 300 "	$ 4200.00
				$ 9744.00

Total 25 Schools

Proposed rate

25	Schools	at $ 500.00 per ann.	$ 12500.00
	Additional Cost	"	$ 2756.00

Recapitulation

Additional Cost Man. & Keewatin		34	$ 1700.00
do	do	N. W. T.	25	$ 2756.00
		Total		$ 4456.00

An allowance would have to be made for new Schools likely to be opened

Respectfully submitted

John McLeod

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 17 March 1886

With regard to the proposed increase of the Salaries of teachers of Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin & the N.W.T. from a maximum of $300.00 per ann. in the case of Schools receiving aid from Missy. Societies & a maximum of $504.00 per ann in the case of Schools wholly supported by the Government to an Annual salary of $500.00 all round I beg to submit the following statement as showing what the additional cost would be were this increase made

Manitoba & Keewatin

present rate

25	Schools (Government)	at $504. per ann	$12,600.00
9	" (Mission)	" $300. "	$2,700.00
Total 34	in operation 30 June 1885		$15,300.00

Proposed rate

34	Schools	at $500.00 per annum	$17,000.00
	Additional cost	" "	$1700.00

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Salaries Wm McEwen to note
Prospect
RS
19 Mch 86

Memorandum

Taken from Estimates 1886-87 of Indian Schools not yet Established but for which, it is desired, provision should be made by Parliament.

			Amt in Estimate 86-7	Further amt req.	To make $500 ea
Fr	3	Manito Rapids	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	5	Loon Straits	300 00	200 00	500 00
		Little Forks	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Berens River	300 00	200 00	500 00
		Jack Heads	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Birch River	300 00	200 00	500 00
		Grand Rapids	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Cumberland	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	4	Moose Mountains	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Key's Reserve	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Reserves No 71-72-73 (Crooked Lakes)	900 00	600 00	1,500 00
	6	Chipwayan, Fort Pitt	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Seekaskoot's Reserve	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Stony Plains Edn dist	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Paspastao's Reserve	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Alexander's "	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Saddle Lake	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Goodfish Lake	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Sarcee Reserve	500 00	- -	500 00
"	1	St. Peter's Reserve (Landeboye)	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	1	Rossean River	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	~~2~~	~~Ebb and Flow Lake~~	~~300 00~~	~~200 00~~	~~500 00~~
"	3	Grassy Narrows	300 00	200 00	500 00
"	"	Frenchman's Head	[illegible]	500 00	500 00
"	"	Islington	[illegible]	500 00	500 00
				$5,600 00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It will thus be necessary to provide in the Supplementary Estimates for 1886-87, in order to admit of $500.00 per annum of salary to be paid to each teacher of an Indian Day School - the undermentioned sum. —

34	For schools in operation in Manitoba	1,700.00
25	For schools in operation in the North West	2,750.00
26	For schools in Manitoba and in the North West projected but not yet in operation	5,600.00
85		$ 10,050.00

I have &c
19th March 1886.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 194
Also [illegible] the date of this letter.

59429

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 13 1889

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 9th July - 1889.

Mr Scott
Nor report
RD
13-7-89

ACCOUNTANT
JUL 17 1889
BRANCH.

Sir -

As claims of School Teachers of Indian day Schools, throughout the North West Territories. Who came from Winnipeg and vicinity, are being made for their travelling expenses, after teaching two years, and as the construction placed by me on the order in Council, respecting refund of such expenses, is, that only those who came from more Eastern Canada (Ontario or Quebec) are entitled to a refund. I have the honor to request that I may be informed, if I am correct in my interpretation.

I am.
Sir.
Your obedient Servant.
Hayter Reed
Commissioner.

The Hon.
The Supt General -
of Indian Affairs -
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

CORRESPONDENCE JUL 18 1889 BRANCH

To Deputy Minister

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, July 18 1889.

Approved
Mr McNeill advise
Indian Comm accordingly
RS
18 July '89

The order in Council wh provides for the repayment of travg Expenses to school teacher who have served a term of two years, says that the rule is to apply to teachers who are sent "from a distance" this has always been taken literally and it has been the custom to refund to all teachers who served their term of two years the outlay that occurred on their trip to the reserve. The interpretation which the the Indian Commr ~~seem~~ makes, is evidently not the meaning of the O.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa,.....188

Clause
as that was intended to
apply to teachers who left
Winnipeg or any other
civilized place to go to
some out of the way place
to teach. The majority
of cases which have occurred
where the O.C. has been
operative, were cases in
which the teachers left
Winnipeg, or some point
in Manitoba.

D.C. Scott.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

19/7/89

468

Hayter Reed Esq.
Indn Comr for Manitoba
Regina, N.W.T.

194

July 20 1889.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the rec. of yr let. of the 9th inst. asking for instructions in the matter of applns from School Teachers in the N.W.T. for repayt of their travelling expenses; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Order in Council wh. provides for the repayt of travelling expenses to School Teachers who have served a term of two years, states that the rule is to apply to teachers who are sent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

sent "from a distance"
and this phrase has
always been taken interpreted
literally. It has
therefore been the custom
to refund to all teachers
who had served the
term of two years
the ~~outlay~~ expenses of
their journey to the Reserve wherein the
schools in wh they
had ss taught were
situated.

It is considered
that the meaning you
attach to the O.C. ~~in question~~
is not that intended
by it as the clause
in question was designed
to apply to Teachers who
left Winnipeg or any
other civilized place
to go to some out-of-the-way
place to teach, and
I might add that the majority
of cases which have occurred
under the operation of this O.C. in question
have been those in which
the Teachers started from Winnipeg
or some other point in Manitoba

I have &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

468

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 188

63425

SECY'S BRANCH,
DEC 4 1889
WRITTEN.

Memorandum - The undersgd begs to recommend that the O.C of the 11th April, 1882, making certain regulations in respect to the salaries & other allowances to be pd. to teachers of Ind. schools in Man. Kee, & the N.W.T., be amended in so far as it relates to the provision under wh. teachers who are sent from a distance are to be refunded after two years service the cost of their transport by substituting the following therefor :-

That as respects schools on Reserves to wh. teachers engaged by the Dept have to be sent from Ont. or the other Provinces of Canada, commonly known as the Eastern Provinces, the Minister

To the Hon the Min. of C.

recommends that
an engagement be made
in writing with such
teachers in regard to
their transport, viz.,
that they pay for the
same in the first
instance & that they
give satisfaction &
service to the Govt
continually for the
space of two years
the cost of such
transport shall be
refunded them.

S.S. No 7a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

63961

2777.

PRIVY COUNCIL
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General in Council,** *on the* 9th. December 1889.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 23 1889

copied 31/3/90

On a Memorandum dated 4th. December 1889, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs recommending that the Order in Council of the 11th. April 1882 making certain regulations in respect to the salaries and other allowances to be paid to teachers of Indian Schools in Manitoba, Keewatin and the North West Territories , be amended in so far as it relates to the provision under which teachers who are sent from a distance are to be refunded after two years service the cost of their transport by substituting the following therefor :-

That as respects schools on Reserves to which teachers engaged by the Department of Indian Affairs have to be sent from Ontario or the other Provinces of Canada, commonly known as the Eastern Provinces, the Minister recommends that an engagement be made in writing with such teachers in regard to their transport, viz :- that they pay for the same in the first instance and should they give satisfaction and service to the

To the Honorable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Government continuously for the space of two years the cost of such transport shall be refunded them.

The Committee advise that the Order in Council of the 11th. April 1882 be amended accordingly.

John J. McGee

Clerk, Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

December 23rd, 1889

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose for your information and guidance a copy of an Order-in-Council dated the 9th December 1889, amending the regulations in respect to the refunding of travelling expenses of teachers engaged in the East.

You will observe that teachers engaged by the Department in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories cannot, under this Order-in-Council, have their travelling expenses refunded. You will also observe that only in the case of teachers engaged by, or their engagement sanctioned by the Department, does this Order-in-Council authorize a re-fund of their travelling allowance.

You will be good enough to note that no applications for a re-fund of travelling expenses should be entertained by you after the date of the receipt of this O-in-C.

It might be stated that although the Order-in-Council referred to authorizes a re-fund of teachers' travelling expenses after two years' faithful services, yet it is thought that the necessity for

Hayter Reed, Esq..
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for engaging teachers in the Eastern Provinces of Canada does not now exist, and that the Department will not likely be called upon to meet any expenditure in future on this account.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

For Deputy Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RETURN TO
CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH

468

Travellers Co

E. McColl Esq.
Inspector of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg. Man.

March 31st, 1880.

Sir,

I enclose for your information and guidance in the matter copy of an Order of the 9th Dec. last, ~~regulating~~ specifying the conditions under which the cost of transportation will be allowed Teachers engaged by this Dept. on account from Ontario or the Eastern Provinces to Indian schools on Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin and the N.W. Territories

I am

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22nd June 1891

Memorandum

To the Deputy Minister of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner has been in the habit for some time past of estimating for the payment of the salaries of the teachers of the Indian Schools on the under mentioned Reserves as follows.— and the salaries have been paid on the basis of his Estimates with one Exception

S. S. & S. Pr

Mr [illegible] Why were these overpayments allowed? June 23 '91

1890-91		1891-92
300	Poor Man's	$400.00
300	Day Star's	400.00
$100 per qr 400	Geo Gordon's (These are the only teachers paid on the basis of the Estimate)	400.00
" " 400	Musconeequa	400.00
" " 400	Attakakoops	400.00
300	John Smith's	400.00
400	St Peter's South	420.00

average attendance for 3 quarters 96.15 3 $288.45 pay

He is I am informed, aware of the provisions of the Order in Council of the 11th April 1882 providing for the annual payment of $300.- only per annum to teachers of Government Schools in Manitoba and the North West Territories with an addition of $12. for each pupil

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pupil over 25 in number and under 42.
The average attendance at the schools in question, with one exception, is under 25.

	on Roll	average
Poor Mans	13	8.04
Day Star	14	9.06
Geo Gordons	30	22.24
Muscowequanhis	27	18.08
Attakakoop's	26	16.58
John Smiths	31	13.17
South St Peters	42	32.30

In the case of the St Peter's school the teacher would be entitled, per quarter, under the Regulations to the following payments

For 25 pupils	75.00
" 7 additional at $3	21.00
	96.00

or at the rate — if each quarter were the same — of $384.00 at which rate he is paid — no attention having been given in his case to the Estimate year ~~whereas he receives I understand $420.00~~ Should not the regulation as to teacher's salaries be of universal application?

R Sinclair

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH JUN 26 1891

To Genl Branch

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 25th June 1891

Please write the Indian Comr & say that it is observed in the School Estimates for the N.W.T. for 1891-92 that he has placed the salaries of the teachers of the following Schools at $400 Cy each per annum Viz"

Poor Mans
Day Stars
Beo. Gordons
Muscowequans
Attakakoops
John Smiths

Say that this is contrary to the provisions of the Order in Council of the 11th April 1882 which allows the annual sum of $300 Cy to teachers of Govt Schools in Man. & the N.W.T. with an addition of $12 Cy for each pupil per annum over 25 in number & under 42.

Say that the Order in Council must be strictly adhered to

J.M.D.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To Deputy Minister Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 24th June, 1891

To Chief Clerk
The provisions of
the O.C. relating to
the allowances to
school teachers are
applicable to all
governments in Man &
Schools & Mission
N.W.T. & Mission
Adhered to
June 24/91

With ref. to memo. [illegible] relative to the payt of more than $300.00 per annum to certain Day Schools in Man & the N.W.T. I beg to report that up to a recent date the Comr had the matter of paying the salaries in his own hands & issued the Cheques from the Regina Office. Since the payt of the salaries ~~was~~ has been transferred to the Dept in Sept last the same amts have been paid these Schools I having presumed that the Comr must have had special authority for paying the Schools referred to more than $300.00 per annum. As soon as I learned verbally from the Comr that he had not such authority I brought the matter to the notice of the Chief Clerk. I have adhered strictly to the Order in Council in paying the grants to Methodist Schools both in Man & the N.W.T. although the Dept has recently approved of paying the teacher of the Meth. School on White Cap's Res. the full amount

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

To.....

Department of Indian Affairs,

.....

Ottawa,.....189....

amount of $300.00 per annum irrespective of the attendance
This is being done on the strength of a promise made by the Comr to the Meth. authorities when the School was opened in 1888

John McGill

Note There have been no overpayments in Manitoba & there are only 3 in the N.W.T.

JMcG

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH.

468.

The Indn Comr
for Maint N.W.T.
Regina,
N.W.T

EXAMINED
SCHOOL BRANCH

June 30 1891.

Sir,

I have to inform you that it has been observed in the School Estimates of the N. West Territories 1891-2 that the salaries of the Teachers of the Government Schools on the indemnitioned Reserves ~~schools~~ have been placed at $400. per annum viz:-

Poor Mans
Daystar's
+ Geo: Gordons
+ Muscowequan's
+ Attahakoop's
John Smith's.

This estimate is

notwithstanding that the average attendance at those Schools does not warrant the payment of that amount of Salaries.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is contrary to the provisions of the Order in Council of the 11th April 1882 which allows ~~an Ann~~ a payment of $300 a year ~~[illegible]~~, each, to Teachers of Government schools in Man & the N.W.T with an additional sum of $12.00 for each pupil per annum over 25 and under 42 in number.

The O in C must be strictly adhered to.

Yours &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

influence on an Indian reserve, as instanced in the work of Mr. Bryden at the Mistawasis day school, and the Commissioner in commenting upon Mr. Inspector Chisholm's report on this school says that if we had day schools like this one boarding schools might be dispensed with. As long ago as 1891 an increase to $400 was asked for by the then Indian Commissioner.

(3) As to the cost of sending teachers into their schools, I may say that an order in council passed on April 11, 1883, provided that where teachers were sent to schools on reserves they should be refunded their transport, if they gave satisfaction and served continuously for a term of two years. This order in council was amended by another, of December 9, 1889, which allowed only the refund of transport to teachers who were brought from Ontario or other eastern provinces of Canada, and as no teachers have been engaged in the east for many years, this part of the order in council is virtually a dead letter. There is no doubt that some of the reserves are so distant from the centres of civilisation that it would take the greater part of a teacher's first year's salary to pay his transport and the Churches have, therefore, been at heavy outlay in sending them in, but I would not favour the Department's paying for taking in teachers in the first instance, as they would be liable to leave its employ and seek other positions, and it would be out the money expended for transport. However, if they staid continuously and gave satisfaction for

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the period above mentioned, they might fairly be compensated for the actual cost of transport, but such transport should only be from the nearest centre of civilisation.

(3) The Department should, I think, provide accommodation for teachers on Indian reserves distant from white settlements, as no white man or woman would careto live with the Indians and there is no other place for them.

The question of recouping the Church for the expenditure they have already been put to in re-regard to transport and providing accommodation could hardly be entertained, as there would be no limit to the demands made on the Department.

The laborer is worthy of his hire, and a fair salary would meet all the difficulties complained of.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

Ottawa, October 9, 1907.

DXH

The Deputy Superintendent General,-

With reference to the letter of the Bishop of Saskatchewan, addressed to you, on the subject of teachers' salaries and the cost of sending them into their schools and providing accommodation for them, I beg to say (1) as to salaries, that the $300 allowed by the Department is not enough to induce qualified teachers to accept the position. The local schools (white) in the West are paying from $500 to $650 in the country districts, and any teachers that can be secured for $300 are not worthy of the name, unless they are full of missionary zeal. Indian ex-pupils can be had for this salary, but they are generally failures. The Church is supposed to supplement the Government salary by a grant of $100, but, as the Bishop says, they have no funds, all they are sure of is what the Department allows. I think that $400 would be a reasonable amount to pay, as the increased cost of living and the difficulty and expense of obtaining the bare necessaries of life are very great in the outlying Indian reserves, and no qualified teacher would go for less. If the Department can see its way clear to pay higher salaries, it would only apply to those who have qualifications. A good teacher exercises a beneficial influence

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.....

.....

and in reply I enclose herewith Cheque No.....for $.....

in your favour in order that you may pay the Indians interested.

Kindly obtain the Indians' receipt in duplicate, one set of which you should forward with your Cash-book Return.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKENZIE,
Secretary.

Form No. 2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 468)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 470 — Battleford Agency - Agent Hayter Reed requesting permission to hire a storeman to take charge of the stores at Battleford. 1882

File 486 — New Westminister Agency - Douglas Lake Reserve - A request from the Indians for additional land. (map) 1864 - 1896

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Rec'd Regt Med
Nov 30 3 pm

No. 470

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

E. D. Gall.

31/ Jany
6/ Feby

Winnipeg

Copy of a letter from Dr Agent Reed requesting permission to engage a Regular Storeman.

18 Feby ltr to Gall-
25 " Reed - "

ACTION.

Referred to this Hon Lieut: Gov & Stipd: Comm.
Drawday for report.

8/3/82

H. Macdougall
Dy Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affairs

Personnel

ACTION CONTINUED.

470
BLACK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 6 1882

120
Copy

Indian Office Bford
Jany 10th 1882

Sir

As I am now situated relative to the stores under my charge I find that the Storeman allowed me from the R. C. M. P. is of very little service. In the first place he is a non-comd Officer and whenever stores have to be moved he as in the force merely superintends without lending a hand and frequently I have myself handled bacon and flour for hours at a time when if he worked he would destroy his uniform. You cant expect manual labor from them when their own Officers do not escact it. When stores have to be moved I have invariably to do it myself or engage one or more men to do the work. If myself or Clerk goes a half or whole day is lost from other work at the Office. I have found that each time I have been absent on my return my stores require a thorough overhauling bags of flour are torn and other destruction

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Property exists. The man appar
ently has more then he can attend
to in the force and I have failed
in getting statements from him
or even getting him to check over
the receipts and issues although
repeated requests and appoint-
ments have been made - Again,
my stores are now in four different
buildings and the only one really
in charge of the Storeman is that
adjoining the Barracks and it
takes up not a small amount of
time running about when any-
thing is required to be taken out
or received into stores. Owing to the
large quantities of flour and bacon
and the confined spaces in which
they are stored it becomes next to
impossible to take stock at short
intervals. I would therefore respect
fully request Authority to engage
a regular Storeman for I feel
that his salary could almost
be saved by the saving which would
follow, besides being the means of
checking frequent Mistakes in
Weights. As it is I may not see my
Storeman from one weeks end to
another

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

another - The steersman could be easily utilized to advantage at other work when time admitted

I feel confident unless my request be granted that when the bacon and flour are counted up I shall be short and rather than be so I should prefer defering a portion of the salary if permitted to engage one entirely under my orders

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed^{t} Servant
(Sgd) Hayter Reed I. a

Indian Commissioner
Winnipeg.

J.S. May I request an answer by telegraph. H.R

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 556 Rec.

470

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 31 Jan 1882.

Refer to Mr Dewdney for report AH

Sir.

I beg to enclose a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Reed requesting permission to engage a regular storeman, instead of, as heretofore, making use of the services of a Mounted Policeman.

On this subject I would remark that Mr Reed has very large quantities of supplies in store at Battleford, and that I consider it necessary that he should have a storeman who could give his whole time & attention to his duties, for this

Mason

The R. O. Houth.

The Supt Genl of Indn Affs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reason I would suggest that an answer in the affirmative be sent to Mr Reed.

I am Sir,

Your obt Sert

E. L. Gall.

Amr Mdn Comd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 82.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 10 1882

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
H.W. Territories.

Ottawa.
Feby 10/1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to return herewith letter, File No 470, and beg to state that I have read the Correspondence therein contained, and would recommend that Mr agent Reed's request; to be allowed to dispense with the services of the Sergeant of the H.W. Mounted Police, who has been in charge of our stores at Battleford, and to engage a suitable man who will be entirely under his direction = Mr Wadsworth states, that when he was in Battleford he observed the difficulty, Mr Reed had to get goods into and out of our stores at irregular hours.

The Right Honble
Sup^t General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

1. To Mr Mitchell to ask Mr Galt's letter & say temporarily
Storeman has been hired to ask not to exceed
46^{00} per month
2. To Auction

Recd 16/2/82
Ans

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Temporary Engagement of a Storeman approved at wages not to exceed $40 00 per month
A. Vankoughnet
D.M.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 9 1882

hours, as the Sergeant in charge was amenable to Military discipline, he could only perform the work at stated hours during the day - and if goods had to be handled the agent had either to do this himself or hire an extra man to do it.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Comm.r

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

470

E. T. Galt, Esq.
Asst. Ind. Com.
Winnipeg, Man.

5562

February 18th 1882.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 31st ult., enclosing copy of one from Mr. Agent Reed; and to inform you that, as requested therein, a Storeman may be temporarily hired to take charge of our Stores at Battleford, ~~the wages~~ in place of the Sergeant of the N. W. M. P., now doing that duty, whose services should be dispensed with for the reasons given by Mr Reed.

The wages to be paid to the Storeman should not exceed $40 a month.

Same

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5975.

895

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 25 Feb 1882

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 470 of the 18th inst in which you instruct me to hire a storeman temporarily to take charge of the Stores at Battleford in place of the Policeman you wish me to dispense with, at a Salary not to exceed Forty (40) Dollars per month. I now beg to state that I have acted according to your instructions.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedt. Servt.

E. L. Gaea

Assist: Ind: Commr.

Rt. Honble

Supt Genl. Ind: Affrs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 470)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 470	Battleford Agency - Agent Hayter Reed requesting permission to hire a storeman to take charge of the stores at Battleford. 1882
File 486	New Westminister Agency - Douglas Lake Reserve - A request from the Indians for additional land. (map) 1864 - 1896

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 486 Black

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT DOUGLAS RESERVES. ETC.

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 486 BLACK

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

3)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Douglas Lake Oct 1889

Charlie Chillaheet sa. Alexander my brother has gone home, he does not want to see you. My other brother Johnny has gone to Kamloops. They are angry with me for going over the commonage with you yesterday and called me a cayotte.

Comm. Mr. McKay told me the Indians wanted to see me. I do not know why Alexander should object to meet me, but if he does not want to, I will speak to the Indians without him.

Here, on the map, I show you the reserves you have. The acreage of them is 27.031 acres. You population is only 160, and you only have 100 cattle and say 500 horses. Now do you want more. You do not utilize what you already have, your range is not fenced in and you agricultural land is lying waste.

Charlie I have three brothers, Alexander, Johnny and François, I do not know their opinion but I am in favor of the commonage. I would rather see it so than owned by whites. We are good friends to the whites. A great many of us are away in the mountains

Note a messenger I'd been sent to Alexander the previous evening, and he came as far as the house but would not come in

Charlie to have a plan of the reserves as soon as possible as he behaved like a chief and did not go away like Alex

François at Kamloops

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17 men 11 women

Jim of Fish Lake. said he has fenced his land and irrigated it, and lives on it. I grow grass there, and have my oats & potatoes at Douglas Lake. I am the only one who does anything at Fish Lake. May I fence in the whole reserve. — Yes

Jo ruskt asked whether there was a reserve on Spahomin creek where he got hay, Nine men get hay there. — Yes. I cultivate four acres on the Douglas Lake reserve.

Fred wanted an allotment paper for 5 acres, and was referred to Mr Mackay for it.

Commin. I am sorry to see your range is not fenced in. Everbody's cattle run on it and it is bare of grass. You have a larger reserves than the Okanagan who number 248 and have 1000 acres less than you have.

Maclochan. We are very contented. It wd be better If the land were not fenced at all by either whites or Indian. This would do for our lifetime, and we dont want land afterwards

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Nicholson — If an Indian horse gets inside a white mans fence, he is impounded. It is better to have no fences.

Several Indians — Complained that Reeves had fenced in part of the Nicola Lake reserve with Alexanders permission, and that the other Indians objected. — Referred to Mr Mackay.

Johnny Hopper — We do not wish the mountains fenced in, we go there trapping and hunting, and white men object to our doing so. We would rather the commonage were not fenced in but left open for every body, cattle.

Commin — Many men tell the Govn the Indian do not use the commonage, but that only white men do. The Govt think that the white men sh^d pay for this privilidge. The Govt think the commonage should be done away with. The Indian have more than enough land for their cattle and horses. You have larger, and better reserves

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than any Tribe in British Columbia
I don't know what the Gov. will do
with the commonage. You have had
it eleven years, and it has been of no
use to you. You should fence your
reserve in and keep it as cowlitz range

Johnny Hopper — If we join our fence on to Graves' shall we have to pay ½ the cost of his fence.

Lucy — Alexander is not our chief. Charlie is the only one. They are Chillahetsa sons Charlie and Basil.
Alexander wants to be chief of everything is make us sorry. I am a woman and I am angry.

Charlie — I want to get some land between Spahamin Creek reserve and the Douglas Lake reserve. It is heavily timbered.

Com — I will go and look at it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

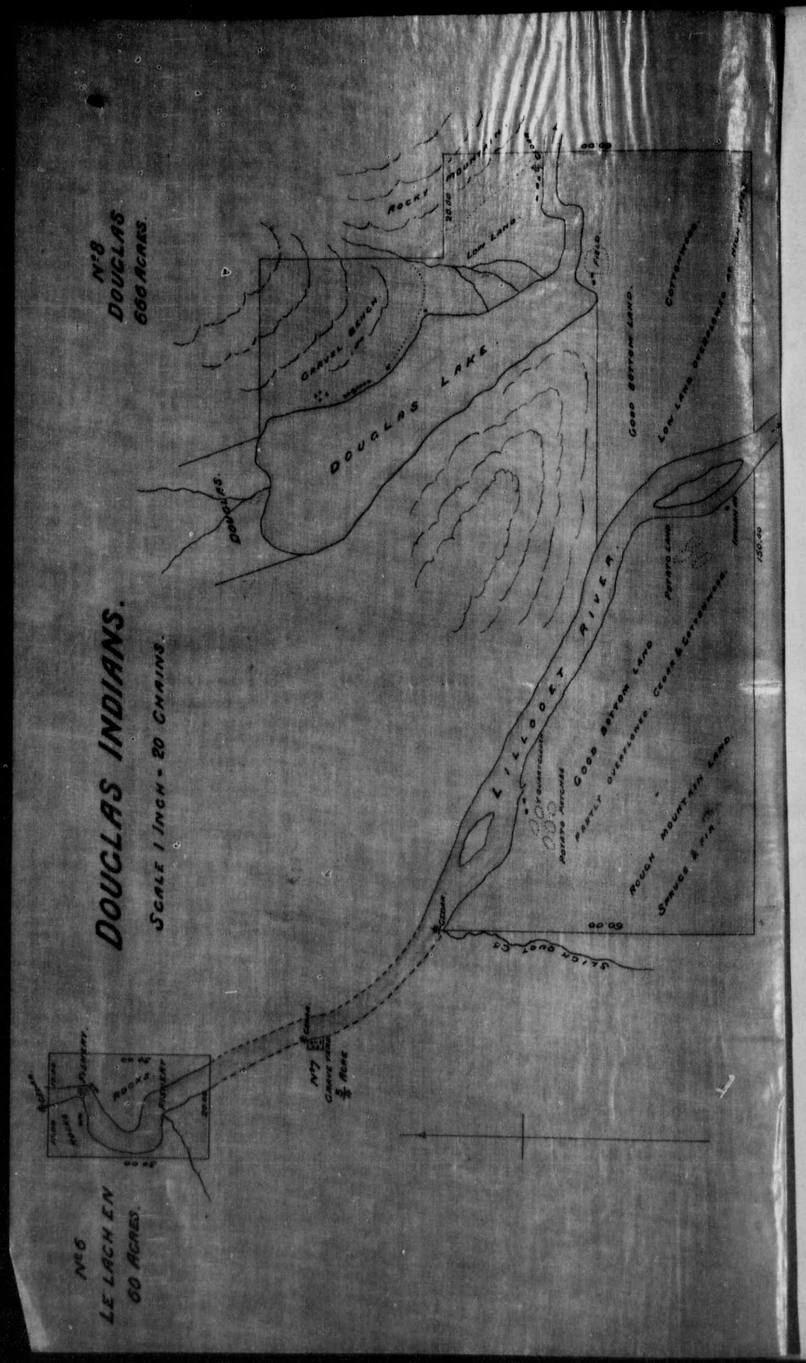
Sophie widow of Chillahelton

You say our reserve is a big piece of land. Chillahelton was a big chief and had a big reserve. ~~I say it is too big~~. Chillahelton just before he died made Charlie and Basil chiefs. He thought it wd take two men to make a chief as big as he. He seemed to be sole chief. Basil died, and now Charlie is the chief. I have the badge of office. Alexander, and Johnny want to get the staff but I wont give it them. They wanted to get it today When you see Charlie you see all the same as Chillahelton. I have not told Mr Mackay this.

I will represent this to the Govt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Minutes of Decision

Douglas Indians

No 6

Le lach en a reserve of 60 acres situated on the Lillooet River, about 8 miles from its mouth.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve on the right bank of Lillooet River, and running East 10 chains; thence South 30 chains; thence West 20 chains; thence North 30 chains, and thence East 10 chains to the place of commencement.

No 7

A Graveyard of about 3/4 acre, situated on the right bank of Lillooet River, about 1/4 mile below Lelachen.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve, and running West 2 chains; thence South 3 chains; thence East to the Lillooet River, and thence up the right bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

No 8

Douglas, a reserve of 666 acres, situated on the Eastern shore of Douglas Lake, and

No 8 continued.

and both banks of the Lillooet River.

Commencing at a Cedar marked Indian Reserve on the right bank of the Lillooet River at the mouth of "Slick quot" Creek and running South 60 chains; thence East 150 chains; thence North 60 chains thence West 20 chains; thence North to a point due East of the Southeastern corner of Douglas townsite; thence West to the said corner; thence along the Eastern shore of Douglas Lake to the most southerly point thereof; thence West to the Lillooet river, and thence up the right bank of the said river to the place of commencement.

J. D. Reilly
I.R.C.

Douglas. B.C.
May 5th 1884.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1

Sept 7th 1881.

Douglas Indians.

Sam ah quam Reserve No 1

Skin te (Joseph) sub Chief

situated at the 24 mile house on the Douglas Portage

see record 45 Douglas.

Population

Skin te I am glad to see you. We plant some potatoes but they hardly grow, the land is so poor - all stones. We want some land at the Pemberton meadows, we have planted our potatoes there every year, we want the land where we live Sam ah quam, we catch fish here but cannot grow anything. We want our hunting grounds our fisheries & all the land we have cultivated ~~land~~

22 men	11 Horses
19 women	14 Cattle
29 children	3 Sheep
70	1 Pig.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Douglas Indians (Town of
Ka samp ton (Joseph) Chief.

The Indian 2/3 all absent (with 1/3 the exception of two old men) at Westminster or on the Fraser river. These two declined to talk in the absence of the chief, and I was therefore obliged to leave without defining their reserve.

I however took the census

18 men	2 Horses
16 women	7 Cattle.
17 children	2 Sheep.

Mr Purcell a resident of Douglas said that only 7 permanently resided here, the rest living at Westminster or working out.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Douglas Indians

Skookum Chuck

Ket se ah in. (Isidore) Chief.

4th Sept 1881 Some of my people want to go to the Pemberton meadows, others do not, I am of the same opinion as when I saw you at Pemberton. The chiefs want to do the best they can for their people, but they cannot move them from their old villages if they dont want to go.

No one wishes them to remove from their villages

Commis^r told them that he would reserve all from the 18 to the 19 mile post with which they were well pleased.

Chief I am very glad you have come. ~~I would like a little more~~. I want a small place at the 20 mile post, where they have some small potato patches, and a timber reserve near the B-14 mile post where there is some fine cedar.

Reserve 3

Reserve 5

It is the only good cedar in the neighborhood, and the Indians are in the habit of getting their supply there for fishery purposes.

Their request being reasonable these reserves were made.

58 Men	5 Horses
46 Women	33 Cattle
40 Children	12 Sheep

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reply 25-1-96 486 Q2
Tracings forwarded to Agent Wood 656 Q2 12 Feb 1896

Indian Reserve Commission.
Victoria. B.C.
January 21st 1896.

Sir.

I have the honor to forward herewith, for transmission to the local Agent, a tracing from the original plan of the reserves for the Penticton Indians.

I also send tracings of plans No. 2. and 4. for the Similkameen Indians; No. 1. and 3 having been forwarded to you on 23rd November 1891.
(These plans were sent to the agent at Kamlooks 53 Q2 24-11-91)

Also a tracing of an extension of the Douglas Lake reserve, defined by me; a tracing of the other reserves for the Upper Nicola Indians, dealt with by Mr. Sproat, was forwarded to the late Mr. Supt Powell, but I am unable to state the date of its transmission.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
R. Vidiella
I.R.C.

A. W. Vowell Esq.
Indian Supt
Victoria

17

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT JAN 20 1896 B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Kamloops. BC. 28th Feby 1889.

My dear Sir.

I have your letter of the 21st instant touching the application of the Douglas Lake Indians for some cultivable lands.

The reason given by the Indians for asking for the land was that twenty one of their young men had no land fit for cultivation as notwithstanding the large extent of the Douglas Lake Reserve, it contained within its limits a very small area of arable land, all of which is already appropriated by the more influential members of the band.

I herewith submit a list of the Indians wanting land.

Last autumn I had a conversation with the Hon.ble Chief Commin.r of Lands, and Works for BC in reference to the policy his Government intended to pursue respecting the Commonages adjoining some of the reserves in this Agency.

He distinctly stated that although his Government was averse to allotting any more lands to the Indians of this agency, yet in cases where more land was absolutely required by the Indians, his Government was willing to concede such extent of ground adjoining the Reserves as in its opinion might meet the requirements of the Indians. The Douglas Lake Band presents a case in point.

The acreage asked for by the Douglas Lake Indians need not necessarily be granted to

Hon
P O Reilly
Indian Res Commr
Victoria. BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to them in full, and they thoroughly understand that the quantity to be allotted has to be decided on by the Reserve Commission.

The only promise I have made to these Indians is that as Indian Agent I would explain their wishes and views to the proper authorities.

It is to be regretted that the concessions made to the Okanagan tribe of Indians by the Indian Reserve Commission have in the case of each band been altered and reduced

The best part of the N kam ip or Soyoos Reserve has been sold. The Soyoos Indians have therefore a standing grievance. The Penticton Reserve presents advantages fully ample to meet the requirements of the Penticton Indians, who can well afford to dispense with their rights in the Penticton Commonage.

The N kam ap lis[N Soyoos] Indians require more timber lands, and these may be conceded[to] them on the West side of their Reserve without detriment to the general interests of the Country. Soyoos

The Douglas Lake Indians absolutely require some of the land they ask for, and to this it would be well as a matter of expediency to make some concessions to this band.

The Okanagan tribe belongs more properly to the lower portion of the Okanagan Valley. Most of the Indians belonging to this tribe live in Washington Territory. Like many tribes of Indians belonging to the neighboring Republic

these

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

these Indians are more or less dissatisfied with, and inimical to the settlement of the white man in their country, and would readily resort to open warfare to redress their fancied wrongs if they dared to do so. Their cojeuers in British Columbia have in this view their strongest sympathies

The Nicola Lake Indians wish to exchange a portion of the Nicola Lake reserve for a more convenient plot near Douglas Lake, and Mr. Greaves who has large sections of land fenced in adjoining their reserves would like to get possession of the plot of ground which the Nicola Lake Indians wish to surrender.

The Indians at the Fort of Nicola Lake (Joht) wish to exchange their reserve of 160 acres opposite Mr. Clapperton's house for a plot of ground of equal area five miles up Clapperton creek, and Mr. Gilmore, and Mr. Pooley wish to buy the land which the Joht Indians wish to surrender.

I am My dear Sir
Yours faithfully
sig J.W.Mackay.

This letter is not strictly speaking official but should you deem it expedient to use it as such you may do so
sig J.W.Mackay.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The following papers were in the possession of Isidore the Skookum chuck Chief.

To all whom the presents may come.

The Indian Dick son of the Tyhee at Skookum chuck has possession of, and is entitled to the piece of land known by the name of Dicks claim in a map deposited in this office.

The said land he is now occupying, and until he permanently abandons it, no one can legally deprive him of it

Given under my hand and seal
this 14th April 1864
(sig) P. N. Pind.

I hereby certify that from verbal instructions from his Excellency Gov. Douglas, I appointed among other Indian Reserves the land on the left bank proper of the Lillooet river, as a reserve for the natives dwelling at that place viz the "Skookum chuck"; the plat is situated off the road, between the road, and the river, and has been jumped in by Mr John Gowan, who pre emptied said land but gave it up on my telling him that it ought to be an Indian Reserve, since which time (I believe three years since) it has been in the possession of the tribe belonging to that place.

It is the only plot of land in the neighborhood where the Indians can grow any crops, and I would not record it for one Indian in particular as I considered it should be appropriated for the benefit of the tribe.

Douglas
March 7th 1866.

(sig.) I. Boles Gaggin.
A.G.C. & I.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3577, File 486)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à la-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 505

Department of Indian Affairs.

1910

505

Blads

Little Bone

Correspondence.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3570, File 505)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

1910

Little Bone

Correspondence

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

155

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian &
North-West Territories,

Regina [illegible]

Return

9813

Nov 17/85

Sir,

I have the honor t
enclose herewith for your info
-ation a copy of Mr agent Mac
-donald's report on his visit t
Leech Lake to examine into the
land claimed by Little Bone
a Reserve.

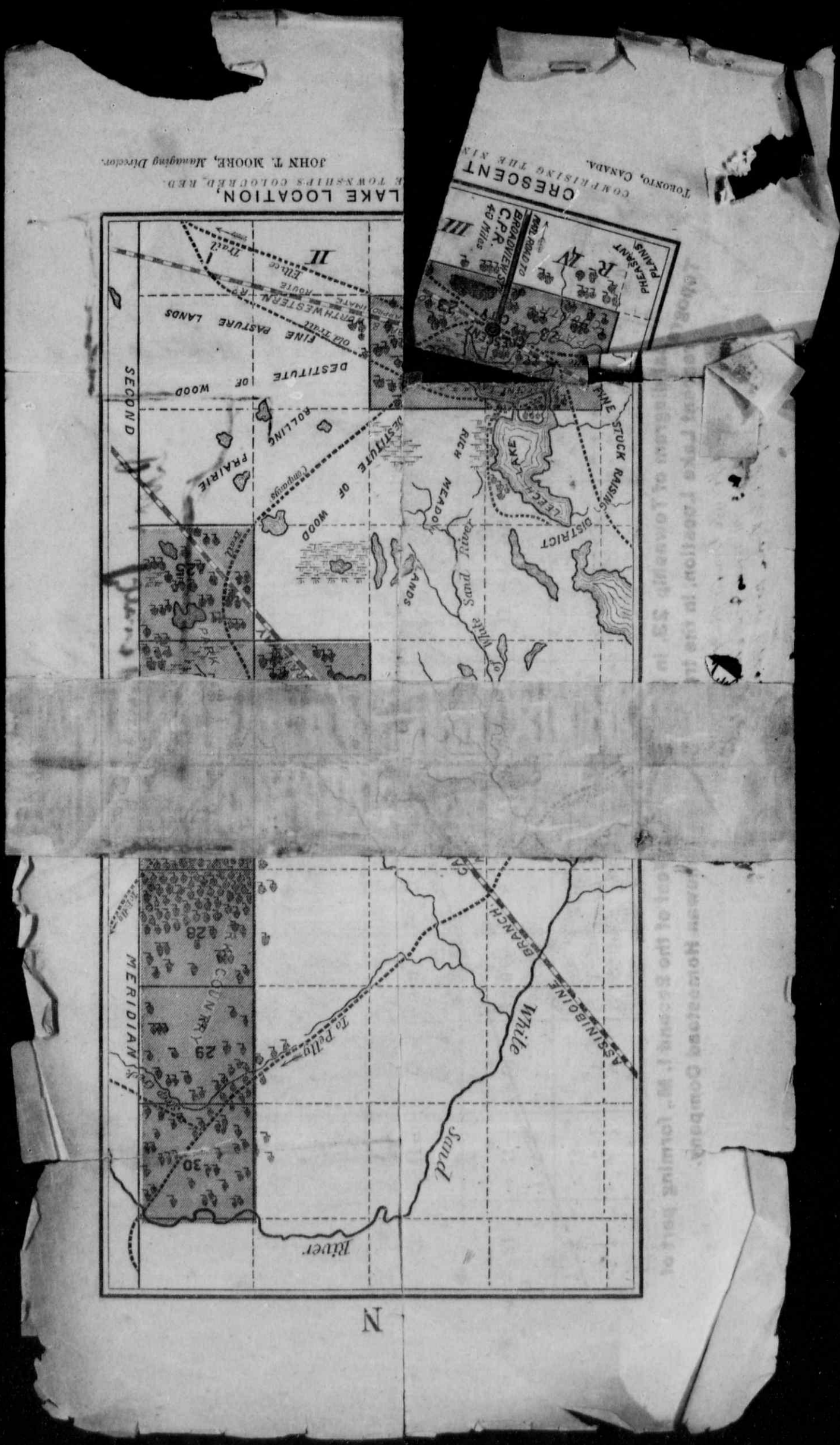
I have the honor to
Sir,
your obed[t] serv[t]
[signature]
Commissioner.

The Right Hon:
Sup[t] Gen[l]
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

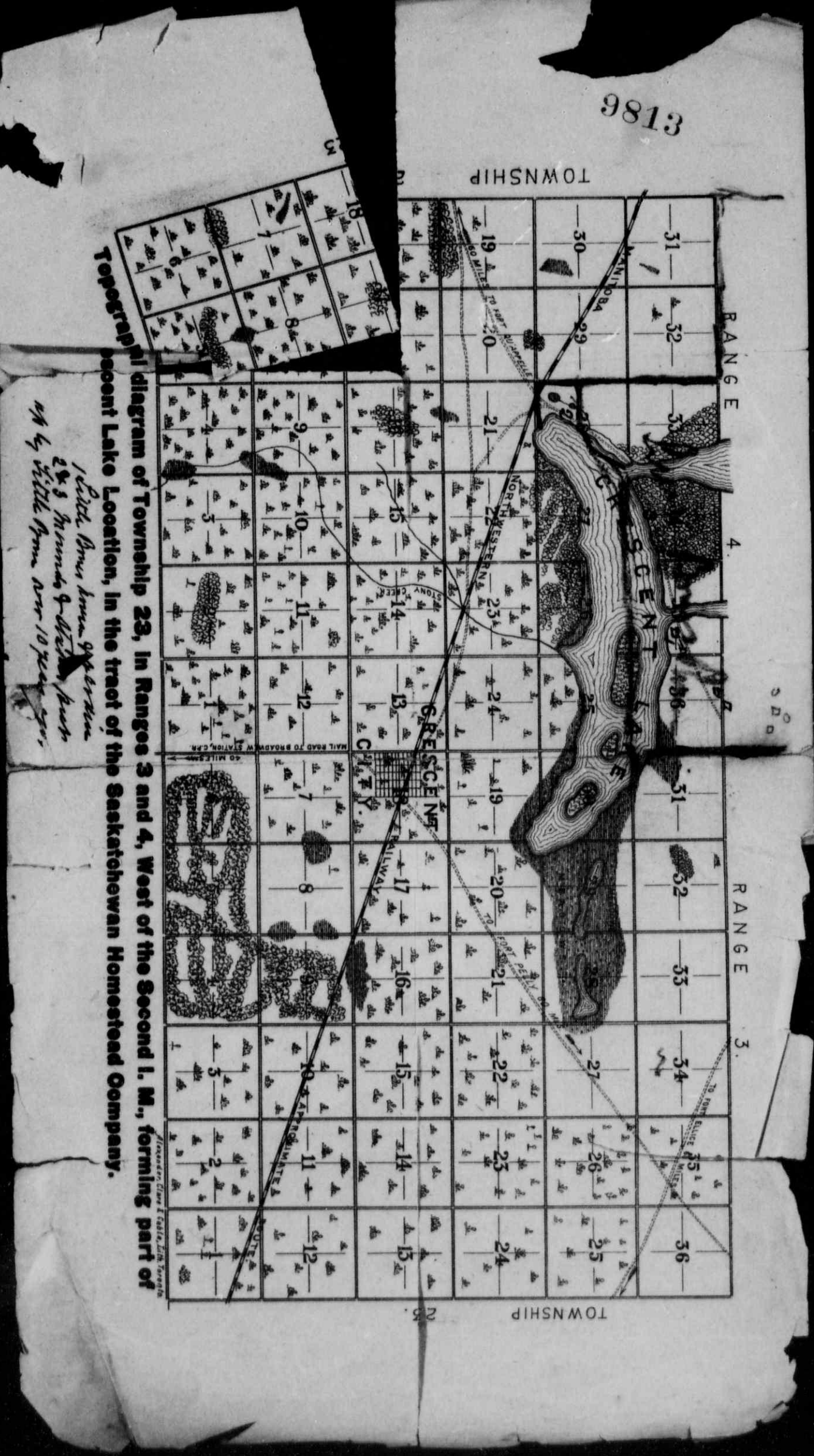


Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9813



Topographical diagram of Township 23, in Ranges 3 and 4, West of the Second I. M., forming part of Crescent Lake Location, in the tract of the Saskatchewan Homestead Company.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9813

No 698

Indian office
Indian Head
Nov 6th 1883

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 19 1883

Sir

I have the honor to state that I left this on the 26th Ulto. for Leech Lake, to examine and report on the land claimed by "Little Bone" as a Reserve.

Previous to my departure I telegraphed to Mr. Ponton who was surveying at Touchwood Hills, at the time, and wrote to Mr. Farm Inst. J. Sitter, to meet me at Leech Lake on the 29th.

Owing to some delay on the Pheasant plains, making enquiries as to who had cut wood at the File Hills Reserve without permission, I did not reach Leech Lake till the 30th. I remained a short time at Crescent City – where I met Mr. Moore, Managing Director of the Saskatchewan Homestead Company who was very anxious to give me all information I required as to the claim they have on Tp. 23 R. 3 & 4 and went so far as to say that "Little Bone's" Reserve was immediately North of their Township, he also offered to place a surveyor at my disposal – I thanked

The Honble.
The Ind. Comml.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

thanked him for his kind offer and told him my mission was to see "Little Bone" and settle as to the boundaries of his Reserve.

On the 31st I fell in with "Little Bone's" camp, six lodges where I also met Mr. Setter. The rest of the day was spent in explaining to me the action he took towards securing a Reserve immediately after Treaty No 1 was made at Lower Fort Garry in 1871.

His statement is as follows.

"Many years ago when I was a small
"boy, I remember my father used
"to hunt & trap about Duck Lake, and
"also had small gardens, where he
"raised potatoes, later on he built a
"house on the north bank of Duck Lake
"which name has been put aside by
"the White Settlers on the south side
"of the Lake, and another given.
"After my father's death I took
"charge of his family and the few
"followers he then had (my mother
"who you know is still with me) we
"continued farming the best way
"we could up to now, this year I
"think we must have saved, bet-
"ween 4000 & 5000 bushels of potatoes
and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

" and some Turnips, we have also
" a few houses in which we spend
" most of our winters.

"The house of the north bank
" of the Lake I left about three years
" ago on account of our cows and
" rest of cattle dying, we have however
" been cultivating the Gardens connected
" with this house every year.

"In conclusion he said when
" we drive over the land I claim for
" my children and their childrens
" children, you will see the mounds
" of earth I made, and in some
" places the sticks I put up immed-
" -iately after the Treaty was made
" with "Prince", to show to the white
" man that the property was ours
" and they had no right to cut wood
" or do any work on it.

"During my visit to St. Lui appoi
" this summer, the white men settled on
" the south of the Lake have plowed
" on part of the land I claim, and I
" hear intend cutting wood on it."

On the morning of the 1st
Inst. "Little Bone" brought me to the
mounds made by him, eleven or
twelve years since, Mr. Setter & I
examined

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

examined the place where the earth was removed, and we are of opinion that his statement is correct.

Owing to the ice not being strong enough to carry us over to his house we returned to the camp -.

The next day was spent in looking for Mr. Ponton and party who should have been with us before this.

On the 2nd we made another attempt to get to the houses and gardens this time accompanied by Mr. Moore and party, we succeeded in getting over, I visited the buildings and gardens, saw nine pits containing potatoes, and the Indian is correct when he says they have saved from four to five hundred bushels this year.

On asking him how they worked the Land (for I could not believe it was done with hoes) he conducted me to the house and produced a plow, which they have had in use 13 or 14 years purchased from a halfbreed at Ft. Qu'appelle, gave 20 bushels of potatoes for it. On the plow is "Slow & Tape, Troy, N.Y. 1860, by the time I had examined the

gardens

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Gardens & houses within Sp. 23 R 4, Mr. Moore & party drove up informed me that he would like to point out the line that had been cut through the wood by them, and the land north of said line, had been pur-chased from the Government and paid for by the Company he represent-ed.

I then and there informed Mr. Moore as Manager of the Sask-atchewan Homestead Company that I had examined the work the Indians had done about Leech Lake, the mounds made and stakes put up over twelve years ago. I could not understand how the Department could have disposed of these lands, unless they were kept ignorant of the fact that "Little Bone" and his followers had such claims as are now reported.

I also notified Mr. Moore in presence of the Gentlemen then present not to cut wood in Town-ship 23. Range 4, north of Crescent Lakes.

With the above facts I here-with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with enclose subdivisions of Townships 23, showing where "Little Bone's" improvements in this Township are situated, when the mounds were made and stakes put up over twelve years ago and are there still.

With the strong claims which "Little Bone" and his followers have to the North side of Leech Lake (but by the enclosed plan as Crescent Lake) I see no other way but meet these Indians honorably, and grant them, in addition to Tp. 24 Range 4, the following sections in Tp. 23 R. 4 - viz - 28-33-34-35-36.

I am sorry to report that owing to an accident met by Mr Ponton he was unable to meet me. I did not leave without assuring "Little Bone" that the survey would be made immediately. Before parting I handed him a letter instructing Mr Ponton what to do, not knowing that he was ill.

By turning over the plan you will see that the survey can be easily made. I would not like to see these Indians disappointed nor my word doubted.

I have the honor to be
Your obedt. Servant
sgd A. Macdonald
Indian A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

A. M. Burgess, Esq.,
Deputy Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa.

Draft
26/11/83

Nov. 29 '83.

Sir,

I enclose herein copy of a letter from Mr. Indian Agent Macdonall of Indian Head, N.W.T., relative to the claim of the Band of Indians whose Chief is Little Bone to the following land for a Reserve:—

East ½ p. 24, range 4; and the following sections in Tnship. 23 range 4, sections 28, 33, 34, 35, 36.

Part of this land, as you will observe from Mr Macdonald's letter, is also claimed by the Qu'Appelle Homestead Co. You will observe from the correspondence that Little Bone's claim to this land is based upon very strong grounds, ~~and I have to request that it may be given favorable consideration by your Dept.~~ You will also observe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

observe also that the land has been already surveyed as a Reserve for Little Bone and his followers, and it would appear doubtful whether the Saskatchewan Homestead Co., or at least their Managing Director, was not aware before ~~making application for their Lands~~ that this land was claimed by the Indians aforesaid as a Reserve.

Hoping to hear from you at your early convenience

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

10311

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 26 1883

Indian Office
Regina, Dec. 10th 1883

Sir,

I am directed by the Honorable the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to inform you that a copy of your letter of the 4th instant has been sent to the Department at Ottawa: in the meantime the Indians of the Band of Chief "Little Bone" (Onchaness) are in possession of the lands around Crescent Lake, and have been for forty years.

I am, Sir
Your Obdt. Servt.
John C. Nelson D.L.S.
in Charge of Indian Res. Surveys.

John T. Moore Esq.
Managing Director
Saskatchewan Land & Homestead Company
Toronto

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy yr letter from Mr. Moore to J. C. Nelson

10311

Saskatchewan Land & Homestead Company
82 King St. East.
Toronto. Ont.
Dec 4th 1883

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. DEC 26 1883

J. C. Nelson Esq D.L.S
Regina (or Elsewhere) N. W. T

Dear Sir.

Observing by a paragraph in the Regina "Leader" that you are about to proceed to Crescent Lake, in pursuance of your instructions to survey certain Indian Reserves I hereby request that you will take notice that Townships 23 in Ranges 3 & 4 west of the 2nd Principal Meridian have been granted to the above Company under the Dominion Lands Regulations of the 23rd December, 1881, which fact has been officially notified in the "Canada Gazette" (in accordance with sec. 13 of the same) for the information of all persons concerned.

I am
Yours faithfully
Esq. Jno. T. Moore
Managing Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7/6

No. 6807

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

11021

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1 1884

Ottawa, 27th January, 1884.

Return

Sir,

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th November last, respecting the claim of Chief "Little Bone" to the following tract of land for a Reserve, viz:—

Township 24, in Range 4 West of the Second Meridian, and Sections 26, 33, 34, 35 and 36, in Township 23, in the same Range.

In reply I am directed to inform you that Township 23, above mentioned, has been allotted to the Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Company, and that settlers had been duly entered for homesteads and pre-emptions on Section 28, in the said Township prior to the receipt of your notification that it was claimed by the Indians. The other sections mentioned are still unentered.

In view of these facts, I am directed to suggest that some other section immediately to the Northward be substituted for said Section 28, in apportioning this Reserve, inasmuch as it would be undesirable to disturb actual settlers if that could be avoided, and that you will at your earliest convenience notify this Department of your views in regard to this matter. Upon receipt of your reply, the Colonization Company will be notified that the lands required.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11021

required for the Indians are withdrawn from the operation of the agreement.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

John A. Macdonald
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft
6/2/84

Forwarded 5/25

Dom. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr for
Man. & N.W.T.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Feby 7th '84.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 12 of November last, and copy of Mr Agent Maddokald's letter of the 6th of that month enclosed therein, as well as in connection with previous correspondence relative to the Reserve of Chief Little Bone and his Band at Leech Lake, I beg to inform you that the Papers in this case having been referred to the Dept. of the Interior in respect to the complication that has arisen with the Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company in regard to certain lands claimed by that Company which are embraced in the Indian Reserve referred to, —

this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this Dept. has been advised by letter of the 29 Oct. from the Dept. of the Interior that Tnshp. 23 in Range 4, west of the 2nd Meridian, had been allotted to the Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company, and that Settlers had been duly entered for homesteads and pre-emptions on Section 28 of that Tnshp. prior to the receipt of the letter from this Dept. notifying the Dept. of the Interior that the land was claimed by the Indians. This Dept. is, however, advised that Sections 33, 34, 35, and 36 in said Tnshp. 23 in the same Range are still unentered.

It is now suggested by the Dept. of the Interior that, in view of the facts as regards Section 28 aforesaid, some other Section immediately to the northward be substituted therefor in apportioning the Reserve to the Indians inasmuch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inasmuch as it would be undesirable to disturb actual Settlers if it can possibly be avoided. I am requested to notify that Dept. of my views in regard to this matter at my earliest convenience, and that upon receipt thereof the Colonization Company will be notified that the lands required for the Indians are withdrawn from the operation of the agreement. I can see no objection to the ~~suggestion~~ substitution of other land for Section 29 above referred to, but previously to signifying the same to the Dept. of the Interior, I consider it prudent to have a report from you on the matter. Will you please furnish me with one at your earliest convenience.

I have, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

M.

No. 6807/

Dr Hillard
Ask & say that what I stated to the Dy Min of the Interior was that so far as I knew there was no objection to the arrangement — Before however the final acceptance of the Dep Cmd. [illegible] to communicate [illegible] the proposed [illegible] to the Department [illegible] from him [illegible] has been advised of the [illegible] but no [illegible] Recd [illegible] Dep [illegible] 20

Ottawa. 19th Feby 1884.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1884

11325

I have the honor, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to remind you of the arrangement which was verbally arrived at during the recent interview between the Deputy Head of this Department and yourself respecting the reserve of Chief Little Bone, and to ask that you will be good enough to put in writing your acceptance of the boundaries as decided upon at that time, so that the record may be complete.

22/2/84

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
John R. Hall
Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

John R. Hall - Esq.
Secretary
Dept. of the Interior.
Ottawa.

58.071

Feby 25 '84.

Sir,

I have to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 19th Inst, respecting the Reserve of Chief Little Bone; and in reply to inform you that what I stated to the Deputy Minister of the Interior was ~~that~~ to the effect that so far as I knew there was no objection to the proposed ~~[illegible]~~ in regard to the Boundaries of the Reserve arrangement being carried out ~~[illegible]~~. Before, however, the final acceptance of this Dept. could be given it was necessary to communicate the substance of the proposed arrangement to the Indn. Comr. for the N.W.T. ~~and to [illegible] from him that [illegible]~~ and this ~~has~~ was done; but no letter on the subject has yet been recd. from him

AHK

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

him and consequently
I am not in a position
to put in writing as requested by you any
acceptance of the
boundaries at present.
I am &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 11455

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 28 1884

Regina February 14th 1884

Sir

I have the honor to submit the following report on the Survey of an Indian Reserve at Leech Lake for the Little Bones Band.

"Ochaniss" or the Little Bone, half brother to Chief Cowesess at Crooked Lake, and followers numbering forty five souls have been for several generations back, in posession of a certain point of land on the east side of Leech Lake, shown on the accompanying plan of my survey illustrating this report.

The above mentioned point or tract of land lies chiefly in sections 1 and 2 in townships 24 & sec. 35 & 36 in tp 23 in range 4 west of the second principal Meridian.

These Indians have been also in the habit of camping on section 28, tp 23 and range 4 for reasons which will be explained further on in this report.

From as far back as 1879 the Little bone was

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 11455

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

188

was led to believe by Mr. Agent McDonald that he would be granted a Reserve at the place he was located, namely Leech Lake, and early in 1882 by authority from the Department he was definitely promised his reserve and was told that it would be Surveyed for him in the fall of that year. The quantity of land to be set aside, was explained to him, viz:- One Square mile for each five Indians.

In the Summer of 1882. Seeing an influx of Settlers, and Prospecting parties in the neighbourhood of his reserve, or rather the land which he desired to have set aside as a reserve, he became alarmed at the white manscroach-ments as he called it, and came down to Fort Qu'Appelle, to the Indian Office, when a paper was given him wherein was set forth his claim to the Reserve at Leech.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

11455

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

.....188

Leech Lake and calling upon settlers, and land seekers, to respect his claim.

This paper emanating from the Indian Office, was countersigned by the Indian Commissioner.

With the above facts in view, as well as that of the Saskatchewan Homestead and Land Company, having acquired part of the tract claimed by the Indians, I proceeded to Leech Lake to make the Survey.

On my arrival at Leech Lake, I proceeded to make a complete topographical survey by which I hope to be able to show exactly how the affair stands

In making the plan and for convenience of description, I have called the Southern part of Leech Lake by the new name "Crescent Lake" and the Northern part of Leech Lake, the name by which the whole of this irregular sheet of water is

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

11455

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

is known to the Indians

I found that Little Bone and his Band had four houses, and some had cultivated on the north side of Crescent Lake they have also a byre, as shown on the Plan, wherein they kept their cattle in olden times; for it appears that these were amongst the first Indians that learned to till the soil. During the past Summer they sold in the Settlement a considerable quantity of potatoes, which was quite a boon to the Pioneer settlers.

They also claim to have had a house on section 28 already mentioned, where they have their Camping Ground, but I did not see even its ruins, and therefore it may have been situated on section 33 immediately North.

The most north easterly of the four houses already mentioned I found to be in a dilapidated condition, and the roof has fallen in. The house at the byre on Sec 35 is

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

11455

..... 188

is a very good Indian house, and it is now occupied by a gang of white men employed cutting logs for Mr. Moore of the Saskatchewan Homestead and Land Company "Pisquatchis son" - son in law of Little Bone stated to my interpreter that these men took possession of the house without even asking permission. It is to be observed that these Indians leave Beech Lake in the fall and return again the following Spring after the winters hunting and trapping in the Beaver Hills, and Mr. Moore may have thought that the house was abandoned.

By referring to the accompanying Sketch it will be observed that these Indians have settled along the North Side of Crescent Lake; for I am told by them that Beech Lake dries up during dry seasons, leaving the area occupied by it, now an immense bog or marsh. In olden times it is said fishes were abundant in the lake, and in late

years

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

11455

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

years of high water, I am told, they have come back again. "Little Bone" states that on one occasion the water even in Crescent Lake almost dried up, leaving only a small pond near its South West end, and this is one reason, and a very good one too, why they are desirous of having a portion of section 28 included in the Reserve, for watering and herding their cattle, in the event of the recurrence of such extreme drought, which, however I am inclined to think is of very rare occurence.

At the North east corner of section 28 Tp 23, above mentioned, there is a kind of bridge, or causeway, constructed, by which the Indians pass, during the high water in Spring, from their Camping ground to the Gardens.

While proceeding with the Survey I was much surprised to find that, in

Assiance

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

11455

..... 188

defiance of the document already spoken of, two unoccupied tents, were pitched and a stack of hay put up, on section 28 in question; but knowing that it would be undesirable to embrace in the Reserve any land upon which an actual settler had contemplated making his home, I made enquiries, and was informed that Mr Moore of the Homestead Company, owned the tents and the hay, and that he had placed two laborers in his employment, named Switzer and Anderson, on this section with a view of ultimately acquiring it for himself, and I therefore expect that Mr. Moore will try his best to keep Section 28 out of the Reserve.

I have also to mention that Section 28 is the one upon which "Little Bone" originally planted a post, and sunk a stone, to indicate one of the boundaries of the Reserve.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

11455

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

The Position of this land mark, is shown on the map, and the Indian claim extends no further Southwards. They wished to have a farther extension to the West, so as to include part of Section 29, Section 32, and the Section and a half immediately North in the next township; but I think they will be satisfied with the Reserve as it now stands as it embraces a considerable quantity of valuable timber, and some patches of "Sugar bush" along the North side of Crescent Lake; and there the Indian never loses sight of in selecting a reserve.

I must, however state that "Little Bone" and his band, are naturally desirous of having included in the Reserve the North half of Section 28; this can be easily inferred by those who understand their ways and means of living, upon the inspection of the map.

Signed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

11455

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

Should it be deemed desirable to add the northern half of section 28 to that already surveyed and shown by the Pink margin; I therefore planted a post at the point marked (m) in order to avoid the expense of making any further survey. This post I marked x, all the other posts are marked in the usual manner.

In the house belonging to Little Bone, on section 35, tp 23, Range 4, taken possession of by Mr. Moore; and previously spoken of; five men were living, and cutting saw logs for the mill; this timber was being cut and hauled off, the little round tract of timber marked "B", immediately north of the house, and byre. These buildings are of old standing, and in the heart of what I might call the Indian Settlement, and I am convinced that Little Bone, and his Band will be dissatisfied at the lumbering operations now

carried

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

11455

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

.....188

carried on by instructions from Mr. Moore and I understand in defiance of an order from Mr. Agent McDonald to not remove any timber. In fact the improvements last mentioned might come under Subsection (a), Section 81, of the Indian Act.

I also observed that a considerable quantity of cordwood has been cut, and piled on Section 34, in this reserve.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obd Servant

(sgd) John Chelcow. D.L.S.

The Hon

E. Dewdney

Indian Commissioner

Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 7266 11455

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 28 1884

Regina February 21st 1884

Sir

Referring to your letter of the 7th instant No 505, and previous correspondence on the subject, I have the honor to forward you herewith, a report, accompanied by a plan, made by Mr Nelson D.L.S. relative to the Reserve of Chief Little Bone, and his Band at Leech Lake.

Owing to the facts elicited by Mr Nelson, and the promises made to Little Bone, I have been instructed by the Commissioner to state, that he is of the opinion, that at the time the Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Coy selected the lands now in dispute, they must have been aware, that some others had claims to the land, there being every evidence of prior occupation, and cultivation, and

The Right Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and due enquiry should then have been made by the Company in regard thereto -

For the reasons assigned by Mr Nelson, it will be seen that it would be a difficult matter to get the Indians to relinquish their claim to Section 28 as during certain years of extreme dryness, it is the only good tract of land in that vicinity, suitable for stock; Consequently one most desirable to be retained, besides which they lay claim to secs 33. 34. 35. & 36. as part of their Reserve, these being the Company sections mentioned as being encountered in the same Township.

I would respectfully draw your attention among other things, to that part of the report, wherein Mr Nelson makes mention of the fact of two men taking up Section 28, to be held by them for a Mr Moore, who therefore apparently has not been complying with the laws of homesteading; and consequently can have no legal claim to the section.

If the Department after considering the facts, as stated in the report should consider that "Little Bonis" band is entitled to the land claimed by them, may I request to be informed at an early date, what course should be pursued relative to the timber cut, and

Filed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11455

filed on the land, as well as the ejecting of those whites occupying the same.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servt
Hayter Reed
Dept Ass Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11696

Indian Office
Indian Head
March 8th 1884

No 1048

Copy

Sir

I have the honor to report that "Ouchaness" or "Little Bone" arrived here to day direct from Leech Lake, being bearer of the attached Copy of letter from Mr Keith and Statement made by "Little Bone"

To Settle further difficulties with these indians and the Settlers, the lands reported upon and plan forwarded to the Dept by S. C. Nelson D. L. S. I would Strongly recommend should be immediatly approved of as "Little Bones" Reserve, and I should be informed of the same as soon as possible.

As Matters now Stand I am unable to Take any further Action than I have Already taken, Not Knowing if the pretended Claim by Mr Moore Manager of the Saskatchewan Homestead Company has been recognized by the proper Authorities or not.

In the mean time I think some person Should be sent to Leech Lake to make an estimate of the Logs Cut and drawn off the land Claimed by "Little Bones" and the Companys Agent there Notified that no logs or Cord Wood now on the land in Question Shall be removed therefrom untill the Said Company can Show an indisputable Claim to the Same.

The Actg Asst
Indian Commr
Regina

The
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11696

The houses which the three men occupied was built by "Little Bone" 15 years since and so was the Stable.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
(Sgd) A. Macdonald
Indn Agent

Little Bone's to Asst here till he knows what action will be taken,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11696

Crooked Lake Res.
Farm No. 3
6th March 1884

No 24.

Copy

Sir:-

I beg to state that on my return from issuing Out rations to "Ka-kee-she-way" "Ka-kee-wis-ka-haw" and "Chac-ka-chas" on their different Reserves Yesterday, I stopped at "Ne-pah-pee-nesses" house to warm myself a bit when he told me, that on the morning of the 4th inst. "Ouchaness" or Little Bone with four of his men passed his house at a great rate to see the Agent, shortly after four white men stopped at his house, and he "Nee-pah-pee-ness" said they were in a great state about "Little Bones" being ahead of them on his way to see you and perhaps the Governor, they left a letter for "Nee-pah-pee-ness" to give to Jacob Bear, asking him to do all he could to pursuade "Ouchaness" from going in. On my Arrival home which was late, I was surprised to find that "Ouchaness" and his men were at my house awaiting my return I did not talk much to him that night but managed pursuade him to stop here until I could get an Answer to his letter as to how to act.

He makes the following Complaint. The White people belonging to the Crescent Lake Colonization Company, have cut three

Co-Macdonald
Indian Agent
Indian Head
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

three Bluffs of timber down" for their Saw Mill" which I claim is on my Reserve, the land arranged upon between Col. Macdonald and myself in the presence of Mr. J. Sellwo. I had just returned with my men from a short hunt, when my son, who was on ahead of us, came back to me in a hurry saying that the white men were living in my house, were using my Stables and were Cutting down my timber I then hurried on to my house, where I found three white men, I told them, that they were living in my house, and that they better Clear out, One left: Shortly after 6 Arrived Travelling in a light sleigh, and all were Armed with rifles and guns, they entered my house frightened my wife and Children, I pointed to their Guns and said, it is not good that you should bring Guns into my house, They then after Talking a great deal which I did not understand, took their Stove and other things from my house and off they went to their own town.

As you are aware I have never been to Leech Lake nor have I any idea of what Survey Mr. Nelson made, but I should Argue that if these white men were Cutting on their own land why should they have anything to fear why should they produce Arms. Why should they try and get Some One to bribe "Little Bone" not to push the thing any further. These four white men have rather given themselves away by saying that Mr. Alderman More told

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

told them to cut there,— I write to let you know the facts of the case, as I did not want to let "Ouchamas" go to Regina

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
Sgt. M. Keith
Charge of Farm
No 3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2576

11696

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina March 17th 1884

Sir.

With further reference to my letter of February 22nd No. 7266, I have the honor to forward you herewith a copy of a letter received from Mr Agent McDonald attached to one forwarded by Mr Keith at present in Charge of Farm No 3 Crooked Lakes, relative to the claim of "Little Bone" to land at Leech Lake.

I would respectfully draw your attention to the statements of "Little Bone" himself, which if true, and I have reason to credit them, reflect but ill upon the conduct of men who were apparently employees of Mr. Moore, or the Crescent Lake Colonization Co.

As the Indian has to my knowledge been promised the land in question

The Right Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

as

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as shown by prior correspondence on the subject, and until such time as the Department decides in the matter I have considered it advisable to show the Indian that the Department is desirous of protecting his interests as much as in their power lies, and to this end, I have asked the Mounted Police authorities, to allow one of their men, to go to the location in question, and post notices on behalf of the Indians, forbidding trespass on the land, until the dispute is formally settled by the proper authorities- as well as to make enquiries as to the truthfulness of the Indians statement as to armed men making their appearance, apparently with the intent of frightening the Indians.

I do not think any illegal step will be taken by pursuing such a course, but it will have the desirable effect of assuring the Indians that we are ever ready to protect them against the whites, when their alleged rights are in any way encroached upon.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Hayter Reed
Asst Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12697



JOHN T. MOORE,
CHIEF OFFICES.-
82 KING ST EAST, TORONTO.
CANADA

MANAGING DIRECTOR.

Toronto, May 2nd, 1884

Re Reserve at Crescent Lake, N.W.T.

Sir

Referring to the interview on the above subject which Mr Burgess and I had with you on the 10th. February, ult, I have the honour to request that you will inform me whether the Local Agent of your Department has been notified of the decision then arrived at as a compromise, whereby Sects. 33, 34, 35, and 36 of Township 23, in Range 4 west of the Second Initial Meridian were yielded by us, and Sect. 28 was retained for the homestead settlers who had already made substantial improvements thereon.

I should further be pleased to know that Littlestone had been made aware that the Company had

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

concurred - not ungraciously - in the
settlement arrived at, and that
the whole matter has now been
finally disposed of by your
instructions

You will pardon me for
troubling you in this matter
when I mention that, having
just returned to Toronto after
an absence of three months in
England, I am desirous of
informing myself fully of all
that has transpired during the
interval.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Jno. Moore
Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Draft
9/5/84

John E. Moore Esq.
Saskatchewan Homestead Co.
Toronto, Ont.

May 10/84.

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 3 Inst. referring to an interview which Mr. Burgess and you had with me on the 1st Feby last relative to certain lands in dispute between you and the Officials of this Dept., by whom the same were considered necessary for Indian Reserve purposes.

I beg to inform you that I duly communicated with the Indian Commrs. for the N.W.T. in the matter, and I received his reply thereto, and have since communicated with the Dept. of the Interior and am waiting replies to my letters to that Dept. on the subject before a final determination of the matter can be arrived at.

I am, &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

12930



INCORPORATED 1882. BY LETTERS PATENT

SASKATCHEWAN AND HOMESTEAD COMPANY.

LIMITED.

JOHN T. MOORE, MANAGING DIRECTOR.

CHIEF OFFICES,
82 KING ST EAST, TORONTO.
CANADA.

In reply to No. 505.

Toronto, May 13th, 1884.

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th Inst., on the subject of Little-Bone's claim to a portion of the tract granted to our Company, and to thank you for your prompt attention to the matter.

In accordance with the understanding arrived at during the interview before alluded to, over three months ago, the settlers whose improvements were made on Sect. 28, Tp. 23, Rge 4, last summer, have this spring been putting in crops upon the land then broken. Trusting that

Supply
Awaiting reply
from Dept of
the Interior

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy of the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the officers of your Department have been given such instructions as will obviate any possibility of these settlers being molested upon their homesteads — a contingency which could not fail to have a highly prejudicial effect on the success of the Company's undertaking,

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Jno. Moore

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 256

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

13039

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 13 1884

Regina May 6 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the following telegrams have been received by the Indian Agent, Indian Head, from Mr J moore, Toronto manager of the Crescent Lake colonization Company "Please advise little Bone "Section twenty-eight belongs to settlers as arranged with Department, rest all right" and —

(2) "Providing Department has not notified you of decision relating Section twenty-eight for our settlers please communicate with Mr Van-Roughnet".

I would beg to be informed if the above is correct.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obed[t] servant
Hayter Reed
Actg Asst Commissioner

The Right Hon:
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ft.

No 68071.

13040

Ottawa. 19th May 1884.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior, to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant respecting our correspondence relating to the "Little Bow" Indian Reserve, and to state that the north half of Section 28 in Township 23, range 4 west of the Second Meridian has been taken up by a homesteader, and that Section 31 in Township 23, range 3 west of the Second Meridian is included in the allotment to the Saskatchewan Land and Homestead

Dr Macdonald

Dr Macdonald's letter

Indian Reserve

Gabriel's Crossing

Duck Lake

Carlton

Prince Albert

Battleford

Edmonton

Fort Pitt

Fort Walsh

Fort Macleod

Blackfoot Crossing

Bow River

Fort Qu'Appelle

Fort Ellice

Fort Pelly

Fort Livingstone

Fort Carl

Homestead Company; also that the said Company is willing to exclude Section 31, above mentioned, from the operation of their agreement; and that the lands surveyed by Mr. J. C. Nelson, D. L. S. and shewn within the pink border on a plan prepared by him dated February 1st 1884. may now be treated as an Indian Reserve. It would be very undesirable to disturb the settler on Section 28.

The Saskatchewan Land and Homestead Company have been informed to this effect, and I am directed to request that your Agent be also similarly notified.

I ought to add that Mr. Moore, the Manager of the Colonization Company

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13040

Company, has shewn himself most willing to arrange this matter fairly and amicably, and I think it but right that the Indian Agent and the Indians should be made aware of the fact.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

P. B. Douglas.
for the Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 256

13449

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina July 5th 1884

Sir:-

I have the honor to request that you will inform me, now that the boundaries of "Little Bones" Reserve at Leech Lake are settled, whether the Saskatchewan Homestead Co. are to be charged with the wood cut and taken off the said lands by them.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Hayter Reed
Actg Ass-Commissioner

The Right Honble
The Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 17 Nov 1884

Copy to accompany Title

Examiner's Notes on Partial Examination of Plan and Field Notes of Survey of Indian Reserve at Leech Lake for Little Bone's Band. Surveyed by J. C. Nelson D. L. S.

1 A Tabular Statement must be made on the Plan showing the Number of each Course with its corresponding Bearing and Length.

2 Ast. Bearings (not angles) must always be given both in Field Notes and in the Tabular Statement on Plan, for instance Page 1 – Astronomical Bearing 205¼° should probably be S 24° 15' W.

3 An Index ~~of the~~ should be supplied at the beginning of the Book referring to the contents of each Page.

4 The Surveyor's affidavit is omitted in the Field Book and his signature on the Plan.

5 The Astronomical North Point with the Mag. Variation should be laid down on the Plan.

6 Broken distances and Lengths of Boundary Lines must be shown on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the Plan

7 Page 1 - The starting point is not defined, the distance between the section corner and Station 1 is omitted.

8 The plotted courses of the Traverses should be simply numbered, the Tabular statement should show these numbers with the corresponding Bearings and Lengths of the Courses.

A further Examination of the Survey Returns will be made when the above omissions are supplied.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 256

17020

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEC 6 1884

Regina, December 1st 1884.

Sir:—

In replying to your letter of the 18th June last No: 505 I have the honor to state that owing to the fact of the Saskatchewan Homestead Company having cut both firewood and saw logs on the land now Composing Little Bone's Reserve the latter not for their own immediate use but in order to sell the lumber and profit thereby—and also in view of the fact that the Indians had claimed the land long since as a Reserve, and prior to any claim being laid to it by the Company of which they had notification, but refused to refrain from trespassing. I submit that it is nothing but proper they should be

Right Hon: ble
Sup: Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

—called—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17020

called upon to pay for whatever damage they have done through the cutting of the wood and timber—
The actual quantity cut will have to be decided upon after the wish of the Department is learnt.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed. servant
T. Deasy
Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa 25th Feby 1885

Examiner's Notes on Returns of Survey of "Proposed Reserve for Chief Little Bone's Band at Leech Lake". surveyed by John C. Nelson D.L.S. dated Jany. 1884.

Office Copy

To be returned on file.

1 √ Page 1 – Title states N.W. Corner Sec. 35 – Tp. 24, Field Notes and Plan state Tp. 23.

2 √ Page 3 – The point "d" is not marked on the Plan.

3 √ " 4 – The Course from 8 to 9 appears to be incorrectly plotted by about 2°

4 √ " " Please show in Field Notes the location of Sta. 9 with its distance from N.W. Corner (marked B).

5 √ " " Course from 9 to 10 is not plotted on Plan, please cancel in Field Notes if not required.

6 √ " " Course from 9 to small point of island is not plotted on Plan.

7 √ " 8 Re-title of Traverse from picket "b", please refer in the Field Notes to the page where the location of picket "b" may be found, similarly pages 13, 15, 16, 20, 21 and 22.

Page 9

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8 Page 9 Distance in Field Book from 22 to 23 - 27.3 in Tabular Statement =28.50.

9 " 12 Course 32 to 33, Bearing copied incorrectly on Plan.

10 " 13 - An island is shown on Plan to the Right of Courses 36 to 37 and 37 to 38, the topography for this does not appear in the Field Notes nor that of the adjacent channel and main land.

11 " 18 Course from 51 to 52 appears to be incorrectly plotted by about 4°.

12 " 20 Bearing of Course 56 to 57 reads N. 93¾ E, bearings should read from the N. or S. points to 90° E. or W. and no farther.

" " ~~In what does it refer at No. 55.~~

13 " 22 Course from "m" to 63, (indicated in Field Notes as if from 62 to 63,) the Topography shown in the Field Notes has no resemblance whatever to that on the Plan.

14 " " Please show in Field Notes on what Traverse Line the course from 61 to 62 closes and at what point on that line.

15 " " Please show the Triangulation joining the point "m".

16 " 24 Please indicate in Field Notes if the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if the Course from Sta. 69 marked S. 60° E 11c. closes with any point on the course from A to Sta. 47 (or L).

17 Page 27 Please insert the Title in full of the Line at the commencement of it, similarly on Page 32.

18 " 28 and 29 It would appear that the Road Allowance is included in the Reserve, if this is not the case, please arrange the Field Notes accordingly and show the Road Allowance on the corresponding side. (Note - It was probably the intention to "commence at the N.W. corner of Sec. 33" instead of "commence at the N.E. corner of Sec. 32.")

19 " 29 and 31 Please describe the Posts or corners at D and C having reference to the adjacent Sections similarly Pages 33, 34 and 35

20 It does not appear in the Field Book that the portions of the Boundary from Sta. 9 to F - F. to E and from E to East side of Leech Lake on the Line to D were run; it was perhaps not necessary to run them, please state the fact and the reasons therefor at the end of the Field Notes and describe these lines in such a manner that they may be plotted

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

plotted from the Field Notes only, that is, without having to refer to the plan.

21 In future please allow several lines in blank or commence on a fresh page for a distinct side or Boundary of a Reserve or for a distinct Traverse and insert at the commencement the Title in full of the Line or Traverse with a definite description of the point of commencement.

Sam[t] Bray
Examiner

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SURVEY BRANCH.
EXAMINED.
S. B.
26 Feby 1881
OTTAWA, CANADA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

December 11 1884

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 1st instant recommending that the Saskatchewan Homestead Company should be called upon to pay for whatever damage they have done to the land now occupied by Little Bones Reserve through the cutting of wood and timber thereon. I have the honor to inform you that you may call upon the Company for Compensation as suggested by you

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

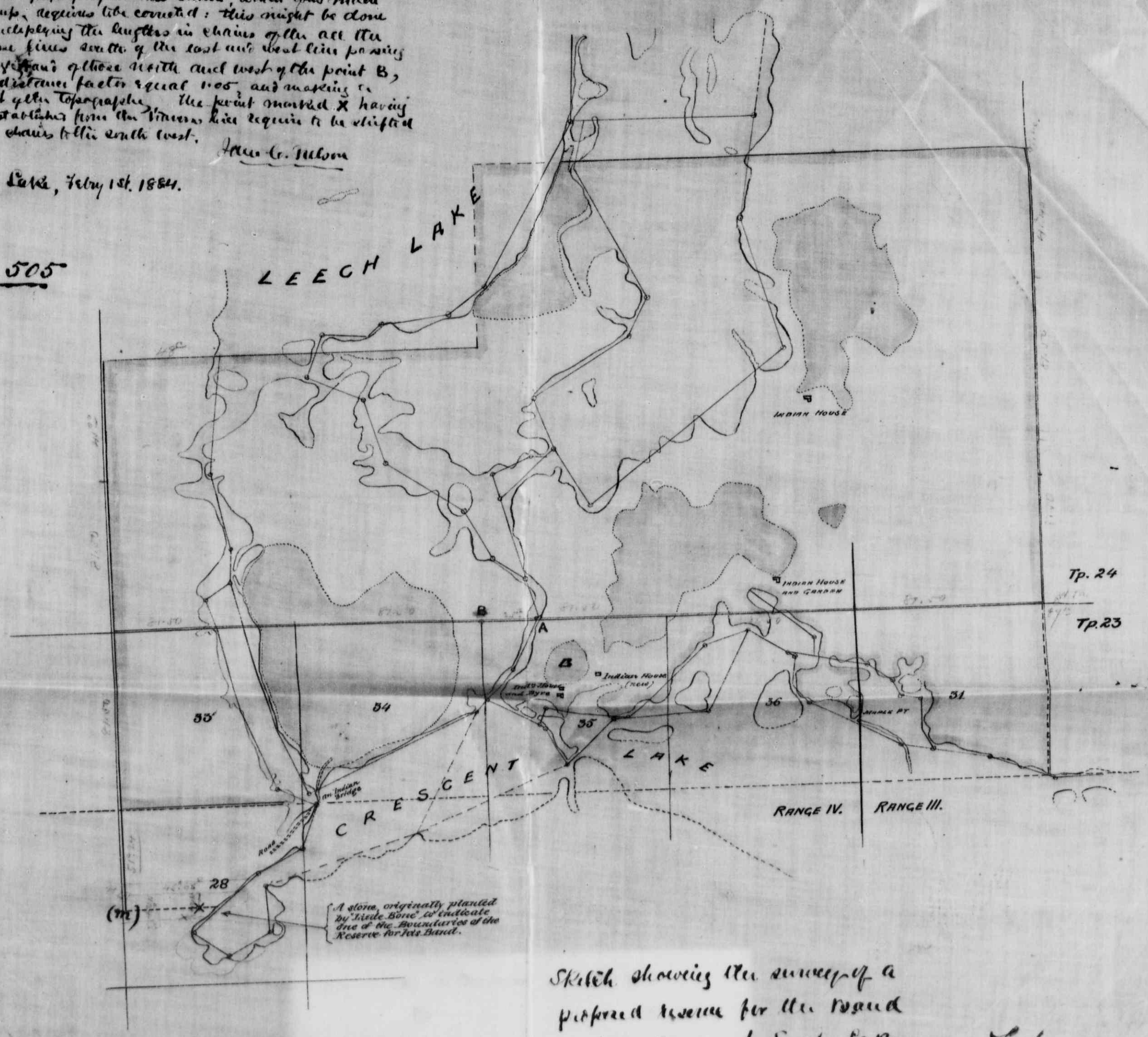
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.B. The topography on this sketch, which was made in camp, requires to be corrected: this might be done by multiplying the lengths in chains of the all the traverse lines south of the east and west line passing through and of those north and west of the point B, by a distance factor equal 1.05, and making a replot of the topography. The point marked X having been established from the traverse line requires to be shifted a few chains to the south west.

James C. Nelson

Leech Lake, Febry 1st. 1884.

File 505



Scale about 40 chs to the inch

Sketch showing the survey of a proposed reserve for the Band of Little Bone, at Leech Lake.

Surveyed in January 1884 by Phoebe Nelson D.L.S.

File 505

26/2/85
McM.

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 26 February 1885.

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
D.L.S.
Mr Meredith
Hinterman Dewdney
Plaza
Returning field
notes & in notes
& in terms of this
Report
A.S.D. 26

I beg to report that I have examined the Plan and Field Notes (1 book) of the Survey of the Leech Lake Reserve for Chief Little Bone's Band; surveyed by John C. Nelson D.L.S. I beg to hand you the Notes on this examination in duplicate and to recommend that one copy be sent to Mr Nelson and that the Plan and Field Notes be returned to him for adjustment.

I beg to draw your attention to the area of this Reserve 10 9/10 sq. miles or 6976 acres Mr Nelson in his letter of 14th Feby. 1884 (File 505) states that Little Bone's Band numbers 45 souls; according to the provisions of Treaty No. 4 the above area is probably for this number of people, as although in excess of the actual area (5760 acres) required, the excess is probably to provide for marshes &c &c. but Mr Agent McDonald in his Tabular Statement for the same year (ending June 30, 1884) states that Ouchaness' or Little Bone's Band numbers 37 males and 36 females, a total of 73, it would therefore appear that the Band is entitled to 9344 acres or about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~10,000~~
about 10,000 acres & allow for marshes &c &c
and that their present Reserve is too
small by about 3000 acres.

Sam'l Brae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

The Hon E. Dewdney
Ind. Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

March 5 '85.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith Mr. D. L. S. Nelsons Plan and Field Notes of survey of the Leech Lake Reserve for Little Bone's Band ~~together with the Examiners notes~~; and to request that you will be good enough to instruct Mr. Nelson to adjust the same in accordance with the Examiners notes thereon enclosed herewith.

The area of this Reserve appears to be 10 9/10 square miles or 6976 acres. But as Mr. Nelson states in his letter of the 14 Feby 1884 that Little Bones Band number 45 souls they

would

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would according to the Treaty (No 4) be entitled to only 5760 acres. The excess may however be on account of Marshes to be included therein - But as it appears from Mr. Robt McDonald's Indian Statement for the Year ended 30 June 1884 that there were 37 Males and 36 Females, in all 73 Indians belonging to Little Bones Band, they would be entitled (if Mr McDonald's Statement is Correct) to 9.344 acres or about 10.000 acres to allow for Marshes &c, or about 3.000 acres more than has been surveyed for them.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17.728

The Hon. E. Dewdney.
In Dec. Conv. for Man. & Mort.
Regina, N.W.T.

202

June 18 85.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Plans and Field Notes of survey of the undermend Indian Reserves ~~have~~ ~~[illegible]~~ recd. ~~with your letter of the 8th April~~ stet ~~[illegible]~~ have this day been forwarded to your address for adjustment in accordance with the Examiners Notes enclosed herewith, viz:—

No. 100. James Smith's Reserve
" 99. John Smith's —do—.
" 135 Tommy le Potacs —do—.
" 113 Sweet Grass —do—
" 113A Strike him on the Black —do—
" 136 Pass-pass-chase —do—.
" 110. Grizzly Bears Head and the Lean Man's —do—.
" 121 Oh-nee-po-hays —do— part cut off & extension added
" 123. Keeheewin's Reserve

No.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 86. ~~Eastern~~ Tracing of
Eastern boundary
of George Gordons Reserve
&c.

The Plans have
been sent by the Dom.
Express Co. in one
case. and the
field notes by mail
registered in this branch.
Thanks

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21299

In your reply refer to

No. 2569.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, June 11nth 1885

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 18 1885

To Dr Austin D.L.S.
AK

Sir,

Referring to your letter no 17,728 of the 15nth ultimo I have the honor to inform you that Mr D. L. S. Nelson reports that owing to the swampy nature of the country adjoining Leech Lake, more particularly that part lying immediately north of the stretch of water now called Crescent Lake, it would be almost impossible to find the exact area of land in any section of six hundred and forty acres.

When the survey of the Reserve

The Right Hon
Supt General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve was made by Mr Nelson it was understood that 'Little Bone' had forty-five followers, and from what he had seen and knew of the country round Duck Lake he considered the area of the Reserve was not too much for a band of that number of souls.

In his report of 14th February 1884 (enclosed to Department under cover of Mr Assistant Commissioner Reed's letter of 21st of that month) Mr Nelson mentioned Little Bone's statements regarding the variable nature of the areas of land and water, and now a sketch has been prepared on a scale of 40 chains to the inch showing his survey, and by comparing this with the Dominion Lands township plans showing the subdivision surveys of the townships in which the Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve is situated, it will be observed that between the topographical features of the shore of the lake and the areas of land and water found by Surveyors of the Indian and Interior Departments, there is a wide difference, which can doubtless be ascribed chiefly to the fluctuations of the waters of the lake.

The area of the Reserve by the Dominion Lands Surveys would be only about seven miles, while Mr Nelson makes it nearly eleven.

The Township plans, the sketch above mentioned, and the Field notes are returned herewith, the two former under a separate cover.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
your obed^t serv^t
E. Dewdney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr. McNeill 6/7/85

McN

Ottawa, 6th July 1885.

Please write to Mr Dewdney acknowledge his letter of 11th June, ask him to be good enough to refer to the letter from this Dept. of the 5th March 1885 and draw his attention to the fact that according to the area of land given by the Surveyors of the Dept. of Interior, as shown in his letter to be about seven square miles, that there would then appear to be in the area of land set apart for Chief Little Bone and Band a deficiency of about 5500 acres if the surveys of these gentlemen are correct and a deficiency of about 3000 acres if Mr Nelson's survey is correct. ※

Please also state that the Plan and Field Notes of this Reserve have been received, have been found to have been duly amended according to the Examiner's Notes and are now accepted as correct.

A.R.
Deputy Minister

※ the deficiency should be made up to them whichever survey proves to be the correct one

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

The Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indn. Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

256

July 10 '85.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 11th ult.; ~~with the Plans~~ and to inform you that the Plans, Sketch and Field Notes of Little Bone's Reserve returned therewith have been examined and found correct as amended.

You have not, in your letter, referred to the remark made in ~~mine~~ the last paragraph of mine of the 5 March last that if the statement of Mr. Agent McDonald is correct as regards the number of Indians belonging to the Band being 73 ~~and~~ the number of acres to which they are entitled ~~being~~ is 9.3 ~~44~~ ~~acres~~ or about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about 10.000 ~~acres~~
to allow for Marshes &c.

If the area of the land given by the Surveyors of the Dept. of the Interior is 7 miles as shewn in Your letter, there is a deficiency of 5.500 acres in the quantity set apart for Little Bones Bank. and if Mr. Nelsons Survey is correct there is a deficiency of 3.000 acres.

The deficiency should therefore be made up to the Indians whichever Survey proves to be the correct one.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 256

22469

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, July 31st 1885

Return 10-8-85

Sir,

Referring to your letter no 505 of the 10th instant I have the honor to state that at the time it was considered advisable that Little Bone's band should receive a separate Reserve, the land claimed by them - less the section so long in dispute - was set apart for their benefit.

Since the above-mentioned time a number of Indians from the Crooked Lakes Reserves have joined Little Bone, making his numbers in excess

The Right Hon
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

To Chief [illegible] 13 8 85 for Con with his memo
Mr [illegible] of 26 Feby 1885
for D.M.
No action required just now. W. A. Seathey
Mr Wadsworth is a report thereon — [illegible]

RS
11 Augt 85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

excess of what the quantity of his land would warrant.

However, when the areas of the Crooked Lakes and Little Bone's Reserves are added together, the land set apart is found to be in excess of what their combined population demands; if more land is surveyed for those who have left the Crooked Lakes Reserves to join Little Bone, land will have been allowed for them twice over. Consequently I do not think any increase should be made to the Reserve as it now stands of the last-named Chief.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
your obed^t serv^t
E. Dewdney
Commissioner.

The above is believed to be the correct explanation of the difficulty but as Mr. Wadsworth is about visiting both the Crooked Lakes & Little Bone's Reserves he will be asked to report.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 256

22545

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Return

Regina, Aug 7 1885

Sir

Referring to your letter no 505 of the 11th December last and previous correspondence in the matter of the timber cut on Little Bone's Reserve by the Saskatchewan Homestead Company I beg to state that I recently wrote to the manager of the Company at Crescent Lake reminding him that our agents claim for $897.00 had not been settled or his letter even answered.

In reply Mr Eakin, the manager, writes to say that he

The Right Hon
Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22545

he forwarded a statement some months ago to Mr Gouin of the Crown Timber agency in Winnipeg and also to his head office in Toronto shewing the quantity of logs cut and drawn from Sections 34 and 35. Tp 23. R. 4 West 2 M in winter of 1883 (1066) these when sawn made between 16 and 17 thousand feet of lumber. Logs cut and not drawn numbered 616, cord-wood not drawn 60 cords, Rails not drawn 1300, this estimate was made by Mr Dalton, D L S, a Mr McBain and the manager.

I respectfully submit that this Department should have the benefit of any money that may have been paid over by the Company to the Crown Timber office and I beg to refer the matter to you for action.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedt servt
E. Cuvney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

23549



JOHN T. MOORE,
CHIEF OFFICES.—
82 KING ST EAST, TORONTO.
CANADA.

MANAGING DIRECTOR.

Toronto, Sept 28, 1885.

CORRESPONDENCE
OCT 1 1885
BRANCH

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 24th ult., (No. 505) with reference to the claim made by an Indian named Little Bone on account of timber he alleges to have been cut upon his reserve.

In reply, I beg to say that this office has no cognizance of any timber having been cut except on lands granted to this Company under its agreement, and of which grant due notice had been given through the Canada Gazette, in accordance with the requirement of Section 13 of the Dominion Lands Regulations of Dec 23, 1881. Until our correspondence with the Department of the Interior has been concluded, in reference to the amount of indemnity to be paid to the

The Hon. the Minister,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Company for relinquishing certain sections of the boundary in question, in order to complete the proposed extension of the limits of Little Bone's Reserve, it would be inconvenient to consider the claim of your own Department in the transaction.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

John T. Moore,

Managing Director

per W. J. Owen.

505 Queen's

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Mr W Reill

Ottawa, 16 Jany 1886

Please write to Mr Dewdney and ask him to hand the attached Tracing of a portion of the Leech Lake Reserve to Mr Nelson and to inform him that it would appear from the Tracing that it is intended to cut off the Island near the centre of Section 31, marked A from the Reserve, but as the Traverse lines passed to the South of the Island and as it also appears from the ~~Plan~~ dotted lines & Topography that this may be a piece of marshy land and not ~~at~~ an Island and in this case the boundary of the Reserve at this point would be quite indefinite, it is therefore suggested that it would be advisable to alter the coloring of the Plan so as to include the supposed Island marked A.

505

L.B

CORRESPONDENCE JAN 19 1886 BRANCH

A.R.

Deputy Minister

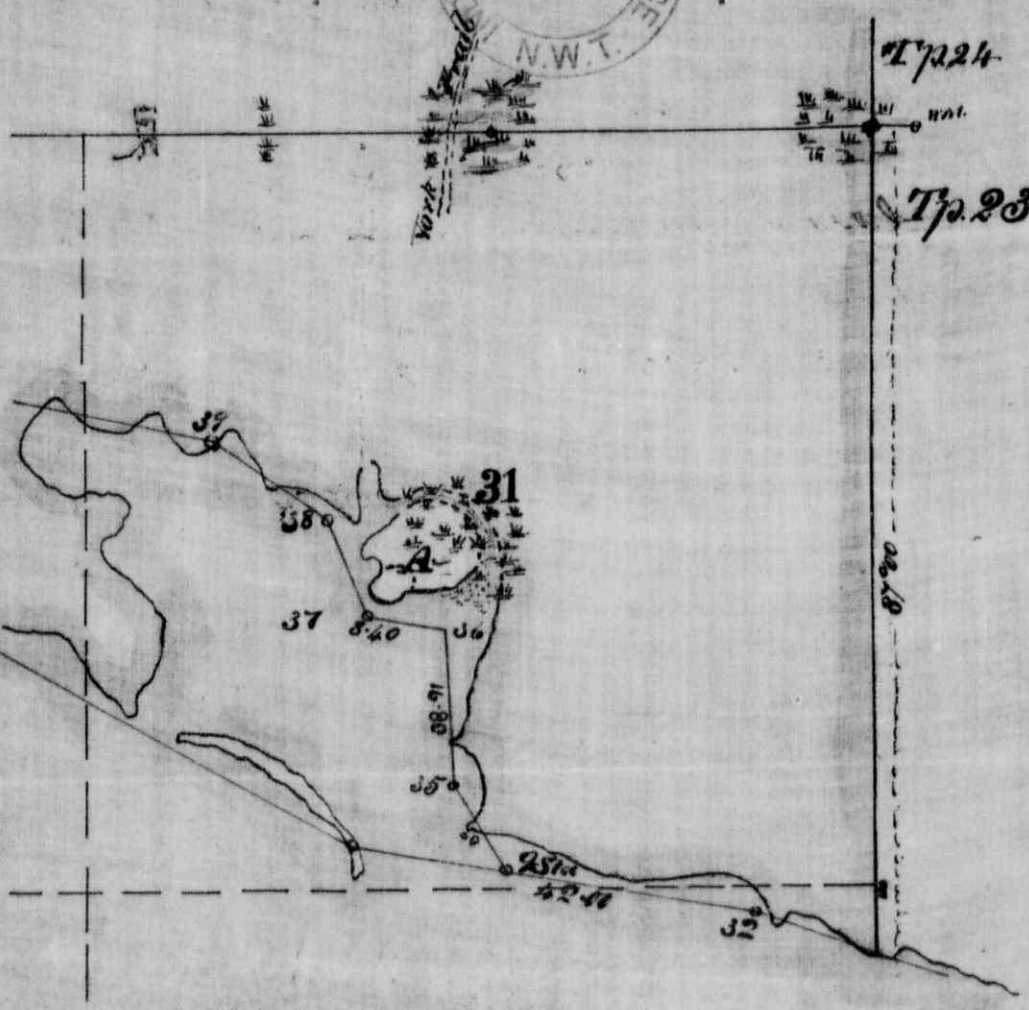
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

26484

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 30 1886
N.W.T.



R. IV

R. III. W. 2nd M.

The tract marked A on this Ditch is a portion of the Reserve for the Band of Chief Little Bone at Leech Lake N.W.T. and should have been shown J. C. K. within the red margin on the original plan

Plan of Sec. 31 Tp. 23 West of 2nd Meridian, at the South East corner of Leech Lake Reserve.

Scale 20 chains to 1 inch

L. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, 21st March 1888.

In connection with the examination of the Reduced Plans of Reserves in the N.W.T. I beg to report — That the description of the Leech or Crescent Lake Reserve No. 73a. states "and those parts of Sections "33, 34, 35 and 36 in Tp. 23 R. 4 lying North of "Crescent Lake; also a certain Island situate "in Section 35", but the Reduced Plan shows all the Islands in Crescent Lake lying within the said sections 33, 34, 35 and 36, colored red - thereby indicating that they form part of the Reserve, and the official Plan of record in this Dept. to the contrary shows that all these Islands are excluded from the Reserve.

I respectfully recommend that the foregoing may be communicated to the Ind. Comm. for Man & N.W.T. and to ask him if the said Description may be amended as follows "and those parts of Sections 33, 34, 35 and 36 "in Tp. 23 R. 4 lying North of Crescent Lake and "all the Islands in Crescent Lake lying in the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

..... Ottawa,.....188

"said Sections 33, 34, 35 and 36" to accord with the Revised Plan of the Reserve - and that the Official Plan ~~must~~ may then be made to correspond here.

Also if the Islands may not be included in the Reserve to be good enough to designate which Island is referred to in the Description as the Plan shows three Islands lying within Section 35.

S. Bray

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

The Indn. Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

March 28 1888.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that upon examination of the enclosed Plans of the Indian Reserves in the N.W. Territories the description given of the Leech or Crescent Lake Reserve No. 73 a. found to be is as follows: - "and three parts of Sections "33, 34, 35 and 36 in Tp 23, "R 4 lying North of Crescent "Lake also a certain Island "situate in Section 35"; but the enclosed Plan shews in addition to the above all the Islands in Crescent Lake within the said Sections (the same being colored red) as forming part of the Reserve; while the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Plan of record in the Dept. shows all these Islands as being excluded from the Reserve.

Be good enough to advise the Dept. whether the description should not be amended so as to read as follows:-

"and those parts of Sections "33, 34, 35 and 36 in Tp 23, "R4, lying North of Crescent "Lake and all the Islands "in Crescent Lake lying "in the said Sections 33, 34, "35 and 36" so that the same may accord with the attached Plan.

If the Islands are not to be included in the Reserve I will thank You to designate the Island referred to in the description as the Plan shows three Islands lying within section 35.

I have &c.,

KODAK SAFETY FI

47180

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 9 1888

Memo re amending Description of Indian Reserve No. 73a at Leech or Crescent Lake.

By reason of the fluctuations of the North shore line of Crescent Lake in sections 35 and 36 Tp. 23 Ra. 4 W. of 2nd Mer. and the possibility of some of the islands therein ultimately becoming part of the main land vide reports of the undersigned dated May 14 th 1884 and June 8th 1885, & memo. in the field notes of his survey it would therefore be well to amend the description of the Leech or Crescent Lake Reserve No. 73a as suggested by the Department, No. 505, 28th ult. so as to read as follows.

"And those parts of sections 33, 34 "35 and 36, in Tp 23 Ra. 4 lying "North of Crescent Lake" and all the Islands in Crescent Lake lying in the said sections 35, and 36.

The shore lines of Crescent Lake in sections 33 and 34 are fully well defined, and there are no islands, in them. /

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

47180

Respectfully submitted

John C. Nelson D.Ls.

in Chg. I. R. Surveys

Ind. Office
Regina.
Apl. 3/88

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

68433

COPY

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1890

Indian Agent's Office,
Crooked Lakes,
May 16th. 1890.

Sir:-

I have the honor to draw your attention to the fact that last year, the portions of Sections 35 and 36, Tp. 23, R. 4 lying north of Crescent Lake, and between the Islands (described in Mr. J. C. Nelson D. L. Suveyor's Book of Plans &c. of Indian Reserves, published in 1889, as belonging to Little Bones' Reserve No. 73a), which was under water at the time of survey became dry land, upon which large quantities of hay can be cut.

The question I wish to put before you is this, Does the land of the above Sections, (which was under water at the time of survey) now that the Islands through drouth, have so increased that they join, so to speak, the mainland, belong undoubtedly to the Reserve.

My own impression is that it does, as the Islands undoubtedly are a part of the Reserve, no matter how large they may become from natural causes, so long as they remain Islands, although the strip of water dividing them from the rest of the land be ever so small , thereby constituting them Islands- but I should like to be informed

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

informed how the matter stands, now there are no Islands, and the whole of the said Sections 35 and 36 are dry land.

Last year permission was given to Mr. A. A. Moore by the Agent of Dominion Lands at Regina, to cut hay on this land, but the above question did not occur to me, until I saw Mr. Nelson's Book of Plans.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd.) A. McDonald,

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORAND

To [redacted] Deputy Minister — Department of Indian Affairs,

Approved

Ottawa, 24th May 1890

With reference to Mr Reed's letter of 23rd inst. and enquiries I respectfully recommend that Mr Reed be informed that all the land in Sections 35 and 36 Tp. 23. R. 4. Shelter Islands, mainland or land formerly covered by water and now dry, belongs to the Leech Lake Ind. Reserve No. 73 A. except a small point comprising an area of about three acres, of the mainland of the South shore of Crescent Lake, which juts into Sec 35 from the South.

L. Vankoughnet

CORRESPONDENCE MAY 31 1890 BRANCH

CORRESPONDENCE MAY 24 1890 BRANCH

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

185859

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 21 1899

Indian Agent's Office,

CROOKED-LAKE AGENCY BROADVIEW, ASSA.

In your reply refer to
No. 218/30
also to date of this letter.

JUN 15 1899 189

Ref.: Letter 18 No.

Sir,

I have the honour to state that I respectfully recommend that the lines of the Leech Lake Reserve No 73 A be re-run and iron posts placed in the corners, and also that the Reserve should now include the whole of Section 31. Tp 28. Range 3 W of 2nd M, and the whole of Sec 33-34-35 and 36. Tp 29. R 4 West of 2nd M, as they were not included before, but now, as the portions not included, which were under water at time of survey being part of Crescent Lake, have been dry for over ten years, they may be lost to the Reserve as they may be taken up by anyone unless the lines are run to include, and we cannot prevent anyone cutting the hay there.

When recently at Leech Lake I was speaking to Mr W.T. Thompson Surveyor employed there on a new road by the north west government and he informed me that if one of the Departments regular surveyors Cannot

The Secretary
Dept of Indian affairs
Ottawa

LAND BRANCH JUN 23 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cannot be sent to do the work he would be glad to do it at the same terms paid him by the N.W. Govt viz $16.00 per day, he to find everything. He calculates it would cost about $150.00 or probably a little less.

As the lines now are and as the hay swamps remain out of the Reserve, white settlers cannot well help encroaching on the Reserve at places for which they can scarcely be blamed as they cannot tell when they are doing so.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Jno. R. Wright
Indian agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tp.	Ra.	Sec	Land	Acres	Water	acres
23	3	31	11.88		4.32	
"	4	36	5.65		10.62	
"	"	35	9.36		6.88	
"	"	34	12.17		3.99	
"	"	33	12.88		3.35	
			51.94	2077.6	29.16	1166.4
						Sq. M. 1.8
24	3	6	16.49			
"	"	7	16.82			
"	"	18	8.43			
"	4	1	16.30		.30	
		2	11.04		5.54	
		3	13.52		3.01	
		4	14.09		2.30	
		9	6.79		1.66	
		10	6.37		2.07	
		11	9.48		7.82	
		12	7.98		8.95	
		13	4.65		3.86	
		14	1.83		6.53	
			133.79	5351.60	41.74	1669.6

Total = 11.6 Sq. M. = 7429.2 Sq. M. 2.6

The band was entitled to 10.9 sq. miles

By the drying up of the Lakes they now have 14.2
If the South line is run as desired by the Agent 1.8
will be added - making a total of 16.0 sq. m.

Note - There are only 15½ sections - The sections are very large, this together with the road allowances account for the extra ½ m.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 26 June 1899

W. W. Gee

Please state the number of Indians residing on the Leech Lake Reserve - Crooked Lake Agency - N. W. T.

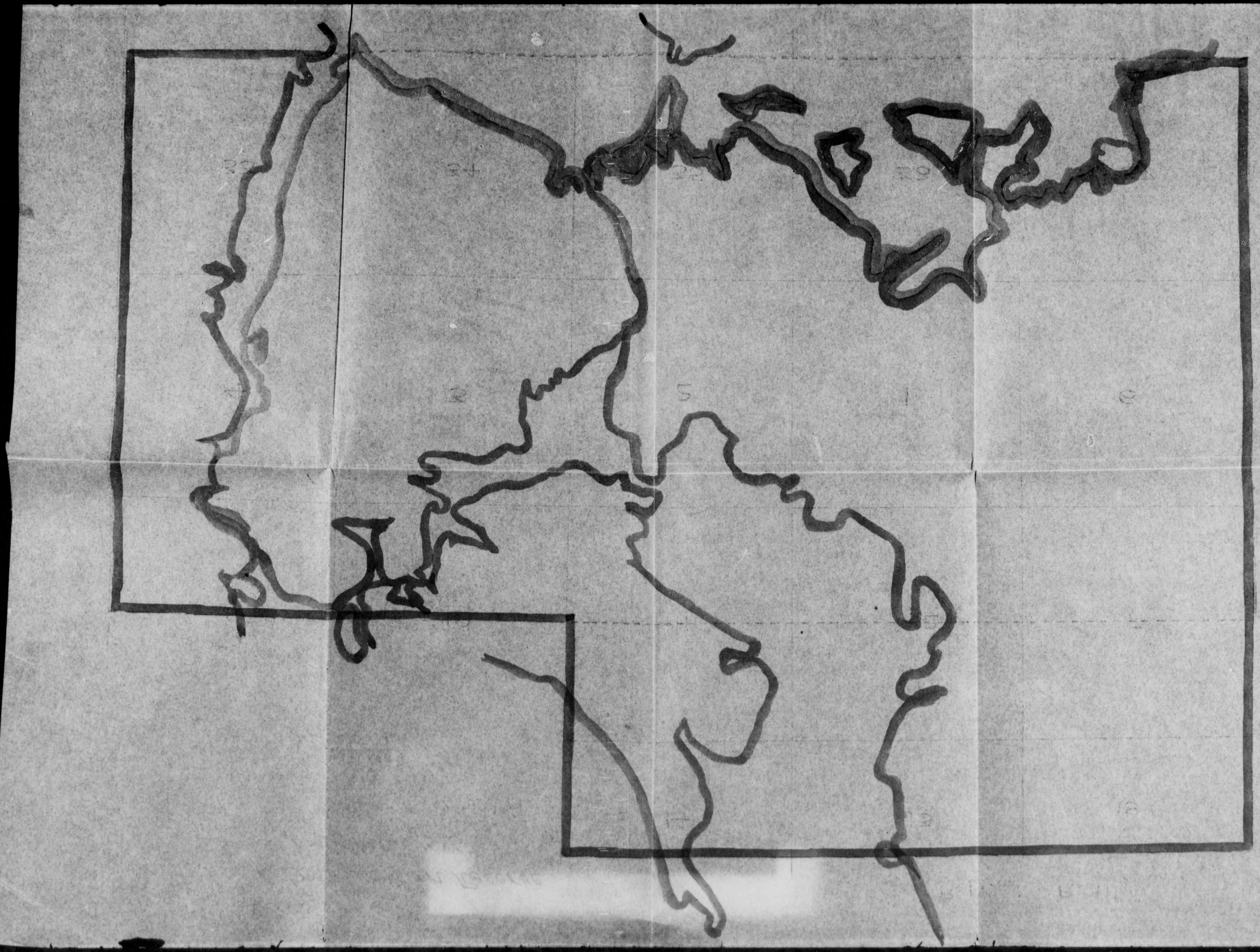
Agent Wright in his report of 1898 mentions the reserve in his list but does not give any statistics regarding it.

S. Bray

The Agents' Statistics for 1898 do not show any Indians residing on the Leech Lake Reserve - John Mayhew 26/6/99

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



File 505-

Law Clerk
As to whether Surrender
necessary if profitable
herein contained carried
out
J. Wm. Lean

MEMORANDUM.

Ottawa 26th June 1899-

To the Secretary,

With reference to Agent Wright's request of the 15th Instant, to the effect that the boundaries of the Leech Lake Reserve, be re-surveyed and permanently posted with iron posts, I beg to state as follows:-

A very large area included within the outer boundaries of this Reserve was formerly covered by water the greater portion of which has gradually become dry and large tracts are now valuable as hay lands. The tracts so covered by water, were not estimated in the area of the Reserve. That is to say, the Reserve which actually now covers 15½ Sections was calculated to have only 10.9 square miles or say 11 sections of dry land.

The said area of 11 sections ~~of land~~ is the whole area to which the Band was entitled. It is, therefore, evident that if the boundaries of the Reserve instead of as formerly following what was then the edge of the water, should now be drawn so as to include all the Sections mentioned by the Agent, the Reserve would contain 4½ square miles more than the Band is entitled to.

It is now impracticable, in fact I may say impossible, to define the limits of the Reserve as they were defined in the original survey ~~may~~ by Mr. Nelson in 1884. I think it is both advisable and even necessary that the Section lines or those lines produced where water occurs, should be made the boundaries of the Reserve.

I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I beg to recommend that the boundaries of the Reserve be run so as to include only 11 Sections of land, and that the remainder consisting as above stated, of 4½ Sections be abandoned or relinquished to the Department of the Interior.

If this course is approved, I think the Agent should be instructed to explain the matter properly to the Indians and request them to choose the tract of land they wish to retain.

It appears to me that this might come under the head of re-arranging the boundaries of a Reserve and might therefore not require any action in the way of a Surrender from the Indians. However, if a Surrender is considered necessary, I have no doubt the Indians would, in consideration of the valuable tracts of hay land, which would be added to the Reserve, make a Surrender of their present Reserve in exchange for the Reserve as it is intended to be bounded by the re-survey.

A sketch is herewith which will illustrate the foregoing.

S. Bray

W40

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 30th June, 1899.

Memorandum:

Leech Lake Reserve.

LAND BRANCH JUN 30 1899

If as I understand (and there is no material showing the contrary before me) the Reserve was duly set aside under the Treaty, I am of opinion that a surrender must be taken in accordance with the Indian Act; and that the land to be substituted as a Reserve must be afterwards set apart as such, by Order of His Excellency in Council, under Section 90 of the Dominion Lands Act.

Law Clerk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-

DRAFT

Ottawa, 4th July, 1899-

Sir,

Mr. Agent Wright has requested that the boundary lines of the Leech Lake Reserve No. 73 A, should be re-run, and iron posts planted in the corners, and also that the Reserve should now include the whole of Section 31, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 2nd Meridian, and the whole of Sections 33, 34, 35 & 36, Township 23, Range 4, as they were not included in the original Survey.

The area of this Reserve was estimated at only 10.9 Square Miles, as all the areas covered by water, were not estimated as being part of the Reserve. If the whole of the Sections mentioned by the Agent are included, the Reserve will actually contain 15½ Sections, the greater portion of which is now good dry land, and large areas that were formerly covered by water, are now valuable as Hay Lands.

It was not intended to give, and neither are the Indians entitled to have more than the 10.9 Square Miles, or say 11 Sections of land estimated as being the area of the original Reserve. It is, therefore, proposed to re-run the boundaries of a new Reserve to contain only 11 Sections of land, and to relinquish the remaining 4½ Sections of land to the Department of the Interior.

I

The Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I shall feel obliged if you will inform me whether you concur in this proceeding. If it meets your approval, the Agent will be instructed to obtain from the Indians a Surrender of their present Reserve, and to request them to choose the Block of II Sections which they may wish to retain.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

187524

Office of the

Indian Commissioner

for Manitoba and the North West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUL 26 1899

In your reply refer to
No. 82/4
and date of this letter and address
Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

505

Winnipeg, 19 July 1899. 189

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 4th. instant, relative to the boundary lines of the Leech Lake Reserve, No. 73 A, I beg to say that in view of the fact that the lines should be re-run and iron posts planted in the corners, I concur in your proposition to give these Indians a new Reserve containing II Sections of land in the manner suggested in your letter, in lieu of their present reserve.

I.A. BRANCH JUL 26 1899

Yours truly,

Secretary to the Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Description for Surrender

14 Sept. 1899

All that tract of land situated at Leech Lake, in Townships 23 and 24, Ranges 3 and 4 West of the 2nd Meridian, known as Indian Reserve Number 73A, containing ten and nine tenths square miles, as surveyed by John C. Nelson D. L. S. in January 1884.

S. B.

(To be surrendered in exchange for a tract of equal area in the same locality to be surveyed and set apart as an Indian Reserve in lieu thereof)

S. B

BRANCH
SEP 14 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-

Ottawa 19th September 1899-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 15th June last, No 218-30, requesting that the boundaries of the Leech Lake Reserve be surveyed and permanently posted with iron posts I beg to inform you that the area of this Reserve was estimated at only 10.9 square miles, as all the areas covered by water were not estimated as being part of the Reserve. If the whole of the Sections mentioned by you were included, the Reserve would actually contain 15½ Sections, the greater portion of which is now good dry land, and large areas that were formerly covered by water valuable as hay lands.

It was not intended to give, and neither are the Indians entitled to have more than the 10.9 square miles or say 11 sections of land, estimated as being the area of the original Reserve. It is, therefore, proposed to re-run the boundaries of the new Reserve to contain only 11 sections of land and to relinquish the remaining 4½ Sections to the Department of the Interior.

I enclose a Form of Surrender in duplicate, which you are hereby authorized to take from the Band of Indians who own the Leech Lake Indian Reserve, in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Act.

When returning the Surrender, you will be good enough

John P. Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview,
Assinaboia, N.W.T.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

enough to advise the Department of the 11 Sections, which the Indians may wish to have set apart for them as a Reserve in lieu of the surrendered one.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

~~Secretary~~

Acting Deputy Supt Genl
of Indn Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agent's Office,
CROOKED-LAKE AGENCY BROADVIEW, ASSA.

191982 NOV 21 1899

In your reply refer to
No. 403/30
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Your Letter 19th Sept 1899 No. 505—

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of Departments letter of above date enclosing form of surrender of the Leech Lake Reserve No 73a and in reply to state that I have held a Council with the Indians owning this Reserve and they refused to make the surrender, on the grounds that although they may have at the present time, after the past dry seasons, more land than they are strictly entitled to, yet they claim if there is another wet season or two same as last year, the land will be again overflowed and will be in about the same state as it was when surveyed.

It is within their memory that the land was dry and then overflowed and now has become dry again.

They claim if they surrender it and only take eleven sections they will in such case have then less land than they are entitled to.

This year some of the land which was dry a year ago is now under water.

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

At

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At the present time they have not 15 whole sections as the South end of Sec 34 & 35 R 4 are under water, also a portion of Sec 33 R 4. The N.W. corner of the half of Sec 14 R 4, is also nothing but a dry sandy beach on which no vegetation grows.

In all I should say these portions of the four sections above mentioned would amount to about one section now under water.

I would strongly recommend the Department to agree to the request of the Indians and allow the boundaries of the Reserve to remain as they are,

It is very important that we should have control of these hay lands.

It is impossible to state what year our hay sloughs on the other reserves may fail and as our cattle are largely increasing, if surrendered, we should then be deprived of the only Reserve on which there is a sure crop of hay all of which would be required.

I understand the settlers in the Crescent Lake district prefer to have the hay lands there under the control of this Department

If part were surrendered it would be of no benefit to them, they would not settle upon it as there are thousands of acres of better land round about.

Yours

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At the present time they have not 15 whole sections as the South end of Sec 34 & 35 R 4 are under water, also a portion of Sec 33 R 4. The N.W. corner of the half of Sec 14 R 4, is also nothing but a dry sandy beach on which no vegetation grows.

In all I should say these portions of the four sections above mentioned would amount to about one section now under water.

I would strongly recommend the Department to agree to the request of the Indians and allow the boundaries of the Reserve to remain as they are,

It is very important that we should have control of these hay lands.

It is impossible to state what year our hay sloughs on the other reserves may fail and as our cattle are largely increasing, if surrendered, we should then be deprived of the only Reserve on which there is a sure crop of hay all of which would be required.

I understand the settlers in the Crescent Lake district prefer to have the hay lands there under the control of this Department

If part were surrendered it would be of no benefit to them, they would not settle upon it as there are thousands of acres of better land round about.

Yours

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

191982

Taking the area in a dry season the Indians may have more than they are entitled to but in wet seasons they have no more land than was originally intended to be given to them.

Awaiting further instructions from the Department

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant.

Jno. P. Wright

Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-

Ottawa 29th November 1899-

Sir-

In reply to your letter of the 19th September last and with further reference to your letter of the 15th June last, relating to certain hay lands, which you desired should be included by survey within the boundaries of the Leech Lake Indian Reserve, I would say that it is to be regretted that the Indians will not make the change desired.

You will observe by reference to the Plan and description of the Reserve herewith enclosed that the hay lands along the South boundary, to which you refer, do not form part of the Reserve and, in fact, it may even be questionable whether other extensive tracts within the Reserve or rather within its outer boundaries, do positively form part of the Reserve.

In a former reference regarding this matter to the Department it was held on general principles that ordinary accretions of land to Islands or to the mainland pertain to the said Islands or main land, but where extensive tracts have become unwatered, this rule will not hold good.

In view of the fact that no Indians reside on the Reserve and that they already have a greater area of land than that to which they are entitled, the Department cannot see its way to order a survey to be made, enclosing the lands you

John P.Wright, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Assa.,
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

you desire and unless the Indians should change their minds and decide to surrender an equivalent in exchange for these, the hay lands may, as you state be taken possession of by Whites at any time.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

T. D. F

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegrap

All Messages taken by this Company are subject to the following terms:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

T. G. SHAUGHNESSY, President. B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs. J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT.	TIME FILED,	CHECK.

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Hon. D. Laird, Ottawa, 27th October, 1906.

Winnipeg, Man.

Wire instructions to Mr. Reid to re-survey boundaries Leech Lake reserve, 73 A, provided you have no other survey work for him.

Re File 505

Charge D.I.A. S. Stewart,

Asst. Secretary.

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 505.

Memo.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 30th October, 1906.

Judging from the late Mr. Nelson's report, at the end of his field notes of his survey of the Leech Lake Indian reserve, 1884, it would appear that it was h is intention to make the south boundary of the Leech Lake reserve a straight line. This also appears to be the understanding in the Department of the Interior. The boundary should then be the south boundary of Sections33, 34, 35 and 36, Township 23, Range 4, and Section 31, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 2nd Meridian.

D. B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505.

DXIH

Ottawa, 30th October, 1906.

Sir,-

I beg to confirm the following telegram sent you on the 27th instant:-

Encl.

" Wire instructions to Mr. Reid to resurvey " boundaries Leech Lake reserve, 73 A, provided you have " no other survey work for him".

The former Indian Agent, Mr. Magnus Begg, requested in 1891, and in fact previous to that, that the boundaries of the said reserve should be retraced, as there were disputes in connection with the same.

The principal trouble, it appears, consists in the location of the southerly boundary. It appears from inquiries, recently made, that the south boundaries of Sections 33, 34, 35 and 36, Township 23, Range 4, and Section 31, Township 23, Range 3, West of the 2nd Meridian, may be adopted as the south boundary of the reserve. Please note that a small piece of land, being the northeast corner of Section 30, Township 23, Range 3, was apparently in the reserve in the original survey. This appears to have been an error, as the plans in the Department of the Interior show that it should not have been so included. The south boundary of the reserve is, therefore, a straight line.

A large tract, near ~~also~~ the south boundary, appears to be now dry land, which was formerly a part of

Hon. David Laird,
Indian Commissioner,
Winnipeg, Man.

Crescent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Crescent lake contains some good hay lands, which the Agent feared would be open to trespass if the boundary is not defined. Unless there should be some serious objection, Mr. Reid may run the south boundary a straight line, as above stated.

Enclosed herewith is a reduced copy of the plan of the reserve showing the proposed south boundary drawn in red. The book of field notes of the original survey of the reserve, made by the late Mr. J.C. Nelson, D.L.S. in 1884, has been sent to you by registered mail, to be forwarded to Mr. Reid with the plan enclosed, for his guidance. Kindly instruct him to take the greatest care of this book, and to return it in due time to the Department.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Signed L. Stewart,

Asst. Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Ottawa, March 19th., 1907.

MEMORANDUM:

Deputy Superintendent General.

I beg to present the following facts with reference to Little-Bones Reserve at Leech Lake. All the members of this Band but two families reside on Sakimays Reserve and are paid on the pay list of that Band. They were transferred seemingly without authority of the Department in 1827 and have since been there paid. As it seems desirable to obtain a surrender of the Reserve I have been looking into precedents for this action; the peculiar position being that nearly the whole population of the Band is residing on aother Reserve, sharing equally with the owners of that Reserve in all membership rights. This was the case with the Chacastapasin Band. The members of that Band had deserted their own Reserve and were living with several other Bands. We submitted the question of the necessity of obtaining a surrender to the Justice Department on the 14th. of May 1897, see File 24595. The facts were presented and the Department of Justice stated as follows: "There does not appear from your statement of the facts to have been anything amounting to a dissolution of the band. As to the members said to have been transferred to other Bands, I do not find any express authority for such transfer in the Statutes, and there may be some question as to the legal effect of what has taken place, but in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in the absence of further information on the subject, I do not think that the lands in the reserve are relieved in the hands of the Crown from the trust in favour of the band, so far as these members are concerned, or that the Crown is dispensed as to them from compliance with Section 38 before disposing of such lands. Then it seems from your statement that there are other members of the band who have not been traced, and therefore may not have been transferred to other bands." We accordingly obtained a surrender from the scattered members of the old Chacastapasin Band, sold the reserve under the surrender, and make a periodical distribution of the avails from the land sales amongst the Bands who have adopted the Chacastapasin Indians. In the case of Paspaschase Reserve, the Indians having virtually joined Enoch's Band, we took a surrender from them, and then a joint agreement dated the 24th. day of January 1894 between the Indians of Enoch's and Paspaschase Bands, to share and share alike in lands and money. I attach herewith a copy of this agreement for guidance in the matter under discussion. I think the best way would be to carefully trace the original members of Little Bones' Band in Sakimays Band, and after such information is obtained take a surrender from all the Indians found to belong to Little Bones Band. After that obtain an agreement between Sakimays and Little Bones Bands for the amalgamation of their lands and money. I would suggest that Inspector Graham be authorized to take such a surrender, and also to carry out the amalgamation.

Accountant.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This agreement, made in duplicate, and entered into this 24th day of January 1894, between the owners of Enoch's Indian Reserve, No 135, (Stony Plain Re) in the Provisional District of Alberta, in the North West Territories and Dominion of Canada, as represented by their Chief and Headmen, hereinafter called the Parties of the First Part, and the owners of the Pass-pass-chase Indian Reserve, No 136, in the Provisional District of Alberta, in the North West Territories and Dominion of Canada, represented, in the non-existence of Chief or Headmen, by James Stoney and Antoine and Principal men of their Band, hereinafter called the Parties of the Second Part.

Witnesseth that the Parties of the First Part for themselves and their descendants, agree to admit the parties of the Second Part, and their descendants, into their Band, and allow them, as members thereof, to have hold and possess forever, an undivided interest in all land and other privileges now possessed and enjoyed or which may at any time hereafter be possessed or enjoyed by the said Band.

In return for the above interest, rights and other privileges, granted to them by the Parties of the First Part, the Parties of the Second Part agree, for themselves and their descendants, to give to the Parties of the First Part, and their descendants, a joint and undivided interest in all benefits which have accrued or may at any time hereafter accrue from the sale of the lands of the Pass-pass-chase Indian Reserve, No 136, as aforesaid, which has been surrendered by the parties of the Second Part to our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her Heirs and Successors forever in trust.

It is furthermore agreed and understood between the Parties to this agreement that it shall have no force or effect, until sanctioned by the Honourable, the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

(Signed)

This agreement after having been translated and read over and its provisions fully explained in the Cree language to the Indians concerned, was sealed, signed and delivered in presence of the undersigned, at Stony Plain this 24th day of January A.D. 1894.

William his X mark Ward H.M.

Kakeenous his X mark H.M.

Mr. Jim his X mark H.M.

Lazarus his X mark H.M.

James his X mark Stony

Antoine his X mark.

Signed

A. C. McGibbon, Interpreter.

John Foley, Interpreter

A. E. Lake, Agency Clerk.

Chas. de Cazes
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THIS AGREEMENT made, in duplicate, and entered into this day of One thousand nine hundred and seven.

BETWEEN the owners of Sakimays Indian Reserve, No. 74, in the Province of Saskatchewan and Dominion of Canada, as represented by their Chief and Headmen, hereinafter called the parties of the first part,

And the owners of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, in the said Province, as represented by

Principal Men of their Band, hereinafter called the parties of the second part,

WITNESSETH that the parties of the first part for themselves and their descendants agree to admit the parties of the second part and their descendants into their Band and allow them, as members thereof, to have, hold and possess forever an undivided interest in all land and other privleges now possessed and enjoyed or which may at any time hereafter be possessed or enjoyed by the said Band.

In return for the above interest, rights and other privileges granted to them by the parties of the first part, the parties of the second part agree for themselves and their descendants to give to the parties of the first part and their descendants a joint and undivided interest in all benefits which have accrued or may at any time hereafter accrue from the sale of the lands of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, as aforesaid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

aforesaid, which has been surrendered by the parties of the second part to Our Sovereign Lord the King, his heirs and successors, forever, in trust.

It is furthermore agreed and understood between the parties to this agreement that it shall have no force or effect until sanctioned by the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Signed in the presence of)

(Having been first translated and fully explained to the Indians concerned))

)

)

)

)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

D.S.H

Ottawa, March 22, 1907.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that it is considered advisable that an amalgamation should be arranged between the Indians of the Little Bone Reserve, at Leech Lake, and those on the Sakimay Reserve. It appears that the Indians at Leech Lake were transferred, seemingly without authority of the Department, in 1887, to Sakimay Reserve, and have since been there paid.

You are hereby authorized to take a surrender of the Little Bone Reserve, at Leech Lake, from all the Indians found to belong to Little Bone Band, on forms enclosed, and after surrender has been executed, you will be good enough to obtain an agreement from the Sakimay and Little Bone Bands, for the amalgamation of their lands and moneys, as per form in duplicate, herewith inclosed.

Your obedient Servant,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector I. A. & R.,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311963

THIS AGREEMENT made, in duplicate, and entered into this tenth day of July One thousand nine hundred and seven, Saskatchewan Dominion

BETWEEN the owners of Sakimays Indian Reserve, No. 74, in the Province of Saskatchewan and Dominion of Canada, as represented by their ~~Chief and Headmen~~ Principal men, hereinafter called the parties of the first part,

And the owners of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, in the said Province, as represented by their Principal Men of their Band, hereinafter called the parties of the second part,

WITNESSETH that the parties of the first part for themselves and their descendants agree to admit the parties of the second part and their descendants into their Band and allow them, as members thereof, to have, hold and possess forever an undivided interest in all land and other privileges now possessed and enjoyed or which may at any time hereafter be possessed or enjoyed by the said Band.

In return for the above interest, rights and other privileges granted to them by the parties of the first part, the parties of the second part agree for themselves and their descendants to give to the parties of the first part and their descendants a joint and undivided interest in all benefits which have accrued or may at any time hereafter accrue from the sale of the lands of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, as aforesaid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

aforesaid, which has been surrendered by the parties of the second part to Our Sovereign Lord the King, his heirs and successors, forever, in trust.

It is furthermore agreed and understood between the parties to this agreement that it shall have no force or effect until sanctioned by the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Signed in the presence of)
(Having been first translated and fully explained to the Indians concerned))

W M Graham
H. Millar
Peter Howrie

For Sakungo Band

A coose his x mark
No we ke se swape his x mark
Pana pa Kenek his x mark
George his x mark
Kee se coo a pew his x mark
Bonerie his x mark

For Little Bones Bdy

Mus Kay 10 his x mark
I onte cune i peting his x mark
Kew we ke se quape his x mark
Colin McLeod

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311963

THIS AGREEMENT made, in duplicate, and entered into this ninth day of July. One thousand nine hundred and seven,

BETWEEN the owners of Sakimays Indian Reserve, No. 74, in the Province of Saskatchewan and Dominion of Canada, as represented by their ~~Chief and Headmen~~ principal men, hereinafter called the parties of the first part,

And the owners of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, in the said Province, as represented by their Principal Men of their Band, hereinafter called the parties of the second part,

WITNESSETH that the parties of the first part for themselves and their descendants agree to admit the parties of the second part and their descendants into their Band and allow them, as members thereof, to have, hold and possess forever an undivided interest in all land and other privleges now possessed and enjoyed or which may at any time hereafter be possessed or enjoyed by the said Band.

In return for the above interest, rights and other privileges granted to them by the parties of the first part, the parties of the second part agree for themselves and their descendants to give to the parties of the first part and their descendants a joint and undivided interest in all benefits which have accrued or may at any time hereafter accrue from the sale of the lands of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, as aforesaid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311963

aforesaid, which has been surrendered by the parties of the second part to Our Sovereign Lord the King, his heirs and successors, forever, in trust.

It is furthermore agreed and understood between the parties to this agreement that it shall have no force or effect until sanctioned by the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Signed in the presence of)
(Having been first translated and fully explained to the Indians concerned))
W. N. Graham)
A. Millar)
Peter Henrie)

For Saskatoon Band

A. Coose his X mark
No we ke se swape his X mark
Panapakesick his X mark
George his X mark
Kee se coo a pew his X mark
Bonnie his X mark
Muskay go his X mark
I onte cune i setung his X mark
Kew we ke se quape his X mark
Colin McLeod

For Ill Bone Band

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

306664

House of Commons

Ottawa, 190

J.W.G., #2.

I will call and see you in the near future concerning this, and would very much like if you would have the matter looked up, so that we may speak more definitely on the subject when I see you. It is just possible that he might take a lease for the whole of the Reserve, subject to sale conditions.

Yours very truly,

E.L. Cash

ELC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

306664

ABO

House of Commons

Ottawa March 26, 1907. 190

J.W. Greenway, Esq.,

Commissioner Dom. Lands,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I hereby make application on behalf of J.T. Spice, of Yorkton, to lease all that portion of the Little Bone Indian Reserve which is a part of the Crooked Lake Agency, and lies South of Yorkton, adjacent to a Lake known as Leech and Crescent Lake.

The portion I wish to lease, is that portion lying West of the Lakes, and which you will find set forth in your Surveyor's report of that part of the country. Kindly give this your prompt attention, and advise me what further is necessary for me to do to obtain a lease of this land, as I very much wish to have it concluded before the Session terminates.

The Reserve contains an area of 10.9 square miles. There are only a couple of Indians living on this Reserve, and I understand that action is being taken looking towards a surrender of this land from the Indians. If so, I presume the lease would have to be taken subject to sale. Mr Spice desires to obtain this for the purpose of pasture.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
CANADA

306564

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF DOMINION LANDS

(Personal)

M.M.M.

Ottawa, 27th March, 1907.

Dear Dr. Cash,-

With reference to the attached letter which I received from you this morning, - I think this is a matter which belongs to the Department of Indian Affairs, and I would suggest that you communicate with that Department regarding the application in question.

encl.

Yours sincerely,

J. D. Reeves

Dr. E. L. Cash, M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7505

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 4 1907

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS APR 4 1907

ABO

House of Commons

306664

Ottawa, April 3, 1906. 190

Immediate Lands

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Supt. Indian Affairs,

O t t a w a.

Dear Sir:

I herewith forward you a letter which I had sent to J.W. Greenway, thinking that he would be the proper party to deal with this matter.

Kindly reply at as early a date as possible, and very much oblige,

Yours very truly,

E L Cash.

ABO

ELC

Encls.2

LAND BRANCH. APR 4 1907

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

Ottawa, April 5, 1907.

Hxo

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 3rd instant, inclosing a letter addressed by you to Mr. Greenway, in connection with application of Mr. J. T. Spice, of Yorkton, to lease portion of all of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, and in reply beg to say that negotiations are now being carried on by the Local Inspector, with a view to obtaining a surrender from the Indians of this Reserve, to be disposed of for their benefit, and pending result of same, the Department is not in a position to give favourable consideration to application made by Mr. Spice.

Yours very truly,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF

505 309141

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 21 1907

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BALCARRES, SASK., May 16th 1907

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190 .... No. .....

Sir,

With reference to the Leech Lake Surrender I beg to point out that the majority of the Little Bone's Band reside on Sakimay's reserve, and have resided there for twenty years, in fact only two or three voters reside at Leech Lake. Is it necessary therefore to hold a meeting at Leech Lake or shall I notify the two or three Indians there to come to Sakimays Reserve? I should be glad to be advised.

If I find that it will be necessary to promise the usual cash payment of 10 % can I do this?

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Hxu

Ottawa, May 21, 1907.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 16th instant. No. 5, in regard to the proposed surrender of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, at Leech Lake, and in reply to say that it will be necessary to take the surrender on the Reserve in question, the Indians residing on Sakimay Reserve to go there for the purpose of voting. As to the making of the usual cash payment of ten per cent. I have to ask you to be good enough to advise what amount you would require in order to do this.

Your obedient Servant,

D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies & Reserves,
Balcarres, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

OFFICE OF

At Brabdoh.

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

IN REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. JUN 4 1907

BALCARRES, SASK. May 31st. 1907 190

309935

Ref.: Your Letter of 21st May, 1907 190 No. 505

Sir,

LAND BRANCH JUN 5 1907

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter above quoted and in reply to say that when I ask for the Surrender of the Little Bone Reserve I shall arrange to have the Indians of that Band now residing on Sakimay's reserve, present at the meeting. I do not think it will be necessary to make a cash payment to the Indians but when the Little Bone Band joins the Sakimay's Band, the money realized from the sale might be used for general improvements for the amalgamated Bands. If I find that it is necessary to make a small payment, say of one-tenth, I suppose I am at liberty to do so, but I shall not do this unless I find they will not surrender without this condition.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF

505 310340

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BALCARRES, SASK., June 11th 190 7

Ref.: Your Letter June 7th 07 190 No. 505

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter above qouted, and in reply to say that I do not consider it necessary to offer Little Bones Band a cash payment of 10% in the event of surrendering their Reserve.

I am satisfied the surrender will go through without this payment.

If the Indians of this Band surrender they will become part of Sakimays Band, and as there are quite a number of Indians in that Band, it will be as well to keep the principal intact in order to increase the amount of Interest that will be distributed to Sakimays Band.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

W. M. Graham

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary

Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man. P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

GEN. AGENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

505

283B

A-229. RA. BC. N. 8 Dom.

311721

12 Collect,

Indian Head, Sask., July 11-07.

F. Pedley,

Deputy Sup't. General, Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

Little Bones Band have surrendered reserve Sakimays band have admitted them.

W. M. Graham.

Ernest

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF

505

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22 1907

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

311955

QU'APPELLE INSPECTORATE.

BALCARRES, SASK., July 17th 1907

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190 No. .....

Sir.

I advised you by wire from Broadview last week that I had obtained from Little Bone's Band the surrender of their reserve and the consent of Sakimay's Band to admit the Little Bone Indians to their reserve.

I arranged to have the four male Indians of Little Bone's Band, resident on Sakimay reserve, go with me to Leech Lake for the meeting, but just before starting, one of the four became ill and was unable to go. On my arrival at Leech Lake I found that the only two resident Indians were absent. I sent a special messenger after them and all turned up the following day.

The two Indians resident on the reserve were much opposed to the surrender but those members of the Band who had been residing on Sakimay reserve agreed to surrender after a great deal of talk.

In all there are six male Indians over 21 years of age belonging to Little Bone's Band. Of this number five were present at the meeting and the absent Indian was in favor of surrendering. The vote stood three for surrendering and two against.

The Indians of Little Bone's Band number about 30 souls in all. The Indians signing the surrender thought they should receive $150.00 for each member of the Band. I promised them $40.00 and said I would

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

make

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

311963

General
$1200.00
JHP
Acct

no. 362
sent
29/7/07
Entered
JHP

make their request known to the Department. I do not think it would be wise to pay them $150.00 each. I should be glad to have a cheque from you for $1200.00 so that I could make this payment on my return from Fishing Lake late in August.

I held a meeting with the Indians of Sakimay's Band on the reserve on the 9th of July. After explaining to the Band fully the object of the meeting, they agreed unamimously to admit the Little Bone Indians on the condition that the Band will participate in the benefits that will accrue from the sale of the Little Bone Reserve after the Department deduct the usual amount for land management and the Indians of Little Bone Band receive $40.00 each.

I herewith enclose the documents with the surrender and the amalgamation in in duplicate. Trusting that you will find all in order,

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE,

BALCARRES, SASK., Aug19th .07 190

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Ref.: Your Letter July 25th. 1907 No. 505

Sir, 313082

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 22 1907



I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter above quoted, and in reply beg to enclose herewith the Agreements for the surrender of Little Bone's Indian Reserve with the dates filled in as requested.

LAND BRANCH AUG22 1907



I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. M. Graham

Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Adj DM

I would by to recommend submission of surrender to His Ex in C. for approval & the obtaining authority to sell as to the Supt Genl may seem best in the interest of the Indians

D. Ader

22. Aug 07

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

505

Ottawa, August 23, 1907.

His Excellency

The Governor General in Council.

The undersigned has the honour to submit herewith a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 6th July, 1907, by the Little Bone band of Indians, in the province of Saskatchewan, of 6976 acres of land in the Little Bone Indian reserve, No. 73a, with a view to the land being sold for the benefit of the band.

As the surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 49th Section of the Indian Act, the undersigned would recommend that the same be accepted by Your Excellency in Council, and that authority be given for the sale of the land in the best interests of the Indians, notwithstanding the provisions of the Indian Land Regulations as established by Order in Council of the 15th September, 1888; the original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate thereof kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

for S. G. - 23/8/07.
L. B. - 24/8/07.
P. C. - 24/8/07.

(Sgd.) Wilfrid Laurier.

for Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C.1904.

Extract from a Report of the Committee of the Privy Council, approved by the Governor General on the 31st August, 1907.

313667

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 1907 RECEIVED

On a Memorandum dated 23rd August, 1907, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting, herewith, a surrender, in duplicate, made on the 6th July 1907, by the Little Bone Band of Indians, in the Province of Saskatchewan, of 6976 acres of land in the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73 A, with a view to the land being sold for the benefit of the Band.

The Minister recommends, as the surrender has been duly authorized, executed and attested in the manner required by the 49th Section of the Indian Act, that it be accepted by the Governor in Council and that authority be given for the sale of the land in the best interests of the Indians, notwithstanding the provisions of the Indian Land Regulations as established by the Order in Council of the 15th September 1888. The original surrender to be returned to the Department of Indian Affairs and the duplicate thereof kept of record in the Privy Council Office.

The Committee submit the same for approval.

BRANCH. SEP 5 1907

F K Bennett
Asst Clerk of the Privy Council.

49-81-RS1906

The Honourable
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa Sept I3,I907.

Memorandum for

Deputy Minister.

Refer to Survey

If there is no urgency for the survey of the Little Bone (or Leech Lake) Indian Reserve No 73A, referred to hereunder and which has been recently surrendered for sale, Mr. Reid may possibly return from Alberta, where he is now at work in time to make this survey and if not in time, it can be placed on the list for execution next summer. If it is desirable that the survey should be made immediately it will be necesaary to engage a local surveyor. The cost of the survey is estimated at $I500.00. The reserve is situated in the electoral district of Assiniboia East.

S. Bray

Chief Surveyor.

Correct survey as soon as reasonable but sell in spring

To be attended to early in the spring S.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

317124 505

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

IN YOUR [illegible]Y REFER TO
No.
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BALCARRES, SASK. Nov. 19th 1907 190

Ref.: Your Letter of Nov. 13th 1907 No. 505

Sir,

Hxd.

INDIAN BRANCH 1907

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS NOV 26 1907

T.

I have your letter of the above date and number and in reply would say that I have not yet made the distribution to Little Bones Band. I have been pressed for time and as there was no urgent necessity for making the payment, I put it off till time would permit. I hope however to make the payment before Christmas. It will be a great advantage making this payment now instead of in the summer time. It will take me five days to make this small payment as part of the Indians are at Leech Lake and part at Crooked Lake.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF

505 3199-1

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

319901 BALCARRES, SASK., January 21st 1908

Ref.: Your Letter of January 21st, 17th 1908 No. 505

Sir,

Referring to your letter above quoted it is my intention to leave almost at once for Crooked Lakes where I shall make the distribution of the $1200 to Little Bone Band. I have been delayed by various causes but this shall be my next point. I shall be finished with my inspection of this Agency in about three days.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

W M Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Ottawa, March 2, 1908.

Sir : -

Incl. I have the honour to inclose herewith for registration in your Department a surrender made by the Little Bone band of Indians, in the Province of Saskatchewan, of a parcel of land in the Little Bone Indian reserve, No. 73 A, with a view to the land being sold for the benefit of the band.

This surrender was accepted by His Excellency in Council on August 31, 1907.

Be good enough to return the instrument to this Department as soon as possible with a certificate of registration endorsed thereon.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

Secretary.

Joseph Pope, Esq., C. M. G.,
Under Secretary of State,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

321510

P. DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 5 1908

No.559

Ottawa, 3rd March, 1908.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, No.505, enclosing, to be recorded in this department, a surrender made by the Little Bone band of Indians of a part of their reserve, as therein set forth, and to state that the matter shall be duly attended to.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Sutherland

Acting Under-Secretary of State.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy) pl. 1904

File 505.

Know all Men by these Presents

THAT WE, the undersigned Chief and Principal men of

The Little Bone Band of Indians

resident on ~~our~~ Reserves Nos. 73A and 74

in the Province of Saskatchewan - - - - - - - - - and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto OUR SOVEREIGN LORD THE KING, his Heirs and Successors forever, ALL AND SINGULAR, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, in the ~~County of~~ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - ~~and~~ Province of Saskatchewan - - - - - - - - containing by admeasurement six thousand nine hundred and seventy-six acres be the same more or less and being composed of the Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, situate at Leech Lake, near Crescent City, in the Province of Saskatchewan.

No. 56

Form No. 65.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto His said Majesty THE KING, his Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to **sell** - - - - - the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the **sale** - - - - - - - - - - - - - - thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, ~~be~~ **and Twelve hundred dollars to be paid to our Indians of our Little Bone Bd., the balance be placed to the credit of amalgamated Bands of Little Bone and Sakimay, and interest thereon paid, in the usual way.**

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said **Little Bone Band of Indians** - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the **sale of the said lands and the disposition of the moneys arising therefrom.**

That the land shall be properly advertised, and sold in due time by public auction in parcels of a quarter section or under.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this **Sixth** - - - day of **July** - - - - - - in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and **seven.**

Signed, Sealed and Delivered, in the presence of

(sgd) M. Millar,
Indian Agent.

James Kay go his x mark (seal)

I-onte-cum-i Petung his x mark "

Ke-no we ke se qu ape his x mark "

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 14 1908

S.

559.

Ottawa, 13th March, 1908.

D.X.H. 322074

LANDS BRANCH MAR 14 1908

Sir,-

I beg to return to you, herewith, duly recorded in this department, a surrender made by the Little Bone Indians.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, MAR 16 1908 SURVEYS.

Ent^a. No 562

for Under-Secretary of State.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man. P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 16 1908

A 84 RA F DC 13 Collect

325604 103

Yorkton Sask May 16

J.D.McLean.

Secy Dept Indian Affairs Ottawa Ont.

Please send at once my field notes of boundaries little bones receive.

J Lestock.Reid

12 05 PM

Sent May 16, 08.
S.B.

Ent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Surveys

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAY 26 1908

Gorkton Sask

Indian Reserve No 73 "Little Bone"

May 20th 1908

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 29 1908 SURVEYS.

326090

LANDS BRANCH MAY 29 1908

Sir

Am now at work subdividing Reserve No 73 "Little Bone" as per instructions

This morning two of the Indians living on the Reserve Peepeech and his son came to me and strongly objected to the subdivision being made They said they had not signed the surrender and did not want to give up their Reserve

Peepeech also said that those who signed the surrender and agreed to it live off the Reserve at Crooked Lakes and have not lived here for years

I told these people I would report their objections but must carry out my instructions

I have the honour to remain Sir

Your Obedient Servant

J Lestock Reid

I D McLean Esq

Secretary Dept Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Ottawa May 30,1908.

Sir,-

Mr.J.Lestock Reid,D.L.S. has reported that two of the Indians living on the Little Bone Reserve No.73A (Peepeech and his son) have strongly objected to the sub-division of the reserve being made. They contended that they have not signed the surrender and did not wish to give up the reserve, and also said that those who signed the surrender have not lived on the reserve for years. Kindly look into this matter and report as soon as you conveniently can.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

W.M.Graham,Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Balcarres,

Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

326620

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 11 1908

Office of The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., June 6th. 1908

OXH

Ref.: Your Letter May 30th 1908, No. 505

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter above quoted, saying that you have received a letter from Mr. J. Lestock Reid. D.L.S to the effect that Peepeech and his son strongly objected to the surrendering of the Reserve being made, contending that they had not signed the surrender, and did not wish to give up the Reserve, and also that those who had signed had not lived on the Reserve for years. This is all quite true, Peepeech and his brother (not his son) Kinistino are the only two Families as far as I know who are residing at Leech Lake. The remaining Members of the Band have resided on Sakimays Reserve. In connection with this I would refer you to my letter of May 16th. 07 in which I pointed out to you that there were only two or three ~~families~~

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1908
SURVEYS.

cont'd 2

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Secretary, cont'd

Voters resiiding on Leech Lake and that the Majority of the Band lived on Sakimays Reserve, I asked if I should hold the Meeting at Leech Lake or should I have the Leech Lake ~~xxx~~ Indians, two in number, come to Sakimays Reserve. I received a reply to this letter on May 21st.07 #505, in ~~which~~ I was told that it was necessary to hold the meeting on the Leech Lake Reserve and that the Indians residing on Sakimays Reserve would have to go the said Reserve for the purpose of voting. I notified the Indians of Sakimays to be at Leech Lake on the day of the Meeting, there being four bona-fide members of the Leech Lake Reserve residing on this Reserve. Three of these Indians put in an appearance on the day of the Meeting, the fourth ~~being~~ was unable to go, being ill, but expressed ~~xx~~ a desire to see the surrender go through. At the meeting Peepeech and Kinistino were ~~opposed~~ to the surrender, the three from Sakimays were in favor, and signed the surrender, thus carrying the Votes by a Majority of one. On the 17th of July I made my Report to the Dept of this surrender

cont'd 3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

326620

The Secretary, cont'd

and in this Report I pointed out that the two Resident Indians were opposed to the surrander, but that those residing on Sakimays were in favor. After the surrender I understand that Peepeech and his Brother visited the Indians of Sakimays and tried to get them not to accept the $40,00 per head and on my arrival some time afterwards for the purpose of making a payment, the Indians told me that they did not want to accept the $40.00 and wanted $150.00. I told them that this was not the bargain and they said that they wanted Peepeech to accept money first.

It will only be a matter of time before they accept the money as pay--ment has been made and accepted by one Indian, a member of the Band, and it will now only be a matter of following the leader.

The Meeting was held in the presence of the Indian Agent, with Peter Hourie as interpreter, and there is no reason why the subdivision should not be made.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. M. Graham

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Office of **The Inspector of Indian Agencies,**

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 22 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., June 17th 1908

327253 DXH

Ref.: Your Letter June 6th *190* 8 *, No.* 505

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter above quoted and in reply beg to say that up to the last time I visited Crooked Lakes the few Indians there would not accept the $40.00. Since the Land has been surveyed I am led to believe that there is a different feeling amongst them, and that if I go there now the maney would be accepted.

I could stop off there either going or returning from the Land Sale at Kamsack if you wish it.

The Indians are only holding out for a larger amount and it is not ~~thxyxdx~~ a matter of not wishing to surrender the Reserve

Hindly advise me by wire.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. M. Graham

Inspr of Indian Agencies

The Secretary

Dept of Indian Affairs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

333395 505

Office of **The Inspector of Indian Agencies,**

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. NOV 20 1908

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., Nov. 16th, 1908 190

Ref.: Your Letter of 11th November 1908, No. 505

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of above number and date and in reply beg to inform you that I have just returned from Crooked Lake Agency, where I went for the, purpose of taking a surrender from Cowesess Band of 350 acres of land for school purposes, and for paying the Leech Lake Band the $1200 that I have been holding for them. I was told by the Agent before leaving here that the Indians were willing to accept the money and when I arrived at Crooked Lakes and sent for them they hesitated again and wanted to know if there was any way by which Sakimay's Band, the one into which they were admitted, could receive a payment. I told them that I did not know of any way and explained to them that Sakimay's Band had received fair treatment from the Leech Lake Indians when they received a common interest in the proceeds of the Leech Lake land when sold.

I feel sure the Sakimays Indians are putting the Leech Lake Indians up to make demands for a payment and they think by holding

The Secretary,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

333395

holding off from taking a payment they will bring this about .However, I have told the Indians the Department are carrying out the conditions of the Surrender to the letter and that it could not be expected to go further.

I leave here in a few days for Broadview for the purpose of selling the Reserve lands and I am of the opinion that the Indians of Leech Lake will ask to be paid. If they do not shall I return the money or wait a, while longer?

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

333395

holding off from taking a payment they will bring this about .However, I have told the Indians the Department are carrying out the conditions of the Surrender to the letter and that it could not be expected to go further.

I leave here in a few days for Broadview for the purpose of selling the Reserve lands and I am of the opinion that the Indians of Leech Lake will ask to be paid. If they do not shall I return the money or wait a, while longer?

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

H. M. Graham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

At Crooked Lake Agency.

OFFICE OF

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

505

BALCARRES, SASK. Nov 30th.08 190

Ref. Your Letter 190 No.

333912

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1908

Sir,

With reference to my letter of a few days ago on the subject of paying the Leech Lake or Little Bone Indians, I beg to inform you that the majority of the Indians of this Band accepted the money here yesterday, and I have sent word to those Indians residing at Leech Lake to come across to File Hills to get their money. File Hills is about the same distance from Leech Lake as Crooked Lake Agency is.

I can send you in the paylists at once with those Indians who have been paid if you desire it.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant

N. M. Graham

Inspr of Indian Agencies

The Secretary
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505'
~~[illegible]~~

OXH

Ottawa Dec.12,1908.

Sir,-

The Little Bone Reserve No.73A situated in Tps.23 and 24-3 and 4-W-2-M- has been surrendered by the Indians and it has recently been surveyed into sections under instructions from this Department.. Our Surveyor says that he noted what appeared to be a surveyed trail across the reserve. We do not appear to have any correspondence in connection with such trail nor any plan of it. If your Department made the survey I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to send a copy of the plan with as little delay as possible, in order that the trail may be correctly plotted on the plan of the subdivision.

Obviously the trail should follow the Section roads where possible. If you think the nature of the ground will admit deviations in the trail to the section roads a copy of the plan, when prepared, will be forwarded to you in order that you can note thereon such deviations as it may be possible to make.

S.B.

Your obedient servant

J. D. McLEAN

F.J.Robinson,Esq.,

Commissioner,

Public Works,

Regina,Sask.

Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

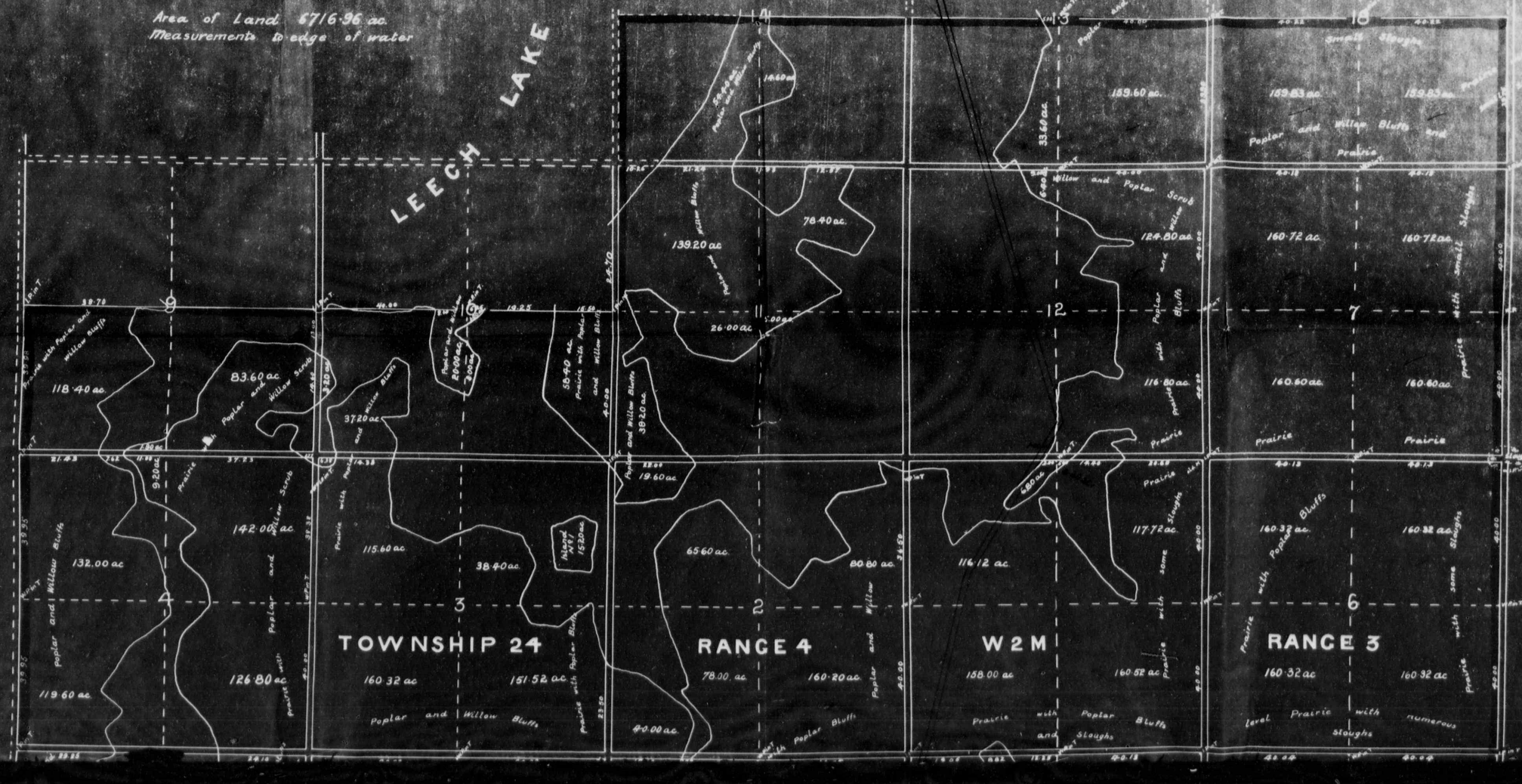
Treaty No.4

PLAN OF SUBDIVISION
of
INDIAN RESERVE 73A. LITTLE BONE
IN
TOWNSHIPS 23 & 24 RANGES 3&4 W 2 M
SASKATCHEWAN

Surveyed by J.L.Reid D.L.S. in 1908

Scale 20 chains — 1 inch

Area of Land 67116.96 ac.
Measurements to edge of water


LEECH LAKE
TOWNSHIP 24
RANGE 4
W2M
RANGE 3
Island No 1 15.20 ac
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Poplar and Willow Scrub
Willow and Poplar Scrub
Poplar and Willow Bluffs and Prairie
Prairie with Poplar Bluffs
Prairie with some Sloughs
Level Prairie with numerous Sloughs
Small Sloughs
Prairie with small Sloughs
Prairie with Poplar Bluffs
Prairie with some Sloughs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Scrub
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Scrub
Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Poplar and Willow Scrub
Prairie with Poplar Bluffs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Scrub
Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Poplar and Willow Scrub
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs
Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs

KODAK SAFETY FILM

27

TOWNSHIP 24

TOWNSHIP 23

RANGE 4

W2M

RANGE 3

CRESCENT LAKE

Island No 1

Island No 2

L. Bray
Chief Surveyor
Department of Indian Affairs.

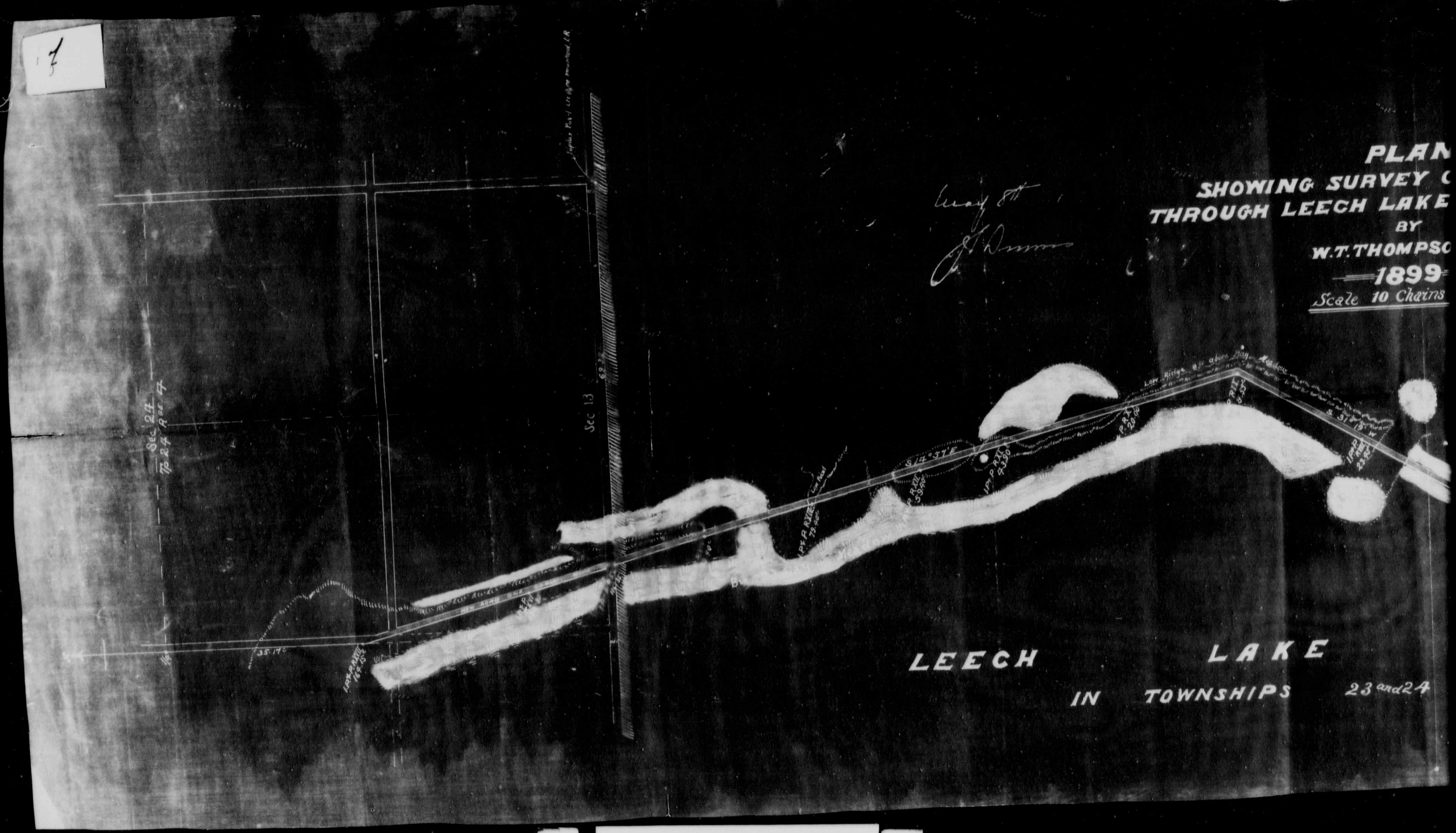
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3770, File 504)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

PLAN
SHOWING SURVEY O
THROUGH LEECH LAKE
BY
W.T. THOMPSO
1899
Scale 10 Chains



IN TOWNSHIPS 23 and 24

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3675, File 801)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

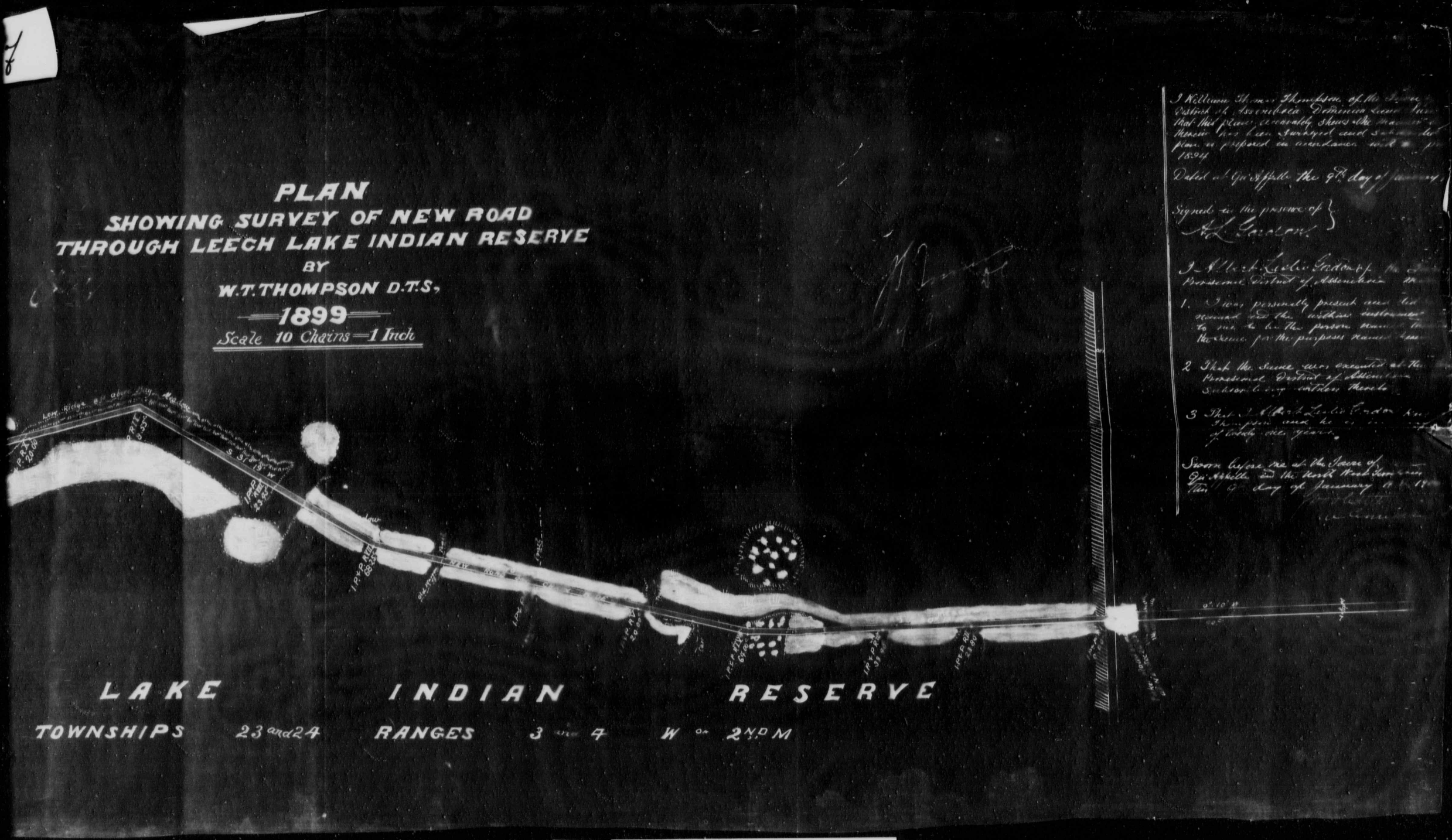
PLAN
SHOWING SURVEY OF NEW ROAD THROUGH LEECH LAKE INDIAN RESERVE

BY

W.T. THOMPSON D.T.S.,

1899

Scale 10 Chains = 1 Inch



LAKE INDIAN RESERVE

TOWNSHIPS 23 and 24 RANGES 3 and 4 W of 2ND M

I William Thomas Thompson, of the Town
District of Nipissing Province Ontario
that this Plan accurately shows the
thereon has been surveyed and
plan is prepared in accordance with
1894

Dated at Gravenhurst the 9th day of January

Signed in the presence of

A. L. Gaelon

I Albert Leslie Gordon of the
Provincial District of Nipissing

1. I was personally present and
witness to the within instrument
to me to be the person named
the same for the purposes named

2. That the same was executed at the
Provincial District of Nipissing
Section 6 cap 114 Ontario thereto

3. That I Albert Leslie Gordon
Thompson and he
of lawful age.

Sworn before me at the Town of
Gravenhurst in the District
this 9 day of January A.D. 18

Indian Affairs (RG 10), Volume 3670, File 6[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEN REPLYING
Do not write about more than one subject in any letter,
And kindly refer to our File Numbers.
Address your envelope to The Deputy Commissioner of Public Works.

REFER TO FILE 16097.

336254

HC-ah REGINA, SASK., January 16,1909.

Sir:

Ref. 505.

In reply to your letter of December 12 I am enclosing herewith blue print off our plan No.675 showing surveyed road through the Little Bone Indian Reserve No.73A in townships 23 and 24 ranges 3 and 4 west 2nd meridian. I note that plan of this survey was forwarded to the Indian Commissioner pn the 11th of January,1900 and acknowledged by Mr.Laird on the 31st of that month on his file 25/4, also that right of way for this surveyed road was transferred to the Government of the North-West Territories as a road allowance by Order in Council 13th September,1901.

If upon examina tionof this plan you find that it does considerable injury to sections recently staked out by your survey of Indian Reserve, there would be no objection to abandoning such portions of this survey where road allowances could be used to serve the purpose of the old roadway. We would not of course wish to abandon such portions of this old roa d upon which considerable money has been expended on grading putting in culverts or bridges, when by following the road allowances it would be necessary to duplicate these improvements at considerable expense.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON
per

Deputy Commissioner.

J.D.McLean,Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
AND THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 20 1909

255989

Ottawa, January 19, 1909.

E.J.L.

Sir:-

I have to-day sent in plans and field-notes of the sub-division of Little Bone Indian reserve No.73A, Saskatchewan, also please find schedule of valuation for each quarter section.

It is rather difficult to arrive at a fair valuation regarding these wild lands, the only guide in making an estimate being for what lands in the same district have been sold ~~for~~; what the different Companies are holding at together with the class of soil and the natural features, and of course facilities for marketing produce.

There are several very good ½ sections for general farming, but those quarter sections immediately adjoining the lake are more particularly adapted for hay and pasture, and they will no doubt be much sought after by the resident settler in that neighborhood.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 25 1909
SURVEYS.

J. D. Mc Lean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As will be seen on the plan of sub-division there are Indian houses on two sections. One house with stables etc., on the north half section 35, township 23, range 4, W.2M., and also house and building etc., on the east half of section 34, township 23, range 4, W.2M., besides these there is some little attempt at improvement such as fencing and gardening. I would put a valuation for the houses etc., at two hundred dollars ($200.) for each location and think it would be a very fair valuation. As the Indian buildings etc., can hardly be looked on as enhancing the value of the lands still as these people have lived there for some years I think they are entitled to remuneration and under the circumstances two hundred dollars each would be fair and just.

Note - Supt. Reed has included these improvements in his valuations for acres. J.D.

I have the honour to remain,

Your obedient servant,

J. Lestock Reid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Ottawa Feby I6,I909

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the I6th ultimo No.I6097 and to letter from this Department of the I3th December last I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to indicate on the enclosed blue print (in duplicate) the portions of the road surveyed by Mr. Thompson in I899 and transferred to your Government by Order in Council of I3th Sept.I90I which your Government is willing to close. I may say that it is hoped that you will be able to ~~en~~close the entire road as far as the Indian Reserve is concerned and adopt the Section lines. Kindly take the necessary action to transfer the said road or portionsof the road to this Departm nt, presumably by Order in Council, of your Government, and I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to have the action taken at as early a date as possible as we intend to offer the surrendered lands in the Reserve (No.73A) for sale at an early date. It is intended that you should retain one blue print copy of the plan in your office.

Your obedient servant

F.H.Robinson,Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Dept.of Public Works,
Ottawa,Ont.

J. D. McLean
Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegra

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act of o nission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. TAIT, Asst. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, 8th March, 1909.

W.M.Graham,

Balcarres, Sask.

Forward at once Leech Lake surrender paysheets together with unpaid balance on hand.

J.D.McLean.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1909
SUPERINTENDENT

READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 2 1909

WHEN REPLYING
Do not write about more than one subject in any letter, And kindly refer to our File Numbers
Address your envelope to The Deputy Commissioner of Public Works

REFER TO FILE 16091.

HC-d. REGINA, SASK., Feb. 27th. 1909.

338123

Ex'd.

Sir,- Your File # 505.

I am in receipt of your letter of Feb. 16th. with further reference to the question of closing all, or part of surveyed road through the Little Bone Indian Reserve in townships 23 and 24, ranges 3 and 4, west of the 2nd. meridian.

I have to thank you for two blue prints off subdivision plan of this reserve. We will have an inspection made here, and report as to the advisibility of abandoning any, or all of this road way through the Reserve.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON
Per
Deputy Commissioner.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Sec. Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Description and Valuation,

Township 23, range 4, W.2M., Indian reserve, 73A, "Little Bone."

Section.	Area.	Description.	Rate per acre. $	¢.
Sect. 33.				
N. E. ¼	88.60 acres. and 1.25 ac	Prairie with poplar and willow bluffs and scrub.	10	00
N. W. ¼	130 "	" " " " " " "	10	50
S. E. ¼	39.2 & 40.8 "	" " " " " " "	10	00
S. W. ¼	160 "	" " " " " " "	10	50
Sect. 34.				
N. E. ¼	158.52 "	" " " " " " "	10	50
N. W. ¼	160.32 "	" " " " " " "	10	00
S. E. ¼	33.20 "	" " " " " " "	10	00
S. W. ¼	102.80 "	" " " " " " "	9	00
Sect.35.				
N. E. ¼	141.68 "	" " " " " " "	10	50
N. W. ¼	38.40 & 98 "	" " " " " " "	10	60
S. E. ¼	10.,14.80 & 32 acs.	0.75 and 0.80. " " " " "	9	00
S. W. ¼	8.80- 30.40 acres.	" " " " " " "	9	00
Sect. 36.				
N. E. ¼	71.20 & 8.8 "	Prairie with Poplar and Willow Bluffs and Scrub	10	00
N. W. ¼	62 & 7.20 "	" " "	10	00
S. E. ¼	48.8 "	" " "	9	00
S. W. ¼	16.40 "	" " "	9	00

The above valuations include the Indian improvements

J P R

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Description and Valuation,

Township 23, range 3, W. 2M., in Indian reserve 73A, "Little Bone.

Section.	Area.	Description.	Rate per acre. $	¢.
Sect. 31.				
N. E. ¼	160.16 -------acres.	Prairie with sloughs.	10	00
N. W. ¼	138.85 & 10.40 acres.	" " "	10	00
S. E. ¼	146.80 "	" " "	9	00
S. W. ¼	8.40, 6.40 & 2.5 "	" " "	9	00

Ottawa
January 19th 09

J. Lestock Reid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Description and Valuation,

Township 24, Range 3, W. 2M., Indian reserve No. 73A, Little Bone.

Section.	Area.	Description.	Rate per acre. $	¢.
18.				
S. E. ¼	159.83 acres.	Poplar and willow bluffs & prairie	11	00
S. W. ¼	159.83 "	" " " " "	11	00
Sect.7.				
N. E. ¼	160.72 "	Prairie, some small sloughs.	11	00
N. W. ¼	160.72 "	" " " "	11	00
S. E. ¼	160.60 "	" " " "	11	00
S. W. ¼	160.60 "	" " " "	11	00
Sect. 6.				
N. E. ¼	160.32 "	Prairie with poplar bluffs.	11	00
N. W. ¼	160.32 "	" " " "	11	00
S. E. ¼	160.32 "	" " " "	10	50
S. W. ¼	160.32 "	" " " "	10	50

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Description and Valuation,

Township 24, Range 4, W. 2M., Indian reserve 73A, Little Bone.

Section.	Area.	Description.	Cost per acre. $	¢
Sect. 1 N. E. ¼.	117.72 & 0.60 acres.	Prairie with some sloughs.	10	00
N. W. ¼	116,12 & 6.80 "	" " " "	9	.00
S. E. ¼	160.52 "	" " " "	10	00
S. W. ¼	158.00 "	" " " "	10	00
Sect. 12.				
N. E. ¼	124.80 "	Prairie with poplar & Willow scrub.	9	00
N. W. ¼	6.40 "	" " " " "	9	00
S. E. ¼	116.80 "	" " " " "	9.	00
S. W. ¼	.1.00 "	" " " " "	9	00
Sect. 13.				
S. E. ¼	159.60 "	Prairie with willow bluffs.	10	00
S. W. ¼	33.60 "	" " " "	9	00
Sect. 14.				
S. E. ¼	14.60 "	Poplar and willow bluffs.	8	00
S. W. ¼	54.40 "	" " " "	8	00
Sect. 11.				
N. E. ¼	78.40 "	" " " "	8	00
N. W. ¼	139.40 "	" " " "	8	00
S. E. ¼	5.00 "	" " " "	8	00
S. W. ¼	26. & 39.20 "		8	00
Sect. 2.				
N. E. ¼	80.80 "	Poplar and willow bluffs.	9	00
N. W. ¼	65.60 and 19.60"	" " " "	9	00
S. E. ¼	160.20 "	" " " "	10	00
S. W. ¼	78. & 40. "	Prairie and poplar bluffs.	10	00
Sect. 3.				
N. E. ¼	38.40 & 15.20 "	Prairie and Poplar Bluffs	9	00
N. W. ¼	115.60 "	" "	9	00
S. E. ¼	151.52 "	" "	10	00
S. W. ¼	160.32 "	" "	10	00

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Description and Valuation,

Township 24, Range 4. W. 2M., Indian reserve 73A, Little Bone.

Section.	Area.	Description.	Rate per acre. $.	¢.
Sect. 10.				
S. E. ¼	58.40 & 4 acres.	Prairie with poplar & willow bluffs.	8	00
S. W. ¼	20-37.20 & 3.2 ". → 60.40	" " " " "	8	00
Sect. 9.				
S. E. ¼	83.6 acres.	" " " " "	8	00
S. W. ¼	1.9 & 118.40 acres	" " " " "	10.	00
Sect. 4.				
N. E. ¼	142 acres.	" " " " "	10	00
N. W. ¼	132 & 9.20 acres.	" " " " "	10	00
S. E. ¼	126.80 "	" " " " "	10	00
S. W. ¼	119.60 "	" " " " "	10	50

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa March II,1909

Memorandum for

Mr.Orr:-

Please receive herewith a blue print copy of the plan of the Little Bone Indian Reserve as subdivided for sale, together with Mr.Reid's valuations of, each quarter section.

We have requested the Provincial Government of Saskatchewan to close a road allowance surveyed some time ago which is located in Section 36 Tp.23 and in Sections I,I2 and I3 in Township 24, all in Range 4,W.2.M. That Government has promised to have an inspection made and report on the advisability of ~~xxx~~ abandoning all or part of the said road.

D. Braz

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1 Dy. Minister
2 Mr. Orr

Ottawa March II,1909

Memorandum for

Deputy Minister:-

It is to be noted thatwhen the road was surveyed in the Little Bone Reserve in 1899 by Mr. W1A.Thompson,D.L.S., that a large tract of land that was then dry,is now covered with water. Mr.Reid's survey made during the past season shows those portions all over the reserve which are dry at present.

The question will probably arise in the future as to who is the owner of the said portionsat present covered by water and which will,in the course of time,be again dry. I presume the Department is about to sell only the land that is dry at present, leaving the adjustment of the question of the said lands covered by water for future consideration.

S. Bray

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.505 ~~26623~~

338617

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN A... MAR 9 1909

Excerpt - Original on file No 250992-2

Office of the
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Qu'Appelle Inspectorate.

Balcarries, Sask. March 2nd. 1909.

Dear Mr Pedley:-

x x x

I have received a great many inquiries from outsiders re Crooked Lakes Land. When will this be sold? Do you intend to change the upset price?

Yours faithfully.

W. M. Graham.

"Leach Lake"

Forbton June 16th

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 505.

M E M O R A N D U M.

Ottawa, March 15, 1909.

To the Deputy Minister-

The Leech Lake, or Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, situate south of Yorkton and which has been surrendered by the Indians to be sold for their benefit, contains an area of 6,716.96 acres, being the measurements to the edge of the water.

The surrender contains a provision that the land should be properly advertised and sold in due time by public auction, in parcels of a quarter section or under.

The valuation placed on these lands by Mr. Surveyor Reid is from eight to eleven dollars per acre.

I would, therefore, beg to recommend that the lands as shown on the plan ~~xxx~~ to the water's edge be sold in quarter sections by public auction at Yorkton on Wednesday the 16th of June next, terms of sale to be one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

338979

Original.

LEECH LAKE.
Nov.28th.1908.

H. M. Graham
Inspector.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 338979

190

NAMES.	ARREARS.			ANNUITY.				OTHER RELATIVES.					SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT. (If able to write.)	REMARKS.	Indians not paid last year who have returned.	Indians paid last year — absent this.	DEATHS.				BIRTHS.		Annuity Funded.
	No. of Persons.	Amount.	For what year paid.	Men.	Women.	Boys.	Girls.	Male.	Female.	Number Paid.	Amount.	Number paid when last paid.					Men.	Women.	Boys.	Girls.	Boys.	Girls.	
		$									$												

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Original Indebtedness

TREATY No. 4

Leech Lake Band Paid at Crooked Lake. Agency Nov 28th 1908

Little Bones

Band No.	NAMES.	Arrears. Age last birthday	Arrears. Amount.	Arrears. For what year paid.	Annuity. Men.	Annuity. Women.	Annuity. Boys.	Annuity. Girls.	Other Relatives. Male.	Other Relatives. Female.	Number Paid.	Amount.	Number paid when last paid.	SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT. (If able to write.)	REMARKS. Witness	Indians not paid last year who have returned.	Indians paid last year — absent this.	DEATHS. Men.	DEATHS. Women.	DEATHS. Boys.	DEATHS. Girls.	BIRTHS. Boys.	BIRTHS. Girls.	Annuity Funded.
68	Soute cum i-te-tung. (Thomas)	46	✓		1							$		6 Thomas His X Mark	T.P. Godfrey									
	May twa asic	43				1																		
	Kah nah tah yah se wenin	12					1																	
	Ike quin wenew	10					1																	
	Much ho ha na ta wchet	4						1																
	This side of the Sun (e.	2					1				6	240	—											
	Ha																							
47	Mushaygo (dead)				1									2 Colin McLeod	T.P. Godfrey.									
	Colin McLeod		✓		1						2	80	.											
46	Wah hoo sew yan		✓		1									5 Wah hoo sew yan His X Mark	T.P. Godfrey.									
	Win dan isnanow					1																		
	Wa he con ney he nass	16					1																	
	He qua cowesen cowenin	8						1																
	No name baby	8mos						1			5	200	.											
12	Pe quah coo che	70				1					1	40		Wah hoo sew yan His X Mark.	Given to Agent Mullan T.P. Godfrey.									
74	Keno we he se qu ah	39	✓		1									4 Keno we he se qua pe His X Mark.	T.P. Godfrey.									
	Oh he sic co mit	30				1																		
	Wah se hay hin new	7					1																	
	Wah sah ha pe penacis	3					1				4	160	—											
86	Mahsee nah Kesic	75				1					1	40		Mahsee nah kesic her X mark	A.W. Lye									
					5	5	6	3			19	$760.												

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TREATY

338979

Band Paid at .....

Band No.	NAMES.	Arrears. No. of Persons.	Arrears. Amount.	Arrears. For what year paid.	Annuity. Men.	Annuity. Women.	Annuity. Boys.	Annuity. Girls.	Other Relatives. Male.	Other Relatives. Female.	Number Paid.	Amount.	Number paid when last paid.	SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT. (If able to write.)	REMARKS.	Indians not paid last year who have returned.	Indians paid last year — absent this.	Deaths. Men.	Deaths. Women.	Deaths. Boys.	Deaths. Girls.
			$									$									

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

338979

Statement of Leech Lake Surrender.

Received from Department	$1200.00	
By paid 19 Indians, each $40.		760.00
" balance enclosed herewith		440.00
	$1200.00	$1200.00

Certified correct,-

H. McGraham

Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Office of **The Inspector of Indian Agencies,**

South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

Balcarres, Sask., March 9th. 1909 190

338979

Ref.: Your Letter- telegram of 8th March 190 9

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 16 1909

Sir,-

In response to your telegrams of yesterday I am enclosing herewith the paysheets in connection with the Leech Lake and Muscowpetung Surrenders.

The paysheets of Muscowpetung Band, with Statements etc. were held owing to the delay in getting The Indians of Long Lake to come to Qu'Appelle for their money. They arrived three days ago, with the exception of Michel No.26, whose receipts will be forwarded in a few days.

The Leech Lake Indians resident on Sakimays reserve accepted their share of the money. I had no time to go to Leech Lake and have been expecting those to come here. This payment can be made this coming summer, I presume.

I am enclosing my cheque for eighteen hundred dollars ($1800) which covers the balances of both transactions, and also the amount that is to be funded for the three children noted on the Muscowpetung sheets under ticket No. 12.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Inspr. of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

338979

No. 2363.

Original, for the Depositor.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

Bank of Montreal.

OTTAWA.

MAR 15 1909

$440.

190

Received *from* W. M. Graham.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Four hundred forty *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

W. Wagg

Pro Manager.

Ent'd A.N.A.

ACCOUNTANT'S BRANCH MAR 17 1909

338979

No. 2363.

Duplicate, for Department.

BANK OF MONTREAL.

Bank of Montreal.

OTTAWA.

MAR 15 1909

$440.

190

Received *from* W. M. Graham.

on account of Indian Funds

the sum of Four hundred forty *Dollars,*

which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.

Signed in Triplicate,

W. Wagg

Pro Manager.

Ent'd A.N.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 505.

M E M O R A N D U M.

PAID

Ottawa, March 23, 1909.

To the Deputy Minister-

In regard to the proposed sale of Little Bone Reserve, No. 73A, Mr. Inspector Graham, who was recently at the Department, called attention to the fact that there were Indian houses on the N. ½ of Sec. 35 and on the E. ½ of Sec. 34, occupied by Indians who have considerable improvements as reported by Mr. Surveyor Lestock Reid in his report of the 19th January last, and he states that there might be considerable difficulty experienced in connection with removal of these Indians if the lands were sold, and thought that possibly it would be well to reserve the lands from sale for the present, and I would beg to recommend that this action should be taken.

In Charge Lands & Timber Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Enfranchisement
Andrew Logan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Royal Arms.)

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

There will be offered for sale by public auction, at an upset price to be made known at sale, at Yorkton, in the province of Saskatchewan, on Wednesday, the 16th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands situate in Little Bone Indian Reserve, No. 73A, south of Yorkton, namely:- Sections 6, 7, and S. E. ¼ and S. W. ¼ 18, in Tp. 24, R. 3, W. 2 M.; sections 1. 2, 3, 4, S. ½ 9, ~~sections~~ S/2 Sections 10, 11, 12, S. ½ 13 and S. ½ 14, Tp. 24, R. 4, W. 2 M.; sec. 33, W. ½ sec. 34, S. ½ sec. 35 and sec. 36, Tp. 23, R. 4, W. 2 M., and sec. 31, Tp. 23, R. 3, W. 2 M except Land in Road Allowances.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLean,
Secretary.

of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 15th April 1909.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 505.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, for errors in cypher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received from sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one-half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act of omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices: if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after the receipt of telegram for transmission. No employee of the Company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. McMILLAN, Supt. Calgary, Alta.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
F. T. JENNINGS, Supt., Sudbury, Ont.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, June 16, 1909.

W. M. Graham
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Yorkton, Sask.

North half section thirty-five and east half section thirty-four Little Bone not advertised for sale and must not be sold. If sold, cancel sale.

(Ch. D.I.A.) J.D. McLean,
Secretary.

☞ **READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP**

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. Form 15

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

E. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. JNO. F. RICHARDSON Supt., Montreal, Que. JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs, Mo
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man. P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.

344561

alo3 ya rg b

97 collect 9 extra

Yorkton Sask June 16/09

D. J. MacLean,

Ottawa.

East half 34 and North half 35 not included in lands advertised for sale in Little Bone Reserve though agent here has received instruct-ions by wire to sell this land is occupied by two Indians who wish to remain there with their families. It is urgently desired that these two half sections should be reserved for the time being and not disposed of at present sale. Dr Cash away but will on return present case to department wire instructions to agent here to defer sale.

Levi Beck, prest. Liberal Assn.
J H Parker, secy Liberal assn.

1pm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegra

ALL MESSAGES TAKEN BY THIS COMPANY ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS:

It is agreed between the sender of the following message and this Company that the said Company shall not be liable for damages arising from failure to transmit or deliver, or for any error in the transmission or delivery of an unrepeated telegram, whether happening from negligence of its servants or otherwise, or for delays from interruption in the working of its lines, or errors in cipher or obscure messages, or for errors from illegible writing, beyond the amount received for sending same. To guard against errors, the Company will repeat back any telegram for an extra payment of one half the regular rate, and in that case it shall not be liable for damages beyond fifty times the amount received for sending and repeating.

Correctness in the transmission of messages can be insured by contract in writing, stating agreed amount of risk, and payment of premium thereon, at the following rates, in addition to the usual charges for repeating messages, viz.:—One per cent. for any distance not exceeding 1,000 miles, and two per cent. for any greater distance.

This Company shall not be liable for the act or omission of any other Company, but will endeavor to forward the telegram by any other Telegraph Company necessary to reaching its destination, but only as the agent of the sender, and without liability therefor. This Company shall not be responsible for messages until the same are presented and accepted at one of its transmitting offices; if a message is sent to such office by one of the Company's messengers, he acts for that purpose as the sender's agent; if by telephone, the person receiving the message acts therein as agent of the sender, being authorized to assent to these conditions for the sender. This Company shall not be liable in any case for damages unless the same be claimed in writing, within sixty days after receipt of the telegram for transmission. No employee of the company shall vary the foregoing.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
W. J. CAMP, Supt., Montreal, Que.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.

JAS. KENT,
Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

SENT NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	TIME SENT	TIME FILED	CHECK

Send the following Message, subject to the above terms, which are hereby agreed to:

Ottawa, June 15, 1909.

W. M. Graham,

Inspector Indian Agencies,

Yorkton, Sask.

I.B. Reserve in sale of Little Bone the right to deviate section roads through section ~~XXXX~~ thirty-five, township 23, and section one and do not reserve south-east quarter section twelve, township twenty-four. Also ~~sell~~ land where Indian is living as Department is not in possession of sufficient reasons to reserve it

J. D. McLean,

Charge Dept. of Indian Affairs.

☞ READ THE NOTICE AND AGREEMENT AT THE TOP

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man. A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C. JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que. JAS. KENT,
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man. P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B. Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

al49 ra mb b 344490

15 collect

212

Saltcoates Sask, June 15/09

Secy. Dept. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Is it the intention to reserve land where indian is living LeechLake answer Yorkton.

N M Graham.

2o6p

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

T. D Form 1B

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unreported message, and is delivered by request of the sender under these conditions.

B. S. JENKINS, Gen. Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
J. WILSON, Supt., Vancouver, B.C.
J. TAIT, Supt., Winnipeg, Man.
A. W. BARBER, Supt., Toronto, Ont.
JNO. F. RICHARDSON, Supt., Montreal, Que.
P. W. SNIDER, Supt., St. John, N.B.
JAS. KENT, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal

a319 Ra GG J. 66-

Regina Sask June 14th/09 344403

386

J D McLean,

Sec Treas, Dept Indian Affrs,

Ottawa.

Re Surveyed road through Little Bone Reserve your file 505 Engineers report shows road allowances suitable part way only. Can abandon Surveyed road but will require diversions for alternative road in section 1 and South East section 12 township 24 Range 4 West of 2nd Meridian also section 35 township 23 will you reserve right for road when selling.

F J Robinson.

Encl

7:57Pm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF

505 344952

THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,

SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23 1909

IN [illegible]UR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

BALCARRES, SASK., June 18th 1909

Ref.: Your Letter ..... 190.... No. .....

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of the 16th instant instructing me to withhold from sale the east half of section 34 and the north half of section 35 of Little Bone reserve, this land being included in the list furnished me to sell but not in the advertisement. I was not called upon to cancel the sale as the land was put up before your telegram arrived, but there were no buyers. As you will see by the returned book only about one fifth of the land listed was sold.

I have the honourto be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

D. McLean

~~Inspr.~~ of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505.

Ottawa, June 16, 1909.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram ~~of the telegram~~ of the 14th instant, and to inform you that in accordance with your request, instructions were wired to Yorkton yesterday, to reserve in the sale that takes place to-day of the Little Bone reserve Lands, the right to deviate section roads through section 35, Tp.23, and sectio one and south-east quarter section 12, Tp. 24, W. 2M.

I shall be obliged if you will be good enough to take the necessary action to transfer the surveyed road referred to in your telegram and preceding correspondence at as early a date as may be convenient.

The said surveyed road dhould be vested in the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in trust to be disposed of for the benefit of the Little Bone band of Indians.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible]

Secretary.

F. J. Robinson, Esq.,
Deputy Commissioner,
Dept. of Public Works,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From Yorkton

Office of The Inspector of Indian Agencies,
South Saskatchewan Inspectorate,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

~~Balcarres~~, Sask., 16th June 1909

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 23 1909

Ref.: Your Letter 345090 '90 , No.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the sale of Little Bone Reserve was held here to day, the sale taking place in the town hall at the advertised time.

The attendance was very fair but I regret to say very little of the land offered was sold

I am enclosing herewith a cheque drawn on the Union Bank, Yorkton for $1463.61, being one tenth of the purchase price.

I leave for home in the morning where I will remain till monday night, the 21st inst, I will then proceed to Wadena to look after the Fishing Lake sale, I presume you will notify me in good time who the Auctioneer will be.

I am enclosing herewith the book filled in recording the names of purchasers, price paid etc.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
W. M. Graham
Inspr. Indian Agencies

1 Cert. Cheque herewith for $1463.61
2 Tom. Leaw

The Secretary
Dept. Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

M E M O R A N D U M .

Ottawa, June 30th, 1909.

To the Deputy Minister:-

Mr. Inspector Graham has submitted his report of the sale at Yorkton, Sask. on the 16th instant of Little Bone Indian Reserve No. 73-A.

The lands were offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money.

There were offered for sale 58 portions of land of which 20 were sold realizing $14,636.11. The average upset price is $9.78 per acre and the average purchase price $10.43 per acre of the land sold.

The Inspector reports that the attendance was very fair .

W. A. Orr

In charge lands and timber branch.

Return to Lds.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

345244

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 3 1909

Yorkton Sask June 26. 1909

Rec'd.

J. D. McLean Esq

Secy Dept of Indian affairs Ottawa

Dear Sir —

At the sale of Little Bone Indian Reserve Lease on June 16th. I purchased the South half of Sec 35. Tp 23. Rge 4. I understand that your Dept has granted to the Sask Govt. the right of way for a road across some Sections of this Reserve — will you kindly let me know, that 1/4 Sec this roadway will cross — also in the event of its crossing a purchased land. Who reimburses the holder. Does your Dept place the amount to purchasers credit, or does the Sask Govt settle with him —

according to your arrangements, are they entitled to this Land for above purpose, at purchase price, or presuming that value of adjoining land, or same 1/4 sec, is lessened, should they settle on a fair valuation basis — thanking you in anticipation of an early reply. I am

Respectfully Yours —

James. L. Magrath.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEN REPLYING
Do not write about more than one subject in any letter, and kindly refer to our File Numbers.
Address your envelope to Deputy Commissioner of Public Works.

Refer to File 16097.

HC-ah

Regina, Sask., June 29, 1909.

345322

Encl.

Sir:

Your file 505.

I am to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of June 16 advising in connection with proposed change of old surveyed road through the Little Bone Indian Reserve you have advised your agent to make reservation for proposed new roadway through section 35 township 23 and sections 1 and the south-east quarter of 12 in township 24 all in range 4 west 2nd meridian. We will have survey made of the necessary diversions at as early a date as possible.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JUL 6 1909 SURVEYS.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON

Deputy Commissioner.

J.D.McLean, Esq.,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 1. 505.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA.

Ottawa, August 4, 1909.

Rec'd.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 26th June last, I beg to inform you that the Provincial Government is about to make certain surveys in the Little Bone Indian reserve with the view of adopting the section road allowances as far as possible in lieu of a road allowance which was surveyed through the reserve some years ago. The price of any land required in any deviations made in the said Provincial Government surveys will be refunded by this Department to the respective purchasers and at the rates at which they purchased the lands.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

James L. Magrath, Esq.,
Yorkton,
Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505.

Ottawa, August 3, 1909.

Ex'd.

Memorandum for the

Asst.Deputy Supt. General.

Referring th the letter hereunder of the 26, June, last, from James L. Magrath I beg to state that in accordance with a request from this Department the Provincial Government is about to have necessary surveys amde in the Little Bone I.R. with the view of adopting as far as possible the section road allowances in lieu of the surveyed road through the reserve. The lands have consequently been sold without reference to the said surveyed road, but with reservation in certain cases in favor of the Provincial Government to make deviations where necessary.

Under these circumstances the Department should refund to purchasers the price of the land taken for the said deviations. I beg to submit the draft of latter to Mr. Magrath hereunder.

O. C. Bray

Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. E. L. Cash. M.P.

Fourth Avenue

[redacted] Yorkton

August 13, 1909.

Ex'd. 348079

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

My Dear Mr. Pedley:-

In a conversation that I had with the Minister of the Interior, at which you were present, you will probably remember that he stated he saw no reaons why land that had been put up for sale and not disposed of, should not eventually be sold to applicants for the upset price at which it was offered for sale. This being the case I have informed several since the sale that if they wish to purchase certain portions of Indian Lands that had been surrendered, they could do so by paying the upset price at which such lands were offered. I now have an application from Mrs. Mary Wrublitzki, who wishes to purchase the S.W. 10-24-4 W2nd. This is land that was surrendered by the Indians in the neighborhood of Leach Lake. She owns land in this vicinity and desires to purchase this quarter for hay and pasture. Kindly give me as early reply as possible, and oblige,

Yours very truly,

E L. Cash

Leach Lake

60.40 acres
$8.00 per

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

7. 505

~~348079~~
348081

Ottawa, August 23rd, 1909.

Mr. Orr.

Ex'd.



With reference to letter herewith from Dr. Cash and the request of Mrs. Wrublitzki to purchase a lot in the Leech Lake Reserve, I beg to say that if she is the first applicant and there is no objection to it the lot may be sold to her at the upset price.

D. S. G. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 505.

Ottawa, November 12, 1909.

Dear Doctor,-

Referring to communication addressed you on the 24th of August last, advising that the Department was prepared to sell to Mrs. Mary Wrublitzki the S. W. ¼ Sec. 10, Tp. 24, R. 4, W. 2 M., in the Little Bone Reserve, containing 60.40 acres, at the upset price of $8.00 per acre or a total purchase price of $483.20, payment to be made one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at five per cent., I beg to say that the payment made by you of $50 on account of this purchase has been duly credited and a receipt therefor is herewith inclosed.

The purchaser will require to pay each year on the 12th of November an instalment amounting to $48.32 with interest on the unpaid purchase price at the rate of five per cent. The next instalment, due on the 12th of November, 1910, will be only $46.64, as there is an over-payment of $1.68 on the first instalment.

Yours very truly,

FRANK PEDLEY

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Rec'd 10, '10

Yorkton Jany 5/10

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 12 1910

356455

To the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs

Ottawa. Ont

Dear Sir:

On 16th of June 1909 I have bought the SW 1/4-14-24-4 West of 2nd M. 54.40 @ 8.00 per acre for $435.20 and I have paid 1/10th $43.52 to the Inspector of Indian agencies for which I hold a reciept No 108.

I bought this land for Hay but later found out it is no good because mostly covered with water.

I would like exchange this land for the SW 1/4-10-24-4 West of 2. If the price is higher I am willing to pay difference.

Please let me know if possible to exchange my land.

I am Sir Yours very Truly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-

Ottawa, 19th January, 1910-

Madam,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 5th Instant, in regard to the S.W.¼ Sec. 14, 24, 4, W.2 M. Little Bone Reserve, which you purchased at Auction Sale on the 16th June last, and which you state you have found out is no good because mostly covered with water, and asking to be allowed to exchange for another piece of land, and in reply to say that the Department is unable to meet your wishes in this matter.

This land was surveyed shortly before being offered for Sale, and the traverse was made by the Surveyor of the Shore Line, so that there is no doubt that the Lot on the Plan is correctly shewn and described. If the water of the Lake has risen, submerging any portion of this Lot, it is not considered that the Department is called upon to make any allowance therefor.

Your obedient servant,

D. STEWART

Assistant Secretary-

Mrs. Joe Gulash,
Care Frank Konyher,
Box 114,
Yorkton, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AUCTION SALE OF INDIAN LANDS.

THERE will be offered for sale by public auction, at an upset price to be made known at sale at Yorkton, in the Province of Saskatchewan, on Wednesday, the 16th day of June, 1909, at the hour of 12 o'clock, noon, the following lands situate in Little Bone Indian Rdserve, No. 73A, south of Yorkton, namely:—Sections 6, 7, and S.E. ¼ and S.W. ¼ 18, in Tp. 24, R. 3, W. 2 M.; sections 1, 2, 3, 4, S. ½ 9, S ½ 10, sections 11, 12, S. ½ 13 and S ½ 14, Tp. 24, R. 4, W. 2 M.; sec. 33, W. ½ sec. 34, S ½ sec. 35 and sec. 36, Tp. 23, R. 4, W. 2 M., and sec. 31, Tp. 23, R. 3, W. 2 M., except Leech and Crescent Lakes.

The lands will be offered for sale in quarter sections, cash, or one-tenth cash and the balance in nine equal, annual instalments with interest at 5% on the unpaid purchase money. Accepted cheques will be taken in lieu of cash.

Upon a parcel of land being knocked down, the purchaser shall immediately deposit the sum of one hundred dollars with the Clerk of Sale, otherwise the parcel will at once be put up again. For this purpose intending purchasers should provide themselves with marked cheques on chartered banks of Canada, made to their own order and payable at par at the point of sale; or with bank notes of as large a denomination as possible. The balance of the cash instalments must in every case be paid in cash or by marked cheque before the close of the sale, failing which the deposit of one hundred dollars will be forfeited and the land withdrawn from sale.

Any information regarding the lands in question may be obtained upon application to the undersigned.

The unauthorized insertion of this advertisement will not be paid for.

J. D. McLEAN,
Secretary.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, April 15, 1909.

File 505

345090

62 portions offered for sale.
20 portions sold.
42 unsold

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFE

Land	Purchaser. address and occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid
	Township 24	Range 3	W. 2. M.			
N.E. 1/4. 6 Sale 4/7	Nil Malcolm McInnes Selling 4 acres from D. Gaddie	160.32	11.00			
N.W. 1/4. 6	Nil	160.32	11.00			
S.E. 1/4. 6.	Nil	160.32	10.50			
S.W. 1/4. 6.	Nil	160.32	10.50			
N.E. 1/4. 7 Sale 4/1	Nil 6-05 2-26	160.72	11.00			
N.W. 1/4. 7 Sale 2/7	Nil Mrs Jas McInnes Power of Att	160.72	11.00			

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.

Lands.	Purchaser, address & occupation	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
	Township 24	Range 3 W. 2 M.				
S.E.¼. 7.	H. N. Brice	160.60	11.00	11	1766.60	1766
Sale 1	"Farmer" Rokeby P.O.					
S.W.¼ 7	hil	160.60	11.00			
S.E.¼. 18 Sale 39	hil	159.83	11.00	505 no 26		
S.W.¼. 18 Sale 39.40	hil	159.83	11.00	- 505.20 26		
T. 24. R. 4.						
N.E.¼. 1. Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section ROADS TELEGRAM, JUNE 15 from Secretary	hil	117.72 & 0.60	10.00			
N.W.¼. 1. Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section ROADS	hil	116.12 & 6.80	9.00	52.10		
			Forwards.		1766.60	176.66

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3

Land	Purchaser, address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price.	Amt Paid
	Township 24	Range. 4 W 2. M.				
S.E.¼.1 Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section ROADS	Nil $.25	160.52 157.12	$ 10.00		1766.60	176.66
S.W.¼.1 Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section ROADS	$.32 Nil	158.00 153.	10.00			
N.E.¼. 2	$.31. Nil	80.80	9.00			
N.W.¼. 2 sold "Farmer"	H Cross Crescent Lake P.O. Sask.	65.60 & 1960	9.00	9.00	766.80	76 68
S.E.¼.2	Nil $.35 S. Davis	160.20	10.00			
S.W.¼.2 Sold 3.	H Cross Farmer Crescent Lake PO	78 & 40	10.00	10.00	1180.00	118.00
			Forward		3713.40	$ 371.34

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4.

Land	Purchaser, address & occupation.	Acres	Price per Acre	Purchase Price per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid
	Township 24	Range 4		W 2 M.	2533 40	
N.E.¼ 3 Sal. 24	Nil Appl. for S. Cash	38.40 & 15.20	9.00		3713.40	371.34
N.W.¼ 3 A. 26	Nil "	115.60	9.00			
S.E.¼ 3 A. 29.	Nil Appl. for Scrip No 13	151.52	10.00			
S.W.¼ 3 A. 29.	Nil Letter dated 4-10-1907	160.32	10.00			
N.E.¼ 4. A. 27.	Nil	142.	10.00			
N.W.¼ 4. A.	Nil S. Cant for Jawahyatti	132.00 & 9.20	10.00			
				— Forward	3713.40 2533.40	371.34

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land	Purchaser, address & occupation		Acres	Upset Price per Acre	Purchase Price per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid
	Township 24.		Range 4 W. 2. M.			2533.00 3713.40	
S.E. 1/4. 4	Til	No	126.80	$ 10.00			371.34
S.W. 1/4. 4	Til	No	119.60	10.50			
S.E. 1/4. 9	Til	No	83.6	8.00			
S.W. 1/4. 9 W. of Leech Lake	Til	No	1.9 & 118.40 120.30	10.00			
S.E. 1/4. 10	Til	No	58.40 (1.00)	8.00			
S.W. 1/4. 10	Til	No	60.40	8.00			
						3713.40	371.34

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

6

Land	Purchaser. address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price per acre	Purchase Price per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Am't Paid.
	Township 24	Range 4	W. 2. M.			
N.E. 1/4. 11	Nil	78.40	8.00		3713.40	371.34
N.W. 1/4. 11.	Nil	139.20	8.00			
S.E. 1/4. 11 Sale 4	J. J. Spicé Farmer Yorkton P.O.	5.00	8.00	10.00	50.00	5.00
S.W. 1/4. 11 Sale 28	Nil	26.00 39.20	8.00			
N.E. 1/4. 12. Sale 36	Nil	124.80	9.00			
N.W. 1/4. 12 Sale 5	N.A.S Magrath Farmer Yorkton P.O.	6.40	9.00	9.25	59.20	5.92
				Forward -	3827.60	382.26

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7.

Land.	Purchaser, address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Am't Paid.
	Township 24	Range. 4	W. 2. M.			
S.E. 1/4. 12 Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section ROADS Sale 37.		116.80	9.00		3822.60	382.26
S.W. 1/4. 12 Sale 6	Mas Finagrath "Farmer" Yorkton P.O.	1.00	9.00	41.00	41.00	4.10
S.E. 1/4. 13 Sale 7.	Richard Buckle Farmer Yorkton P.O.	159.60	10.00	10.00	1596.00	159.60
S.W. 1/4. 13 Sale 8	Richard Buckle Farmer Yorkton P.O	33.60	9.00	9.00	302.40	30.24
S.E. 1/4. 14 Sale 9.	Stephen Buchis Jr Farmer Othon P.O.	14.60	8.00	8.00	116.80	11.68
S.W. 1/4. 14 Sale 10	Mrs Jos Goulash Othon P.O.	54.40	8.00	8.00	435.20	43.52
				Forward —	$6314.00	$631.40

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8.

Lands	Purchaser. Address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Am't Paid.
	Township 23	Range 4 W. 2. M.			6314.00	631.40
N.E. 1/4. 33	Nil	89.60 & 1.25	& 10.00			
N.W. 1/4. 33	E J Lane	130	10.50	10.50	1365.00	136 50
Sale 11	Farmer Crescent Lake P.O.					
S.E. 1/4. 33	Nil	39.2 & 40.8	10.00	#		
W. Cor of River A. 32						
S.W. 1/4. 33	Rudolf Lane	160.	10.50	10.50	1680.00	168.00
Sale 12	Farmer Crescent Lake P.O.					
N.E. 1/4. 34	Nil ✓ occupied by Indians	158.52	10.50			
N.W. 1/4. 34	Nil ✓	160.32	10.00			
		Forward.		#	9359.00	# 935.93

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9.

Lands	Purchaser address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Am't Paid.
	Township 23	Range	4 W. 2 M		9359.00	935.90
S.E. 1/4 34	Nil occupied by Indians	33.20	10.00			
S.W. 1/4 34	Nil 50-25 1.43 Se each Parent with Land via Letter by Indian Office 22 July 12	102.80	9.00			
N.E. 1/4 35 Right Reserved to DEVIATE Roads over Section	Nil occupied by Indians	141.68	10.50			
N.W. 1/4 35 Right reserved to DEVIATE Section Roads	Nil occupied by Indians	38.40 & 98	10.50			
S.E. 1/4 35 Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section Roads	Sold Jas L Magrath Merchant Yorkton P.O.	10,14, 80,32, 0.75 & 0.50	9.00	16.50	928.80	92.88
S.W. 1/4 35 Right Reserved to DEVIATE Section ROADS Sale 14	Jas L. Magrath Merchant Yorkton P.O.	8.80 & 30.40	9.00	20.50	803.60	80.35
						1109.13

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10

Land	Purchaser. address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid.
	Township 23	Range 4 W. 2. M.				1109 13
NE. 1/4. 36 Sale 15	W W Markham Farmer Crescent Lake	71.20 & 8.8	$ 10.00	10.00	792.80	79 28
N.W. 1/4. 36 Sale 16	Willard S Eckhardt Farmer Crescent Lake	62 & 7.20	10.00	10.00	692.00	69 20
S.E. 1/4 36 Sale 18	J L Markham Farmer Crescent Lake	48.8	9.00	9.00	439.20	43 95
S.W. 1/4 36 A. 17. T. 23. R. 2.	Willard S Eckhardt Farmer Crescent Lake 10	16.40	9.00	9.00	147.60	14.76
N.E. 1/4 31	Nil	160.16	10.00			
N.W. 1/4. 31.	Nil	138.85 & 10.40	10.00			
				Forward		$ 1316.32

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11.

Land	Purchaser, address & occupation.	Acres	Upset Price per Acre	Purchase Price per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Am't Paid.
	Township 23.	Range 3	W. 2. M.			13 16 32
SE. ¼ 4. 31 sale 19.	Robert Braddaford Farmer Crescent Lake do	146.80	9.00	9.00	1321. 20	132 12
S.W. ¼. 31 sale 20	Robt Braddaford Farmer Crescent Lake. do	8.40, 6.40 & 2.5	9.00	9.00	151. 65	15 17
				Total.		1463.61

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Land	Purchaser, address and occupation	Acres	Upset Price per Acre	Purchase Price per Acre	Total Purchase Price	Am't Paid
	Township	Range		W. 2. M.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

13

Land	Purchaser. address and occupation.	Acres	Upset Price Per Acre	Purchase Price Per acre	Total Purchase Price	Amt Paid
	Township	Range		W. 2. M.		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505-

Ottawa, 24th January, 1910-

Dear Dr. Cash,

In regard to applications submitted by you for lands in the Little Bone Reserve, I beg to advise as follows:- Application by Jacob Kolodziejszak, for S.W.¼ Sec. 9, Township 24, Range 4, W. 2 M. which contains 120.30 Acres, the upset price of which is $10.00 per Acre.

Application by Yan Grozerny, for the S.E.¼ Sec. 10, Tp. 24, R. 4, W. 2 M. containing 62.40 Acres, the upset price of which is $8.00 per Acre.

Application by J.J. McInnes, for the N.W.¼ Sec. 7, Tp. 24, R. 3, W. 2 M. containing 160.72 Acres, the upset price of which is $11.00 per Acre.

You also verbally submitted application on behalf of Michael Kormos and Mrs. Joseph Gulash for the

W.A.C.

E. L. Cash, Esq. M. D. M. P.
House of Commons,
Ottawa,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the S.E.¼ and the S.W.¼ Sec.IO, Tp.24, R.4, W.2 M. in regard to which I would call attention to the fact that the S.E.¼ is covered by application above referred to, and the S.W.¼ has been sold to Mrs.Mary Wrublitzki, on your recommendation. Mrs.Gulash recently applied to be allowed to exchange the S.W.¼ Sec.I4, purchased at auction for the S.W.¼ Sec.IO, on the ground that the former quarter Section was mostly covered with water. but her application was not allowed.

Yours very truly,

S.STEWART

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505-

Ottawa, 2nd February, 1910-

Dear Dr Cash,

Ex'd

The application of Yan Grozerny is for the S.E.¼ Sec. 10, T. 24, R. 4, W. 2 M. Little Bone Reserve, containing 62.40 Acres, the upset price of which is $8.00 per Acre, or in all $499.20, and the cash payment of one tenth, amounts to $49.92.

The application of Mr. J. J. McInnes is for the N.W.¼ Sec. 7, T. 24, R. 3, W. 2 M. Little Bone Reserve, containing 160.72 Acres, the upset price being $11.00 per Acre, or in all $1767.92, the cash payment being $176.79.

Yours very truly,

E. L. Cash, Esq. M. D. M. P.
House of Commons,
Ottawa,

FRANK PEDLEY
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

10.10

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-

Mr Oliver for report

358859

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1910

House of Commons

OTTAWA , Feb. 25, 1910.

Ex'd

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

My dear Mr. Pedley,-

I have an application from parties who were disappointed in getting other lands to apply for the N. E. and N. W. of 3-24-7-W2, in the Little Bone Indian Reserve at Leech Lake. Kindly let me know whether this land is still open for sale, and if so, the price and number of acres. An early reply will much oblige,

Yours very truly,

E. L. Cash

LANDS BRANCH
FEB 28 1910

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

F. 505.

Ottawa, February 28, 1910.

Ex'd

Dear Dr. Cash,-

In reply to your communication of the 25th instant. as to applications for the N. E. and the N. W. quarters of Sec. 3, Tp. 24. R. 4, W. 2 M., in the Little Bone Reserve, I beg to say that no application has been received for these quarter sections. The N. E. ¼ of 3 contains 53.60 acres and the upset price is $9.00 per acre. The N. W. ¼ of 3 contains an area of 115.60 acres and the upset price is also $9.00 per acre.

Yours very truly,

FRANK PEDLEY

E. L Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7505

359167

House of Commons

OTTAWA., March 2, 1910.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 3 1910

EXH

MAR 4 1910

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Pedley,-

I wish to apply for the purchase of the N. E. and N. W. quarters of 3-24-7-W2 for Mrs. Goulash. I would say in connection with this that this is a bona fide offer as I have some of her money here, but not quite enough to secure this land. As soon as I hear from her again I will come over and complete the purchase.

Yours very truly,

E.L. Cash

Award - Murray

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

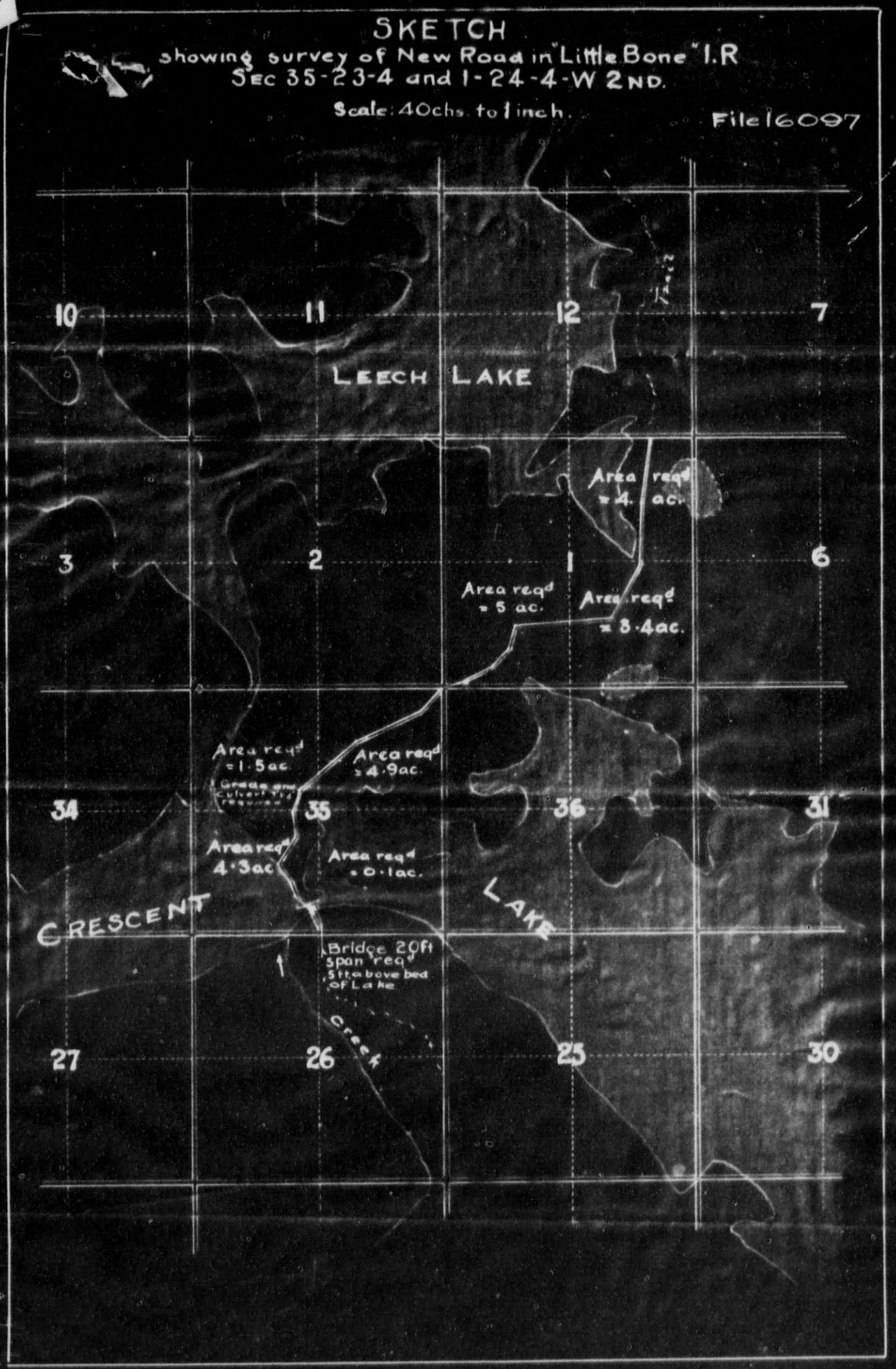
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SKETCH

showing survey of New Road in "Little Bone" I.R
Sec 35-23-4 and 1-24-4-W 2ND.

Scale: 40chs. to 1 inch.

File 16097



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3[illegible], File 901)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~57556~~

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 15 1910
097

WHEN APPLYING
Do not write about more than one subject in any letter, and kindly refer to our File Numbers.
Address your envelope to Deputy Commissioner of Public Works

Refer to File 359882

R-km.

Regina, Sask., March 8th, 1910.

Survey Aff

Sir:-

I attach hereto blue print off sketch showing location of surveyed road in townships 23, and 24, range 4, west 2nd. being subdivision of Little Bone Indian Reserve. Will you kindly make note of reservation in your records against the lands affected, as covered by attached schedule and notify as to the number of each quarter section.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON
per

Deputy Minister.

J. D. McLean, Esq.
Sec. Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

359882

Township 24, Range 4, West 2nd.

N.E. sec. 1.	4.00 ac
S.E. sec. 1.	3.40 "
S.W. sec. 1.	5.00 "

Township 23, Range 4, West 2nd.

N.E. sec. 35.	4.90 ac
N.W. sec. 35.	1.50 "
S.W. sec. 35.	4.30 "
S.E. sec. 35	0.10 "

F.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa March 24th,1910

Memorandum for Mr. Orr,-

Please refer to draft of letter to Jas.L. McGrath,Esq., Yorkton,Sask. of the 4th Aug.last. The Provincial Government has made a survey of the road referred to through the Little Bone Indian Reserve and attached to the letter of Mr. F.J.Robinson is a statement of the areas required in each quarter section. In accordance with the letter to Mr.McGrath the respective amounts of the value of the land taken in each quarter section requires to be refunded or credited to the different purchasers. Apparently only Section I,Tp.24,R.4 and Sec.35.Tp.23,R.4. W.2.M. appear to be affected by the survey.

S. Bray
Chief Surveyor.

Return to survey

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505

Ottawa March 30th,1910.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th inst. and to inform you that the reservations for road in the Little Bone Indian Reserve have been made in accordance with your request.

I shall be obliged if you will kindly forward, at your earliest convenience,a plan on tracing cloth, showing the survey (and usual information thereon) of the road through the sections in question.

Your obedient servant

J.D. McLEAN

Secretary

F.J.Robinson,Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept.of Public Works,
Regina,Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

File 505.

Ottawa, July 13th, 1910.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your communication of the 8th instant with reference to the unsold portions of Little Bone Indian Reserve lands and in reply enclose herewith a statement giving you the desired information.

Your obedient servant,

F. D. McLean

Secretary.

Jas. L. Magrath, Esq.,
Yorkton,
Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing the unsold lands in Little Bone Indian Reserve.

Township 24, Range 3, W- 2 - M-.

LAND.	AREA ACRES.	UPSET PRICE PER ACRE.	
N. E. 1/4, Sec. 6.	160.32 -------	$11.00	✓ applied for.
N.W.1/4, " 6,	160.32 -------	11.00	
S. E. 1/4, " 6,	160.32 -------	10.50	
S.W. 1/4, " 6,	160.32 -------	10.50	
N. E. 1/4, " 7,	160.72 -------	11.00	✓ applied for
S.W.1/4, " 7,	160.60, -------	11.00	
S. E. 1/4, " 18,	159.83, -------	11.00	
S. W. 1/4, " 18,	159.83 -------	11.00	

Township 24, Range 4, W - 2 - M-.

N. E. 1/4, " 1,	118.32 --------	$10.00	
"Right reserved to deviate Sec.roads"			
N. W. 1/4, " 1,	122.92 --------	9.00	
~~"Right reserved to deviate Sec. roads."~~			
~~S. E. 1/4, " 1,~~	~~160.52~~	~~10.00~~	
"Right reserved to deviate Section roads."			
~~S. W. 1/4, " 1,~~	~~158.00~~	~~10.00~~	
"Right reserved to deviate Sec. roads."			
~~N. E. 1/4, Sec.2,~~	~~80.80~~	~~9.00~~	
~~S. E. 1/4, " 2,~~	~~160.20~~	~~10.00~~	
~~N. W. 1/4, " 3,~~	~~115.60~~	~~9.00~~	
~~S. E. 1/4, " 3,~~	~~161.52~~	~~10.00~~	
~~S. W. 1/4, " 3,~~	~~160.39~~	~~10.00~~	
~~N. E. 1/4, " 4,~~	~~142~~	~~10.00~~	
N. W. 1/4, " 4,	141.20 --------	10.00	✓ applied for
~~S. E. 1/4, " 4,~~	~~126.80~~	~~10.00~~	
S. W. 1/4, " 4,	119.60 --------	10.50	✓ " "
S. E. 1/4, " 9,	83.6 --------	8.00	
~~S. W. 1/4, " 9,~~	~~120.50~~	~~10.00~~	✓"Applied for".
~~S. W. 1/4, " 10,~~	~~80.40~~	~~8.00~~	✓" " "

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

N. E. 1/4, Sec. 11,	78.40	------	$ 8.00
N. W. 1/4, " 11,	139.20	------	8.00
~~S. W. 1/4, " 11,~~	~~65.20~~	~~------~~	~~8.00~~
N. E. 1/4, " 12,	124.80	------	9.00
S. E. 1/4, " 12,	116.80	------	9.00

"Right reserved to deviate Sec. roads."

Township 23, Range 4, W - 2 - M -

N. E. 1/4, Sec. 33,	90.85	------	10.00
~~That part of S.E. 1/4, 33, West of River~~	~~39.20~~	~~------~~	~~10.00~~
" " " " " " East. "	40.80	------	10.00
N. E. 1/4, " 34,	158.52	------	10.50
N. W. 1/4, " 34,	160.32	------	10.00
S. E. 1/4, " 34,	33.20	------	10.00
S. W. 1/4, " 34,	102.80	------	9.00
N. E. 1(4, " 35,	141.68	------	10.50

"Right reserved to devoate Sec. roads."

N. W. 1/4, " 35,	136.40	------	10.50

"Right reserved to deviate Sec Roads."

Township 23, Range 3, W - 2 - M -.

N. E. 1/4, Sec. 31,	160.16	------	10.00
N. W. 1/4, " 31,	149.25	------	10.00

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. E. L. Cash. M.P.

Fourth Avenue

Yorkton

505

368108

Yorkton, Sask., July 9, 1910.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,

Deputy Supt. General Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

My dear Mr. Pedley:-

At the sale of Indian lands for the Leach Lake reserve sold June 16, 1909, Mrs. Joe Goulash purchased the S.W. 14-24-4-2 and as first payment paid $43.00. You can readily understand that with such a mix-up as there is in that portion of the country of land and water, she did not get the piece of land that she supposed she was getting. She find that this piece of land is not fit for hay or for farm land, in fact is practically worthless to her.

She now prays for permission to exchange this quarter for the N.E. 10-24-4-2 and trusts that you will be willing to apply what she has already paid for the S.W. 14 upon this quarter of 10. In fact she states that she would rather forfeit what she has paid than to pay any more on it as it is practically worthless.

Kindly take this matter into your serious consideration and if possible allow her to make the exchange. She is prepared at any time to fix up the payment as though she

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. E. L. Cash. M.P.
Fourth Avenue
Yorkton

368108

F. P. 2.

had purchased the N.E. of 10 at the time of the sale.

Yours very truly,

ELC/TB.

E. L. Cash

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

Ex'd

Ottawa, July 20th, 1910.

Dear Dr. Cash:-

In reply to your communication of the 9th instant with reference to the land purchased by Mrs. Joe Goulash at the auction sale of the surrendered portion of Little Bone Reserve lands, I beg to advise that the portion of land which Mrs.Goulash wishes to exchange for her land, being the N.E.1/4,10, 24, 4, 2, is not in the surrendered portion of the reserve.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

Secretary.

E. L. Cash, Esq.,M.D., M.P.,
Yorkton,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-15

369349

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 1910

House of Commons

Ottawa, 190

Yorkton, August 1, 1910.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Replying to your favor of recent date, in reply to mine re Mrs. Joe Gulash requesting permission to purchase the S.E. 1-24-4-W2nd, in which you state that Section 10 is not in the Leech Lake Indian Reserve, I would draw your attention to the fact that the map which I have shows that there is a portion of this section in the Indian Reserve. I would therefore refer you back to my letter and ask that you grant Mrs. Gulash permission to exchange the S.W. 14-24-4-W2nd for this fractional portion of the S.E. 10-24-4-W2 nd.

An early reply will much oblige

Yours very truly

E. L. Cash

LANDS BRANCH
AUG 8 1910

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505/1.

Ottawa, August 9th, 1910.

Dear Dr. Cash:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 1st instant with further reference to the desire of Mrs. Joe Gulash to exchange her land for a portion of Section 10, and in reply have to say that her former application was for the N.E.1/4, Sec. 10, which, you were advised was not in the surrendered portion of Little Bone Reserve.

Both the south fractional quarters of this section have already been disposed of.

Mr. Walter Markham purchased the Fr. S.E. 1/4, Sec. 1, Tp. 24, Rge. 4, W-2-M, and not the S.E. 1/4, of section 2, Tp. 24, Rge.3.

Yours very truly,

S. STEWART

Assistant Secretary.

E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,
Yorkton,
Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-1

House of Commons 369430

Ottawa, 190

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 8 1910

Yorkton, August 4, 1910.

Frank Pedley, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Malcolm McInnes desires to purchase the N.E. 6-24-3-W2nd Littlebone Indian Reserve. Kindly send particulars as to payment and the amount will be sent.

Jadis Yarowshhefsky desires to purchase the S½ of 3 and S.E.¼ of 4, 24-4-W2nd. Kindly send particulars as to price of each quarter and amount of first payment.

If available, Julius Hagel wants the S.W. 11, S.E. 10-24-4-W2nd. Kindly send particulars as to price and amount of first payment if either or both pieces are available.

An early reply will much oblige

Yours very truly,

E. L. Cash

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File, 505/1.

Ottawa, August 11th, 1910.

Dear Dr. Cash:-

In reply to your communication of the 4th instant making application on behalf of Malcolm McInnes and Jadis Yarowschefsky, I beg to advise that the N.E.1/4,-6-24-3- the land applied for by Mr. McInnes contains 160.32 acres and the upset price is $11.00 per acre, making a total purchase of $1,763.52. Each instalment will amount to $176.35.

Regarding the other application I have to say that the S.1/2,-3-24-4- contains 311.84 acres and the upset price os $10.00 per acre, making a total purchase of $3,118.40. Each instalment will be $311.84.

The fr.S.E.1/4,4-24-4- contains 126.80 acres and the upset price is $10.00 an acre. Total purchase $1268.00 and each instalment $126.80.

The S.E.1/4, 10-24-4- is sold.

You will be good enough to see Departments letter to you of the 30th ultimo regarding the S.E. 1/4 of Section 3.

Yours very truly,

STEWART

Dr. E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,
Yorkton, Sask.

Assistant Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

505

WHEN [illegible]YING
Do [illegible]ite about more than one subject [illegible] letter, and kindly refer to our Fi[illegible]bers.
A[illegible] your envelope to
D[illegible] Minister of Public Works

Refer to File 16097.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JAN 17 1911

Regina, Sask., Jan. 9th, 1911

JR-km.

379089

Surveys

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, JAN 18 1911 SURVEYS.

Your ref.505.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 30th, March 1910 I have to say that plan number 2166 has to-day been forwarded to you under separate cover.

Will you kindly make reservation for roadway as shown on plan against all the available land shown to be affected. Plan enclosed with others to Sec. Dept. Interior.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON
PER JAR
Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Department of the Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, January 20, 1911.

Dear Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant, addressed to Mr. Orr, of this Department, inclosing a letter addressed you by Mr. R. C. Spice, of Yorkton, as to the S. E. ¼ and N. E. ¼ of 2-24-4, W. 2nd, and the N. W. ¼ and S. W. ¼ of 1-24-4, W. 2nd, Little Bone Reserve, I beg to say that the S. E. ¼ of Sec. 2 has not been applied for, the area of which is 160.20 acres and the upset price $10.00 per acre.

The N. E. ¼ of 2 has been sold. The N. W. ¼ of 1, containing 122.92 acres, and valued at $9.00 per acre, has not been applied for. The S. W. ¼ of 1 has been sold.

Letter from Mr. Spice is returned, as requested.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1911
SURVEYS.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 30 1911
SURVEYS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505.

Ottawa, February 20, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, F.16097 andof the plan No. 2166 referred to therein showing the surveyed road across certain sections in Tp.23 and Tp.24, R.4, W.2.M, Okanase Indian reserve, No. 82. In this connection I beg to refer to your letter of the 8th March, 1910, file 16097, and to say in pursuance of your request the following reservations were made for road purposes.

"Township 24, Range 4, West 2nd.

According to the final plan

N. E.	sec. 1.	4.00 ac.	4.02
S. E.	" 1.	3.40 "	3.55
S. W.	" 1.	5.00 "	4.48

Township 23, Range 4, West 2nd.

N. E.	sec. 35.	4.90 ac.	4.92
N. W.	" 35.	1.50 "	1.49
S. W.	" 35.	4.30 "	4.45
S. E.	" 35.	0.10 "	0.13

S. B. Gon L

You will note that the areas are a little different from those stated on your plan and as it is now too late to make changes conveniently, it is thought the areas as reserved should answer all purposes.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.J.Robinson, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Public Works,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEN REPLYING
Do not write about more than one subject in any letter, and kindly refer to our File Number.
Address the envelope to
Deputy Minister of Public Works

505

Refer to File 16097

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 6 1911

Regina, Sask., Feb. 28th, 1911.

JR-km.

1 Survey
2 Lands

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
MAR 9 1911
SURVEYS.

382299

Sir:-

I have your letter of the 20th, inst. with further reference to roadway affecting lands in townships 23, and 24, range 4, west 2nd. as shown on our roadway plan No.2166. I note that you state that reservations for roadway have been mad e against the quarter sections affected containing a slightly different area from that shown on our roadway plan, I also note that you consider it too late to make any changes conveniently , I presume therefore that these lands must have been sold since you made a note of the first reservation, and I also presume that the party who has purchased this land will have to pay for the land in each quarter section less the area taken for roadway and in view of this fact I would think the purchasers would have no objection to your reserving the proper area required for roadway, and the proper area is that shown on roadway plan No.2166 , the areas which you have already reserved are those shown on rough sketch prepared by the surveyor previous to his completing the final plan.

Kindly let me know if it will not be possible for you when issuing patants, for these quarter sections to make the proper reservations as shown on said roadway plan No.2166. and I would be pleased if you would let me have the number under which this plan is recorded in your Department.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON

JAR

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Form 65-10,000-9-10

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505.

Ottawa, March 11, 1911.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 28th ultimo, No.16097, I beg to inform you that the reservations for road in the Little Bone Indian reserve, No.73, in Townships 23 and 24, R.4, W.2.M. will be made in accordance with your request.

Your plan referred to (No.2166) is of record in the Surveys Branch of this Department under number 1037.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

F.J.Robinson, Esq.,
Deputy Minister, Dept. Public Works,
Regina, Sask.

S.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 13 1911

House of Commons

OTTAWA, March 11th, 1911.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,

Dept. of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A.

482891

Dear Mr. McLean,-

I wish that you would let me know whether the N.E.¼-6-24-3-W.2nd, and N.E.7-24-3-W.2nd, are still available. If they are, kindly give me the number of acres and the price per acre.

An early reply will much oblige,

Yours very truly,

E. L. Cash

LANDS BRANCH
MAR 14 1911

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

Ottawa, March15th, 1911.

Dear Dr. Cash:-

In reply to your communication of the 11th instant, with reference to the N.E.1/4, Sec. 6 and the N.E.1/4,Sec.7, 24-3, I beg to advise that the former quarter section contains 160.32 acres and the upset price thereof is $11.00 per acre, making a total purchase of $1,763.52. Each instalment will amount to $176.35.

The N.E.1/4,7, contains 160.72 acres and the upset price is $11.00 per acre making a total of $1,767.92. Each instalment will amount to $176.79.

These lands are still in the hands of the Department for sale.

Yours very truly,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

E.L.Cash, Esq.,M.D.,M.P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a .

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-1

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEN REPLYING
Do not write about more than one subject in any letter, and kindly refer to our File Numbers.
Address your envelope to Deputy Minister of Public Works

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 25

Refer to File 16907.1

Regina, Sask., March 21st. 1911.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 28 1911 SURVEYS.

JR-km.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 11th, inst. in which you state that reservation for roadway has been made against all the available lands shown to be affected on plan 2166 and that said plan has been recorded in your office as No.1037.

Your obedient servant,

F. J. ROBINSON
per

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Form 64—10,000—7—10

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement showing the unsold lands in Little Bone Indian Reserve.

Township 24, Range 3, W- 2- M-

LAND.			AREA ACRES.		UPSET PRICE PER ACRE.	
~~N.E.1/4, Sec.~~	~~6,~~		~~160.32~~	~~-------~~	~~$ 11.00~~	~~Applied for~~
N.W.1/4,	"	6,	160.32	-------	11.00	
S.E.1/4,	"	6,	160.32	-------	10.50	
S.W.1/4,	"	6,	160.32	-------	10.50	
~~N.E.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~7,~~	~~160.72~~	~~-------~~	~~11.00~~	~~Applied for~~
S.W.1/4,	"	7,	160.60	-------	11.00	
~~S.E.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~18,~~	~~160.00~~	~~-------~~	~~11.00~~	
~~S.W.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~18,~~	~~159.80~~	~~-------~~	~~11.00~~	

Township 24, Range 4, W-2-M,

N.E.1/4,	"	1,	118.32	-------	10.00	
"Right reserved to deviate Sec.roads".						
N.W.1/4, Sec. 1, "Right reserved to deviate Secroads".			122.92	-------	9.00	
N.W.1/4,	"	4,	141.20	-------	10.00	Applied for
~~S.E.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~4,~~	~~119.80~~	~~-------~~	~~10.50~~	" "
N.E.1/4,	"	11,	78.40	-------	8.00	
N.W.1/4,	"	11,	139.20	-------	8.00	
~~S.E.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~12,~~	~~127.80~~	~~-------~~	~~8.00~~	
~~S.E.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~13,~~	~~118.80~~	~~-------~~	~~8.00~~	

"Right reserved to deviate Sec. roads"

Township 23, Range 4, W-2-M,

N.E.1/4, Sec.		33,	90.85	-------	10.00	
That part of the S.E.1/4, Sec.33, East of the river			40.80	-------	10.00	
N.E.1/4, Sec.34,			158.52	-------	10.50	occupied by Indians
N.W.1/4,	"	34,	160.32	-------	10.00	
S.E.1/4,	"	34,	33.20	-------	10.00	" " "
~~S.W.1/4,~~	~~"~~	~~34,~~	~~102.80~~	~~-------~~	~~8.00~~	
N.E.1/4,	"	35	141.68	-------	10.50	" " "
"Right reserved to deviate Sec. roads"						
N.W.1/4,	"	35,	136.40	-------	10.50	" " "
"Right reserved to deviate Sec. roads"						

Township 23, Range 3, W- 2- M-

N.E.1/4, Sec.	31,	160.16	-------	10.00	
N.W.1/4,	" 31,	149.28	-------	10.00	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

Ottawa, May 2nd, 1911.

Sir:-

In reply to your communication of the 18th ultimo with reference to the unsold portions of the Little Bone Indian Reserve I beg to enclose herewith a statement which will give you the desired information.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Jas. L. Magrath, Esq.,
Yorkton,
Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-12

DR. E. L. CASH, M.P.
YORKTON, SASK.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 5 1911

May 29th 1911.

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary, Indian Department,
Ottawa.

My Dear Mr. McLean:-

389064

I had a communication from you in February 1910, File 505, to the effect that certain Indians living on the Little Bone Reserve at Leech Lake should be allowed to retain the N.½ of 35, and E.½ of 34-23-4, W.2nd, that this land on that account was reserved from sale. I would like to know what precautions have been taken to prevent any other disposition being made of these lands and also as to the time these Indians will be allowed to possess these lands. I would not like it to be possible for these lands to be sold by the Indians, nor would I like any outsiders to get possession of them, and therefore I am making the above enquiries.

Yours very truly,

E. L. Cash

LANDS BRANCH
JUN 8 1911

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 505.

Ottawa, June 10, 1911.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 29th ultimo, in regard to the question of reserving the N. ½ of sec. 35 and the E. ½ of sec. 34, Tp. 33 R. 4, W. 2nd, in the Little Bond Reserve at Leech Lake, for the use of Indians who are living thereon. In reply I would say that a note has been made on each of these half sections on the plan of the reserve, that they are occupied by Indians and are not to be sold, and it is considered that this will be a sufficient protection to prevent any disposition of these lands.

I may say that the Department would not be disposed to interfere with these Indians as long as they occupy and use the lands.

Yours very truly,

W. D. McLEAN

Asst. ~~Secretary~~ Deputy & Secretary.

E. L. Cash, Esq., M.D., M.P.,

Yorkton, Sask.

WDM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-1

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 10 1911

CROOKED LAKE AGENCY JUN 5 1911

19__

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 27
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER.

389[illegible]

Sir,—

*Referring to your letter of*_____

*No.*_____

For the purposes of Census enumeration will you be good enough to let me have the acreage of land owned by the Indians which is still unsold at Leach Lake reserve, situated in the Saltcoats district.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 15 1911 SURVEYS.

Your obedient servant,

A. McNeill

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505.

Ottawa, June 21st, 1911.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant No. 27, with reference to the unsold portions of Leech Lake reserve and in reply enclose herewith a statement giving you the desired information.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

M. Millar, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview,
Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505/1.

Ottawa, July 3, 1911.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, in regard to the question of allowing a couple of Indians to retain land on the Leech Lake Reserve, and in reply to say that this matter was before the Department some little time ago, when it was decided to allow the Indians who were in occupation of the N. ½ of Sec. 35, and the E. ½ of Sec. 34, Tp. 33, R. 4, W. 2nd, in the Leech Lake Reserve, to remain on these lands as long as they wished to occupy and use the same, and for this purpose the lands have been withdrawn from the market.

Your obedient Servant,

J. D. McLEAN

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

H. H. Watts, Esq.,
Secretary-Treasurer
Municipality of Cana,
Crescent Lake. Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

505-1

L. MUNICIPALITY OF CANA NO. 214

SASKATCHEWAN

WATT, Sec.-Treas.
CRESCENT LAKE, SASK.

LANDS BRANCH
JUN 30 1911

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 30 1911

CRESCENT LAKE, SASK. 22nd June 1911

330482

The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa

Sir,

In taking the census in this neighbourhood, it has been part of my duty to enumerate the Indians on the Leech Lake reserve, there being no agent there, and the head-man has asked to beg that your Department will re-consider your decision to move these Indians from this reserve to the Crooked Lake Reserve.

These Indians have been living many years on the shores of Crescent Lake, and I suppose that their objection to moving is largely sentimental, but such as it is, they have the sympathy of all the white people around here, with the exception perhaps of a few land grabbers.

A considerable portion of the reserve has already been sold, mostly for hay limits, as the greater portion of it is swamp, but there are parts of it which are very little use even for that purpose, and the Indians ask that a small portion of this land should be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AL MUNICIPALITY OF CANA NO. 214

SASKATCHEWAN

. H. WATTS, Sec.-Treas.
CRESCENT LAKE, SASK.

CRESCENT LAKE, SASK. ..... 191 .....

decided to them and their descendants.

The headman suggested that the portion of land included in Sections 33 & 34. Tp. 23. R. 4. which is bounded on the south by Crescent Lake and on the west by a smaller lake which runs north nearly to Leech Lake and on the East by a channel connecting those two lakes, would suit them well.

There are only two families of them, but they are entirely self-supporting. They own about 30 ponies and 9 head of cattle, besides some hens, and the necessary implements for hay-making. They also grow potatoes and a few oats, and by hunting and trapping in the winter and working on the surrounding farms during harvest in the summer they seem to earn a good living.

They also do good work in helping us to keep the coyotes down, which have been at times so numerous as to practically destroy the poultry in the more thickly timbered portions of the country.

I am confident that either Dr. Cash the member for York or Mr. Thos. McCutt the member for Saltcoats will support this statement, and I think that if you could see

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AL. MUNICIPALITY OF CANA NO. 214

SASKATCHEWAN

S, Sec.-Treas.
LAKE, SASK.

CRESCENT LAKE, SASK. ..... 191 .....

your way to granting this favour to these Indians, your act would meet with general appreciation in this part of the country, as some of us have known them since 1883, and have always found them honest and pleasant neighbours.

Hoping for your favorable consideration

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant

W. A. Watts.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...SH, M.P.
SASK.

3-05-1

JUL 22 1911

...H. WATTS
CRESCENT

Yorkton, Sask., July 17, 1911.

391922

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Secretary Indian Department,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

At one of the sales of Indian lands at the Little Bone Indian Reserve (Leach Lake), one Stephen Buscis, Jr. purchased the South-east or the North-east quarter of 14-24-4-2. He now desires to know how much he owes on this land at the present time as he wants to straighten the account up.

An early reply will much oblige.

Yours very truly,

E.L. Cash

ELC/TB.

...RANCH
JUL 22 1911

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Closed See No 5055 4A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 505)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à La-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MO

No 508

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

Sister M. H. Charlebois
Grey Nunnery
Montreal

Asking that aid be granted to Schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Ile à la Crosse, Lac Labiche, Mackenzie River and Athabaska.

ACTION.

6/12 Decr Ltr from E. Dewdney.

217/1-15

ACTION CONTINUED.

508
Black

20 th Feby Ltr Secretary
18 Oct. Let to Sister M. H. Charlebois
24/28 Oct Ltr from Sr Charlebois.
~~Nov 4 6th " to Sisters~~
6 Nov Ltr to Sr Charlebois
8 " " to E. Dewdney.
8 Nov Ltr to do

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 7 1882

file 508

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald
Minister of the Interior.

Right Honorable Sir,

Your humble Petitioner, Sister M. W. Charlebois; Assistant to the Superior of the Sisters of Charity of the General Hospital, (Grey Nunnery) of Montreal, begs leave to state that having been deputed, for the second time, by her Superior to visit the Missions which her Community has established in the extreme North, from the Saskatchewan to the Mc Kenzie River, she was happy to remark a notable improvement and progress since her first voyage in the year 1871. This amelioration, your humble Petitioner attributes to the teaching and training of the youth of both sexes, by the Sisters of Charity, who isolated in these wilds have bravely battled not only against hunger and cold but likewise against the national prejudices. Ignorant themselves, the Indians depreciate the benefits of education – lazy and indolent, they despise labor – loving their children as the wild animal does its young, they are loth to entrust them to strangers, while the little ones reared to roam free could ill bear restraint. In order to effect the work of Civilization the Sisters had to gain the former and to tame the latter. Want and the pangs of hunger finally led the Indians, little by little, to give over their children to have them clothed, fed, and instructed. This arrangement which freed the parents from all anxiety

from all anxiety while throwing the burden on the Teachers was accepted and still continues. Success gradually crowned the laborers efforts and the youths of each Mission, boys and girls can be seen after school hours and other house duties, sharing the labors of the field and vieing with their Teachers in handling the Spade, the hoe and the scythe.

The result of this training is, that at the present day we find many good housekepers who having left the Sisters' care to be married, are remarkable for their order and economy, and becoming mothers they in turn bring their little ones back to the Home where they themselves were taught.

The Sisters receive boys also, to whom they teach all that can be useful to them, in French and in English. Several of their former scholars are now occupying places as Clerks to the Bourgeois of the Hudson Bay Company, while others have been initiated into the secrets of Agriculture and of Horticulture &c.

The Petitioner now humbly submits, to your kind Consideration, the following Statement of the different Houses consecrated to the Instruction of the Indian and Half-breed children, of this part of the North West.

The "Asile Youville" at St Albert's, established in 1859, clothes, feeds and instructs 60 children

$300 per annum paid

The "Hospice St Joseph" at Ile à la Crosse, established in 1860, 40 children.

do - do

The "Hospice St Joseph" at Lac Labiche, established in 1862 clothes feeds and instructs 38 children.

The "Hopital du Sacré-Coeur", at Mc Kenzie River, established in 1866, 36 children.

The "Convent des Saints Anges" at Athabaska, established in 1874 has 28 children.

This work of civilization is retarded, owing to want of funds, and consequently can only develop according as the ressources increase. The means of subsistence having greatly diminished lately and the Sisters experiencing such privations, your humble

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Petitioner was on the eve of closing two of the above named Institutions, viz: those of Mc Kenzie River and of Athabaska, and was deterred from putting her project into execution through the hope alone of obtaining from you, Right Honorable Sir, a generous Grant, which will enable the Establishments herein specified to continue the good Works already advanced and to augment them by increasing the number of Children.

The certainty of such a result will be a powerful incentive in behalf of the demand and lead you, Right Honorable Sir, to grant the request.

With which hope the Petitioner is

Right Honorable Sir

Your very humble Servant

Sister M. V. Charlebois Assistant

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

508

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 20th February, 1882.

Memorandum

With reference to the Petition placed herewith signed by Sister M. H. Charlebois Assistant to the Superior of the Sisters of Charity of the General Hospital (Grey Nunnery) of Montreal, wherein, after describing the result of a visit made by her to the various Mission Schools in the North West Territories which are conducted under the patronage of the said Sisters of Charity, and Extend from the Saskatchewan to the Mackenzie River, the Petitioner asks that a grant be given to admit of the Establishments described by her continuing their good work

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald, P.C., K.C.B.,
Superintendent Genl. of Ind. Affs.
Ottawa.

Bring this matter up in Consequency
Estimates next Session. Both for these
Indian & the Bishop of Moosonee
[illegible] Oct 15/82

L Vc

1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

work as well as increasing the number of Children at present under their tuition, the undersigned begs to report, in respect to the several Institutions referred to in the Petition, that this Department already subsidizes the School at St. Albert to the extent of $300.00 per annum; and that between the two Institutions at Ste. Croix and Lac la Biche a similar sum is granted. No grant has been made to either of the Institutions at MacKenzie River or at Athabaska Both of these points are outside Treaty limits and this application reopens the question as to what aid, if any, should be given in support of Institutions established for the advancement of Indians with whom the Government have no Treaties.

The undersigned may state that he had the honor recently of an interview with His Grace the Archbishop of St. Boniface relative to the question of the Government giving assistance to Institutions

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Institutions situated, as the two last are, outside Treaty limits; at which His Grace strongly urged the claim that the Sisters of Charity have upon the Government to subsidize such Establishments. His Grace urging that although the Government is not bound by Treaty to afford instruction or to advance the Indians outside of Treaty limits in civilization nevertheless it is incumbent upon the Government as this part of the Country is within the Dominion, to furnish facilities for educating the inhabitants of the same.

The undersigned begs in conclusion to state that similar applications have been received from the ~~Archbishop~~ Bishop of Moosonee, for assistance towards the support of Mission Schools established on the Shores of the Hudsons' Bay. The reply hitherto sent to all such applications has been that the Government does not charge itself with the

Expense

3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Expense of Educating Children of Indian Tribes or Bands with whom no Treaties have been made.

It will be observed upon referring to the Petition now submitted that it is stated therein that the Petitioner was only deterred from closing the two Institutions at MacKenzie River and Athabasca by the hope that a Grant might be obtained from the Government towards the support of these Institutions.

Respectfully submitted.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

765

Ottawa 25 February 1882

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB
25
1882

Mr Vankoughnet.
Deputy of the Sup. Genl. of I. Affs.

Dear Sir.

Would you kindly inform me if anything can be expected for the support of the schools of Providence (Mackenzie's River), Athabaskaw, Ile à la Crosse, Lac Labiche and the Roman Catholic school of St Peters reserve Manitoba.

Could the support or aide given to the R.C. school at Fort Alexander, raised to the amount proportionate to the number of Children who attend the same.

Extract in file 31118 I herewith join a document just received from the Rev. Father Allard for your favorable consideration.

As I am anxious to leave for Manitoba next Wednesday I shall take the liberty to wait on you Tuesday forenoon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

expecting that you will be kind enough to give me a favorable answear.

Your obedient Servant.

+ Alp: Arch: of St Boniface

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

508

Sister M. K. Charlebois.
Assistant to the Superior of the
Hospital of the Grey Nuns.
Montreal, P.Q.

18/10/82
For Minister's consideration
when the Estimates are
before him.

Oct 18th/11 1882.

Madam,

With reference to the Petition recd. from you on the 7th Inst. last, for aid to be granted certain Schools which have been established in the North West from the Saskatchewan to the McKenzie River by the Sisters of Charity of the Montreal General Hospital, I beg to express regret that the Petition was not acknowledged at an earlier date; but it has been under the consideration of the Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affs. who has directed that the matter shall be again brought before him for discussion when the Estimates to be submitted to Parliament next Session are under the consideration of the Government.

I have &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3956

Grey Nunnery Montreal
October 24th 1882

26/11/82

L. Vankoughnet Esqr

31/10/82

Sir

My absence from our Establishment hindered me from receiving sooner, your gracious favor of the 18th instant, and consequently from acknowledging its receipt. Allow me now, Sir, to thank you sincerely for the information contained therein, which leads me to hope for a beneficial result in favor of our destitute North West Missions. Might I also beg of you, Sir, to please let me know if it be necessary to renew my former Petition & place it officially before the Superintendant General of Indian Affairs? I trust to your kindness for the necessary information on this point, and have the honor to be,

Sir Your most obedient Servant
Sr Charlebois Asstt Genl

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

508

The Revd Sister M. N. Charlebois
Assistant to the Superior of the
Hospital of the Grey Nuns
Montreal P.Q.

3-11-82

Novr ~~11th~~ 6th 1882

Revd Sister, Madam,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 24th ult asking if it will be necessary to renew your petition for aid to the Schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St Albert, Isle a la Crosse, Lac Labiche, McKenzie River and Athabaska.

In reply I beg to state that it will be unnecessary to renew the same as the one at present before the Dept will be sufficient to bring before ~~the Govt~~ ~~I have &c~~ when the proper time for doing so arrives. —

AR

Mr McNeill 7/Nov/82

Request the Comr of Indn Affairs to include in his Estimate for Schools on Mg & W.W., Grants for Schools at St Albert Isle a la Crosse, Lac Labiche, McKenzie River and Athabasca, making the item a special one under a separate head — as "Grants for Schools outside of Treaty Limits"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate 508

The Hon'ble
E. Dewdney
Ind'n Com.
for Man & N.W.T.
Winnipeg, Man:

Nov. 8 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will include in your Estimates for Schools in Manitoba and the N. W. Territories, Grants for the Schools at ~~St Albert~~, ~~Ile à la Crosse, Lac Labiche~~, McKenzie River and Athabaska P.C. Make the item a special one under a separate head as "Grants for Schools outside of Treaty Limits".

I have &c.

together with three schools - not named - within the Ecclesiastical Division of Moosonee to be established at points to be named by Bishop Horden and respecting which it would perhaps be well that you should communicate with his Lordship

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10433 4513

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg - 6th Dec 1882.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 8th ulto. No 508. desiring me to insert in the Estimates for 1883-4. provision for three Schools in the McKenzie River and Athabasca District, which I have attended to.

I am Sir

Your obt Sent

G. Dewdney

Jr. Com

The Rt Honble.

The Supt Genl of Indn Affs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 508)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à La-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 515)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 515 Black

FILE NO. 515 Black VI-11

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Treaties 1. - 2

Order in Council directing Payment to Indns of Manitoba - North West

VOLUME

FROM 1872

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE

IA 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

189799

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 515)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 515)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **PRIVY COUNCIL,** *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th July 1872.*

The Committee have had under consideration the Memorandum dated 3rd July 1872, from the Hon. J. C. Aikins, acting in the absence of the Hon. the Secy. of State for the Provinces stating that the Sum of $7,623.00 beyond the amt. included in the Estimates for the year ending 30 June 1873, will be payable in August next to the Berens River Band & the Indians of Fort Ellice & neighborhood for Gratuity or annuity moneys under Treaty No. 2 -- Also, that there are two other amounts for which provision requires to be made.

That Mr. Commr. Simpson has purchased in accordance with agreements between the Lt. Governor of Manitoba & himself with the Indians

To the Honorable
The Secretary of State for
&c., &c., &c. the Provinces,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 515)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians, Ploughs and harrows, to the amt. of $1250.00 which sum in addition to the freight upon the same may, he submits, be in part defrayed out of the grant of $4,500.00 for supplies inserted in the Estimates a portion of which remains unexpended.

The Committee advise that the first mentioned amount of $7.623.00 be paid — } Checks sent to Inl

They further advise that the last mentioned sum of $1250.00/100 - with the freight be paid & charged as recommended.

Certified

Wartenswerth

C.W.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 515)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à La-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 522

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT CLOTHING CHIEFS AND COUNCILLORS MANITOBA

VOLUME

FROM

TO 1872

FILE NO. 522

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks		PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Vol 582

Copy *of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the* **PRIVY COUNCIL,** *approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the* 25 January 1872.

The Committee of Council have had before them the Memo: dated 23rd January 1872. from the Hon. the Secretary of State for the Provinces, submitting an Estimate of the cost of supplying clothing and other articles to be given to the Chiefs & Councillors of Indians Tribes in the North West Territories - and they concur in the recommendation therein submitted that the clothing should be ordered from the Contractors who have so satisfactorily supplied the Militia Department. and that a sum of four thousand five

Ord/349 $810.32

To the Honorable
The Secretary of State
&c., &c., &c. for the Provinces

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

five hundred dollars be set apart to cover the cost thereof and incidental expenses attending their transmission to Red River - to be charged to the appropriation made by Parliament for the North West.

Certified

Wm. J. Lee.
A. P. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo. of Clothing &c. for Indian Chiefs and Councillors of the North West Territories authorized by Order in Council of 26th January 1872 to be purchased from the Contractors in England for Militia Uniforms.

Supplies under Treaty N.o 1.

For Chiefs.

7 double breasted Scarlet Coats, Tunic form — cloth same quality as the Sergeants' uniforms supplied for the Canadian Militia viz:— blue cuffs and collars with white piping, gold lace on collar and cord on shoulder — but no lace on cuffs. — Coats loose in sack Style.

7 Pairs blue Cloth trousers - same quality as Volunteers' & with red Stripe down the outside.

7 Blue cloth caps with gold band round and chin. straps and with leathern peaks.

For Councillors

28 Double-breasted blue cloth Coats, same quality as the Scarlet coats. but with silver cord on shoulders and red piping on collars & cuffs

28 Pairs of Oxford Grey Trousers with scarlet Cord down Sides.

28 Blue cloth caps with red bands round them, Chin. straps & leathern Peaks.

Over

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Supplies under Treaty No. 2.

Intended for Chiefs only.

5 Scarlet coats – same material & style as for Chiefs under Treaty No. 1
5 Pairs of blue cloth trousers Do. Do.
5 Blue cloth Caps . . . . Do. Do.

The Buttons for the coats to be of the design in drawing placed herewith – as "Dominion of Canada Indians": those for the Chiefs to be brass and gilt: those for the Councillors, white metal plated.

The clothing should be supplied by the 25th March at the latest so as to be ready to be forwarded to the North West Territories so soon as the navigation of that Country opens.

The Contractors will please pack the Supplies separately for the Indians under each Treaty.

An additional supply of Buttons to the amount of 15 gross is requested to be forwarded independantly of the two packages to be made up separately.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 522

INDIAN. BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Order in Council
Jany 25
July 12

directing $4,500 to be
appropriated for providing
Clothing for Chiefs and
Councillors of Manitoba

Certif. 349 $810.32

file with O.C.

RECEIVED
SECRETARY OF STATE
1872

522
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 522)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à La-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 539

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SURVEYS MANITOBA

VOLUME

FROM

TO 1872

FILE NO. 539

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

129799

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 539

No. ~~1301~~

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE.
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Sup[t] Gen[l] 74.

Lieut Governor
Surrey 15 July.

Reporting correspondence
in the "Portage" Indian
with Surveying Parties.
Recommend that the terms
of the Treaties with those
Indians be carried out
immediately.

Ottawa 15 July 72.

S Pigeonnis 18 July 72
Transmitted to the Deputy
Supt Gen[l] Indian Affairs.
By command
D Mitchell

Copied 18/7
Issued to Mr Simpson
July 18

See letter from Mr Simpson Aug[t] 2/72
Upon by Supt

539
Black

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

539

Winnipeg - Manitoba
August 2nd 1872.

Sir

I have the honor
to acknowledge the receipt of
your letter of 18th July 1872 —
requesting me to communicate
with Mr McMicken and such
Surveyors as are entrusted with
surveying the Townships in
the vicinity of certain Indian
Reserves, with a view of having
the outlines of those Reserves
defined.

I have done so, and no
time

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be lost by me in
settling the exact localities.

Your letter also contains
copy of a despatch from
Lieutenant Governor Archibald
on the subject of interference
in the surveys by the Portage
Indians, and complaining
that although a year has
elapsed since the Treaty of
3rd August was made "not
"a step has been taken towards
"ascertaining the number of
"Indians or laying off the
"Reserve", and that in the
meantime an Officer of the
Land department has issued
Licenses

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the cutting of timber anywhere
on Dominion Lands.
Lieutenant Governor Archibald
says also "Is it any wonder if it
"creates suspicion and fear or
"that the Indians seeing nothing
"done to carry out the terms of
"the Treaty should come to the
"conclusion to take the matter into
"their own hands.

I am unaware upon what
authority Lieutenant Governor
Archibald grounds his belief
that no step had been taken
to obtain a census of the Indians;
but I may inform you that
he is altogether wrong in
his supposition. Those means
promising most success
were

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

adopted last Autumn
and I have a fairly accurate
list of every Band included
in the Treaty, with the exception
of one. Steps were taken to
ascertain the number of Indians
included in this Band but up
to the present time I have not
been able to obtain any
trustworthy account of them.
Probably at their payment
which takes place in about
a weeks time I may be
more successful.

I am at a loss to
understand Lieutenant
Governor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Governor Archebalds
Expression that nothing has
been done to carry out the
Terms of the Treaty, because
I do not know what stipulations
contained in the Treaty have
been omitted, saving the
definition of their Reserves.
No definite time was spoken
of for this survey and I
am unable to control the
action of other Federal officers
who may adopt courses of
which I disapprove. In a
former letter Lieutenant Governor
Archibald referred to the
delay in furnishing the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians with Ploughs
Harrows &c. These things
however were promised to be
given to them only when they
adopted the habits of White
men and settled on their
respective portions of their
Band's Reserve. No Indian
has yet applied to me for
Agricultural implements.

With regard to the Surveys
you will be aware that the
Government have only lately
been able to deal with the
pressing demands of the
White population of the
Province. The Half breed
Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians with Ploughs
Harrows &c. These things
however were promised to be
given to them only when they
adopted the habits of White
men and settled on their
respective portions of their
Band's Reserve. No Indian
has yet applied to me for
Agricultural implements.

With regard to the Surveys
you will be aware that the
Government have only lately
been able to deal with the
pressing demands of the
White population of the
Province. The Half breed
Grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be settled on the Roseau
River. The land these Indians
desire is not so valuable as
that to which they are entitled,
but will suit them better.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Dennis Mc Simpson
Indian Commissioner

W Spragge Esq
D. S. I. A.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467

M No 66

The Hon
Adam G Archibald
Lieut Gov
Fort Garry
Manitoba
(No 1301.)

S. E. P.
July 15th 1872

Sir

I have the honor to ack the rec of your despatch, No 79. of the 8th Instant, reporting, for the information of the Govt Genl, that the Portage Indians had forbidden the Surveying party, under Mr Beatty of the Land Department, to proceed with their work and had, in fact, drawn Mr Beatty and his party off the ground - and further reporting that on the day on which your despatch was dated

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

467

M No 66

S. E. S.

July 15th 1872

Sir

I have the honor to ask the rel of your despatch, No 79. of the 8th Instant, reporting, for the information of the Govt Genl, that the Portage Indians had forbidden the Surveying party, under Mr Beatty of the Land Department, to proceed with their work and had, in fact, drawn Mr Beatty and his party off the ground - and further reporting that on the day on which your despatch was dated

Ch Stu
Adam G Archibald
Lieut Gov
Fort Garry
Manitoba
(No 1301.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

dated you had
had a fuber - wow
with the Indians.
and had succeeded
in satisfying them and
inducing them to
allow the Survey to
be continued.

[illegible]

Sent [illegible]
S. G. of [illegible]
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

obsured and that no white person will be permitted to interfere with them land and timber

Feb 17 1872 NS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3. Duplicate

Depart. Sec'y of State
(Indian Branch)

To Public Works Dept.

19th August 1871

$766.45

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Secretary of State
(Indian Branch)

To Department of Public Works Dr

1871.		To Supplies & Goods furnished as presents to Indians, as follows:			
		At Shebandowan Lake			
June	24	To Indians & Blackstone's Son per Lindsay Russells order			
		12 plugs Tobacco 5¢	60		
	9	20 lbs. pork 15¢ 3.00 6 lbs. flour 4¢ 24¢	3 24		
		1 lb. Tea .56	56	4	40
		At Thunder Bay			
	11	To Blackstone & Chiefs per Lindsay Russell's order			
		18 lbs. pork 13¼ 2.38½ 18 lbs. flour 3½ .63	3 01½		
		10 lbs. Biscuit 8¢ 80¢ ½ lb. Tea 55¢ 27½	1 07½		
		2 lb. sugar 12½ .25 12 lb. 3 feet hats 2.75 8.25	8 50		
	12	3 bars soap 18¢ .54 1 H.B. flour 3.65	4 19		
		35 lbs. pork 13¼ 4¢ 4.64 10 lbs. Tea 55. 5.55	10 19		
		15 lbs. Sugar 12½ 1.87½ 25 lbs. Tobo. 50¢ 12.50	14 37½		
		2 Boxes Matches 20 .40 2 Hats 2.50 5.00	5 40		
		3 Pack straps .75	2 25	48	99½
		At Shebandowan Lake			
	16	To Blackstone & Chief per Lindsay Russell's order.			
		3 lbs. Tobo. 50¢ 1.50 1 H.B. Pork 15.00	16 50		
		1 H.Brl. Flour 4.00 1 H.B. Pork 15.00	19 00		
		¼ Brl. Flour 2.00 10 lb. Biscuit 10¢ 1.00	3 00		
		17 lbs. pork 15¢ 2.55 40 lbs. pork 15 6.00	8 55	47	05
		At Thunder Bay			
	19	To Indians per Lindsay Russell's order			
		56 lbs. pork 13¼ 7.42 4 lbs. Tea 55. 2.20	9 62		
		9 lbs. Sugar 12½ 1.12½ 1 Brl. Flour 6.75	7 87½		
		2 Tents 8.00 16.00 15 lbs. Pork 13¼ 2.02½	18 02½		
		Carried forward	35 52	100	44½

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

		Brought forward		35 52	100	114½
June	19	25 lbs. Biscuits 8d 2 Camp dishes 10d		2 20		
		8 Tin cups 7d 9 plates 6d 1 Kent 8d		9 19	116	91
		At Shebandowan Lake				
		To Mr Simpsons Canoemen				
		20 lbs. Pork 15d 8 lbs. Biscuit 10d		3 80		
		1 lb. Tea 56 20 lbs. Pork 15		3 56		
		8 lb. Flour 4 32 1 p lb. Tea 56		60	7 96	
		At Thunder Bay				
	20	To Indians per Lindsay Russells order				
		3 lbs. Tobacco 5/ 1 Box Matches		1 70		
		90 lbs. Biscuits 7d 40 lbs. Pork 13/4		12 50		
		2 lbs. sugar 12p 2 lbs. Tea 55		1 35	15 55	
		At Shebandowan Lake				
		To Mr Simpsons Canoemen				
		10 lbs. Flour 4d 20 lbs. Pork 15d		3 10		
	21	1 Gt. Molasses 8/ 1/4 Brl. Flour		2 18½		
		15 lb. pork 15d 8 lbs. Flour 4 32		2 07	8 15½	
		At Thunder Bay				
		To Indians per Lindsay Russells order				
		5 lbs. Flour 3½ 5 lbs. pork 13/4		2 11		
		4 lbs. grease 13d Can 1 lb Tea 55		1 22	3 63	
		At Shebandowan Lake				
	23	To Mr Simpsons Canoemen				
		16 lb. pork 15d 1/4 lb. Tea 56		2 11		
	24	1/2 Brl. Pork 15 3 HB. Flour 11		27 00		
		2 gals. Syrup 70 7 lbs. Tea 56		5 32	34 76	
		At Thunder Bay				
		To Indians per Lindsay Russells order				
		1 Brl. Flour			6 75	
		At Shebandowan Lake				
	25	To Mr Simpsons Canoemen				
		15 lb. Pork 15d 8 lb. Flour 11		2 57		
		16 lb. Pork 15d 6 lb. Flour 4 1 pint syrup		2 64	5 21	
		Carried forward			279 37	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

		Brought forward			$229	37
June	25	At Shebandowan Lake				
		To Indians per Mr Simpson				
		15 lb. Pork 15¢ 2.25 8 lbs. Flour 4.32	2	57		
		3 H.B. Pork 15.00 $45.00 40 lb. Tea 56 22.40	67	40		
		30 lb. Tobacco 50¢ 15.00 5 galls syrup .70 3.50	18	50	88	47
	27	At Thunder Bay				
		To Blackstone and Indians				
		per Lindsay Russell's order				
		1 fry pan .50 1 Camp Kettle .75	1	25		
		6 Tea dishes 10 .60 6 Tin plates 7 .42	1	02		
		6 Knives & forks 1.80 .90 6 spoons 60 .30	1	20		
		12 lb. Biscuit 9¢ 1.08 1 lb. Tea .55	1	63		
		½ gal. syrup .70 .35 1 Tin for do. .20		55		
		13 lb. Pork 13¼ 1.25 (28 lbs) 1 Bar soap .20	1	92		
	29	100 lb. Shot 10¢	10	00		
	30	1 Bush. potatoes 1.25 8 lb. pork 13¼ 1.06	2	31		
		10 lb. Biscuit 9¢ .90 4 lb. Butter 22 .88	1	78		
		4 lb. sugar 12½ .50 ½ bush. potatoes .63	1	13		
		8 lb. pork 13¼ 1.06 9 lbs. Flour 3½ 31½	1	37½		
		1 pail .30 2 Knives & forks .30		60		
July	1	3 lbs. Tobacco 1.50 1 pr. shoepacks 2.50	4	00	28	76
		At Shebandowan Lake				
		To Rat McKay, Blackstone, Tebequin &c				
		per Lindsay Russell's order				
	3	56 lbs. pork 15¢ 8.40 67 lbs. Tobacco 50¢ 38.50	46	90		
		½ Brl. Flour 4.00 55 lbs. pork 8.25	12	25		
		2 lbs. Tea 1.12 Cash per McKussell 1.00	2	12		
		1 Troll .25 Line .35	1	10		
	4	7 Brls. Flour 8.75 61.25 1 Brl. Pork 21.00	86	25		
		½ Brl. pork 15.00 40 lbs. Tea 22.40	37	40		
		30 lbs. Tobacco 50 15.00 70 lb. Tobacco 50 35.00	50	00		
		7 Brls. flour 8.75	61	25	297	27
		To Indians at Height of Land Portage				
		per Mr Dawsons order				
	5	3½ bags Flour 2.00 6.50 1 Half Brl. Flour 4.00	10	50		
			10	50	643	87

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871		Brought forward	$ 10	50	643	87
July	5	30 lbs. pork 4.50 15¢ 4 lbs. Tea 2.24 56	6	74		
		1 gal. syrup .70 3 lbs. Tobacco .50 1.50	2	20		
		15 lbs. pork 2.25 15¢ 40 lbs. flour 1.60 4	3	85	23	29
		At Shebandowan				
		To Blackstone & Tebequin				
	7	1 Brl. Flour 8.75 1 H. Brl. Pork 15.00	23	75		
		4 lbs. Tea .56 2.24	2	24	25	99
		To Indians at Height of Land Portage				
	15	50 lbs. Flour 2.00 40 15 lbs. pork 2.25 15¢	4	25		
		1 lb. Tea		56		
	17	½ gal. syrup to Blackstone		35	5	16
		At Shebandowan Lake				
		To sick Indian				
	29	13 lbs. Biscuit 10	1	30		
Aug	4	1 Bot. Castor oil		30	1	60
		At Thunder Bay				
		To sick Indian per order of Mr Dawson				
	11	50 lbs. flour 1.75 3½ 2 lbs. Tea 1.10 55	2	85		
		6 lb. sugar 12½ .75 16 lbs. pork 2.12 13¼	2	87		
		2 lbs. Butter 44 22 1½ lbs. sweet Biscuit 8 12		62	6	34
	19	To goods delivered to Chantelain as follows				
		2 Skeins No 9 Twine 2.50 36 Skeins No 1 Twine 10.80	13	30		
		1 Piece Print cotton 54½ yds @ 20¢	10	90	24	20
		To goods delivered to Robt. Pither Ft. Frances				
		6 Trout nets 30.00 6 Skeins No 9 Twine 6.00	36	00	36	00
					$766	45

Approved

S. P. Dawson

R. Pithen

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government House
Fort Garry July 6th 1872

No 79 Sir.

I have the honour to acquaint you, for the information of His Excellency the Governor General, that, on Thursday, the 4th Inst. Mr Hart and Mr Beatty, of the Land Department, the former the Inspector under Mr Russell, the latter a Contractor for certain Surveys on the upper Assiniboine, to the South and West of Portage Lattaine, called

The Honorable
The Secretary of State
for the Provinces
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

called upon me to say that the Portage Indians, under Yellow Quill, their Chief, had assembled when Mr Beaty's Survey was being carried on, and had forbidden him to proceed, and, in fact, had driven him and his party off the ground. The Indians asserted that the Surveyors were within their Reserve and they were determined not to allow it to be laid off in Lots.

I advised these Gentlemen, in the absence of the Indian Commissioner, who is now at Fort Francis, to report the facts to the Head of their Department at Ottawa, and await his instructions, which, I understand, they did. To day I was waited

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

waited upon by Yellow Quill and a party of his braves.

I had a long Pow-wow with them, and succeeded in sending them away satisfied. On the explanations I gave them, they promised to withdraw all opposition to the Survey.

I have informed Mr Hoadley of this, and told him he might direct the Surveyor to return to his work.

This is another phase of the difficulties which arose at the Rivière Roseau Reserve.

When the Treaty of the 3rd August last was made, the Indians were promised that a Census of their different

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tribes should be taken with
as little delay as possible, and
that, immediately afterwards,
the Reserves should be laid
off, allotting to each soul
thirty two acres. A year, or
nearly a year, has elapsed
and not a step has been taken
towards ascertainning the number
of Indians, or laying off the
Reserve. Meanwhile as
Rozan the Reserve is robbed
by whites, under colour of an
Authority from an under
Officer of the Land Department,
licensing them to cut any-
where on Dominion lands.
The wood and timber,
which formed a principal
object of the Indians in
their choice of a Reserve, have
been

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been carried off, notwithstanding the solemnly plighted faith of the Crown. This, of course, is known to the body of Indians all over the Province. Is it any wonder if it creates suspicion and fear, or that the Indians, seeing nothing done to carry out the terms of the Treaty, should come to the conclusion to take the matter into their own hands?

This is not a state of things that ought to continue.

I am very glad I have been able to pacify these Portage Indians. They are on the highway to the West - Any dissatisfaction among them would spread further to the West and add to difficulties in dealing with the more Savage

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tribes, great enough, without
addition, to tax the best ability
and tact to overcome them.

I feel a delicacy in inter-
fering with matters outside
my Jurisdiction, but I cannot
allow a feeling of that kind
to prevent me doing what I
can to put out sparks which,
if neglected, might produce a
serious conflagration.

It is quite time these questions
should be settled. Instructions
should be given to have the
Indian Census taken and the
Reserves laid off, with the
least possible delay, so as to
avoid the very serious
complications which may
arise if the work is not
done

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

done. Of course every Pow
wow involves a small present,
but I cannot hesitate between
a few pounds of pork and the
Public Peace, and I have therefore
ordered these Portage Indians
a small present, which, if
objected to by the Department
I can pay out of my own
pocket.

I have the honour &c

Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

Adamd Archibald

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 539)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à La-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188

Battle Agency.

548

Black

114/23-16

Disagreements between Indians settled on Reserves & those coming on for the first time.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return of the
at Qu'

for the Quarter ending 31st

No.	Name.	Sex.	Age.	Band.	No. of Reading Book.	Standing in Education						
						Spelling.	Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.	Grammar.	Geography.	History.
034	Mary Emily	Girl	8	Gordon	1st	1						
035	Martha	"	9	Standing Buffalo	"	1						
036	Clementina Flora	"	6	Pheasant Rump	"	1						
039	Isabella	"	9	Gambler	"	2						
038	Mary Magdelaine	"	8	Gambler	"		2					
037	Emily Jane	"	13	Gambler	"	2						
040	Genevieffa	"	13	Pasqua	"	3						
041	Mary Louisa	"	11	Standing Buffalo	"		3					
042	Victoria	"	12	Pepukisis	"	1						
043	Philomena	"	12	Pasqua		1						

NOTE – Standing in Education is on a Scale of 1 to 6 – 1 bei

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return of the Industrial School at Qu'Appelle

for the Quarter ending 31st March 1887.

No.	Name.	Sex.	Age.	Band.	No. of Books Reading.	Standing in Education: Spelling.	Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.	Grammar.	Geography.	History.	Religious Instruction.	Morals	Attendance: When Began	When Ended	Time in months	Trade, or other Industry which each Pupil is being taught	Remarks: as to progress, &c.; made by Pupils, and language taught.
8	Julius	Boy	16	Standing Buffalo	2nd	3	3	4	3				5	A	Dec 24/84			Carpenter	
19	Richard	"	12	Jack Assin	"	4	5	3	5				5	A	Mar 5/85				
24	Joseph Turner	"	12	Gambler	"	5	3	3	3				5	A	Apr 24/85				
12	Magloire	"	15	Little Elk Bear	"	5	3	4	3				6	A	Feb 7/85			Blacksmith	
38	Ben James	"	14	Standing Buffalo	"	3	4	6	4				6	A	Apr 30/86			Carpenter	
40	Louis Henry	"	12	O Soup	"	4	5	3	6				6	A	May 25/86				
17	Peter	"	15	Pasqua	"	3	3	4	5				6	A	Feb 28/85			Blacksmith	This boy has made rapid strides at the blacksmithing
18	Frank	"	10	Jack Assin	1st	5	5	3	3				3	A	Mar 5/85				
5	Moses	"	12	Little Bone	"	5	4	3	3				5	A	Dec 21/84				
25	Charles Turner	"	10	Gambler	"	5	5	3	2				3	A	Apr 24/85				
26	Basil Turner	"	12	Gambler	"	4	5	3	3				4	A	Apr 24/85				
11	Alick	"	12	Pasqua	"	5	4	2	1				4	A	Jan 13/85				
29	James	"	13	Kawsens	"	5	5	2	2				4	A	July 24/85				
27	Joe Turner	"	11	Gambler	"	5	4	4	1				3	A	Apr 24/85				
28	Joe Ben	"	11	Kabemakwa	"	5	4	3	2				4	A	July 18/85				It will be noticed that the Standing in Education is generally lower than last report. This is the average of all examinations held during the quarter. The two former repots were made from one single examination each.
50	Francis Allary	"	13	O Soup	"	5	4	3	4				4	A	Oct 5/86				
6	William Desnomes	"	11	Pepehsis	"	4	3	3	4				3	A	Dec 31/84				
10	Joseph	"	10	Pasqua	"	3	2	2	1				3	A	Jan 13/85				
14	George	"	11	Gordon	"	3	2	3	2				3	A	Feb 15/85				
9	Solomon	"	12	Pasqua	"	5	5	4	1				4	A	Dec 26/84				
49	Christopher Crowe	Primer	13		"	4	5	3	2				5	A	Oct 3/86				
51	John Andrew Crowe	"	12		"	5	5	4	4				5	A	Oct 14/86				
48	Napoleon Sparvier	"	14	O Soup	"	3	4	4	4				4	A	Oct 1/86				
42	Alexander Daniel	"	13	Pasqua	"	4	2	3	2				4	A	July 18/86				

Certified Correct,

J. Hugonnard
Principal.

NOTE – Standing in Education is on a Scale of 1 to 6 – 1 being the lowest — Morals – A – Good – B – Passable, C – Bad,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 30 1887
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Return of the Industrial School at Qu'Appelle

for the Quarter ending 31st March 1887.

No.	Name.	Sex.	Age.	Band.	No. of Books.	Standing in Education: Spelling.	Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.	Grammar.	Geography.	History.	Class for Religious Instruction.	Morals	Attendance: When Began	When Ended	Time in months	Trade or other Industry which each Pupil is being taught	Remarks as to progress, &c., made by Pupils, and language taught.
46	Norbert	Boy	14	O Soup.	Primer	3	3	4	3				5	A	Sept 20/86			Blacksmith	This pupil did not get on well at the carpenters trade so was changed and is now doing well.
39	Thomas	"	15	Pasqua.	.	2	3	5	3				4	A	May 10/86				
37	Franklin	"	11	Piapot	.	5	5	2	3				4	A	Apr 20/86				
63	Louis Couture	"	12		.	4	5	3	3				5	A	Oct 23/86				
35	John	"	13	Pasqua	.	3	3	3	2				5	A	Jany 16/86				No 39 having no aptitude for the work he was taken away from the carpenter No 47 was changed & is now on the carpenters shop where he is doing well.
34	Patrick	"	16	Star Blanket	.	3	3	3	3				4	A	Mar 19/85				
47	John Baptiste Sparvier	.	15	O Soup	.	2	3	3	2				5	A	Oct 1/86			Carpenter	
64	Charles Faval	.	14	Poor Man.	.	3	2	4	4				3	A	Dec. 16/86				
32	Paul	"	15	Pasqua		4	4	3					4	A	Oct 3/85				
4	Bruno	"	8	Sitting Bull		6	4	1					2	A	Dec. 3/84				
61	Xavier	"	8	Pheasant Rump		6	4						2	A	Nov 29/86				
62	Edward	"	9	Pepehisis		3	5						2	A	Nov 29/86				
63	Benjamin	"	9	Gordon		6	3						2	A	Nov 30/86				
57	Joseph Martin	"	10	Pheasant Rump		1	4						2	A	Nov 15/86				It will be noticed that the standing in Education is generally lower than last report. This is the average of all examinations held during the quarter. The two former reports were made from one single examination each.
60	William George	"	11	Gordon		5	3						2	A	Nov 27/86				
59	Stephen	.	10	Pheasant Rump		3	3						2	A	Nov 20/86				
36	Lawrence	.	7	Kawsens		5	6	1					2	A	Apr 15/86				
45	Isidore	"	7	Kawsens		5	5						2	A	Sept 18/86				
58	Timothy	.	12	Pheasant Rump		6	3	3					2	A	Nov 20/86				
43	Jimmy	.	10	Pasqua		3	3	2					2	A	July 8/86				
55	Anthony	"	10	Kiweestayah		6	6						3	A	Nov 12/86				
52	Frederick	"	14	Pepehisis		5	5	2					4	A	Oct 18/86				
65	Vincent	"	10	Gambler		4	3						2	A	Dec 18/86				
56	Daniel	.	9	Pheasant Rump		6	6						2	A	Nov 15/86				

Certified Correct,
J Hugonnard
Principal.

NOTE – Standing in Education is on a Scale of 1 to 6 – 1 being the lowest – Morals – A-Good – B-Passable, C-Bad,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

58 Boys

Return of the Industrial School at Qu Appelle

for the Quarter ending 31st March 1887.

No.	Name.	Sex.	Age.	Band.	No. of Books	Standing in Education: Spelling.	Reading.	Writing.	Arithmetic.	Grammar.	Geography.	History.	Religious Instructions.	Morals	Attendance: When Began	When Ended	Time in months	Trade or other Industry which each Pupil is being taught	Remarks as to progress, &c., made by Pupils, and language taught.
44	Colin	Boy	9	Pasqua	Boy	3	2						2	A	July 18/86				
41	Alexander Turner	"	8	Gambler	"	3	2	2					3	A	June 4/86				
54	Michael	"	11	Okanis	"	1	6	2					3	A	Oct 27/86				
66	Clement	"	13	Mashawespetang	"	1	1	1					2	A	Feb 21/87				
67	Alexander James	"	6	Pasqua	"	1							1	A	Mar 10/87				
68	Philip	"	8	Blk Bear	"	1							1	A	Mar 20/87				
69	Simon	"	12	Blk Bear	"	1							2	A	Mar 20/87				

It will be noticed that the Standing in Education is generally lower than last report. This is the average of all examinations held during the quarter. The two former reports were made for single examination each.

Certified Correct,
J. Hugonnard
Principal.

NOTE – Standing in Education is on a Scale of 1 to 6 – 1 being the lowest — Morals – A-Good – B-Passable, C-Bad,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

34 Girls

Return of the Industrial School at Qu Appelle

for the Quarter ending 31st March 1887

No.	Name	Sex	Age	Band	No. of Reading Book	Standing in Education: Spelling	Reading	Writing	Arithmetic	Grammar	Geography	History	Scripture Verses	Morals	Attendance: When Began	When Ended	Time in months	Trade or other Industry which each Pupil is being taught	Remarks as to progress, &c; made by Pupils, and language taught
013	Caroline	Girls	14	O Soup	2nd		6	5	6				5	A	May 25/86			Sewing Machine	
021	Marguerite	"	8	O Soup	"		5	6	6				5	A	Sept 7/86			" Knitting	
010	Mary Josephine	"	13	Pasqua	"		5	4	2				3	A	Oct 28/85			" Cooking	
022	Maria	"	9	O. Soup	"		6	6	5				3	A	Sept 7/86			"	
027	Margaret Crowe	"	10		"		6	4	4				4	A	Oct 3/86			" Knitting	
07	Mary	"	10	Gambler	1st		3	4	3				3	A	Sept 11/85			" H Clean	
028	Catherine Allary	"	16	O Soup	"		3	5	4				4	A	Oct 5/86			Sew M "	
017	Rosalie	"	15	Pasqua	"		3	4	3				4	A	July 18/86			" " "	
02	Cecelia	"	20	Pasqua	"	4							5	A	Oct 23/84			Sewing cooking	
01	Josephine	"	17	Pasqua	"		5	5	4				6	A	Oct 23/84			Sewing machine	
032	Rosa	"	18	O Soup	"	2							5	A	Nov 12/86			Sewing and mending	It will be noticed that the
014	Margaret	"	15	Pasqua	"	2							3	B	June 2/86			" H Clean	Standing in Education is
06	Anne	"	16	O Soup	"		2	3	1				5	A	July 24/85			" Cooking	generally lower than last
019	Emilia	"	9	Pasqua	"		2						3	A	Sept. 26/86			"	report. This is the average
018	Emily Anne	"	9	Pasqua	"		2						3	A	July 18/86			"	of all examinations held
030	Seraphine Belgarde	"	11	Black Bear	"		2						3	A	Oct 21/86			" H Clean	during the quarter.
029	Anne Allary	"	9	O. Soup	"		2						2	A	Oct 5/86			" Cooking	The two former reports were made
023	Isabelle	"	9	O Soup	"		1						2	A	Sept. 20/86			" H Clean.	from one single exam-
026	Louisa	"	8	Gambler	"	2							2	A	Sept 26/86			" Cooking	ination each
031	Catherine Couture	"	10		"		2						3	A	Oct 23/86			" H Clean	
025	Lucy Amelia	"	7	Gambler	"		2						3	A	Sept 26/86			"	
024	Sophia	"	6	O Soup	"	2							2	A	Sept 20/86			"	
020	Adelaide Trottier	"	8	O. Soup	"		2						3	A	Sept 8/86			"	
033	Mary Martina	"	11	Pheasant Rump	"		2						2	A	Nov 15/86			" H. Clean	

Certified Correct,
J Hugonnard
Principal

NOTE – Standing in Education is on a Scale of 1 to 6 – 1 being the lowest – Morals – A – Good – B – Passable, C – Bad,

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. APR 30 1887

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 548)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3578)

File 505	Crooked Lake Agency - Little Bone Reserve - (Leech Lake) Land - sales, surrender, claims and surveys. 1883 - 1911
File 508	Charlebois, Sister M.N. - Aid for schools conducted by the Sisters of Charity at St. Albert, Isle à La-Crosse, Lac Tobiche, MacKenzie River and Athabaska. 1882
File 515	Treaties 1 and 2 - Order-in-Council directing annuity payments to Indians of Berens River and Fort Ellice and supplies to Manitoba Indians.1872
File 522	Order-in-Council - Clothing for chiefs and councillors in the northwest Territories. 1872
File 539	Upper Assiniboine - Surveys of Portage Indian lands, under Yellow Quill, and of Roseau River Reserve. Supplies furnished as presents to Indians. 1872
File 548	Qu'Appelle Industrial School returns. 1884 - 1887
File 554	British Columbia - Yale Reserves - Surveys and leases. 1880 - 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

FILE NO. 554 Black

BLACK

FILE NO. 554

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT YALE, B.C RESERVES, ETC

VOLUME

FROM 1880

TO

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3572, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

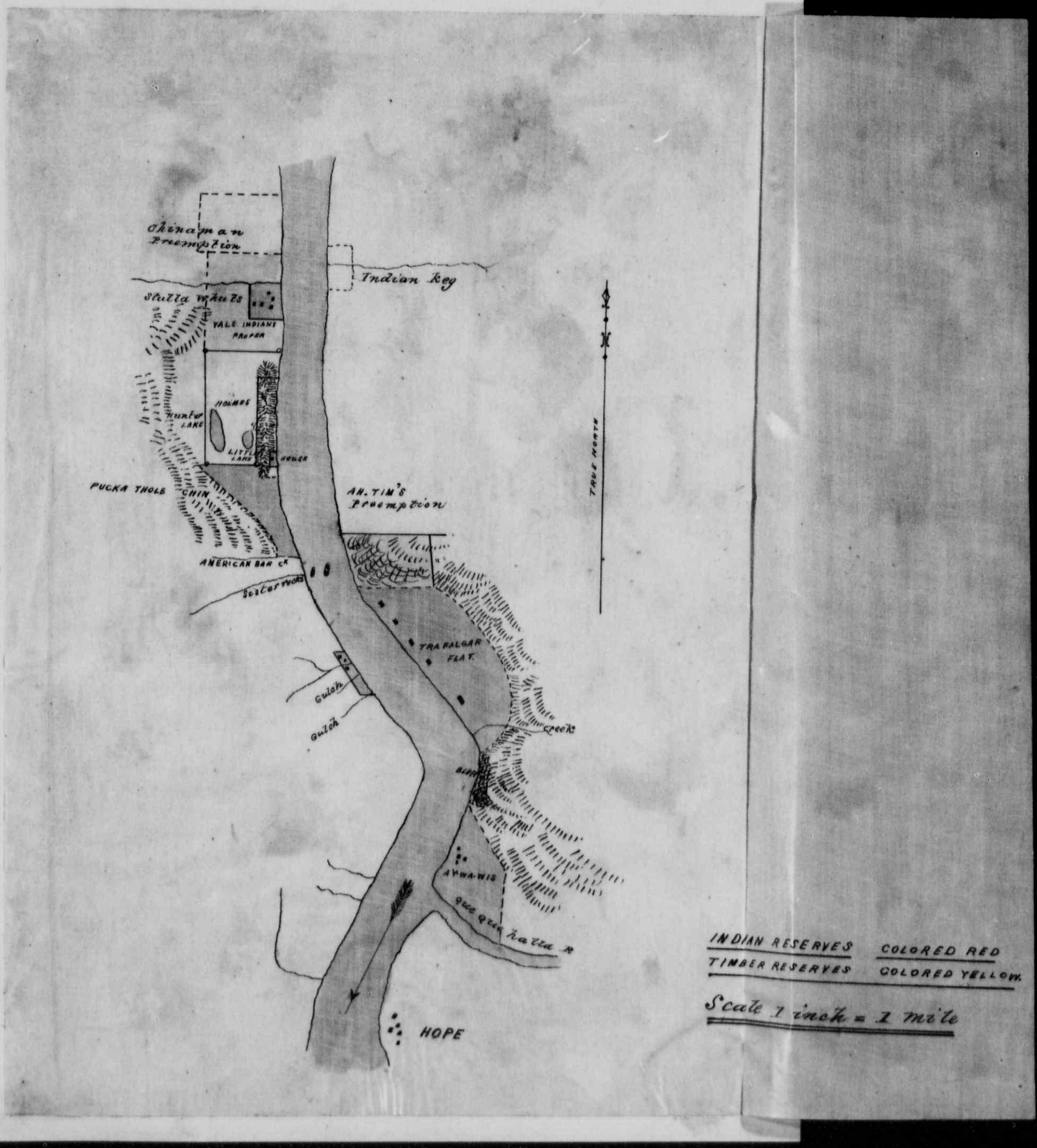
Copy

Yale Indians
Union Bar Subgroup

Incomplete
requires endorsement and
copy of decisions from
Minutes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

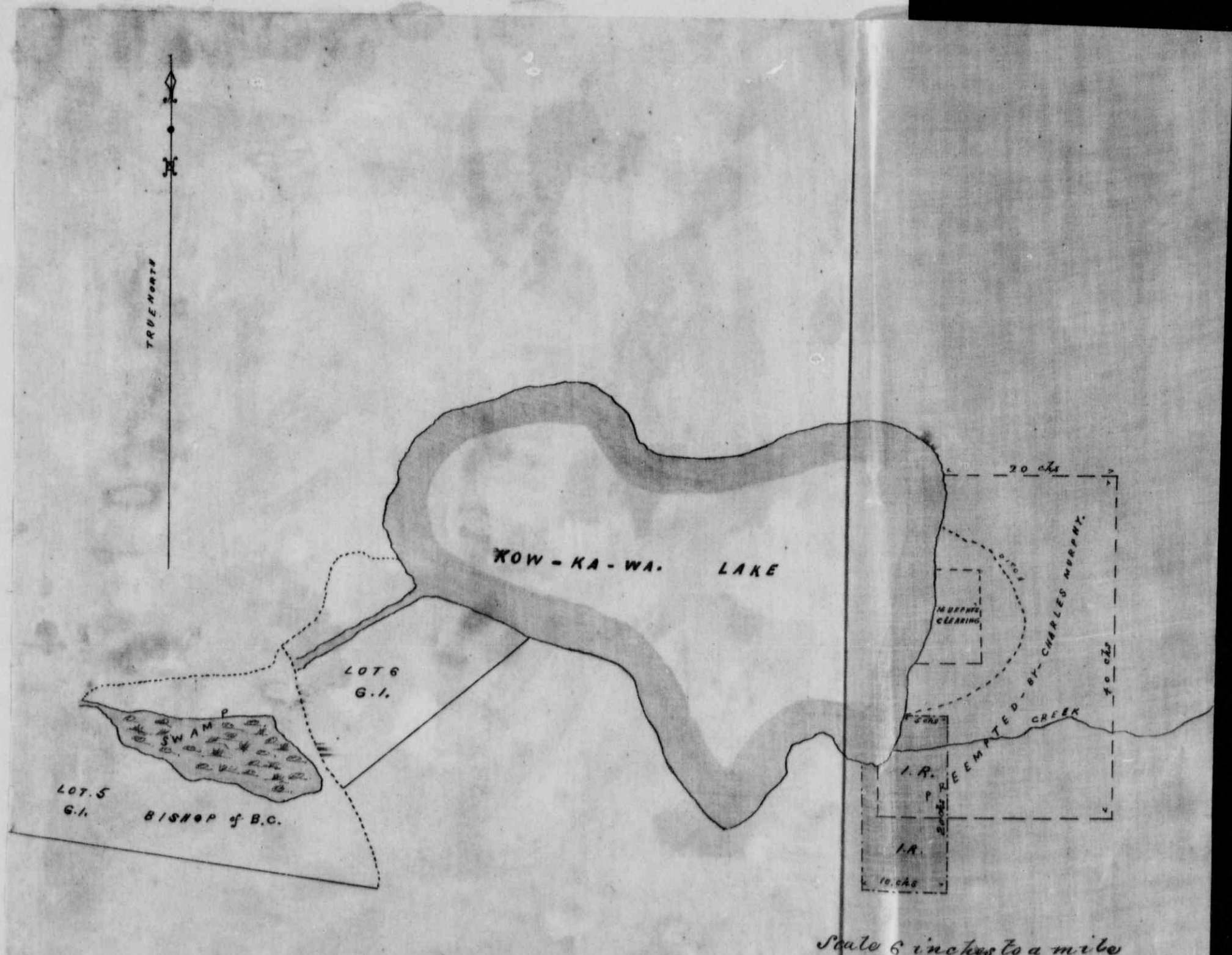
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

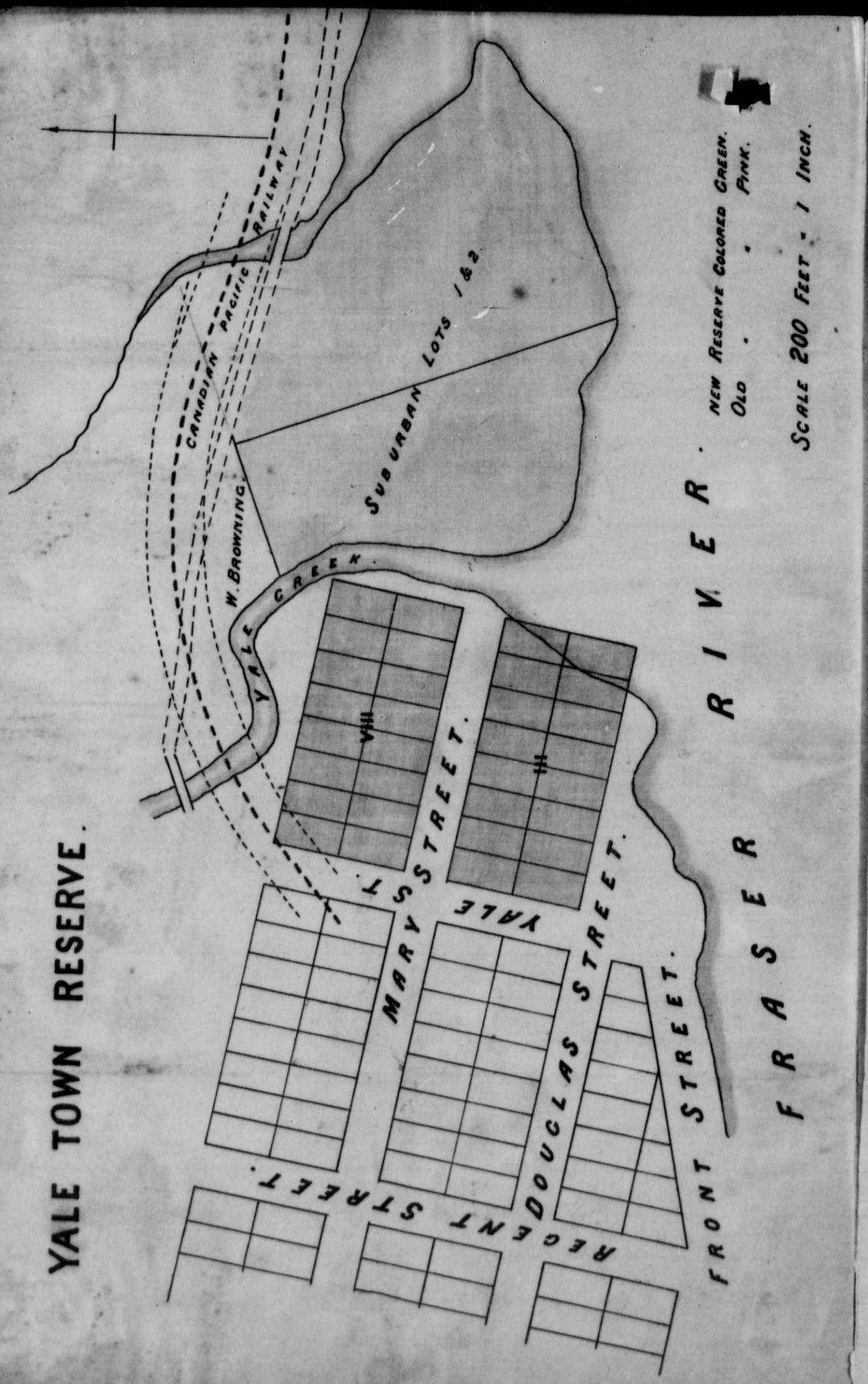
Reserve on Kow-ka-wa Lake
near Fort Hope
Yale Indians
Union Bar Sub-group



Scale 6 inches to a mile

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Yale

Yale town Reserve.

The old Reserve, Blocks 3, and 8 in the town of Yale is hereby confirmed, and in addition Suburban lots 1, and 2, situated immediately East of Yale creek, and adjoining the old reserve; containing in all about 15 acres.

Also the right to 20 Inches of water, to be taken from Yale creek for irrigation or other purposes.

Yale
23rd May 1881.

P. O'Reilly
I.R.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale.

Sqüe āh Reserve.

A Reserve containing about 40 acres on the left bank of the Fraser river, about 4 miles below Yale.

Commencing at a post marked W.R.B, and Indian Reserve (the southwest corner of W.R. Belchers unsurveyed claim) due North 40 chains, which will be the south west corner of the "Sqüe-āh" reserve; thence along the left bank of the Fraser river 30 chains due north; thence 10 chains due East; thence 30 chains due south; and thence due West to the South west corner of the Reserve as mentioned above.

25 Inches of water are reserved for Indian use, from Sqüe-āh creek.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale

Kāy kāip Reserve.

A Reserve containing about 30 acres on the left bank of Fraser river 4 3/4 miles below Yale.

Commencing at a post marked W.R.B. and Indian Reserve (the south west corner of W.R. Belchers unsurveyed claim) 10 chains due East; thence due south 30 chains; thence due West to the left bank of the Fraser river; and thence along the river in a northerly direction to the point of commencement.

20 Inches of water are also reserved from "Kāy-kāip" creek for the use of the Indians.

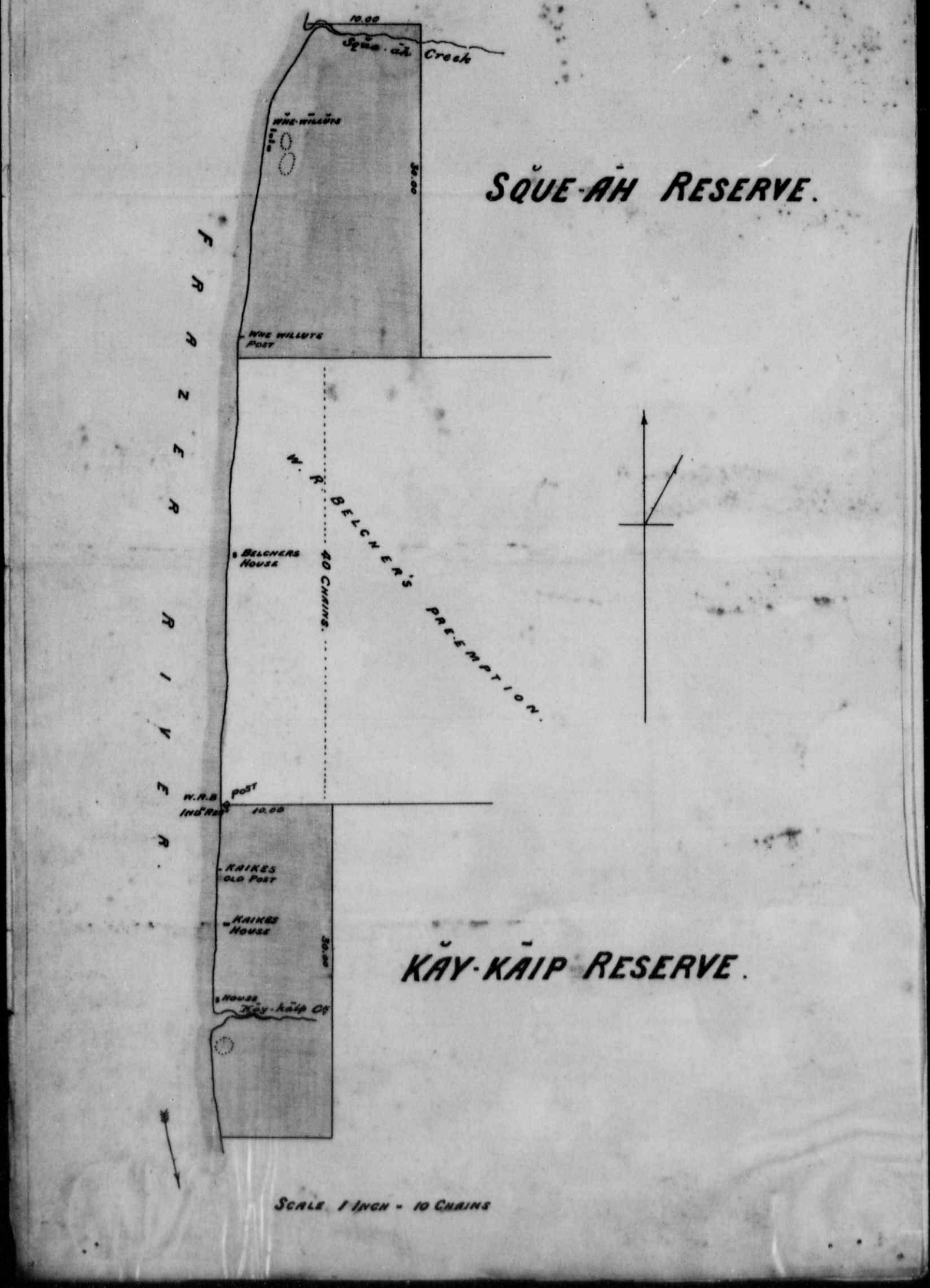
Yale
23rd May 1881.

R. C. Reilly
I.R.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YALE

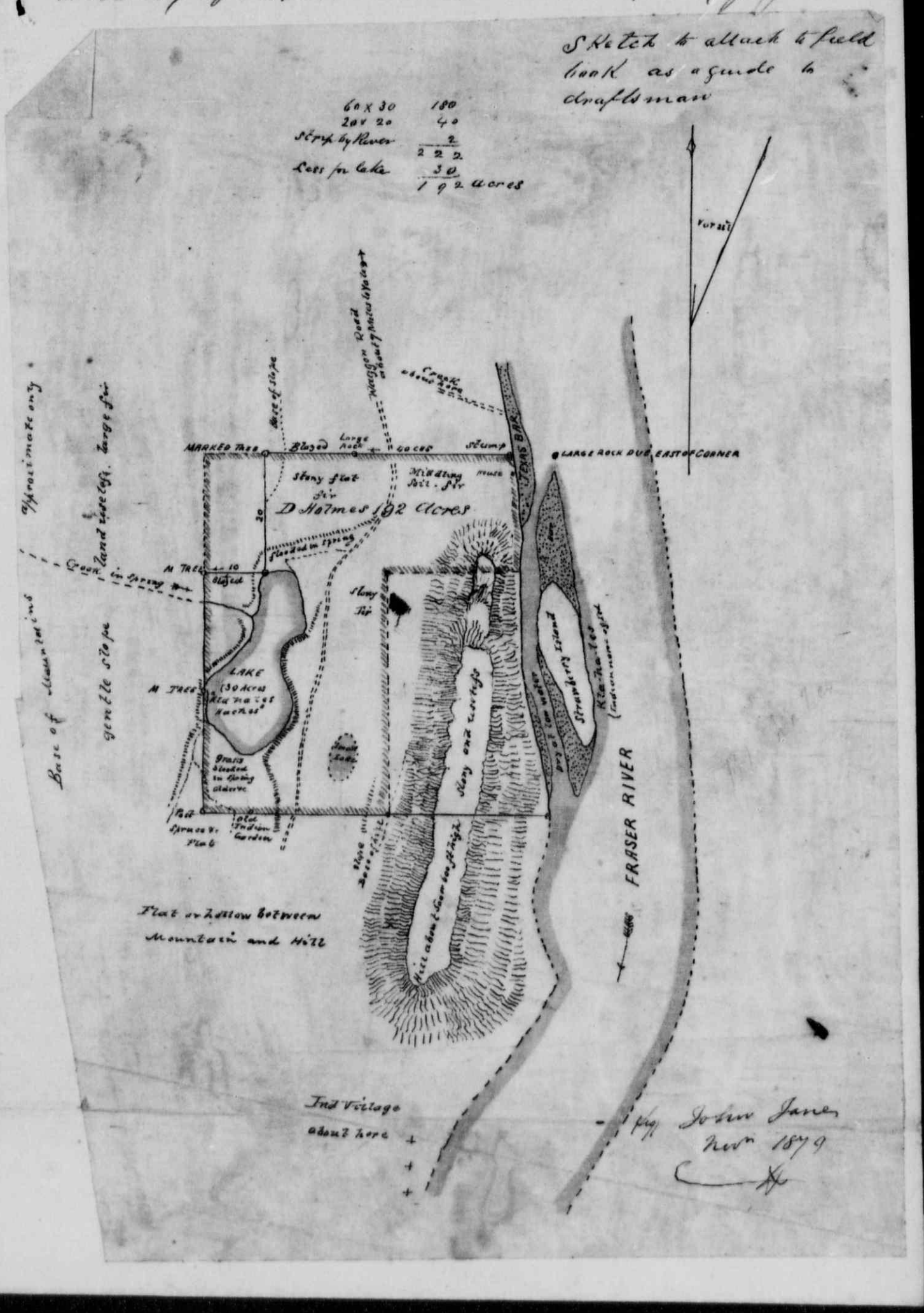


Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Of Sketch annexed to field notes of Survey of Holmes Claim Surveyed by J. James.



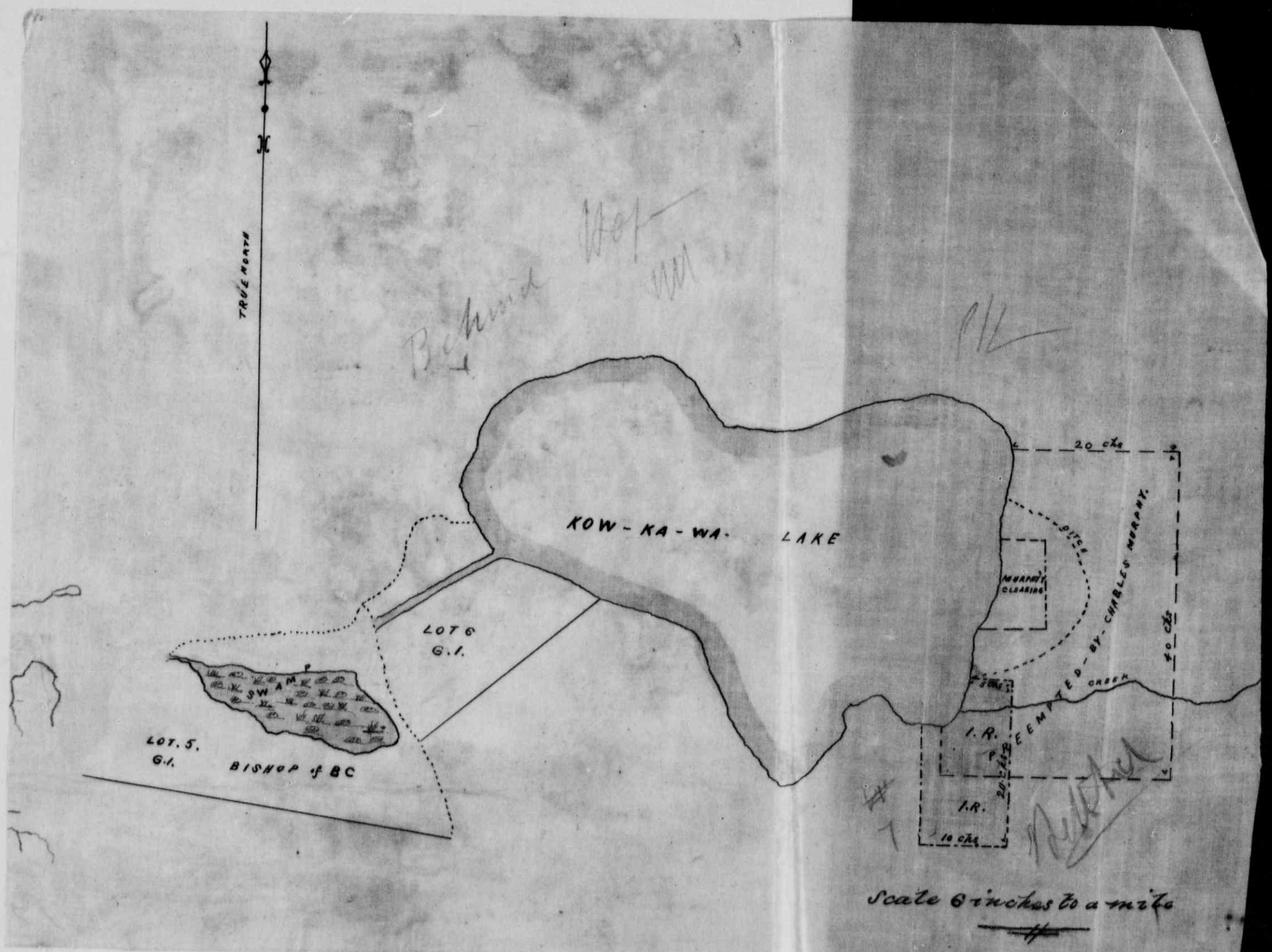
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia.

Indian Reserve Commission.

Yale District.

Yale Indians. Union Bar Subgroup.

Instructions to Surveyors.

The following Reserves have been assigned, and will have to be surveyed in accordance with the Land Amendment Act 1879, as far as possible.

Note. Compass bearings, hereinafter mentioned, are magnetic bearings except where the contrary is specially stated.

24 June 1880.

Gus Sproat
Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A Reserve on the right bank of Fraser River about 7½ miles below Yale situated where there are an Indian house and clearance between D Holmes' pre-emption and Pucka. thole. tchin Reserve, and to be bounded as follows

From a spot on the right bank of Fraser River about 10 chains up from the Indian clearance true west to base of hill. thence southerly along base of hill for 20 chains, or thereabouts. thence easterly to right bank of Fraser River. thence northerly along said right bank to starting point. Twenty, 20, inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from any sources

of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of water supply which on survey
may be found available.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A Reserve on the right bank of Fraser River about 8 miles below Yale called Pucka. thole. tchin immediately south of the pre-emption of D. Holmes, and bounded as follows

From the south west corner of D Holmes' surveyed pre emption about 30 chains along the southern boundary of said pre emption to its south east corner - thence southerly along base of hill for about 40 chains - thence easterly, continuing along base of hill, for about 30 chains to right bank of Fraser River - thence southerly following said right bank to the mouth of American Bar Creek which is immediately above the Sister Rocks -

A straight line of 75 ft. South Water

thence

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

thence westerly to base of mountains.
thence northerly following said base
to a point which would be struck
by a prolongation due west of the
south boundary line of D. Holmes'
surveyed pre-emption. thence east
to starting point. to include all
Indian clearances, enclosures, cultivation
and houses.

150 inches of water
for irigation and other purposes are
assigned from any sources of water
supply which, on survey, may be
found available, particularly from
American Bar Creek, and from the
Creek which in spring flows easterly
into the large lake on D. Holmes'
pre-emption, but the water ditch and
flume

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

flume and existing water rights of Mr Murphy, who mines at Union Bar, are not to be interfered with, and he is to have, free of charge, what timber along said water course within the reserve he may require to repair it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A Reserve on the right bank of Fraser River about half way between the Sisters Rocks and Union Bar at a place where there are Indian houses and gardens, and a logging shanty - to be bounded as follows. From a spot on right bank of Fraser River about 5 chains up from the most northerly Indian house thence west 10 chains, or thereabouts, but sufficiently to include the Indian houses, clearances fences and cultivated patches. thence thence south about 40 chains to the second gulch below the logging shanty. thence east to right bank of Fraser River thence along said right bank to starting point.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Twenty, 20, inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from any sources of water supply, which, on survey, may be found available. but the water ditch and flume and existing water rights of Mr Murphy, who mines at Union Bar, are not to be interfered with, and he is to have, free of charge, what timber along the said water course within the reserve he may require to repair it.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A Reserve consisting of
the old settlement at Trafalgar Flat
on the left bank of Fraser River
immediately above the bluff which is
opposite to Mr Murphy's pre-emption
at Union Bar, and to be bounded
as follows.

From a spot on left
bank of Fraser River where the low
land begins immediately north of said
bluff north westerly along left bank
of Fraser River to a spot about 5 chains
beyond the old logging stable of the
sawmiller at Hope. (bought from
him by Indian Billy) thence east-
to base of mountain. thence in a
southerly direction following said base
to starting point.

Two hundred

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

200 inches of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from all sources of water supply which, on survey, may be found available.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A timber privilege under which these Indians are to have the exclusive right of cutting timber upon the following tract of land is assigned to them.

From the south west corner of Sh.-Lins' pre-emption line east 40 chains. thence line south to the north boundary of the Trafalgar Flat reserve. thence in a westerly direction following the said north boundary to left-bank of Fraser river. thence in a northerly direction up left bank of Fraser River to starting point.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

A Reserve on the left bank of Fraser river opposite Union Bar being the old reserve of Ay. waw. wis, and to be bounded as follows.

From the confluence of the Fraser and Kwe. kwe. halla rivers in a northerly direction along left bank of Fraser river about 40 chains to the bluff. Thence in a southeasterly direction about 40 chains, or as may be necessary in reference to the subjoined sketch. Thence due south to right bank of Kwe. kwe. halla river. Thence along said bank to starting point.

50 inches

of water for irrigation and other purposes are assigned from any sources of water supply, which, on survey, may be found

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

found available.

Note. The back portion of this reserve is to rugged and uneven that the Surveyor should have discretion to draw the lines of that portion so as his examination may show is best fitted for a stock run on which timothy might be sown to improve the feed, which run is required as an addition to the low arable land at the village. The whole reserve not to exceed about 160 acres.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The fishing places of these Indians in this neighbourhood are as follows.

Two, 2, places on the right bank of Fraser River between the Sister Rocks and the first Indian reserve below Pucka. thole. tchin, and about opposite the disused logging stable on Trafalgar Flat.

on Klaklacum reserve

Two, 2, places also on right bank of Fraser river respectively opposite Ay. waw. wis village and the mouth of the Kwe. kwe. halla river.

Their right of access to these places is confirmed but in such manner as to be least inconvenient to owners of the lands (at present unowned), and the Indians are not to occupy these places except for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for capturing and drying the fish
in their accustomed way, and only
in their fishing seasons.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VII

A Reserve of about 10 acres on the east side of Kow. ka. wa Lake (about 3 miles behind Hope) to commence at the southern outfall of Mr Murphy's ditch. thence true east 5 chains.

thence true south 20 chains.

thence true west 10 chains.

thence true north to Lake.

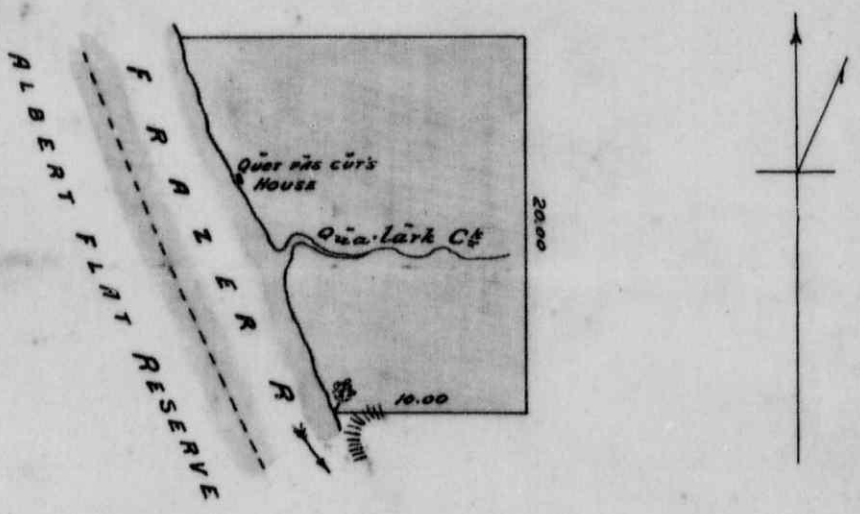
thence following shore of Lake to starting point.

To be ~~shown~~ drawn so as to include not less than 5 acres of cultivable land, that is low land. The Indians are to have the prior right to 10 inches of water for irrigation or other purposes from the Creek flowing through the land, or from other available sources of water supply.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YALE



QUA LARK RESERVE

3 MILES BELOW YALE.

SCALE 1 INCH = 10 CHAINS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale.

Qŭa tārk Reserve.

A Reserve containing about 28 acres, on the left bank of the Fraser river, about 3 miles below Yale, and opposite the Indian Reserve on Albert flat.

Commencing at a Cottonwood tree, marked Indian Reserve, on the left bank of the Fraser river, due East 10 chains; thence due North 20 chains; thence due West to the bank of the river; and thence down the river to the point of commencement.

20 inches of water is also reserved to be taken from Qŭa tārk creek for the use of the Indians

Yale
23rd May 1881

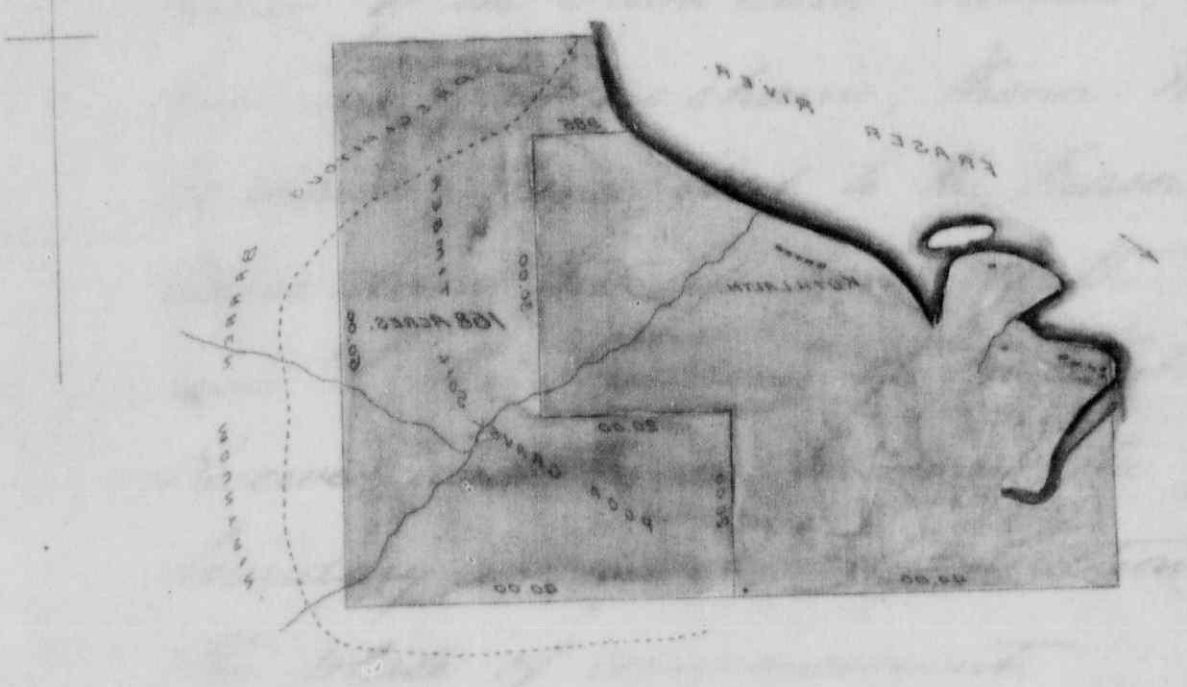
P. O. Neilly
I.N.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YALE INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.

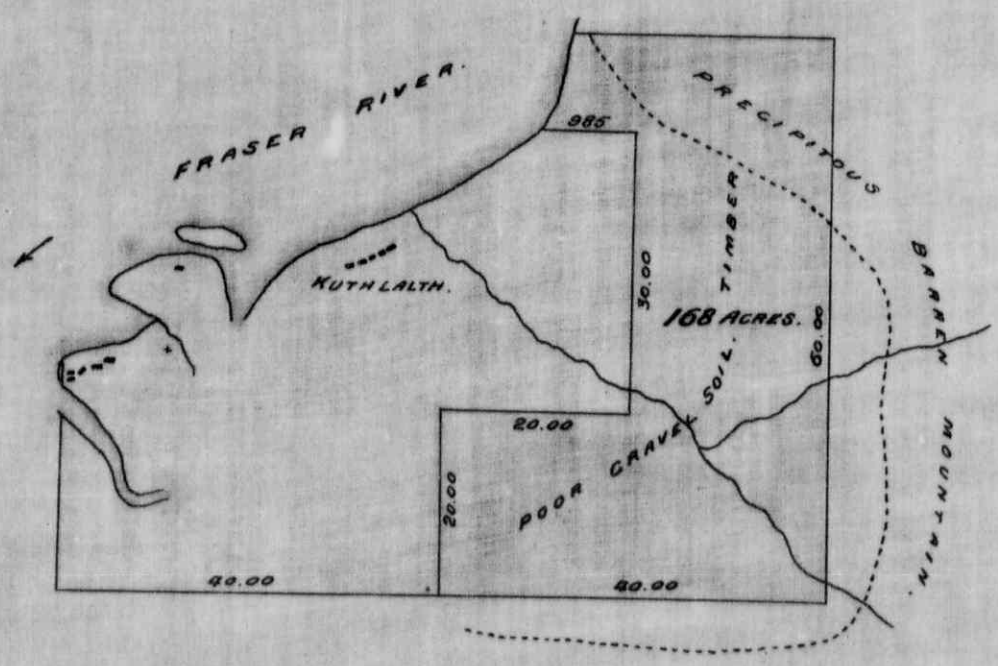


Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YALE INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minutes of Decision

Yale Indians.

A Reserve of 168 acres, situated on the left bank of Fraser river, about one mile above the town of Yale, and adjoining Kuth kalth Reserve.

Commencing at the Southeastern corner of the Kuth kalth Reserve, and running East 40 chains; thence North 60 chains; thence West to the Fraser river; thence down the left bank of the said river to the boundary of the Kuth kalth Reserve, and thence following the said boundary in a southerly direction to the place of commencement.

A. J. O'Reilly
I.R.C.

Yale. B.C.
April 25th 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy sent to the Chief Commr of Lands & Works 17th May

British Columbia.

Indian Reserve Commission.

Victoria, 13 May 1880.

In reference to letter of Mr. Surveyor General Gore, dated 12th May 1880, addressed to Lieut. Col. Powell Superintendent of Indian Affairs, with an enclosed copy of a letter, dated 3 May 1880. to the Hon: the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works from Mr. Chas. Murphy, Hope, relative to a land question between him and an Indian "Ise. s. wail. im", or Bernard, the presumed head man of the group of Indians whose head quarters are at Ay. waw. wis village at the mouth of the Coquahalla, (or Kwe. kwe. häh. la) river, the undersigned has the honour to report

That there is a lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lake, a few miles behind Hope, known to the Indians as Kow. ka. wa, but, commonly, called Big Lake, where some of the Ay-waw. wis Indians formerly grew potatoes, the seed for which, it is stated, they originally got from the Hudson's Bay Company at Langley.

The Indian, Tse. e. wail. im, has, for many years, been afraid that white men would occupy this place, (the Hope reserves do not seem ever to have been assigned though orders were given, in December 1859, to examine and adjust the matter;) and Tse. wail. im, in 1875, before the Reserve Commission was appointed, or heard of, went to Mr. Teague, Government Agent at Yale, and having communicated to him his apprehensions, obtained from him a paper of which the following is a Copy.

Yale B.C. 27 Decr 1875.

"See. wel. im"

"The Indian chief"

"of"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"of Kow. ka. wa claims for their own"
"use and benefit a parcel of land, "
"above Union Bar, which is known"
"on the official map as the "
"Kow. ka. wa reservation."

Sd. "W. Teague"
"Gov. Agent."

Subsequently to the above date, namely, on the 2 May 1876, Mr. Murphy recorded, as a pre. emptor, 80 acres on the east side of Kow. ka. wa Lake, which included the Indian land stated above by Mr. Teague to have been an Indian Reserve, and which, also, would, from its history, so far as can be ascertained, come fairly within the meaning of an "Indian Settlement" in a locality where the Government had not assigned reserves for the Indians. It was, consequently, not land that could be legally pre empted.

So far

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

So far as I can learn, Mr Murphy, moreover, has not conformed to the legal conditions of occupying the land which he pre. empted.

The Indians objected to Mr. Murphy's occupation of the place, and, on the 26 april 1877, that gentleman wrote a letter to Jos. c. wail. ins, of which the following is a copy -

"This is to certify that "
"when the Commissioners arrive for the "
"Settlement of the Indian land claims, "
"should you desire the land which "
"I now hold by pre-emption at the "
"Big Lake as a part of your Reser- "
"vation, that I promise to withdraw "
"my pre. emption right in your favour "
"upon moderate compensation being "
"made me for improvements, and, "
"further, that I have no objections "
"to your Indians cultivating any land "
"within my boundaries until such "
"time."

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"time as your claims are settled; but,"
"in that case, the land so cultivated"
"should not be included in your"
"reservation. I wish it distinctly"
"understood, that your Indians shall"
"have no claim on me for the work"
"they may do in clearing, or otherwise"

Sd, "C. Murphy."

"Union Bay"
"26 April 1877."

The history of the case, the legal, or at least equitable, position of the Indians in the matter, the strong feeling of Jose. e. nail. in with respect to the place and the efforts he had made, from time to time, to make the Government acquainted with his wishes, made it undesirable and contrary to the instructions given by both Governments to the Reserve Commission to remove him, particularly, as Mr. Murphy did not appear to have any real status.

But

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

But, on the other hand, the undersigned was unwilling to press hardly on that gentleman, and, finally, having been able to secure, elsewhere, land for most of the Ay. waus. ons people though not so convenient for them as Kow. ka. wa and considerably detached, (as the nature of that portion of the district necessitated) the undersigned finally decided in view of the circumstances generally, that a suitable compromise would be effected by assigning a small piece of land, say 10 acres, on the east side of Kow. ka. wa Lake as part of the Union Bar Indian Reserves, leaving the remainder open for white settlement.

The Reserve, of about 10 acres, is to commence at the southern outfall of Mr. Murphy's ditch on east side of Kow. ka. wa Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lake. thence true east 5 chains.
thence true south 20 chains.
thence true west 10 chains.
thence true north to Lake.
thence following shore of Lake to the
starting point, but it is to be
drawn so as to include not less
than 5 acres of cultivable land,
that is low land.

The Reserve is
shown, approximately, on the annexed
rough sketch.

The Indians are
to have the prior right to water from
the Creek flowing through the land,
and from all available water supply
for irrigating the Reserve, if
required.

Robert M. Sproat
Commd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reply 554 K3 6-10-'99

Yale BC. Oct 5. 1899

A K Vowell Esq
Indian Superintendent
Victoria B.C.

Dear Sir

Yours of the 25th of August
was read in which you said that you were then
waiting the report of the local Indian Agent
in reference to my request to lease the ground
now an Indian Reserve back of New York B or
and just above the town of Yale B.C. I am
of course very anxious to secure the permissions
to actively work this ground. but I do not
wish to make myself a burden to you by writing
too frequent on the matter. but as you stated in
your last letter to me, dated August 25th 1899
that you were then waiting the report of the local
Indian Agent I thought it would not be ~~out of~~ warping
myself too free to ask you again if you have
any thing further to report to me on the matter
I know before acquiring this ground would
not work any hardship on any if the tribe for
which it is now held. as it is practically abandoned
Trusting I may hear from you soon Sincerely I am Very
Respectfully Yours R D Townsend Yale BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale BC Aug 23rd 1899

A W Vowell Esq

Dear Sir.

In yours of 11th July to me in reference to my application to lease the Indian Reserve back of New York which I have now had leased for some time. You said you would request the local Indian Agent to look into the matter. Now that the Government has already ~~refused~~ granted similar requests when the ~~the~~ Indian Reserves were abandoned by the tribes, which is the case with the one now in question I trust you will help me to secure it. I would Commence at once to do development work and lease for twenty years, and pay the yearly rental for such lease. As I told you in a former letter, that this reserve was abandoned and that the ground is only fit for mining. Kindly let me hear from you & tell me what to do in order to bring about a speedy possession as a leash holder of you will very much oblige

Very Respectfully Yours

R D Townsend

Yale BC

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
AUG 25 1899
B.C.

P.S. This ground if I should get it would add to the mining interest of BC as I would work it. I do not want it to hold for speculation and it is of no good to any body as it now is. Let me know soon as possible just how I should proceed to get it. I feel you will help me all you can in the matter

Replied 23 K 25-8-99

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Yale B.C. July 7. 1899

A H Vowell Esq Indian Spt.
Dear Sir Victoria B.C.

Your good letter of July 5th Recd in reply I wish to ask if the Indian Reservation in question, could be leased from the Goverment by paying an annual rental for same. I wish this ground for mining purposes and as I stated to you in my former letter that it is not occupied by any of the Indians and that it is now nothing more nor less than a vacant piece of ground and worthless for any thing except that it may prove good for mining purposes, and as I am interested in New York Bar which skirts the whole of this Reservation I feel I am entitled to the priviledge of leasing the same providing the Goverment will grant me such priviledge.

Kindly ~~let me~~ give me your opinion on this matter as soon as convenant & very much oblige Respectfully Yours

R D Townsend
Yale B.C.

Reply 513 J3 11-7-99
Agent Sec 553 K3 6-10-99

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT B.C. JUL 10 1899

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3578, File 554)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Dec 1.

Black

570

570 Black

No. 570

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

188 2

E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
Ottawa

11/Feby

Recommend that Mr. D. McHugh be appointed Supervisor Farms in Treaty 7.

ACTION.

17 June Letter Asst Genl
14/19 June Letter from Ind Commr.
30 " "
1/7 July" Letter from E. Dewdney.
25 " Action thereon
20 Sept. 83 Memo. to Minister
9 Nov. 83 Memo. to Council
24/ Dec. Order in Council.
3 Dec ck Lett to J. McHugh

Personnel

570

ACTION CONTINUED.

28 Feby 84 Memo to Minister
2 3/4 " Let to Dewdney
4 March " from "
16 " Act Comm & to do
15 March 84 Memo to Council
1/16 Sept Letter from Order in Council.
19 " E. Dewdney.
2 1/30 Sept Letter from "
1/28 " Com Letter from Indn Office.
" Dec Letter from Indn Office.
1 3/23/28 " Cherry to Supt B.J. McHugh
" May Letter from Ind Comm.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1 1882

570

Ottawa Feby 11th 1882

Sir

I have the honor to submit the following for your consideration

In Treaty 7 we find upon our hands between 3000 and 4000 Indians all stating they are ready to farm. these are settled upon their Reservations within a radius of 100 miles: this state of things calls for mutual exertions upon our part to meet their wishes and necessitates carrying on the farming with energy upon the Supply Farms as well as upon the Reserves and also will oblige us to employ a large number of practical farmers: it is imperative that a close supervision be kept over the Farming Instructors as their duties are very responsible and who now do not in many instances get that amount of work out of their men they should = Our Superintendent of Farms Mr Wadsworth has not time

The Right Honble
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

time to give that continued supervision
that is so necessary in this Treaty
as his duties do not permit of his
remaining long in any one locality
and it is only by the greatest diligence
that he can make his tour of Inspection
in one season = We have in our
service a man I think Eminently
fitted for the position Mr. J. J. McCaugh:
he was appointed Farming Instructor
in 1879 and placed in charge of the
Indian Reserves North of Edmonton
near which he also conducted a
"Home Farm": the Efficient and
successful manner in which he
performed these duties led me a
year ago to recommend that he should
be placed in charge of our Supply
Farm at Fish Creek: he entered
upon this duty under most disadvantageous
circumstances, the Farm having been
left by his predecessor in a very bad
state, but by his Energy and attention

to

570

to his duties he acceded planted and harvested a very large and valuable crop, and at the same time made friends with the Indians in the Treaty, and who place great confidence in him = I would therefore recommend that Mr McHugh be instructed to superintend all the farm work in Treaty 4: by adopting this course I have every confidence that the result will prove most profitable by increasing the diligence of the Instructors thus leading to more rapid progress among the Indians in learning the art of farming

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
[illegible]
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK S

570

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 22nd. February, 1882.

Memorandum,

The undersigned begs to submit a letter of the 16th Instant from the Indian Comr. for Manitoba and the North West Territories recommending for the reasons stated therein that Mr. J. J. McHugh, who is at present in charge of the Indian Supply Farm on Fish Creek, be appointed to superintend all the farm work in Treaty No. 7.

The undersigned is of opinion that the work of supervising all the Farm Instructors to Indians in the North West Territories is too much for one person to discharge properly. The distances are so great that much time is necessarily spent in travelling

The Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald, P.C., K.C.B.,
Superintendent Genl. of Ind. Affairs,
Ottawa.

1.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

travelling from one point to another: Consequently as Mr. Dewdney justly remarks it is as much as Mr. Wadsworth, the present Inspector, can do to make a tour of the Territories in a Season, and even to effect this his time at each Farming location and Indian Reserve in connection therewith must necessarily be much shorter than is consistent with an efficient examination of matters connected with the same. There is no question that if his sphere of duties were more limited, say to Treaties 4 & 6, that Mr. Wadsworth would have a better opportunity of supervising more closely the work of the Instructors and of the Indians on the Reserves; while the large number of Indians already settled and others who are continually settling upon Reserves in Treaty No 7 appear to require the close supervision of an Inspector of Farms and Reserves for the territory covered by

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by that Treaty; and for that position Mr. H. Hughes qualifications would appear to eminently fit him.

All respectfully submitted

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup.t Genl.
of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

570

E. Dewdney Esq.
Indian Comr. for
Man & the N.W.T.
Ottawa

25/2/82

Feby 28th 1882.

Sir,

I am directed by the Supt Genl. of Ind. Affs. to ack. the rect. of yr. let. of the 11th inst. recommending for the reasons stated therein that Wm. J. McHugh who is at present in charge of the Indian Supply Farm at Fish Creek should be appointed Supt. over all the farm work in Treaty No. 7.

I am to inform you that the Supt. Genl approves of your recommendation and the same may be acted upon.

I have,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No 123.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 4 1882

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa. March 1st 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to inform you that you have been appointed assistant Superintendent of Farms in Treaty 7.

Your duties will Consist of a general Supervision of the farm work Carried on under the different Farming Instructors upon the Indian Reservations and Supply Farms.

You will see that the Instructors are not only diligent themselves, but that they exercise that Control and discipline amongst their workmen (the number of whom should be as small as will be Consistent with the proper carrying on of the work) which is so very necessary.

From here
To End of file

J. J. McHugh Esq.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary for the success of farm work, and that proper hours of work are maintained, and that all unnecessary expense is kept down.

It is not intended to continue "Home Farms" in connection with any Reserve in this Treaty. Vegetables for the use of the farm hands, and a supply of Oats for the farm horses may be grown.

The Indians must be encouraged to spread themselves over the Reservations, break and fence land, build houses, and barns, and must be made to understand that they are expected to work their own land, put in and harvest their Crops &c. &c. and if conducted in this manner, one whiteman at any one point is all that will be necessary to work with them, if at a distance from the farm headquarters, he must camp amongst them, and his supplies can be sent to him at short intervals.

It has been reported that upon several occasions the

Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians have refused to work when called upon to do so. When this is the case, you should let the Instructor understand that their names must be struck off the ration list. ———————

The employment of Indian labor must be commenced upon the supply farms, where they may be taught to work and live like whitemen. A few Indian boys could be engaged to go and work there, and if they fail to stay, others must be induced to take their places, gradually training them to a life of industry, and when Indians can be used at any remunerative work, fair wages can be paid them. ———————

You will also have supervision over the Indian Dept herd of Cattle now upon the range near Pincher Creek, seeing that the men in charge pay due attention to their duties, and you will be present at the annual "round up" and take care that all Indian Dept animals are properly branded and that

Correct.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Correct Returns of the number of Cattle at each "round up" are made to the agent. ——

The Indian agent has received instructions to break some of the Steers to work. You will see if any progress is being made in this, also taking steps to continue it. —

— The Piegan and Stoney Indian Bands have received their Treaty Cattle, you must render them assistance to break some of their Steers. for which ox yokes will be furnished them, and show them when necessary how to take proper Care of their Cattle. ——

You will also encourage them to use their "Ponies" in farm work, for this purpose harness suitable has been provided, and more will be sent in this year. ——

You will take care that each Instructor sends in to the agent his Monthly Reports promptly, and that they are properly and truthfully filled up. ——

You will report to me upon

every.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

every convenient opportunity as to the progress of the work, sending your Report through the Indian agent for the District, ——————

You will consult with him upon all matters of importance and where changes in the workmen appear necessary, it must only be done through him upon your recommendation, —— Any horses, Cattle, implements or tools necessary for the furtherance of the work, you will also make application for through the agent, and you should see that all that are at present in use or that may hereafter be supplied are marked or branded so that they can be easily identified. ——

Your Salary will be at the rate of Nine hundred** dollars per annum, payable from the date you enter on your duties, as reported by the local agent, you will also be allowed two (2) dollars per day board allowance whilst travelling in the

performance.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

performance of your duties.
A buck-board and horse or horses will be furnished you by the Department.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Comm^r.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

851

No 131. 1. Mr Dorre 16/3/82 J.A.L.

Rek 7. Tome

AW

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 4 1882

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa, March 3rd 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose herewith, copy of a letter of instructions, which has been forwarded to Mr J. J. McHugh, for the purpose of guiding him in the performance of his duties, as Asst Superintendent of Farms in Treaty 7.

I have the honor to be.
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

The Right Hon.
Supt General
of Ind affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

570

Dept. of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa, 18 March 1882

Draft

Memo.

The undersigned has the honor to report for the information of Your Excellency that owing to the large number of Indians settling upon ~~Reserves~~ in the South West from part of the N.W.T. formerly known as the Blackfoot Country being the territory covered by Treaty No. 7 and the desire expressed by them to ~~who state that they are ready~~ to commence farming on their ~~said~~ Reservations (all of which are situated ~~being~~ within a radius of 100 miles), and ~~owing to the~~ the necessity which exists for employing a large number of practical farmers to instruct these Indians in ~~conduct the farming~~ agriculture ~~operations of these Indians~~ it becomes necessary that a very close supervision should be exercised over the operations of the Farming Instructors ~~with a view~~ in order that they may not neglect their work but may

The Hon
The Privy Council
of Canada
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

may give the necessary instruction to the Indians.

The Supervision of these Reserves as well as of the Indian Supply Farms in the territory covered by Treaty No. 7 (of which there are 2) has hitherto been exercised by Mr T. P. Wadsworth who also has had the supervision of the Farm Instructors and Indian Reserves and Agencies in the territory covered by Treaties 4 & 6 respectively the increasing requirements of the service occasioned by the increasing number of Indians settling upon Reserves now place it out of Mr Wadsworth's power from the distances to be travelled within the territory covered by Treaties 4, 6 & 7 to give that close attention to the supervision of the work of the Instructors & of the Indians that is so essential to the successful accomplishment of the important object which the Government has in view in giving the Indians instruction in farming, namely, to render them self supporting. It therefore becomes necessary to divide the duties hitherto discharged by Mr Wadsworth leaving to him the inspection and supervision of the Farming Instructors and Reserves in the territory covered by Treaties 4 & 6 and to delegate to another competent person the Farms and Reserves in Treaty 7

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr J. J. McHugh who since he was appointed Farming Instructor in 1879 to the Indians North of Edmonton has proved himself to be thoroughly conversant with his work and also to be successful in his management of Indians is recommended by the Indian Comm^n for the N.W.T. as a fit and proper person for the latter position ~~to supervise the Farming Instructors and the Indian Reserves within the territory covered by Treaty No. 7~~

Mr McHugh ~~has also been~~ during the past year ~~in the~~ has also been in charge of the Indian Supply Farm at Fish Creek near Fort Calgary which he has managed with much efficiency and success.

The ~~number~~ of Indians settling upon Reserves in the territory covered by Treaty No. 7 ~~(to which Mr McHugh's services would be confined)~~ ~~are~~ number between 5000 & 6000 souls; ~~and~~ Mr McHugh's ~~his~~ time will therefore be ~~continually~~ fully occupied in ~~going from~~ visiting & inspecting the various ~~the~~ Reserves ~~to another~~

as

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as well as in overseeing
the operations on the two Supply
Farms. And in view of the
increased responsibility
attached to the office to which
it is recommended that
Jno. McHugh be appointed
it is respectfully recommended
that his salary be increased
from $730. pr. to $900. pr. per
annum, to date from the
time he enters on the discharge
of his duties as Assistant
Supt. of Farms and Reserves in Treaty
No. 7.

Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affs.

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 24th July, 1882.

On a Memorandum dated 28th June, 1882, from the Supt. General of Indian Affairs stating that Mr. J.J. McHugh, the Inspector of Indian Farm Instructors, Treaty No. 7, North West Territories was employed in June 1879, previous to his appointment as Farming Instructor near Edmonton in selecting and shipping supplies for the Indian Farm Instructors of the North West Territories.

That Mr. McHugh made no claim at the time, but when in Ottawa last year he put in a claim for remuneration similar to that paid another farm Instructor for similar service namely $60.00 at the rate of $2.00 per diem, which was accordingly allowed him.

The Minister recommends that authority be given for the said payment.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3478

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of The Honorable The Privy Council approved by His Honor the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 14th Sept 1882.

To Acct
KK 15/9/82

On a Memorandum dated 18th March 1882 from the Supt. General of Indian Affairs stating that owing to the large number of Indians settling upon reserves in the South Western part of the North West Territories formerly known as the Blackfoot Country, being the Territory covered by Treaty No 7 and who Express a desire to commence farming on their reservations, situated within a radius of 100 Miles, and that owing to the necessity which Exists for employing a large number of practical farmers to instruct these Indians in Agriculture, a very close supervision requires to be exercised over the operations of the Farming Instructors so that they may not neglect their Work but give the necessary instruction to the Indians.

The Minister further States that the Supervision of these Reserves as well as of the Indian Supply Farms (of which there are two) in the territory covered by Treaty No 7 has been under the charge of Mr. T. P. Wadsworth who has had the supervision of the Farming Instructors and Indian Reserves and Agencies in the Territory covered by Treaties 4 and 6 respectively

To the Honorable The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That the requirements of the Service occasioned by the increasing number of Indians settling upon Reserves place it beyond Mr Wadsworth's power to do more than inspect and supervise the Farms and Reserves in the Territory covered by Treaties 4 and 6.

The Minister accordingly upon the advice of the Indian Commissioner for the Northwest Territories, recommends that Mr J. J. McHugh be appointed Assistant Superintendent of Farms and Reserves in Treaty No 7 in addition to the overseeing of the operation of the two Supply Farms, and that his salary be increased to Nine Hundred dollars ($900) per annum to date from the time he enters upon the discharge of his duties.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

(signed)

John J McGee

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of theHonourable the Privy Council, approved by His Honor the Deputy of His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 14th Sept. 1882.

On a Memorandum dated 18th March, 1882, from the Supt. General of Indian Affairs stating that owing to the large number of Indians settling upon reserves in the South Western part of the North West Territories, formerly known as the Blackfoot Country, being the Territory covered by Treaty No. 7, and who express a desire to commence farming on their Reservations, situated within a radius of 100 miles, and that owing to the necessity which exists for employing a large number of practical farmers to instruct these Indians in Agriculture, a very close Supervision requires to be exercised over the operations of the Farming Instructors so that they may not neglect their work but give the necessary instruction to the Indians.

The Minister further states that the Supervision of these Reserves as well as of the Indian Supply Farms (of which there are two) in the territory covered by Treaty No. 7 has been under the charge of Mr. T. P. Wadsworth who has had the supervision of the Farming Instructors and Indian Reserves and Agencies in the territory covered by Treaties 4 and 6 respectively. That the requirements of the service occasioned by the increasing number of Indians settling upon Reserves place it beyond Mr. Wadsworth's power to do more than inspect and supervise the Farms and Reserves in the Territory covered by Treaties Nos. 4 and 6.

The Minister accordingly upon the advice of the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories, recommends that Mr. J. J. McHugh, be appointed Assistant Superintendent of Farms and Reserves in Treaty No. 7 in addition to the overseeing of the operation of the two supply Farms, and that his salary be increased to nine hundred dollars ($900) per annum to date from the time he enters upon the discharge of his duties.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To

Ottawa, Sept 19 1882.

Draft.

E. S. Galt Esq.
Asst Comr.
Winnipeg

Sir

I have the honor to request that you will obtain from Mr Wadsworth the date upon which Mr J. J. McHugh entered upon the discharge of his duties as Asst Supt of Farms & Reserves in Treaty 4.

It will be necessary to obtain this date before Mr McHugh's salary can be settled.

I have &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10333

Office of the

4438

Comissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories.

Winnipeg Nov 28th 1882

Sir

4/12/18

I have the honor, by direction of the Indian Commissioner, to reply to your letter No 570. dated 19th Sept-

Mr J J McHugh entered upon his duties as Assistant Supt of Farms for treaty 7. upon his arrival at the Blood Reservation on the 10th of May last -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

J. Wadsworth

Insp. In Agencies

The Right Honble

The Sup General

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Mr McNeill
Dec 12/82

MEMORANDUM.

3426. Mang[illegible] Ottawa. $47.00/100. Cr. J. J. McHugh

Chequesant 13/12/82 [illegible]

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Minister

Ottawa, Dec 7 1882.

As Mr Wadsworth reports that Farm Inspt McHugh entered on the discharge of his duties on May 10 I would recommend payment of $47.00 which is the sum properly due for arrears.

Rob. Sinclair

D.C.S.

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
D.M.

13/12/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7030

Copy.

Winnipeg May 19. 1883

Sir

I have the honor by direction of the Superintendent General to inform you, now that our supply Farms in Treaty 7. are closed, the position of assistant Superintendant of Farms in Treaty 7 will be abolished from the 30th June Instant

You will be good enough to Notify Mr. J.J. McHugh Accordingly

If there is any other position in the Service of this Department that Mr McHugh is Capable of filling in Treaty 7. I should be glad if you would inform me of it,

I am
Sir
Your Obt Servant
(Sgd:-) E. Deadney.
Ind Commr

C.E. Denny Esq
Indian Agent
For McLeod

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1859

Office of the

7030

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg May 23. 1883.

Sir.

I have the honor by direction of the Commissioner to enclose to you a copy of a letter addressed by Mr Dewdney to Mr agent Denny in regard to the doing away with the position of asst Supt of Farms in Treaty 7.

Mr McNeill

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servant.
P. McGirr.
for Comr

The Right Hon
Supt General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

D.C.S.

To Acct to note the cessation of Mr McHughs services of Asst Supt of Farms; and to advise Auditor General that Mr McHughs services in that capacity will cease on 30th proximo.

RS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

570.

J. Lorne McDougall, Esq.
Auditor General
Ottawa

June 17 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the services of Mr. J. McHugh as asst. Supt. of farms in Treaty No. 7. will be dispensed with from the 30th June instant.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2228

43853

7414

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg June 14. 1883.

Dr McNeill

Ack receipt and will respect to the proposed dismissal of Mr J. J. McHugh refer Comm Dewdney to his letter to Dept of 23rd ulto Comm ... the latter to apologise Dr J. J. McHugh's office on 30th June 83 and to notify McHugh accordingly.

Say that, on receiving Comm letter Ack pre quoted the Dept Institute the Indian Commissioner and Dr Hugh's name will be dropped from the pay lost on 30th instant

RD 19 June 83

22/6/83

Sir

I have the honor by direction of the Commissioner to acknowledge receipt of your private letter of the 23rd ulto, and in answer to state that the Commissioner is not aware that Mr J. J. McHugh has been dismissed from the Service, but he is in possession of certain facts regarding the dismissal of Mr J. J. McHugh's brother, Mr T. P. McHugh late Farming Instructor in Treaty 7,

The Commr will enquire into the Cause when he Visits that Treaty and report the facts.

I am Sir.
Your Obt Servt
P. McGirr.
for Comr

L. Vanroughnet Esq.
Deputy of the
Supt General
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft

570

2228

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Winnipeg
Man.

June 30 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 14th Inst, and with respect to the proposed dismissal of Mr J. J. McHugh, Asst Supt of Farms in Treaty No 7 from the position of to refer you to the letter addressed by you to the Dept on the 23rd Inst covering copy of one to Mr Agent Denny, authorizing him to abolish Mr J. J. McHugh's post on the 30th June 1883, and to notify Mr McHugh accordingly.

On receipt of the letter above quoted, the Dept notified the Auditor-General that Mr McHugh's services would be dispensed with from the 30th Inst, and Mr McHugh's name will accordingly be dropped from the Pay list on that date.

I have etc

JGM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2686

7849

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina. July 12th 1883

1. To Actuary Note
2. " Dr Ans on Back

Jul 17/83

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 30th ult: No 570 I beg to inform you that I found on my arrival at Macleod that Mr McHugh had not received official intimation from the Agent that his services would not be required after June 30th, the letter having only reached him on the 15th; I therefore gave him a month's leave of absence, which will entitle him to pay up to July 31st.

Trusting this may be found satisfactory

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedt servt

E. Dewdney

Indn Commr

The Right Honble
Supt Genl
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

570

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 20th Sept, 1883.

Memorandum:—

The undersigned has the honor to report for the information of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs that Mr. J. J. McHugh's services as Assistant Inspector of Farms within Treaty No. 7 were dispensed with under the authority of Order in Council of the 14th of June last to take effect on the 30th of that month.

H.C. Comr. Dewdney was informed of this circumstance by Departmental letter of the 30th of June, to which he replied on the 12th of July last

To the Right Honorable
Sir John A. Macdonald, P.C. K.C.B.,
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

last that on arriving at Fort Macleod subsequent to that date he found that McNeugh had not received official intimation until the 15th of July that his services would not be longer required, and that therefore a months leave of absence to the 31st of July had been granted, entitling him to receive his salary to that date.

An Order in Council authorizing this, or any further payment will, however, be necessary.

Respectfully submitted.

Rob Sinclair

Acting Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

570

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa Nov 9/ 1883

Draft

Memorandum

Referring to the Order in Council of the 14th of June last dispensing with the services of Mr J. J. McHugh as Inspector of Farms within the territory covered by Treaty No 7, to date from the 30th of June, it appears that owing to the great distance and the consequent difficulty of communicating by mail from between Regina & Mr McHugh's place of residence the letter informing him that his services were dispensed with did not reach him until the 15th of July & the Commissioner for the North West Territories

To the Hon.
The Privy Council
of Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Territories had given, Mr McHugh our Month's leave of absence to the 31st of July - But owing to Mr McHugh's Services having been dispensed with from the 30th June it becomes necessary in order to admit of his being paid salary for July that Special authority by Order of Govt Ex. in Council be obtained for the same

The undersigned therefore recommends that payment of salary to Mr McHugh for the month of July 1883 be sanctioned, & that the same be made from the Parliamentary Appropriation for General Indian Expenses in the North West Territories for the year 1882-83.

Respectfully submitted

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2389

10059

Certified Extract from the Min
Meeting of the Treas
held on the 21st Nov
approved by His Excelle
Governor General in C
on the 24th November

Indian Affairs

The Board recommend the pay
of his salary for the month of Jul
I I McHugh, as Inspector of Farm
Treaty No 7—

Mr McHughs services we
pensed with from 30th June last
owing to the distance and difficu
communication Mr McHugh was no
apprised of such action until the 1
July - & the Comr for the N.W. Territo
had given Mr McHugh one months le
of absence.

The payment to be made fro
the appropriation for general Ind
expenses in the N.W. Territories 188

(Sgd) John J. McGee

To the Honorable
The Supt General of Indian Affa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 570)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

-File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Black
609

No. 609

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.
1878

G. McMicken
Fort Garry
July 31
Augt 1 "

Telegram that Fort Garry Inds. want to exchange Roseau River Reserve for Reserve at Broken Head - Manitoba

Answd Augt 1st

125/30

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of Answer

Ottawa Aug 1st 1872

G. McMicken — Fort Garry

See no objection to change of reserve from Rosseau river to Broken Head provided private rights or Indian claims if any exist are not interfered with — Simpson should report on application and care should be taken that nothing be done to unsettle the Indians to ask for other changes in treaties

Signed J.C.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

Montreal Telegraph Company,

Connecting with all the Principal Cities and Towns in

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

Office, Metcalf, near Spark Street.

Terms and Conditions on which all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED Messages beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of ANY UNREPEATED message, beyond the amount paid for sending the same, unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure messages; nor for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms, or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no one but a Superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance.

JAMES DAKERS, Secretary. HUGH ALLAN, President.

No. of Words 139 Coll 154 2155 21 No. of Message 21

Ottawa. July 31 1872

By Telegraph from Fort Garry 31

To Hon J. C. Aikins

Chief Mackakepelais of the Fort Garry Band of Indians Expected reserve for them being two hundred & four in Number at the Broken Head river along with the Smaller Bands of about One Hundred & twenty Who are Settled making in all three Hundred & twenty four the Chief Says his People cannot live at Rosseau River or Lake the land Broken Head is good for Nothing but Shooting

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

Montreal Telegraph Company,

Connecting with all the Principal Cities and Towns in

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

Office, Metcalf, near Spark Street.

Terms and Conditions on which all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from Atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED MESSAGES, beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of ANY UNREPEATED messages, beyond the amount paid for sending the same, unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure messages; nor for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the owners of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms, or make any other verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no one but a Superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance.

JAMES DAKERS, Secretary. HUGH ALLAN, President.

No. of Words _____ No. of Message _____

Ottawa. _____ 1872

By Telegraph from _____

To _____

A fishing Lake & Duck
abounding the land on Rossean
River is good and this arrangement
would Save from reserve
Six thousand five hundred
acres of good land important
to Know this at once - The
Indians will not receive

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Form No. 1.

Montreal Telegraph Company,

Connecting with all the Principal Cities and Towns in

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES.

Office, Metcalf, near Spark Street.

Terms and Conditions on which all Messages are received by this Company.

In order to guard against and correct as much as possible some of the errors arising from atmospheric and other causes appertaining to telegraphy, every important message should be REPEATED, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price will be charged for repeating the message, and while this Company in good faith will endeavor to send messages correctly and promptly, it will not be responsible for errors or delays in the transmission or delivery, nor for the non-delivery of REPEATED MESSAGES, beyond two hundred times the sum paid for sending the message, unless a special agreement for insurance be made in writing, and the amount of risk specified on this agreement, and paid at the time of sending the message. Nor will the Company be responsible for any error or delay in the transmission or delivery, or for the non-delivery, of ANY UNREPEATED MESSAGES, beyond the amount paid for sending the same, unless in like manner specially insured, and amount of risk stated hereon, and paid for at the time. No liability is assumed for errors in cypher or obscure messages; nor for any error or neglect by any other Company over whose lines this message may be sent to reach its destination, and this Company is hereby made the agent of the sender of this message to forward it over the lines extending beyond those of this Company. No agent or employee is allowed to vary these terms, or make any other or verbal agreement, nor any promise as to the time of performance, and no one but a Superintendent is authorized to make a special agreement for insurance.

JAMES DAKERS, Secretary. HUGH ALLAN, President.

No. of Words ____ (3) No. of Message ____

Ottawa. ____ 1872

By Telegraph from ____

To

their pay until they have
this mistake corrected
Can you instruct me to assure
the Commissioner that
their reserve will be given
them on the Brokenhead as
they wish please reply
immy G W Ruckan

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 609)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

-File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
- File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 619 114/30

FILE NO. 619 Vol. 1

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Piapots Reserve
Qu'Appelle Agency

VOLUME 1

FROM 1884

TO 1888

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

IA 1-102

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEGRAM.

Regina, May 14th/84.

To L. Vankoughnet.

Most which has happened is that Pia-pot has left his Reserve and gone adjoining one; reason being so many of his Band are dying. They are not working well, and it will be difficult to prevent them going in direction of south, for sun dance later on. Doctor has just visited Band.

(Signed.) Hayter Reed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, May 20th, 1884.

Hayter Reed.

Regina.

Cannot another Reserve be selected for those Indians if they do not like the one they have? If possible try and arrange with them quietly to give up dance. Please repeat two last word of your cipher of yesterday.

(Signed.) L. Vankoughnet.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

No. 1314

Indian Office
Indian Head.
2nd June 1884

Sir,

In reference to the Telegram sent to you yesterday I have the honor to report that Chief Piapot and three of his Indians in company with Mr Instructor McKinnon came here on Saturday in connection with a new reserve, I informed him that I could do nothing in the matter without authority and would telegraph to you to come down and see him.

He is very anxious to settle down and would like to commence work as soon as possible. His Band wished to follow him, but he told them to remain where they are, and he and those with him would go and see if they could find a better place than where they are at present.

O'Soup, he says, advised him to try and get his reserve at the Moose Mountains, he cannot understand why O'Soup should have given him this advise, he wants to go where fish can be got.

The Honorable
The Indian Comm.
Regina

I will

W.I.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I will not move from here until I hear from you on this subject, although I should be at Crooked Lake as Yellow Calf and others wish to see me, and as they say settle matters.

I have the honor to be

etc: etc: etc

(sgd) A. McDonald.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Little Forks
Assa.
June 9th 1884

My dear Reed.

Piapot and I will part in a few minutes, he going to Regina with Mr Nelson, and I going to Touchwood Hills.

Piapot wants his reserve immediately west of Muscowpetungs, I must say it will make a good one. The Qu'Appelle River running through it - if it can possibly be carried out, it should be done, he will then be settled down and no more trouble with the Band.

I would give him 50 or 60 square miles, the balance of the Indians to be distributed among the other bands.

Nelson says most of the land Piapot wants belongs to the North West Land Co - they might exchange for part of the Indian Head.

Piapot also says if he cannot get this he will go to the Saskatchewan, this would not do, it will bring him too near Big Bear and the northern Indians.

W.S.

Yr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

He is quite satisfied with the land west of Muscowpetungs, and will settle down and not bother us any more if he gets it.

I told the Chief to go into Regina to see the Governor or yourself as I can not say anything in the matter.

Yours truly
(sgd) A. McDonald.
I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
North West Territories.
Regina. June 11th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with your instructions I proceeded to our wintering camp, near Chief Muscowpetung's Reserve, and met Chief Piapot, and Wm. Indian Agent McDonald.

We held a council with Chief Piapot at which he expressed a desire to have a reserve for his Band adjoining and west of the Reserve of Chief Muscowpetung's Band in the Qu'Appelle Valley.

I explained to him that all the odd numbered sections of land, excepting the school sections, in that part of the valley, belonged to the North West Land Company, and that I did not think the Government would entertain any proposals to give him a reserve there.

There are only three or four white

Hayter Reed Esq
Asst. Indian Commr
Regina.

W.J.

Settlers

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

settlers in this part of the country, and this probably caused the Indians to think that the land was vacant.

We then proceeded up the valley of the Qu'Appelle to the Little Forks.

As soon as we arrived at the Little Forks Chief Piapot, seeing that many white settlers had built houses and taken up land in the vicinity, remarked that he did not think there was any chance of his getting a reserve there.

Colonel McDonald suggested to Piapot that he might accept the reserve on the east side of Long or Last Mountain Lake, but the latter did not consider it a suitable place owing to the scarcity of timber and the lack of running water, as well as fishing.

Chief Piapot subsequently said that he was desirous of securing a reserve in which there was a river, plenty of fish, and a good supply of timber, and that if the land adjoining the reserve of Chief Muscowpetung's Band, already spoken of, was not available, he would be satisfied to take a reserve on the South Saskatchewan River at the "Red Sand Hills",

or

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

or "Red Deer Lake Creek", shown on the official maps, and situate one hundred and fifteen miles north westerly from Regina, and one hundred and seventy five miles north easterly from Fort Walsh. In this part of the country he said that fish were abundant in the river, and in the lakes, (Red Deer Lake) wood plentiful, and good shooting.

As I was not in a position to give him an answer to the latter proposal our proceedings were closed in the most cordial manner.

Colonel McDonald proceeded on to Touchwood Hills, and I back to Regina accompanied by Chief Piapot, who says he is going back, at once, to Indian Head.

I have the honor to be

etc: etc: etc:

(sgd) John. L. Nelson.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, June 13th, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to state that in accordance with the desire evinced in your telegram of the 20th ultimo, Mr Assistant Commissioner Reed, after sending Pia-pot and his followers back to their respective Reserves, agreed with the Chief that he and his Headmen, accompanied by an Officer of the Department, might go in search of another Reserve, owing to the apparent dissatisfaction relative to the one now held by them.

Although offered land in the neighbourhood of Last Mountain, reserved for Indian purposes but not as yet used, and in the most desirable localities known to belong to the Government, they stated that what they wanted was a Reserve adjoining and to the westward of Muskowcepeetung's on the Qu'Appelle River, as they required land with running water through it wherein fish could be found.

As the odd sections, except the school sections of this land, are owned by the North West Land Company, the Chief was informed that the idea of obtaining a Reserve where he desired in the valley was almost impracticable, but still at his solicitation a promise was made him, that this Office would communicate with the Department on the subject.

I believe

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I believe it would be advantageous to the Assiniboine Indians of the Reserve adjoining Pia-pot's if the latter Chief were allowed to remove from his present location, but his young men, who are a bad lot, will for some time to come be more or less restless, and consequently be a disturbing element wherever they are.

The Land Company might, if the Department should consider it desirable to make the request, take the land comprised in Pia-pot's present Reserve and return an equivalent quantity in the valley, as the land in the Reserve is well watered and wooded, being even better timbered than the Company's land.

There are only three or four white settlers on the land desired to be set apart by Pia-pot above mentioned.

In the event of not obtaining a Reserve in the Qu'Appelle, the Chief was desirous of making a selection on the South Saskatchewan, at the "Red Sand Hills" or "Red Deer Lake Creek," shown on the Official Maps, and situate 115 miles north westerly from Regina, and 175 miles N. E. from Fort Walsh. He claims that here fish and wood are abundant, and good shooting is to be had.

If the Department should deem it advisable to allow the Band to go to this last named place, not a little extra expense would necessarily

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessarily be incurred in their maintenance, etc., but at the same time I think it preferable to placing him in a locality which in a very short time must be thickly settled with white settlers.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your Obedient servant,
(Signed) E. Dewdney.

The Right Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
No. 3068

Indian Office
Indian Head
14th June 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to report that according to agreement I met Piapot at Wm. Nelson's camp a few miles west of Muscowpetung's Reserve, on the morning of the 8th instant, and within a few minutes after Wm. Nelson's arrival at the same place.

After dinner we drove along the valley of the Qu'Appelle in the direction of the Little Forks, or Long Lake, about eight miles, when we ascended to the table lands on the south side, camping for the night about seven miles south east of the Little Forks. From the valley to place of Camp, about eight miles, was nothing but a bed of stones, making our progress slow.

The next morning (9th) by 10 a.m. we were at the Little Forks and within, I think, three miles of Long Lake. This is the place many of Muscowequan's Indians

W.S.

The Honorable
The Indian Comm.
Regina.

wanted

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wanted as their Reserve, but which the Chief very wisely objected to taking. By the appearance of the grasses and wood on the flat, I would suppose that in years of high water the land about the Little Forks must be flooded.

After dinner Mr. Nelson and I invited Piapot and his Head men to my tent, and asked him if he wished to go any further, asked him to go to the Last Mountain.

His reply was that he did not wish to see the last Mountain, it was as bad as the Indian Head, what he wanted was running water and fish. This he saw at the Little Forks, but he did not wish to ask for it as his Reserve as there were a good many settlers about the place. he did not wish to disturb them or put the Government to the trouble of getting them off. The place he wanted was west of Muscowpetung's Reserve. he did not see any settlers from the Reserve to where he planted his stake except Mr. Nelson's camp. he said if he could get that land he would be satisfied and so would all his Indians. if he could not get this he would go to the west side of the Saskatchewan, somewhere about the Red Deer Lake.

I told

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I told him I could not arrange the question of new reserve with him, and as he had started from Indian Head by permission of the Acting Asst Indian Commissioner, and with the view of looking out for a new reserve - my advise to him was to proceed to Regina with Mr Nelson, and report progress in person to the Commissioner - at the same time I told him that I could not (from what Mr Nelson told me) give any hope in his getting the land he wishes as a Reserve.

We parted here, Mr Nelson accompanied by Piapot and party going to Regina, and I to the Touchwood Hills Reserves.

The country Piapot has hit upon (viz) west of Muscowpetung's Reserve, is good and very suitable for same, plenty of good land, hay, running water, and I think sufficient wood for building purposes and fuel - also fence rails.

The land he wishes to have is within the Railway belt, and a large number of the odd sections have been sold to the North West Land Company. If the land could be in any way secured for Piapot,

he

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he would settle down, and I do not think we would be further bothered with him.

I have the honor to be

etc: etc: etc:

(sgd) A. McDonald

Indian Agent

Treaty No 4.

Should Piapot not get the land in the Valley nesct to Muscowpetungo, he said he would like to get on the South Saskatchewan near the Elbow, on the Red Deer Lake, which will take him in Treaty No 6. I do not think it would be advisable to let him settle so near those Indians.

(sgd) A. McD. I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29506

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Commissioner.
Regina. N.W.Territories.

June 30th, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to ack. the rec't. of your letter of the 13th instant, respecting the apparent dissatisfaction of Chief Pia-pot and his followers with the Reserve now held by them, and stating that they wanted a Reserve adjoining and westward of Muskoweepeetung's, on the Qu'Appelle River, as they wanted to have running water through their Reserve, and reporting that the greater portion of the land in the vicinity referred to belonged to the North West Land Company. I have to request that you will be good enough to report whether the settlers whom you refer to as being on part of the land desired to be set apart by Pia-pot, could be allowed to remain thereon, were the land of the North West Land Company to become available for a Reserve, and if not, what would be the cost of settling with them for their interest in such land.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
L.Vankoughnet.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

No. 3154.

Indian Office
Indian Head
8th July 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 619 of yesterdays date, in reference to Piapots wish to have his Reserve adjoining, and immediately west of Muscowpetungs Reserve, on the Qu'Appelle valley.

On the beginning of last month, Mr Nelson D.L.S and I accompanied Chief Piapot, two Head men, and his son to the valley of the Qu'Appelle; on reaching the "Little Forks", due south of Long Lake, he informed me that he wished to have his Reserve immediately west of Muscowpetungs, not stating the boundaries.

By granting the Band Townships 21 in Ranges 18 and 19 west of the 2nd Meridian I do not think it will interefere with many settlers, and he will have the Qu'Appelle River running through the length of the Reserve: by granting them only the south side of the river and the north halfs of Township 20 in the same ranges he will have the same area, about sixty square miles.

From the conversation I had with

W.S.

W.S. The Honorable
The Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

W. Nelson and the plan he showed me, there cannot be more than four or five settlers on the above mentioned Townships and parts of Townships.

I drove over a great part of Township 21 Range 19, South of the Qu'Appelle Valley; it is very stony, I do not think it will be settled by white people as long as better land can be got. It will do for pasturage.

The land in Township 21 Range 18 is excellent and has a good supply of wood. I should say as good as Muscowpetungs. We drove over these Townships hurriedly, so I am unable to report as fully as I would wish, and as no instructions had been given as to the value of improvements etc made by settlers, I did not inquire; in fact during my drive I only saw two settlers on, I think, the south of Township 20 Range 18.

As I am engaged at my Annual Report, and the payments coming on I do not think it advisable for me to leave ~~just~~ just now; but as you suggest, I think it would be better to have this matter attended to from Regina, where the Land Office can be referred to; and being much nearer to these townships.

I may

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I may here state that I told Piapot if the land could be got it would not be as large as the present Reserve. What land was deficient for the number of souls in his band, the number short would have to go on other Reserves.

I have the honor to be

etc: etc: etc:

(sgd) A. McDonald.

Indian Agent

Treaty No 4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Indian Office
Indian Head
16th July 1884

No 3202

P.
54

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 619 dated 12th instant, and in reply have to state that, immediately upon its receipt, I proceeded to Piapot's Reserve, calling at the Camp and taking with me Piapot and his three Head Men, with three other principal Indians to Mr Instructor McKinnon's.

I produced a map showing Pasquah's and Muscowpetung's Reserves, and traced out to him Townships 20 and 21 Range 18 immediately adjoining the last mentioned Reserve, and asked him if he would be willing to accept these Townships south of the Qu'Appelle River as a Reserve. The Chief and Head Men replied in the affirmative.

The Chief at the close of the interview said, that when he went on the Reserve he expected all that had been promised would be given; in reply I said what was promised in the Treaty would be given as soon as I could.

I have the honor to be
etc: etc: etc:
(sgd) A. McDonald
Indian Agent.

The Honorable
The Indian Commr:
Regina.

WJ.

Treaty No 4.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

No 619

Regina. July 12th 1884

Sir,

I beg to request to be informed at an early date whether Piapot would be willing to accept, as a Reserve, townships 20 and 21 in Range 18, which be south of the River, containing about 560 square miles, giving a frontage of six miles on the River, and immediately adjoining Muscowpetung's on the West

I am Sir

etc: etc: etc

(sgd) E. Dewdney.

Comm.

Indian Agent.

Indian Head.

W.J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

In reply refer to
No. 619

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 22nd July 1884

Sir

Will you be kind enough to inform me if you have sold any land in Townships 20 and 21 - Range 18 west of the 2nd Principal Meridian, South of the Qu'appelle River.

If you will furnish me with the information, I should feel obliged, also names of Parties, if any.

I am
etc etc

(Signed) E Dewdney
Comm

C J Brydges Esq
Land Commissioner
G. T. R. Co
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

The Canada North West Land Co Limited

Regina N.W.T. 29th July 1884

— Springett Esqr
Indian office
Regina

Dear Sir

This Company has not disposed of any land in Townships 20 and 21. Range 18. west of 2nd P. M.

Yours truly

Signed A. L. Sinnan
Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Hudsons Bay Company
Land Department
Winnipeg 24th July 1884

Hon E Dewney
Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
Regina

Sir

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 22nd instant. and in reply to say that We have not sold any lands in Township 20 and 21 Range 18 W. 2nd Principal Meridian

Share
etc etc

C. J Brydges
Land Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, July 31st, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, No 29506, and to state that I have been in correspondence with the Hudson's Bay Company and the North West Land Company relative to Townships 20 and 21, Range 18, west of the 2nd Principal Meridian, south of the Qu'Appelle River, (which Pie-pot expressed his willingness to the Agent to accept as a Reserve), and I learn that neither Company has sold any lands in that tract. There is, however, one settler, but I have reason to believe were the lands given as a Reserve to Pia-pot and his Band, that he would not make any claim against the Government.

In a conversation had with Mr Scarth, the Manager of the North West Lands Company, that gentleman expressed himself in a manner that would lead one to the belief little trouble would likely arise in making a change of lands contained in Pia-pot's Reserve for that coveted by the Chief and held by the Company.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(Signed) E. Dewdney.
Commissioner.

The Right Honourable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEGRAM.

From Fort Qu'Appelle.

To R. Sinclair. Esq. Ottawa.

August 12th, 1884.

Pia-pot left with his Band for his new Reserve. Has any action been taken ? All Indians belonging to other Bands have joined their several Chiefs, leaving Pia-pot with thirty-seven lodges. Think no difficulty arranging with North West Land Company or Hudson Bay.

E. Dewdney.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29506

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Commissioner.
Regina. N.W.Territories.

August 13th, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st ultimo, stating that you have been in correspondence with the Hudson's Bay Company and the North West Land Company, relative to Townships 20 and 21, Range 18, West of the 2nd Principal Meridian, south of the Qu'Appelle River, which Pia-pot is willing to accept as a Reserve, and in reply to inform you that as it is important that Chief Pie-pot should, if possible, be suited in a Reserve, and as it appears that the land above referred to can be made available for the purpose, it will be well for you to pursue your negotiations with the Hudson's Bay Company and the North West Land Company and a s certain what lands they will accept in lieu of those desired by Piepot.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
R. Sinclair.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEGRAM.

To Hon. E. Dewdney.

Indian Commissioner.

Regina. N. W. Territories.

August 13th, 1884.

Pia-pot's change of Reserve authorized.

Have written to-day. Carry out arrangements with

North West Land Company and Hudson Bay Company.

Signed R. Sinclair.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 619
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 19th August 1884

Sir

I have been in correspondence with our Department, relative to a change of Reserve for Chief Pia-131 from the land he now has near Indian Head

You said in your letter of the 24th July that you had sold no lands in Townships 20 and 21, Range 18. W 2nd. Principal Meridian, south of the Qu'Appelle River, and I should be glad to know if you think the Hudsons Bay Company would have any objection to exchanging their lands in that tract, for other to be given them by the Government.

I am
etc etc
E Dewdney
Comm.

(Signed)

C J Brydges Esq.
Land Comm.
H. B Co
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

In your reply refer to
No. 619
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 22nd August 1884

Sir

I beg to state that it will now be necessary to move Pia-Pots band to their new Reserve but first, in order that I may make adequate arrangements for the move, I must request you to send a list to me of all supplies, as soon as possible, that will require to be transported; Mr McKinnon should be advised of the change of the Reserve to the Valley at once.

I may state that I have purchased two pairs of oxen for the File Hills Indians, to replace those killed for beef at Payments, these I will send down perhaps by Mr Henderson, who it is likely will have the freighting of the Indians, otherwise I should engage a Man to take them straight across country to File Hills from here.

I am
etc etc
E Dewdney
Comm

Indian Agent (signed)
Indian Head.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudsons' Bay Company
Land Department
Winnipeg 26th August 1884

My dear Governor

I have yours of the 19th instant and have today made an official reply, saying that We shall be quite ready to make the exchange you wish

Will you kindly let Me know what lots you propose giving in exchange, so that I may have them examined, and get as good lots as We give up

I should have been very glad to have accepted your invitation, but have been laid up for the last fortnight, and am trying to get sufficiently well to start for Edmonton next week, otherwise I should have been very glad indeed to have taken an opportunity of paying a visit to Regina

Yr. Ffully -
C. J. Brydges

(signed)

Lt. Govr. Dewdney
&c &c &c
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

In your reply refer to
No.
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 3rd September 1884.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Scarth of the N.W. Land Co. will visit Indian Head tomorrow for the purpose of inspecting the land recently vacated by Pia-Bot; and I have to request that you will accompany him to the reserve, and report to me as soon as you possibly can, the amount of unoccupied land on the Indian Head reserve, with a view to making an exchange for that on the Qu'Appelle. You should give the boundaries of the Assiniboine reserve and the quantity of land occupied and held by them.

I have
etc etc

signed E Dewdney
Comm^r

A McDonald Esq
Indian Agent
Indian Head

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Copy -

No. 3369. Indian Head
Indian Office
9th September 1884.

Sir

I have the honor to report that in accordance with your instructions, I accompanied Mr Scarth to the Indian Head Reserve, driving over Townships 15 & 16. in ranges 12 and 13. I asked him if he wished to examine the east side of the Reserve but from the description I gave him of it. He thought it would not suit the settlers they intended bringing out from Scotland and not necessary to visit that part of the Reserve.

I may here state that Mr Scarth informed me that all expenses during this visit to the Reserve, were to be borne by the Indian department

I am
etc etc

signed A. McDonald
Indian Agent.
Treaty No 4

The Honble
The Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

G.3576 Dominion Lands office
Qu'Appelle District
Regina 16th September 1884

Sir

In Compliance with your request communicated through Dr. Wm. McGirr. I send you herewith a list of the vacant lands included in those dotted on the Map sent me. Situate in Township 19, Range 18. and 20 & 21 in Range 19. all west of the 2nd Meridian, which number 25 Sections

I have
etc etc

(signd) Wm G. Stevenson
Agent Dom. Lands

The Hon
E Dewdney.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LIST OF VACANT LANDS

IN TP.19.Rg 18 & TPS.20 & 21.Rg.19

WEST of 2nd M.

All	2	19	18
"	4	"	"
"	6	"	"
"	10	"	"
N 1/2	16	"	"
S W 1/4	16	"	"
S E	18	"	"
W 1/2	22	"	"
W 1/2	24	"	"
N E	26	"	"
All	28	"	"
"	32	"	"
"	34	"	"
"	36	"	"
All	2	20	19
"	10	"	"
"	14	"	"
W 1/2	16	"	"
S 1/2	20	"	"
All	22	"	"
"	24	"	"
"	28	"	"
S 1/2	34	"	"
All	36	"	"
"	4	21	"
"	6	"	"
S 1/2	10	"	"
All	14	"	"
"	16	"	"
S 1/2 & W E	18	"	"

25 Vacant Sections in the above Townships.

(Signed.) Wm. H. Stevenson.

Regina. Sept.16th./84. Agent Dom. Lands.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, September 19th, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I have been in communication with Mr. Scarth, of the North West Land Company, in regard to an exchange of lands for what has been included in Pia-pot's Reserve, belonging to that Company.

Mr. Scarth visited the Indian Heads' Reserve in company with Mr. McDonald, and subsequently went over Pia-pot's new Reserve with me.

Mr. Scarth considers the land at Indian Head not equal to that taken for Pia-pot's Reserve, and would prefer, if the Land Department is able to do it, to exchange for the same number of even numbered sections in Townships 19, 20, and 21, Range 18 and 19, West of 2nd Meridian,--these are the Townships west and south of Pia-pot's Reserve.

I enclose a plan showing what is now available for exchange, the part coloured red being vacant; I also enclose a Memo from the Land Department sent to me with this information.

I am not aware whether the even numbered sections can be dealt with in this way, but if it can it would be advisable to lose no time in settling the question, as frequent enquiries are being made for land in this District.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
E. Dewdney.
Commissioner.

The Right Hon.
The Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, October 20th, '84.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 1st instant. No. 4754, I have the honour to enclose herewith a map which will shew you the land lately vacated by Pia-pot, and that given him in its place. The land on the new Reserve, which the H. B. Company are giving up, and for which they will require compensation is Sec. 8, Tp. 21, R 18; Sec. 8, Tp 20, R 18; and Sec. 26, Tp. 21, R 18, with the exception of the N.E. quarter, which is not their property.

If the Department are making direct arrangements with the H.B.Company I would respectfully ask that before a final settlement is made the Commissioner may be communicated with, a s of late Chief "The man who took the coat" has shewn a disposition to grumble at the land allotted him, and evince a desire for a slight change.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your Obedient servant,

(Signed.) Wm McGirr.

For Commr.

To the Right Hon.
Supt. General of Ind. Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

16220

Ottawa, October 23rd, 1884.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the selection of lands for the North West Land Company, in place of those appropriated for Chief Pia-pot's Reserve.

Before considering this matter the Minister requests that you will cause to be marked upon the enclosed map the land which comprised Chief Pia-pots former Reserve, and to mark in blue those portions of his present Reserve which belonged to the North West Land Company.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
(Signed.) John N. Hall.
Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet. Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(95(6)

To A.M.Burgess. Esq.

Deputy Minister of

The Interior.

Ottawa.

November 18th, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to return herewith the map received under cover of your letter of the 23rd ultimo, the land which comprised Chief Pia-pot's former Reserve being shewn thereon, and those portions of that Chief's present Reserve which belonged to the North West Land Company being shewn in blue, as requested in your letter.

I have, etc.,

L. Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

C/58

The Canada North West Land Co, Limited

Winnipeg 2nd December 1884

His Honor
Lieut. Gov. Dewdney
Regina N.W.T.

My Dear Gov Dewdney

I will be glad to hear from you at your Convenience, whether the Government have replied to your proposition, with regard to a settlement for our Sections, Pia Pot has taken possession of.

very truly

(Signed) Wm B. Scarth

Managing Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, December 5th, 1884.

Sir,

With reference to letter of the 20th October, No. 609, from this office, I have the honour to request that I may be informed regarding the exchange of land for Pia-pot's Reserve in the Qu'Appelle Valley as soon as possible, as Mr. Scarth, Manager for the North West Land Company is anxious for a settlement.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obt. servant.

(Signed.) E. Dewdney.

Commissioner.

The Right Honourable

Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A.M.Burgess. Esq.

Deputy Minister

of the Interior.

Ottawa.

Dec. 22nd/84.

Sir,

I have the honour to draw your attention to my letters of the 2nd October last and 18th ultimo; and to request that you will be good enough to favour me with an early decision on the matter therein referred to, respecting the selection of lands for the North West Land Company, in place of those appropriated for Chief Piepot's Reserve, as I am informed by the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories that the Company is anxious for a settlement.

I have, etc.,

L. Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619.

The Hon. E. Dewdney.

Ind. Commr. for Man. & N.W.T.

Regina. N. W. Territories.

December 22nd, 1884.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, respecting the selection of lands for the North West Land Company in place of those appropriated for a new Reserve for Chief Pia-pot; and in reply to inform you that the matter has been under the consideration of the Department of the Interior since the 2nd of October last; but that Department will at once be requested to come to an early decision respecting the same.

The land comprising Pia-pot's new Reserve, and for which compensation is required by the Company, is Township 20 and part of Township 21 Range 18, and not Township 18, Ranges 20 and 21, as stated in your letter of the 20th October last, No. 619.

I have, etc..

L. V.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, January 2nd, 1885.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 619. of the 22nd ultimo, I have the honour to state that in letter from this office dated October 20th the reading should be "Sec. 8, Range 18, Township 21; Sec. 8, Range 18, Township 20; and Sec. 26, Range 18, Township 20; with the exception of the north east quarter which is not their property."

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant/

(Signed.) E. Dewdney.

Commissioner.

The Right Honourable

Superintendent general

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy:

The Canada North West Land Co Limited
Winnipeg January 5th - 1885

His Honor
Lieut. Gov. Dewdney
Regina N.W.T.

Dear Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant with reference to the proposed settlement with us, by the Government forour lands. taken possession of by the Government. for Chief Pia-Pot as a reserve.

In Connection with this matter I have to state, that the acreage of our lands so taken possession of is - Viz -

Sec 15-20-18 W. 2 = 369.26
" 17 " " " = 488.—

Yours truly

W. B Scarth
Managing Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

In your reply refer to
No. 1619
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 8th January 188.5

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, but by it I am not quite certain as to your meaning.

May I again therefore request you to lay before me the quantity of land claimed by your Company, as having been appropriated by the Indian Department as a Reserve for Chief Pia-Pot.

Might I therefore request to have the same laid before me in some other Manner.

Regretting the fact of again troubling you

Yours obedtly.
E Dewdney
Commr

(Signed)

W B Scarth Esqr
Manf. Director
Can. Nor-West Land Co
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

The Canada North West Land Co Limited
Winnipeg January 14th 1885.

R. Hardisty Esqr
Commissioner Indian Affairs
Regina N.W.T.

Dear Sir

We are duly favored with yours of the 8th instant, and in reply beg to inform you that the lands belonging to this Company which were appropriated as a Reserve for "Chief Pia-Pot." are as follows - viz -

Tp 20 Range 18 W.2 = Secs 1 - 3 - 5 - 7 - 9 - 13 - 15 - 17 - 19 - 21 - 23 - 25 - 27 - 31 - 33 - 35.

" 21 " 18 W. 2 = Secs 1 - 3 - 5 - 7 - 9 - 13 - 19 - 21 - 23 - 25 - 27.

Yours truly

(Signed) W. B. Scarth
Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, January 19th, 1885.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No. 619, of the 22nd ultimo, and other correspondence, I have the honour to state that the exact lands given up by the North West Land Company for Chief Pi[illegible]-pot's new Reserve, and for which they require other in return are--

Township 20 Range 18 W 2

Secs. 1,3,5,7,9,13,15,17,19,21,
23,25,27,31,33,35.

Township 21 Range 18 W 2

Secs. 1,3,5,7,9,13,19,21,23,25,27.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed.) Hayter Reed.

Asst. Commissioner.

The Right Honourable

Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(29,506)

A.M.Burgess. Esq.

Deputy Minister

of the Interior.

Ottawa.

Jan. 28th 1885.

Sir,

In connection with my letter addressed to you on the 2nd instant, I have the honour to inform you that I am advised by the Hon. E. Dewdney, Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North West Territories, that the exact lands given up by the North West Land Company for Chief Pia-pot's new Reserve, and for which the Company require other lands in exchange, are as follows:--

Tp 20. R 18. W.2. Secs. 1,3,5,7,9,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27, 31,33,35,

Township 21, Range 18, W 2.

Secs. 1,3,5,7,9,13,19,21,23,25,27.

I have, etc.,

L. Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, July 28th, 1885.

Sir,

I have the honour respectfully to call your attention to your letter No. 619 of the 22nd December last, and to ask if the Department of the Interior have yet come to a decision as to the land to be given the North West Land Company, in compensation for that taken by us for Pia-pot's Reserve.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obdt. servant,

(Signed.) Hayter Reed.

Asst. Commissioner.

The Right Honourable

Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A. M. Burgess. Esq.

D. M. of the Interior.

Ottawa.

August 6th, 1885.

Sir,

I beg to call your attention to my letters of the 2nd of October, 18th of November, and 22nd of December last, respecting the land to be allotted to the North West Land Company in place of certain lands appropriated for Chief Pia-pot's Reserve.

The attention of this Department has been drawn by the Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North West Territories to the fact that no decision has been received by him in respect to the same.

I have, etc.,

Sgd: L. V.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(29506--4)

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba & N. W. T.
Regina. N. W. T.

August 6th, 1885.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 28th ultimo, No 619, I beg to inform you that this Department has not as yet been advised by the Department of the Interior of its having given any decision as to the land to be given to the North West Land Company in compensation for that taken by this Department for Pia-pot's Reserve. I shall, however, again call the attention of the Deputy Minister of the Interior to the matter.

I have, etc.,

L.Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Land Department
Canadian Pacific Railway Company
Balgonie August 14th 1885

Indian Commissioner
Regina

Sir

The C.P.Ry Land Commr has instructed me to request that you will furnish me with a map, showing the correct boundary of Pia-Bts, and the adjoining Indian Reserves.

I enclose you a map, and trust you will be kina enough to have drawn upon it, the outlines of the whole Reserve.-

The Department wishes the information, as they are settling a Colony near it, and want to know what lands are open for homesteading

Yours very truly
T.L. Peters.
C.P.R. Land Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, September 3rd, 1885.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 2nd October, 18th November, and 22nd December last, on the subject of granting to the North West Land Company a certain number of even numbered Sections in the vicinity of the proposed Indian Reserve for Piapot's Band, to compensate that Company for an equal number of odd numbered Sections it is asked to give up for such Reserve.

I am to inform you, in reply, that while the Minister would not be inclined to regard favourably a proposal to withdraw from homestading so many even numbered Sections in a District where the number of such Sections for actual settlement is limited, his objection is not so great in the present instnace, in view of the fact that the Sections asked for are adjacent to an Indian Reserve, and, provided your Department and Mr. Scarth obtain the consent of the homesteaders within the boundaries of the tract containing the even numbered Sections proposed to be given to the North West Land Company, in lieu of those to be surrendered, he will agree to the arrangement. It is considered important that the consent of the home-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

homesteaders be obtained, as otherwise they might protest against the locking up of so much land in their neighbourhood, thereby depriving them of the advantages of a fairly populous settlement.

I am further to call your attention to the fact that this Department does not recognize the North West Land Company in this transaction, but the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, to which latter Company will be issued patents of the lands granted in exchange for those to be included in the Indian Reserve.

Of the lands mentioned in the schedule which accompanied your letter of the 2nd October last, the following have been entered for, and are, consequently , not available for the purpose of such exchange, viz., E 1/2 of Sec. 4; Sec. 10 N.E. 1/4 and S.W 1/4 of Sec. 16, W 1/2 of Sec. 22, W 1/2 of Sec. 24, Sec. 28, Sec. 32, Sec. 34, Sec. 36, in Township 19, Range 18, west of the 2nd Meridian, also Sec. 10 and the S 1/2 of Sec. 14, in Township 20, Range 19, west of the 2nd Meridian.

It would of course be necessary for your Department to purchase the improvements of the settlers upon the Sections and parts of Sections mentioned, as well as any other settlers who might be found within the tract at the date your officers take possession, and upon this being done this Department would facilitate, in any way possible, the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the obtaining of other lands by these settlers, for homestead and preemption purposes.

I am to request you to forward to this Department a list of the Sections composing the proposed Reserve for Pia-pot and his Band, in order that they may be noted in the books here.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
P.B. Douglas.
Asst. Secretary.

Deputy Supt. Genl
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

R. Sinclair. Esq.

Chief Clerk.

Sept 9th 1885

I beg to state that according to this Department's letter of the 22 December 1884, on file, that the Pia-pot Reserve contains all of Township 20, R 18, west of 2nd Meridian, and all of that portion of Township 21(adjoiningthe latter named Township) south of the Qu'Appelle River, being sections 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12, & 19, also parts of sections 13, 14, 15, 16,17, 19, 20, 30, as shewn on plan in Dominion Lands Office, approved and confirmed June 13th, 1882, by the Surveyor General.

W. A. Austin.

Mr. Benson:-- Ack. letter from Department of the Interior of 3rd instant, No 80305, and, with reference to the last paragraph thereof, convey the information contained in above Memo.

Say that the other points raised in the letter in question shall claim the attention of the Deputy Minister on his return.

Sept. 9th, 1885. (Sgd) R. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(29506.)

A. M. Burgess. Esq.
Deputy Minister
of the Interior.
Ottawa.

September 11th, 1885.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3rd instant, respecting the land to be allotted to the North West Land Company, in lieu of certain lands appropriated for Chief Pia-pot's Reserve, and in reply to the last paragraph thereof, requesting a list of the Sections composing the proposed Reserve for Pia-pot and his Band, I beg to inform you that the Reserve in question contains all of Township 20, Range 18 W 2nd Meridian, and all that portion of Township 21 south of the Qu'Appelle River, being Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, & 19, also parts of Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, & 30, as shown on plan in Dominion Land Office, approved and confirmed by the Surveyor General, June 13th, 1882.

The other points raised in your letter above referred to shall claim the attention of the Minister on his return.

Your obt Servant
Sgd. R. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

The Canada N. W. Land Co.(Limited.)

Winnipeg, September 28th,85

His Honor

Lt. Gov. Dewdney.

Regina. N. W. T.

Sir,

As the exchange which the Government proposed for the Townships taken possession of by Pia-pot, has never been carried out, I have now to present you the following account, which I trust you will be able to get settled at as early a date as possible.

Tp:20 Range 18:W 2: Secs 1,3,5,7,9,
13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27,31,33,35-10240 acres
Tp 21:Range 18: W 2, Secs 1,3,5,7,9,
13,15,17,19,21,23,25, & 27--------8320 acres

18,560 acres.

18,560 acres a $5 per acre----$92,800.00

Yours truly,

(Signed.) W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

The Canada North-West Land Co., Limited.
Winnipeg, Sept. 28th, 1885.

His Honor,
Lieut. Gov. Dewdney,
Regina, N. W. T.

Sir,

As the exchange which the Government proposed for the Township taken possession of by Piapot, has never been carried out, I have now to present you the following account, which I trust you will be able to get settled at as early a date as possible.

Tp. 20, Range 18, W. 2 - Secs. 1, 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 15. 17. 19.
21. 23. 25. 27. 31. 33. 35. = 10.240 ac.

Tp. 21, Range 18, W. 2 - Secs. 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 15. 17. 19.
21, 23, 25 & 27. = 8320 ac

18,560 a

18,560 acres @ $5. per acre = $92,800.

Yours truly,
(Signed) W. B. Scarth - P
Managing Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Toronto, September 25th, 85.

The Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Sir,

I have just returned from a visit to Manitoba and the North West Territories. While there I had occasion to look into some matters connected with the Canada North West Land Company, of which I am a director. The Company's Agent at Regina informed me that it had just been reported to him that the Government had taken possession of certain lands belonging to this Company, for the purpose of an Indian Reserve a little to the north east of Regina. I have asked the Agent to make full enquiries and report without delay, and in the meantime I think it only proper to advise you of the matter. I hope that our Agent may be mistaken, as, apart from the damage done to our adjoining lands by increasing the size of the Indian Reserve, the English Board would look upon it as a very strange thing that part of our lands should be taken for such a purpose without their knowledge and approval. I will advise you fully upon hearing from our Agents in Winnipeg upon the subject.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Edwin B. Osler.
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 619.
Also to the date of this letter.

(Copy)

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 15th October, 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, embodying an account against this Department, for 18,560 acres of land at present included in Piapot's Reserve, Qu'Appelle Valley.

The same has been forwarded to Ottawa, for the consideration of the Supt. General.

I have &c.
(Sgd.) Wm McGirr
for the Commissioner.

W. B. Scarth Esqre
Managing Director
Canada North-West Land Co.
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 619
Also to the date of this letter.

(Copy)

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 15th Octobes, 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, embodying an account against this Department, for 18,560 acres of land at present included in Piapot's Reserve 2n' Appelle Valley.

The same has been forwarded to Ottawa, for the consideration of the Supt. General.

I have &c.
(Sgd.) Wm McGirr
for the Commissioner.

W. B. Scarth Esqre
Managing Director
Canada North-West Land Co.
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(29506--4)

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba & N. W. T.
Regina. N. W. T.

November 3rd, 1885.

Sir,

With further reference to the lands claimed by the North West Land Company, and which have been appropriated by this Department for Chief Pia-pot's Reserve, in Treaty No. 4, I enclose herewith copy of a letter of the 25th of September last, from E.B.Osler, Esq., a Director of the said Company, which letter was transferred to this Department, from the Department of the Interior, to which Department it was addressed, on the 29th ultimo, and referring to your letter of the 7th ultimo, enclosing a letter from Mr. W.B.Scarth, Managing Director of the said Company, dated the 28th of September, making a claim to compensation in respect of said land, I beg to refer you to my letter to you of the 24th of September last, enclosing copy of a letter of the 23rd of that month, from the Department of the Interior relative to the lands in question, and the proposal of this Department, made to the former Department, that it should give certain even numbered sections to the said Company in exchange for the lands taken by this Dept. for Indian Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve purposes, in which copy of said letter you will observe among others the following clauses:—

"I am further to call your attention to "the fact that this Department does not recog- "nize the North West Land Company in this "transaction, but the C.P.R. Company, to which "latter Company will be issued patents of the "lands granted in exchange for those to be in- "cluded in the Indian Reserve."

I have, etc.,

L. Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

The Canada North-West Land Co., Limited.
Winnipeg, Nov. 10th, 1885.

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Regina, N. W. T.

Sir,

re Piapot's Reserve.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th inst., attached to which is a copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. I beg to state that the object for which I last year agreed to recommend my Directors to consent to the exchange of land for that taken possession of by Piapot, without our consent is now accomplished, and I must now decline any exchange, and insist upon payment of the account referred to your Department, upon Sep. 28th.

I must say that the position the Department of the Interior takes, in

declining

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

declining to recognize the Canada North. West Land Co., is rather a cool one, considering that the land in question had been conveyed by the Canadian Pacific Ry. Co. to the Canada N. W. Land Co., prior to Piapot taking possession of it. Until reading the copy of the letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs, I was not aware that the Crown could ignore conveyances of land made by Corporations or individuals.

I have &c.

(Sgd.) W. B. Scarth,
Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, November 10th, 1885

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Commr. of Indian Affairs.
Regina. N. W. T.

Sir,

Re Pia-pot's Reserve.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant, attached to which is a copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. I beg to state that the object for which I last year agreed to recommend my Directors to consent to the exchange of land for that taken possession of ~~fxxxthxx~~ by Pia-pot, without our consent is now accomplished, and I must now decline any exchange, and insist upon payment, of the account referred to your Department upon Sept.28th.

I must say that the position the Department of the Interior takes in declining to recognize the Canada North West Land Company, is rather a cool one, considering that the land in question had been conveyed by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company to the Canada North West Land Company prior to Pia-pot taking possession of it.

Until reading the copy of the letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, I was not aware

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

aware that the Crown could ignore conveyances of land made by Corporations or individuals.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed.) W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
619
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 14th November, 1885.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 10th instant, re exchange of land for Piapot's Reserve; I have the honor to inform you that a copy of your letter has been submitted to the Supt. General, for his consideration -

I have &c.
(Sgd.) E. Dewdney,
Commissioner.

W. B. Scarth Esqr
Managing Director,
C. N. W. Land Co.
Winnipeg -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 619.
Also to the date of this letter.

(Copy)

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 20th November, 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Government is anxious to obtain possession of the 3/4 sec. 26, Tp. 21, R. 18, west of the second principal meridian, for Indian purposes.

Will you kindly inform me on what conditions this land can be obtained.

I have &c.

(Sgd.) E. Dewdney,
Commissioner

C. J. Brydges Esqre
Land Comr. H.B.Co.
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Canada North West Land Company. (Limited.)

Winnipeg. December 4th, 1885.

Hon. Thos. White.
Minister of the Interior.
Ottawa.

Sir,

You are aware, I think, of the fact that the Indian Department took possession of lands belonging to this Company, and created them into a Reserve for Pia-pot. A letter from your Department to Mr. Vankoughnet, the Deputy Superintendent General, shows the view your Department takes of the matter. My letter to Governor Dewdney, dated 10th November, of which I enclose you copy, expresses our view of the matter. I would also like to draw your attention to the fact that the letter of your Department of 3rd September, to Mr. Vankoughnet, referred to above, transmitted to me by Governor Dewdney on 6th ultimo, is the first announcement received by me that the Government were in any way prepared to deal with the owners of lands forciply taken possession of in the Fall of 1884. Although I have written various letters on the subject.

I enclose copy of the account rendered the Government, and of my letter, dated 28th September, which accompanied the account.

Our

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Our financial year closes on 31st inst. I will be glad to know before then when we may expect payment of our account.

An early answer will oblige,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed.) W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Reference, 30

Hudson's Bay Company,
Land Department,
Winnipeg, 8th Dec.r, 1885.

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 20th ulto., in regard to Sec. 26, T. 21, R. 18, west of the 2nd. We hold a patent for this land.

I am in correspondence with the Department of the Interior, upon the general question of lands due to us in Indian Reserves. If the department desires to make exchanges of land, we endeavour to meet their views whenever possible.

I am &c.
(Sgd) C. J. Brydges,
Land Commissioner.

Hon. E. Dewdney.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Canada North West Land Co.(Limited.)

Winnipeg, March 18th, 1886

The Honourable
The Minister of
The Interior.
Ottawa.

Sir,

Re Pia-pot's Reserve.

My Board of Directors are pressing me to obtain a settlement of our claim in this matter. By reference to previous correspondence you will find that several sections of the land to which we are entitled by an agreement with the Canadian Pacific Railway, were taken possession of by the Government for Pia-pot, and are now occupied by Pia-pot and his Band, our account amounting to $92,800.00, being the price of 18,560 acres at $5. per acre, was rendered to the Indian Department on September 28th, 1885, in a letter from me to Lieut. Governor Dewdney. I would refer you also to my letter to yourself, dated 4th December, 1885.

Your obedient servant,

(Signed.) W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, March 30th, 1886.

Sir,

I have the honour, by direction of the Minister of the Interior, to enclose you copy of a letter from the Managing Director of the Canada North West Land Company, respecting the Pia-pot Reserve, also of the former letter from him on the same subject, dated the 4th December last, to which he makes reference.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
P. B. Douglas.
Asst. Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet. Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, April 14th, 1886.

Rt.Hon. Sir John A. Macdonald.
Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Sir,

I have the honour to address you on the subject of the claim of this Company against the Government for lands of the Company, taken possession of by the Government for Pia-pot's Reserve in 1884; since which time I have been trying to get a settlement. On September 28th, 1885, I rendered the Company's account to the Indian Commissioner.

18560 acres at $5.00 per acre---$92,800.00 .

Some time afterwards I was informed that it was a matter in the hands of the Interior Department, and correspondence with that Department on 30th ultimo, I was informed by the Department of the Interior that the matter had been referred back to the Indian Department.

My Board of Directors are pressing me to have the matter settled, as it has now been in its present state for nearly two years.

May I ask you to give the claim your attention.

I have the honour to remain,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
A. B. Scarth.
Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Edinburgh, November 20th, 1886.

W. B. Scarth. Esq.
Managing Director.
Canada N. W. Land Co.
Winnipeg.

Dear Sir,

Pia-pot's Reserve.

This long pending business was again under the consideration of our Board at the last meeting, and, in accordance with the instructions then received, I now address you on the subject.

I may remind you that, In September 1885, you received a telegram from Lieut. Governor Dewdney that Pia-pot, an Indian Chief, had taken possession of the lands belonging to this Company in Township 20 & 21, Range 18, west of the second P.M., extending to 18560 acres, and that he was anxious on behalf of the Government to come to an arrangement for an exchange. You in consequence had a meeting with Mr. Dewdney on the ground, and expressed your willingness to take over even numbered Sections in Townships 18 & 19 of the same Range, in exchange for those taken for Pia-pot, and the Lieut. Governor recommended this arrangement to the Canadian Government. It is an undoubted fact that it was a great object to the Government to get this block of land, previously sold by the C.P.R. to our Company, as it secured Pia-pot's fidelity at a critical period. A correspondence then took place with the Department at Ottawa, into the details of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

details of which I need not now enter, further than to say that the principle of the exchange was conceded, but conditions were annexed requiring the consent of the adjacent homesteaders, which it would have been difficult, if possible, to obtain, and, before the negotiations were concluded, the even numbered Sections, proposed to be given in exchange for our lands, were taken up by homestead settlers, while the object we had in view in agreeing to the exchange, viz., the location of a Celtic Colony in that District, had ceased to exist, as we had to provide another location for the Crofter settlers sent out in the Spring of 1885, and you accordingly intimated that payment would be required of the land thus taken by the Government, previously bought and paid for by this Comapny.

In the earlier part of these negotiations, a question was raised as to the title of this Company to the lands taken for Pia-pot's Reserve. On the contrary, the Lieut. Governor first addressed you as the representative of our Company, as owners of the land. After the lapse of a year, a letter was addressed by the Department of the Interior to Lieut. Governor Dewdney, dated 3rd September, 1885, in which intimation was mede, for the first time, that the Department did ? recognize the Canada North West Land Company in this matter, but the C.P.R., in whose favor they proposed to grant a patent of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

patent of title. If the Government intended to raise this technical objection, it would have been but fair to have started it at the outset. It is a matter of public notoriety that about a million and a quarter sterling of the money of our Shareholders have been paid for land in Canada. We are partners with the Government in Townsites under the Contract of sale containing these lands, which are included in the Schedule prepared under the North West Land Company's Act 1885, of the Imperial Parliament. I understand it is the practice of the Canadian Government to grant patents of title to purchasers from the C.P.R., without the circuitous process, and consequent expense, of granting a patent first to the C.P.R., necessitating a conveyance by them to the purchaser, a practice universally observed even in this country, where the more technical rules of the feudal system prevail, and we hope the Canadian Government will, on reconsideration, be pleased to extend to this Company at least the same facilities in the mode of title as are enjoyed by other purchasers of land from the C.P.R. The C.P.R. who have received the price of the lands have guaranteed a title, and if, after the explanation now given, this technical objection is still insisted in, you will please to intimate to the Government that the C.P.R. concur with us in this application, and will, if required, grant

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

grant to the Government the necessary mandate authorizing a patent of title to be given directly to us. After all, this is more a matter of form than of substance, and we hope it will be unnecessary to discuss it further, as I am now to make a proposal which our Board trust will be entertained by the Government.

By the sixth section of the Canada North West Land Company's Act 1885, already referred to, it is provided that the Board may accept payment of the price of any of the Company's lands, other than townsites, sold to any shareholder by the transfer of fully paid up shares of the Company, to be transferred or surrendered to the Company. The price at which the Company are entitled under the Statute to sell the lands in question, is $5 an acre, or about 1, the price of 18,560 acres being thus about £18,560 Sterling. And what we propose is that the Government should pay this price in shares as authorized by the Statute, the £5 share being now quoted at 62/- which we accept at par value, the practical result being that the Government would, at the present price of shares, get these lands for £11,507.4., instead of £18560, the ordinary selling price for cash. The lands were bought by this Company from the C.P.R. at the price of 11/-per acre or £10,208, paid shortly after the formation of this Company in 1882, and as our shareholders have received no dividend for the last four years, the Government by this arrangement would

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would get back the lands for less money than was paid by this Company for them, taking subsequent interest into account. It will be thus seen that we make no profit by the transaction, but will barely receive the amount of money we have paid. We facilitated the arrangement with Pia-pot at a critical ~~moment~~ period. We have, as already mentioned about a million and a quarter of money in Canada yielding no return; we have further expended large sums in promoting emigration and colonization, and I submit that, in the whole circumstances, we are entitled to some consideration on the part of the part of the Canadian Government, and, at all events, to common justice and fairness. I beg that you will communicate this proposal to the Government, and I hope for a favourable answer before the 31st December next, which is the close of our financial year; failing which, I fear the matter will be the subject of public observation at the meeting of our shareholders, and may lead to ~~complications~~ further complications, which would tend to impair the public confidence in the fulfillment onerous Contracts made in Canada, and in the security the purchasers have in the possession of land bought at a fair price.

I remain
Yours faithfully.
(Sd.) W. P. Edwards.
Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Canada North West Land Co.(Lim.)

Winnipeg, December 5th, /86.

The Right Honourable

Sir John A. Macdonald. G.C.B.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa. Ont.

Sir,

Re Pia-pot.

I have the honour to enclose you copy of a letter just received from the Managing Director of this Company in Scotland. I have, I think, formerly put the case of the Company very very strongly before the Government, and do not know that I can put it now more strongly that our Scottish Managing Director has done. I know, of my own knowledge, that he is correct in his statement that the transfer of Pia-pot to the Qu'Appelle Valley had a great deal to do with quieting him at a very critical period, and I am quite sure that Lt. Gov. Dewdney will give you this information. When I had the honour of a conversation with you on the subject, here, you took the ground that the Canadian Pacific Railway had no right to sell us the land, and that the Government could not deal with us, but only with the Canadian Pacific Railway.

If this is the position of affairs, the settlers, all over the country, who have purchased land

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

land from the Canadian Pacific Railway, for which patents are not yet issued, must be in a very serious position. Certainly, if such an announcement were made public, it would have a very serious effect throughout the country.

The Government, through the Lieut. Governor a s Indian Commissioner, opened correspondence and communication with this Company and not with the C.P.R. and it was only, as Mr. Edwards says, very recently that the Government took the ~~grand~~ ground that it was with the Cadadian Pacific Railway they had to deal.

It strikes me, that the offer of the Company to take, for the lands, payment in our own shares, is an extremely liberal one, and I trust the Government will see their way to meet the views of the Company.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Ottawa, January 5th, 1887.

L. Vankoughnet. Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Sir,

With reference to the subject of the odd numbered Sections within the Canadian Pacific Railway Belt, claimed by the North West Land Company, which have been included in the addition made to the Reserve for Chief Piapot's Band of Indians, I have the honour to inform you that I recently had an interview with the Honourable J.J.C. Abbott, Q.C. Solicitor for the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, in the course of which I suggested that perhaps the best way of arriving at a settlement of this question would be to authorize the Land Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company and the Commissioner of Dominion Lands to agree upon a selection of lands of the same area, and as nearly a s possible of the same value as the odd numbered Sections which have been included in the addition to Pia-pot's Reserve; the selection to be made in such manner as not to interfere with or inconvenience existing settlements.

In this suggestion Mr. Abbott concurred, and on my submitting it to the Minister of the Interior, he also gave it his approval.

I have therefore writtten to Mr. Drinkwater saying that if the Company will write formally concurring, this arrangement will be carried out at once.

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obdt. servant, A.M.Burgess.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, January 13th, 1887.

MEMORANDUM.

With reference to the letter of the 5th ultimo, from the Managing Director of the Canada North West Land Company, Limited, relative to the lands claimed by that Company, being the odd numbered Sections in Townships 20 and 21, Range 18, in the North West Territories, which are regarded by the Department of the Interior as the property of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, and have been taken possession of by this Department as an Indian Reserve for Chief Pia-pot and Band, the undersigned begs to report that in his opinion it would be very questionable policy for the Department or the Government to become shareholders in any Land Company, and he cannot therefore recommend to favourable consideration the proposition contained in the letter from the Managing Director, in Edinburgh, Scotland, which accompanied Mr. Scarth's letter, that the Department should purchase stock in the aforesaid Company, and pay for the lands with shares of that Company.

In connection with this matter the undersigned begs to refer the Superintendent General to a letter of the 5th instant, from the Department of the Interior, placed herewith, in which the Deputy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Deputy Minister of that Department states that he has adopted measures with a view to a settlement of the matter with the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, whom the Department alone recognizes as the owners of the land in question,--the Solicitor of said Company and the Minister of the Interior having concurred in the proposition made by the deputy Minister of the Interior that the Dominion Lands Commissioner at Winnipeg, and the Land Commissioner of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, shall select Dominion Lands of equal value to those of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company in lieu of said lands.

L. Vankoughnet.

Dy. Supt. General ofInd.Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To A.M.Burgess. Esq.

Dy Minister of the Interior.

Ottawa.

July 15th, 1887.

Sir,

In further reference to your letter of the 6th January last, respecting the odd numbered Sections within the C.P.R. Belt, claimed by the Canada North West Land Company, which have been included in the Reserve for Chief Pia-pot's Band of Indians, may I ask you whether the C.P.R. Company has formally concurred in the arrangement regarding the exchange of lands proposed in your said letter.

I have, etc..

L.Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg, September 14th, 1887

To the Right Honourable
Sir John A. Macdonald.
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Sir,

I have often written you on the question of this Company's claim against the Government, in consequence of the latter having taken possession of the land now known as Pia-pot's Reserve. In my last conversation you were good enough to say that immediately on your return to Ottawa, you intended going personally into this matter.

During the same conversation, I understood you to say that the land had originally been an Indian Reserve. In this you will, I think, find yourself mistaken, as I have recently been west, and made particular enquiries on the question. I am satisfied that if you will look into your correspondence, both private and official, you will come to the conclusion that our claim is a good one.

I do trust that you will be able to make a settlement of this matter within the next month or so, as its settlement will have a most advantageous effect on the prospects of this Company. Requesting a reply at your earliest convenience

I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

(Signed.) W. B. Scarth.
Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To W.B. Scarth. Esq. M.P.
Managing Director.
The Canada N.W. Land Company.
Winnipeg. Manitoba.

September 24th, 1887.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, relative to the alleged claim of the Canada North West Land Company, to compensation from the Government for the land now known as Pia-pot's Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that this Department has no money with which to settle the claim, were it otherwise considered advisable to do so; and the Department of the Interior has informed this Department that it is in negotiation with the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, whom that Department alone recognizes, outside of this Department, in connection with lands included in the Reserve which formed part of the C.P. Railway Company's property.

I have, etc.,

L. Vk.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg October 4th 1887.

The Hon. Sir J.A.Macdonald. G.C.B.

Supt. General of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Sir,

Re Pia-pot.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of a letter from your Department dated 24th ultimo. I am surprised at the receipt of this letter after the many interviews I have had with you.

The Canadian Pacific Railway Company sold to this Company the lands in question, and I have previously stated that I was not formerly aware that the Government were in a position to interfere with the sale of lands made by the C.P.R.Company to corporations or individuals. This Company paid cash for the land, and is the owner of it, and is thoroughly entitled to demand from the Government payment of lands belonging to it, of which the Government have taken possession without consent.

Yours truly,

W. B. Scarth.

Managing Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, December 19th, 1887.

L. Vankoughnet.
Deputy of the
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs. Ottawa.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 15th July, (No. 9026), I have now to inform you that the Secretary of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company states that he is in correspondence with the Canada North West Land Company, and Mr. McTavish, on the subject of lands in Pia-pot's Reserve, and promises to communicate with the Government on this matter as soon as possible.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) John R. Hall.

Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, June 12th, 1888.

Sir,

I am directed by the Deputy Minister to enclose you herewith copy of the Order-in-Council of the 23rd of April last, respecting the settlement in regard to the matter of the Canadian Pacific Railways ~~land~~ way Company's land, appropriated by your Department for Chief Pia-pot's Reserve.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant.

(Signed.) Lyndwode Pereira.
Acting Asst. Secretary.

L. Vankoughnet. Esq.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

---$$$$---

INDEX TO FOLLOWING CORRESPONDENCE FROM REGINA OFFICE.

1884

June 2--A.Macdonald to Commr. Re Pia-pot and his Chief Men interviewing him re a new Reserve.

" 9--A.Macdonald to Commr. Pia-pot wants his Reserve immediately west of Muscowpetung's; if not he will go to the Sask. Agent says this will bring him too near Big Bear and the Northern Indians.

" 11-J.C.Nelson to Commr. Says Pia-pot wants a Reserve where there is fish, running water, and timber.

" 17-A.Macdonald to Commr. Reports an interview with the Chief and Headmen at Long Lake. Pia-pot did not wish to go farther;--the place he wanted was west of Muscowpetung's.

July 8--A.Macdonald to Commr. Description of Tps. 20 & 21. Quality of land, etc.

" 12-E.Dewdney to Agent. Will Pia-pot and Band be willing to take this as a Reserve ?

" 16-A.Macdonald to Commr. He showed them a Map and they said Yes.

" 22-E.Dewdney to Brydges. What lands are sold in Tps. 20 & 21?

" 24-Brydges to Commr. None sold.

" 29-A.L.Luman. Agt.C.N.W.L.Co. No lands disposed of in Tps. 20 & 21.

Aug. 19-E.Dewdney to Brydges. Will the Co. exchange lands in Tps. 20 & 21 for other lands ?

" 26-Brydges to Commr. Yes, quite willing.

" 20-E.Dewdney to Agent. It will now be necessary to move Pia-pot's Band.

Sept.3--E.Dewdney to Agent. Mr. Scarth will visit Indian Head to inspect the land vacated by Pia-pot with a view to exchanging.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDEX TO FOLLOWING CORRESPONDENCE FROM REGINA OFFICE.

(Continued)

1884

Sept. 9-Agent to Commr. Mr. Scarth visited the Reserve, and says land not suitable for the settlers he wishes to bring in from Scotland.

" 16-Land Agent to Commr. Enclosing list of vacant lands in Tps. 19, 20, & 21, in all 25 Sections.

Dec. 2--W.B. Scarth to Commr. Has Dept. come to any decision in re land taken from Co.?

1885

Jan. 5 & 14. W.B. Scarth to Commr. Giving acreage of land taken.

Aug. 14-T.L. Peters. C.P.R. Land Agent to Commr. Asking for a Map showing the boundaries of Pia-pot's Indian Reserve.

Sept. 28-W.B. Scarth to Commr. Enclosing an account for land taken for Pia-pot.

Oct. 15-Wm. McGirr to W.B. Scarth. Account forwarded to the Dept

Nov. 10-W.B. Scarth to Commr. Re exchange of land; declining to accept, and dealing with Dept. of Interior letter.

" 14-Commr. to W.B. Scarth. Letter submitted to Supt. Gen.

" 20-E. Dewdney to Brydges. On what conditions can 3/4 Sec. 26: Tp. 21: R18 be obtained for Indian purposes?

Dec. 8--Brydges to Commr. Co. is in correspondence with Department of Interior re the question of lands in Indian Reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDEX TO FOLLOWING CORRESPONDENCE IN DEPARTMENT.

1884
May 14--Hayter Reed to Dept. Telegram. Pia-pot has left Reserve, going to Sun Dance.

" 20--Dept. to Reed. Telegram. Cannot new Reserve be selected for these Indians ?

June 13--E. Dewdney to Dept. Reporting agreement with Chief to select a Reserve, and stating the advantages of one on the Qu'Appelle.

" 30-Dept. to E. Dewdney. Acknowledging letter and enquiring about settlers on the land near Muscowpetung's.

" 31-E. Dewdney to Dept. No settlers but one, Mr. Scarth in conversation expressed himself in manner that would lead to belief that there would be no trouble in exchanging land.

Aug. 13-Dept. to E. Dewdney. As it is desirable to suit Pia-pot in a Reserve, negotiations should be continued with H.B. Company and N.W.L. Co., as to what lands they will accept in lieu of those taken.

" 12-E. Dewdney to Dept. Telegram. Pia-pot and Band have left for new Reserve. Has any action been taken ?

" 13-Dept. to E. Dewdney. Pia-pot's change of Reserve authorized. Carry out arrangements with H.B. Co. and C.N.A.L. Co.

Sept. 19. E. Dewdney to Dept. Have had conversation with Scarth, who considers the land at Indian Head not equal,-- would prefer exchange for same number of Sections in Tps. south and west of Pia-pot's Reserve,-see list of lands. No time should be lost in making the exchange.

Oct. 23-Interior to Indian. Mark Reserve on enclosed Map.

" 20-Commr. to Dept. Enclosing Map shewing land vacated by Pia-pot.

Nov. 18. Indian to Interior. Returning Map showing Reserves marked.

Dec. 5.-E. Dewdney to Dept. What has been done in re exchange?

" 22-Dept. to E. Dewdney. Matter has been under consideration of Dept of Interior since Oct. 2nd last--Slight error in letter of Oct. 20th re Sections.

Dec. 22-Indian to Interior. What about exchange ?
1885
Jan. 2--E. Dewdney to Dept. Reporting corrections in letter of October 20th, 1884.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDEX TO FOLLOWING CORRESPONDENCE IN DEPARTMENT.

1885

Jan. 9--Reed to Dept. Reporting exact lands given up by N.W. Land Co.

" 28-Indian to Interior. Reporting lands given up by N.W. Land Co.

July 28-Reed to Dept. What about exchange of lands ?

Aug. 6--Dept. to Reed. Not advised by Dept. of Interior yet.

" 6--Indian to Interior. Drawing attention to matter of exchange.

Sept. 9--Memo from W.A.Austin in re No. of Sections of land in Pia-pot's Reserve.

" .3--Interior to ~~Mintsxex~~ Indian. Minister will agree to give land along side of Reserve in exchange, provided consent of settlers on the lands is obtained. Dept. does not regognize N.W.Land Co. in the matter but only C.P.R.

" 11-Indian to Interior. Sending list of lands appropriated

" 28-W.B.Scarth to E.Dewdney. Account for 18,560 acres at $5.00--$92.800.00 .

" 25-E.B.Osler to Dept. Interior. Returned from the N.West where he learned from their Agent the Gov't had taken possession of certain of their lands and thinking proper to advise the Minister--Hope Agent is mistaken--English Board would think it strange land had been taken without its approval or knowledge.

Nov. 3--Dept. to Commr. Enclosing copy of Osler's letter and referring to Mr. Scarth's claim for compensation.

" 10-Scarth to E.Dewdney. Stating that he cannot now agree to an exchange and wants payment of the account. & Says that the land was conveyed to them by the C.P.R. before taken possession of for Pia-pot.

Dec. 4--W.B.Scarth to Min. of Interior. Enclosing account and saying that letter of Sept. 3rd to Indian Dept. is the first intimation he had that the Gov't were prepared to deal with the owners of the lands forcibly taken possession of in the Fall of 1884.

1886

Mar 30--Dept. of Interior to Indian Dept. Enclosing copy of above letter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDEX TO FOLLOWING CORRESPONDENCE IN DEPARTMENT.

1886

March 18. Scarth to Min. of Interior. Stating Board of Directors pressing for payment.

April 14. Scarth to Sir John Macdonald. Stating Board of Directors pressing for payment.

Nov. 20. W. P. Edwards to Scarth. Reviewing the whole transaction. Mr. Dewdney's telegram to Scarth stating he was anxious to come to arrangement of exchange, that Mr. Scarth expressed his willingness to take even numbered Sections in Tps. 18 & 19 in exchange for Piapot's land, but delays rendered the exchange impossible, and payment was demanded. The question of ownership of land is dealt with. He understands it is the practice of the Gov't to grant Patents of title to the purchasers from the C.P.R., without the circuitous process of first granting a Patent to the C.P.R., and necessitating a conveyance by them to the purchaser. He then proposed to allow the Gov't to pay for the land in N.W.L.Co. shares.

Dec. 5--Scarth to Sir John Macdonald. Enclosing W. P. Edward's letter and urging a settlement. If, as stated, the C.P.R. had no right to sell to the C.N.W.L.Co., others who bought lands from the C.P.R. must be in a serious position.

1887

Jan. 5--Interior to Indian Dept. Stating an interview was had with the Hon. J. J. C. Abbott, and it was suggested to authorize the Land Commr. and the C.P.R. to agree upon a selection of lands of same area, and, as nearly as possible the same value as those taken for Pia-pot, and to be given in lieu thereof; this was agreed to by Mr. Abbott.

" 13-Deputy Min. to Supt. Gen.--Memo.--Discountenancing the proposition to pay for the lands in C.N.W.L.Co. Stock, and drawing attention to the fact that arrangement is being entered into whereby a settlement may be effected. viz., the arrangement with Mr. Abbott.

July 15-Indian to Interior Dept. Have the C.P.R. agreed to arrangement as proposed to Mr. Abbott ?

Sept. 14-Mr. Scarth to Sir John Macdonald. Asking when a settlement may be expected of the Co.'s claim.

Sept. 24-Dept. to Mr. Scarth. Stating that the Dept. has no money to settle the claim, and that the Dept. of the Interior is in negotiations with the C.P.R. re the matter to whom the land belongs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDEX TO FOLLOWING CORRESPONDENCE IN DEPARTMENT.

1887

Oct. 4--Mr. Scarth to Sir John Macdonald. Expressing surprise that the claim is not yet settled, and stating that the Company paid cash for the land, and is the owner of it, and is entitled to receive payment for it, having been taken possession of without consent.

Dec. 19-Interior to Indian Dept. Stating that the C.P.R. is in correspondence with the N.W.L.Co. and Mr. McTavish, on the subject of these lands.

1888

June 12-Interior to Indian Dept. Enclosing a copy of an Order-in-Council respecting the settlement in the matter of the C.P.R. lands, appropriated for Pia-pot's Reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

-File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
- File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 619

Action.

Vol. 2

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188

114/30

Black 619

Indian Head

Muscowpetung

Agency

Reserve for

Pia-Pot Band

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort Qu'Appelle
August 31st 1883

SEP 12 1883

Sir,

I have the honor to report that Chief Pinpot and his band, went on their Reserve yesterday, some families belonging to other Chiefs have followed him.

a.R.S
98

Previous to Pinpot's starting for the Reserve, I left for Farm 7 taking with me Mr. McGirr, also Messrs. Sam Macdonald and Howrie, from there we went on that part of the Indian Head Reserve intended for Chief Pinpot and his Band. I showed Messrs McDonald and Howrie the Western and Eastern boundries, which will be about 3½ miles wide and twelve miles from North to South.

I instructed Mr. Macdonald to select a favorable locality on which to build a Store house 16×18 feet, and a Farm house 20×16, after these are finished to commence the Chiefs house as per agreement made by Mr. Acty Asst. Comr. Reed with the Chief. I engaged two farm hands for this Reserve, and transferred from Farm 7 two yoke of oxen with harness, and one farm waggon. Provisions for eight days was sent to Farm 7 for this band, from which place, it will be drawn untill the Store house is finished, and as more is required to requisition on the Office, Indian Head.

The Hon. the
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would strongly recommend that the three or four sections just north of the Reserve, and in line immediately west of the eastern boundary, be included in this reserve, if not already taken up.

I would also recommend that some land be reserved for the Indian Head band of indians on the south bank of the large lake, in the Ju'appelle Valley due north of the Indian Head Station for fishing purposes.

I may here state that in answer to the question of fishing, I told Piapoot, that as the Touchwood Hill bands have been promised a fishing station at Long lake, I would promise there getting the same at the Lake north of the Indian Head. I would suggest that Mr. Reed or Mr. McGior go to the land office, and see if the above mentioned land are still in the market and if so to have them Reserved.

Hay should be made as soon as possible, this cannot be done without a mower and rake and pair of good horses. I would recommend the Toronto Mower.

I have instructed Mr. McDonald to communicate direct with the Head office during my absence, should any important thing occur on the Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
A. W. Donald
Indian A[illegible]
Tro[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1314

O/138

619

Indian Office
Indian Head
2nd June 1884

Sir.

In reference to the Telegram sent to you yesterday I have the honor to report that Chief Piapot and three of his indians in Company with Mr. Instructor McKinnon came here on Saturday, in connection with a New Reserve, I informed him that I could do nothing in the matter without authority and would telegraph to you to come down and see him.

Telegraphed 2nd June that wd. go to Pontoon

He is very anxious to settle down and would like to Commence work as soon as possible. His Band wished to follow him, but he told them to remain where they are, and he and those with him would go and see if they could find a better place than where they are at present.

Osoup he says advised him to try and get his Reserve at the Moose Mountains he cannot understand why Osoup should have given him this advice, he wants to go where fish can be got.

I will not move from here untill I hear from you on this subject although I should be at Crooked Lakes as Yellow Calf and others wish to see me and as they say settle matters.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Ob. Servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent
[illegible]

The Honorable
The Indian Com
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

P/52

Little Forks I. H.

Assiniboine

My dear Reed — Mar 9th 84

Purpot & I will part in a few months. he goes to Regina with Mr Nelson & I going to Touchwood Hills.

Purpot wants his Rem immediately next of Mrs Campbell. I must say it will make a good one. The Qu' Appelle Rem many through it — if it can possibly be carried out, it should be done. he will then be settled down and no more trouble with the Band

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would give him 50 or
60 Square Miles, the balance
of the reserve to be divided
among the other Bands -

Nelson says most of
the Land Pimpost wants here
is the North East Land Company
they Majesty exchange for
part of the Keeseeus Land -

Pimpstalon says if
he cannot get this he will
go to the Saskatchewan, this
would not do. it will bring
him too near Big Bear

and the Northern Indians

he is quite satisfied
with the Land laid off -
Mrs Campbell and wife
seldom come and never
bother us any more if
he ats it -

I have the Chief
Deputy Minister to see the
Gov. or yourself as I can
not say anything in this
matter -

Yours Truly
Edmund

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. P 152

619
Indian Head

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS N.W.T. JUN 11 1884

Regina June 11 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with your instructions I proceeded to our Wintering camp, near Chief Muskow-petung's Reserve, and met Chief Piekot, and Mr Indian Agent McDonald.

We held a council with Chief Piekot at which he expressed a desire to have a reserve for his Band adjoining and west of the Reserve of Chief Muskowpetung's Band in the Qu'Appelle Valley.

I explained to him that all the odd numbered sections of land, excepting the school sections in that part of the valley, belonged to the North West Land Company; and that I did not think the government would entertain any proposals to set him a reserve there,

There are only three or four

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

.....188

white settlers in this part of this country, ~~which~~ of this probably caused the Indians to think that this land was vacant.

We then proceeded up the Valley of the Qu'Appelle to the Little Forks.

As soon as we arrived at the Little Forks Chief Pipot, seeing that many white settlers had their Loans & taken up land in the vicinity, remarked that he did not think there was any chance of his getting a reserve there.

Colonel McDonald suggested to Pipot that he might accept the reserve on the East side of Long or Last Mountain Lake, but the latter did not consider it a suitable place owing to the scarcity of timber & the lac of running water, as well as fishing.

Chief Pipot subsequently said that he was desirous of securing a reserve in which there was a river

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

River, plenty of fish, and a good supply of timber, and that if the land adjoining the reserve of Chief Muskowpetung's Band, already spoken of, was not available, he would be satisfied to take a reserve on the South Saskatchewan River at the "Red Deer Hills", or "Red Deer Lake Creek", shewn on the official maps, and situate one hundred and fifteen miles North Westerly from Regina, and one hundred and seventy five miles North Easterly from Fort Walsh. In this part of the country he said that fish were abundant in the river, & in the lakes, (Red Deer Lake) wood plentiful, & good shooting.

As I was not in a position to give him an answer to the latter proposal our proceedings were closed in the most cordial manner.

Colonel McD. Dowsed proceeded on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

on to Touchwood Hills, and I back to Regina accompanied by Chief Pipot, who says he he is going back, at once, to Indian Head.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt. Servt.
Colm C. Nelson

Hayter Reed. Esq
Assist Indian Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

No. 619

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina June 13th 1884

File.

Copy 13/6/84

Sir.

I have the honor to state that in accordance with the desire evinced in your telegram of the 20th ult. Mr Assistant Commissioner Reed, after sending Piapot and his followers back to their ~~Reserves~~ respective Reserves, agreed with the Chief that he and his Headmen accompanied by an official ~~with~~ of the Department ~~would go~~ might go in search of another Reserve owing to the apparent dissatisfaction relative to the one now held by them — Although offered land in the neighborhood of Last Mountain and ~~the~~ in the most desirable localities known to belong to the Govmt they stated that what they wanted was a Reserve adjoining & to the westward of that of Mus-Kow-ee-pee-tung's on the Qu'Appelle River, as they required land with running water through it wherein fish could be found

Rt Hon'ble

Supt. Genl.

of Indn Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As ~~a great quantity~~ the odd sections except the School sections of this land are owned by the North West Land Company the Chief was informed that the idea of obtaining a Reserve where he desired ~~at~~ in the Valley was almost impracticable but still at his solicitation a promise was made him that this office would communicate with the Department on the subject.

I believe it would be ~~not only~~ advantageous to the Assiniboine Indians of the Reserve adjoining Piapot's if the latter chief were allowed to remove from his present location, but ~~unless~~ his young men who are a bad lot will ~~always~~ for some time to come be more or less restless & consequently be a disturbing element wherever they are,

The Land Company might ~~find it to their interest to make an exchange of an equivalent quantity of land in the Valley for~~ if the Deprmt shd consider it desirable to make the request ~~if asked~~ take the land comprised in Piapot's present reserve ~~& in exchange for~~ & return an equivalent qty in the Valley as the land in the Reserve is ~~of the better~~ well watered and ~~but~~ wooded ~~as in the Valley not so much~~ ~~companies land~~ being better timber ~~is to be found~~ than the Cos lands.

There are only 3 or 4 white Settlers on the land desired to be set apart by Piapot

on

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In the event of not obtaining a Reserve ~~at~~ on the Qu'Appelle the Chief was desirous of making a selection on the South Sas^n. at the "Red Sand Hills" or Red Deer Lake Creek shown on the official maps & situate 115 miles north westerly from Regina & 175 miles N.E. from Fort Walsh. He claims that here fish & wood are abundant & good shooting is to be had.

If the Deprmt shd deem it advisable to allow the band to go to this last named place not a little extra expense wd necessarily be incurred in their maintainance etc

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

619

P
10

Ottawa 13 June 1884

Sir

With reference to previous correspondence connected with the recent movements of Chief Pie-a-pot and Long Lodge, and their followers in Treaty 4 I have to inform you that Chief Pie-a-pot is reported to have stated to the Commissioner of the North West Mounted Police that you had promised that fresh meat would be supplied this Spring for the sick Indians, but that they had not received it; and that clothing had been promised which they had not received. Pie-a-pot is also reported to have stated that he want-

-ed

Hayter Reed Esq
Assistant Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

RWB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

wanted a reserve at a place called "Last Mountain Lake" near the Qu'appelle Lakes which was the place he had decided upon when he took the Treaty.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. MacKay Jr.

Deputy of the Supt

Genl of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 3068.

Indian Office
Indian Home
17th June 1884

Sir

I have the honor to report that according to agreement I met Pinpat at W. Nelsons Camp a few miles west of Muscowpetungs Reserve, on the morning of the 8th instant, and within a few minutes after W. Nelsons arrival at the same place.

After dinner we drove along the valley of the Qu'Appelle in the direction of the Little Forks, or Long Lake, about eight miles, then we crossed to the table lands on the South side, camping for the night about seven miles South east of the Little Forks. From the Valley to place of Camp, about eight miles was nothing but a bed of stones, making our progress slow.

The next morning (9th) by 10 A.M. we were at the Little Forks and within I think three miles of Long Lake. This is the place many of Muscowpetungs Indians wanted as their Reserve, but which the Chief very kindly objected to taking. By the appearance of the grasses and wood on the flats, I would suppose that in years of heavy rains the land about the Little Forks must be flooded.

After dinner W. Nelson & I invited Pinpat and his Band men to my tent, and asked him if he wished to go any further, asked him to go to the Last Mountain

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

His reply was that he did not wish to see the last Mountain, it was as bad as the Indian Head, what he wanted was running water and fish. this he saw at the Little Forks, but he did not wish to ask for it as his Reserve as there were a great many settlers about the place. he did not wish to disturbe them or put the Government to the trouble of getting them off — The place he wanted was west of Muscowpetungs Reserve — he did not see any settlers from the Reserve to where he planted his stake except Mr. Nelsons Camp — he said if he could get that land he would be satisfied & so would all his indians — if he could not get this, he would go to the west side of the Saskatchewan somewhere about the Red Deer Lake.

I told him I could not arrange the question of New Reserve with him. and as he had started from Indian Head by permission of the Acty Asst. Indian Cond. — and with the view of looking out for a New Reserve, my advice to him was to proceed to Regina with Mr. Nelson and report progress in person to the Commissioner. at the same time I told him that I could not (from what Mr. Nelson told me) give any hope on his getting the land he wishes as a Reserve —

We parted here, Mr. Nelson accompanied by Pinpat and party going to Regina. and I to the Touchwood Hill Reserves —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Country Pinpat has hit upon (viz) West of Muscowpetungs Reserve. is good and very suitable for some, plenty of good land, hay running water, and I think sufficient wood for building purposes and fuel. also fence rails -

The land he wishes to have is within the Railway belt, and a large number of the odd sections have been sold to the Northwest land Company. If the land could be in any way secured for Pinpat, he would settle down and I do not think we would be further bothered with him.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obt. Servant
A. W. Donald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

I would Pinpat not get the land in the valley next to Muscowpetungs. he said he would like to get on the South Saskatchewan near the Elbow, on the Red Deer Lake - which will take him in Treaty No 6. I do not think it would be advisable to let him settle so near those indians -

A. W. D. I. A.

The Hon.
The Indian Comd.
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 619.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina. June 19 1884

File.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant No. 29506 and to state that it is true the promise was made and fresh meat has been given them in accordance therewith, but apparently not in such quantities as the Indians considered they should receive, as those who were not suffering took a portion of the meat intended for the sick. {The band has been recd ~~to~~ a ~~small~~ qty of clothing promised them proportionately with the other bands.}

During an interview Mr Reed had with Piapot and his Headmen lately at Indian Head relative to the selection of a new Reserve, Piapot acknowledged, without being asked, in the presence of the agent, the clerks and the Farming Instructor, that all promises made to him by Mr Reed had been kept. — This meeting took place subsequently to the Chief's interview with Col. Irwine.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedt servant

Commissioner

The Right Hon:
Supt General
of Ind: Affairs
Ottawa

~~BH M P3~~

Copy 19/6/84

When offered ~~asked to take up~~ Caud ~~his Reserve~~ at Last Mtn Piapot refused it & he himself did not desire to take Caud at the Lake where he saw the number of settlers who had gone in that section of the country

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619
I.A.

P/40

Ottawa. June 30th 1884

Write Agt find out how many settlers where seeing what improvements & what they ask. Reg. Ind. Hd written 7/7/84 BK: Z P 313

a/30/7/84

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant respecting the apparent dissatisfaction of Chief Pia pot and his followers with the Reserve now held by them and stating that they wanted a Reserve adjoining and westward of Mis-Kon-ee-pee-tings on the Ou'Appelle River as they wished to have running water through their Reserve and reporting that the greater portion of the land belonged to the North West Land Company. I have to request that you will be good enough to report whether the

Sellers

The Hon E Dewdney
Indian Comr
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settlers whom you refer to as being on part of the land desired to be set apart by Piapot could be allowed to remain thereon were the lands of the North West Land Company to become available for a Reserve, and if not, what would be the cost of settling with them for their interest in such land.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient

Servant

Deputy of the Superintendent

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 3154.

Indian Office
Indian Head
8th July 1884

Sir, O/46

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 619 of yesterday's date, in reference to Piapots wish to have his Reserve adjoining, and immediately west of Muscow-ee-pee-tungs Reserve, on the Qu'appelle Valley.

On the beginning of last month, Mr. Nelson D. L. S. and I accompanied Chief Piapot, two head men, and his son to the Valley of the Qu'appelle; on reaching the "Little Forks", due south of Long Lake, he informed me that he wished to have his Reserve immediately west of Muscowee pee tungs, not stating the boundaries—

By granting the Bond Townships 21 in Ranges 18 and 19 west of the 2d. Meridian I do not think it will interfer with many settlers, & he will have the Qu'appelle River running through the length of the Reserve: by granting them only the south side of the river and the north halfs of Township 20 in the same ranges he will have the same area, about sixty square miles—

from the conversation I had with Mr. Nelson and the plan he showed me, there cannot be more than four or five settlers on the above mentioned Townships and part of Townships.

I drove over a great part of Township 21 Range 19 South of the Qu'appelle Valley, it is very stony. I do not think it will be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

settled by White people as long as better land can be got. It will do for pasturage.

The land in Township 21 Range 18 is excellent and has a good supply of wood. I should say as good as Muscowee pee tungs. We drove over these Township hurriedly, so I am unable to report as fully as I would wish. And as no instructions had been given as to the value of improvements &c made by settlers I did not inquire; in fact during my drive I only saw two settlers on I think the south of Township 20 Range 18.

As I am engaged at my Annual Report, and the payments coming on I do not think it advisable for me to leave just now. but as you suggest I think it would be better to have this matter attended to from Regina. where the Land Office can be referred to, and being much nearer to these Townships

I may here state that I took Pinpat if the land could be got it would not be as large at the present Reserve. What Land was deficient for the number of Souls in his band, the number short would have to go on other Reserves.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
A. M. Donald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

The Honble
The Indian Comm^r
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20 - 17 no settlers

PLAN OF

Township No. 21 Range 17

31	32	33	~~34~~	35	~~36~~
30	~~29~~	~~28~~	27	~~26~~	25
19	20	21	22	23	24
18	17	16	15	14	13
7	~~8~~	9	10	~~11~~	12
6	5	4	3	2	1

NOTE.—The heavy lines show those lines posted on the ground.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

DISTRICT 188

× Taken.

FORM No. 18.

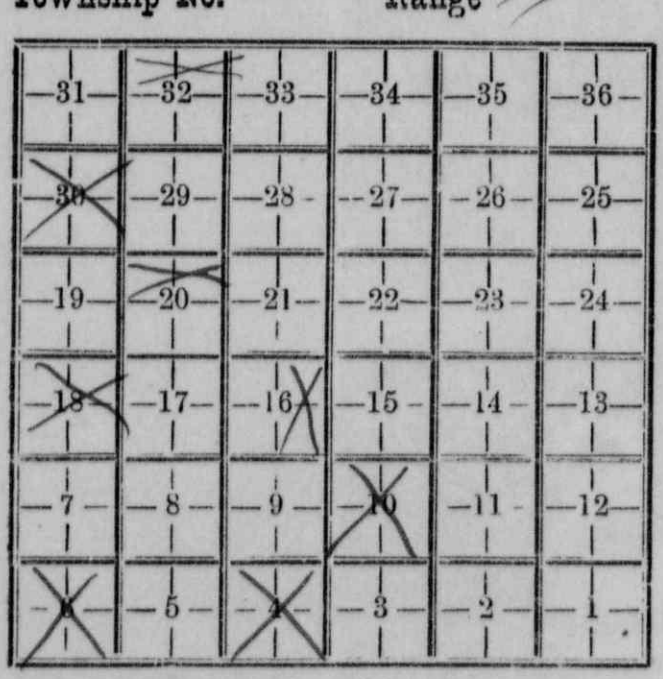
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22-19 no settlers.

PLAN OF

Township No. 20 Range 19



NOTE.—The heavy lines show those lines posted on the ground.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

DISTRICT 188

X Patent

FORM No. 18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLAN OF

Township No. 21 Range 19

31	32	33	34	35	36
30	29	28	27	26	25
19	X 20	21	22	23	24
18	17	16	15	14	13
7	8	9	X 10	11	12
6	5	4	3	X 2	1

NOTE.—The heavy lines show those lines posted on the ground.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

DISTRICT 188

X Taken

FORM No. 18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20-18 No Settlers

PLAN OF

Township No. 21 Range 18

31	32	33	34	35	36
30	29	28	27	26	25
19	20	21	22	23	24
18	17	16	15	14	13
7	8	9	10	11	12
6	5	4	3	2	1

NOTE.—The heavy lines show those lines posted on the ground.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

DISTRICT 188

X Taken

FORM No. 18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

22-17 well Settled

PLAN OF

Township No. 22 Range 18

31	32	33	34	35	36
30	29	28	27	26	25
19	20	21	22	23	24
18	17	16	15	14	13
7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~
6	5	4	3	~~2~~	1

NOTE.—The heavy lines show those lines posted on the ground.

DOMINION LANDS OFFICE,

DISTRICT 188

X Patent

FORM No. 18.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

File

Regina, July 12. 1884.

Sir:—

I beg to request to be informed at an early date whether Piapot would be willing to accept as a Reserve township 20 & 21 in Range 18 which lie south of the River containing about 56 square miles, having a frontage of Six miles on the River and immediately adjoining Mus-kow-pee-tungs on the West.

Copy 12/7/84

I am Sir
your obed: servant
(Signed) L. Dewdney
Comm:

Indian Agent
Indian Head

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619
JA

In your reply
Please refer to No.

JUL 16 1884

Dominion Lands Office,

Regina 15th July 1884

Do so & ask that it is therefore presumed provide [illegible] to 2/17/7/84 we will not have to

Sir,

Will you be so good as to send me a formal application for the services of Mr Borrodaile in your Department.-

He is now instructed to place himself at your service. I should add that his salary includes travelling expenses except Railway fares of which there is a doubt.-

Hayter Reed Esqr
Indian Department
Regina

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Wm H S Hoensch
Agent of Dom. Lands.

Form No. 27.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 3202.

9/5

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T. JUL 17 1884 BOWMANVILLE



Indian Office,

Indian Head.

16th July 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 619 dated 12th instant, and in reply have to state that immediately upon its receipt, I proceeded to Pipsets Reserve, calling at the Camp and taking with me Pipset and his three Head Men, with three other principal indians to Mr. Instructor McKinnon.

I produced a map showing Pasquali's and Muscowpetungs Reserves and traced out to him Township 20 & 21. Range 18 immediately adjoining the last mentioned Reserve, and asked him if he would be willing to accept these Township south of the Ile Abbelle River as a Reserve. The Chief and Head men replied in the affirmative.

The Chief in the close of the interview said, that when he went on the reserve he expected all that had been promised would be given, in reply I said what was promised in the Treaty would be given as soon as I could -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
A. McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

The Honorable
The Indian Commissioner
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 3202.

9/5

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 17 1884

Indian Office,

Indian Head

16th July 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 619 dated 12th instant, and in reply have to state that immediately upon its receipt, I proceeded to Pipots Reserve, calling at the Camp and taking with me Pipot and his three Head Men, with three other principal indians to Mr. Instructor McKimons.

I produced a map showing Pasquali's and Muscowpetungs Reserve and traced out to him Township 20 & 21. Range 18 immediately adjoining the last mentioned Reserve, and asked him if he would be willing to accept these Township south of the Ta'abbelle River as a Reserve. The Chief and Head men replied in the affirmative.

The Chief in the close of the interview said, that when he went on the reserve he expected all that had been promised would be given, in reply I said what was promised in the Treaty would be given as soon as I could -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
A. McDonald
Indian Agent
Treaty No 4

The Honorable
The Indian Commissioner
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619.

File

Regina, July 22. 1884.

Sir:—

Will you be kind enough to inform me if you have sold any lands in Townships 20 and 21 Range 18. West of the 2nd Principal Meridian South of the Qu'Appelle River.

If you will furnish me with this information I should feel obliged. Also names of parties if any

I am Sir
your obed: servant
(Signed) E. Dewdney
Commr.

C. J. Brydges Esq.
Land Commissioner
H. B. Co.
W/s'g.

Copy
22/7/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619
I A

Hudson's Bay Company.
Land Dept.
Winnipeg 24 July 1884



Hon. E. Dewdney
Commissioner of Indian affairs,
Regina

Sir

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 22nd inst, and in reply to say that we have not sold any lands in Townships 20 and 21, Ranges 18 W 2nd Principal meridian.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obed't servant
C. P. Rundle
Land Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619
JA

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

CANADIAN DIRECTORS.
Hon. D. A. Smith
A. G. Ramsay
E. B. Osler
W. B. Scarth
F. J. Gosti
Sec.

HEAD OFFICE FOR CANADA, 65 KING STREET EAST, TORONTO.

Regina G. W. T. 29th July 1884

JUL 30 1884

— Springett Esq
Indian Office
Regina

Dear Sir/
This Company has not disposed of any land in Townships 20 & 21 Range 18 West of 2nd P.M.

Yours Truly
A. L. Cunan Agent

Ans? Deposit

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 619.

619
J. H

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina. July 30 1884

File

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo no 29506 and to state that I have been in correspondence with the Hudson's Bay Company and the North West Land Company relative to Townships 20 and 21, Range 18, West of the 2nd Principal meridian, south of the qu'Appelle river (which Piapot expressed his willingness to the agent to accept as a Reserve) and I learn that neither Company has sold any lands in that tract. There is however one settler, but I have reason to believe, were the land given as a Reserve to Piapot and his band ~~[illegible]~~, that he would not make any claim against the Government. In a conversation had with Mr Scarth the manager of the N. W. Land Co, that gentleman expressed himself in a manner that I have the honor to be, wd lead one to the belief little trouble wd likely arise in making ~~any~~ ~~[illegible]~~ a Sir,

Change ~~of property with the Co~~ your obedt servant of land contained in Piapot's Reserve for that conceded by the Chief of Ind. Affairs & held by the Co

Attawa. Commissioner

Copy 30/7/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

619

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619 1 P/96

N.W.T. INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE AUG 19 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 13th Aug 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 31st Ultimo, stating that you have been in correspondence with the Hudsons Bay Company and the North West Land Company relative to Townships 20 and 21, Range 18, West of the 2nd Principal Meridian, South of the Qu'Appelle River which Piè Pot is willing to accept as a Reserve, and in reply to inform you that as it is important that Chief Piè-pot should if possible be suited in a Reserve and as it appears that the land above referred to can be made available

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

for
A. M. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the purpose, it will be for you to pursue your negotiations with the Hudson Bay Company and the North West Land Company and ascertain what lands they will accept in lieu of those desired by Pa-pot.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Rob Lindsay

Acting Deputy of the Supt

Genl of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619.

Regina, August 19. 1884.

File

Sir:—

I have been in Correspondence with our Department relative to a change of Reserve for Chief Piapot from the land he now has near Indian Head.

You said in your letter of the 24th July that you had sold no lands in Townships 20 & 21 Range 18 W 2nd Principal Meridian South of the Qu'Appelle River, and I should be glad to know if you think the H.B. Company would have any objection to Exchanging their lands in that tract for other to be given them by the Government.

Copy 19/8/84

I am Sir
Your obed: Servant
(Signed) L. Vankoughnet
Comm:

C. J. Brydges Esqr:
Land Comm:
H. B. Co:
W.J.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

619
I. H

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Via Winnipeg

Sent by B *Rec'd by* J

Check 20 paid 70

No. 6 *Time* 633 Aug 13 1884

By Telegraph from Ottawa Ont

To Hon R Dennis Filed 19
Regina

Pinhol's change of reserve authorized have written today carry out arrangement with North West Land Co and Hudson Bay Co

Robert Sinclair

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Regina, August 23rd 1884.

Agent, Indian Head, informed that in view of the possibility of Piapot and band going to the Plains before arrangements can be completed regarding his new Reserve it is most desirable that Insp: MacKinnon be instructed to proceed at once to the Valley & begin the erection of houses. Agent can probably engage enough freighters to keep the Indians in flour pending the completion of arrangements to freight the whole stock to the new Reserve. Meantime Agent to forward a list of the Stores to be transported giving the approximate weight of the whole. Dept: have been asked for authority to erect a storehouse by contract, & as soon as word is rec'd: Agent will be written to re its size & description. Piapot & Band left here on the 19th en route to the Valley - They expected to reach there by the 28th or 29th, so there is not much time to be lost - MacKinnon & his men shd: be on the ground & at work when they arrive, Agt: to see that the present building is made secure before putting the supplies into it. Taylor, it is thought, can manage at the Indian Head Reserve until a successor to MacKinnon is sent out. This Office is in communication with a good man & expects to hear from him in a few days. Agt: to keep this Office posted each day as to how matters are going on either by wire or by post. Commr: wd: like to know what Assiniboines are on their Reserve.

Book A' Page 954.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 3318

P/105

Indian Office
Indian Head.
25: Aug: 84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. AUG 26 1884

Sir

As per your instructions received by telegram, I left this on Saturday last for the Indian Head Reserve where I met Mr McKinnon and made the necessary arrangements for his flitting to Pia-Pots new Reserve.

He McKinnon has two good reliable men with him, namely, Portice who has been working on "Long Lodges" Reserve, & McIntosh they are good Axe & Ploughmen and know Pia-Pots Indians. I arranged that these two men should go with him, as he will require help to push ahead the buildings one man with the horses will take the necessary tools &c to start the Buildings, ~~with~~ other man will

Ans^d Aug 26/84

BK: B' P81

The Honorable
The Indian Comr
Regina

take

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Flour & Bacon from this Warehouse leaving the load of Implements & at this Office which he will bring from the Reserve, this man will use Oxen. McKinnon will go ahead with his Buckboard, I will write to Mr. Hockley & get him to send out enough flour & Bacon to keep the Indians going until more freight arrives - so that I hope Supplies will be there early enough to avoid any dissatisfaction on the Part of the Indians.

The Implements to be freighted will weigh about 8000 lbs I propose sending 100 Bags Flour & 1000 lbs Bacon. I shall lend McKinnon my large tent, which he can live in he can keep his Supplies ~~the~~ in the bit of a house which is up there.

I can arrange to get freighters enough at a reasonable rate to take all "Pia-Pots" Stuff, but they are White men not Indians.

The Potatoes at McKinnons Place are an average Crop he says they will dig 3000 Bushels, now if these are not watched the Assiniboines will surely steal them, how would it do to send old Johnston there for a month to watch them? until some arrangements have been made for the keeping of same through the winter, if you intended them for Pia-Pots People for seed for next Spring, after

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

after they are dug & the work getting well ahead on the new Reserve. Mr Kinnon who intends to have a good cellar in his house could send the Carts & waggons for them.

Mr Mckinnon will be here tomorrow afternoon and will I think be at Pia. Pots Reserve on Thursday afternoon.

I was at the Assiniboine Reserve this morning & found a lot of Jacks men hard hauling hay. They that Mckinnon this two men out there is about 65 tons altogether. nearly all Jacks men are on their Reserve but with the exception of some 5 or 6 lodges. all Long Lodges outfit have gone to Milk River. This is what I learnt from Jack. These Indians are not working well I'm sorry to say. there is a good deal of sickness amongst them. Chief Jack thinks that Long Lodge has acted foolishly by going to Milk River. the Jack asked me if I thought you would give him Cattle to replace those killed at Treaty. I told him I thought you would. he seems very anxious to see you and expressed a wish to be allowed to visit you at Regina.

As Notice will be taken away from Long Lodges Reserve it will be necessary to hire a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a man for a month to help Taylor finish up with the Hay - secure the 6 acres of wheat which is a No. 1 Crop, and to fix up the Stables & Cellar ready for the coming winter.

As soon as McKinnon & all the freight leaves this I will report again.

I suppose "Pia-Pots" new Reserve is a continuation of Muscow-pee-tungs? along the Lake Side

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servt.
H. Keith
For Indian Agent.

I think I'm safe in saying provisions will be on Pia-Pots Reserve on Friday next, and McKinnon will be there to receive them

H.K

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

LAND DEPARTMENT.

REFERENCE

Winnipeg, 26th Augt 1884

My dear Governor

I have yours of the 19th inst, and have today made an official reply saying that we shall be quite ready to make the exchange you wish,-

Will you kindly let me know what lots you propose giving in exchange, so that I may have them examined, and get as good lots as we give up,-

I should have been very glad to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Company.

LAND DEPARTMENT.

REFERENCE

Winnipeg, 18

to have accepted your invitation, but have been laid up for the last fortnight, and am trying to get sufficiently well to start for Edmonton next week - otherwise I should have been very glad indeed to have taken an opportunity of paying a visit to Regina -

Yours faithfully

C. N. Bridgett

Lt. Govr. Dewdney
" " "
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P/108

619

Hudson's Bay Company.
Land Department
Winnipeg 26th Aug 1884

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W. AUG 1884 REFERENCE. 19

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Sir

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th inst. in regard to our sections in Townships 20 & 21. range 18. W 2nd —

I should have no objection to exchanging the sections that we own, in the Townships referred to, for other lands of equal value, —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servant
C. N. Bryden
Land Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No 3360. — 0/10

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE T.N.W.T. SEP 10 1884

Indian Office
Indian Office
9th Sept 1884

Sir.

I have the honor to report that in accordance with your instructions I accompanied W. Scott to the Indian Reserve, among our Townships 15 & 16 in ranges 12 & 13 I asked him if he wished to examine the east side of the Reserve, but from the description I gave him of it, he thought it unnecessary & that the settlers residence bringing out from Scotland and not necessary to visit that part of the Reserve -

I may here state that Mr Scott informed me that all expenses during this visit to the Reserve, were to be borne by the Indian Department -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent
Treaty 4

The Honorable
The Indian Comr
Regina -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 3368

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE SEP 10 1884 N.W.T.

9/10

Indian Office
Indian Head
9th Sept 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to report that Mr. Instructor McKinnon has advised me that he and his party arrived safe on the New Reserve on the 29th Ultimo.

Perpots party are all there with the exception of five lodges

He also reports that he has commenced to build near Mr. Nelsons wintering camp.

I purpose visiting these Indians as soon as I possibly can and while there make arrangements with the Chief to send a Some of his indians with carts and waggons to take up their potatoes at Indian Head and freight some to their new Reserve for winter use.

I have the honor &c

Sir,
Your obt. Servant
A. McDonald
Indian Agent
Treasurer

The Hon.
The Indian Comr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Indn Head

Telegram No: 848.

Regina, September 9. 1884.

Jas: P. Wright
Winnipeg.

"In what position is Swan Lake"
"Reserve has Yellow Quill given it up".

(Sgd) E. Dewdney.

Chaye 2. D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619.

File Regina, Sept: 16. 1884.

Dear Sir:—

I am much obliged for the information you sent me this morning in reference to unoccupied Gov: Sections in Township 19 Range 18 & 20 & 21 in Range 19.
Would you kindly inform me whether there are any vacant sections (Gov) in Township 19 Range 19.

Copy 16/9/84

Obliged
Yours truly
(Sgd) S. Dewdney.

W. H. Stevenson Esqr:
Agent of Lands
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619
Ley
1884

In your reply
Please refer to No.

G-3516. **Dominion Lands Office,**

Qu'Appelle District,

Regina 16th Sept 1884

Sir,

In compliance with your request communicated through Mr. Wm McGirr I send you herewith a list of the vacant lands included in those dotted on the map sent me - situate in Township 19 range 18 and 20 & 21 in range 19 all west of the 2nd Meridian - which number 25 sections.

The Hon. E Dewdney
Regina

2150

100

3009

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Wm H Snowden
Agent Dom. Lands

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Dominion Lands Office
Regina Assinniboia

17th Sepr 1884

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of yesterday I have to inform you that the only Govt. vacant lands in Tp 19 range 19 are the E½ of sec 28 and S.E.¼ sec 36.

The Honble
E Dewdney
Regina

File

I have the honor to be
Dear Sir,
Your obedient servt.
Wm H Stevenson
Ag't Dom Lands

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3884 —

619

9/63

Indian Office
Indian Head
18th October 1884

Sir:

In reply to your letter No 619 of the 14th instant. I have the honor to forward for the information of the Department, the enclosed map, showing (with red ink) Piapatts old and abandoned Reserve at Indian Head, and his present one on the Qu'Appelle Valley, immediately west of Muscowpetungs Reserve —

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Ob. Servant
A. W. Donald
Indian Agent
Malgrave

The Honorable
The Indian Commission
Regina —

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 20 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 619 Sept. 19/84.

I have the honor to inform you that I have been in communication with Mr Scarth of the N.W. L. Co in regard to an exchange of Land for what has been included in Pie Pots Reserve belonging to that Co.

File.

Mr. Scarth visited the Ind Head Reserve in Company with Mr. MacDonald & subsequently went over Pie Pots Reserve with me.

Mr. Scarth considers the land at Ind Head not equal to that taken for Pie Pots Reserve and would prefer if the Land Dept. is able to do to exchange for the same number of even numbered sections ~~in the and about~~ in Township 19 & 20 & 21 Range 18 & 19 West of 2d Meridian there are the Township west & South of Pie Pots Reserve.

Copy 19/9/84

I enclose a Plan showing what is now available for exchange the part colored Red being vacant ~~as~~ I enclose a Memo from the Land Dept. to sent to me with this information.

I am not aware whether the even numbered sections can be dealt with in this way but if it can it would

Sept. [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he advisable to lose no time in settling the question as ~~[illegible]~~ ~~as they made~~ frequent enquiry is made for Land in this District.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

2 Copies made 6/10/85

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 3 1885

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG Septr. 28th 1885

His Honor
Lieut. Gov. Dewdney
Regina N.W.T.

Sir,

As the exchange which the Government proposed for the Townships taken possession of by Pi-a-pot, has never been carried out I have now to present you the following account which I trust you will be able to get settled at as early a date as possible.

Tp. 20 Range 18 W. 2 - Secs. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 35 = 10,240 ac.

Tp. 21 Range 18 W. 2 - Secs. - 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19 - 21, 23, 25 + 27. = 8,320 ac.

18,560 ac.

18,560 acres @ $5. per acre = $92,800.

Yours truly,
W. B. Scarth P.
Managing Director

Ans. 14/10/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 4754
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619

4764

P/49

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

Ottawa, 1st Oct 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T. OCT 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to my letter of the 20th May last with enclosure respecting Mr D. L. S. Nelsons Surveys of Indian Reserves in 1882, and to inform you that a sketch shewing the land included in Chief Pie-pots Old Reserve is wanted at once in connection with the proposed exchange with the Department of the Interior for the lands applied for by the Manitoba and N.W. Railway Company to be given them in lieu of those belonging to that Company taken by

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr
for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Agt. Ind: Head written
14/10/84

a/20/10/84
BK: C' P 622

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by this Department for Piapots New Reserve. The Sketch should shew also the lands (if any) in Piapots old Reserve to be given the Hudson Bay Company for any land belonging to that Corporation which have been included in Piapots present Reserve.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

A. MacKonochie

Deputy of the Supt

Genl of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619
9/4

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only. (T. Form K.)

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditi[illegible] All messages are received by this Compan[illegible] transmission, subject to the terms and condit[illegible] printed on their Blank T. Form L which t[illegible] and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by [illegible] *Rec'd by* [illegible]

Check [illegible] Pd 82

No. 2 *Time* 9/10 188[illegible]

By Telegraph from Winnipeg

To Hon E Dendrey
Ind [illegible] Commission
[illegible]

[illegible]llow quill has not
[illegible]ivan upon an lake
reserve but councillors
[illegible]ishes to and have
reserve at Gardens
which is impossible as
land is patented
John P Wright

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 619
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619
Treaty 4

Ottawa. Dec. 22nd 1884

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 31 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant, respecting the selection of lands for the North West Land Company in place of those appropriated for a new Reserve for Chief Piapot; and in reply to inform you that the matter has been under the consideration of the Department of the Interior since the 2nd October last; but that Department will at once be requested to come to an early decision respecting the same.

The land comprising Pia-pots New

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Send copy of this to W.R. Smith & Stats - I will communicate with him at one when a settlement is arrived at

Searth written 24/1/85 BK 7 P123

Wrk Dept. and ask if a decision has been come to 7 cf 28/7/85

Mr S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

new Reserve, and for which compensation is required by the Company, is Township 20 and part of Township 21 Range 18, and not Townships 18, Ranges 20 and 21 as stated in your letter of the 20th October last. No 619.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Y FILM +

619.

File

Regina, Jan. 2/85.

Sir:—

With reference to your letter no: 619 of the 22nd ultimo, I have the honor to state that in letter from this Office dated October 20th the reading should be "Sec: 8, Range 18, Township 21, Sec: 8, Range 18, Township 20, and Sec: 26, Range 18, Township 20 with the Exception of the North East quarter which is not their property."

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed: Servant
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Comm:

Copy
2/1/85

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indian Affairs;
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

Winnipeg January 14th 1885

E. Dewdney Esq
Commissioner Indian Affairs
Regina N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

We are duly favored with yours of 8th inst. and in reply beg to inform you that the lands belonging to this Company, which were appropriated as a Reserve for Chief Pi-a-pot are as follows viz:—

Tp 20 - Range 18 W. 2 = Secs. 1-3-5-7-9-13-15-17-19-21-23-25-27-31-33-35.

" 21 " 18 W. 2 = Secs. 1-3-5-7-9-13-19-21-23-25-27.

Yours truly
A. M. Scarth
Managing Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

Winnipeg January 5th 1885

His Honor
Lieut. Gov. Dewdney
Regina Ntw.

Dear Sir.—

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 2nd with reference to the proposed settlement with us by the Government for our lands taken possession of by the Government for Chief Pie-a-Pot as a Reserve.

In connection with this matter I have to state that the acreage of our lands so taken possession of is viz:—

Sec. 15 - 20 - 18 W. 2 = 369.26 1280
" 17 " " " = 488. — 640
320

Yours truly
W. M. Carter
Managing Director

Letter notify Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

File

Regina. Jan. 19. 85.

Sir:—

With reference to your letter No: 619 of the 22nd ultimo and other Correspondence I have the honor to state that the Exact lands given up by the North West Land Company for Chief Piapot's New Reserve and for which they require other in return are—

Township 20 Range 18 W.2
Secs 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 15. 17. 19. 21. 23. 25. 27. 31. 33. 35.

Township 21. Range 18. W. 2.
Secs 1. 3. 5. 7. 9. 13. 19. 21. 23. 25. 27.

Copy 19/1/85

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(sgd) Hayter Reed
Asst: Commr:

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.
In replying please refer to this number.

Land Department. 1197 ~~619~~

Canadian Pacific Railway Company

J. H. McTavish
Land Commissioner.

Balgonie
~~Winnipeg Man~~ Aug 14 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 15 1885
N.W.T.

Indian Commissioner
Regina

Sir

The C. P. Ry Land Commsr has instructed me to request that you will furnish me with a map shewing the correct boundary of Pie-A-Pots & the adjoining Indian Reserves.

I enclose you a map & trust you will be kind enough to have drawn upon it the outlines of the whole reserve. The Department wishes the information as they are settling a colony near it & want to know what lands are open for homesteading.

Yours very truly
T. L. Peters
C.P.R. Land Guide

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

11.97/

Copy 2/9/85

Regina Aug 15th/85

Sir

I have the Honor to ask if you will be good enough to inform me whether their are any Settlers on the North of Pee Pop Reserve that Park Marked with Red dots on the enclosed Sketch

I &c &c

Jas E Dewdney

Dominion Land Agent
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~1197~~ 619

In your reply
Please refer to No. 10278

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,

G 5739

Regina 19th August 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 18th instant No. 1197 and in reply to inform you that the following lands have been entered for in the fractional part of township 21 range 18 - north of the Qu'appelle river - which is I think the land dotted in red on the sketch sent by you -

Thomas Stellby S½ of 24-21.18 - 6 June 1883
Sarah Jane Fair W½ " 36. 21.18 - 26 " "
Thos Wm Connor E½ " 36. 21.18 - 22 " "
All west of the 2nd Meridian

See McKinnon
Art. here of these sellers
are there - ✠

19.20. 21.22.23.24.25.26.

Ans^d Dep^t written to 18/9/85

Hon E Dewdney
Commissioner
Regina

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Wm H Stevenson

Agent of Dominion Lands.

Form 26.
10,000.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE AUG 20 1885 N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1197

File

Regina
Aug. 27th 85

Sir.

With ref to yr lett of the 11th inst I am directed by Comr to inform you that the present reserve laid out for Pia Pot has been found to be somewhat too small. The matter of more land for that purpose is under consideration ~~under consideration~~

As soon as arrangement are made you will be communicated with.

E. D

Copy 29/8/85

T. L. Peters
C.P.R Land Agent
Balgonie

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

J.D.

Dept. of the Interior.
Ottawa, 3rd September 1885.

Sir,

I am directed by the Minister of the Interior to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 2nd October, 18th November and 22nd December, last, on the subject of granting to the North West Land Company a certain number of even numbered sections in the vicinity of the proposed Indian Reserve for Pia-pots Band, to compensate that Company for an equal number of odd-numbered sections it is asked to give up for such Reserve.

I am to inform you, in reply, that, while the Minister would not be inclined to regard favorably a proposal to withdraw from homesteading so many even numbered sections in a district where the number of such sections for actual settlement is limited, his objection is not so great in the present instance in view of the fact that the sections asked

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

asked for are adjacent to an Indian Reserve; and provided your Department and Mr Scarth obtain the consent of the Homesteaders within the boundaries of the tract containing the even-numbered sections proposed to be given to the North West Land Company in lieu of those to be surrendered, he will agree to the arrangement. It is considered important that the consent of the homesteaders be obtained, as otherwise they might protest against the locking up of so much land in their neighborhood, thereby depriving them of the advantages of a fairly populous settlement.

I am further to call your attention to the fact that this Department does not recognize the North West Land Company in this transaction, but the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, to which latter Company will be issued patents of the lands granted in exchange for those to be included in the Indian Reserve.

Of the lands mentioned in the Schedule which accompanied your letter of the 2nd October last, the following have been entered for, and are, consequently, not available for the purpose of such exchange

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exchange, viz:- S½ of Sec. 4, Sec. 10. N E¼ and S. W. ¼ of Sec. 10, W½ of Sec. 22, W½ of Sec. 24, Sec. 26, Sec. 32, Sec. 34, Sec. 36, in Tp 19, Range 18, West of the Second Meridian, also Sec. 10, and the S½ of Sec. 14, in Tp 20, Range 19, West of the 2nd Meridian.

It would of course be necessary for your Department to purchase the improvements of the Settlers upon the Sections and parts of Sections mentioned, as well as any other Settlers who might be found within the tract at the date your officers take possession, and upon this being done this Department would facilitate in any way possible the obtaining of other lands by these Settlers for homestead and preemption purposes.

I am to request you to forward to this Department a list of the Sections composing the proposed Reserve for Pia-Pot and his band, in order that they may be noted in the books here.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sd) P. B. Douglas
Assistant Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 619

File

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, Septr 18th 1885

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 19th August last, No 10278, I have the honor to request that you will be good enough not to take entries for any more lands in Township 21 Range 18, West of 2nd until the Department is heard from.

Copy 19/9/85

I find that we shall require the balance of the Township for Indian purposes and I have written to the Department in connection therewith

I am informed that there are at present, no resident on any of the sections in that Township north of the river.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obt Servant
Sgd E. Dewdney
Commissioner

W. H. Stephenson Esqr
Land Agent
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. ~~1197~~ 619

File

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, September 18th 1885

Sir

I have the honor to represent to the Department, that, during the last year a number of Indians formerly belonging to Pia-Pot's Band, and a few stragglers have come in from the plains and settled on Pia-Pot's Reserve in the Qu'Appelle Valley necessitating an enlargement of the present Reserve.

Copy 19/9/85

I would recommend that the ½ Township, north of the Qu'Appelle River comprising the fractional parts of Sections 19 & 20, Sections 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35 and 36 be reserved until we can ascertain exactly what land we shall further require.

These sections are situated in Township 21, Range 18, West of the Second principal

The Right Hon
Supt. General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

principal Meridian.

The Land Agent here informs me that S½ of 24. 21. 18, (Hoetley) W½ and S.E.¼ H.B.Co ~~W½ of 36. 21. 18 and E½ of 36, 21. 18 have been entered for by Thos. Heethy June 6th/83, S. J. Fair, June 26/83~~ Hoetley and whole of 36 by Fair T. W. Connor June 22/83 respectively, but I am assured that the lands are now and have been for some time vacant

I have notified the Land Agent to refuse any applications for entries on these lands until we hear from the Department

I have the honor to be
Sir
Yours obt. servant
sgd. E. Dewdney
Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply
Please refer to No. 10614
on
10278

619

Dominion Lands Office,

Regina 21st Septr 1885

G. 5[illegible]75

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE SEP 22 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 18th instant No 7797 and in reply beg leave to say that I shall hold the remaining vacant lands in township 21 range 18 west of the 2nd Meridian until further instructed.

E Dewdney Esqr
Commissioner of
Indian Affairs
Regina

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Wm H Stevenson
Agent Dom Lands

FORM No. 27.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506. 4
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 24th. Sept. 1885.

619

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.
OCT 8 1885

Copied 2/11/85

Sir;

I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior respecting the proposed exchange of lands in connection with Piapots Reserve; and I beg to request that you will take the action pointed out in the letter from the Department of the Interior above referred to, as necessary to a solution of the question.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obdt. Servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affairs.

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Com. for Man. N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Sent a copy 4/11/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

File 7 Oct/85

Sir

I have the honor to enclose a copy of a letter received from Mr Scarth Managing Director of the North West Land Coy embodying an account for 18,560 acres of Land @ $5 = $92.800 - handed over by the Coy for Pia-Pots Reserve

Copy 8/10/85

Signed
E D Co
Com

Dept:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

File

Copy 16/10/85

Regina ~~14~~ 15 Oct 1885.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 28th ult embodying an account against this Dept. for 18,560 acres of land at present ~~connected~~ included in Piapot's Reserve Qu'Appelle Valley.

The same has been forwarded to Ottawa for the consideration of the Supt. Genl.

Wm McGirr for Comm

W. B. Scarth Esq
Many Director
Canada North West Land Co
Wpg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Toronto, 25th Sept. 1885:

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Ottawa.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 7 1885

Sir,

I have just returned from a visit to Manitoba and the North West. While there I had occasion to look into some matters connected with the Canada North West Land Co. of which I am a director. The Company's Agent at Regina informed me that it had just been reported to him that the Government had taken possession of certain lands belonging to this Company for the purpose of an Indian Reserve a little to the North East of Regina. I have asked the Agent to make full enquiries and report without delay and in the meantime I think it only proper to advise you of the matter. I hope that our Agent may be mistaken as apart from the damage done to our adjoining lands by increasing the size of the Indian Reserve, the English Board would look upon it as a very strange thing that part of our lands should be taken for such a purpose without their knowledge and approval. I will advise you fully upon hearing

Mr. Oliver cannot be aware of the facts when he states that the lands were taken without the knowledge & approval of the Govt - an understanding was had with the Govt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

hearing from our Agents in
Winnipeg on the subject.

I have &c

(sd) E. B. Osler.
Director.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 29,506/4
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619
Mipetung

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 3rd Nov. 1885.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE T.M.N.
NOV 7 1885

Sir,

With further reference to the lands claimed by the Canada North West Lands Co. and which have been appropriated by this Department for Chief Piapoté Reserve in Treaty No. 4, I enclose herewith copy of a letter of the 25th of September last from E. B. Osler, Esq., a Director of the said Company, which letter was transferred to this Department from the Department of the Interior, to which Department it was addressed on the 29th Ultimo; and referring to

Hon. E. Dewdney,
Indian Comr. for Man.
& the N. W. T.
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to your letter of the 7th Ultimo enclosing a letter from Mr. H. B. Searth, Managing Director of the said Company, dated the 28th of September, making a claim to compensation in respect of said lands, I beg to refer you to my letter to you of the 24th of September last enclosing copy of a letter of the 3rd of ~~that~~ Month from the Department of the Interior relative to the lands in question and the proposal of this Department made to the former Department that it should give certain even numbered sections to the said Company in exchange for the lands taken by this Department for Indian Reserve purposes; in which copy

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

copy of said letter you will observe among others the following clause:-

"I am further to call your
" attention to the fact that this
" Department does not recognize
" the North West Land Co. in this
" transaction, but the Canadian
" Pacific Railway Co., to which
" latter Company will be issued Patents
" of the lands granted in exchange
" for those to be included in the
" Indian Reserve."

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obt Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

29506 (4)

Dept. of the Interior
Ottawa. Oct. 29th. 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th. ultimo, respecting the addition which your Department desires to make to the Pea Pot reservation; and to inform you that the south ½ of Sec 24 is the homestead and preemption of Thos. Holtby; the west ½ and the S.E. ¼ of Sec 26 is the property of the Hudsons Bay Company; and all of Sec 36 is covered by the homestead and preemption entries by Thos. W. Connor and Sarah J. Lair. The odd numbered sections belong to the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, though none have yet been patented.

The Local Land Agent has been instructed to carry out Lieut. Governor Dewdney's instructions in regard to the portion of the tract available.

Of course this Department expects to hear further from you when the limits of the extension of the Reserve are finally fixed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. servant
(sd) A. M. Burgess
Dept. minister of
the Interior

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Send copy of this to Dep. 14/11/85

Ans. 14/11/85

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NOV 13 1885 N.W.T.

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

WINNIPEG Novr. 10th 1885

Hon. E. Dewdney
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Regina N.W.T.

Sir:—

re Pi-a-Pot's Reserve

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 6th inst., attached to which is a copy of a letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Superintendant General of Indian affairs. I beg to state that the object for which I last year agreed to recommend my Directors to consent to the exchange of Land for that taken possession of by Pi-a-Pot, without our consent is now accomplished and I must now decline any exchange and insist upon payment of the account referred to your Department upon Sep. 28th.

I must say that the position the Department of the Interior takes in declining to recognize the Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

The Canada North West Land Co. Limited.

E. D. [redacted]

WINNIPEG 188

North West Land Co. is rather a cool one, considering that the land in question had been conveyed by the Canadian Pacific Ry. Co. to the Canada N. W. Land Co. prior to Pi-a-Pot taking possession of it. Until reading the copy of the letter from the Department of the Interior to the Deputy Supt Genl of Indian affairs, I was not aware that the Crown could ignore conveyances of land made by Corporations or individuals.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

A. N. Scarth

Managing Director

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

20 Novbr 1885

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Government is anxious to obtain possession of the 3/4 Sec 26 Tp 21 Range 18 West of the Second Principal Meridian for Indian purposes.

Will you kindly inform me on what conditions this land can be obtained.

C. J. Brydges Esq
Land Comsr H.B. Co
Winnipeg

D.
E.

Copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

Copy

20 Novbr 1885.

Sir

With further reference to my letter of the 18th Sept. last of even No. I have the honor to inform you that the Deputy Minister of the Interior reports that the South half of Section 24 in Township 21 Range 18 West of the Second principal Meridian is the homestead and preemption of Thomas Holtby and all of Section thirty six is covered by the homestead and preemption entries by Thomas H. Connor and Sarah J. Hair.

Would you have any objections to sending me a copy of the ~~last~~ Inspectors last Report on these claims. I am informed that the parties referred to have no claim to the land not having fulfilled their homestead duties

E D

Wm H. Stevenson Esq
Agent Dominion Lands
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

File

Copy

20 Novbr 1885.

Sir

I am informed by the Deputy-Minister of the Interior that the odd numbered Sections of land in Township Twenty one Range Eighteen West of the Second Principal Meridian north of the Qu'appelle Valley belongs to the Canadian Pacific Railway Co. though none have yet been patented.

as it is the desire of the Government that half of Township Twenty one should be included in the Indian Reserve immediately South of it, I have to request that you will be good enough to state on what conditions these lands can be acquired by the Dept. of Indian Affairs.

J. H. McTavish
C.P.R. Land Comr
Winnipeg

Ehl

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No.
In replying please refer to this number.

Land Department.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company

Copied 8/12/85

J. H. McTavish.
Land Commissioner.

Winnipeg, Man. 1 Decr., 1885.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 3 1885

Hon: E. Dewdney,
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Regina.

Write Can. N. W. L. Co. in same direction as to Can. P. R. Co.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 20th ult, No. 619 I beg to inform you that the lands in question have been disposed of to the Canada North West Land Co.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. H. McTavish
Land Commissioner.

File

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Office of the

Dominion Lands Commission,

Ref. 48266
D 22941



Winnipeg, Dec. 5th 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st inst. requesting a copy of the Inspectors report on Tp 21-18 w 2nd.

In reply I am directed by the Commissioner to inform you that a general inspection of this township has not been made by any of the Government Inspectors, but if there is any particular Government section of which you required a report, if such has not already been made, there would be no objection to instructing one of the homestead Inspectors to make an examination of the same.

This office can furnish no reports on any township in general, as the inspections are made separately, for each half or quarter section, according to the area covered by the entry of a homesteader.

8/12/85

Hon.
Jo E. Dewdney Esq
Lieut. Governor
North west Territories
Regina

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
R A Rattan
for Asst. Secretary

Form No. 35.

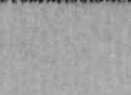
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. J. Brydges
Land Commissioner.

619
M'petung

Copied Decr 12th





Hudson's Bay Company.

LAND DEPARTMENT.



Winnipeg, 8th Decr 1885

REFERENCE 30

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 10 1885

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 20th ulto. in regard to Sec 26. T 21. R 18 West of the 2nd. We hold a patent for this land.

I am in correspondence with the Department of the Interior upon the general question of lands due to us in Indian Reserves. If the department desires to make exchanges of land we endeavour to meet their views wherever possible

I am Sir
Your obdt Servant
C. J. Brydges
Land Commissioner

Hon. E. Dewdney

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File.

Copy

9 Decbr 1885

Sir

With ref to your letter of the 20th inst. No 29506 (4) enclosing a copy of a letter from the Dept of the Interior regarding the land proposed to be added to Piapot's Reserve.

As that portion of Tp 21 R 18 West of the 2nd P. M. is within the 24 mile belt the Land Comr of the C.P.R. Co was written to in regard to the odd numbered sections. I enclose a copy of his reply in which it will be observed that he states the lands in question have been disposed of to the Canada North West Land Co.

As the letter to Mr McTavish was transmitted to Mr. Scarth I enclose a copy of that gentleman's reply on receipt of same. * I do not

No answer has as yet been received from Mr Bryges regarding the Hudson's Bay sections.

It is [redacted] desirable that this matter should be settled as soon as possible

Dept

* Consider it advisable to open up any fresh communication with the C.N.W.L. Co in view of the fact that the question of the Res proper is not settled

File Copy

9 Decbr 1885

Sir

With ref to your letter of the 5th inst No 48266 I have the honor to state that I am informed by the Depy Minister of the Interior that the S½ of Sec 24 in Tp 21 R 18 West of the 2nd P M is the homestead and pre-emption of Thomas Hoetky and also Sec 36 is covered by the homestead & pre emption entries of Thomas H. Connor and Sarah J. Dair. I should like to have your Inspectors report on these sections and any other sections in that half Township that are claimed by settlers as homesteads or ~~pre emptions~~ otherwise

I am informed that the parties referred to have no claim to the land, not having fulfilled their homestead duties

I am endeavouring to obtain this ½ Tp ~~for~~ an addition to Piapot Reserve.

H. H. Smith Esq
Dom Lands Comr
Winnipeg

E Dewdney
Comr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Office of the

Dominion Lands Commission,

Ref. 03800
[illegible] 23151

Mr Nelson [illegible] report what secns wd have to be purchased or otherwise obtained to accomplish the completion of the transfer. A.R.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 19 1885

Winnipeg, 16th Decr 1885.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 9th inst. Ref. No. 619 requesting a Government Inspectors report on Section 36. and the Sr Sec: 24-21-18 W 2d M as you are endeavoring to obtain the half of this Township as an addition to Piapot's Reserve.

In reply I am directed by the Commissioner to inform you that the Er and Wr Sec: 36 were ordered to be cancelled on the 15th inst (yesterday) and the files covering the Homestead Inspector's reports on these half sections were sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands at Regina, who will doubtless still have them in his possession when you receive this.

In ordering cancellation of the existing entries the Agent was instructed to reserve the section from reentry, as it might be required for an addition to the Indian Reserve you refer to.

A report on the Sr Sec: 24. the Homestead and pre emption of Mr Thomas Holtby was received

To Hon: E. Dewdney
Commissioner of Indian Affairs.
Regina
N.W.T.

Form No. 35.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

received here on the 14th Oct. 1885.

The Inspector Mr O'Brien states in his report that he found Holtby in [illegible] on the place when he made the inspection (9th Oct/85) That there was a Log Shanty on the Homestead (S E4) 12 x 14. and 10. acres under crop this year; these improvements he valued at $30.00, that he found that the said Holtby was absent from his Homestead on Transport Service from the 23rd May till the 10th July 1885. He also stated that the land was of — Superior quality.

In consequence of the report being rather favorable to Holtby no action has been taken to disturb his entries for this half section.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your obedient servant
R. A. Ruttan
for the Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619



DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 18th Decr. 1885.

~~619~~

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 24 1885
N.W.T.



Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th Instant, with the enclosures described therein, on the subject of the land proposed to be added to Pia Pots Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department has no money to expend in the purchase of the land proposed to be added, which is claimed by the Canada North West Land Company.

For inform^tn. of Mr D. L. S. Nelson
Hy Pinkeed
Asst. Cand

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obdt. Servant.
H. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Ind. Affrs.

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Ind. Comr. for Man. N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum -

Lands required for Piapot's reserve in townships 20 and 21, Range 18, west of the 2nd meridian.

* These are within the Railway Belt — C.P.R. Lands township 20, secs. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, 35 *

\# These are within the Railway Belt — C.P.R. Lands township 21, secs 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27 *

Copy of the lands mentioned herein sent Agt. Dom. Lands Regina

IP These are within the Railway Belt. — Government Lands, township 20, secs 2, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36 IP

Memo - Dep'mt of Ltr's ltr says these secs are within Ry belt.

⊕ These secs. are all within the Railway Belt, excepting secs 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 which are shown on the C.P.R. & N.W. Co's maps as outside the Ry. Belt

Government Lands, township 21, secs. 2, 4, 6, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, N.E. 1/4 of 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36 ✓ ⊕

\# South 1/2 sec 24 is the homestead & pre-emption of Thomas Holtby.

✓ Sec. 36 was covered by the homestead & pre-emption entries of the S.W. Connors & Sarah Jane Fair, which have been cancelled.

H. B. Co's Lands, township 20, secs 8, 26

H.B. Co's Lands, township 21 secs 8 and S 1/2 & N.W. 1/4 of 26

Regina, Decr. 19th 1885.

Colen C. Nelson
D.L. Surveyor in charge

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619 DEC 21st 85.

Sir,

Referring to prior correspondence in the matter and in accordance with a communication received by this Department from the Department of the Interior, I have the honor to request that the lands mentioned in the accompanying list be reserved in so far as in your power lies, for the band of Chief Piapot.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obed't Servant
H Reed
Ass't Commissioner.

Agent
Dominion Lands
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

In your reply
Please refer to No. G 6746.

Department of the Interior,
Dominion Lands Office,
Regina 23rd Dec 1885.

Ref 11819
10278

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 21st inst. No 619 enclosing a list of lands to be reserved in Tps 20. & 21. Range 18 W 2 M. for the band of Chief Piapot and to say that I have noted the reserve on all the Government lands mentioned in your list except the S½ of Sec 24 Tp 21 Rge 18 which is the homestead and preemption of Mr Thomas Holtby

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE DEC 24 1885 N.W.T.

Hayter Reed Esq
Asst. Indian Comr
Regina

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Wm H Stevenson
Agent of Dominion Lands.

Form 26.
10,000.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo as to Pia-po-to Reserve
Lying North of Qu'appelle River.

The first correspondence took place on the 18th Septr 85 between Mr Dewdney and the Supt of Indian Affairs - Mr Dewdney urging the necessity of taking in that part of Township 21 Range 18 W 2 M. lying North of the Qu'appelle River being sections. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31 32, 33, 34 35 and 36 and Parts of Sections 13. 14 15. 16. 17. 19, 20 and 30, the lands thus required were dested as follows:-

H. B. Co S½ & N W¼ 26.
C. P. R or C. N W Ld Co 21. 23. 25. 27. 31. 33. 35 and parts of sections 13. 15. 17 & 19.
Govt 22. N½ 24. NE¼ 26. 28. 29. 32 34 and 36 and parts of sections 14. 16. 20 and 30.
Thomas Holtby S½ 24.

Better not rely on these being accurate

On the 20 Novr 85 Mr C. J. Brydges Ld Comr H B Co was written to as to the exchanging of the ¾ of 26 for other lands and in his reply dated 8 Dec 85, he expresses his willingness to comply with the wishes of the Govt.

The Local Agent of Domn

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lands was instructed by the Secy Dept of Interior at Ottawa to reserve all sections north of the river not entered for, thus you will see that the only lands to be arranged for were the odd sections held by the C.P.R. or the Canada N.W. Ld Co and the S½ 24 which has been patented to Thomas Holtby.

On the 28 Septr 85 Mr Scarth of the C. N. W. Ld. Co rendered an account to the Govt for the price of the odd sections up to section 27, at the rate of $5.00 per acre, a copy of which was forwarded to the Dept of Indian Affairs Ottawa in reply to which the Supt of Indian affairs wrote Mr Dewdney on 3 Nov 85 drawing his attention to a letter of the 3rd Septr 85 from the Secy Dept Interior, that even numbered sections were to be given the C.P.R. in lieu of those taken, the C. N. W. Ld Co not to be recognized in the transaction.

The Dept of Interior authorized this interchange of sections on 29 Oct 85.

J. H. McTavish Ld Comr C.P.R. was asked on what terms these odd sections could be acquired and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and in his reply says the lands have been disposed of to the C. N. H. Ld Co.

Mr Scarth I think must have been written to again for in a letter of 10 Novr 85, he refuses to make any interchange and insists on the payment of his account, to which Mr Dewdney replied on 30 Decr 85 that the lands were not required by the Dept.

Alex. McGibbon

To Asst. Com. Recd.
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

30 Dec/85

Sir

With further reference to your letter of 4th inst in which you refer to one of mine of 20th Novr. directed to J.C. McTavish C.P.R. Land Commissioner and handed to you, I would remind you that the Lands viz those in Township 21 Range 18 West of 2nd M and lying north of the Qu'Appelle River mentioned in such letter of 20 ult. were those which it was considered advisable should be added to those already in possession of Chief Pie Pot and his band lying to the South of the River on which much correspondence has taken place and I would inform you that the Department of Indian Affairs does not see its way clear to acquire such lands north of the River Consequently I would request that they be not retained for it

This in no way effects the lands South of the River which are still being held by us

E.D. Com

W.D. Scarth
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

C. N. W. & Co
entries
28/12/85

Memo of C.P.R. Lands south of the Qu'Appelle River, in Reserve

Tp. 20, Rge. 18, West of 2nd. Meridian

Sections

1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 31, 33, and 35. } Area in acres 10240.00

Tp. 21. Rge. 18. W. of 2nd M.

All sections:-

1, 3, 5, 7, and 9 - - - - 3200.00

Broken sections:-

13 - - - - - - - - - 140.44

15 - - - - - - - 257.75

17 - - - - - - 434.29

19 - - - - - - - 408.50

Total No. of sq. acres 14680.98

John C. Nelson

Dec. 28th-1885

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mem - The lands which it was considered desirable to add to enlarge Reserve are req^d - not the first taken

H.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo. of C. P. R Lands north of the Tie'appelle River Township 21. Range 18 West of the 2d Initial Meridian Required for Siapots Reserve

---

The portions lying north of the Tie'appelle River of Sections 13. 15. 17 + 19 and Sections 21. 23. | 25. 27. 31. 33. 35

Advise Land Co ~~[illegible]~~ as to this
HB

Dec 29th
A.W.P

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

...R REPLY REFER TO
No. 29.506
...THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619

619

Ottawa. 9th Oct. 1886

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 13 1886

Ansd
3/2/87

Sir,

In further reference to the subject of the proposed enlargement of Pia-pots Reserve, I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Department of the Interior that the matter remains in exactly the same position as it did when their letter (29/10/85) of which a copy was enclosed in mine to you of the 10th Nov. 1885, was written.

The Deputy Minister of the Interior in that letter stated that the Local Land Agent had been directed to carry out

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Your

Campbell

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

your instructions in regard to such portions of the tract recommended by you to be added to the Reserve as was available for that purpose.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

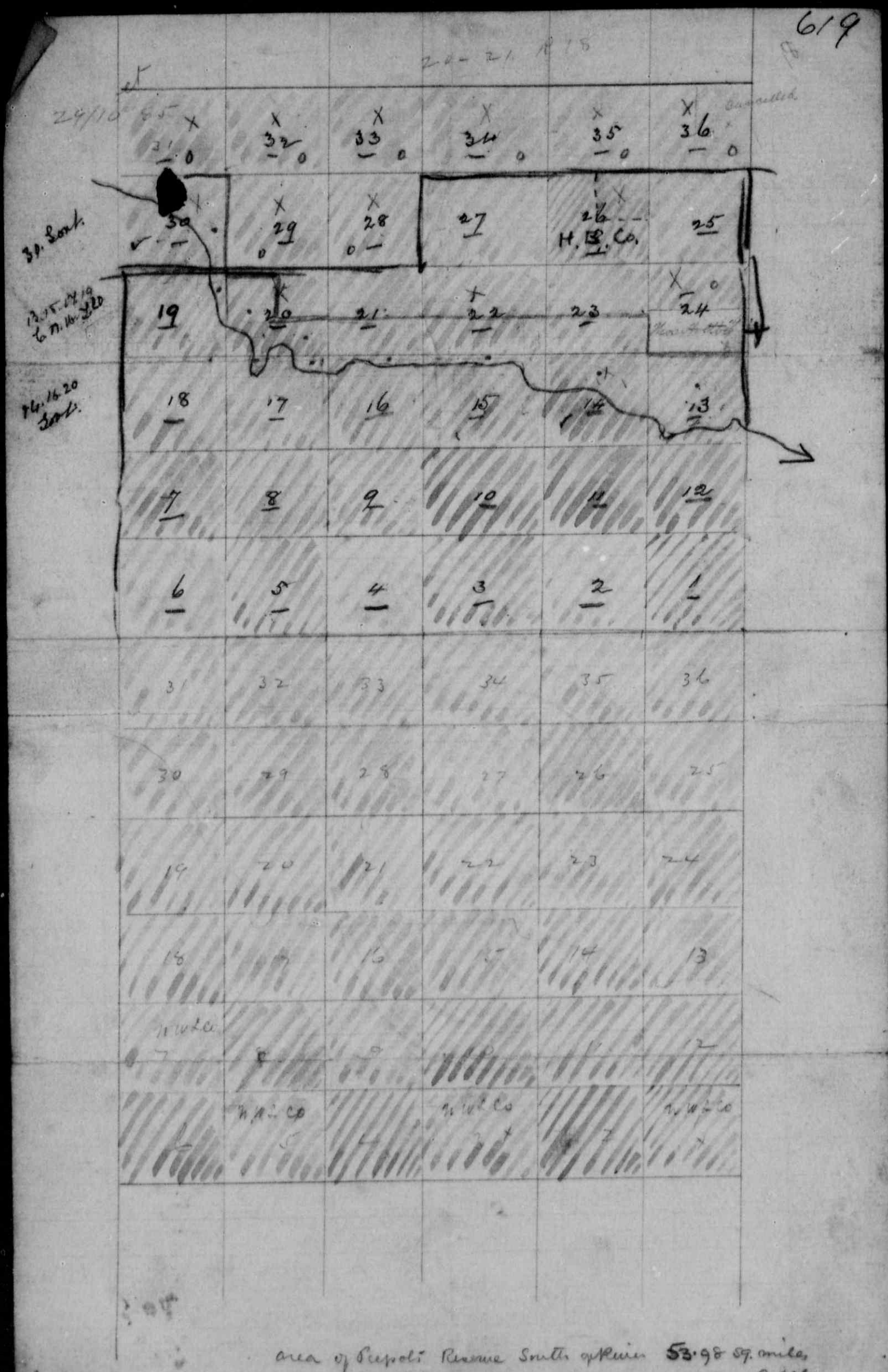
R Sinclair

for the Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



area of Peepots Reserve South of River 53.98 sq. miles
J. Ell.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo:—

re addition to the Pi-a-pot Reserve

All the government sections in that portion of Township 21. Range 18 West of the 2d Meridian lying north of the Qu'Appelle River Viz.

Broken Sections 14, 16, 20 and 30.

The N.E. 1/4 Sec 26. Sections 22, 28. 29. 31. 32 33. 34. 35 and 36 and the North 1/2 Section 24. have been reserved for this reserve —

I find that the South 1/2 Section 24 is still in possession of Thos. Holtby on which he is thought to be putting in his duties

All entries heretobefore made for Sec 36 have been cancelled

A W Ponton D.C.S.

Nov 1st 1886

Secs 31. 33 & 35 belong either to CPR or A H L & Co

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

UR REPLY REFER TO
No 9026
TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
619

619

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 26 1887
N.W.T.

Ottawa 22d Sept. 1887

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 9th October last, and previous correspondence on the subject of the proposed enlargement of Piapots Reserve, I have the honor to inform you, that I am advised by the Deputy Minister of the Interior, that so far, no reply has been received from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, to letters from him of the 5th and 14th January last, respecting the

odd

Hon E. Dewdney
Indn Comr for Man
& N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

odd numbered Sections within the Railway belt which are claimed by the Canada North West Land Company and which have been included in the additions made to the Reserve in question.

The Deputy Minister of the Interior adds that he had on the date of his letter to me (13th instant) again written to Mr Brunkewater the Secretary of the Canadian Pacific Railway Company, reminding him of the former correspondence and asking him to do what may be possible

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

possible to expedite the settlement
of the matter.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant.
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

March 13 / 88

Sir,

By direction of Commr I have the honor to inform you that upon the occasion of Papot's visit to this office some few days ago, among other statements made by him was one to the effect that white settlers were cutting wood on the Western boundary of the Reserve, on which account he requested that a Surveyor might be sent out to point out the boundary line to his people more, of which he alleged them to be unaware.

May I request you to inform me whether in your opinion this last statement is correct, because having been informed that two or more of his band accompanied the Surveyor when he was establishing the boundaries, it seems to lend question.

I will

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~also~~ also be glad to be advised whether under these circumstances you think that any necessity exists for sending out a surveyor, & if so whether it would be advisable to do so before the snow has disappeared.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

In your reply refer to
No. 2145
Also to the date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Muscowpetung's
5th April 1888

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 7 1888
N.W.

File

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 13th ultimo No 619 "Re Piapot's Reserve"

In reply would state there is no foundation for the statements made by "Piapot", The boundary line of the Reserve is quite distinct & can be followed without difficulty

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J. B. Lash

The Hon
The Indn Commr
Regina

Ansd 9/4/88

Dodd
Say Surveyor Sorry
out in Spring & will
take Chief & any
own boundaries

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. ~~2145~~ 619
Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

2145

File

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 9th April 1888

Sir

I have the honor to ack the receipt of your letter of the 5 inst, relative to Piapots complaints that while settlers were cutting wood on the western boundary of the Reserve, & to his request that a surveyor might be sent to point out the boundaries to his Young men, & and in reply to inform you that a surveyor is going out in the Spring, who will take the Chief and any others over the boundaries

I have

Agent Qu'Appelle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Camp,
Muskowpeeting Agency
July 8th 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that on my arrival at Mr. Aylen's survey camp at Pepots I found the Indians who were employed on the subdivision had quit work – They had all been to Regina on the 1st instant, & returned from there on Wednesday, but refused to commence work again unless, as I was informed by Mr. Aylen, they received higher wages. They had been getting seventy-five cents per diem, at which rate they were paid off prior to their going to Regina.

I immediately sent for Pepot & asked him for explanation, as I thought the demand for an increase of pay was not the only cause of the Indians discontinuing to work.

Pepot informed me that he had seen O-soup at Regina and that O-soup said it was very wrong for him (Pepot) to permit the surveyors to cut up his land into small squares as it would be no good to the Indians after that

Ans'd 9/7/89 Agt McD 10/7/89 Dept 11/7/89

C.

Dept – Advise Agt McD will speak O-soup & say much disappd. especially in his coming for a pass on C.P.R. Ans'd helsen in re last para & say yes

copied 10/7/89 A.W.L.G. [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that; that he would surely come to grief by so doing as it was the intention of the Government to restrain him & his people within the lines the surveyors were running inside the reserve; and that he O-soup would not allow the surveyors to plant any stakes in his own reserve at Crooked Lake.

Pepot said he felt greatly disturbed in his mind after hearing these words from O-soup and feared that he or any of his people who might assist in making the sub-division might be poisoned ("muskegey").

Informed Pepot I was exceedingly sorry his young men had discontinued working, as I would, in consequence be compelled to employ white men to finish the work.

Pepot replied that he had always been friendly towards the government and did not wish to do anything wrong, & did not tell any of his men to cease working on the survey — still he feared the threats of O-soup. Explanations were then given by Mr. McKinnon in regard to the unenviable

character

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

character which a soup possesses, the Indians promised to begin work again this morning, & Pepot seemed much relieved.

In the meantime I had instructed Mr. Strut to proceed to the Scotch settlement adjoining the reserve to secure labour, & the services of three men were secured for a few days. My commenced work this morning with Mr. Aylen, as did also the Indians — The latter promised me faithfully to remain this time till the work would be completed.

I began this afternoon to define the northern boundary of the Hay reserve of this agency, as Mr. Lash considered that it would be well to place proper marks along this limit — the old ones are nearly all obliterated, the sub division survey having been made during the high water of 1882, so as I am down here in the Valley for the purpose of placing some iron posts it will not much delay me to make this line easily recognisable.

As

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As the subdivision of Muskowpetung's Reserve might be effected by a small party under my immediate charge I would respectfully request that I be given authority to proceed with the work at once as the material to do so is nearly all on hand.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obd. Servt.
John C. Nelson

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commissioner
Ottawa
Ontario

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

July 10th 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that Mr. J. C. Nelson. D. L. S. who is subdividing the Reserves of the Muscowpetung Agency into 40 acre lots, for individual Indians, having come into town for a few days, found on his return that the Indians of Pasqua's Band whom he had hired to help him, had struck work. Pasqua on being questioned said that he had seen Osoup at Regina, and that Osoup told him it was very wrong of him to allow surveyors to cut up his land into small squares, as it wd. be no good to the Indians after that — that he would surely come to grief in consequence as it was the governments intention to confine him & his people to within the lines, being run by the surveyors, inside the Reserves. Osoup added that he would not allow the surveyors to plant any stakes within his Reserve at Crooked Lakes.

I

A. J. Crooked Lakes
Broadview.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I will be glad if you will see O'Soup about this matter, and point out to him that if it is true that he spoke in the way alleged, I am much surprised that a man of his intelligence would do so, and all the more disappointed to think that he should make the occasion of coming to get a favour, in the shape of transport over the Railway line, his opportunity for trying to thwart our efforts to advance the real interests of the Indians.

I can hardly suppose that he really believes that we have any sinister motives underlying our action, but if so, have no doubt you can undeceive him, & point out to him how it will ~~improve the~~ elevate the tone of individual Indians, to learn to take a pride, each in his own property.

It is our intention when I have the work has been finished at Muscowpetung to subdivide the Reserves of your agency, so as to give the Indians separate holdings, but only such parts as have been, or are likely soon to be cultivated. The balance will be left in common for hay lands, & so forth - for the present.

AR

Comm.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

July ~~10th~~ 11th 1889

File

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith a copy of a letter from Mr. I. C. Nelson: D. L. S. in which he reports how he overcame a difficulty, alleged to have been excited by O'Soup. of the Crooked Lakes agency, relative to completing the ~~sub~~ subdivision of Rapot's Reserve, into 40 acre lots.

I have made the ~~necessary~~ communication demanded by the circumstances, to O'Soup, through his agent.

I have

SPR

Comm

Deptg
Supt Ser:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

O'Soup's statement of what took place between Piapot & himself at Regina relative to the sub-division of the Reserves by the Surveyors.

In reply to Piapot's statement re the sub-division of the Reserves made to me whilst I was at Regina, where I had gone to attend the races and Sports on the 1st July. I met Pia-pot outside the Colonization Store on the 2d July 1889, and as we were smoking a pipe, Pia-pot asked me if the Surveyor had gone to Crooked Lake yet. I replied No! He said the Surveyor has taken me by surprise in surveying our Reserve like a Checker board. I asked why he was doing this, and he gave me no answer to this but said the Surveyor came and gave me no satisfaction. When I saw he would give me no satisfaction, I spoke to my people and told them, to never mind this but we will all leave the Reserve and go camping about, or else we will sell the whole to the Government, and then we will be free and go wherever we like - This is what I told my young men.
Piapot then asked me what I would do in case of this surveying taking place, I said, for my part I was the first who went to Crooked Lake, and chose out the place of our Reserve, and I called for a Surveyor to come and survey it -

This.

Copied 19/4/89 Smo + d

Copied 2 19/4/89 Smo + d

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This was all done by me, and now I have left it all in the hands of the Head Men, and the Band, & if they want their Farms surveyed it will be so; I have done my part. I told him you do not understand anything at all, if you understood as I do you would think otherwise. Where can you go to make a living for yourself & people - You will not be allowed to go into the Towns and from place to place - About this surveying you seem to take it very hard as you do not understand what it means, but if you understood as I do you would think nothing of it. Look at the White man how he has his land surveyed to him. What quantity of land do you see that he receives. The Government wishes us to take an example by them, and wants our lands (that is the improvements) surveyed to us, and that we have to live on them for three years, and at the end of that time we get a paper to shew that it is our individual property that no one else can take it from us, and that when the time comes for election for a member to represent us at Ottawa, we will have a right to vote the same as a White man, This is what I understand the Government is going to do - If you understood this as I do, why you would think nothing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

nothing at all, in fact you would think it was right. As for us Indians we see nothing ahead of us, but the White man sees a long way.
Where I come from the Indians appear to be all startled about this, they are just the same as yourself for they do not know what the surveying means.
The day following (the 3d) I went to the Indian Camp and saw Muscowe capps and said to him, as many of you people do not understand about the surveying which the government wishes to do for our good. Look away East where I went, the Indians have all got their lands surveyed to them and are living as White people. It is the same government that is providing for them that is helping us in the same manner We all ought to be glad that they take such interest for our good.
This is what I told Muscowe capps the next morning - I was about one hour in his tent and was returning to the Town when Piapot spoke to me at my back, he asked me, what time are you going home?
I said, perhaps tomorrow night I will be going on the train, if you are going to see the Commissioner about what you were speaking to me yesterday I think I will go with you, so that I might understand more of this surveying, if you want to go and see

him

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

him - Since Mr Dewdney left I have never been at the Indian Office - The answer he gave me was, It would be right if we were to go and see him together - I said Yes! for I will be here all day tomorrow. Then we parted and I have not seen him since.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 136.
Also to date of this letter.

619

Indian Agent's Office, Crooked Lake.
15th July 1889.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 18 1889
N.W.T.

Sir,

With reference to your letter No 619, of the 10th instant, I have the honor to inform you, that immediately upon receipt of same, I sent for O'Soup, and with the assistance of Mr Interpreter Hourie, interrogated him regarding the purport of your letter, and herewith append a statement made by him, which is, in fact, as near as possible, a verbatim repetition of the conversation between O'Soup & Piapot, by which you will see, that there is grave error, or misunderstanding, somewhere, as O'Soup effectually clears himself of unduly interfering with the sub-division of the Reserves, and shews that if other Indians do not, he, clearly understands the intention of the Department.
In this connection I have taken upon myself to keep Mr Hourie here, to explain this matter to other Indians.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
A. McDonald
Indian Agent.

The,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

C. -
Ack. & expresses satisfaction.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

July 19th 1889

Fiji

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 15th. Inst: and of the statement made by O'Soup, transmitted under cover thereof.

It affords much satisfaction to find that O'Soup can give such a very different account of the advice tendered by him to Reipol, to the version rendered by the latter, and that he so clearly recognises the beneficial results aimed at by the Dept: in subdividing the Reserves.

I have

Asst Comm.

Agent
Crooked Lakes
Broadview.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 55152.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 26 1889
N. W. T.

619

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

619

Ottawa. 22nd July 1889

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant enclosing a copy of a letter from Mr Nelson D.L.S. relative to a difficulty which had arisen in connection with the subdivision of Piapots Reserve.. and stating that you communicated with O Soup. who it is alleged caused the difficulty in question, through the Agent.

In reply I beg to inform you that the action taken in the matter is approved of.

I am Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

Acting Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

Hayter Reed Esqr
Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 55,152.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

619

Ottawa, 26 July 1889

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th Instant, enclosing copy of a Statement made to Mr. Agent McDonald by O Loup of the conversation which passed between him and Chief Piapot relative to the sub division of the Reserves: and in reply I beg to inform you that the discrepancy between the statements of Pia-pot and O Loup has been noted: and it is hoped that neither of these Chiefs will now offer any opposition to

Hayter Reed Esqr.
Indian Commissioner
for Manitoba and N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the subdivision of their Reserves.

I am

Sir.

Your obedient Servant.

Duncan

Acting Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Indian Agents Office
Muscowpetungs
29th March 1890.

Sir,

With reference to our conversation re hay lands North of Piapots Reserve on Sections 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 19. 20. 22. 30. in Tp 21 Range 18 North of 2nd. Appelle River. I have the honour to state my reasons for asking to have the above added to Piapots Reserve are that the Indians have cut hay there for years and to prevent speculators from wintering cattle from a distance on these lands, as in that case the cattle would wander on the Reserve & be sure to lead to trouble with the Indians.

The sections are not required by settlers in the vicinity and I am informed by Mr Nelson D. L. S. that they have been held over but not included in the Reserve.

I have etc
(Sgd) J. B. Lash
Indian Agent.

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No

619

OFFICE OF THE

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, March 31st 1890.

Dear Mr Reed,

Reference on 1322

Your telegram "Send me immediately list of sections agent desires North of Piapot's for hay" arrived on Saturday morning and since the agent's views were not exactly known, relative to the sections about which there has our way & another been a lot of correspondence, advantage was taken of the Muscowpertung carrier, who was on the point of starting, to communicate with Mr. Lash. A copy of his letter is herewith transmitted.

Yours faithfully

Amyot

Sheryer Reed Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Ottawa.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

Regina 20th May 1890

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAY 21 1890 N.W.T.

Ref on 1322.

Sir /

I have the honor to make the following report, with regard to the land on the North side of the Qu'Appelle River, which it is proposed to include, within the boundaries of Piapots Reserve —

The hay on this land has been cut for some years past by Piapot's band, and in event of settlement drifting in this direction, great difficulty would be found in keeping outsiders cattle off the hay on the South side of the river, and which lies within the present reserve, and also, should the sections or parts of sections, north of the river, on which hay occurs, only be reserved, the same temptation would still be left, for settlers to occupy the land situated on the hill side bordering the valley, and adjacent to the hay land, although worthless for farming purposes —

I would therefore advise that the following sections or parts of sections be reserved in Tp. 21 Range 18 west of the 2nd Initial Meridian All the portions of sections 30. 19. 17. 16. 15. 14 and 13 north of the Qu'Appelle River, The west 1/2 ~~Sec~~ and South East 1/4 Section 20 and the south 1/2 sections 21. 22. 23

I am &c

A W Ponton D.E.S

The Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ F

File

619

12th Aug: 1890

Dear Sir

"Oh char pah Sko pee ay sees," of Piepots Bd complains that some white settlers are cutting hay upon the Reserve. — If such is the case immediate attention should be given the matter and the Hay seized, — The rights of the Indians should be closely watched. I write you this, but you should forward it on to the Agent.

I have &c

Mr Farmer
McKinnon
Piepots Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

No. 56090.

Ref.68853.-

Crown Timber Office.

Winnipeg April 13th, 1893.-

ackd
Dept
12/5/93.

Sir;

I am in receipt of your telegram of today and have instructed the Agent at Moffatt, Mr.Kindred, as requested by you, to refrain from taking applications for wood permits on land included in the Indian Reserve. As I am in doubt as to what lands are really embraced in this Reserve will you please advise me of the Townships and Ranges actually covered by such Reserve. My maps shew that Townships 15 and 16, Ranges 11, 12 and 13 W.2nd M., are reserved, but it is not known for a certainty that all these lands are really set apart for Indian purposes.-

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

J M Sutherland

A+1k Crown Timber Agent.

Hayter Reed Esq.,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

May 12th, 93

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of
No.38000 your letter of 13th ultimo, and in reply to inform you
Ref.33383 that in the absence of the Commissioner the arrival of
one of our Surveyors from Ottawa, which was expected
before this, was awaited to put this office in a position
to furnish definite information regarding the lands
actually reserved for Indian purposes in the vicinity
of Indianhead.

Since however, the Surveyor has not yet reached
here, in order to prevent further delay, communication
is being had with Ottawa and you will be furnished with
the information you ask for at the earliest possible
moment.

In the meantime I is will explain the delay which
is regretted.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

for Commissioner.

J. W. Sutherland, Esq.,
Asst. Crown Timber Agent,
WINNIPEG.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Piapot's Band when they received other lands in exchange.

The last letter from the Department referring directly to the 619 Reserve which can be found here is No. 4754 of 1st October 1884.

May I therefore request the Department to be kind enough to advise this Office as to how the matter stands?

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

for Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

May 12th,

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Crown Timber Agent, Winnipeg, has written to request to be definitely informed as to what lands are reserved for Indian purposes in the neighborhood of Indian Head. He states that his maps shew that Townships 15 and 16, Ranges 11, 12 and 13 W 2nd M. are reserved, but that it is not certainly known that all these lands are really set apart for Indian purposes.

~~Book of~~ Reference to work of descriptions and plans of certain Indian Reserves in Manitoba and N. W. Territories authorized by Department shows the limits of "Jack's" Reserve No.76 nor does it appear that any other lands in that neighborhood have been reserved.

It is thought that the reservation referred to by the Crown Timber Agent herein above described, includes the original Reserve set apart for Piapot's Band, subse-quently transferred to the Qu'Appelle Valley.

Nothing however can be found on file here to show whether such original Reserve was ever set apart by Order in Council and if so, whether it was surrendered by Piapot's

o the Deputy of the
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

619

May 12th,

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Crown Timber Agent, Winnipeg, has written to request to be definitely informed as to what lands are reserved for Indian purposes in the neighborhood of Indian Head. He states that his maps shew that Townships 15 and 16, Ranges 11, 12 and 13 W 2nd M. are reserved, but that it is not certainly known that all these lands are really set apart for Indian purposes.

~~Book of~~ work of Reference to descriptions and plans of certain Indian Reserves in Manitoba and N. W. Territories authorized by Department shows the limits of "Jack's" Reserve No.76 nor does it appear that any other lands in that neighborhood have been reserved.

It is thought that the reservation referred to by the Crown Timber Agent herein above described, includes the original Reserve set apart for Piapot's Band, subse-quently transferred to the Qu'Appelle Valley.

Nothing however can be found on file here to show whether such original Reserve was ever set apart by Order in Council and if so, whether it was surrendered by Piapot's

o the Deputy of the
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

56101

Dept Ind. Affairs
Sept 3 1890

Sir,

Having further reference to your letter of the 23rd July last respecting the land reserved in Treaty No 4, which consists of six Tps set apart from which to select a final quantity to be reserved for Chief Jack, I beg to inform you that the Reserve required for the above Chief & his Band was duly selected sometime ago. It consists of that tract of land designated No 76 & shown on page 30 of the Book of Descriptions and Plans of Ind. Reserves confirmed by O. in Council of the 17th of May 1889 and containing an area of 73. 2 Square Miles.

Consequently the balance of the six Tps above referred to

The Deputy Minister
of the Interior
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible] may now be considered available for disposal by your Dept. in so far as this Dept. has anything to say in the matter.

I have &c.

Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 5 6 8
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
ADDRESS TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT. GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 23rd May 1893

Crown Supplier
Agent to pay
2/3/93

with enclosure
file

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th inst. stating that the Crown Timber Agent, Winnipeg has asked to be definitely informed as to what lands are reserved for Indian purposes in the neighbourhood of Indian Head; and in reply I have to inform you that the original Indian Head Reserve was not set apart by Order in Council and in this

Pieces of Reserve at Indian Head

The Indn Commissioner
for Man & N.W.T.
[illegible] N.W.T.

DMcM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In this connection I beg to
enclose herewith copy of
a letter of the 3rd Sept. 1890
addressed to the Deputy
Minister of the Interior

Your obedient Servant

L Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Ind. Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 619 pt.2)

Poor Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

-File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
- File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
-File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 632

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT WEST COAST RESERVES, ETC

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 632

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

West Coast Agency

Alberni B.C.
April 15th 1896

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 8th inst 435 R2. I have the honor to report that Mr Logan made application to me last November to lease the 12 acres mentioned in your letter, In my answer I told him that pending a decision in the Supreme Court in a matter at issue between the Dominion Govt & that of this Province no further leases of land would be granted affecting Indian Reserves outside the C. P. Railway Belt B.C. but that his application would be the first to be taken into consideration when the question mentioned above was settled, his application with map remains on file at this Office.

With regard to Mr Logans present application to explore for minerals on the additional 12 acres anything that would aid in developing the mine would be of advantage to the Indians who made the former surrender of 55 acres in the expectation of getting remunerative work when the mine was opened, they would be quite willing to make the further surrender of the 12 acres as the land is quite worthless to them the hill coming down to the rivers edge & the land of no use for agricultural purposes

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt servant
Harry Guillod
agent

A. W. Vowell Esq.
Ind Supt.

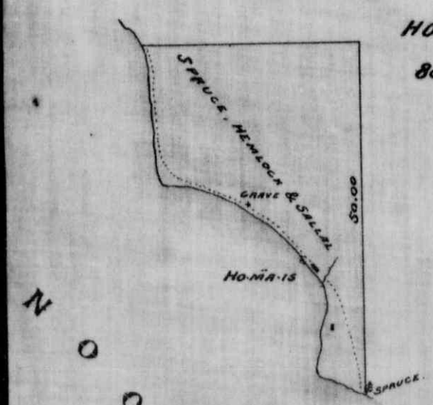
Copy sent to Department with Mr Logan's application 20-4-96
See 324. S2. of 5/6/96 to Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

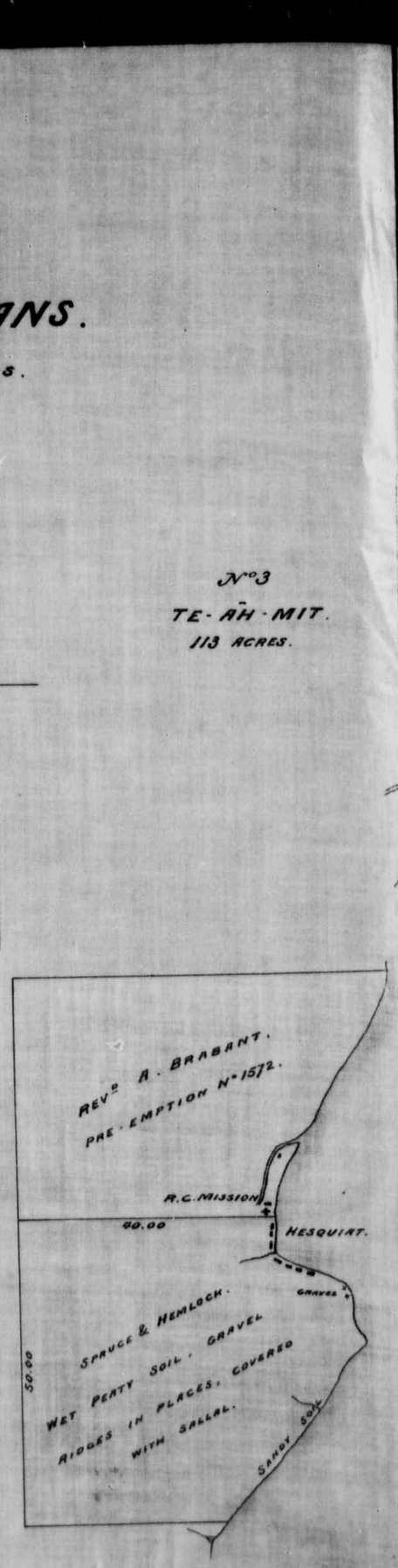
HESQUIAT INDIANS.

SCALE 1 INCH = 20 CHAINS.



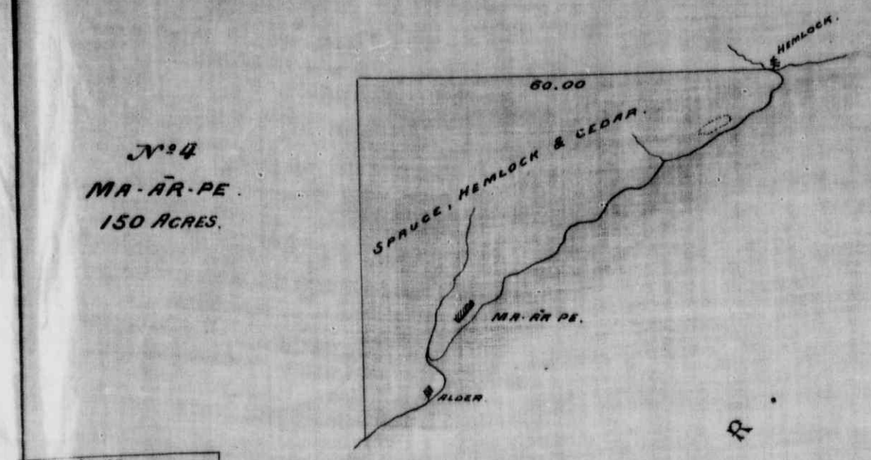
Nº2
HO-MĀ-IS.
88 ACRES

Nº3
TE-ĀH-MIT.
113 ACRES.

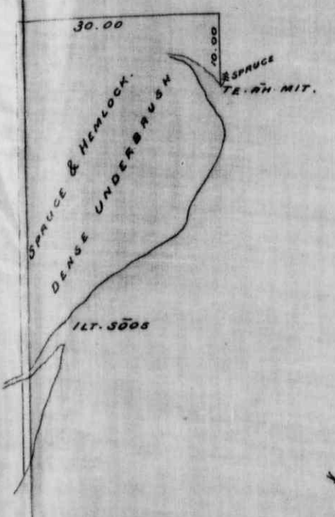


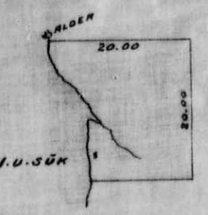
Nº1
HESQUIAT.
232 ACRES.

NOOTKA SOUND.



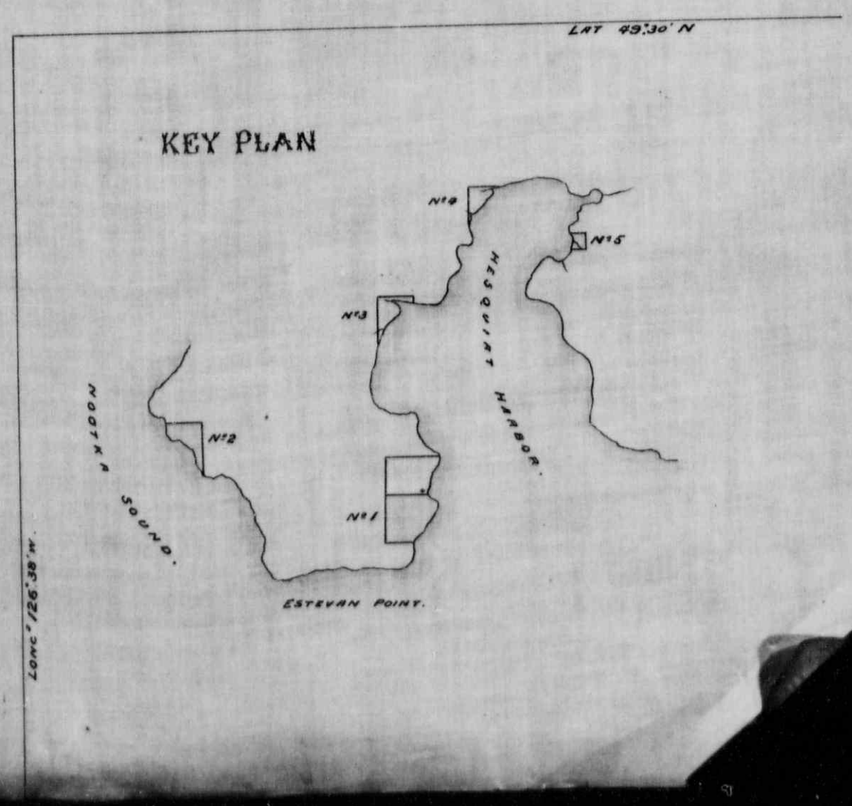
Nº4
MA-ĀR-PE.
150 ACRES.





Nº5
I-U-SŪK
33 ACRES.

HESQUIAT HARBOR.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

creek, and running North 10 chains; thence West 30 chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 4

"Ma ār pe", a reserve of 150 acres, situated on the Northwestern shore of Hesquiat Harbor.

Commencing at a Hemlock marked Indian Reserve, and running West 60 chains; thence South to the seacoast, and thence along the shore in a Northeasterly direction to the place of commencement.

No 5.

I-u-sūk, a reserve of 33 acres, situated on the eastern shore of Hesquiat Harbor.

Commencing at an alder, marked Indian Reserve, and running East 20 chains; thence South 20 chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

A. J. Reilly
I.R.C.

Hesquiat B.C.
June 26th 1886.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minutes of Decision.

Nesquiat Indians.

No 1

Nesquiat, a reserve of 232 acres, situated at the Southwestern entrance to Nesquiat Harbor, and south of, and adjoining the Roman Catholic Mission on the pre emption claim of the Revd A. Brabant.

Commencing at the Southeastern corner post of pre emption No 1572, and running West 40 chains; thence South 50 chains; thence East to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Northerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 2

"Ho mā is", a reserve of 88 acres, situated at the Southeastern entrance to Nootka Sound.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve, and running North 50 chains; thence West to the seacoast, and thence following the shore in a Southerly direction to the place of commencement.

No 3

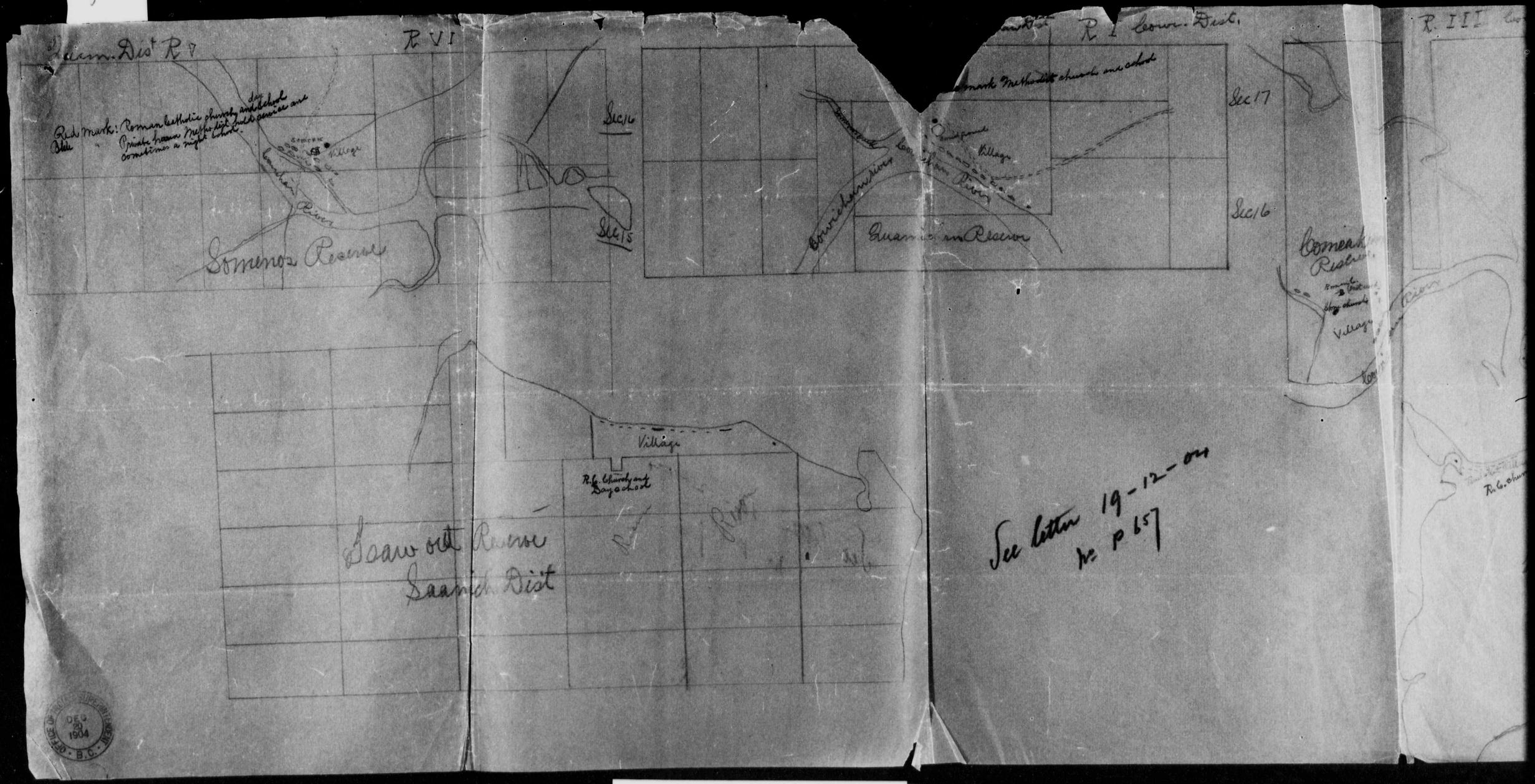
"Te āh mit" a reserve of 113 acres, situated on the Western shore of Nesquiat Harbor.

Commencing at a Spruce marked Indian Reserve at the mouth of Te ah mit creek

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

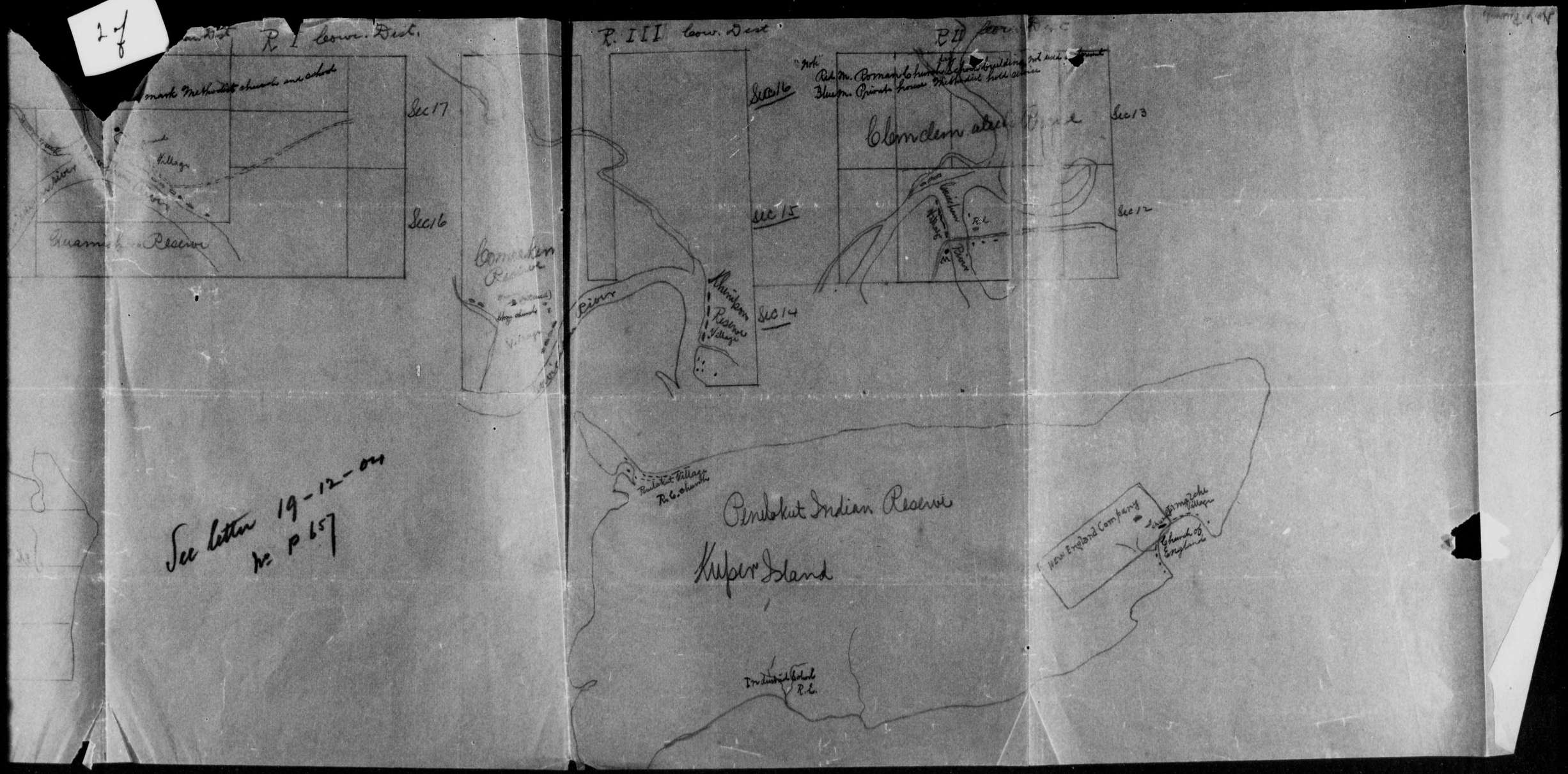


OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
DEC 20 1904
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File [illegible])

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2 of



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HOPE Pt

LIMIT Pt

Songhees Reserve

Note
Red mark: approximate situation
of Indian Day School (Roman
Catholic) sometimes used as a
church

SONGHEES Pt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

1 f

Tseshaht

Tseshaht
No 1. Res.
1030 acres.
Band - Tseshaht -
- village = | | |

R. Catholic Church not used.

Alberni Boarding School.
(Presbyterian)

Hawchuckisaht

No 2. Res.
400 acres

Elhlateese
= village.

Sproat Lake

Toquart

Deek-tse-ous

Toquart Harbour.

Clayoquot

Opitsat Res
No 1
180 acres

R. Catholic Industrial school.

Hesquiat

Roman Catholic Church
= village.

Hesquiat
No 1
222 acres

Nouchatt

Nuchatlitz
No 1
= village

Ohiat

village Island

Ohiaht.
= village used in spring as a basis to hunt halibut.
No 9
30 acres.

Tsehaht Band.

= village

No 1 Res.

Kumaskumis.
1700 acres

Presbyterian Day school

Ing & 7 acres
= village

Ing & Haines Ia.
3000

Williams Point.

Opitchesaht

A-haks-winnis
No 15
96 acres
= village

Kumaso Creek

+ Presbyterian Church not used.

Uchucklesaht

163 acres.
No 1 Res
Uchucklesaht

= Presbyterian school also used as church
= village

village

Helsemaht

103 acres.
= village
Yaakoh-mis
No 11.

Ahousaht

No 5 Meuk-ta-mis
260 acres
= village.

Hesquiat Harbour

Lake

+ Presbyterian Boarding school (Ruins)

Matchitlaht

= village

Checkhusit
No 15
394 acres

Ivoo-chat-laht

= village.
No 1
Ivoochatt.
Reserve

Checl

Ind. village
Island
10 acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 640)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

Tseshaht

Tsahaheh
No 1. Res.
10 30 acres.
Band - Tseshaht
- village
R. Catholic Church - not used
Alberni Boarding School (Presbyterian)

Village Island
Opitchesaht
No 4
30 acres.
village used in spring as a basis to hunt halibut
Tseshaht Band.

Opitchesaht

A-haks-winnis
No 1 Res
96 acres
village
Sumas River
+ Presbyterian Church - not used

Howchuklisaht

No 2. Res.
400 acres
Ehhlatesat
village
Young Bluffs

Ohiat

village
No 1 Res.
Kummukkamis.
1700 acres
Presbyterian Day school
No 1 Village
86 acres
Pond.
No 2 village
3000 acres
Plains &c.

Tsartsanis

Toquart

village
No 2
214 acres
Dead-pac-qua
Toquart Harbour

No 1
Methodist
village
village Reserve

Clayoquot

Opitsat Res.
No 1
150 acres
R. Catholic + Industrial school
R. Catholic school & church
Echa-chus Res No 2.
village
acres

Ucluelet

62 acres
No 1 Res
Ittatsoo
+ = Presbyterian school & methodist church
village
village

Hesquiat

Roman Catholic Church
village
Hesquiat
No 1
222 acres

Inouchakt

Inquiot
No 1
village

Matchitlaht

village
Matchitlaht
No 17
29 acres

Helseimaht

103 acres
village
Yarkit
No 11

Ahousaht

Ahousaht Head town
260 acres
to old Presbyterian Boarding school
village
Lake
+ Presbyterian Boarding school - (Ruins)

Iwo-chat-laht

village
No 1
Iwachatt
76 acres

Chec

Ohiat
village
Reserve
Pond
185 acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27

West Coast. Agency.
Showing principal reserves & villages & churches & schools at this date.

A.W. Neill
Indian Agent

Alberni B.C.
19th Sept 1904.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 832)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind. Reserve

Pokheitsk No 10 — Defined by Sproat 30th June/80.
Surveyed by Skinner - Augst 85

Part of this reserve, about 42 acres. was included in preemption claim No 257 - 7th Feb 76 - Ah Chung
Certificate of Improvement 29th Dec 85
Surveyed by Jane June/80.
At present supposed to belong to Campbell & Wood

Valueless.

About 20 of the above 42 - acres good - bal worthless

Skinner thinks the Indians would willingly give up the 42 - if land was given them in Fish Cr Valley.

Spaptsum No 11 — Defined by Sproat 30th June/80
Surveyed by Skinner Sept/85

Part of this reserve about 21 - acres was included in preemption Claim 212 - Dated 20th Oct/73. — Certificate of Impt 23 Feb 80
Surveyed by Jane June 80

Supposed owners Campbell & Wood.

Skinner thinks the Indians would not object to the Chinese Claim if Land was given them in Fish Cr Valley or Lake.

About 8 acres good - balance worthless

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

From Govern^t Gazette 2nd January 1864.

Public Notice.

Government Reserves.

Notice is hereby given that the undermentioned Lands at Queen Charlotte Island and on the North Coast of British Columbia are reserved for the present, subject to existing rights viz.

Kitsumkeylum River

1 The lands surrounding the entire Lake of Kit-sum-chi-lum, extending two miles back from the shore line of the said Lake (as shewn by a red line in the diagram) which lake aliments a stream known as the Kit sum chi lum River, which form a tributary to the Skena River.

2 Patton of Queen Charlotte Isl.^d x x x

3 Wales Island. Portland Inlet. x x x x

Diagrams of the above Reserves can be seen at the Lands & Works Office.

sig Chartres Brew
In Charge

Lands & Works Depart.^t
New West.^r 29 Decr 1863.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Conveyance

Chas. Bowley

— to —

T. W. Powell

Williams Lake
Deep Creek and
other property

Dated
5 March 1881.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy

This Indenture made the Fifth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty one

Between Charles Edward Pooley of the city of Victoria in the Province of British Columbia Esquire of the first part

and Israel Wood Powell of the same place Superintendent of Indian Affairs for British Columbia of the second part

Whereas one Asahel Gunner Bates formerly of the 150 Mile house British Columbia died on the first day of January A.D. 1879 intestate and was at the time of his death the owner in fee or otherwise entitled to the lands and premises hereinafter mentioned

And whereas letters of administration to the estate and effects of the said Asahel Gunner Bates were on the 17th day of February 1879 granted out of the Supreme Court of British Columbia to the said Charles Edward Pooley the then Registrar of the said Supreme Court

And whereas by an order made by Sir Matthew Baillie Begbie Knight on the 22nd day of April A.D. 1879 in the matter of the Intestate Estate

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Estate Ordinance 1868 and in the matter of Asahel Gunner Bates deceased intestate the said Charles Edward Pooley was authorized to take possession of and hold the Real Estate in the Province of British Columbia belonging to the heirs of the said Asahel Gunner Bates with power to take such steps in respect thereof, as might be absolutely necessary to prevent the same from deteriorating but not so as to enable him to let or sell the land without further order of the said Supreme Court

And whereas the said Charles Edward Pooley took possession and held the said estate in the said Province belonging to said heirs under and by authority of the said order of the twenty fourth day of April A.D. 1879

And whereas by an order dated the eighth day of January 1880 made by the Honorable the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court in the matter of Intestate Estate Ordinance 1868 — the said Charles Edward Pooley was thereby ordered to advertise for tenders for the purchase of the Real Estate of the said Asahel Gunner Bates deceased intestate

And whereas the said Charles Edward Pooley did advertise for tenders in pursuance of the said order

And

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And Whereas the said party hereto of the second part tendered Five thousand dollars for the said Estate being the lands hereinafter mentioned and described and particularly set out and enumerated in the notice calling for tenders as aforesaid

And Whereas by an order of the said Supreme Court made in the matter of the said Estate on the Twenty Seventh day of July 1880 It was ordered that the offer made by Israel Wood Powell for the purchase of the Real Estate of Asahel Gunner Bates deceased set forth in the advertisement of the tenth day of January 1880 for the sum of Five thousand dollars cash be accepted and that the said Charles Edward Pooley do execute the proper and necessary conveyance of the said Real Estate.

Now therefore this Indenture Witnesseth that in consideration of the matters above recited and of the sum of Five thousand dollars to the said party of the first part paid by the said party of the second part at or immediately before the execution of these presents the receipt whereof the said party of the first part doth hereby acknowledge he the said

party

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

party of the first part doth hereby grant and convey unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns. All those certain parcels or tracts of land and preemption claims which may be described as follows.

Sugar Cane Ranch

All that parcel or lot of land situate in the District of Lillooet British Columbia said to contain nine hundred and forty four acres more or less and numbered lots three (3) Four (4) and five (5) in group three (III) on the official plan or survey of the said District of Lillooet and known as the "Sugar Cane Ranch" also all and singular that certain other

Deep Creek Ranch

parcel or tract of land and premises known as the "Deep Creek Farm" situate at the 164 Mile post on the Lillooet Alexandria Wagon Road containing eighteen hundred and eighty acres more or less being a preemption Record on which there is a certificate of improvement on Four hundred and eighty acres and a certificate of purchase of fourteen hundred acres, half of which purchase money is paid

4000
1880
2120

Young Claim

Also all and singular that certain other parcel or tract of land known as the Young preemption Claim situate in the Valley running to Williams's

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Young Claim ✓

Williams Lake and adjoining the Lake Valley Ranch containing Three hundred and twenty acres more or less.

Also all and singular that certain other parcel or tract of land and premises known as the "Meason Ranch situate at the head of Williams Lake adjoining the sugar Cane Ranch containing two hundred and twenty acres (more or less) being a preemption Record upon which there is a certificate of improvement for one hundred and sixty acres and a certificate of purchase of Forty acres half of which purchase money is paid

Meason Ranch

Note 160 and 40 do not make 220. 200 correct.

Also all and singular that certain other parcel or tract of land and premises known as the Carpenter Ranch situate at the 157 Mile post on the Lillooet Alexandria Wagon Road together with all buildings ways rights easements and appurtenances to the said hereditaments belonging or with the same or any part thereof held and enjoyed or appurtenant thereto and all the Estate right title and interest of the said Asahel Sumner Bates deceased and of the said party of the first part in the said hereditaments and premises and every part thereof. To have and to hold the said hereditaments and premises unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns to the

Carpenter Ranch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the use of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever.

And the said party of the first part doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators covenant with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns that he the said party of the first part hath not done or knowingly suffered or been party or privy to anything whereby or by means whereof the said premises herein before expressed to be hereby granted or any of them or any part thereof are is or may be impeached affected or incumbered in title Estate or otherwise howsoever or whereby he the said party of the first part is in anywise hindered from granting the same premises or any part thereof in manner aforesaid

In witness whereof the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first before written.

Signed Sealed and delivered by the said Charles Edward Pooley in the presence of

(Sd) D M Eberts
of Victoria Solicitor

(Sd) Chas E Pooley. (L.S.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 632)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

-File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
- File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
-File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 663

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT OKANAGAN RESERVES, ETC.

VOLUME

FROM 1878

TO

FILE NO. 663

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Indian Agency.

Kamloops. B.C.
6 April 1888.

Sir,

I have the honour to report that at a meeting of the Spahamin Band of Indians held in my presence at Spahamin on the 27th Ult 1888. The Indians in Council submitted to me for your consideration, the fact that there are at present twenty one men belonging to their band who have no allotments of cultivable land - They further state that there are only a few small patches of cultivable land unallotted, remaining on the Spahamin Reserve, unless means can be devised for getting a larger supply of water thereon - In order to meet their present requirements they ask that a portion of the Spahamin Commonage equal to about 9800 acres be added to their Reserve - This section represents some 800 acres more than half the commonage.

Nicola

In consideration for the above mentioned concession, they are willing to relinquish all their rights to the remainder of the Commonage as said -

I beg herewith to inclose a rough plan of the Spahamin Reserve and Commonage shewing the Concession which the Indians desire -

The land the Indians ask for, lies high and can only be adapted for raising grasses and the hardier kinds of root crops.

I also inclose a list of the Indians who have no allotments of cultivable land.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servant
(signed) J. W. MacKay
Agent

I. W. Powell Esq.r M.D
Indian Superintendent
Victoria. BC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5735 Recorded this 1st day of February 1897in favour of the N-Kam-e-ep Band of Indians Three Hundred (300) inches of water to be taken out of Little or Gregorie Creek at a point about four miles from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Southerly direction. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years on the Indian Reserve on the East side of Okanagan Lake and North of Osoyoos Lake.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— N-Kam-ep Res.

Name by which Reserve is commonly known - Osooyoos Reserve

Name given by Reserve Commission

Number of Reserve No 1

Amount of Water Recorded 300 inches

Where taken from Gregorie Creek which flows through the Reserve

Date of Record 1st February 1897

Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1897

A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5734 Recorded this 1st day of February 1897 in favour of the N-Kam-eep Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of N-Kam-eep River (Wolf Creek) at a point about four miles from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a South Westerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the East side of Okanagan River and North of Osoyoos Lake. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years/

(Sgd) Leonard Norris
Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office
Vernon

Local name of Reserve N-Kam-ip Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Osoyoos Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No 1
Amount of water Recorded 100 inches
Where taken from from Wolf Creek which flows thruigh the Reserve
Date of Record 1st February 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY FEB 1897

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5733 Recorded this 1st day of February 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (Penticton Band) Sixty (60) inches of water to be taken out of Marron Creek at a point about one half mile from its head and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in an Easterly direction to the Indian Reserve on the South West of Dog Lake. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve _____ Penticton

Name by which Reserve is commonly known _____ Penticton

Number of Reserve

Amount of Water Recorded 60 inches

Where taken from Marron Creek which along the Western Boundary of the Reserve

Date of Record 1st February 1897

Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

DEPUTY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL FEB 20 1897

A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5732 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the N.Kam-eep Band of Indians Fifty (50) inches of water to be taken out of A-tsi-hlak at a point at the Spring and there diverted into a ditch and carried in a South Westerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the East side of Okanagan River and North of Osoyoos Lake. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris
Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office
Vernon

Local name of Reserve _____ N-Kam ip Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Osoyoos Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No 1 N-Kam ip Reserves
Amount of water Recorded 50 inches
Where taken from A. tsi-hlak Creek which rises at a Spring and flows through the Reserve
Date of Record 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT
FEB 25 1897

A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

Copy

WATER RECORD

No. 5
Lower Similkameen

5731 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Keremeos and Skemeosknankin Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of the Similkameen River at a point about four miles North of Joe Nahumcheen's farm and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve — William Tarabaskuts Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Williams Farm
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve — No V Keremeus and Shemroskuankin Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded — 100 inches
Where taken from — Similkameen River on the left Bank below Keremeus

Date of Record — 30th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon

OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT FEB 25 1897

A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5730 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Keremeos and Skemeosknankin Band of Indians Ten (10) inches of water to be taken out of a spring at a point back of Joe Nahumcheen's farm on the Reserve on the left bank of the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

No 5
Lower Similkameen

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Joe Nahumcheen Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Joe's Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No V Keremeos and Skemeosknankin Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded 10 inches
Where taken from — Spring at back of Joe Nahumcheen's farm
left bank of the Similkameen
Date of Record 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCE
FEB 5 1897

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5729 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Kewemeos and Skemeosknan-kin Band of Indians Fourty (40) inches of water to be taken out of (Big) Sintlehahtan Creek at a point about one half mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Northerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the right bank of the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris
Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office
Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Narcisse Farm
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Narcisse Farm
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve N 1V Keremeos and Shennoskuankin Reserve
Amount of water Recorded 40 inches
Where taken from Sin-tle-hah-lan Creek on the right bank of the SimilKameen below Keremeos

Date of Record 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5728 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Keremeos and Skemeoskuan-kin Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Skenn-kam-ske-nos-shes-tan Creek at a point about two miles from the Boundary line and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the right bank of the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

No 7
Lower Similkameen

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Shennoskuan Kin Res.
Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Nahumcheen's Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve — N VII Keremeus and Shennoskuankin Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded 100 inches
Where taken from — Skum Kam Ske nos-shistan Creek which flows through the Reserve right bank of Similkameen near International Boundary
Date of Record 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5727 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Ché-ché-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians Fifty (50) inches of water to be taken out of Jim's creek at a point about one half mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River North of Keremeos. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety Nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

No 10
Okanagan River
Lower Similkameen

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Ashnola Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Ashnola Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No X Chu chu way ha and Ashnola Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded 50 inches
Where taken from Jim's Creek right bank of Similkameen below Ashnola Creek flows through the Reserve

Date of Record 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB
1897

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5728 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-che -way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Ashnola River at a point about one mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Northerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety-nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris
Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office
Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Ashnola Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known - Ashnola Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No X Chee chee way ha and Ashnola Reserve
Amount of Water Recorded — 100 inches
Where taken from ——— from Ashnola River

Date of Record ——— 30th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government House Vernon BC

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCE
FEB 1897

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5725 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Sint-hu-tse-pas-kan Creek at a point about one half mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Northerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similakameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

(Seal) Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Re: No 11
Lower Similkameen

Government Office
Vernon

Local Name of Reserve — Ashnola Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly Known Ashnola Johns Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No X1 Chi chu way har and Ashnola Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded 100 inches
Where taken from from Sint hu tsi pas-Kan Creek on the right bank of the Simil Kameen and flows through the Reserve
Date of Record — 30th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

DEPT. OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCE FEB 1897

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5724 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Che-chee-way-ha and Ashnola tribe of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of A-che-ghep-tlat Creek at a point about one half mile from its mouth, Alexis farm, left bank Similkameen River five miles above Keremeos and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Westerly and Southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Reserve No. 9 Lower Similkameen

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve _____ Alexis Reserve

Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Alexis Reserve

Name given by Reserve Commission

Number of Reserve — No 1x Che-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Reserves

Amount of Water Recorded — 100 inches

Where taken from — A-che-ghep tlat Creek

Date of Record — 30th January 1897

Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1897 BRITISH COLUMBIA

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5723 Recorded this 30th day of Januery 1897 in favour of the Chee-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of N-K^{a}m-a-hi-nat-ko Creek at a point about one mile from its mouth and ther$_{e}$ dive rted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Westerly dir^{e}ction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purpose$_{s}$ for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

Upper Similkameen

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local Name of Reserve ——— Chu chu way ha
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Twenty Mile Creek Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve N° II Chu chu way ha and Ashnola Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded 100 inches
Where taken from — N-Kam a-hi-nat-ko Creek
Date of Record — 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 3 1897

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5722 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-che-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of N-Kan-si-ko / Aks-spe-papts-in / Chu-chu-way-ha (one creek at the head) at a point about one mile from the Similkameen River and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a westerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst Com of L. & W.

Upper Similkameen

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Chu chu way-ha.
Name by which Reserve is commonly known - Twenty Mile Creek Reserves
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve No II Chu-chu way-ha and Ashnola Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded - 100 inches
Where taken from — from N Kan sit ko, Aks spe pap tsin. & Chu chu way ha Creeks
Date of Record — 30th January 1897
Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY FEB 17 1897 B.C.

V

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5721 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Twenty Mile Creek at a point about four miles from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Westerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

Upper Similkameen

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst Com of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve ——— Chee-chee-way-ha Reserve
Name by which Reserve is commonly known Twenty Mile Creek Reserve
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve ——— No 11 Chee chee way-ha and Ashnola Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded — 100 inches
Where taken from —— Twenty Mile Creek
Date of Record —— 30th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB
1897

V

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5720 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians Two Hundred (200) inches of water to be taken out of the Similkameen River at a point about one mile North of N-Kammaskat's farm and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety-Nine (99) years.

Upper Similkameen

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst Com of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve — — — Chu chu way-ha
Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Twenty Mile Creek Res
Name given by Reserve Commission
Number of Reserve — No 2/II Chu chu way ha and Ashnola Reserves
Amount of Water Recorded — Two hundred inches
Where taken from — Similkameen River

Date of Record — 30th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5719 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-che-way-ha and Ashnola Bands of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Lu-la-u-la-uh Creek at a point about one mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch and carried in a Southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said Water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

Upper Similkameen

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst Com of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local Name of Reserve — Lu-lu

Name by which Reserve is Commonly Known — Lu-lu (by Indians Lula u la uh)

Name given by Reserve Commission — Lu lu

Number of Reserve — No V Chu chu way ha and Ashnola Reserves

Amount of Water Recorded — 100 inches

Where taken from — Lu-la-u-la-uh Creek

Date of Record — 30th January 1897

Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5718 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians Thirty (30) inches of water to be taken out of Nine Mile Creek at a point about one mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Westerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety-nine (99) years.

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Upper Similkameen

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve — Nine Mile Reserve

Name by which Reserve is commonly known — (by Indians. akk-ke-hu-luh) Nine Mile Creek Reserve

Name given by Reserve Commission

Number of Reserve — No 111 Chu chu way and Ashnola Reserves

Amount of Water Recorded — 30 inches

Where taken from — Nine Mile Creek (Indian name akk-ke-hu-luh)

Date of Record — 30th January 1897

Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

FEB 1947

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5717 Recorded this 30th day of January 1897 in favour of the Chee-chee-way-ha and Ashnola Band of Indians One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Wolf Creek at a point about one half mile from its mouth and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Easterly direction to the Indian Reserve on the Similkameen River. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

Upper Similkameen

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve — — — — — — Wolf Creek Reserve

Name by which Reserve is commonly known Wolf Creek Reserve

Name given by Reserve Commission

Number of Reserve — No 14 ~~Chee Chee way ha and Ashnola Reserves~~ Say Upper Similkameen Reserves

Amount of Water Recorded - 100 inches

Where taken from — from Wolf Creek

Date of Record 30th January 1897

Where recorded Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

W A T E R R E C O R D

5716 Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (Penticton Band) One hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Beaver Creek (Snake Creek) at a point about two and one half (2 1/2) miles from its mouth and also from any point on the Indian Reserve, and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carriedin a Southerly and Easterly direction to the Indian Reserve on the West side of Okanagan River, connecting Okanagan and Dog Lakes. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of ninety nine (99) years.

Penticton
Snake Creek

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of I. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local Name of Reserve ——— Penticton
Name by which Reserve is Commonly Known — Penticton
Name Given by Reserve Commission ——— Penticton
Amount of Water Recorded ——— 100 inches
Where taken from ——— Snake Creek
Date of Record ——— 29th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

.5715 Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (N- Kam- Ap- Lix- Band) Seventy five (75) inches of water to be taken out of White Man's Creek at a point about two (2) miles from West side of Okanagan Lake and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a easterly direction to the Indian Reserve at the head of Okanagan Lake. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

No 1 Res

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L & W.

Government Office

Vernon

N Local Name of Reserve — — — N-Kam-ap-lix
Name by which Reserve is commonly known — Head of Lake
Name given by Reserve Commission — Okanagan
Amount of Water Recorded — 75 inches
Where taken from — White mans Creek (on plan Nag white)
Indian name Naas Kui tak meaning Cedar Creek
Date of Record — 29th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5714

Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (Penticton Band) One hundred inches of water to be taken out of Trout Creek at a point about four miles from the mouth of the creek and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a southerly direction to the Indian Reserve on the West side of Okanagan Lake. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of ninety nine (99) years.

Penticton

(Sgd) Leonard Norris
Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office
Vernon

Local Name of Reserve ____ Penticton
Name by which Reserve is commonly known ____ Penticton
Name given by Reserve Commission ____ Penticton
Amount of water recorded ____ 100 inches
When taken from ____ Trout Creek
Date of Record ____ 29th January 1897
Where Recorded ____ Government Office Vernon BC

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 1967
OTTAWA

N

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5713 Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (N- Kam- Ap- Lix pand) One hundred and fifty inches of water to be taken out of O'Keefe's creek at a point about three quarters of a mile (3/4) from the East side of Okanagan Lake, and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in a Southerly direction to the Indian Reserve at the head of Okanagan Lake. said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of ninety nine (99) years.

No 1 Res

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local Name of Reserve — — — — — — N-Kam-ap-lix
Name by which Reserve is Commonly Known - Head of Lake
Name given by Reserve Commission — Okanagan
Amount of Water Recorded 150 inches
Where taken from O'Keefe's Creek (on plan Meadow Creek)
Indian name of Creek Aks-hua-kuan Ke-tap
Meaning Thorn Creek
Date of Record — 29th January 1897
Where Recorded — Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

5712

WATER RECORD

5712 Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (N- Kam- Ap- Lix Band) Thirty five (35) inches of water to be taken out of Louis Creek at a point about one (1) mile from the West side of Okanagan Lake, and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in an Easterly direction to the Indian Reserve at the head of Okanagan Lake. Said Water to be used for irrigation and domestic puroses for a term of Ninety nine (99) years.

No 1 Res

(Sgd) Leonard Norris,

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve — — — — — — — — — — N-Kam-ap-lix

Name by which Reserve is Commonly Known Head of Lake

Name Given by Reserve Commission Okanagan

Amount of Water Recorded 35 inches

Where taken from Louis Creek (on plan Tsin thlo-Kap-a-lux)

Indian Name of Creek Aksin-Kapalax

Meaning White Spruce Creek

Date of Record — — 29th January 1897

Where Recorded Government Office Vernon BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

WATER RECORD

5711 Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (N- Kam- Ap- Lix Band) One hundred inches of water to be taken out of Six Mile Creek, at a point about Two and one half (2 1/2) miles from the West side of Okanagan Lake, and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in an Easterly direction to the Indian Reserve at the head of Okanagan Lake. Sawd water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a term of ninety nine (99) yeas

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst. Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon

Local name of Reserve — — — — — — — = N-Kam-ap-lix

Name by which Reserve is commonly known = Head of Lake

Name given by Reserve Commission = Okanagan

Amount of Water Recorded = 100 inches

Taken from Six Mile Creek (on plan Canon) Indian Name N-sis-sulaush

Meaning Inconstant or Intermittent

Date of Record — — — — — — — — 29th January 1897

Where Recorded — — — — — — — Government Office Vernon B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

By Land Act 1888 c 16. s 1, the Lieut Gov in Council must approv.

Simelkameen
Osoyoos
Penticton
Okanagan

WATER RECORD

5710 Recorded this 29th day of January 1897 in favour of the Okanagan Tribe of Indians (N- Kam- Ap- Lix Band) One Hundred (100) inches of water to be taken out of Siwash Creek at a point about two (2) miles from the West side of Okanagan Lake, and there diverted into a ditch or flumes and carried in an Easterly direction to the Indian Reserve at the head of Okanagan Lake. Said water to be used for irrigation and domestic purposes for a period of Ninety nine (99) years.

Reserve No 1

(Sgd) Leonard Norris

Asst Com. of L. & W.

Government Office

Vernon B. C.

Local Name of Reserve N-Kam ap lix (Indian name)

Name by which Reserve is Commonly Known Head of Lake

Name given by Reserve Commissioners- Okanagan

(Siwash Creek is named on plan Tsin-Klo hock-tan the true Indian name is Sis-sa-huh-tan meaning the place of drowning or where some persons or persons were drowned)

Amount of Water recorded 100 inches

Taken from Siwash Creek (Tsin Klohock tan say Sis-sa huh tan)

Date of Record 29th Jan 1897

Recorded at Government Office Vernon B.C.

Copy of these Records sent to the Dept. with Voucher for pay't of Recording Fees March 31st 1897 No. 671. W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Certified true copy
G. L. Sandell
Com^r

Record Fee $ 10.75. No. 570

WATER CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1897.

GRANT OF WATER RIGHT.

GRANTED this 4th day of June, 1909

to the Headmans Creek Band of Indians

Free Miner's Certificate No.

Fifty (50) inches of water out

of Headmans Creek

Such water is to be used for [*state purpose with particulars*]

irrigating purposes

on the following mine or lands, viz.: the Headmans Creek Indian Reserve

and is to be diverted from its source at a point a short distance above Forks of said creek on Indian Reserve

and is to be returned at a point (not returned)

The difference in altitude between the point of diversion and the point where it is returned is — — —

It is intended to store or divert the water by means of one or more ditches

The annual fee, payable on or before the 30th June in each year, is $

Dated this 4th day of June, 1909

G. L. Sandell

Commissioner.

Certified true copy
G. L. Sandell
Com^r

Record Fee $ 110.75 No. 569

WATER CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACT, 1897.

GRANT OF WATER RIGHT.

GRANTED this 4th day of June, 1909

to the Headmans Creek Band of Indians

Free Miner's Certificate No.

Five hundred (500) inches of water out

of Headmans Creek

Such water is to be used for [*state purpose with particulars*]

irrigating purposes

on the following mine or lands, viz.: the Headmens Creek Indian Reserve

and is to be diverted from its source at a point at or near the northern Boundary of said Indian Reserve

and is to be returned at a point (not returned)

The difference in altitude between the point of diversion and the point where it is returned is — — — —

It is intended to store or divert the water by means of one or more ditches

The annual fee, payable on or before the 30th June in each year, is $

Dated this 4th day of June, 1909

G. L. Sandell

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Agency

Su-shwap Tribe — Water Records

Spellumcheen Valley

Nos 1 and 2 on the right bank of the Valley do not require water for irrigation at present
No 2 is at Mouth of Eagle River See Kamloops Agency.
No 1 on the left bank of the Spellumcheen River does not require water for irrigation at present

---

Salmon River Valley

No 2 is the Sushwap Reserve in this Valley on the right side proper. This Reserve does not require water for irrigation at present

Okanagan Tribe

No 1 on the right side of this valley does not require water for irrigation at present

No 1 on the left bank at Salmon Lake head of Salmon River does not require water for irrigation

---

Okanagan Valley

Right Bank

Record No 1 N-kam-ap-lix Reserve. 100 inches water from Meadow Creek: 100 inches from Tsm-th-kap-a-lax Sheam: 100 inches water from Ne-hut Sheam: 100 inches water from Chu-ah Sheam: 100 inches water from Tsm th-huk-lon: 100 inches water from Pack River

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Agency

Okanagan Tribe — Water Records

Okanagan Valley Right Side

Record N° 2 Se-kin-chovl's Reserve. 100 inches water from Jacques River

Record N° 3 Nicola Prairie Reserve 100 inches water from Stream flowing through Nicola Prairie

Record N° 4 Penticton Reserve. 200 inches water from Trout River: all the water from Snake Stream: 100 inches water from Marron Stream

---

Okanagan Valley Left Side

N°s 1. 2. and 3 do not at present require water for irrigation

Record N° 4 Duck Lake Reserve. 50 inches water from Duck Lake

Record N° 5 Long Lake Reserve 50 inches water from Stream flowing through the Reserve

Record N° 6 Priest's Valley Reserve 50 inches water from Priest's Valley Stream

N° 7 is a fishing Reserve on Mission Creek water for irrigation not required

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Agency

Okanagan Tribe — Water Records

Okanagan Valley Left Side

N° 8 a timber Reserve, and N° 9 a fishing Reserve do not require water for irrigation

Record N° 10 Sooyoos Reserve. 200 inches water from Chutes River. All the water from middle Stream. All the water from N-kam-ip Stream

Similkameen Valley Right Side

Record N° 1. Princeton Reserve. 50 inches water from South Similkameen River

Record N° 2 Yakl-ka-wa-lih Reserve. 150 inches water from Yakl-ka-wa-lih Stream

Record N° 3 Ash-no-la Reserve - 200 inches water from Ash-no-la River

Record N° 4 She-nos-quan-kin Reserve - 200 inches water from She nos quan kin Stream

Similkameen Valley Left Side

Record N° 1. Camp Reserve 5 ins water from Camp Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Okanagan Agency

Okanagan Tribe — Water Records

Similkameen Valley Left Side

Record N°2 9 Mile Creek Reserve. 50 inches water from 9 mile Creek

Record N°3 Su-lu Reserve 50 inches water from Stream Lower end of Reserve

Record N°4 Chu-chu-way-ha Reserve (3 Rivers) 100 inches water from Upper Stream: 100 inches water from Middle Stream: 100 inches water from Lower Stream flowing through this Reserve

Record N°5 Keremeoos Reserve. 100 inches water from Stream next below Keremeous and which flows through this Reserve: 100 inches water from Keremeoos Stream

Record N°6 Boundary Reserve. 100 inches water from Na-hum-cheen Stream flowing through the Reserve

---

Nicola Valley Right Side

Upper Res No. 6

Record N°1 Chapeon Meadow Reserve 25 ins water from Upper Chapeon Stream

Upper Res No. 5

Record N°2 Chapeon Lake Reserve 50 inches water from Murray Creek

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Agency

Okanagan Tribe — Water Records

Nicola Valley — Right Side

Upper Reserve No. 3

Record No 3 Spahamin Reserve (Douglas Lake)
300 inches water from Spahamin Creek: 100 inches water from Lake at head of Lauder Creek. 50 ins water from Spring on South west side of Reserve

Upper Reserve No. 1

Record No 4 Nicola Lake Reserve. 200 inches water from Nicola River

---

Nicola Valley — Left Side

Upper Reserve No. 4

Record No 1 Upper Spahamin Reserve
50 inches water from Spahamin River

for use on Reserve No. 7 Lower

Record Nos 2 and 3 Hamilton Creek Reserves
100 inches water from Imamaldt Creek 200 inches water from Hamilton Creek

Reserve No. 2 Upper

Record No 4 Quilchana Reserve. 50 inches water from Quilchana Creek

---

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Agency

N·hla·kapm·uh Tribe — Water Records

Nicola Valley Right Side

For use on Res No 4

Record No 5 Upper Zocht Reserve. 50 inches water from Clapperton Creek

? for use on Res No 10

Record No 6 Nicola River Reserve. 50 inches water (with all the water from Stream running through the Reserve) ~~failing that~~) from Nicola River

For use on Res No 3

Record No 7 Pip·seul Reserve. 50 inches water from Pip seul Creeks

For use on Reserve No 1

Record No 8 Na·a·ik (Ma·meet) Reserve 300 inches water from Ma meet River

Record No 9. Tseetah Reserve. 150 inches water from Hanu·hu·wi·wihl Stream and its tributaries

For use on Res No 8

Record No 10 Spey·was Reserve 100 inches water from Chi uh·palst Creek: 100 inches from Nu·a·itch Creek: 100 inches from Hanu·hu·wi·wihl Creek

---

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Okanagan Agency

N'hla-kapm-uh Tribe — Water Records

Nicola Valley Left Side

Record N° 5 Lower Zocht Reserve. 200 inches water from Nicola Rive

Record N° 6. N'zis-kat Reserve 100 ins water from N'zis-kat Steam

Coldwater No. 3

Record N° 7 Cold water Meadow Reserve. 20 inches water from Steam running into the Reserve Lake

Coldwater No 2

Record N° 8 Pauls Basin Reserve. 100 inches water from Steam flowing through Pauls Basin

Record N° 10 Pony's Reserve 50 ins water from creek running through this Reserve

---

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE PROSPECTING SYNDICATE OF
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
LIMITED LIABILITY.

MANAGING DIRECTOR - - GILBERT MAHON.
ENGINEER - - LESLIE HILL, C. E.

CABLE ADDRESSES: { "CORDOVA," VANCOUVER. / "CORDOVA," ROSSLAND. CODE—MOREING & NEAL'S

REGISTERED OFFICE, 519 HASTINGS ST., VANCOUVER, B.C.
MANAGER'S OFFICE, ROSSLAND, B.C.
LONDON OFFICE, c/o "ARGOSY," 18 BISHOPSGATE ST., E.C.

Dict. E. M.

VANCOUVER, B.C. June 23rd, 1898. 189

A. W. Vowell Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C?

Dear Sir;-

We beg to make application for mining purposes for about sixty (60) acres of Indian Reserve Land on Siwash Creek, Okanagan Lake, B. C. The application is based on the following grounds ;

Former workings on Siwash Creek have proved that there is a certain quantity of gold in the bed of Siwash Creek. This Creek was worked about 15 to 20 years ago. Mining was, however, stopped, owing to the fact that when the miners in following the dip of the bedrock came to a particular point, they were flooded out with water. The bed of the Creek could not be drained without running a tunnel, which from the formation of the ground would have to be commenced on the portion of the Indian Reserve now applied for.

We have secured five leases of mineral ground west of the 60 acres applied for, and if our application is agreed to, it is our intention to commence work on the portion of the Indian Reserve purchased.

The land applied for is on a bench at the elevation of about 400 feet above the level of the land on the flat, which is at present cultivated by the Indians. The land is useless for agricultural purposes, or for any other purposes than gold mining.

Reply 658 D3 27-6-98

SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS JUN 1898

SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS O.B.C. JUN 27 1898

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

.G SYNDICATE OF
COLUMBIA,
LIMITED LIABILITY.

MANAGING DIRECTOR - - GILBERT MAHON.
ENGINEER - - LESLIE HILL, C. E.

CABLE ADDRESSES: {"CORDOVA," VANCOUVER. / "CORDOVA," ROSSLAND.
CODE--MOREING & NEAL'S

REGISTERED OFFICE, 519 HASTINGS ST., VANCOUVER, B.C.
MANAGER'S OFFICE, ROSSLAND, B.C.
LONDON OFFICE, c/o "ARGOSY," 18 BISHOPSGATE ST., E.C.

VANCOUVER, B.C. June 23rd, 1898. 189

A. W. V.

The only damage done would be ;

(a) The tunnel opening.

(b) A small space for depositing tailings from the drifts.

The compensation proposed to be given to the Indians by us is the sum of one hundred ($100.00) dollars.

We beg to enclose this application in duplicate, and also duplicate map, showing location of the land applied for.

Yours faithfully,

The Prospecting Syndicate of British Colu,bia, Ld. Ly.,

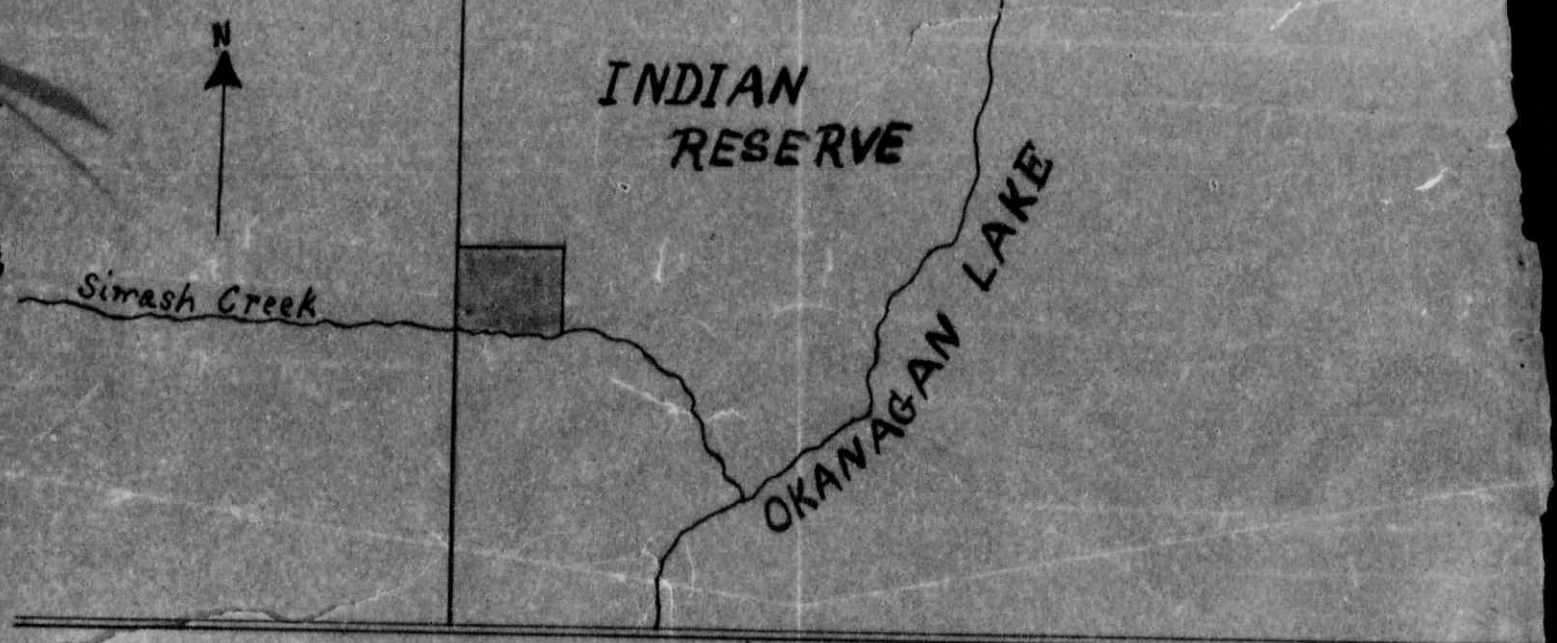
Per ..... G Mahon .....

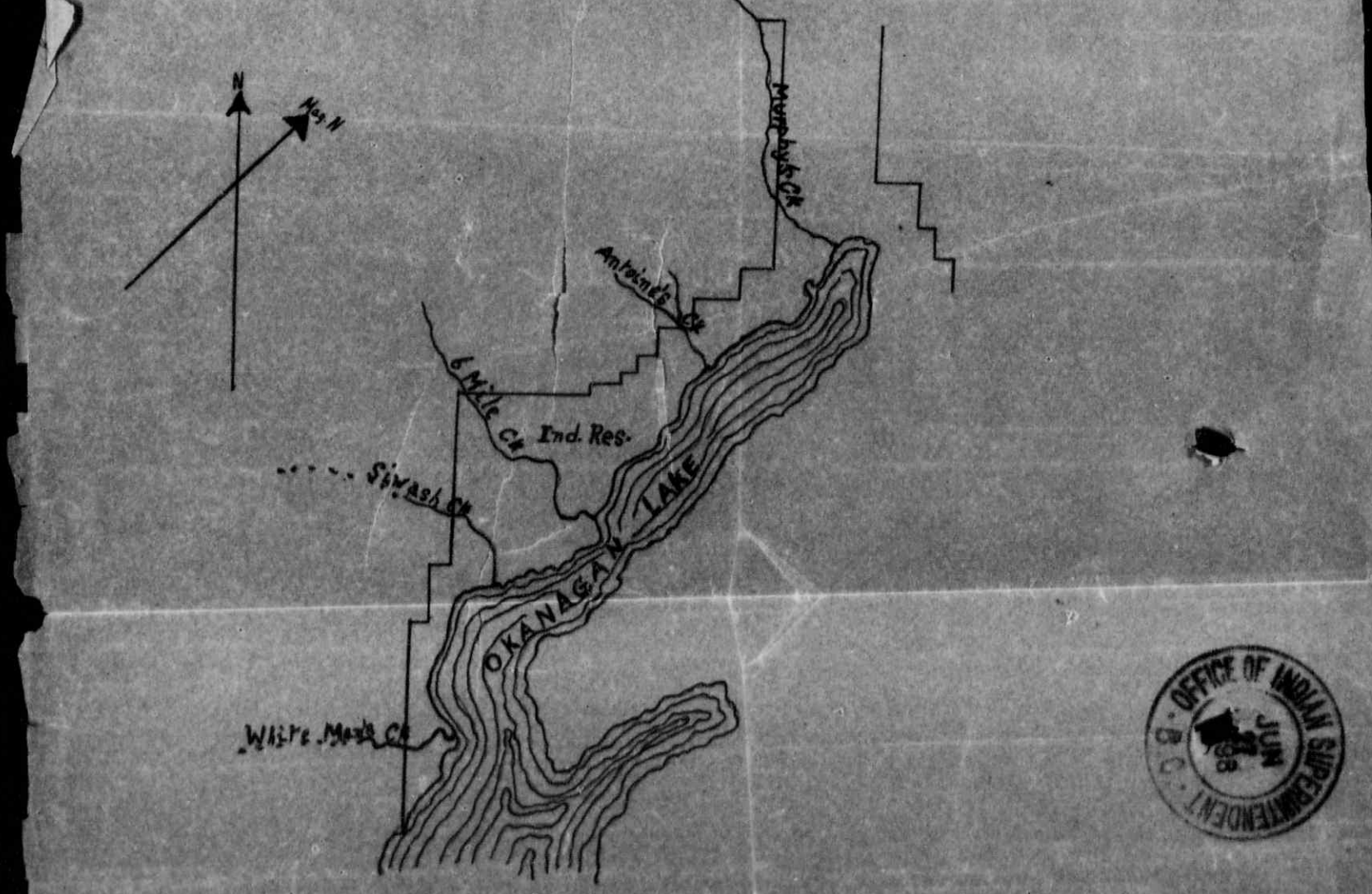
Enclosures

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commencing at a point where Siwash Creek Crosses Indian Reserve Line thence East along Siwash Creek thence North 440 yards, thence West to the Indian Reserve thence South to point of Commencement.



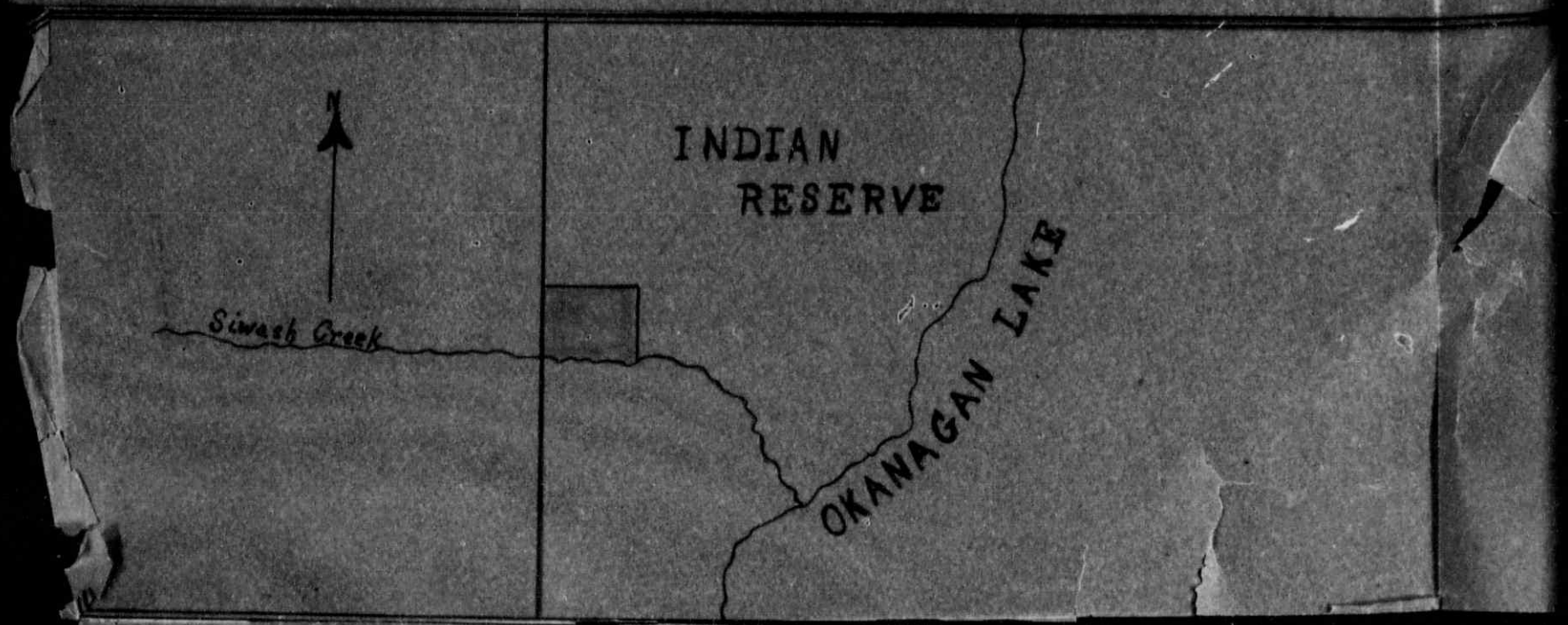


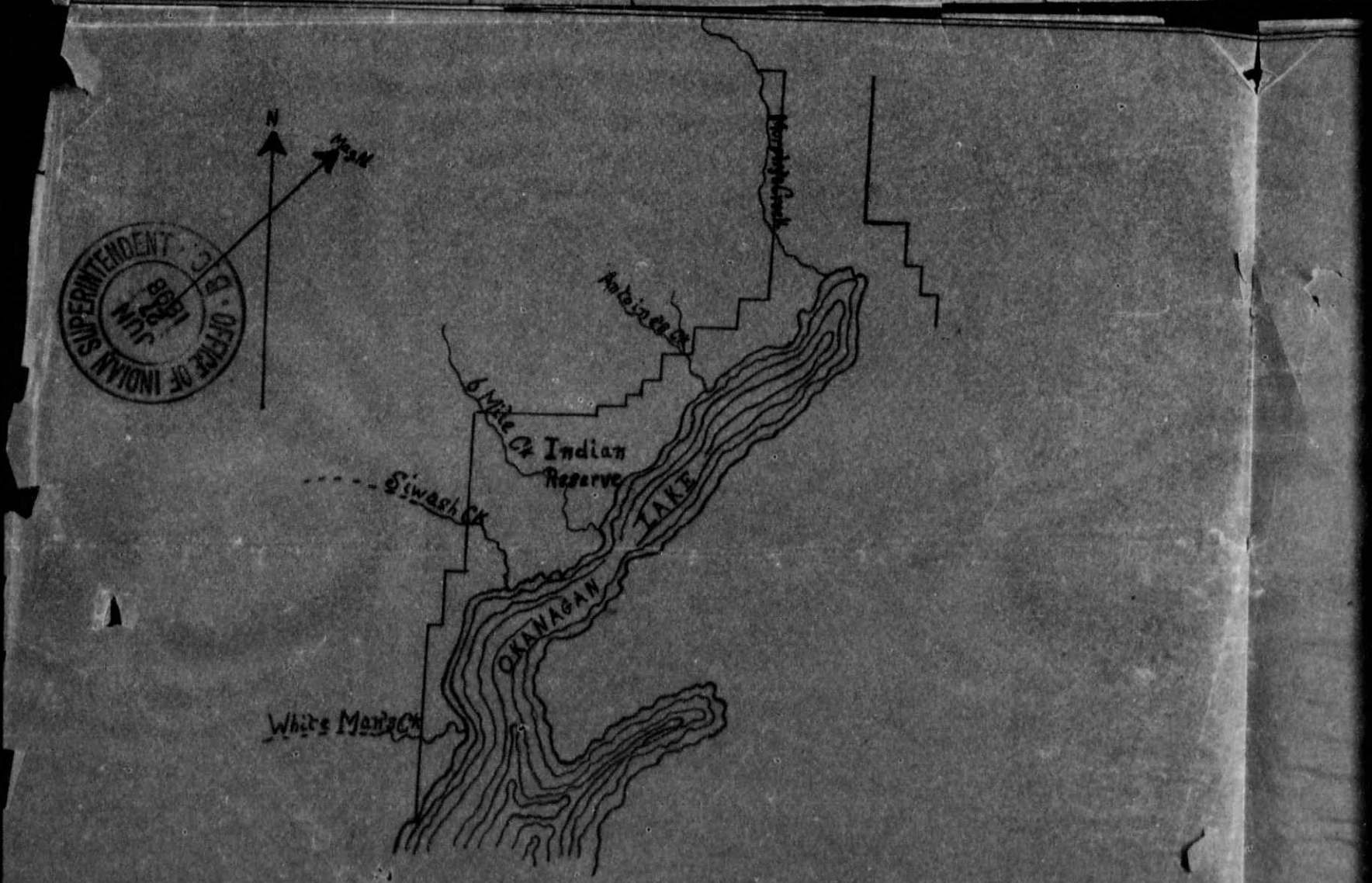
OFFICE OF INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT B.C.
JUN 1938

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indian Reserve Line, thence
880 yards, thence North 440 yards, thence West to the
Indian Reserve Line, thence South to point of Commencement





Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy) British Columbia,

Land Revenue.

No.16730

5th March 1901.

RECEIVED from the Dominion Government the sum of Ten dollars, being for recording Water Record No.803.

$10.00 Signature L.Norris

Office, Vernon.

Copy. BRITISH COLUMBIA,

Land Revenue.

No.16731 5th March 1901.

RECEIVED from the Dominion Government the sum of Five dollars being fee for recording Water Record No.804.

Signature, L.Norris

$5.00 Office, Vernon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

British Columbia,

Land Revenue.

No.16730

5th March 1901.

RECEIVED from the Dominion Government the sum of Ten dollars, being for recording Water Record No.803.

$10.00

Signature L.Norris

Office, Vernon.

Copy.

BRITISH COLUMBIA,

Land Revenue.

No.16731

5th March 1901.

RECEIVED from the Dominion Government the sum of Five dollars being fee for recording Water Record No.804.

Signature, L.Norris

$5.00

Office, Vernon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

No.803.

Water Clauses Consolidation Act.1897.

Grant of Water Right for Irrigation purposes.

Granted this 5th day of March 1901.

to Kelowna Band of Indians No.1X.....

Free miner's Certificate No. .....

two hundred inches of water out of Cedar in Asquatic Creek,

subject to prior rights .....

such water to be used for (state purpose with particulars)

Irrigation purposes .....

on the following mine or lands,viz,the No.1X Indian Reserve

on the west side of Okanagan Lake,Osoyoos ..... and is

to be diverted from its source at a point about ten chains,

North of the Northern boundary of said No.1X,Reserve.....

and is to be returned at a point on said Reserve,into

Okanagan Lake.....

The difference in altitude between the point of diversion ~~xx~~

and the point where it is returned is .....

It is intended to store or divert the water by means of a

ditch.....

The annual retnal payable on or before the 30th June in each

year is $.....

Dated this 5th day of March 1901

(sgd) L.Norris.

Commissioner.

Advertised in B C Gazette Jan 4 1900 Page 53

Approved by Ben Council Feb 2 1901 on CCL & W letter 29/5/08

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.804.

804

Water Clauses Consolidation Act.1897

Grant of Water right for Irrigation purposes.

Granted this 5th day of March 1901. To Kelowna Band of Indians No. X 10 .....

Free Miner's Certificate No. No.804. .....

Fifty inches of water out of ~~Beep~~ Keef Creek, on the west side of Okanagan Lake, subject to prior rights, such water to be used for (state purpose with particulars) ..... Irrigation purposes..... on the the following mine or lands, viz. the No. X 10 Indian Reserve opposite Kelowna, Osoyoos.....

and is to be diverted from its source at a point on said reserve No. X 10 .....

and is to be returned at a point on said Reserve.....

.....

The difference in altitude between the point of diversion and the point where it is returned is .....

It is intended to store or divert the water by means of a ditch.....1

The annual rental payable on or before the 30th June in each year, is $-------.....

Dated this 5th day of March 1901.

(sgd) L.Norris

Commissioner.

Advertized in BC Gazette Jan 31 1901 Page 55

Approved by Order in Council 23 February 1901 in CCLW Ltr 29/5/08

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

Indian Agent's Office Kamloops, B.C.

11th March 1901.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith two water records in favor of Okanagan Indians, Reserves Nos. 1X & X, on west side of Okanagan Lake.

I have entered these records in a book kept for that purpose in this office.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) A. Irwin

Agent.

A.W. Vowell Esq.,

Ind. Supt.

Victoria.

Certified copies of the Water records (2) sent Dept. March 22/01. No. 141. S-3.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 663)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3579)

-File 570		Recommendations that J. J. McHugh be appointed as Assistant Superintendent of farms and reserves in Treaty #7. 1882 - 1883
- File 609		Portage la Prairie Agency - Fort Garry Bands request to exchange the Roseau River Reserve for a reserve at Broken Head. 1872
File 619	1	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1888
-File 619	2	Qu'Appelle Agency - Chief Piapot's band of Indians requesting to be relocated on another reserve. 1884 - 1893
. File 632		West Coast Agency - Summaries giving locations and size of reserves; estate of Asabel Bates; Application to lease land. (map) 1864 - 1896
-File 663		Okanagan Agency - Water supply for irrigation and domestic purposes. 1888 - 1901
File 667		A letter from Commissioner Simpson to William Spragge referring to the proposed attack of the Chippewas upon the Sioux at Portage, and to the demands made by the Portage Indians.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 667)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Block
667

No. 667
(Duplicate)

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

W.M. Simpson
Ind. Comr.
Sept 21/30 Winnipeg
Dt.

As to measures in re proposed attack of Chippewas on Sioux Qu'Appelle as to Annuity of Portage Indians.

(Original sent to Council Septr 21)
Copied for the House of Commons April 7/73

217

129800

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 667)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg
21st September 1872.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated 17th August referring to the proposed attack of Chippewas upon the Sioux at the Portage and containing instructions as to communicating with them. And also referring to the demands made by the Band of Indians known as the Portage Indians.

With reference to the first subject

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 667)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

subject your views shall
be carried out as far as
possible. I hear of some
collision having taken place
between some outlying
parties but I do not think
that any one was killed.
The Chippeways of Red
Lake - in the United States
Territory - appear to have
been the aggressors, and
if it is possible to arrest
and identify them they will
be punished

With reference to the Portage
Band of Indians. I have
refused to accede to their demands
and, in Consequence, they
refused

to take their payment this
summer. I am going on
Monday next to meet them
again, by their own request
when doubtless they will
recive their animity.

At the same time I have
to inform you that it is
absolutely necessary to supply
these Indians with food for the
few days during which they
are being paid.

They are called together from
their hunting and fishing
and being assembled in
large numbers have no
means of procuring food

I have thought it beneficial
to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 667)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to give to Indians who are actually settling down certain articles which they believe were promised to them - such as hoes axes &c - and which are really necessary to their undertaking the cultivation of the land; the advantages of which it has been my object to impress upon them from the first.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Wm Jas M Simpson
Indian Commissioner

W. Spragge Esq
D.S.I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3579, File 667)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 676 BLACK

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT ACCOUNTS with HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

VOLUME

FROM

TO 1872

FILE NO. 676

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dept of the Interior (illegible)

No 676 1652

Ord 68 Cheques

INDIAN BRANCH.

1872

Hudsons Bay Co
thro Jos Bissett

Aug 22/23
Wits a/c for $1263.15

1/1 & 2

The ltr referred to within is not on file in the Indian Office Mr. McIntyre may be able to furnish a duplicate.
Sen pd last time
18 Oct 71

July 30/ Ltr from
Aug 1/ Hudsons Bay Co
thro Jos Bissett

Ltr sent to Wm Bissett Oct 15/73

19/20 Nov Ltr from Wm Bissett with dup a/c encd
Reports to Hr. accountant for amt Interpl.
Wm 20 Nov

Cheque sent 10/Dec - see letter to Wm Bissett 10/Dec / see letter from Wm Bissett 11/Dec 72

Ack 15/Dec 73

Black

676

179800

O.C. 8 December 1873

Dept of the Interior
Ottawa 4 Dec 1873

The Hon. The Minister of Marine & Fisheries

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith a Requisition from the Hudsons Bay Company for the sum of Eleven hundred and sixty three dollars and fifteen cents, for the purpose of paying the Indians for the surrender of their rights in the Province of Manitoba.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
[illegible]
for Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Dec 9

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

James Bissett Esqr
Hudsons Bay House
Montreal

Dec 15 1875

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th Inst, with reference to a Cheque for $1263.50 having been sent to your Agent at Fort Garry, instead of being paid to Mr Drummond, of the Bank of Montreal, Ottawa, I have to state that accounts against ~~all funds for the Indian Commissioner in Indian purposes~~, Manitoba are payable only by Cheque on the Merchants Bank at Winnipeg, and your Cheque being for goods supplied the Indian Comr. in Manitoba could not, without causing some disarrangement of the accts, be paid in any other manner.

I trust the payment at Fort Garry of your Cheque, has not caused you inconvenience.

I am &c

S Ale

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

~~Estimate of the Lubbock~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hewn/

The account for $1263.55 was paid by a cheque drawn on Fort Garry in accordance with the Auditor's General's desire that all payments on account of Manitoba an the North West may be kept quite separate from the ordinary account of the Indian Office

The Credit are separately granted and they are drawn against by Manitoba cheques prepared expressly for the purpose.

Had the account been paid at the Bank of Montreal in Ottawa one of the ordinary cheques for payments in Ontario and Quebec must have been used and this appears to be opposed to the wishes of the Auditor General

L.S.
12 Dec 73

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2.011.561
/120

4023/220
2011561

2,413,8/320

2011
/120

40220
2011

2413,20
60

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ottawa, 10th December 1873

The Hudson Bay Co's
Agent
Fort Garry
Manitoba

(146)

$1263.55/100

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith ~~an~~ official cheque $701, payable to the Hudson's Bay Co at Fort Garry, for the sum of One thousand two hundred and sixty three Dollars and fifty five cents, being in payment of their account for ~~goods~~ articles furnished the Indian Commissioners at Fort Francis in June 1871.

Please sign & return to this office the enclosed duplicate receipt

I am &c

Over

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jas Bissett Esqr
Hudsons Bay House
Montreal

Dec 10th 1873

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that an Official Cheque for One thousand two hundred & Sixty three Dollars & fifty five Cents,* ~~for articles supplied~~ at Fort Francis in June 1871) has this day been forwarded to your agent at Fort Garry.

I am &c

*(in payment of the Duplicate acct furnished by ~~your agent~~ for articles ~~supplied to~~ the Indian Commissioners

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1652

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 8th December 1873

Mr Kirkpatrick will please give these papers to acct where required.

No 146

On a letter, dated 19th November 1873, from James Bissett Esq., requesting payment of an account amounting to $1263.55 due the Hudson Bay Co. for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort Francis in June 1871

The grants for the Indians of Manitoba for the years 1871-72 are reported to have been overdrawn, and that there is no part of the grant for 1873-74 from which the above mentioned amount

Can

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

can be paid

The Committee on the recommendation of the Hon. W Dorion, acting in the absence of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, advise that the account be paid, and the amount charged to unforeseen expenses

Certified

Wallbridge

CM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~85~~

Fort William Nov 4. 1873

Indian Department
per W Simpson Esq

To Hon Hudson Bay Company

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR NOV 20 1873 OTTAWA.

1871

June	15	5 Chests Tea. 202 lbs.	$	202	.	
		4 Cases Tobacco 422 lbs		211	.	
		1 " Clay Pipes		1	50	
		4 Fancy Pipes with Stems		1	.	
		4 Union Jack Flags. large		26	.	
		2 Dbl Cod Lines		4	.	
		3 Lge Oil Cloths 33.00 1 Travelling Basket 15.00		48	.	
		2 Jn Blankets 20.00 15 lbs Tobacco 7.50		27	50	
		4 lbs Sperm Candles 2.00 4 Pks Twine .40		2	40	
		3 Cups & Saucers .75 4 EW Plates .50		1	25	
		3 Tumblers .75 4 Knives & Forks 1.00		1	75	
		1 Yd Damask 1.00 1½ lbs Soda .37		1	37	
		3. Twill Cotton .75 1 Ham 5.00		5	75	
		1 North Canoe 60.00 1 Canoe Sail 2.00		62	.	
		10 Paddles 4.00 11 Poles 2.20		6	20	
		7 lbs Gum .75 1 Cod Line 2.00		2	75	
		6 Portage Straps 6.00 2 Tin Kettles 3.00		9	.	
		1 Frying Pan .50 8 " Pans 1.25		1	75	
		2 Linen Bags 1.00 2 Axes & handles 2.50		3	50	
		2 Lge Axes 2.00 30 Box Matches .25		2	25	
		Soda .12 1¾ Bbls Flour 13.00		13	12	
		1 Pine Apple Cheese		3	25	637 34
		Provisions to Crew for Voyage				
		2 bbls Pork 3.75 30 lbs Flour 1.50		5	25	
		1½ Tea 1.50 3. Sugar .37		1	87	
		3. Biscuit .45 2. Lard .50			95	8 07
		Forward			$	645 41

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

71

June	15	Forward	$	.	.	645 41
		The following as presents to Indian Chiefs				
		4 fine Black Frock Coats		72	.	
		4 . Set Wool Shirts		8	.	
		4 pr . Black Cloth Pants		24	.	
		4 Fancy Neck Ties		2	.	
		4 pr Mens Calf Boots		14	.	
		4 Broad Lassumption Belts		14	.	
		4 Lge Col^d Seek Hkfs.		5	.	
		2 fine Tartan Shawls		9	.	
		8 Fancy Broaches.		2	.	
		2 pr Blue Blankets		19	.	
		4 fine Cloth Naval Caps.		5	.	174 .
July	27.	Provisions To Men on arrival at Fort				
		Biscuit 40 Butter 25 Tea 50		1	15	
		Sugar 15 Tobacco 25 Pipes 14			44	1 59
		Provisions from Nor West Angle to Fort				
		100 lb Flour 5 00 50 lb Pork 10 00		15	.	
		4 . Tea 4 00 1 Bag 50		4	50	19 50
	31	Provisions at Shebandowan Lake				
		8 lb Biscuit 1 00 1½ lb Sugar 25		1	25	
		½ . Tobacco			25	1 50
Aug	3	Paid the following Indians for Voyage				
		Longon Put Chat 57 Days 1 50		57	.	
		J Bpt Collin (Guide) 57 . 1 50		85	50	
		M Macchessin 54 .		54	.	
		Wagatapp 57 .		57	.	
		M Put Chat 57		57	.	
		David Kestassin 57 .		57	.	
		Amin 13 .		13	.	380 50
		Supplies at Shebandowan Lake				
		1 Canoe 30 00 1 Roll Bark 1 00		31	.	
		Forward		31		1222 ~~00~~ 50

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Aug	3	Forward	$ 31	.	1222	50
		1 Tartan Trawl	6	.		
		15 lb Flour		75		
		5. Pork	1	.		
		4. Sugar		50		
		2. Biscuit		30		
		1½. Tea	1	50	41	05
					$ 1263	5 05

I certify that the above articles were furnished to the Indian department & order of Joint Commissioners. at Fort Frances

Wemyss M Simpson
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cert 68

Cheque!

Memo

The accompanying account from the Hudson Bay Company against the Indian Department for $1263.50 is for goods furnished in 1871.

It is believed that the grants for the Indians of Manitoba for the years 1871-2 were overdrawn and there is no part of the grant for 1873-4 from which the account can be paid

It will therefore be necessary to obtain an Order in Council authorizing the payment and the amount ($1263.50) should be ~~added to the Supplementary Estimates~~ charged to Supreme Expense for the year 1873-4

It is respectfully recommended that the necessary order in Council in accordance with the above recommendation be passed

L. A. Meredith
Dept of the Mfg Interior

Robt Sinclair
Acct
28 Nov 1873

approved
A. A. Vorion
for Minister of Interior

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hudson's Bay Co's
—Account—
with Wm Commissariat Simpson

$3324.44

Forfarn

paid 16th Sept 41

Encl. a/c. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871		Amount brought forward	$	4704	05		
Aug	12	5 lib Table Salt	13 ct	,	65		
		30 bbls Mess Pork ea 200 = lib 6000 (deduct at end of acct.)	5 00	1500	,		
		113 bags Flour , 100 = , 11300	5 00	565	,		
		23 , do , 112 = , 2576	5 25	120	75		
		136 Sheeting Bags	75 ct	102	,		
		Freighting ~~17,000~~ 8500 lib Flour from Lower to Upper Fort Garry @ per 100 lib	50 ct	42	50		
		2¾ gall Port Wine } Lower	6 00	16	50		
		¼ , Whisky } Fort Garry	5 00	1	25		
		1 , Brandy }		6	,		
		½ lib Tea	1 25	,	63		
		1½ , Sugar } Courier at	38 ct	,	57		
		7 , Pemican } Fort Ellice	19	1	33		
		3 , dried Meat	13	,	39		
		Cash per Sending escort to Lower Fort		16	25		
	21	do pd John Henderson pr freighting to Oak Point 4100 lib @ 87½ ct		35	88		
	29	1 gallon Brandy		6	,		
	30	Cash paid you		2000	,		
		By do fm Govt of Manitoba				2000	,
	31	1½ lib black Tea	31 ct	,	47		
		½ , green do	1 38	,	69		
		4 , Sugar	25 ct	1	,		
		1 Bag Flour & Bag		5	25		
		30 lib Pork	25 ct	7	50		
		By the following assumed at Manitoba Post					
		76 bags Flour	5 00			380	,
		76 Bags	75 ct			57	,
		Carried forward	$	9134	66	2437	,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871	Amount brought forward	$	9134	66	3437	;
	By the following assumed at Manitoba Post continued					
	16½ bbls Pork	$50.00			825	,
	3½ boxes Tobacco lib 350	33.4			115	50
	3 half chests Tea, 159	62½.4			99	38
			9134	66	3476	88
			3476	88		
		$	5657	78		
	Amount brought down		5657	78		
	Less Rec'd from Govt. of Manitoba 70 Barrels Pork 50.00	3500.00				
	Less depreciation on 70 Bbls Pork old stock 3	1166.66	2333	34		
	Ex: Ex:	$	3324	44		

Fort Garry; Manitoba;
16 September 1871.

Received payment
J. H. McDavish
for H.B.Co.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Account (No 979)

Hudsons Bay Company

Fort William

£. 1263. 05.

Rainy Lake Indians

The above a/c. is Correct E&OE

Urgent

Copied for
Report to
June 30/72.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioner Simpson

Sir account with ____ The Hon: Hudsons Bay Coy.

For the following supplies in the Red River District Ont: 1871.

1871 July	19	To 6 bags pat: Shot 12 Bs. 1/2 504		18	40	72	
		3 Bags Gunpowder, 66 2/3, 200		50	100	,	
		20 lib Flour		4½	,	90	
		10 , Pork	to an Indian	25	2	50	
		1 , Tea			,	67	
		4 , Sugar		25	1	,	
		1 , Tobacco			,	50	
	20	500 large Gunflints		1d	5	,	
		300 lib Flour + Bags	Grantin	5 7/12	14	25	
		10 , Congou Tea	Cuillon	67½	6	70	
		6 , Tobacco		50	3	.	
		100 , Flour + Bag		5 7/12	5	41	
		6 , Gunpowder	Indians	50	3	.	
		12 , Shot	per Fort	19	2	26	
		2 , Ball	Pitt	19	,	38	
		1 doz Gunflints		12	,	12	
		3 com striped Shirts		1 06	3	18	
		2 pcs Blankets 2½ pts		3 00	6	.	
		1 lib Congou Tea		67½	,	67	
		1 , Tobacco			,	50	
		1 grey Capot + Bell			6	,	
		Cash p[d] for Goods to Mr J. McKay			1	25	
	25	6 gall Sherry Wine		7 00	56	.	
		200 lib Flour		5 00	10	,	
		2 cotton Bags		38	,	76	
		142 lib dried Meat	Pembina	15	21	30	
		3 , Congou Tea	Indians	67½	2	01	
		3 , Plug Tobacco		50	1	50	
		Carried forward		£	346	94	✓

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1841		Amount brought forward	£	316	6½	
July	25	1 Cotton Island Birchish Plom	Pcs	,	25	
		15 bags Flour 2 100 - lb 1500 lbs	5/-	66	25	
		3 bbls Mess Pork 2 200 - lb 600 lbs (pledged at end of acct)	50/-	150	,	
		46 lb Congou Tea	6/-	30	15	
Aug	3	the following supplied Volunteer Troops (except articles Pork)				
		4 32 lb Salt	6d	,	24	
		160 , Potatoes	2/-	3	20	
		15 , Pork	25	3	7½	
		195 , Flour	5d	9	7½	
		17 6 , Sugar	25	4	28	
		2 15 0 , Tea	6/-	1	96	
		1 8 , Pepper	3/4	,	04	
		Conveyance of Troops to Upper Fort Garry		6	25	
July	25	the following supplied Governor Archibald's Kitchen				
		18 lb Beef	1/-	3	06	
		9 , Potatoes	2/-	,	18	
		2 , Tea	6/-	1	34	
		5 , Sugar	25	1	25	
		4½ , Butter	31	1	41	
	26	5 , Potatoes	2/-	,	10	
	27	25 , Beef	1/-	4	25	
	28	24 , Butter	31	,	70	
		37 , Beef	1/-	6	29	
		1 , Tea		,	67	
		3 , Sugar	25	,	75	
		8 , Potatoes	2/-	,	16	
	29	1 , Tea		,	67	
		5 , Sugar	25	1	25	
		1 Sheep		10	,	
		6 lb Beef	1/-	1	36	
		Carried forward	£	678	50	

1841		Amount brought forward	£	678	50	
July	29	34 lb Butter	31d	1	01	
	31	14 , Beef	1/-	2	38	
		2 , Tea	6/-	1	34	
		20 , Potatoes	2/-	,	40	
Aug	1	3 , Sugar	25	,	75	
		35 , Beef	1/-	5	95	
		12 , Potatoes	2/-	,	24	
	2	35 , Beef	1/-	5	95	
		3 , Sugar	25	,	75	
		5 Sheets Cartridge Paper	4	,	20	
		1 lb dried Apples		,	25	
	3	16 , Beef	1/-	2	72	
		1 , Tea		,	67	
		2 , Sugar	25	,	50	
		22 , Butter	31	,	76	
		34 , Beef	1/-	5	76	
		the following supplies Mr James McKay for Lower Fort				
July	29	1 Coat		14	,	
		1 Paris silk Handkf to Upmore		,	75	
Aug	1	cash p Mr Wm Johnstone pd		7	50	
		Isaac Cochan		10	,	
		Joseph Thomas		8	75	
		James Smith		7	50	
		Cornelius Johnstone		9	,	
	4	1 Cart Pallace to Beaver		2	75	
		the following supp Mr Simpson				
		2 boxes Cigars	12 50	25	,	
		Cash p Mr Sam Cook per acct		80	,	
		½ lb Vermilion	2 00	,	50	
		5 yds white Cotton	21	1	05	
		2 pcs mitts Tape	10	,	20	
		Carried forward	£	675	17	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871		Amount brought forward	$	875	17
Aug	4	Coffin p Indian Child		2	50
		6 lib Adamantine Candles	50 ct	3	,
		6 , Butter	31	1	86
		2 , Corn Starch	25	,	50
		168 , Flour p 100 lib	5.00	8	40
		Paid Mrs Gardiner p baking		2	,
		, Flora Hope p cooking		3	,
		5 lib Tea p Indians	67 ct	3	35
		20 bbls Mess Pork (deduct at end of acct)	50.00	1000	,
		1 Ox		100	,
		20 lib Sugar	25 ct	5	,
		29 bbls Mess Pork (deduct at end of acct)	50.00	1450	,
		200 bags Flour	5.00	1000	,
		1 Cod Line p tracking line p boat		1	25
	9	the follow'g fm Upper Fort Garry Shop			
		50 lib Gunpowder	50 ct	25	,
		100 , Shot	19	19	,
		1 Sheeting Bag p Powder		,	75
		12 bags Flour ra 100 lib 1200 & bags	5.75	69	,
		2 bbls Mess Pork ra 200 lib (deduct at end of acct)	50.00	100	,
	11	1 bag Flour } Turtle		5	75
		40 lib Pork } Mountain	25 ct	10	,
		1 , Tea } Indians		,	67
		2 , Tobacco }	50 ct	1	,
	12	4 , Souchong Tea	1.13	4	52
		2 , Hyson do	1.38	2	76
		3 , Shot	19 ct	,	57
		1 , Gunpowder		,	50
		12 , Sugar	25 ct	3	,
		1 tin Kettle x 6		2	25
		1 , do 5		2	,
		1 , do 2		1	25
		Carried forward	$	4704	05

Messrs Simpson & Co Sohn en route to Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort William L.S.

Indian Department
per W.M. Simpson Esq To Hudsons Bay Company

1871				
June	15	To 5 Chests Tea 202 lbs	$202	.
		4 Cases Tobacco 422.	211	.
		1 Case T.D. Pipes	1	50
		4 Fancy Pipes with Stems	1	.
		4 Union Jack Flags large	26	.
		2 Cod Lines	4	.
		3 Oil Cloths (large Canoe)	33	.
		1 Travelling Basket	15	.
		2 p Blankets	20	.
		15 lbs Tobacco	7	50
		4 lbs Sperm Candles	2	.
		4 lbs Twine	.	40
		3 Cups & Saucers	.	75
		4 E.W. Plates	.	50
		3 Glass Tumblers	.	75
		4 Knives & Forks	1	.
		1 Yd Table Damask	1	.
		1½ lbs Soda	.	37
		3 ps Twill Cotton	.	75
		1 Ham. 26 lbs	5	.
		1 North Canoe	60	.
		1 " " Sail	2	.
		10 Paddles	4	.
		11 Poles	2	20
		7 lbs Canoe Gum	.	75
		1 Cod Line	2	.
		6 Portage Straps	6	.
		2 Tin Kettles	3	.
		8 " Pans	1	25
		Forward		$614 72

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1871						
June	15	Forward	$.	.	614	72
		1 Frying Pan	.	50		
		2 Linen Bags	1	.		
		2 Axes with handles	2	50		
		2 " Large	2	.		
		10 Boxes Matches	.	25		
		1/2 lb Saleratus	.	12		
		1 3/4 Barrels Flour	13	.		
		1 Pine Apple Cheese	3	25		
		— Provisions to Crew for Voyage —				
		26 lbs Pork 3.45 30 lbs flour 1.50	5	25		
		3 " Sugar 37 1 1/2 " Tea 1.50	1	87		
		3 " Biscuits 45 2 " Lard 50	.	95		
		— The following as Presents to —	.	.		
		Indian Chiefs	.	.		
		4 Blk frock Coats 72.00 4 Set Shirts 18.00	80	.		
		4 pr " Pants 24.00 4 Fcy Ties 2.00	26	.		
		4 pr Mens Boots 14.00 4 Lass Belts 14.00	28	.		
		4 Lge Col^d Silk Hkfs 5.00 2 Tartans Shawls 9.00	14	.		
		8 Fcy Broaches 2.00 2 pr Blankets 19.00	21	.		
		4 Naval Caps	5	.		
		— Provisions to Men on arriving —				
		at Fort William —				
July	27	3 lbs Biscuits 40 1 lb Butter 25	.	65		
		1/2 " Tea 50 1 " Sugar 15	.	65		
		1/2 " Tobacco 25 4 Pipes 04	.	29		
		— Provisions from Nor West Angle —				
		to Fort William —				
		100 lbs flour 5.00 50 lbs Pork 10.00	15	.		
		4 " Tea 4.00 1 Bag 50	4	50		
		Provisions at Shabandowe Lake				
		Biscuits 1.00 Sugar 25 Tobacco 25	1	50	227	28
		Forward			$ 842	"

1871						
July	27	Forward	$.	.	842	.
		— Paid the following Indians for				
		— Voyage with W M Simpson Esq				
Aug	3	Louison Pet Chat 57 Days	57	.		
		Michel Macchessin 54 "	54	.		
		Wajatapp 57 "	57	.		
		Michel Pet Chat 57 "	57	.		
		David Kestassin 57 "	57	.		
		Amin 13 "	13	.		
		J Bpt Collin Guide 57 " @ 1.50	85	.	380	.
					$ 1222	.

Fort William L.S.
Oct 4. 1871
W.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Account

Hudsons Bay Company

Fort William

Ft Indians Raining Lake

£ 1222 0/0

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort William L.S.
Oct 12. 1871

Indian Department

To Hudsons Bay Company

1871

Aug 15 To the following Supplies &c
Shabendowan Lake Ojj

1 Half Soje Canoe	$ 30	.
1 Rod Bark	1	.
1 Tartan Shawl	6	.
15 lb flour		75
5 " Pork	1	.
4 " Sugar		50
2 " Caskets		20
1½ " Tea	1	50
	$	41.05
To Amnt of a/c Rendered		12 22
	$	126 305

Fort William L.S.
Oct 10/71

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 676)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

No. 711

10430

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Action.

Action Continued.

Black

711

Cowdon

One Arrow's Reserve

claims to Roads

lots by settlers.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P/104

711

Batoche Crossing
South Saskatchewan
May 7th/84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAY 14 1884

Sir,

~~For Nelson~~

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Duck Dominion Lands agent is at present receiving entries of land from the settlers in this vicinity, and that it would appear that some of the river claims impinge upon Ore Arrow's reserve, or vice versa.

Not having yet received plans of the Reserves in this agency, and as no notification has been given to Mr Duck regarding them, I would respectfully recommend that plans be at once forwarded to me, and that the Dept. of the Interior be asked to communicate to its agents the locations of Ind. Reserves, and the Course to be pursued in regard to them,

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant
J. Rusdell Macrae

The Honorable,
the Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Akg + state that Mr Nelson will shortly be in this District when the matter can be settled + the Land Agt not good it Pheneonsidered

Bk: X Page 669 30/5/84

Head of one arrow's Reserve established in Departmental Report of 1881 J.C.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

450

P/31

Indian office, Carlton W.W.'s
June 25th/84

Copied 9/9/84 F.C.C.

Sel to Nelson's report awaiting Nelson's report on Que Arrows

Copy sent Dept 9/9/84 BK. B' P 400

Surveyors report usually to the Indian Commissioner with Departments

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Nelson, your Surveyor, verbally states that there is a conflict between certain river claims on the South Saskatchewan, and a portion of Que Arrows Reserve.

As this portion is said to contain the improvements that have been, and are being, made, I wrote to Mr. Nelson, whilst he was here, asking that he would have their location defined for me; and I understand from him that he has left directions for this to be done.

As Mr. Nelson has not considered it to be necessary to make a written statement concerning this reserve to me, I would venture to suggest the advisability of Surveyors, and other officials that may be attached to the service being instructed to give full, and written information, to any agent of the Dept. on points that may be of interest to him; as in such points the Depts. interest must be concerned.

It

The Honorable,
the Indian Commissioner
Regina W.W.'s

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It would seem to be premature to notify the Land Agent of our claim to the conflicting portion of land; as if the claim is to be preferred it must be assured of your support; and this you will be better able to give when you know the extent to which the Indian improvements will be affected.

Written notice of the fact of the claims interfering will however be given to the Land Agent, though any further negociations will be more effectively conducted between the Departments that are respectively interested.

The Land Agent kindly furnished me with the dates of the first improvement made on the claims which interfere with the reserve, and these have been given to Mr Nelson to include in his report to you on the subject, so that I need not refer to them at length.

Briefly, however, the lots interfered with, or interfering, are those numbering from 52 to 71 inclus. or 20 lots. On these the first improvements seem to have been made as follows,

Previous to year of Survey.			During and subsequent to the year of Survey.		
On 2 lots	in	1877	On 2 lots	in	1881
" 2 "	"	1878	" 4 "	"	1882
" 5 "	"	1880	" 4 "	"	1883
9			10		

and on one lot none have yet been made, or no Statement to the effect has been made in the Land office.

From this it will be observed that the greater number of these lots have been settled on,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

since the survey of the reserve, and that none seem to have been occupied, or improved, previous to the date of the conclusion of the treaty, at which time it may be presumed the Indians took their reserve. If the survey of the reserve was delayed, the Dept. and not the Indians were responsible for the delay, for I understand that the latter settled thereon at an early date; and I beg leave most strongly to recommend that if the interests of either settler, or Indian, have to suffer somewhat in this case; those of the latter should be maintained uninjured. At present our Indians have every confidence in the protection which has been, and is extended to them, and it would be unwise to settle this even to the slightest extent.

It may be mentioned, that in view of the fact that the river lots in question are held more or less by some of the half breeds whose attitude is so full of discontent at present; it might be as well, in order to avoid giving rise to another public grievance, not to press the matter to a hurried settlement; as, when a time of less monetary stringency arrives it may be brought to a conclusion in a satisfactory manner to all concerned; The half-breed agitation has in view chiefly "a way to live without working", and any movement of the Government's that retards the realization of this scheme, or might in any measure deprive the half-breed of anything he holds, would be regarded as of hostile intent to the welfare of that interesting race,

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient servt.
Hinsdell Macrae

The River Lots well surveyed prior to the survey of our arrow Reserve and should not have been included in this Indian Reserve by Mr. Ten Simpson when he made the survey in 1881 to cut them out of the Reserve, as was done by Mr. Parton in 1884. J.B.N.

In Mr. Simpson returns of survey taken any notice of the Half breed Lots & therefore it was proper to cut them out of the Reserve, as was done by Mr. Parton in 1884. J.B.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711
8

Battleford N.W.T.
June 27th 1884

Copy. 14 July 84

Fr. copy of lte & plan Deptmt. & stake that I full confident no improvements and

Copy sent Dept 9/9/84 BK: B1 P400

Sir.

I have the honor to enclose herewith a plan showing the position of Chief "Our Arrows" Reserve with reference to the lines of the Dominion Lands surveys in its vicinity.

It appears that forty (40) chains in depth have been cut off the rear of lots fifty two to seventy one, (52 to 71) inclusive, in the St. Laurent settlement and taken into the reserve by Mr. Geo. Simpson's survey made subsequent to that of the river lots.

The names of the settlers, chiefly French half-breeds, who are living on these lots, with the dates of occupation I obtained from Mr. Duck of the Land Office at Prince Albert, and have shown on the accompanying map.

Mr. Simpson's plan & report on the survey of the reserve will be found in the Departmental report for the year 1881 page 125

I have instructed Mr.

Ivatoa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

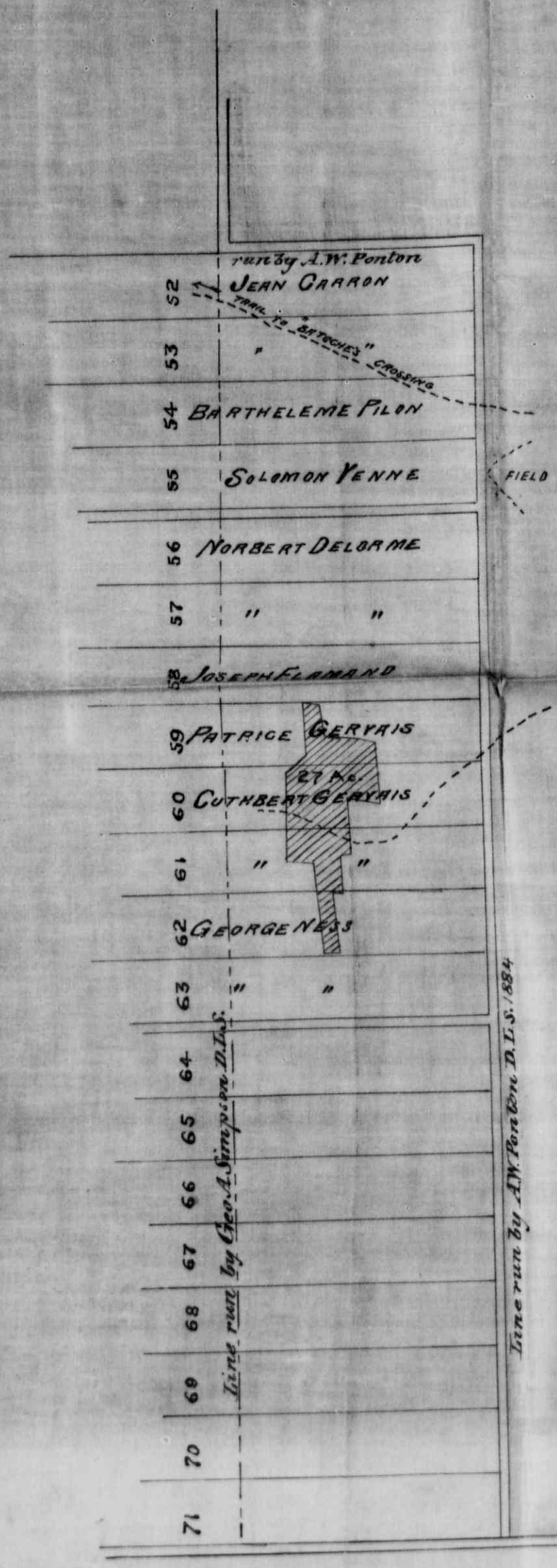
Pouton to determine what improvements, if any, the Indians of Chief Oar arrows Band have made on the part of the reserve covered by the river lots above mentioned.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servt.
John C. Nelson

The Hon:
E. Dewdney
Commr. of Indian Affairs
M. & M. W.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



ONE ARROWS RESERVE

Tp. 43 R. 1 W. 3 M.

SCALE 20 = 1 INCH

Note

Improvements made by Indians
Sketched in red - 27 Acres of breaking

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

One Arrows Reserve
August 22d 1884

P
113

Copy sent Dept
9/9/84
BR: B1 P406

Sir

I beg to enclose a sketch of the conflicting claims in connection with the reserve of One Arrow's band

I first proceeded to run the lines bounding the river lots, and in doing so found several posts in the rear of these lots, that must have been planted prior to the survey of the Reserve by Geo. A Simpson D.L.S. On the portion of these river lots, overlap by the reserve I found a new price of breaking made by the Indians measuring 27 acres and is sketched in red on the tracing enclosed

In accordance with instructions received from Mr Reed I made

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inquiries at the Dominion Land
office at Prince albert to find
what land contiguous to the reserve
was still unsettled or unsold

I found that the land to
the north and East of the reserve
is colonization land and that
South of the reserve alone was
available. This land I have
examined and found of the
same general quality as the reserve.

I have written the Dominion
Land agent Mr Duck to reserve
the North half of Sections 35 & 36
and the North East quarter Section
34 in Township 42 Range 1
West 3d meridian - This being
an area equivalent to that
which is being given up to the settlers
on the River lots

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A McPonton
Indian Reserve Surveyor

The Hon
E Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina Dec 15th 1884

Sir

With regard to the Deputy Ministers letter of 1st Dec. No. 15446 respecting One Arrows Reserve in the Carlton District, I have the honor to inform you, that the offer from the Department of the Interior of the North halves of Sections 35 and 36 and the North East quarter of Section 34 in Township 42 Range 1. West of the 3d Meridian in lieu of the Indians abandoning their claim to the river lots included in their reserve would seem to me to be the best arrangement to be made under the circumstances and should be accepted

I made a thorough examination of the parts of Sections mentioned and found the land of excellent quality though somewhat broken by ponds.

There can be no doubt the Chief and his men were well aware of the Reserve overlapping the river lots and evidently made the breaking on this land contrary to instructions from Mr Agent Macrae as an effort to hold it

The Chief assured me

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that no more work would be done outside the boundary as defined by me between Reserve and river Lots

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obdt Servant
A McPontow
Ind. Reserve Surveyor

The Hon.
E Dewdney
Ind. Commissioner N.W.T.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15446
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

711

P/61

Ottawa, 1st Decr. 1884.

Report on this
Agt. Carlton written
15/12/84

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 9th of September last enclosing copies of correspondence respecting One Arrow's Reserve in the Carlton District, I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Department of the Interior that if this Department will accept the North halves of Sections 35 and 36 and the North East quarter of Section 34 in Township 42

Position means have plan prepared &

The Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr. for Man. & N.W.T.,
Regina, N.W.T. (1.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42, Range 1, West of the 3rd Meridian, those parcels of land may be included in Pne Arrow's Reserve, it being understood that the Indians shall abandon any claim which they may have to the River Lots now included in their Reserve but which are occupied by settlers. This being in accord with your suggestion and Mr. D.L.C. Ponton's Report which accompanied your letter above referred to, I have intimated to the Department of the Interior the acquiescence of this Department in the proposition.

Your

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You may have land
ploughed on the new location
for the Indians of like
area to the cultivated land
on the lots which they
give up.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the

Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

(3.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina, Dec: 15/84.

File

Sir:—

With reference to your letter No: 450 of the 25th June last and other correspondence I beg to inform you that the North halves of Sections 35 and 36 and the North East quarter of Section 34 in Township 42 Range 1 West of the 3rd Meridian will in future be included in the limit of the Arrows Reserve, but it must be understood that in return the Indians shall abandon any claim they may have to the said lots now included in their Reserve.

You may have land ploughed on the new location for the Indians of like area to the cultivated land on the lots which they give up, and they should be informed of the decision arrived at by the Government in regard to their claim to the above named said lots.

The Dominion Land Agent of the district should also be notified that the above mentioned half section and quarter section will not now be open for settlement

I am Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) L. Clarke
Comm.

Copy 15/12/84

P.S. I enclose a sketch which will shew you accurately the land to be abandoned and that to be given in its place.

Indian Agent
Carlton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 15446
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. APR 30 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

711

Ottawa 25th April 1888

711

Sir,

Adverting to my letter of the 1st December 1884 respecting the lands required for the Arrows Reserve in the Carlton District, I have the honor to inform you that the reduced Plan of that Reserve (No 95) does not include the North halves of Sections 35 and 36 and the North East quarter of Section 34, Township 42 Range 1, West of the 3d Meridian

The Lt Comd for Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

New plan made & forwarded to Dept
the ad de trial legal subdivision will be
carried this coming season
D.C.N.

MB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Meridian, which were added in exchange for the portion taken from the west side of the Reserve, because it included the rear portions of certain Lots.

I will thank you to furnish as soon as possible, a correct reduced plan and forward at the same time the Plan and Field Notes to be placed of record in the Department.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

your obedient Servant.

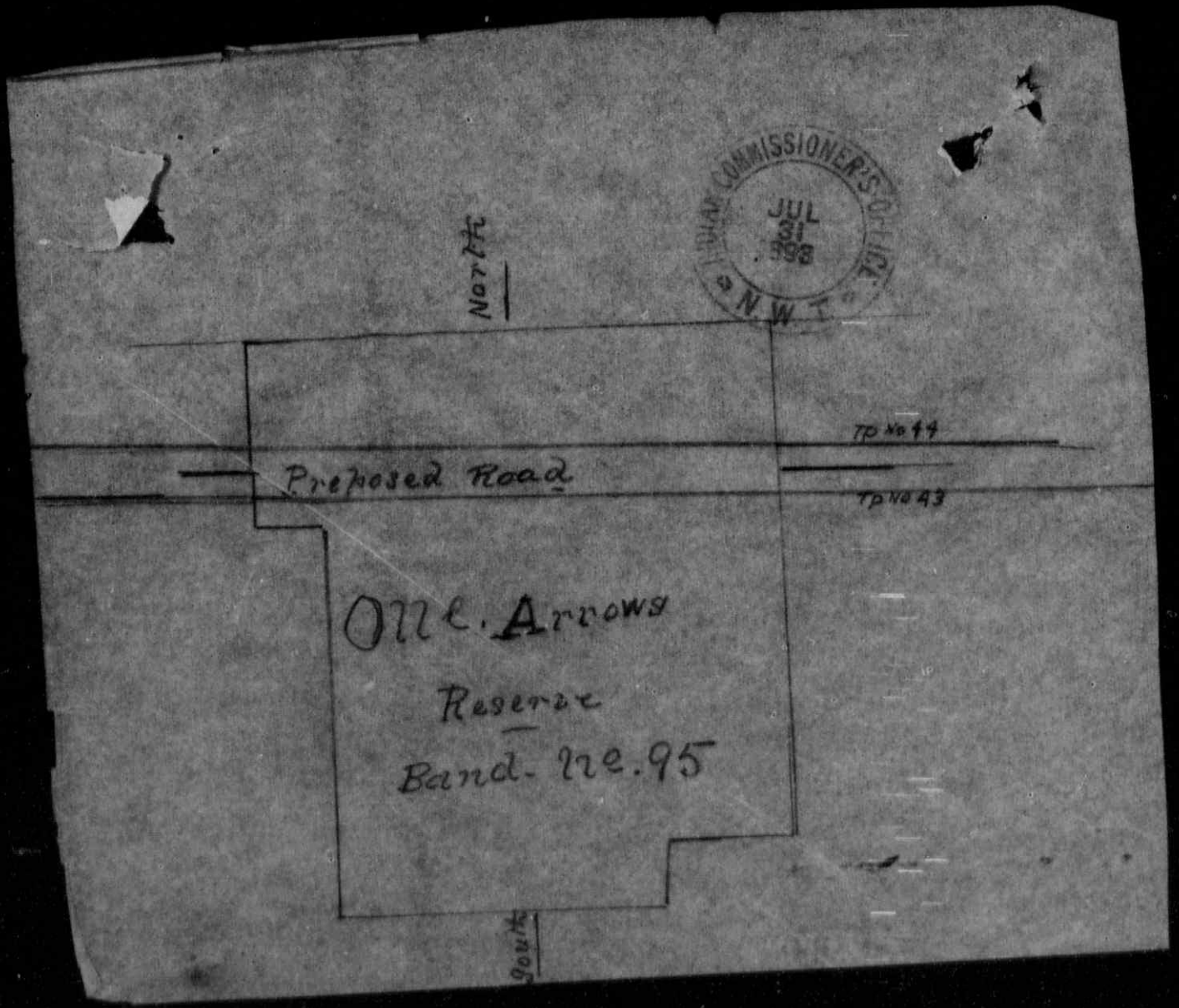
A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup't Gen'l

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 439
Also to date of this letter.

711

Indian Agent's Office, Duck Lake
29th July 1893.

Sir, Dept 3/8/93

Mr Eugene Bouchier N.L.A. for Baroche informs me that he has been instructed by you to get me to examine the necessary territory and report to you on the advisability of allowing a government road to cross the North end of One Arrows reserve. I may inform you that at his request I have visited the place and find that Mr Bouchier has the road completed to the boundary of both sides of the reserve and that it runs on the line dividing Townships 43 & 44 as will be seen from the rough pencil plan of the reserve enclosed.

This end of the Reserve is of little benefit to the Indians and they are perfectly satisfied to allow the road to be continued I have no hesitation in recommending that Mr Bouchier be allowed to continue the work. The road will be more

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of a benifit to the Indians than a detriment and not to that it has been made for miles on both sides of the reserve, at so small expense, it would be a pity not to have it completed.

I understand the allowance required is 33 feet on each side of the township line

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
R. S. McKenzie
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

Aug. 30th, 3

Sir,

By direction of the Commissioner I have the honor to inform you that application has been made by Mr. Eugene Gauchier, M.L.A., on behalf of the public to be allowed to continue through the One Arrow's Reserve No.95 in the Duck Lake Agency, a highway which has been completed on either side of the Reserve to its boundaries.

This road would traverse the North end of the Reserve from East to West on the dividing line between Townships 43 and 44.

The end of the Reserve referred to is of comparatively little use to the Indians and as the road would greatly benefit them they are, it is understood from the Agent, quite willing to surrender the required road allowance.

For these reasons and because the road has been made to the boundaries of the Reserve at considerable expense, the Commissioner desires to recommend to the Department's favorable consideration that the Indians be allowed to make the surrender, by which the road can be made a public

To the Deputy of the
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

Estimates 188 -188 *Sub-head*_____

AMMUNITION AND TWINE.—(Under Treaty Obligations.)

RECAPITULATION.

AGENCIES.	ESTIMATES, 188 -188 . $ cts.	ESTIMATES, 188 -188 . $ cts.	INCREASE. $ cts.	DECREASE. $ cts.
Birtle				
Moose Mountain				
Crooked Lakes				
Assiniboine				
File Hills				
Moscowpetung's				
Touchwood				
Duck Lake				
Battleford				
Battleford South				
Onion Lake				
Snake Plains				
Victoria				
Edmonton				
Peace Hills				
Sarcee				
Blackfoot				
Bloods				
Piegans				
Total				

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

public highway, and so permit of Territorial funds being expended on its construction.

As it is much desired to have the matter settled before the Engineer in charge of the road construction is recalled, the Commissioner will be glad to learn the Department's decision at the earliest date compatible with its convenience.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A.E.F.

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

Estimates 188 -188 *Sub-head*_____

AMMUNITION AND TWINE.—(Under Treaty Obligations.)

RECAPITULATION.

AGENCIES.	ESTIMATES, 188 -188 . $ cts.	ESTIMATES, 188 -188 . $ cts.	INCREASE. $ cts.	DECREASE. $ cts.
Birtle				
Moose Mountain				
Crooked Lakes				
Assiniboine				
File Hills				
Moscowpetung's				
Touchwood				
Duck Lake				
Battleford				
Battleford South				
Onion Lake				
Snake Plains				
Victoria				
Edmonton				
Peace Hills				
Sarcee				
Blackfoot				
Bloods				
Piegans				
Total				

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

711

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
N.W.T.
OCT 5 1893

File
ack. & written to
agent 6th Oct 93

Vandale - Sask -
Oct. 4/1893

Sir.

I am willing to pay One dollar per acre for the right of way through "One Arrow's" Reserve. Could you interview the Executive Committee, and get information if I can run the road through that reserve without having it previously surveyed.

Yours very truly,
C. E. Boucher

— Forget Esq
Ass Com Ind Aff.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

October 6th 25

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 4th instant, I beg to inform you that, as requested, I interviewed Mr Hoult ain, the Lond r of the Executive, and placed before him the question whether you could run the road through the Indian Reserve without having it previously surveyed and he promised to write you by this mail on the subject. but, as I understood from him, that the survey would require to be made first, it will be well, in case of my deviation of the straight line, that the surveyors report should mention the number of acres covered by the road, as surveyed, in order to permit of the exact amount being paid for the right-of-way at $1.00 per acre.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

C. E. Boucher Esq M. L. A.

Vandal

Sask.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency _____

Daily Ration List of Band No. _____ for Month ending _____ 188 .

Date.	TO WHOM.	Flour.	Bacon.	Beef.	Pork.	Tea.	Tobacco.			REMARKS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

October 6th 1893

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 29th July last respecting the opening of a road through One Arrow's Reserve, I beg to inform you that the same is allowed by the Department. Mr Boucher the member for the district has already been advised of this decision and agreed to pay $1.00 per acre for the right-of-way.

When the survey is made and the surveyor's report received, showing the number of acres covered by the roadway, the necessary papers and authority will be sent you for the purpose of taking a surrender from the Indians.

Yours obediently

Asst. Commissioner

Indian Agent

Duck Lake

Stobart P. O.

Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency

Daily Ration List of Band No. for Mo.

ending 188 .

Date.	TO WHOM.	Flour.	Bacon.	Beef.	Pork.	Tea.	Tobacco.			REMARKS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

October 6th 1893

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 29th July last respecting the opening of a road through One Arrow's Reserve, I beg to inform you that the same is allowed by the Department. Mr Boucher the member for the district has already been advised of this decision and agreed to pay $1.00 per acre for the right-of-way.

When the survey is made and the surveyor's report received, showing the number of acres covered by the roadway, the necessary papers and authority will be sent you for the purpose of taking a surrender from the Indians.

Yours obediently

Ass. Commissioner.

Indian Agent

Duck Lake

Stobart P. O.

Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency _____

Daily Ration List of Band No. _____ for Month ending _____ 188 .

Date.	TO WHOM.	Flour.	Bacon.	Beef.	Pork.	Tea.	Tobacco.			REMARKS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

Io5 628

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 12 1893
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA



711

C

7II OTTAWA 7th September I893

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th Ulto. recommending for favorable consideration the application of Mr Eugene Bouchier, M.L.A. on behalf of the public to be allowed to continue through One Arrow's Reserve, No.95 in the Duck Lake Agency, a highway which has been completed on either side of the Reserve, to its boundaries; and in reply I beg to inform you that on referring to Section 35 of the Indian Act, you will observe that any land taken for a road must be paid for, and on reference to Cap.33, Section 5 of the Act 50-5I Victoria, you will see that no portion of a Reserve can be taken for a road without the consent of the Governor in Council. The value of the land required should therefore be assessed and payment thereof required in the first place, and when the amount is paid the accompanying letter authorizing Mr Agent McKenzie to submit to the Indians the question of surrendering the land for the purpose referred to should be forwarded to him, together with the form of surrender, in order that the same may, if the majority

The Indian Commissioner

Regina, N.W.T.

Saw Mr Bouchier on 12th Sept. He is willing to pay $1.00 per acre, but must first see his constituents - It is understood matter will remain in abeyance until we hear from him.
Ast.
The com: approves of the above
Ast

JWH

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

majority present and entitled to vote consent, be executed by them, and having been subsequently attested in the manner required by the 39th Section of the Indian act, be returned to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

H. Van Koughnet

Deputy Supt: Genl:

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada)
North-West Territories.)
To wit:) Personally appeared before me
of the of
in the Provisional District of
John Ross, Indian Agent, and
of the said Band of Indians.

And the said John Ross for himself saith:-

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said band of Indians of the Wahsahatanow Indian Reserve, No. 126, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band, summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

~~And the said~~

~~says:~~

~~That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.~~

~~That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said~~

~~That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.~~

~~That he is a member of the said Band of Indians and entitled to a vote at the said meeting or council.~~

Sworn before me by the Deponent ~~s~~)
at ~~the~~ ~~of~~)
in the Provisional District)
of Alberta this)
day of A. D. 18)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada
North-West Territories
Judicial District of Saskatchewan
TO WIT:

Personally ~~approved~~ appeared before me
Mr. John Ross
~~Mr. R. S. McKenzie~~, Indian
Agent of the ~~Duck~~ Saddle Lake Indian
Agency, in the said Judicial
District of ~~Saskatchewan~~ Northern Alberta.

And the said ~~R. S. McKenzie~~ John Ross saith:

That the annexed release or surrender of a roadway through One Arrow's Reserve, No. 95, in the said Duck Lake Indian Agency, was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Band of Indians owning the said Reserve, of the full age of twenty one years, at a meeting of the said Band summoned for that purpose according to the rules of the Band;

That the said meeting was held at the house of _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ on the said Reserve, on the _ _ _ _ _ _ _ day of _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ 1894, in his presence, as an Officer duly authorized to attend such meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs;

That no one voted at said meeting who was not a member of the said Band habitually residing on or near the said Reserve.

Sworn before me,
At _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _
this _ _ _ _ _ day of _ _ _ _
_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ A.D. 1894.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada)
North-West Territories.)
To wit:) Personally appeared before me
of the of
in the Provisional District of
John Ross, Indian Agent, and
of the said Band of Indians.

And the said John Ross for himself saith:-

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said band of Indians of the Wahsahatanow Indian Reserve, No. 126, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band, summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said

says:

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a member of the said Band of Indians and entitled to a vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me at in the Provisional District of Alberta this day of A.D. 18

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dominion of Canada

North-West Territories

Judicial District of ~~Saskatchewan~~ Northern Alberta

TO WIT:

Personally appeared before me ~~[illegible]~~ one of the principal men of the Wahsahatanee or Shallow-in-the-Hill Reserve No. 126 ~~Arrow's Reserve, No. 96, in the [illegible] on the Stony Reserve~~ ~~Duck Lake Indian Agency~~, in the ~~of [illegible]~~ said Judicial District of ~~Sask-atchewan~~ Northern Alberta.

And the said ~~Jacob Bears Paw and John Shinoka~~ saith:

That the annexed release or surrender of a ~~roadway~~ through the Indian Reserve aforesaid was assented to by him and other Indians of the said Reserve, the same being a majority of the male members of the said Band, owning the said Reserve, of the full age of twenty one years, at a meeting of the said Band summoned for that purpose according to the rules of our said Band;

That the said meeting was held at the house of _____ on the said Reserve on the _____ day of _____ 1894, in the presence of R. S. McKenzie, Indian Agent, of the Duck Lake Indian Agency;

That no one was allowed to vote at said meeting who was not a member of the said Band, habitually residing on or near the said Reserve.

Sworn before me, the same having been first read over by _____ to the said deponent, who appeared to understand the same and made his mark thereto in my presence, at _____ this _____ day of _____ 1894.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dakota 1873

The Qu'Appelle Indians

To

The Queen

Surrender

Of Road Allowance
across the Qu'Appelle
Indian Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 105628
11

Know all Men by these Presents,

THAT WE, the undersigned ~~Chiefs and~~ Principal men of

One Arrow Band of

Indians

resident on our Reserve situate on the Eastern Side of the South Saskatchewan River in the ~~Province~~ North West Territories and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, Do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto OUR SOVEREIGN LADY THE QUEEN, her Heirs and Successors forever, ALL AND SINGULAR, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Indian Reserve No 95 in the ~~County of~~ North West Territories and ~~Province of~~ Dominion of Canada containing by admeasurement ~~Forty Eight and Eighty hundredths~~ 30.30 acres be the same more or less and being composed of all and Singular that certain tract of land ~~ninety~~ 66 feet wide to be used as a road allowance situated in and Traversing from East to West the "One Arrow" Indian Reserve near Batoche numbered 95 North West Territories Dominion of Canada and which may be described as the road allowance between Townships 43 and 44 Range 28 West of the 2nd I. M. produced, from the East boundary of the Reserve, Westerly ~~325.82~~ 303.05 chains more or less to the Western boundary

Form No. 65.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto Her said Majesty THE QUEEN, her Heirs and Successors forever, in trust to dispose the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

AND upon the further condition that all moneys received from the disposal ——— thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit and the interest thereon paid to us and our descendants ———

AND WE, the said Chief and Principal men of the said Band of Indians ——— do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal of the said road allowance

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this day of in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ~~Hundred~~ Four

Signed, Sealed and Delivered,
in the presence of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOMINION OF CANADA, Province of County of To Wit: } Personally appeared before me, of the of in the Province of and Chief of the said Band of Indians.

AND the said for himself saith :—

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their Rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

And the said says :

That the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their Rules, and held in the presence of the said

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the Reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said Release or Surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

SWORN before me by the Deponents at the of in the County of this day of A.D. 1893.

Form No. 66.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711

Aug 6/94

Sir

3 enclos. Referr^g to our Lr of even No, dated 6th Oct., 1893, I beg to inform you that the surveyor's report has been recd., showing that 30.30 acres have been taken for the roadway through One Arrow's reserve.

I beg to enclose you a copy of the plan, showing roadway, also is enclosed a form of surrender, to be signed by the principal Indians, & to be duly witnessed by yrself.

Also is enclosed a Lr from the Dept dated the 8th Sept., 1893, No 105628, signed by the Deptg Supt. Genl., authorizing you to act in the matter, wh. you will be good enough to do, as therein directed -

When you have duly completed the surrender, be good enough to return all these papers & documents now enclosed to you, to this office, for transmission to Ottawa, along with the chq. for $30 30 wh. has been recd. from the North-West Govt., & wh. will be placed to the credit of the band -

AGF

Ind. Agt.
Duck Lake

Work again
OCT. 24 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, ... *18*

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you an Official Cheque No. ..... *for $* ..... *in favor of* .....

This is in payment of Vouchers Nos. ..... *approved on the* .....

.....

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

.....

Commissioner.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 75
Also to date of this letter.

711

Indian Agent's Office, Duck Lake

14th Dec 1894

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE DEC 18 1894 N.W.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 711 of 6th August and of the sundry documents therein enclosed relative to the roadway through one arrows Reserve.

As requested I have had the surrender signed by the principal members of the band also the affidavit to the surrender by on of the principal men, Voz. Francis Dumond. These documents together with my own affidavit to the surrender, I enclose herewith, both affidavits having been sworn to before Judge McGuire.

I also return herewith the copy of the plan of the roadway and letter No. I 05 628 of 8th Sept. 1893 addressed to me by the late Deputy Supt. General.

Inconnection I have to explain that I arranged with

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

Farmer

M
refer to Dept

Rep. to Dept & papers sent
DEC. 26, 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Farmer Marion to bring Francis Dumond to Duck Lake Railway station on the Morning of Thursday the 13th Inst. to meet me and sign the affidavits before Judge McGuire who was passing on his way to Regina, this I did to save the expense of a special trip to Prince Albert, at the same time there was been a small outlay for hotel expenses as Marion & Dumond had to come to Duck Lake the night before for which expenses a voucher will be issued.

Trusting you will approve of my action and that all will be found in order

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
R. Bruce McKenzie
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

711.

26th December, 4

Sir:-

Referring to the Department's letter of the 7th September ~~1895~~ 1893, No. 105,628, relative to the release of certain lands by the Indians of One Arrow's Band for a public road way through their Reserve: the surrender having been duly obtained, I now forward herewith the following papers in connection with the matter.

"A." Authority of Superintendent General to Indian Agent R. S. McKenzie to obtain consent to surrender.

"B." Plan of reserve showing location of road-way.

"C." Release of land by Principal men of Band.

"C 1." Affidavit of Francis Dumont, } Accom-

"C 2." " of Indian Agent McKenzie } panying release.

"D." Official cheque, N. W. Government, No. 797, for $30.30 in payment of land covered by "release."

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient, Servant,

To the Deputy,
of the Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

W R

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 105,62

711

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 15 1895
N.W.T.

Ottawa, January 11th, 1895.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing the necessary papers in connection with the release of certain lands by the Indians of One Arrow's Band, for a public highway through their Reserve.

Official Cheque No. 797 for $30.30, in payment for land covered by Release, has also been received.

Your obedient servant,

for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 711)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 712)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No. 712	ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
Acct. & Gen. Re [illegible]	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882	Personnel	

Block 71 2

E. I. Gall
Winnipeg
25 Feby

Reports employment of J. A. Grant & succeed Dr Brunskill as Farm Instructor & the Sarcees.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 712)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

712

No. 5.812

1 Acct. Fr. Dr. Brunskill
2 do Mr McMillan
to ack. Tracy
noted
24/2/82

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 23 1882

Winnipeg 18. Feb 1882.

Sir.

I beg to inform you that Mr I. A. Grant was employed on the 9th day of August '81, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcus at a salary of $40. per month in place of Dr. Brunskill who gave up his charge of the Sarcus on the 2nd July '81.

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
E. L. Gaert
Asst Indn Comr.

The Rt Honble.
The Supt Genl of Indian Affs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 712)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Acct. for N.W.M.P.
[illegible] 15-9-83,
& Acct 28-9-83,
CC 17-12-83.
Mch 28-3-84.

Black
728

No. 728

ACTION.

136/6

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882.

Jas F. Graham
Winnipeg
25 Feby

Acct from Revd. Geo. Bowes
for furniture supplied
the Fairford Indian School
Treaty 2.

10 March 82 Cheque to Graham &
15/6 Rept. [illegible] Ind. Supt. Dept.
21 " to J. P. Wright
12/7 Dec " [illegible] Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3870

728

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 18th Feby 1882

Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your approval and payment an account in duplicate with Vouchers attached from the Revd George Bruce of Fairford, for the sum of Thirty four Dollars, being for furniture supplied the Fairford Indian School Treaty No 2.

$34.00

I have reduced the item for one Box Stove to $20.00, as I consider it a very fair price, the other items I consider them reasonable.

As this Band of Indian has never received any Government aid in the way of furniture, for building or completing their School house. I would

most

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

List removed and placed on Property File 28/3/82 Kpt 16

D.C.S.
1. To Assist to audit & prepare Ck
2. " Mr Meneses to enclose Ck
3 " " Kirkpatrick to note in proper Book
KM 7 Sep 25/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, ... *188*

most respectfully recommend that the amount of the enclosed audited account be paid.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. D. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8836

No. 6371

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 10th Sept 1883

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your consideration, Copy of a letter from Mr Agent Martineau, Enclosing one from Richard Woodhouse, Chief of the Fairford Band of Indians, offering his house for sale, to be used as a School house, for the lower end of the Reserve.

As this Band has only received aid to the amount of $34.00 for completion of their School house (account for which was forwarded to your Department under cover of Mr Graham's letter of the 18th February "82" No 3870) and the Agent having inspected the building, reports that it is very suitable for a School house

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8836

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, ... *188*

house.

I would most respectfully suggest, that, the Chief be notified, that as soon as he has put desks &c. in the building and completed it to the satisfaction of the Agent, he will be allowed the sum of $66 00/100. the Amount still due that Reserve for the completion of a School house.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Jno. P. Wright

for Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8836

6371

8.714

Copy

Manitoba House Indian Agency
August 24th 1883.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith a proposal from Richard Northouse, Chief of the Fairford band of Indians. offering his house for sale. to be used as a school house for the lower end of the Reserve

This house has been used for this purpose already and is very suitable. I beg therefore to recommend that Richard Northouse's proposal be favorably considered.

I have the hono to be

Y Y Y

(Sgd) H. Martineau
Indian Agent

James F. Graham Esqr
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8836

6371

Copy

Fairford Reserve July 24th 1883

H. Martineau Esqr
Indian Agent

Sir

The members of this band residing on the lower end of the Reserve, being desirous of having a school here. the distance to the Mission School being five Miles. I beg to offer my house for that object.

You have seen it and know that it is suitable for the purpose. I understand that the Government grants the sum of $100.00. for the completion of School houses on each Reserve, and also that the sum of $34.00 has been expended on the upper end School here, I now propose to sell my house and deliver it in good order for the sum of sixty six Dollars balance of the $100.00. As the band consider it a good transaction. I hope you will endeavour to obtain the approval of the Government and oblige

Yours truly
(Sgd) Richard his x mark Woodhouse
Chief

Witness
(Sgd) A. Beauregard

What will then become of the Wesleyan School House? will the DEPT not be asked for the bal of grant for that also

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10189

N= 6714

Office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba Superintendency.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 17 1883

Winnipeg, Dec 12 1883

Sir,

In reference to the enquiries contained in your letter of the 21st of September last, No. 728, addressed to Mr. Wright I beg to inform you that Mr. Martineau purchased the house referred to for the amount of $66.00 for a schoolhouse from Chief Richard Woodhouse, upon my visit to Fairford on the 2nd of October last. The building is 16 x 24 feet in size, was built about 15 years ago, and roofed with thatch, has a double wood chimney in its centre,

The Right Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the Chief in-
formed him that he
had to put 4 win-
dows each 2'/2 feet
square in it, roof
it with Shingles anew,
and put another floor-
ing in it, but
no seats nor stove
nor desks. Upon
seeing the Agent after-
wards I informed
him of what the
Chief had told me
and he stated that
the Chief was mis-
taken for that he
had to put in
seats and desks.
I strictly contioned
Mr. Martineau to see
that the house was
put in thorough re-
pair, and established
with seats, desks
windows, secure roof-
ing and flooring
before

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

10189

before he would
forward any ad-
count for the
same to the De-
partment
I have the honor to be,
Right Hon. Sir;
Your obedient Servant
E. McColl
I. D. A.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 17 1883

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 728)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memd.

1

Black

730

No. 730

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Pitt

Big Bear.

Reserve for.

Action.

105/

Action Continued.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

17

(Copy)

N.

COTHAM DISTRICT.

ENGLISH SETTLEMENT

TRAIL TO KORNTON

SHE-SHEEPS

LAKE

CROOKED

HALF BREED SETTLEMENT

RAISED BRIDGE.

COTHAM POST OFFICE

R.C. MISSION

WEED CREEK

HALF BREED SETTLEMENT

INDIAN'S HOUSES

WHITE SETTLERS

No 74.
SAKIMAY'S
RESERVE

No 73
COWESESS'
RES

OUIAPPELLE RIVER

BRIDGE

INDIAN'S HOUSES AND VALLEY.

TRAIL TO AGENCY

AGENCY.

W.

E

No 73
COWESESS'
RESERVE

No 72
KAKEEWISTAHAW'S
RESERVE

TRAIL TO

27

CROOKED

R.C. MISSION

WEED CREEK

HALF BREED SETTLEMENT

WHITE SETTLERS

INDIANS HOUSES

No 74.
SAKIMAY'S
RESERVE

No 73
COWESESS'
RES

TRAIL TO AGENCY

QU'APPELLE RIVER

INDIANS HOUSES

AND VALLEY.

BRIDGE

AGENCY.

W.

E

No 73
COWESESS'
RESERVE

No 72
KAKEEWISTAHAW'S
RESERVE

TRAIL TO BROADVIEW

BROADVIEW.
(9 MILES TO AGENCY.)

S

(Sgd.) Jno W. Sowell
Cooke Lake Agency
June 9th 1903.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

No. 693

Indian Office Bford
10th Novr 1883

AP
147
2/30/11/83

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 28 1883

Copy 29th Novr 1883

Copy for [illegible]

Sir

I have just had word from Mr Quinn that Big Bear has not yet settled on a Reserve and that his rations have been stopped from what the Chief told me while at Pitt they do not wish to take a Reserve this winter

The new arrivals here are very quiet and have not yet been paid as Mr Reed telegraphed me from Humboldt not to pay them until he arrives.

I am glad to hear from Mr Gardner that the Okemasis & Beardy Bands of Duck Lake have threshed out 4750 bush. grain

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this will enable them to live well
this winter and also for a greater
part of next summer

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
J M Rae

[illegible] Hon
The Ind Comr.
Regina
Mid

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

1114

P/41

Indian Office
Bford 29 June 84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T. JUL 7 1884

Copy

Copy 8th July 84

Copy sent Dept: 9/7/84 Bk: 2. P 442

Sir,

Some of the Indians got in late last evening. and the Chiefs will be in tomorrow to see what they are to do. Their latest scheme is that Poundmaker and Lucky Man join Big Bear and take up a Reserve at Buffalo Lake. at the head waters of the Battle River, which is, I believe, close to the mountains. I have wired you today for instructions which I hope will be explicit. I have told Poundmakers men that I do not think the Government would give them assistance in any way or use of Cattle and implements should they leave their present Reserve. In the meantime they all expect to be fed. as far as I can see Little Pines Band are the only ones who are trying to carry out their part of the agreement with the Govt.

I have the Honor to be Sir
Your obdt Servt
J M Rae

The Hon
The Ind Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29,506/2
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

P 48

730
Bford

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUL 12 1884

Ottawa, 7th July 1884.

Sir,

The following telegram was received from you in cipher on the 26 Ultimo:-

"Big Bear still desirous "of selecting Reserve near Poundmaker. "Departments instructions rela- "tive to him are being adhered "to consequently have not given "Agent the authority which he has "asked to ration (readjust) his "Band if deemed expedient. Crozier "endorses Agent's request for more "discretionary power as regards "these and other new arrivals."

To

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comt
for Man. & the N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To which was sent the follow-
ing reply in cipher on the 27th
Ultimo:-

"Fear more serious complica-
"tions in future if Big Bear and
"Poundmaker have Reserves adjoin-
"ing. Don't understand what you
"mean by Agent "readjusting" his
"Band. If you concur in Crozier's
"recommendation that Agent have
"more discretionary power as re-
"gards these and other new arrivals,
"may authorize it, provided no
"loss of prestige by too many con-
"cessions."

And in reply to which
you sent the following telegram
in cipher on the 30th Ultimo:-

"Re my telegram twenty sixth.
"meant that your instructions
issued

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"issued while at Pitt as to not "rationing Big Bear's Band until "on his Reserve are being carried "out; also stoppage of rations of "provisions under any circumstances "unless Indians work."

In answer to the above telegrams from you the following was sent in cipher by me on the 2nd Instant, to which no reply has yet been received:-

"If Big Bear's Band rationed "while doing nothing will it not "have the effect of drawing other "Indians from their Reserves to "join him in idleness or at least "make them discontented?"

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your Obt Servant.

[signature]
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Rec'd by

Check 4 3 Coll 89 + 146

No. Time 1st 7/28 4 188

By Telegraph from Prince Albert 28

To Ind Commr

Big Bear Lucky
Blame Behoved machinery
Man arrived
Marmamlode assail
Saturday Duck Lake
saturday ecclesiastical lake
Indians
Mertness getting so little
assistance
attempting that they will probably
attention
pay avenger to what blame
propose
behaved says riel providential
visiting
wakefull northern resumed,
place
dont pliers too much conjointly
priests
in procurable as they

To secure prompt despatch send reply to
have shown your telegrams

J. M. Rae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832
Pitt

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE * N. W. T. * SEP 1884

Duck Lake Augt 23rd 84

Chief Big Bear having promised to proceed forthwith to your Agency along with his followers & search for a suitable locality in the neighborhood of Mt Pitt for a Reserve & to locate thereon immediately after the payment & the receipt by them of a small qty of clothing for his band I have considered it advisable in the interests of the Dept. to direct that he be supplied in the meantime & the same be continued after they have settled on their proposed Reserve, with a reasonable qty of provns & ammn. You will therefore govern yourself accordingly remembering that it is of not a little importance that these Indns shd be located permanently on some spot selected by them as a Reserve -

The Supt Indn Affrs Pitt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You had better not accede to their selection wherever made until authorized by the Govt. If so desired you are to furnish them with the 2 yoke of oxen to wh. they are entitled under Treaty stipulations - but as a matter of course you will have to make the necessary provision for their keep during the winter at the farm or otherwise as in all probability the Ind. will not be prevailed upon to provide for them themselves. Harness of course will also be given - Kindly therefore have everything in preparation to be handed over at a moments notice - to do this you may have to borrow from one of the farms or some of the Ind. the oxen being replaced & others to be replaced & others to be purchased at a reasonable rate

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at B'fnd or elsewhere if Mr Agt Rae has not already done so -
During the winter you will be required to see that everything wh. the band can use for the cultivation of the soil is ready for it at the opening of the Spring work -
The band is to receive its quota of cows + a bull in the Spring + if proper arrangements cannot be made to obtain them from the B'fnd Agency you will kindly confer with the Head office for ins.ns no purchase being made of them without previous authority from the Comm.r -
With this band you will have to be guided by yr own good judgment in rationing + managing the keeping a course wh - is neither too strict nor yet too submissive to the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exorbitant demands wh - they will no doubt oftimes make upon you -

You must be extremely watchful of their every movement noting everything & reporting same - bearing in mind that every round of Amtn obtained by them must be known to you & an a/c kept of same - as to this latter point you will be your own confidant it being better not to arouse suspicion in any way -

Trusting that your endeavors will be crowned with success

I have et

Keyton Reed

A. C.

only such articles to be issued as the band can use during the winter

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832

No. 90

P/43

Indn Office Troy Lake
Sept. 10th 1884

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of letter from Asst. Commr dated Duck Lake 23rd ult containing instructions ~~for~~ in re Big Bear and Bandon his arrival in this agency, and to inform you that they arrived here (Pitt) 29th ult. with 37 lodges, I met the Chief at Pitt and got him to come across with his Band at once, they are now camped

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. SEP 1 1884

The Hon
The Indn Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

camped around Fort Pitt where they propose to remain until after treaty payments, they are all quiet and have not as yet made any large demands — Big Bear tells me he will settle upon his Reserve immediately after he receives his Annuities I done my utmost to have him tell me where he was going to settle so I could make preparations for him but so far I am still in the dark.

I have the honor to be

Sir
Your Obt. Servant
Thomas F. Quinn

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

730

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Bedford

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Aw *Rec'd by* J

Check 12 Coll 29/34

No. *Time* 8 Rec Sept 29 1884

By Telegraph from Bedford

Hon Indian Comdr

Regina

Blame besaure

antecede basket

pleasantry timber

worried our telegram

resumed tingling

fatuity

J M Roe

Sept 30/84

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Poon. Copy.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

730

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Bford

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Aw *Rec'd by* J

Check 12 Coll 29/54

No. *Time* 8 Rec Sept 29 1884

By Telegraph from Bellbford

How Indian Comdr

Regina

Blame besaure

antecede basket

pleasantry timber

worried our telegram

resumed tingling

fatuity

J M Rae

Sept 30/84

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

oon. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sept 29

Big Bear and band Pitt,
think will not take Reserve
this Fall. J. M. Rae.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

(T. FORM K.)

B Ford

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by [illegible] *Rec'd by* [illegible]

Check 14 Pd 52

No. 7 *Time* 9/75 4/188

By Telegraph from Ottawa Ont 75

To Hon E Dewdney

Letter two hundred and twelve read has big Bear taken reserve in Pitt district

R Vankoughnet

Ans Sept 30 [illegible]

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832

No 16[illegible]

O/41

Indn Office Wag Lake
Nov. 17th 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 26 1884

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Big Bear and are now on their way here from Fort Pitt and are going to camp near here for the winter and hunt. I have not been able to get any decided answer from him about his Reserve — I have asked Mr Mc Flor Dickin to station few Police here for the winter. Lisble is still at

The Stan
The Indn Commr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at Battleford but is to be
here soon— Everything going
on here quietly at present
the Indians here are busy
threshing their Grain &c
&c—

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your Obt. Servant

Thomas K. Dennis

Acty. Sub Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832

No 1nd

Ind^n Office Troghalle
November 17th 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 10 1884

Sir

I beg to inform you that Big Bear and Bund numbering about 40 tents are now camped here and I am returning them at the rate of 2 sacks flour and 40 lb Bacon daily - they are quiet and peaceable, come for their rehons once a week and are off a quin - Big Bear has promised a quin to let me know where

I have Hon
I have Ind^n Commr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

where he is going to take
his Reserve the next time
he comes for his rations about
the 23rd. and if he does
will advise at once—

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt Servant
Thos. F. Dennis
Actg. Sub. Indn Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

No 204

Indn Office Troy Lake
November 25th 84



INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 1885
N.W.T.

I beg to inform you that Big Bear and Cornaliers have interviewed me yesterday and today about their Reserve and made this proposition to me - to give them 2 Chests Tea 2 Bbl Sugar 40 Sacks Flour 40 sides of Bacon and one Beef and then they would go on to

The Hon
The Indn Commr
Regina
Assa

S.
a/5/1/85
BK: 91 P236

File
2/

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to their Reserve, which I have refused to do without your authority. Big Bear and some of his Headmen are going shortly to Bford and I have not been able to find out their object. should I find out will advise you at once -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obt Servant

Thomas T. Lennox

Actg. Sub. Indn Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730
B'ford

No 2170

Mr. Offin Frog Lake
November 26th 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JAN 1885 N.W.T.

I beg to inform you that Big Bear has informed me that he will take up his Reserve between this and spring on north side of River opposite the mouth of Vermillion River a few miles South East of here. I therefore beg to recommend that the Police should all be stationed here instead of Pitt as this place is the Agency

Reg Rev & some other Indians should be taken to the place & the proof must fit for Collection selected as that Reserve must be erected for Instructor

The Hon
The Indn Commr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency are the supplies of the District will be here it is important that all the Police should be stationed in this vicinity to protect the large quantity of supplies kept on hand here—

I have the honor to be,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832.

File

Regina, Decr: 5/84.

Sir:—

I beg to request that you will be good enough to inform me what Big Bear and his Band are doing at the present time, if they are making any return in work for the food they are receiving from the Government. They should be given to understand that they will not thus receive aid for long unless they try to make some return for the same. You should do all you can to assist Big Bear in his choice of a Reserve, but he must remember that he promised he would go on to one directly after the payments, and if he has not done so, confidence must necessarily be shaken in him. If he continues to refuse to make up his mind, you should exact work from them off their Reserve, there must be some return for the aid given, though of course any change made must be worked gradually, and with great caution.

I am Sir
your obed. servant
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Commr:

Copy 5/12/84

Acting Sub-Agent
Fort Pitt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 713.

832

730

Indn Office Wrg Lake

December 6th 1885

C/C

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 12 1885

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Big Bear and are still here and are very quiet and peaceable only they are the greatest bother in the world they will not give me a moments peace from daylight until dark. Big Bear is now on a hunt and will be here shortly and will be at him about his Reserve and will

Notify them if they don't go on to Reserve they will not be fed and tell the agent to cut down the rations they are now getting.

2/5/85

The Stm.
The Indn Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will report progress — they want to be paid to go onto their Reserve but I have held out so far telling them that they should not expect pay to go on their own land — the young men are the ones that are hanging back, for they say if we go on a Reserve we will have to work while now we do not have to work.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Ob. Servant
Thomas X. Lemm
Acty. Sub. Mt. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

243
11

Indian Office Frog Lake
December 19th 84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 10 1885

8/18

Sir,

I beg to report that every thing in this District is peace and quietness. Big Bear's Band is still camped here and no indication of going on to a Reserve. the whole cause of this is being done by one of his Nd. Men recent flying spirit or commonly known as Cauley. he has told me plainly that

Big

I think Flying Spirit should be deposed if he commits [illegible]

a/12/1/85
BK: 71 P529

The Stoney
The Indn Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Big Bear will never to on to a Reserve unless he is paid (as per my letter No 204 of the 25th Nov.) for going on to his Reserve - I beg to recommend that this Steadman be deposed if he does not behave himself in the future - Maj Crozier was here a few days ago and gave Big Bear and his Hd Man good wholesome advice as to settling on his Reserve -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt Servant

Thomas F. Quinn

Actg. Sub. Mr Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832

15

In Sn. Office Frog Lake

3rd January 85

P/45

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 1885

Ackg + ask Agt's opinion as to future intentions of band a/27/1/85

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 832 dated the 5th ult. requesting me to inform you what Big Bear and Band were doing at the present time.

I beg to inform you that they have not done anything at all until the receipt of.

I have Hon

I have Ind Commr

Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of your letter, but now they are
cutting cord wood and fine-
-wood around agency and
Mstrs. buildings, I am going
to set them at cutting fence
rails and timber for stable
for Stasses & Byres for Oxen
and Cows. I have done all
I possibly can to have him
select a Reserve, and I can
not succeed, he always puts
me off until spring the same
as he has done winter before-
then they have not grumbled
at the idea of going to work
but seem to please them. I

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am going to wait for a while and I will let some of this Band join other Band who have already settled down, as I have many applicants from Big Bear's Band to let them do so, but I put them off always in hopes Big Bear will settle down at last.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt Servant

Thomas F. Lennox

Actg. Sub. Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

730

No. 8372

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Jan 5 1885

File.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter nº 213 of the 6th ultimo relative to Big Bears demands before going on to his Reserve, ~~and to state~~ In reply I would draw your attention to my letter of the 5th ult: ~~that he and his Indians should be notified that if they do not go on to the land provided for them they will not be fed.~~ These Indians should be given to understand that they cannot for long go on receiving provisions & others some return in work. They must make up their minds without further delay as to the land they wish for a Reserve.

~~I must request that unless it really be found impracticable you will begin now to cut down the ration they are at present getting.~~

I am, Sir,
your obedt servt

Commissioner

To the
Resg Sub-Agent
Fort Pitt.

Cpy 5/1/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 730

730

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Jan 5 1885

File

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter nº 200 of the 26th november last and to state that Big Bear and some of his Indians should be taken to the place mentioned, and the point most fit for cultivation selected., ~~so that buildings might be erected for the Farming Instructor~~

~~I shall be glad to be informed further in the matter~~

Preparations in the way of getting out logs for building, a house for the F. Instr: should be obedt. in your employees obtaining the aid of the Indians in the Commissioner

~~For the~~ A house something after the ~~Actg Sub-Agent~~ style of Mr Del- ~~Fort Pitt~~ any's will I think be most suitable.

Agt Pitt.

Copy 5/1/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730.

Regina. Jan. 5. 85.

File.

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 204 of the 26th November last relative to Big Bear's proposition to go on to his Reserve if certain provisions were given to him, and to state that I am unable to comply with his desire at any rate at present, as he has failed so far in promises made by him.

I am Sir
Your Obd: Servant
(Sgd) S. Dewdney
Comr:

Acting Sub-Agent
Fort Pitt

Copy
5/1/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

832

730

File Regina Jan: 27. 85.

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No: 15 of the 3rd instant regarding the movements of Big Bear and his band

I should like to hear what your opinion is as to the real intentions of the band in the future,

Copy 27/1/85

I am Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Comm:

Acting Sub-Agent
Fort Pitt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

No. 50

Indian Affairs Trag Lake
Feb. 13th 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 6 1885

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your three letters No. 730 dated the 5th ult. and to inform you that I am no further advanced in persuading Big Bear and Band to take up a Reserve. I am totally discouraged and tired of him and his Band. I was interviewed yesterday by some of his men representing about 10 lodges who

The Son.

The Ind. Commr.
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

who wish to leave Big Bear's Band as they say they also are tired of waiting on him to settle down, among them is one of his Councillors "Four Sky Bird" and I have told him to wait until the 17th when I am to have another talk with Big Bear and if he does not give me a definate answer I will allow these 10 lodges to join other Bands, and I am sure more will follow, enough anyhow to weaken Big Bear and I think when he sees his men leaving him, he may then make up his mind to settle down, all I can can get out of Big Bear is that the

I would he will to offer good inducement to these 10 Lodges to join other Bands.

time

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

time is not far off when he will settle down, the same old story since 53 - another reason he gives, is that "his rations were not stopped by the Deptg to the Supt Genl in the fall of 53 he would have been on his Reserve ere this - I have them cutting cord wood and am paying them $1.00 per cord in provisions - not exactly pay but do this in order to regulate their rations - they have over 500 cords cut -

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obt Servant,

Thos. F. Rennie

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

No. [redacted] 3/85

Indian Office Frog Lake
Feb. 26th 1885

B3

Copy sent to Supt. Send copy to Supt. If he does not [illegible] [illegible] Band

Sir

BK: 1st P 225

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 832 dated the 27th ult. and to inform you that † I am sure that Big Bear and Band will take their Reserve this spring, I have had the chief here to-day and he took my hand saying "believe me, I am going to take my Reserve this spring, do not doubt me, I can not see any

The Hon
The Ind. Commr.
Regina

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. MAR 18 1885

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any thing else to make a living only to go on a Reserve" + ever since I offered to let Indians from his Band join other Bands in the District, they are stirring themselves about a Reserve the Chief asked me not to try and break up his Band by allowing them to join other Bands because I will go on a Reserve so I have told those who wish to leave him to wait until spring and if did not go onto a Reserve I would then let him join any Band in the District, and the Chief is much afraid of that, the Band are down to 20 Horses and stretches are dying off fast, should they

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

they wish to leave, they could not
as they still number 35 lodges which
are crowded some containing 2 &
some 3 families - they have 700
cords wood cut to date, and they now
say it is better for us to be on a Reserve
and work for ourselves, as now we have
to work for our rations and that is
all we get, whereas on a Reserve
we would be working for ourselves -
So I am confident that this spring
will see him on his Reserve -

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obt Servant

[illegible] S. Dennis

Act. Sub. Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pork, & every morning examined it and on Saturday night, found it had been drawn & about twenty pounds of flour & the ham of Bacon taken. I then secured the door in another way & shut down Rations on the Band for the rest of the week, but was unable to trace the thief, Ked Pheasant & two of his Councillors tryed to find out the guilty one but did not succeed the former's opinion is that it is only known to the one who did it, he further expressed his regret that his Band would henceforth be known as Thieves

I have further to report the commencement teaching, by School Master Cunningham of an Indian child seven years of age, But of this you have no doubt heard from higher sources

The Health of this Band, is, with a few exceptions good. one death occurred, but was a Consumptive Child from Thunder Child's Reserve was brought here about a month ago & was then too far gone to be cured

The Cattle are very thin owing to the scarcity of hay. We cleared sufficient to have seen us through, but during my absence in October, when I went to Prince Albert to be married the Indians allowed the Cattle to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

destroy three Stacks besides nearly all the Straw, We have not enough to see us through, owing to the scarcity of hay the Steers over a year old were allowed to run out, there being two open Stables for them at nights, I regret having to report loosing a two year old, which was running out, he got cast in one of the Stables above referred to, by his horns, getting fast in the Rails & was found him dead the next day, The Cows are late this season in Calving & have little appearance of being in Calf, But think they are all with Calf though late We are now breaking in some Steers as we are short of Oxen, By stacking all the Hay as it is cut in our Large Yard at the Stable another Summer, & with increased facilities for drawing in the Shape of Carts which we have been promised & with a Manure I am sure we will not again be short of hay. I now have an excavated Stable capable of holding sixty head of Cattle, & by having the entire herd under my daily observation. I hope to bring them through more satisfactorily another Winter.

I have the honor
to be Sir
Your very
Obedient Servt
Geo. E. Applyard
Instr

To
The Hon
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

No. 122.

Indian Affairs Frog Lake

March 13th 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 2 1885
N.W.T.

0/19

Copy

Copy to copy

Copied June 3rd 85

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Mr Peter Ballendine arrived here on the 7th inst, and immediately upon his arrival we came Big Bears Band together to impress upon them the importance of taking their Reserve but the Chief being away on a hunt, we could not come to any understanding, therefore I advised Mr Ballendine to go and find Big Bear and bring him in

The Stone
The Indn Commr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in, which he did on the 10th and we called them together daily with no results until to day when he picked upon a spot at the mouth of Dog Rump Creek on the Eastern side - their Reserve therefore will be there some 30 miles from here - they intend to remain here until such time as yourself or Mr Asst. Commr Reed arrives - they first selected their Reserve this morning on Spotted Creek near Buffalo Lake some ways south of Edmonton, but when I informed them it was in the Edmonton District they withdrew their selection and returned to their Camp for another Council

with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the foregoing result. I was forced to purchase some Tea Sugar and Tobacco to give them in order to try and please them and trust that my action in these purchases will meet with your approval, the purchases are not large, some 30 lbs Tea. 30 lbs Sugar and 15 lb Tobacco, these Indians ask for some clothing for themselves women and children as they are really hard up for clothing, as I did not give them any of the Trousers or Wincy received this winter, since the 1st January they have cut and wood for their rations, and they could not do any hunting to

earn

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gain any clothing for themselves and they are therefore very destitute of clothing - it seems important to me to give these Indians at least 5 or 6 yoke of Oxen this spring to enable them to break a large quantity of land, as 2 Yoke only can not do much,

I also respectfully request that yourself or Mr. Asst. Commr Reed should come and finally settle the promises, which he says has been made to him by yourself and the Asst. Commr when he (Big Bear) selected his Reserve - I will require an Instructor and one or two Assistants (the latter for summer only) at

once -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

also Stove furniture Dishes etc etc
for the use of the Farming Agency.

I am requested by Big Bear
and his Councillors to request that
you will send all the Indians who
are on the line of the C.P.R that
belong to him, north and join him
as he has now selected his Reserve he
wants all his followers with him,
also that his Son "Swan Walverine"
and the feed followers that are
with him be advised to come and
join him - they now number 35
tents here and to average them
at eight (8) per tent would make
250 more or less - 10 tents with his
son 80 more 360 and a great
many

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

many more who have struggled back to Battleford who are sure to now come and join him will bring their numbers to near 500 souls — I must not omit to mention Big Bears Son 'I-am e. seis' who stood by me and helped me to impress upon his father the importance of electing a Reserve, in fact seeing his father hesitating he called all the young men of the Band together and they informed the Chief, that if ~~they~~ he did not take his Reserve he and most of the young men would leave the Band as they were tired of waiting & starving

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

starving and I think this made the Chief give in at last, as the Chief was for holding out all spring. Mr Ballendine gave them few pounds of Tea and some Beef which I beg to recommend to be paid by Voucher.

I have not received any news from Mr Peter Erasmus whether he is to come or not, and in case he should not come I do not know what to do. Trusting that I will receive instructions & assistance without delay

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your Obt. Servant

Thos. S. Lemmon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730 11/2 Pet 1/100

(T. FORM K.)

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Com[illegible] transmission, subject to the terms and con[illegible] printed on their Blank T. Form L. whi[illegible]s and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by Aw Rec'd by W

Check 28 Coll 098 101

No. Time 2.14 p Mar 18th 1885

By Telegraph from Battleford

To Ind Comm

Regina

Big Bear selected reserve + dog rump creek. Important that yourself or assistant commissioner should come at once as he will not go on until he sees you

T L Guirin

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

n. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

Regina: Mch: 19.85.

File

Sir:—

I have the honor to inform you that the following telegram was wired you to day in answer to your's of yesterday re "Big Bear":— "Reed left for North, Can't say when he will reach Battleford" and with reference thereto to state that "Big Bear" should be informed that we have neither the time nor the desire to accede to such demands, He has kept the Dept: nearly two years pandering to his stubborness and for that reason he must content himself to await the pleasure of the Dept: in the matter referred to,

If "Big Bear" does not very soon take a Reserve and settle down I will be compelled to take means to reduce his following and when he finds himself alone he will then probably reflect on his arbitrary course.

Copy 19/3/85

Yrs &c.

B'fore D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

730

1522

Indian Office Bford
19th Mch 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 22 1885
N.W.T.

18

Copied 3 June 85

Sir

Ballendine has just returned from Pitt and reports that Big Bear intends taking his Reserve at Dog Rump Creek I have no belief in his doing so however - Should he do so an Instructor will be required also more oxen Plows & Harrows the latter can be supplied from here and oxen can be purchased at a moderate figure

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J M Rae

The Hon
Ind Comr
Regina
Assa

Send copy to Dept. Hatley when read

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 29506. (No 4).
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

730

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. April 7 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 14 1885
N.W.T.

Sir;

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th. ultimo, enclosing a copy of a communication addressed to you, by Mr. Sub. Agent Quinn; and to inform you that the Department agrees with your view, that if Big Bear does not fulfil his promises and settle on a Reserve in the Spring, it will be better to break up his Band if practicable.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commr.
Man. and N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 730)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 746)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

MEMO.	No. 746	ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
Black 746	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882.	Referred to His Honor Lieut. Gov. and Indian Comm. Dewdney for report.	
	E. L. Gall- Winnipeg 21/27 Feby	7/3/82 Personnel	L. Vankoughnet Dy Supt. Genl. of Inds. Affairs
	Calling attention to the fact that it has been found necessary to increase the number of Farm hands at Farm No 6		
	3 April 82 Ack Form E Letter Gall		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 746)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5866.

Mr Stewart
Refer to Mr Ackerman
Report Attn 9/86 27/82

746

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

Winnipeg 2 Feb 1882

Sir.

I beg to draw your attention to the fact that it has been found necessary to increase the number of Farm hands at Farm No 6, in consequence of Yellow Quills large Band of Indians settling down on their Reserve at Neut Lake with a view to cultivating the soil. I wish further to remark that Mr McConnell only occupies the position of Farm Instructor pro tem. and that since he has been in charge he has got

Everything

Mr R & Honble
The Supt Genl of Indn Affs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 746)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Everything connected with the Farm into first rate shape and that today it is one of the best conducted Farm agencies in the N.W.T. I would respectfully suggest that Mr McConnell be confirmed in his position as Farm Instructor at a salary of $50.

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
E. L. Gall.
Asst Indn Comr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 746)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

900

No. 546.

1. To Dom Treasurer to act & say approved to note

Act. 3/4/82 Gift

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa. March 8th 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Mr assistant Commissioner Galt's letter, dated Feby 21st, with reference to the confirming of Mr McConnell in his position as Farm Instructor at a Salary of $50.00 per month.

In this connection I beg to state that I would recommend that Mr Galt's suggestion be acted upon.

Approved
A. Vankoughnet
Dy of S.G.I.A.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant,
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

The Right Honorable.
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 746)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Black
750

Black
No. 750
Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882.

ACTION.

21603

217/30

ACTION CONTINUED.

E. Dewdney
25/Feby Ottawa

Copy of letter with reference to grazing lands on Reserves in Treaty 7.

8th March Ack'dgm't to Dewdney
29/April Copy &c from do

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

750

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. FEB 28 1882

Doare 8/3/82 Jdeh.

No. 121.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
H.W. Territories

Ottawa. Feby 28th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to enclose copy of a letter which I have sent to the Right Hon. The Minister of the Interior, with reference to our grazing lands on our Indian Reserves in Treaty 7.

I have the honor to be,
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant,
E. Dewdney.
Ind Commr.

The Right Honorable
Supt General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 25 1882

750

Copy.

1/3119.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa. Feby 28th 1882.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 24th inst in reference to our Indian Reserves.

I enclose a Map shewing our Reserves in Treaty 7. both temporary and permanent.

When the Treaty was made with the Blackfeet in 1877 their Reserves were promised as shown on the Map.

The Stonies were to receive their's in the Vicinity of — — Morleyville

The Right Honorable.
The Minister of the
Interior.
Ottawa.

The.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Piegans at Court Lodge Creek,

The Blackfeet, Bloods and Sarcees on Bow River, Commencing 20 miles north West of the Blackfoot Crossing, and extending along the north Bank, an average depth of 4 Miles to the mouth of Red Deer River,

A temporary Reserve for ten years was also granted, and is Colored blue, a mile in depth along the South side of Bow River, and the South Saskatchewan to Maple Creek.

Between the mouth of Bow River and Little Bow, along the Belly River a strip of land of an average depth of one mile each side was reserved for a like period of ten years.

The Blood Indians always objected to taking their Reserve with the Blackfeet, and I was allowed by order in Council to locate them between the Belly and St Mary's River, with the understanding that their interest in the Reserve along the Bow River be — —

Surrendered

and,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Col Macleod and myself were instructed to take an early opportunity to negotiate a ~~favorable~~ Surrender with the Blackfeet and Bloods. This has not yet been done, because the Blackfeet have been South of the line for some time, and have only lately returned.

The Sarcees were also permitted to locate on Fish Creek.

The Surrender of the interests of the Sarcees and Bloods, wich I hope be effected this Summer, when that portion of the Reserve, Colored red, from the mouth of the Bow River to the mouth of Red Deer, will be thrown open.

The temporary Reserve cannot be interfered with without the Consent of the Indians till 1887.

I take this opportunity of making the approximate location of the timber Reserves required for the

different.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

different Indian Bands, as well as grazing land, in the Vicinity of our Govt Farms, which we require for our Herds of Cattle and Horses.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 750)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 758

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT INSPECTOR CUMMISKEY

TO

OKANAGAN AGENCY

FILE NO. 758

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

Office of the
Deputy Superintendent-General
of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA, Apl. 9th, 1914

Dear Sir:

In the last personal communication that the Department had from Mr Cummiskey advising that he had had an attack of internal hemorrhage at Keremeos, he stated that it was caused, he thought, by assisting in pushing the autos used by the Royal Commission, whom he was accompanying, up the Richter Pass.

The Department would like to know whether it can be satisfactorily established that this hemorrhage and the resultant fatal operation were directly a result of an action performed by him in the course of his duties as an officer of the Department.

I should be glad if you would communicate with those who were with him, and also the physician and report fully to the Department as early as can be convenient.

Yours very truly

(sd) Duncan C. Scptt,
Deputy Supt-General

A. M. Tyson Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vancouver.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
NORTHERN INSPECTORATE.

VANCOUVER, B.C., April 14 1914

Personal

Dr. A. A. J. McKenna,
Victoria, B. C.

My dear Doctor:-

In reference to my other letter, I presume it is the intention of the Department to make a grant to Mrs. Cummiskey. I am interviewing Dr. Turnbull here so as to have his statement as to the cause leading up to the death of Mr. Cummiskey, and as soon as I receive your and the other Commissioners' statement will forward them on to the Department. Don't forget to return me Deputy Superintendent's letter. I see by the paper that Mr. White has been appointed Chairman of the Commission. I presume nothing will be done in reference to the trip North until the Chairman arrives in Victoria. I am expecting to leave for the North in a few days and will not return for about four or five weeks.

Hoping you are enjoying good health and wishing you a pleasant trip to the West Coast, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

T/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES,
NORTHERN INSPECTORATE,

VANCOUVER, B.C., April 14 1914

Sir:- IN RE MR. CUMMISKEY-

I enclose herewith letter received from the Department in regard to the above. Will you kindly have the Commissioners who made this trip give me a statement of the case, at your earliest convenience, Can you inform me who was the Doctor who attended Mr. Cummiskey in the Upper Country so that I may get into communication with him.

I remain,

Yours respectfully,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Dr. J. A. J. McKenna,
Belmont Building,
Victoria, B. C.

T/B

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

758

April 17th 1914

A. M. Tyson Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Sir:

Dr McKenna has shown me Mr Scott's letter to you of the 9th instant in reference to the attack of internal hemorrhage which Mr Cummiskey, late Inspector for the Okanagan, etc., agency, suffered from at Keremeos. In reply I may say that I was in the car preceding the one in which Mr Cummiskey travelled, that the road was very muddy and slippery on the Richter Pass, and both the cars in which Mr Cummiskey and Mr Shaw rode had frequently to be pushed up the hills, at which work Mr Cummiskey, who was always ready to do anything and everything, worked very hard and possibly strained himself, as he was, afterwards, very evidently ill.

I should be only too happy to learn that the Department may do something for the family of such a devoted public servant.

Yours very truly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

758

April 16th 1914

A. M. Tyson Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Vancouver, B. C.

Dear Mr Tyson:

I have your notes of the 14th instant and the letter addressed to you by the Deputy Superintendent-General on the 9th instant, respecting the late lamented Inspector Cummiskey.

I have a very distinct remembrance of the automobile trip up the Richter Pass in the course of the Commissions visitation of reserves in the Okanagan Agency. I rode in the last automobile with Commissioner J. P. Shaw. Immediately preceding us was the motor car containing the party's luggage and machinists' extras and supplies, in which car Mr Cummiskey rode with the chauffeur. This luggage car did not run well and was overloaded, and much difficulty and considerable danger were occasioned by its frequent failures to make the heavy grades. Stops and back-ups were of constant occurrence. The luggage car had to be pushed up, and Mr Cummiskey was constantly jumping out, holding back the car on its backslips, and helping to push the loaded machine up the steep grades.

It was hard enough for a thoroughly robust man. Mr Cummiskey was not a strong man. His zeal far outran his strength and he distinctly showed the effects of the strenuous labour. He looked much exhausted upon our arrival at Keremeos and complained of internal pains, lying down almost as soon as the hotel was reached. These pains he complained of during the remainder of the time he was with us. At Merritt I urged him to consult a physician, but he desired to wait until he could put himself in the hands of his own medical adviser, Dr Arbuckle of Vernon, and I do not know whether or not he took medical advice or treatment until he practically collapsed at Vancouver.

When I learned of Mr Cummiskey's death, I made the remark that it had been brought about through the hardships he had endured and the very strenuous and straining labour performed on the trying trip. The time which has elapsed since the shock of his demise has but strengthened the opinion I expressed when the sad news first reached me. What internal weakness he may have had I know not, and no man can say how short or how long his life might have been under ordinary conditions, but seeing what I saw and ex-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

periencing what I experienced, I shall ever retain the painful conviction that the untimely death of Mr Cummiskey was a consequence of unselfish devotion to duty so splendidly displayed on the Okanagan visitation. Mr Cummiskey was so strong-willed and withal so abounding in cheeriness that he largely veiled the suffering he was enduring as a result of the serious strain he had been subjected to, and remained with the Commission until his services for the time were no longer required.

I shall bring the matter dealt with in your letter and that of the Deputy Superintendent-General before my brother Commissioners at the earliest opportunity, and they will address you direct.

Yours faithfully

(Sgd) J.A.J. McK

I return Mr Scott's letter herewith.

Enclosure

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 758)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BLACK

FILE NO. 789

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT SCHOOLS. N.W.T.

FROM

TO

1872

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use
							129800

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

No. 789

INDIAN BRANCH.
OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,
FOR THE PROVINCES.
1872

W. M. Simpson
Ind. Comr.
Sept 31 Winnipeg
Oct 1 Mn.

With letter from Mr St John, Indian Agent in re Indian Schools in Northwest and as to paying Indians under Treaties made & to be made

See fur lett. from Mr St John Oct 24/Rom 6
+ for Sec Lieut

Provencher to Taft
15 July 73

See telegram from Mr Provencher July 14/15/73
+ Answer by telegram July 15/73
See memo of July 16th/73
See memo of July 17 Bor
Letter
See Lett. to Mr Provencher July 18th/73

Over

125/1-13

See Telegm from Mr. Provencher July 23
See memo within - Letter from Mr St John 30/July 9/Aug/73
See Report of Aug 19 26/73 Sept 2/73
" Letter to Mr Provencher

PUBLIC ARCHIVES RECORDS CENTRE

129800

Black 789

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg

September 20th 1872.

Sir

In accordance with your instructions, I proceeded to Fort Alexander; after paying the Indians of St. Peter's Reserve; and paid the annuities to the Indians of that place.

With regard to the School at St. Peters I was told by one of the Trustees and also by the Clergyman of the place that the Indians would prefer the government assistance being

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

being divided between the two existing schools rather than the establishment of one Dominion Government School, which must necessarily be beyond the reach of many dwelling on the Reserve.

I found that the School of the Church Missionary Society's Mission at Fort Alexander had been temporarily discontinued, but the Indians expressed themselves anxious for its continuance. With a qualified teacher I am of opinion that the school would be well attended during a considerable portion of the year. The Government have promised by the Treaty No. 1 to maintain a School on each Reserve, and the Venerable Archdeacon Cowley informed me that the Church Missionary Society expected the Government to relieve them of this burthen.

I would draw your attention also to the inconvenience arising from the way in which the boundaries of the County surrendered by Treaties have been

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been drawn.

The Eastern line of Treaty No. 1 cuts the Winnipeg River between Fort Alexander and the Islington (or White Dog) Mission. Numbers of Indians of the latter place and from points on the Winnipeg Eastward of the boundary line came down to Fort Alexander expecting to be paid. They are in the country which would have been surrendered had the Treaty at Fort Francis been signed, and if such a Treaty had existed I would have taken the responsibility of paying

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

paying them and forwarding
their pay-sheet to the Agent
at Fort Francis, but under
the circumstances I did not
feel that I should have been
justified in paying them. These
Indians trade at Fort Alexander
and Rat Portage, fish in
the Winnipeg River and Lake
and really belong to this quarter
rather than to Fort Francis on
Rainy River. The last named
post is seldom visited by
them. The Indians of
Islington are particularly
anxious to be included in
the Treaty covering Fort
Alexander

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alexander (No. 1) rather
than in the probable one with
the Indians to the East of Rat
Portage, for they are Christians
and those to the East of them
are Pagans. In the same
way the Northern boundary
line of this Treaty cuts Lake
Winnipeg due East and West
from the mouth of the Winnipeg
River, and thereby throws
the Indians of the several
Islands in the Lake northward
of the boundary line, into Treaty
No. 2. They however belong
to Fort Alexander and seldom
if ever go to Lake Manitoba,
the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the paying place of Treaty
No. 2.

As the terms of the Treaties
Nos 1 & 2 are identical I
would suggest that the Indian
Agent should be permitted
to pay Indians of Lake Winnipeg
at Fort Alexander or other place
as may be most suitable for
himself and the Indians without
regard to the question whether
their usual place of residence
be north or south of the
imaginary boundary line.
Owing to the roving habits of
these Indians it is in many
cases impossible for the Agent or
the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indian himself to say to
which Reserve he belongs
and until he settles for Agriculture
the difficulty will remain. The
utmost classification which is
of any practical service at present
is the placing each Indian family in
the Band of one or other of the
named chiefs. I would also
suggest that the Manitoba Agent
be permitted to pay the Indians
of the Winnipeg River and
its tributaries West and North
of Rat Portage making that place
the dividing point between
himself and the Agent at
Fort Francis. That is, so soon
as a Treaty surrendering their
country shall have been
signed. I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
Molyneux St. John

L. M. Simpson
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Winnipeg

21st September 1872

Sir

Enclosed is a letter addressed to me by Mr St. John - the Indian Agent. on the subject of Schools on the Indian Reserves, and other matters.

By reference to the Treaties Nos 1 & 2 you will see that the Government undertook to maintain a School on each Indian Reserve. There were at the time of Treaty No 1 Schools on the St Peters Reserve and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the Fort Alexander
Reserve and the Indians
were led to understand that
these would be taken over and
supported by the Government.
In the Treaty No. 2 the limits
mentioned contain only one
school - that at Fairford.
These are existing schools and
require immediate attention.

In the matter of the St. Peters
Reserve I would suggest as the
best way of aiding Education
in the Reserve and giving
satisfaction to the people
residing at a distance from
one or two of the present
school houses that the Provincial
Board

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and the Fort Alexander Reserve and the Indians were led to understand that these would be taken over and supported by the Government.

In the Treaty No. 2 the limits mentioned contain only one school - that at Fairford. These are existing schools and require immediate attention.

In the matter of the St. Peters Reserve I would suggest as the best way of aiding Education on the Reserve and giving satisfaction to the people residing at a distance from one or other of the present school houses that the Provincial Board

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Board of Education be informed by the Department that a sum of say Five hundred dollars (about the cost of maintaining a School when built) will be placed to their credit for supplementing the funds that may be raised by assessment or otherwise for the maintenance of the Schools in St Peters Parish, and that the Department reserves the option of continuing or discontinuing this and carrying on the School spoken of in the Treaty in any other manner that may seem to them more expedient.

With regard to the School at Fort Alexander I would recommend

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

recommend that Mr. St. John be instructed to engage a schoolmaster for that place at a salary not exceeding $300- for one year, and to purchase such small stock of book as may be necessary, if any should prove to be required

The difference in the estimate for the St. Peters and Fort Alexander Reserves is due to the fact that in the Province (in which St. Peters is situated) schoolmasters are paid from $300 to $400 a year

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but at Fort Alexander
Mission it is probable a
fitting man may be found
for less.

The foregoing remarks on
the subject of the Fort Alexander
School apply to the school
at Fairford.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Wm. J. R. Simpson
Indian Commissioner

W. Spragge Esq
D.S.I.A.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Manitoba

24th October 1872

Sir

I have been called upon by the Clergyman of the Indian Reserve at St Peters for information respecting the Government School or Government Assistance to Schools at that place.

Mr Commissioner Simpson Communicated with the department on this subject

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in September, and the
action of the School Trustees
of St. Peters will depend
on the reply to his letter.

As soon as I am in
possession of your views
upon the subject I will
see the Trustees of St Peters

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

Molyneux St John

W. Spragge Esq.
D.S.I.A.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Branch
Dept Interior
Ottawa July 15th 1873

By Telegraph

To J. A. N. Provencher Esqr
Indian Commissioner
Fort Garry
Man

+ State ~~what~~ Schoolteachers' names at Fort Alexander and Fairford - when Commenced duties - tell them to forward Reports as to Number of pupils &c

D.L.M.

+ applied
write Provencher
that Teachers will
be supplied whenever
he thinks they can be
of use. (i.e when the Indians
are so far living on Reserves
as to afford a reasonable
expectation of Scholars being
collected to the Schools)
17 July 73
A.G

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

Sent by ..... Rec'd by .....

Check 32 Coll 4 / 1 / 95

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES D[illegible], Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 134 Time 3:45 July 23 187

By Telegraph from Fort Garry 21

To W Sprague

Fairford & fort alexander Schools Established before treaty is Seven River Branch money coming here is an increase of about fifteen per cent on annuity money for arrears & increase of population

J A N Provencher

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
AUG 9 1873
OTTAWA.

Indian Office Winnipeg

30th July 1873.

Sir

In the Absence of Mr Provencher I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 18th Instant in which you say that Teachers will be supplied for the Schools at Fairford and Fort Alexander when the Commissioner thinks they can

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

can be of use, that is to say
when the Indians are so far
living on Reserves as to afford
a reasonable expectation of
scholars being attracted to
the Schools.

You are not, perhaps, aware
that in these two places the
Church Missionary Society
of England have in the past
maintained Schools and
Teachers, and that Archdeacon
Cowley, on Behalf of the
Society has constantly urged
the propriety of the Government
relieving them of this expense
At Fauford the School
has continued, I believe
without interuption, though

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

more certain information can be sent to you after the payment at Manitoba House, in August; but the School at Ft. Alexander has been temporarily shut up

When out there last year I made enquiries on the subject and learnt from the Indians that they would be glad to see the School established and would send their children to attend it. Mr. Provencher is now on his road to Fort Alexander and he will, doubtless, become fully acquainted with the subject.

A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I start for Palace La
Prairie this afternoon
to pay the band there
encamped but shall return
by the end of the week.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
Molyneux St. John
Indian Agent.

S. A. Bernard Esqre
D. I. A.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ceived by one

g 29

J Mnall

Report from Asst
Indian Office
relative to Schools
to the Indians
Settlements &
Fairfield & Fort
Alexander

Entered in Ret Bk

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Received by me
Aug 29
J W Small

Report from the
Indian Office
relative to Schools
at the Indian
Settlements of
Fairford & Fort
Alexander

Entered in Ref Bk
and infer Mr
Provincial pth
with wrought
and dirn limits
forward the names
of the Indians as
Fairford & Fort
Alexander

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr.

A report being required, upon the Provinciales enquiry by Telegram of 14th July, relative to sending money for Indian Schools at Fort Alexander and at Fairford; Reference being had to the two Treaties of August 1873, it will be perceived that the obligations entered into, run thus —

"Her Magesty agrees to maintain
"a School on each Reserve
"hereby made, whenever the Indians
"of the Reserve should desire it."

Mr. H. John in the absence of Commissr. Provencher has shewn by letter of the 30th Ult. that Schools at both those Settlements have for a considerable time past existed, and have been supported by the Church Missionary Society and it is now urged that the maintaining of them should be

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

to assumed by the Government.

It appears that the School at Fairford is at the present time in operation, — that at Fort Alexander has been temporarily closed. — But the Indians desire that it should be reestablished; that their Children may attend it.

The only School in Manitoba which has no fair sustenance from Indian funds is that at St Peters, for which under arrangements entered into by the late Superintendent General the sum of $200 is contributed p Annum

Commissioner Simpson proposed that the Salaries of School Teachers should be $300 p Annum, and it is probable that competent persons cannot be had for less.

Ample provision is made in the Bill of Supply passed last Session for the Salaries of Teachers — and it is suggested that payment of Salaries of Teachers of Schools at Fairford & Fort Alexander be authorized at $300 per Annum.

Aug 19 1867

A. Spragge D.S.G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

approved A.G.

Put the matter at St Peters also at $300 A.G.

Received by me to write letter on Augt 29th/93
done
L.E.K.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Draft No 41

~~789~~

Augt 29th 1873

J. A. N. Provencher Esq
Indian ~~Agent~~ Comr.
Fort Garry
Man:

Sir,

(51)

Referring to the letter from your Office of the 30th Ultº, I ~~have the honor to~~ am to inform you that Salaries of $300 (three hundred Dollars) per annum will be paid to each of the Schoolteachers at Fort Alexander and Fairford; also that the Salary of the Teacher at St Peters will be advanced to the same amount.

You will be good enough to notify Archdeacon Cowley to the above effect. and inform this Office

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Office of the Names of
the Teachers at Fort
Alexander and Fairford

I am
S
Y. O. S

I. S. D.
Adv Dep Mem

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 789)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3580)

File 676	Accounts due the Hudson Bay Company for articles furnished to the Indian Commissioners at Fort William and Fort Francis. 1871 - 1873
File 711	Duck Lake Agency - Correspondence dealing with acquisition of highway right-of-way from One Arrow's Reserve (map included of proposed highway route through One Arrow Reserve), and with claims to cover lots by settlers on One Arrow's Reserve. Map of claims included. 1884 - 1895
File 712	E. J. Galt's letter regarding employment of J. A. Grant, as Farm Instructor to the Sarcees. 1882
File 728	Manitoba House Indian Agency - Acquisition and finishing of a school house for Fairford Indian Band. 1882 - 1883
File 730	Battleford Agency - Settlement of Big Bear and his band upon a reserve. Map of reserves under Crooked Lake Agency included.
File 746	Duck Lake Agency - E. J. Galt requesting to increase the number of farm hands at Farm #6 due to Yellow Quill's band settling down at Nut Lake. 1882
File 750	E. Dewdney - Grazing lands on reserves in Treaty #7. 1882
File 758	Death of Inspector Cummiskey of Okanagan Agency. 1914
File 789	Assistance to schools and school establishment in the Northwest Territories. 1872 - 1873
File 799	Fraser Agency - James Whitchurch's claim to land in the Scowlitz Reserve, included also are reserve descriptions and locations. 1870 - 1881

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

153-30

FILE NO. 799

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

VOLUME

SUBJECT NEW WESTMINSTER RESERVES

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 799

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LANDS & WORKS DEPARTMENT. BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Chilliwack
Aug 31st 1868.

Sir

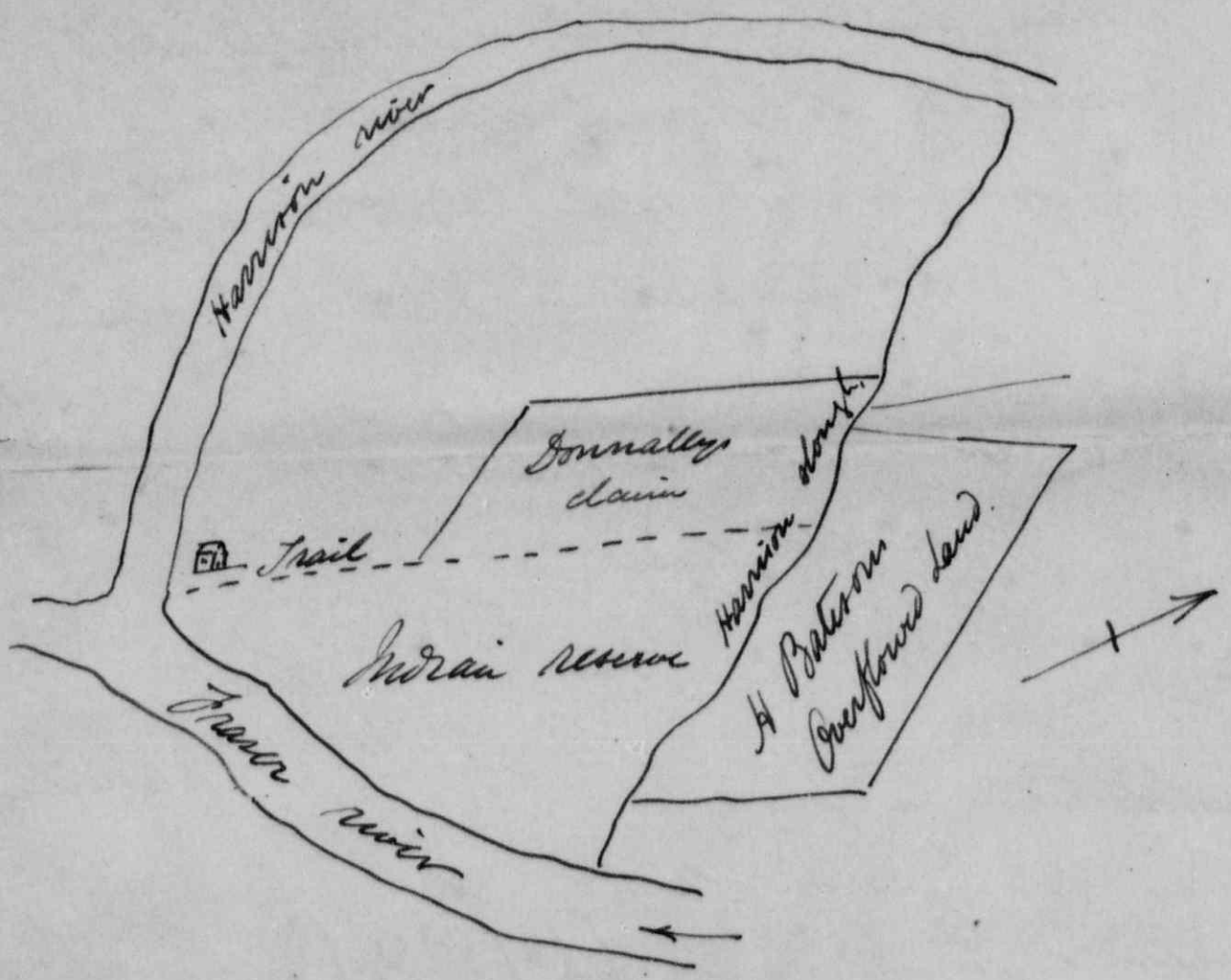
I beg you will grant me permission to pre empt 160 acres of land in the Chilliwack District according to the following
643 plan and boundaries. Bounded on the north by R. Nowells claim on the East by swamp land, on the south by Semmas creek on the west by Reese & Co claim. as shewn on the map, running east 130 rods from thence and 200 rods north and south in a parallel line.

Sir
Your obedt. Servt.
Sd. Charles P. Denneilley

Substituted in place of former plan as the claim encroached on the Indian reserve.
Sd. H M Ball
Stipt Magto
New Westr. Nov 7th
1868.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Copy)

British Columbia
Land Ordinance 1870

Certificate of Pre-emption Record
Country Land No in District Register 93/

Pre-emption Claim
District of New Westminster
Name of Pre-emptor (in full) John Donally
Date of Pre-emption Record 9 April 1872
Number of Acres (in Words) One Hundred and Sixty
Where Situated Harrison River
Description of Boundaries of Claim, commencing from a stake on the bank of Harrison River adjoining the Skowlitz Indian Reserve running thence 24 chains along the line of said Reserve, thence N about 66 chains to Batesons Slough, thence along the said Slough to Harrison R, thence along the Bank of Harrison River to the point of Commencement

(S) F. G. Claudet

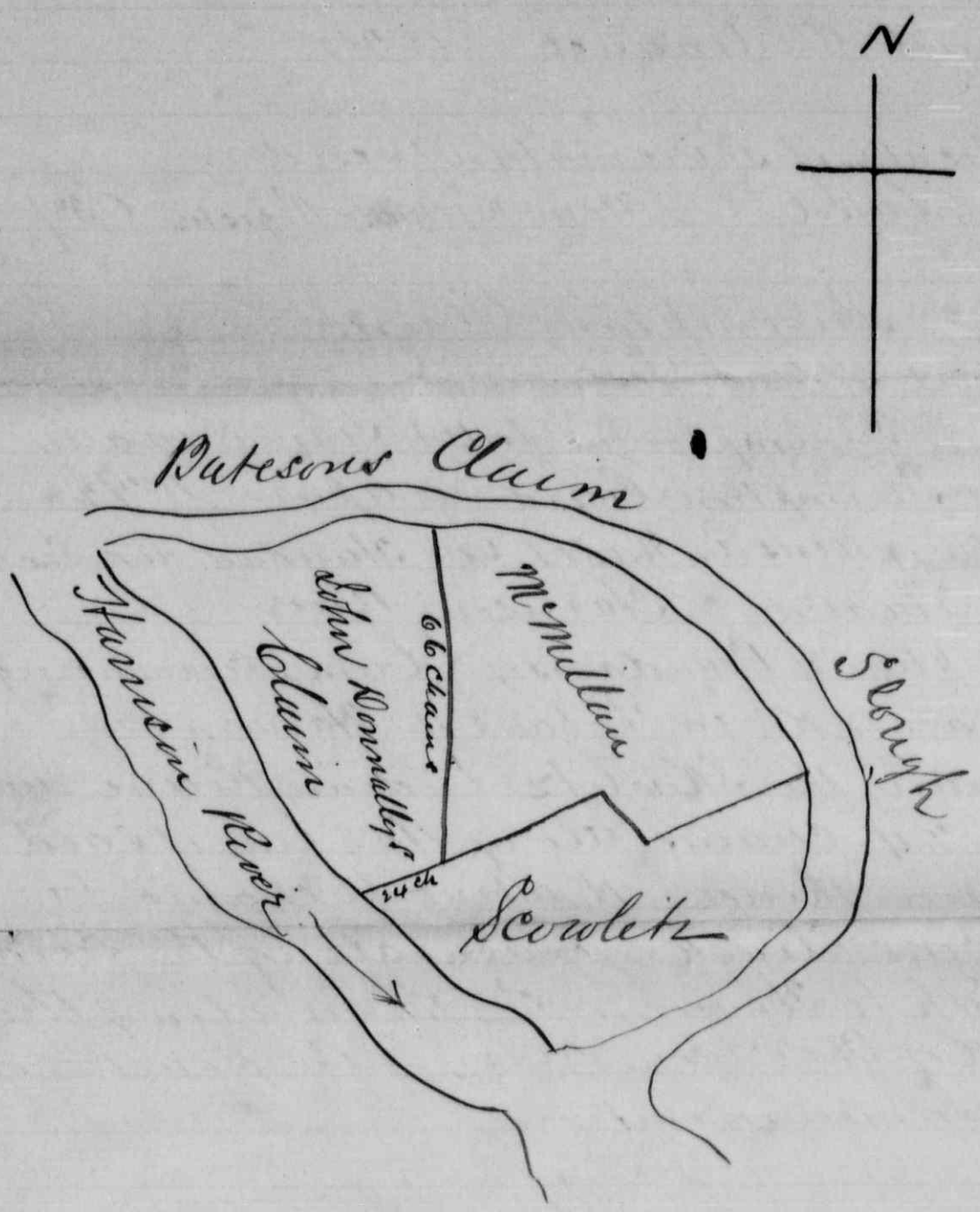
I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of the original Record

J. C. Hughes
Govt Agent
W.

New Westminster BC
November 29/81

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 799.

Forwarded to Chief Commis^r

October 25th 1870

Country Land

Pre emption claim.

District New Westminster

Richard McMillan

Recorded 27th September 1870.

One hundred and sixty acres.

On Harrison river.

Boundaries Indian Reserve and slough.

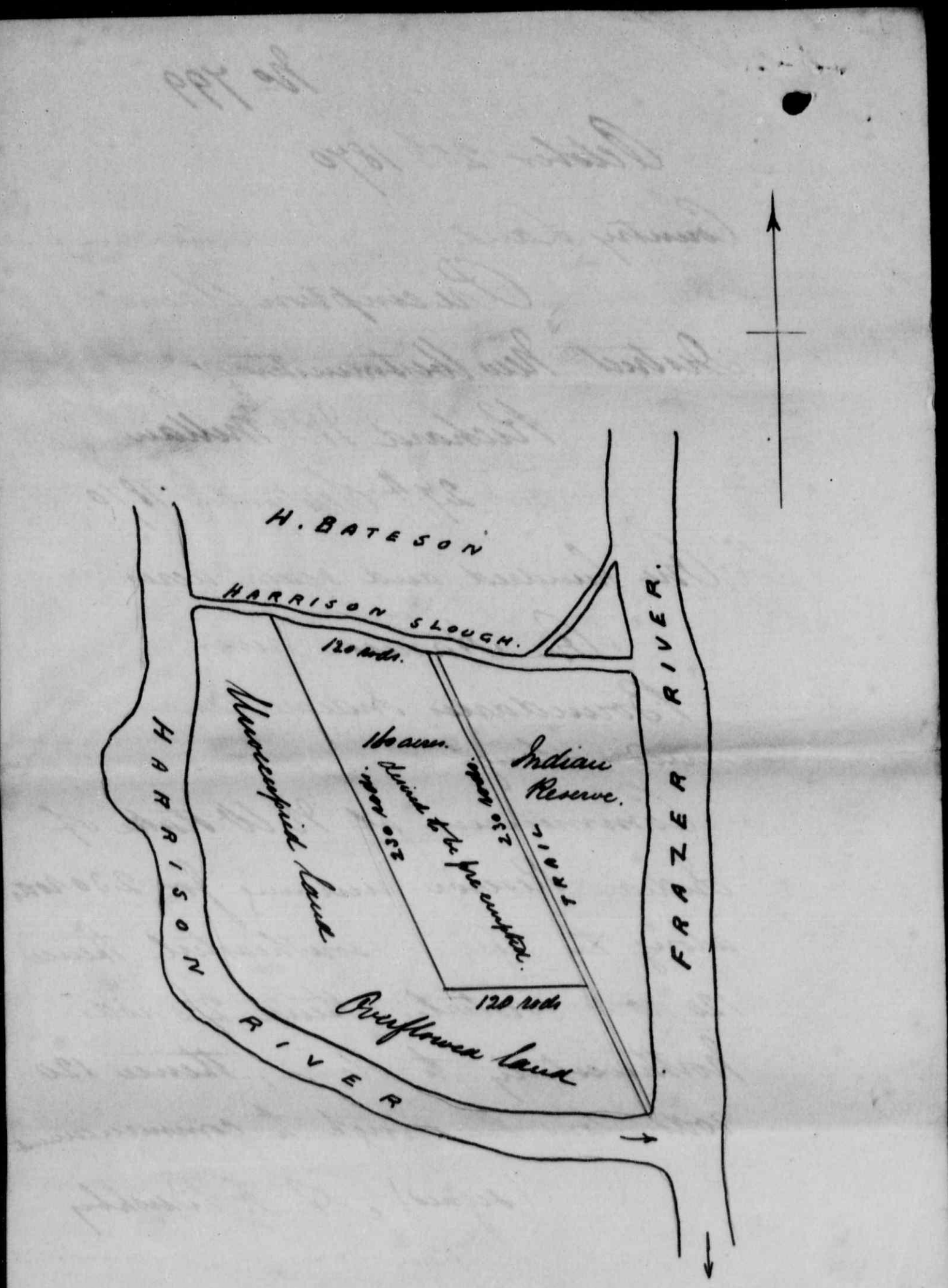
Commencing at N W stake of Indian Reserve, running for 230 rods along the reserve southeasterly; thence 120 rods westerly; thence 230 rods Northwesterly to slough, thence 120 rods along the slough to commencement

(signed) A. F. Bushby.

Cancelled for non compliance with the terms of the act
[illegible] J. Gore
28/5/81.
Vide 435/81

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

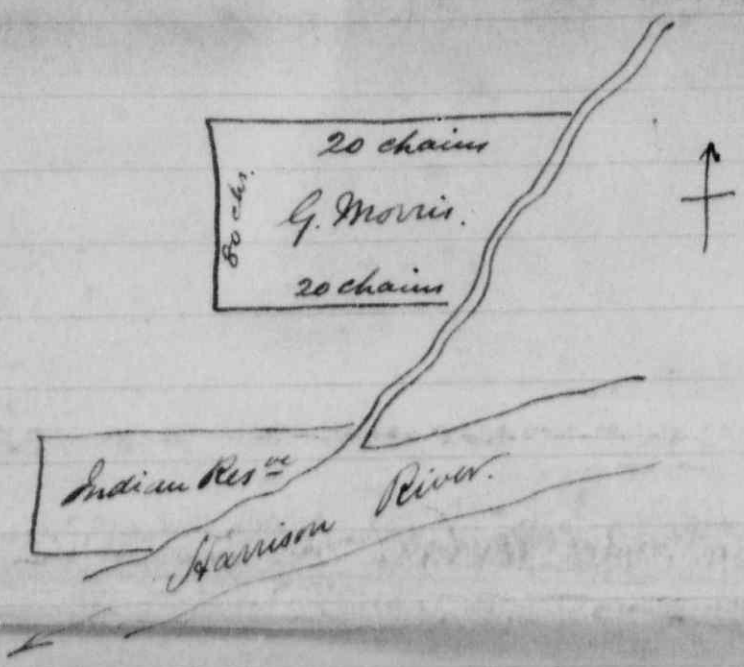
1448

George Morris

27th May 1876 160 acres Harrison River

Commencing at a stake on the west bank of the Slough about 1 chain North of the North boundary of the Indian Reserve, and running thence West 20 chains; thence North 80 chains; thence East 20 chains thence south 80 chains to point of commencement

Applicn & Declaration No 150 20th May 1876.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Morris Record

Harrison River

For another claim near this
see Record for Douglas
95 a de

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Kamloops Indian Reserve
8 July 1877

Cher Monsieur Anderson,

Je prends la liberté de vous écrire en faveur d'un ancien serviteur de la Compagnie, né à Alexandria, et résidant à Kamloops depuis longues années. Son nom est Martin; c'est bien connu de Mr. McKinley - C'est un bon sauvage, honnête, industrieux; mais à présent il est malade, et n'a pas quitté son lit depuis plus de deux semaines, et il manque de tout. Si vous pouviez lui venir en aide, et lui donner quelques provisions, et quelques vêtements, ce serait une œuvre vraiment méritoire et charitable. Il aurait besoin d'une paire de flanelle, de dessous, et de caleçons. De plus il

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

vous remercierait, si vous pouviez
lui envoyer quelques provisions, telles
qu'un malade peut aisément digérer,
comme du riz, des pommes sèches,
du thé, du sucre, etc.

Ci-inclus vous trouverez une copie
du recensement pris lors de la visite
du Dr. Powell; en le comparant
avec celui que vous faites, vous pour-
rez vous faire une idée exacte de l'aug-
mentation qui a eu lieu et dans
les tribus, et dans les troupeaux.

J'ai l'honneur d'être,
Monsieur,
Votre très dévoué serviteur:
C. J. Grandidier
o.m.i.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Father Grandidier
Kamloops
8th. July 1877

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To His Excellency the Right Honourable Sir Fredrick Temple, Earl of Dufferin, Viscount and Baron Clandeboye of Clandeboye in the County of Downe, in the Peerage of the United Kingdom, and Knight Commander of the most Honourable Order of the Bath, Governor-General of Canada and Vice-Admiral of the Same.

May it please Your Excellency:

The Indians of Sumas and Chilliwhack, under the auspices of the Methodist Church of Canada respectfully tender to Your Excellency and the Countess of Dufferin a hearty welcome on the occasion of your visit to this part of the Dominion.

It gives us great pleasure to meet Your Excellency as the representative of our Great and Good Mother, the Queen, and beg leave to express to Your Excellency our loyalty to Her Most Gracious Majesty.

We are happily acquainted with the fact that our Good Mother delights in the welfare of the Indian population in this country, both as regards the progress of Civilization and the spread of Christianity; and we feel assured that Your Excellency is no less interested.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Since the Missionaries have made their appearance in our midst we have found it profitable to listen to their teachings; and we have built ourselves Churches where we may worship the Great Spirit.

In our intercourse with the settlers we are taught habits of industry, and following their example, we are trying to build up homes for ourselves and our families.

A rumour has reached us that it is probable we shall be removed from the home of our ancestors and placed with strangers upon National reserves. We feel therefore very much troubled on account of this report and wish that Your Excellency would intercede on our behalf, that we may be allowed to remain at the reserves already allotted to us, where the remains of our parents and children are buried.

In conclusion we sincerely trust that Your Excellency and Lady Dufferin may be preserved and that your tour may be a source of much enjoyment

Signed in behalf of (Chief

and (Chief

Charles

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tate

Answer to the effect that an ~~the~~ Address to His E. the Govt. Genl. from the Chiefs at Summit, enclosed from the Mily. Secy from Denver City 2nd Octr and this day recd. has been laid before the Commission and ~~will receive~~ that such portions of it as come under their purview will receive due consideration Meanwhile the Indn. ~~may be~~ ~~assured~~ in general terms that no harsh interference with their wishes and natural sympathies is intended

A.G.
A.M.K.

You may assure the Indn. in general terms—

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

If any encroachment or conflict as to Title

Name of Res^n	Acreage	Where situated	Population of tribe	No. of Cattle Horse & Pigs	No. of acres cultivated	No. of Houses & Outbuildings	Area fenced or otherwise improved
Musqueam Indians.							
	5	Opposite New Westminster ✓	18	12	2	4	2
Muskee chm	392	Mouth of North Arm, Frazer river. ✓	125	140	120	19	150
	60	do do do ✓	15	18	13	4	
			58				
Matsqui Indians.							
	353	Left bank of Frazer, 3 miles below Mission ✓	58	70	30	14	45
	101	Island opposite ✓	00	00	00	00	—
						00	—
	504	" " ✓	00	00	00	00	—
	3½	" " ✓	00	00	2	—	3
Sah hah cum	52½	4 miles south of Mission. ✓	00	00	00	—	—
Matsqui	60	On Boundary line. ✓	8	25	22	2	35

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Name of Reserve	Acreage	Where situated		Population of Tribe	No of Cattle Horses and Pigs	No of Acres cultivated	No of Houses & Outbuildings	Area fenced or otherwise improved.
Lak a kah men								
Skwe ahm	183	Nicoaamen Slough	✓	39	70	50	12	70
La kah ah men	94	do	✓	30	25	12	27	40
Stolach ten	300	do	✓	14	29	17	4	30
Timber reserve.	59	½ mile South of do	✓	—	—	—	—	—
Chilliukweyuk								
Skumalasph	1158	Nicoaamen Slough	✓	—	—	—	—	—
Skway	538	Chilliukweyuk Slough	✓	59	37	40	19	60
Skwah	313	do	✓	90	97	125	130	180
Skwali	298	Hope do	✓	57	70	45	18	75
Kwaw kwaw akpilt	155	do	✓	25	75	75	12	100
	115	do	✓	—	—	7	—	10.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Name of Reserve Chilliukweyuk	Acreage cont^{d}	Where situated		Population of Tribe	No of Cattle Horses and Pigs	No of Acres cultivated	No of Horses and Outbuilding	Area fenced or otherwise improved.	
Squia ala	209	Chilliukweyuk Slough	√	25	65	45	70	135	
Aitch ditch	52	Chilliwhack " River	√	27	47	40	19	40	
Soo wah lie	1140	Chilliwhack	√	55	150	185	16	260	
Sze achten	707	.	√	27	57	75	9	120	
Skul kayn No 1	30	.	√	8	27	10	4	15	
Do No 2	139	"	√	14	19	14	4	20	
Ga kwe a kwi ose	48	Chilliwhack river	√	67	97	40	16	48	
Skwah la	29	Hope Slough	√	7	10	7	4	29	
Grass Reserve	160	Chilliwhack	√	—	—	—	—	120	aitching
Schilowat	213	Hope Slough	√	—	—	—	—	—	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Name of Reserve Sumass Indians	Acreage	Where situated.	Population of tribe	No. of Cattle Horses and Pigs	No. of Acres cultivated	No. of Houses & Outbuildings	Acres fenced or otherwise improved.
Pape kwat chin	219	Right bank Frazer river	24	29	29	11	190
Ya al stick Isl[d]	283	Island in Frazer river	—	23	12	—	283
Lack a way	39	Left bank Frazer river	—	—	4	—	10
Timber reserve	10	Chillukweyuk Mountain	—	—	—	—	—
Ayle choot look	49	Sumass river	—	—	7	—	7
Upper Sumass	610	"	47	95	60	15	100
Sumas I	160	"	55	80	40	14	125
Cheam							
Ise a tah	390		—	20	30	—	150
Cheam	883	Cheam Lake.	142	175	120	39	400
Popkum							
Popkum.	381	Left bank Frazer river	27	29	17	9	40

?

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Name of Reserve	Acreage	Where situated	Population of tribe	No of Cattle Horses & Pigs	No of Acres cultivated	No of Houses & outbuildings	Area fenced or otherwise improved.
Coquitlam							
	202	Left bank Coquitlam river	~~33~~	70	7	~~12~~	7
			~~33~~	~~70~~	~~4~~	~~12~~	
	6½	Right bank Coquitlam river	33	70	4	~~8~~	6½
Isaw wassen							
Isaw wassen	604	Between Canoe Pass and Point Roberts.	170	157	260	27	400

No encroachment on any of the above named reserves
P McTiernan
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

30 Acres
Men
Women
(see No 8)

No. 9, Sco-kale B.

Commences opposite the Indian village on last reserve, to which it is drawn on plan in relative position; it runs due West 18.10 chains; thence S. 16 chains; thence E. 22.57 chains to Chilliwhack River.

Questions	Answers
(1) How much of this land has been carried away by the river since its survey Dec 1868	There has been a small portion carried away by the Chilliwhack river of this reserve
(2) How much more is considered to be in danger from the river, say within next 20 years	I Dont think there is likely to be any more as long as the river keeps where it is now
(3)	The portion frontiers on the river is available ~~immediate~~ by quality and position for immediate division into small portions.
(4)	I should think it would be better to leave them as they are. and not divide it up into farms.
(5)	There is considerably timber on back portion of this Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) As the timber on this reserve is mostly composed of Cottonwood, and therefore of very little account. I should it would be best if the indians cleared more for cultivation.

(7) There is about fifteen acres cleared on this Reserve. And as it is a very small reserve it is hardly worth while to divide it up.

(8) There aint any more land available or workable than what one or two indians should have on this reserve.

(9) This Reserve is very well supplied with timber for fuel. but like Sto Kale R. no fencing timber. And there aint much danger but that there will always be plenty for common purposes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

(11)

The best plan is to leave this reserve as it is.
There is a road running along North east side of it.
And if the indians so desired it could be layed off into small farms. in regular shape. running back from it. they could also be layed off farms on the river.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

There is fifteen acres under
Cultivation on this reserve
it is all worked by one
Indian. There is only
one Indian and two women
living on this reserve
and not the number that
is set down on this
heading of this paper

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 8, Sco-kale A.

This reserve is situated about 6 or 7 miles up Chilliwhack River, starting point about 20 chains from Sco-kale village (up stream) N. 26° E. 36.34 chains; thence N. 64° W. 37.20 chains; thence S. 46° W.; thence 4 chains to Chilliwhack River; the boundary then follows the River traversed to starting point. The soil on this Reserve is of the best description; timber, cottonwood, vine-maple, and a few firs, hazel and whitethorn brush. Indians satisfied.

128 Acres
8 Men
9 Women

Questions	Answers
(1)	A small portion has been washed away by the river but has stopped owing to river changing its course.
(2)	No danger of any more being washed away. provided river stays where it is,
(3)	That portion fronting on Chilliwhack River is available for immediate division into male farms.
(4)	Some of the indians on this Reserve is in favour of having the Reserve divided. but there being so little cleared on the reserves that it is hardly worth while to divide them into farms.
(5)	The timber is mostly all on the back part of Reserve or east side. there is about one hundred acres of timber

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) I should think it would be best if the indians would clear more. much better for them to do so rather than let it stand for other purposes.

(7) Then would be about thirty acres available for suitable for dividing into Holdings

(8) I should think the Holdings should vary in size according to number in each family. as there is only thirty acres cleared that would be about five acres to each family

(9) This reserve is well supplied with timber for fuel. but no fence timber. there aint much danger but that there will be lots for years to come for fuel

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

(11) There is a road running between reserve and river along the river bank. This reserve could very easily be divided up into small farms and are fronting on the Chilliwhack river

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

There is about thirty acres cleared and fifty acres under fence.
They seem to be industrious and will satisfied.
They would ~~also~~ like if the Commissioner would lay them off a piece of land for fence timber they. like the Yuk. Yuk. J Joose reserve has no fence timber on there reserve
They have fourteen horned Cattle. twenty horses.
twelve sheep. twenty eight Hogs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 10, YUK-YUK-Y-YOOSH.

42 Acres
18 Men
14 Women

This reserve commences about 15 chains and extends its frontage up stream on Chilliwhack River; its Eastern boundary runs magnetic N. 6° W. 20 chains; thence S. 84° W. 22 chains; thence to Chilliwhack River S. 6° E. 20 chains. Timber and soil similar in all respects to the Sco-kale Reserves. Indians well satisfied.

Questions	Answers
(1)	There has a small portion of this Reserve washed away by the river. but hardly worth mentioning
(2)	Not likely to be any as the river has changed its course and not liable to wash any more.
(3)	The whole of this reserve could very easy be made available for Indians, but would not advise to do so as it is to small
(4)	Of the portion so available it would not be advisable to lay off certain parts to each individuals as they all have their favorite places already. and is cultivating it and built upon it.
(5)	All heavy timbered excepting about fifteen acres cleared. Fronting on Chilliwhack river. back on East side heavy timbered,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) I should think it would be best for the indians to clear the land rather to let it stand. would be off more value to them if under cultivation

(7) This reserve being so small it would be hard to divide it so as to give satisfaction to all the indians. it is all suitable for cultivation and occupancy.

(8) The best way to divide this reserve up. would be to find out the number of each family and divide according but it would be hard to get a frontage for each individual or family on the river. it would be very hard also to divide it so as to give each individual a piece of land the same. As some parts would be easier cleared than other.

(9) Reserve well supplied with timber for fuel. but no fencing. They are taken timber of Government land what they need for there use now.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

(11)

This Reserve could very easily be Layed off so as to have the Farms run back in regular shape As it is at present on the river and also road running along back of river.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

They have twenty acres under fence and fifteen under cultivation on this Reserve.

They seem well contented. Have well, and have plenty of feed for their stock.

There is a small piece of land lying between this Reserve and the Vale Reserve (Government land) and as this is a small Reserve according to number of Indians on it. I think it would be advisable to give it to them. They wished me to mention it to you. They also have about as much stock as the Cullus Lake Reserve Indians and do not mean the amount of land and in a few years must have a place for their stock to run.

They would also like a piece of land Layed off, where they could get fence timber as they have none on their Reserve,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ko-qua-pilt

175 Acres
9 Men
9 Women

Reserve commences about 4 chains from Kipp's Farm and runs true ~~East~~ 50 chains; thence up Ko-qua-pilt Slough to its junction with Chilliwhack River; thence following dry slough along Telegraph road to near Kipp's farm. Timber, pine, cedar, and cottonwood, some maple, willow brush, &c.; land of the first quality. Indians, with one unimportant exception, well satisfied.

2 very west

Questions	Answers
(1)	Never washes by the river
(2)	And I think never will as long as the river Rules its present channel or course.
(3)	There is about half of this reserve available for division in to small farms. as it is not liable to overflow.
(4)	Dont think it advisable to divide up this reserve as each individual has his patch of ground. and if divided up. they would not like the part of what they claim and cultivate
(5)	Timber on both sides of reserve. about one hundred and thirty acres timber. part heavy. part light

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) This reserve could be very easy brought under cultivation. Least part of it, both sides being heavy timber could be preserved for future use.

(7)

(8) Holdings on this reserve could be of good size as there is a good deal cleared, and quite a lot more easily brought under cultivation. Holdings could be made with five acres in each, and that is enough for any Indian, I mean for cultivation. Reserve fairly supplied with timber for fuel. but fence timber is scarce and of poor quality.

(9)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

(11)

This reserve if divided into farms. They could either front on road, running along dry slough by McKipp farm, or front on Roqua pilt Slough, and be run back in regular shapes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

The indians on this Reserve seems to be more industrious than on most of the other reserves. owing I suppose to it being easier brought under cultivation. and perhaps rather to imitate them while brethren.

They have quite a large amount cleared and under cultivation. and also has quite a number of stock.

Quite a credit to them

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 4 Schu-yq

490 Acres
10 Men
9 Wom

On island between Chilliwhaek and Skoquialt - greater part subject to floods - remainder middling quality (from limited observation) timber, pine, cedar, cottonwood willow brush - a townside 5 acres SW angle of island. Indians showed no interest

Questions

(1)

Answers

Abnt one hundred acres washed away by river on this reserve since its survey

(2)

It still Rules washing and if it still continue will soon wash the whole reserve away

(3)

There is none of this reserve fit for immediate division into farms owing to its continual washing

(4)

I would not under any consideration think of dividing this reserve among individuals As it would not be satisfactory to put them on any particular place.

(5)

Timbered patches are on reserve except what little they have cleared

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) Dont think that there is much use for the indians to clear the land if they could make use of the timber I think it would pay them best

(7)

(8)

(9)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

There is about twenty acres cleared

They dont seem to take any interest in farming much. I believe owing to the river washing there land away, and also it being subject to overflow every high water

If it stile Rich washing as it has done for some years. they will soon have no reserve.

They dont intend to plant any thing scarcely this year as they are afraid of high water.

This reserve is off very little account for indians

NB. Can't be effected by the Dyking scheme in any way. A.S.F.

(11)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chilliwhack 20th December
1878.

Dear Sir,

I beg to ask if you will oblige me by making a report to me as to the nature of the existing reserves for the Indians at this place.

The subject must be familiar to you from your knowledge of the locality, but I enclose a list of questions as to each reserve with a space left for your answers, which I shall be glad if you will fill up at your leisure, in anticipation of my return to Chilliwhack to examine the ground myself. At present I am only counting the Indians on the Lower Fraser, and hearing what they have to say.

Please say what you will charge for making the above Reports, if you find it convenient to make it.

I am, Dear Sir
Yours respectfully
Gilbert Malcolm Sproat
Indian Reserve Commissioner

Isaac Kipp Esq:
Chilliwhack.

In all the lists except the Squaw-ya A, I have merely put the Nos of the questions, without re writing the questions.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Isaac Kipp Esq

Chilliwhack BC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

300 Acres
Men
Wom

See Squay-ya A

No. 2, SQUAY-YA B.

This reserve commences about 30 chains up Squay-ya Slough from Kipp's Landing, Fraser River; it is an Island, and measures by survey traverse exactly 4 miles circuit; the land is mostly subject to floods, but of good quality; timber, pine and cottonwood, willow underwood.

Questions	Answers
(1)	None washed by the river or slough.
(2)	There is never likely to be any. the way it is situated.
(3)	Scarcely any suitable for division into farms. on account of most of it being heavy timbered and also part of it subject to overflow.
(4)	Cant see much use in dividing up this reserve as it is not at all suitable for divis so
(5)	Timber principally scattered all over the reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) As it would take a great deal of labour and time, to bring part or parts of this reserve under cultivation I think that it would be best for the indians to have it just as it is and not try to cut it down or destroy the timber. In time it might be valuable to them.

(7)

(8) It would almost be impossible to divide this up into Holdings, so as to be satisfactory to each indian or head of each family. I think they are better the way they are now.

(9) Reserve well supplied with fuel.

But fence timber is scarce. but if they dont cultivate more than what they do, they are plenty for all necessary purposes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

(11)

The best and most convenient plan to do with this reserve is to leave it just as it is. but if divided up into farms, could be run back in regular shape from the slough.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

This reserve. and indians on it. there aint much of anything worthy remarking about it.

As the indians dont take any interest in farming, or cultivating it but mostly make out a living by fishing and hunting.

It might be good in time for a cattle range.

And at present is good for a hunting ground

Indians in general is a peculiar lot and you will find it quite a task to comply with all their wants.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Squay-ya Hand
B have 30 men
30 women

390 Acres
men
Women

No. 1, SQUAY-YA A.

This Indian Reserve, commencing at Kipp's Landing, Fraser River, runs S. W. down stream 25 chains; thence up the Ko-qua-pilt Slough about 60 chains; thence due East 68 chains; thence North 40 chains; thence East 20 chains; thence North 8 chains, closing on Squay-ya Slough about 1 mile above Kipp's Landing on Fraser River. The land on this reserve is of excellent quality; timber, maple, cottonwood, pine and alder, some cedar and willow.

Questions	Answers
(1) How much of this land has been carried away by the river since its survey Dec 1868	About twenty five acres ~~carried~~ away by the river since its survey /68
(2) How much more is considered to be in danger from the river - say within next 20 years	It keeps washing all the time during high water. from two to three acres is washed away every year.
(3) What portion of the about 390 acres is available by quality and position for immediate division into farms of say acres for the occupancy of individuals	There is about three hundred acres available for division into farms of say 10 acres to each family
(4) Of this portion, so available, is it desirable to refrain from dividing a part among individuals and if so what part? say for such purposes as affording firewood for the village, or common grazing for the village cows, horses or other stock.	I dont think it would be satisfactory to the indians to divide it into parts. for it would be much better to leave them as they are and allow them to cultivate or live on any part of the reserve they wish
(5) Is the wood upon any part of the reserve and if so where and how	The timber is scattered all over what aint cleared

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6)

much, worth preserving as it stands, either for present or prospective value, rather than having it cut down and destroyed to free the land for cultivation

On this reserve, it would be much better for them to clear the land for cultivation, as the timber is of a poor quality, owing to it being destroyed by fire and only fit for fuel

(7)

Having regard to the above or any other considerations, what will be about the net available area for division into individual holdings - area, I mean, suitable for occupancy and cultivation by Indians

(8)

What size should the holdings be for the most easily workable pieces of land? (In dividing the land the quantities assigned must of course vary according to quality, position &c)

The size I should think ought to be according to number of each family, and also position when placed on reserve.

(9)

Is the reserve fairly supplied with wood for fencing and fuel. What portions should be kept for common use?

Reserve well supplied with timber for fuel but fence timber scarce.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

of the "unavailable" portions of the reserve that is the portion which cannot be regarded as available for division into such individual holdings as would in the present condition of the Indians be valued by them ~~Indians~~. could you make any classification — for instance grade 1 say good land not subject to overflow, but requiring much labour to clear &c.

grade 2.
by reason of overflow inferior soil very heavy timber &c

grade 3
unavailable, from any cause for Indian purposes gigantic timber, rock, swamp injurious overflow poor soil &c &c

(11)

What would be a convenient plan of subdividing this reserve?. Is there a road stream, or natural or fixed boundary or line from which the farms could run back in regular shapes

This reserve could be be very easily divided. Then farms or holdings can have frontage on the several roads running through it, or they could have their frontage partly on the river or slough, so as to run back in regular shapes.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

e good enough to make any remarks that occur to you as regards the reserve or the people of this village or their affairs

How much Indian cultivation?

There is about sixty acres cleared, and with a very little labour there could be one hundred acres more. Of all the reserves that I have visited this is the best one, owing to it being so easily brought under cultivation.

As far as I can make out from the Indians they dont want the reserve divided up into farms. They seem to prefer it as it is, some of them have cultivated here and there all over the reserve. And would not like to be put on one particular part. I would advise to let them cultivate where they like on the reserve and as much, there aint much danger of them cultivating to much.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 3, SQUAY-YA C.

This reserve is about 3 miles up Squay-ya Slough, and on the plan is connected by traverse with the foregoing reserves; it is required by the Indians principally on account of its having for many years been their cemetery; there are also some heavy frames of buildings; it runs S. 59 E (magnetic) 12 chains thence N 31° E 25 chains; thence N 59° W 12 chains closing on above named slough. Soil first rate timber, pine maple and alder, crab apple brush. Indians interested on above 3 Reserves.

30 Acres
2 Men
2 Women

Questions	Answers
(1)	No washing by river on this reserve
(2)	Not likely to be any
(3)	A very small portion of this reserve available for farming purpose; that is to the indians.
(4)	As there is only two familys on this reserve you could very easily divide it by running a line thro the center from the slough back.
(5)	Timber all over reserve except where they have their potatoe patch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) Timber of more value to them than the land. As the timber is mostly fir and will be valuable in time

(7)

(8)

(9) any amount of timber for fuel and fencing. portion fronting near the trunk road should be kept for common use if any

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

Grade 1
Land good. dont over flow but would take a great deal of labour to clear it.

Grade 2
Timber large. good soil.

(11)

The Dyking Scheme ~~would~~ can not effect this reserve injuriously, and if that part of the work is carried, out proposed to cut off the waters of the - Camp & Hope - Slough
I am of opinion the said land might be slightly Benefited
[illegible]

The most convenient plan of subdividing this reserve would be to run a line through the middle. as that would give them half to each family. It could be run back from slough. and both could have frontage on slough.

(Hope Slough)
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

about two acres cleared on this reserve.

As it is a small reserve and very few indians.

Cant many inroads to be made about it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 11, So-why-lee.

690 Acres
18 Men
12 Women

This reserve is probably about 13 or 14 miles from the mouth of Chilliwhack River; starting point about 8 chains from large Indian Ranch on trail, magnetic S. 12° 30′ E. 40.20 chains, planted post; thence S. 79° E. 42.35 chains to base of mountain, planted post; the boundary then follows base of mountain to its spur on Chilliwhack River; this it follows down stream turning up Cultus or Schweltza River, and following the trail past Captain John's house and the village to starting point. Timber, fir, cedar, cottonwood, alder, vine-maple, Oregon grape, and other berry brush. I should think that on this reserve there is the finest maple grove in the Colony; a great part of the land is of a most superior nature, and is fairly cultivated in large, well fenced patches; there is also a trail from Captain John's house to the mountain base, ½ a mile of which is fit for a cart track. Indians thoroughly satisfied.

Questions	Answers
(1)	No land washed away by the river on this Reserve.
(2)	The chief thinks that there is not any danger of any over washing away at any time.
(3)	There is about half of this Reserve that is subject to overflows and owing to the lay of the land that cant overflow. could not be merged so as to give them all a frontage on the river a creek as they want. I would not advise to divide this Reserve as each one has their piece for cultivation. And not like to be put on one particular part.
(4)	
(5)	There is a great deal of timber on this reserve in north west side. there is about fifty acres clear and fronting on Cultus Creek

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) I should think it would be worth more to them to clear all the land possible than to let the timber stand. (Except the Maple Grove mentioned in the surveyors remarks) that might be worth something yet

(7)

(8)

(9) This Reserve is well supplied with timber for fuel and fencing. Fence timber all on low land. It might be best if possible to get them to preserve the Maple grove.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

The land not fit for cultivation on this reserve can see any use in denying it us. As all the indians use it for their cattle ranges and getting building and fence timber of it. when not covered by water.

(11)

The best plan of subdividing this Reserve would be to survey a road through the part not subject to overflow, and then divide it up into small farms on each side of road.
But the indians would not like that plan as they prefer fronting on a stream. but she could not get a frontage on this Reserve by its position

The Lytton Scheme can not effect this Reserve either one way or the other.
1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

They all seem to be well satisfied and industrious. They would like to get a small portion of Land on East side of Chilliwhack river. It is a long narrow piece. They want it for their stock to run on when a portion of them remain in winter. I would advise you to give it to them. as it is never likely to be settled there by whites. owing to its isolated position. They have about eighty head of stock. all told,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

45 Acres
4 Men
3 Women

No. 7, ASSY-LITCH.

This reserve commences near the village of the same name and runs magnetic N. 6° 30′ E. 15 chains; thence S. 83° 30′ W. 30.50 chains; thence S. 6° 30′ W. [illegible] chains; thence N. 83° 30′ E. 8 chains; thence N. 82° E. 8 chains; thence S. 74° 20′ E. to starting point on Chilliwhack River. This reserve is about 60 chains from the junction of Ko-qua-pilt Slough and Chilliwhack River; it contains a few acres of wet prairie; timber, fir, small cedar, vine-maple, alder and poplar. Indians very well satisfied.

2 Questions Answers

(1) About ten acres washed away by the river

(2) It still keeps washing and is likely to do so. quite a lot is washed away every year. from half to one acre is washed every year.

(3) The portion where they have clearing is the only available piece of ground they have to depend on for farming. as the balance is subject to overflow.

(4) Would not advise for this reserve to be divided up into farms on account of little being fit farming. although it could be divided up for grazing purposes.

(5) Timber scattered over entire all of it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) Timber on this Reserve will be worth more to the indians in time to come than the land.

(7)

(8)

(9) Reserve will supplies with timber for fuel but fence timber scarce I should think however there is plenty for all that they will ever need

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

Derby's scheme might very seriously effect this reservation

1st If the line of dyke as proposed by Mr E Dewdney is adopted, the Reserve will not be included in the land proposed to be reclaimed.

2. If Mr Dewdney's alternative line of dyke is used the Reserve will be cut in two by the Dyke, and virtually render it useless to the Indian

In any case if all the water is confined to the Sue. a cut and that stream improved I am of opinion that before the expiration of 20 years the entire Reserve would be washed away — that is supposing the first line of dyke is ~~adopted~~ adhered to (if S.F.

(11)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(12)

They have about ten acres under cultivation this reserve could be made good for stock range. Indians dont show much pride in fixing up their homes or take much interest in farming. owing I suppose to their reserve being subject to overflow.

They have built on the only high land they have. that is during high water

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160 Acres
8 Men
6 Wom

No. 6, ISQUA-AHLA.

Reserve commences at the junction of the Chilliwhack River with the Koqua-pilt Slough; thence following a dry slough along the Telegraph road about 20 chains to a post marked by me Indian Reserve; thence N. 77° 20′ E. (magnetic bearings), 20.70 chains to Duck Slough, along same general direction S.; thence following the Chilliwhack River in its tortuous course to starting point, as above described. Timber, pine, vine-maple, and willows; land partially subject to floods but of good quality. Indians submissively satisfied.

Questions

Answers

(1) There has been a very small portion washed by river

(2) There aint likely to be any again for some time, perhaps not any.

(3) Owing to this reserve being subject to overflow, there aint over sixty acres available for division.

(4) I cant see as there is any use of dividing this reserve up, as it is subject to overflow and cant be divided up to advantage and I am of opinion that the Indians would not be in favour of doing so.

(5) Timber scattered about somewhat overflows on South East side

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(6) It might be advisable to preserve the fir or pine timber but there aint much danger of the Indians destroying or cutting it down unless they get a chance to sell it.

(7) They aint likely to clear any more than what they now it might be best for them to preserve this.

(8) Holdings should vary according to amount of land cleared and to correspond with number of each family so as to give each one an equal share or parcel according to locality and quality of land if timbered or cleared.

(9) Reserves will supply with timber for fuel, but for fence timber

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(10)

(11)

If subdivided, farms could
front on river so as
to run back in
regular shape if desired

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Please describe the nature of the island, unowned, but for which Grier says he has applied beside Isqua-ahla. It is marked 289 in the rough sketch.

There is about forty acres cleared on this reserve. the indians seems to be well satisfied in every respect, industrious. &c &c

The island referred too contains about fifty acres. soil of good quality. part of it is subject to overflow. Timber. Cottonwood Alder Willow brush. and other small brush.

It might be best to give this Island to the Isqua-Ahla. Reserve

In early days the indians used to have potatoes patches on it. but have abandoned it of late Bounded on the North side by chilliwhack river.

As the indians on this reserve has quite a lot of stock. this Island might be given to them for stock range. for. where their cattle used to run is now being taken up by white men and will soon have to confine themselves to their own Reserve.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Post Office New Westminster
28th May 1878

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 21st inst in relation to the desirability of keeping open from purchase & pre-emption Crown lands in this District in the immediate neighborhood of Indian Reserves and have to state that I have not up to the present writing received any instructions from the Hon. the Chief Commissioner of Lands & Works in regard thereto.

The claim near the Mission you wished specially reserved is I think safe for some time to come, Township 17 in which most of it lies being tied up to enable settlers to adjust their claims after survey.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
E Dickinson
Commissioner

Gilbert Malcolm Sproat Esqre
Indian Reserve Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

E Dickenson
28th May 1876
Regarding keeping open
Lands from purchase and
preemption in N.W. District

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy—

New Westminster
June 20th 1878.

Sir,

I am directed by the Mayor and Council to make known to you, that at a meeting holden last evening it was resolved to remove all Indians now living on Corporation property outside the City limits, and to request the favor of you informing them if you have any reservation or place they can go to,

I am,

Yours very respectfully
"Signed" James Morrison
C. M. C.

S. Lenihan Esqre
Indian Commissioner

A True Copy
[illegible]
Capt.

New Westminster
2/12/78

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

158.
B.

Indian Office
New Westminster
2nd December 1878.

Sir,

I have been requested by the Superintendent General to converse with you respecting the condition and circumstances of the Indians of the Valley of the Fraser, Amongst whom you were employed during last Summer,

Will you kindly inform me when & where it would be most convenient to you to meet me for the purpose of an interview,

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
James Lenihan
Indian Superintendent

G. M. Sproat Esqre
Indian Reserve Commissioner
Hope —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4

New Westminster
Jany 2nd 1879

Dear Sproat

I see by a map I have that there is some "Reserved Land" west of the City Limits, called in the old plan "Rural Lots". I send you a tracing of them, they will be between the town and the line I pointed out to you when the trees were cut down. This land is, I believe, still Reserved. There is also a small piece (as was) just below No. 14. The large reserve which I have marked (X) is about sixteen chains South west of the "City Limits". These reserves are in Block. IX of

[illegible]

[illegible] pretty frosty weather

[illegible] in haste

[illegible] S. Lemmett


15.00
Reserve
9.00
11
10
Block IX
19 acres
Reserve
8.70
12
13
5.70
Reserve
14
R

British Columbia

159.
B.

Indian Office
New Westminster
2nd December 1878.

Sir,

A large number of the Indians of the lower Fraser country, many from the Coast of the Mainland, and others from Vancouvers Island, together with their families, visit this place annually, remaining here for several Months during the fishing season.

For the past two Summers there were about eight Hundred (800) of them of all ages, and Sexes, employed as fishermen, and working in the various Canning establishments, and at other occupations in this City and its vicinity. They Camp in and around

G. M. Sproat Esqre
Indian Reserve Comr
&c &c
Victoria

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

around the city upon the property of the City Corporation and that of private Citizens, there are also about four hundred permanent residents here, occupying some eighty small frame dwellings erected by themselves upon land belonging to the City Corporation, and private Citizens, who are liable to be ejected from the City at short notice,

I enclose herewith the copy of a letter received by me from the City Clerk dated June 20th 1878.

The Male portion of the permanent residents are employed as Labourers, fishermen &c, and the women make Bas Rets, fishing Rets, and some are employed at house work,

This large body of the natives is of great advantage in the development of the various enterprizes carried on here, and their services besides yielding them a large income, are very valuable to this community,

There is no Reserve in this immediate vicinity except one

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2

Arc of about one acre in extent which was laid aside as a burial ground, It is of great importance to the Indians, and to the White Citizens, that a suitable Reserve should be made for the use of the Indians, as in the event of the occurrence of an epedemic they may be summarily removed by the City Authorities. I would recommend that a suitable Reserve. Common to all Tribes visiting here, should be made, and where those now resident here may have small gardens attached to their dwellings, and those visiting here periodically may have proper camping ground. Such a Reserve might be made upon the Government Reserve immediately below the City including the Small Island adjacent, known as Willow Island upon which an Hospital for the sick may be erected where the sick may be isolated from the others, and from contact with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with the White Citizens,

Another advantage which the Indians would gain by seperating them from their present too free intercourse with the inhabitants of this Community, a better and closer surveillance could be maintained over them, and the drunkenness now complained of could more effectually be suppressed, and habits of cleanliness and order be inculcated amongst them,

I am,

Sir,

Your obedt Servant

James Lenihan

Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria 17 April 1879

B. W. Pearce

On Lands opposite

the Camp at New Westr

Left bank Fraser

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Public Works Department
Victoria, B. C.
17th April 1879.

Sir,

Adverting to your letter dated 14th Feb. in reference to the lands situate on the left bank of the Fraser, opposite to the Camp at New Westminster, I have the honor to inform you that no portion of these lands, as shown in the Sketch Map attached to your letter, appears to be included in the "Reserves for Public purposes" which existed at the time of Confederation. They are not included in the Schedule of Reserves prepared by me in 1871, and signed by the then Chief Commissioner, and cannot therefore, I think, be claimed by the Dominion Government. The two portions marked I.R. on said Sketch Map would appear to belong to the Government, in virtue of their having been set apart as "Indian Reserves",

G. M. Sproat Esq.
Indian Commissioner &c.
New Westminster.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

prior to the date of Confederation, but I can find no record of the transaction in the Lands & Works Office.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most Obed.t Serv.t

P. M. Pearse,
Resid.t Engineer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sumas P.C. May 13th 1879

Mr G M Sproat

Dear Sir as regards the question of the Landing I beg to state that I have talked with a number of the residents and they are anxious that there shall be a Landing at the reserve as it is more convenient for the most of the Settlers than at Mr Millers place and far more safe as regards the pay for the Land the Municipal Council have promised to pay for it I should like to meet you at any time that you see fit to come

Truly yours
Wm Chadsey

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

William Chadwick
Sumas
re Landing at
Sumass Indian
Reserve —
May 13th 1879

S. M. Spreat Esq.
Sumas Bd

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chilawhack
June 18th 1879

Minutes of a public meeting held by settlers of upper Chilawhack at Mr. Veddes house. Lukukuk on Wednesday June 18th at 8 P. M.

Mr. D. Bicknell was unanimously appointed Chairman
Mr. H. Webb. Secretary.

It was moved by Jas Gibson seconded by John Wells that the Chairman and Mr. A. C. Wells be a Committee to wait upon Mr. Sproat. Indian Commissioner in regard to lands now being given to the Indians

Committee to meet at Mr. Jas Millers house at 12 o'clock noon June 19th 1879

H. Webb Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I. A. Lenihan
to Wcot. 18 June 1879
On "New Reserves"
granted to Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

— British Columbia —

267.
B.

Indian Office
New Westminster
18th June 1879.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your Communication of 9th Instant, giving your views at considerable length upon the subject of my letter to you of 2nd December last.

I merely contemplated securing sufficient land upon which the Indians resident here, and permanently employed at some useful occupation, could build, (occupying some ninety or one hundred small residences) and temporary camping ground for the eight or nine hundred Indians, who with their families visit here periodically for the purpose

G. M. Sproat Esqre
Indian Reserve Comr
Chilliwack

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

purpose of fishing, trading &c,

I believe, with good management, there may be found upon all the new Reserves sufficient dry land for those who are now residents here, and this would, in my opinion, ~~I believe,~~ include the dry portion of that now in the possession of Mr Herring, which has been granted "subject to his rights" and if his valuation of his improvements should be allowed to him, the full value of the land may have to be paid to him for such improvements before the Government can take possession of his place,

I was already fully aware of the responsibility attaching to the Dominion Government in connection with Indian affairs in this Province, it is clearly laid down in the Act of Union, and "The Indian Act of 1876" a copy of which I beg to enclose for your information,

will

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will, in my opinion, cover the whole ground of your remarks,

I beg also to submit for your information a copy of some Rules which I have prepared for the Government and management of the proposed new Indian Village, (not City) and temporary Camping Ground. I do not wish to trespass upon your valuable time while you are engaged upon your "special duties, especially at a time when you say the Musquitoes are so troublesome, but if you can conveniently do so at any time within six months from this date, you might perhaps favour me with your views upon them,

I regret that the space to which those who may require to Camp here temporarily during the Summer season while

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

while engaged fishing and at other occupations is so limited and so low,

Will you have the goodness to order the immediate Survey of these Reserves, so that they can be used in case of emergency,

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

James Lenihan

Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

British Columbia

Indian Office
New Westminster,
4th October 1879.

10
6.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of 16th June last, No 265, on the subject of the establishment of the new Indian Reserves in the vicinity of this City,

After more mature consideration of the question I am of opinion that it will be very difficult and expensive to the Department to assume this additional responsibility, and, would respectfully recommend that it should not be done, unless the City Authorities undertake to maintain Order within such Reserves.

The Indians have hitherto enjoyed all the privileges of White Citizens, and have been residents of this City for many years past. Their services are required by the Citizen in the development of the various industries of the place, — Their trade is of immence value to them, and they have always been subordinate to Municipal Authority, and it would be very difficult and expensive to enforce good order amongst a mixed Community of Indians, composed of scattered members of the various Bands now resident

L. Vankoughnet Esqre
Dept Supt General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

resident within this City, and those frequenting here at all times for the purposes of trade &c.

It would be more profitable and advantageous to the Indians in every respect to remain steadily upon their respective Reserves and cultivate their lands, than to allow them to congregate in and around this City, where in too many instances it is destructive of both health, and happiness,

They have a great desire to live in and around the City, and when attacked by sickness, or unable to work, they depend upon the Department to take care of them, many young men and women come here in good health and vigour, and in a very short time they become mere wrecks,

Upon their own Reserves they are Governed by their own Chiefs and head men, and here they think they are free from any such restraint.— The great majority of them have good lands to cultivate, and they will be better off to remain at home than to come here to work for the Citizen, who are quite willing to use them while they are possessed of health and usefulness, but ready to cast them off when they have served their purposes,

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
"Signed" James Lenihan,
Indian Superintendent,

A true Copy
[illegible] copy
18/12/79

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ans 9 June 1880
Letter and Telegram

Indian Reserve Survey
Chilliwack June 4th 1880

Sir

I have the honor to report, with regard to the "Skwah" Indian reserve situated in Townships 23 & 24 that running from the north East corner of Lot 256, (the corner post is set just inside the fence of said Lot) true north for 40 Chains will run the line about 350 links past the north west corner of Lot 30 and a line thence due east will cut off about 350 links of a field fenced off. I am Indian and leave a space of 350 links between Reserve and Lot 31

I am informed that from the South west corner of Lot 30 to the north west corner of Lot 31 is 40 Chains (20 Chains to each Lot

On reference to the map it will be seen that the South west corner of lot 30 is some chains south of the north east corner of Lot 256, I have the honor to

S. M. Sproat Esq.
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to request that I may be allowed to run the Reserve line along the North boundary of Lot 31 for 20 Chains, so as to include the fences or most of them on the North of said reserve, as shown in the map independent of the distance from corner of Lot 256, I would thus be allowed please telegraph, "Along boundary Lot thirty one"

I have the honor &c

Sir

Your Obt. Servant

William S. Lemmitt

Surveyor Reserves

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to request that I may be allowed to run the Reserve line along the North boundary of Lot 31 for 20 Chains, so as to include the fences or most of them on the north of said reserve, as shown in the map independent of the distance from corner of Lot 256, I should thus be allowed please telegraph, "Along boundary Lot thirty one"

I have the honor &c

Sir

Your Obt. Servant

William S. Lemmitt

Surveyor & Reserves

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Survey
Chilliwack
June 7th 1880

Sir

I have this day received your letter of the 3rd Inst, The mail bags made up in Victoria have gone up to Yale, I beg to report that Indian "George", who is at present working for me, spoke to me about turning off an old Indian at the reserve at the little mountain, And Indian "Wailum" also came to me, about dividing off the reserve, I informed them both that I had no directions to divide the Reserves off. I will now inform them of your further instructions and will divide the reserve when I survey it. I will also inform Chief Joe and his people at Kwan-Kwan a-jilt concerning David's land question

G. M. Sproat Esqr
Indian Reserve Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

question,

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
William S. Temmett
Sawyer Indian Reserves

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve Office, Camp
May 20th 1880. Stave River

Sir

The Chief of the Langley
Indians came to me the other
day and asked me about
a piece of land granted him
as a reserve, known the South
½ of Section 5. Township 15.
This piece of land is shown
on the map sent to the
Chief, as an Indian Reserve,
I told him I knew nothing
about it, except that it was
shown on this map. He then
asked me to write to you about
it, which I promised to do, If
this is to be an Indian Reserve
please send instructions as I will
survey it at the same time as
the old reserve -
I should feel glad if you
would inform me of the angle
at which the old Indian reserve
intersected on the right bank of
Fraser, in Townships 14 & 15 was
given

J. W. Sproat Esq
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

run at

I have the honor to be
In
Your Ob.t Servant
William J. Semmett
Sauvage Indian Reserve

1880
Rec'd 20 May

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Mission,
Burrard Inlet, Aug 16th 1880.

My dear Colonel
I am writing privately, as I do not
know quite how to put it officially
It is with regard to the "Grass" reserve
in Section 22 Township 26. Chilliwack
district. I cannot help thinking from
a thing that happened, on Friday
last, that there must be some mistake
about this lot. I have certainly
laid off the reserve in accordance
to instructions, In the first place
as I reported, the Indians seemed
surprised so at the land they got.
It certainly has no bottom for more
than 4 or 5 feet that I could find. The
Indians ~~told~~ asked me if that was the
piece of land next the White Mans
as that was the piece promised them
I told them that it must be the
piece that the Commissioner
promised them, as I had orders to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Jamaica On Friday last Mr
McMillan (who you know) came
to me as I was (illegible)
and asked me if the Indians
were to have the piece of grass
land that Mr Spreat had
promised them, next to his (Spreats
(Stelen that is his name) Lot. I
said, 'certainly,' he then told
me that he had been exceeding
anxious to purchase that piece
of land privately and I thought
it very hard that the Indians
were to have it. I do not know
exactly what "Mr McMillan," but
I certainly do not think any
man in his senses would be
very anxious to purchase that
piece of land, but then it is no
account for taste and he may
know of some way of draining
it &c. what I did not see, only
two Chiefs out of six, I think, have
seen the piece since surveyed. They
were to point it out to the others
who were absent.
I think it best that you should
know this, for fear of a mistake
being found out when too late.
If you wish this reported officially
please let me know and I will
do so at once.
I do not expect to hear any long
& I expect I shall have time to
visit the North Arm of the River
as well. I do want to return
to Chilliwack as soon about as
market. when I shall be able to
work in the Slaughter having a
deal of thick brushwood work.

I am truly
William S. Pennett

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Aug - 18th 1880

Memo
For Mr Moffatt

Referring to Mr Jennetts - private note - re - the grass reserve at Chilliwhack I beg to state that I was instructed by Mr G M Sproat to examine and report on what is known in the Chilliwhack settlement as the "big prairie", the object being to select if possible a tract of land say of about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

160 acres which might be
eventually available for
the culture of hay.
The E ¼ Section colored yellow
on the sketch at the head of
this Report shows the land
claimed by Mr J H McGuire
(under a squatters right).
The stream shown on sketch
named Finiath flows
out of a large beaver dam
which is fed by a number
of small rivulets running
from the adjacent Mountains.
The E ¼ Section immediately
East of McGuire's claim I
considered less suitable
for Indian purposes than
the one selected (coloured
red on sketch) for the reason
that it was nearer the dam
above mentioned and more
difficult to drain.
I may mention in conclusion
that if Mr McGuire has
drained his land successfully
and there is no reason to
doubt that with a very
moderate outlay of labour
the N W ¼ of Section 22
Township 26 can be drained
~~two~~ ~~would~~ and fair crops

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of Hay. grown thereon

A S Farwell

Mr McMullen applied to purchase ~~the~~ the land above referred to, but his application was not entertained as ~~the~~ it was included in the Railway reservation — A.S.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1887.
May 9th

Scowlitz Reserve

situate at the mouth of Harrison river

Sculd-la-ment (Capt. John) Chief.

Adult men	17
Total population	38
Horses	5
Cattle	24
Sheep	8
Pigs	9

Former reserve 330 acres
Additions 330 " approx

About 8 acres cropped with potatoes.

The soil is for the most part an alluvial deposit, upon a substratum of washed sand, and gravel; it is submerged each year for a space of six weeks or two months, and is covered with low brush. besides which there are some Cottonwood and Alder trees on the eastern portion

It was considered necessary to increase

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the original reserve as it contained no hay land, or did the Indians then require such whereas they now possess a small but increasing band of cattle, ~~and must have land on which to feed them~~

The grave yard is a rocky side hill, covered with young fir trees, and useless for agricultural or pastoral purposes.

A man named James Whitehead who lives about 2 miles distant has commenced to build a house on the land now given to the Indians. During an interview with him, he admitted that he had no record or other title to it, ~~XXX~~ though he stated he had been in occupation of it for three years he had never lived on it, and had made no improvements ~~on it~~ with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the exception of the little work done on the house; that he had been warned by the late Commissioner not to interfere with the land, and that the Indians had always claimed it. He asked permission to remove the little lumber there was in the house ~~which request was not objected to.~~

The house is a lumber one, about 18 x 14 feet; neither floor nor roof to it, and only two sides partly boarded in. No work seems to have been done on it for some time.

Part of the land now given to the Indians was recorded on the 25th October 1870 in favor of Richard McMillan. No certificate of Improvement has been issued, and as it appears from the statement of Mr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Henry Bateson (who resides on the adjoining land) that Mr McMillan abandoned it at the end of two years. The Chief Commr of L & W has been requested by letter of 14th May 81 to cancell the record, which was done (see letter from C C L & W May 28th 1881).

Incomplete - see private note book

Did not visit Chehalis owing to absence of Tribe.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from Notes May 9th 1887.

re Scowlitz Reserve.

A man named James Whitehurch who lives about 2 miles distant has commenced to build a house on the land now given to the Indians.

During an interview with him, he admitted that he had no record or other title to it; that though he stated he had been in occupation of it for three years, he had never lived on it, and had made no improvements on it, with the exception of the little work done on the house; that he had been warned by the late Commissioner not to interfere with the land, and that the Indians had always claimed it.

He asked permission to remove the little lumber there was in the house, which request was not objected to.

The house is a lumber one, about

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about 18 x 14 feet. Neither floor nor roof to it, and only two sides partly boarded in.

No work seems to have been done on it for some time.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Harrison River B.C.
June 4th 1881.

To His Royal Highness
The Gov Genl of Canada.

Dear Sir,

I take the liberty of writing a few lines to you stating the injustice that the Indian Reserve Com^r O'Reilly is trying to do to me at Harrison River. The Indian Reservation at Harrison River has been laid out nearly 20 years; 14 or 15 years ago, a man recorded the claim next to the Indian reservation his name McMillan, his is on the records in Land Office Victoria B.C. he sold his improvements to another party. I make the fifth person who has resided on this land, in the Spring of 1879. I drove my stakes and put them alongside of the Indian Reserve Stakes this is the right way when you claim next to the Reserve. I cleared off a piece of Ground and built a new house upon it, and when Com^r O'Reilly came to Harrison River on the 4th day of May 1881, I was working on the other side of the river, making rails and getting out stakes and Timbers

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Timbers for a new barn, I applied to J. W. Trutch, Dominion Land Agent, for a Rund of a little in the early part of March, I drew out a Map showing the Indian Reserve line. Mr. Trutch sent me back a printed form, stating that I was acknowledged as a settler, and my application placed on file, and would be considered in due course. I saw Comr. O'Reilly on the 9th Inst., I showed him the printed form, after looking at it, I wished to know his intentions because the Indians had asked him for my 160 acres of land, he looked at me and said, young man I don't think you can claim this land, I took no notice of what he said for I knew, I was not on Indian Land, and he knew it besides for there was the posts to be seen, and Mr. Bateson a settler that lives close by, told him the same as I said, so I left him to go to my work on the other side of the River and has not seen him since, on the 10th Inst. he came and blazed two trees which makes my claim, Indian Reservation, he left Harrison River on the 11th Inst and never sent word to me what he had done, and did give the Indians a satisfactory answer, told them he had not finished with

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with them yet. and on the 12th Inst. I came home and saw these blazed trees, the Indians came round me told me they would plant potatoes on the peice of land that I had tilled, I told them the Govt. had not the power to do such a thing, and I forbade them to plant potatoes on my land, but to go on to their own land and not to interfere with me, so the following day I planted my own potatoes in it, and fenced it, I wrote several letters to Wm. Crutch, he told me to write to J. W. Powell, Indian Agent, I did so he sent me back word that O'Reilly could not have done such a thing then I drew out a map of the Harrison River sent it to him showing him the Indian Reserve line and also the post that are to be seen here to day, and in same letter entreated him to come up or send some one up to settle this dispute as O'Reilly has left Harrison River, and placed my life and property in danger. Then he sends up word again and tells me to go off, I am not going to be driven out of house and home for all the Powells and O'Reillys that can be scraped up.

Dear Sir, if I was on Indian Land, I would go off as quick as I could

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

could pull my house down and improvements, but as I have been undisputed possession for 3 years, and my appleation filed, and the records in the Land Office, and all the settlers on the settlement at Chilliwhack can prove that I am not on Indian lands and the reserve lines can prove it. O'Reilly has much as told the Indians to run me off and they will get my land, but the only way they can get me off is in the shape of a corpse, for I am not going to be robbed out of my rights while I have strength to resist it, and as I have told Indian Agent Powell, if I was on Indian lands, I would go off quick as possible, And Dear Sir, I write to you knowing that you will interfere in this Act of injustice for I am a Loyal born subject of her Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, born and bred 4 Miles from the City of Bristol and I want my rights in her Colonies the same as I would if I was home in England. I have already written for my brothers and sisters to come here and bring their families, for I am saving up every dollar to buy it when it comes into Market. If I was on the Indian lands,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

could pull my house down and
improvements, but as I have been
undisputed possession for 3 years,
and my application filed, and the
records in the Land Office, and all
the settlers on the settlement at
Chilliwhack can prove that I am
not on Indian lands and the
reserve lines can prove it. O'Reilly
has much as told the Indians to
run me off and they will get my
land, but the only way they can
get me off is in the shape of a
corpse, for I am not going to be
robbed out of my rights while I
have strength to resist it, and as
I have told Indian Agent Powell,
if I was on Indian lands, I would
go off quick as possible, And
Dear Sir, I write to you knowing
that you will interfere in this
Act of injustice for I am a loyal
born subject of her Gracious Majesty
Queen Victoria, born and bred 4
Miles from the City of Bristol and
I want my rights in her Colonies
the same as I would if I was
home in England. I have already
written for my brothers and sisters
to come here and bring their families,
for I am saving up every dollar
to buy it when it comes into
Market. If I was on the Indian
lands,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lands, I would not dream of writing to you to see that justice is done to a loyal subject, but as I am not on Indian lands and O'Reilly wants to run me out of my house and home, and Powell the Indn Agent is quietly looking on, this makes me write to your Highness to investigate and put a stop to this Act of injustice of Powell and O'Reilly. There is hundreds of men coming from American Territories some, deadly enemies to Old England, can get their 160 acres, and not do half the work, as I have done and nothing said to them, and me because I am a poor man and O'Reilly taken a dislike to me, they are trying to rob me out of my house and home, but I will never leave my claim alive, if I was in the wrong it would be a different thing.

O'Reilly's work here at Harrison River, has been the means of me losing about $300.00, for I have not put in the crop, I intended owing to Reilly's bungling work.

I have taken advice and as soon as Reilly comes down from the Upper Country, I will sue him for damages. I am going to Chilliwhack in a few days, get up a petition and get

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

get all the settlers at Chilliwhack to sign it, and send it to the English Govt protesting against such an act of injustice, and of two Indian Officials, Powell and O'Reilly, drawing a big salary from the Govt and not able to do their work and places British subjects lives and property in danger. And your Highness I sincerely hope that you will take notice of this and put a stop to it immediately before any thing fatal occurs for I am not on Indian lands as the Records will show, supposing I had, O'Reilly would have told me mighty quick, he has eyes in his head, he saw the reserve lines. the answer he made me shows he did not know how I was going to take it. Dear Sir; Excuse the way I write for I never wrote before to a member of the Royal family.

I have the honor to be your loving obedient Subject
James Whitehurch.

(Sd)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Ottawa 6th July 1881.

Sir,

I inclose herein copy of a letter of the 4th ultimo, addressed by a Mr. James Whitehurch of Harrison River, B. C. to His Excellency the Governor General, complaining that a certain parcel of land claimed by him had been allotted to the Indians by the Indian Reserve Commissioner to his detriment and loss.

Mr. Whitehurch states, as you will observe, that he has already been in communication with you on the subject.

I have to request that you will, after communicating with the Indian Reserve Commissioner, be good enough to report on the matter, for the information of the Department.

(Sd.) L. VanKoughnet
t.e. t.e. g.e.

J. W. Powell Esqr.
Indian Supt
Victoria
B. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Thomson Stationery Co., Ld., Law Printers and
Vancouver, B. C.

This Indenture

in duplicate

Made the First day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety eight

In pursuance of the Real Property Conveyance Act,

Between John Hammond of the District of New Westminster in the Province of British Columbia, Fruit Grower and Frances Gertrude Hammond of the City of Victoria in the said Province widow of the late William Hammond

(hereinafter called the Grantors) of the one part and

Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria in right of the Dominion of Canada

(hereinafter called the Grantee) of the other part

Copy Lot 4 D.D. 248 I & 14-4-99
Amended and returned to Dept 5th Jy 13-7-'99

PRINTED AT GEO. E. MORRIS & CO'S PRINTING OFFICE, VICTORIA, B.C.

Witnesseth, that, in consideration of One hundred _____

Dollars of lawful money of Canada now paid by the said Grantee to the said Grantors (the receipt whereof is hereby by them acknowledged), They Release and Surrender the said Grantors Do Grant unto the said Grantee her heirs and ~~assigns~~ successors FOR EVER: in right of the Dominion of Canada

All and Singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being in the said District of New Westminster which said lands and premises may be more particularly described as follows That is to say Commencing at the North West corner post of Lot Two hundred and Seventy nine (279) Group One (1) New Westminster District and running Thence East a distance of One chain and twenty five links Thence South a distance of Eight chains Thence West a distance of One chain and twenty five links Thence North a distance of eight chains to the place of beginning containing by admeasurement One acre of land

_____

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

To Have and to Hold unto the said grantee her Successors heirs and ~~assigns~~ to and for her and their in trust for the Band of Kabsay Indians, British Columbia sole and only use forever; **Subject Nevertheless** to the reservations, limitations, provisoes, and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

The said Grantors Covenant with the said Grantee that they have the right to convey the said lands to the said Grantee notwithstanding any act of the said Grantors and the said Grantee shall have quiet possession of the said lands, free from all our incumbrances.

And the said Grantors Covenant with the said Grantee that they will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite.

And the said Grantors Covenant with the said Grantee that they have done no acts to encumber the said lands.

And the said Grantors **Releases** to the said Grantee **All** their **Claims** upon the said lands.

In Witness Whereof the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

John Hammond

Signed, Sealed and Delivered
IN THE PRESENCE OF

W E Cooper
Name.
Chemainus B.C.
Residence.
Farmer.
Occupation.

Frances Gertrude Hammond
by her attorney in fact.
W. N Mason

Signed Sealed and delivered by the said Frances Gertrude Hammond by her attorney in fact William Henry Mason in the presence of W E Cooper

Received from the above named Grantee the sum of One hundred ——— Dollars, being the full consideration above expressed to be paid ~~to me~~

Witness:
W E Cooper
As to F G Hammond
by her Attorney W H Mason

per John Ha
Fra ——

A G Flumerfelt
Victoria

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR OF INDENTS
JUL 12 1899
B.C.

No. 3012 Registered the 4th day of April 1899 in Absolute Fees Book, Vol. 20 Folio 377 on application received the 28th ... 1899 at the hour of ...

District Registrar

Dated 1st Decr 1898

John Hammond et al.

To

Her Majesty Queen Victoria in right of The Dom. of Canada

Deed of Land

SITUATE IN

New Westr District

Alexander Henderson
New Westminster B.C.

Thomson Stationery Co., Ld., Law Printers and Stationers, Vancouver, B. C.

FOR WITNESS.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that W. G. Clapcott He personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that is the person whose name is subscribed to the annexed Instrument as witness, and that he is of the age of sixteen years, and having been duly sworn by me did prove to me that John Hammond did execute the same in his presence voluntarily.

In Testimony Whereof I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of Office at Hammond B.C. this twenty seventh day of December in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight

John Laity (J.P.)
~~A Notary Public in and for the Province of British Columbia.~~

NOTE—*Where the person making the acknowledgment is not personally known to the officer taking the same, instead of the words* "personally known to me" *insert the words* "proved by the evidence on oath (or affirmation) of *E. F.*

FOR MAKER.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that mentioned in the annexed instrument as maker thereof, and whose name thereto as part that know the contents thereof, and that executed the same voluntarily.

In Testimony whereof I have hereto Seal of Office at this day of in the year of Our Lord one thou ninety-

LAND REGISTRY ACT.

:o:

For Attorney.

:o:

I hereby certify that William Henry Mason personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person who subscribed the name of Frances Gertrude Hammond to the annexed Instrument as the maker thereof, that the said Frances Gertrude Hammond is the person mentioned in the said Instrument as the maker thereof, that said William Henry Mason knows the contents of the said Instrument, and subscribed the name of Frances Gertrude Hammond voluntarily as the free act and deed of the said Frances Gertrude Hammond and that she is of the full age of twenty one years

IN TESTIMONY whereof, I have hereto set my Hand and Seal of office, at Victoria BC, this seventeenth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine

H. F. G. Hunt
Notary Public
in and for the Province of British Columbia

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3580, File 799)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Black
806

No. 806

ACTION.

156/20-5

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

J. W. Powell
15/Feby
3 March
Victoria
B.C.

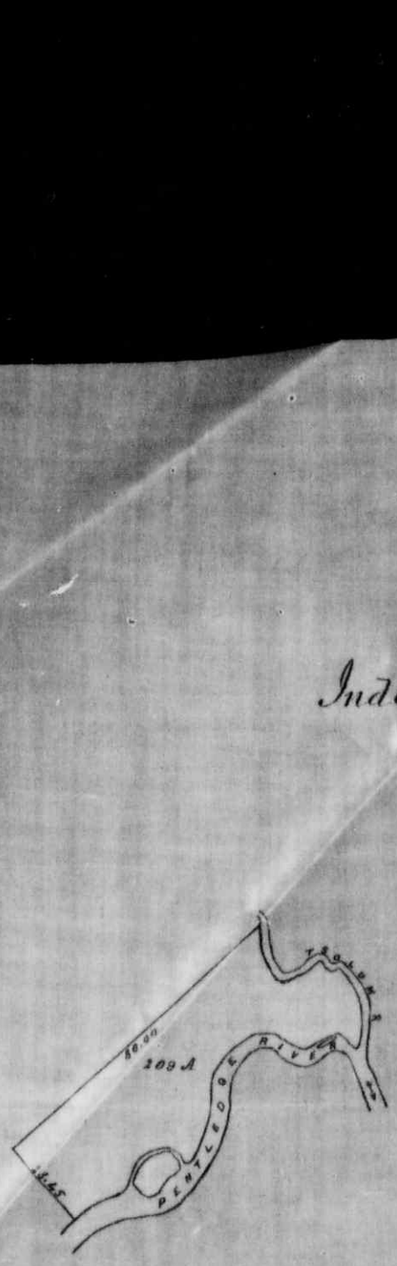
Copy of a letter from C. E. Pooley applying for right & prospect for Coal on Reserves situated near the Harbor of Comox.

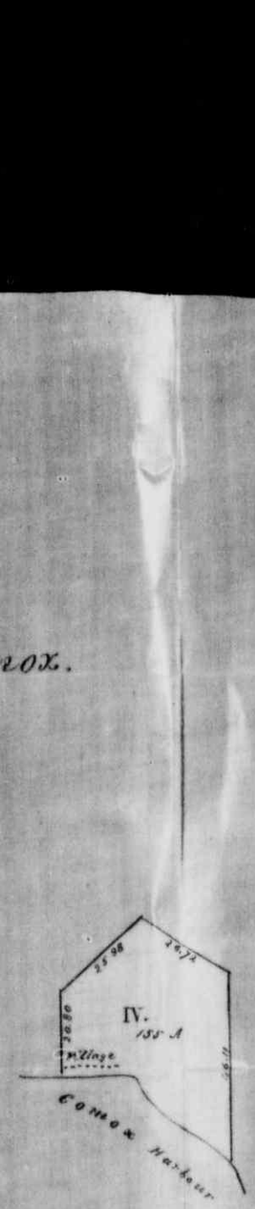
14th Mar Let to J. W. Powell

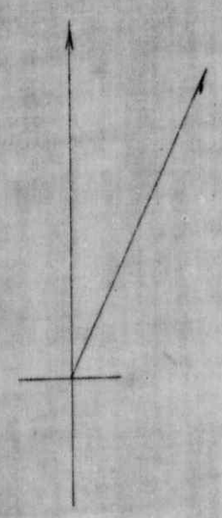
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

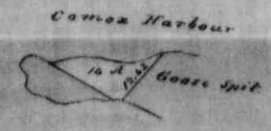
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserves. Comox.









Scale: Forty Chains to One Inch.

806

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

806 Victoria
10th Feby 1882.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

I. W. Powell Esqr.
Indian Commissioner
&c. &c. &c.

Dear Sir,

I have the honor to apply through you for the right to prospect for coal on the Indian Reserves at Comox viz - the reserve situate near the Harbour and that situate on the Puntledge River and in the event of the discovery of coal of a merchantable quality in paying quantities, then for the right to mine for the said coal and to erect buildings works and machinery for that purpose, paying for the last mentioned right such sum as shall be agreed upon.

It is needless for me to point out that a work of this character would be an advantage to the Indians, as it would find them employment. Etc.

I beg to request that you will forward this application to the proper quarter.

Yours truly
(Sd.) Chas E. Pooley.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

806

590. A. Indian Office
Victoria Feby 18th 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward herewith, copy of a communication from Mr. C. E. Pooley, applying for the right to prospect for Coal on the two Reserves situated near the Harbor of Comox "and in the event of the discovery of coal of a merchantable quality in paying quantities, then for the right to mine for the said coal and to erect buildings works and machinery for that purpose, paying for the last mentioned right, such sum as shall be agreed upon."

I beg to enclose a tracing of these reserves, and to state, that they consist of 364 acres of land poor in quality, and insufficient for agricultural purposes.

When the late Reserve Commissioners

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Commissioners visited Comox, there were no available crown lands of value existing at that place, and hence, the Indians there are poor and inadequately provided for in this respect.

It would be a most fortunate circumstance if coal could be discovered, underlying these lands, which, otherwise, appear useless for the purpose for which they were intended. They could then be sold for sufficient to purchase much better sites elsewhere, and the condition of the Comox Indians - now a miserable one - vastly improved without expense to the Government.

They are so backward, and, from their residence among whites, so demoralised that I do not consider them capable of judging for themselves and I venture earnestly to commend Mr. Pooley's application to your favorable consideration.

I presume a license to prospect for Coal might be granted without the long delay which would doubtless be caused by referring the matter to the Indians, or, if requisite, should there appear no objection, so that advantage might be taken of Mr. Pooley's offer, it occurred to me, that possibly the reserves might be exempted

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

exempted from the operation of the Indian Act in accordance with Section 110 thereof.

In any event, I have not the least doubt in assuring you that these lands are of little benefit, comparatively, to the Indians in their present condition, and as Mr. Pooley has informed me that he is anxious to have a reply at once, it would be greatly in the interest of the Tribe, for whom the Reserve was allotted, to grant the application with as little delay as possible.

With a view to the accomplishment of this object, Mr. Pooley has not (in case a good seam of coal be found) proposed terms upon which the same might be worked subsequently, desiring only to obtain the right, upon terms which would be just, and equitable to all parties concerned.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obdt. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

806

590 H.

I. W. Powell, Esq. M.D.
Ind. Supt
Victoria, B.C.

March 14th 1882.

Sir,

With reference to yr. let. of the 18th ult enclosing a communication from Mr. C. E. Pooley applying for the right to prospect for coal on the 2 Reserves near the Harbour of Comox & in the event of the discovery of coal of a merchantable quality in paying quantities for the right to mine for said coal & to erect buildings, works, & machinery for that purpose I have to inform you that Mr. Pooley's application is not considered satisfactory he should specify what premium he is prepared to pay for the coal should it be found on the Reserves in paying quantities, as well as for the right to erect buildings, works & machinery on the Reserves in connection with his mining operations. As his offer is at present worded it is impossible for the Dept. to know whether it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

would ultimately be to the advantage of the Indians to allow them to ~~mine~~ work a ~~prospect~~ for coal mine on the Reserves and the Dept. could not grant him the right to mine for coal or any other mineral on the Reserves Stet without the consent of the Indians having been previously obtained; ~~& it~~ and the Indians could not well be ~~properly~~ ~~asked~~ asked to give their consent without the Dept were in a position to ~~being~~ fully advised them of the benefits they would likely derive from the enterprise.

It is observed from Mr. Lomas' Annual Report that the Comox Indians are making efforts to cultivate the soil.— ~~and~~ It would therefore be a pity to disturb their minds unless the profits to accrue to them from the proposed coal mining on their Reserves will be far superior ~~than~~ to any they ~~can~~ are likely to derive ~~through~~ from ~~the~~ tilling the soil.

Sam. &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 806)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

- File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Black
808

Manitoba Supty.

AGENCY.

Nov 1887.

217/30

Surveys.

Action.

Action Continued.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa 4th November 1887.

No 6844

Sir,

18337 I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, suggesting that you might be authorized to communicate with the Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North West Territories with a view to having the Riviere la Seine Reserve surveyed by one of the Surveyors on the Regina staff of this Department.

In reply I have to inform you that your suggestion may be carried into effect.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(Sgd) R. Sinclair
Acting Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

18.532

Copy.

Manitoba Superintendency,
Office of the Inspector,
Winnipeg, 26th October 1887.

No 18337

INDIAN OFFICE
NOV
1887

68444

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd inst. asking me to report whether in compliance with instructions sent by the Department to me on the 5th January 1886, and acknowledged on the 9th of that month by me, I had taken any steps to have the River la Seine Reserve surveyed.

In reply to your enquiries I beg respectfully to state for your information that up to the present date the Reserve in question could not be surveyed as proposed in my letter to you dated the 24th December 1885, as no surveyors that I am aware were employed in the vicinity to survey timber limits. But on the 24th of March last, I enclosed for your consideration an application from Mr Edmond Seager D.L.S. to survey the reserve in question, and in your reply dated the 21st of April last,

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

last, I was directed to request Mr Seager to furnish an estimate in detail of the cost of said survey, accordingly on the 26th of April last, I communicated your request to him, but he never reply to my letter. Under those circumstances I beg to request that I may be authorized to communicate with Mr. Indian Commissioner Dewdney, with a view of having one of their Surveyors instructed to proceed to River la Seine and have the Reserve surveyed as desired by the Chief and Band.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) E. McColl
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
(Sd) pr L.J. Arthur Lévêque.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 15th Nov. 1887.

In your Reply refer to No. 18,532 also to the date of this letter.

NOV 16 1887 DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

written to 21/11/87

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your consideration copies of correspondence which passed between this office and the Department regarding the survey of the Rivière la Seine Reserve, Treaty No 3.

I beg to state for your information that the Chief of that Band wishes to take a piece of land at Rivière la Seine in lieu of another at Lac des Mille Lacs, which he has relinquished. The

R- Surveyor will be sent at such time as Parliament may determine

The Honorable
The Indian Commr
Regina.
Assa.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The plan for the proposed Reserve can be seen in this office.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Emecoll

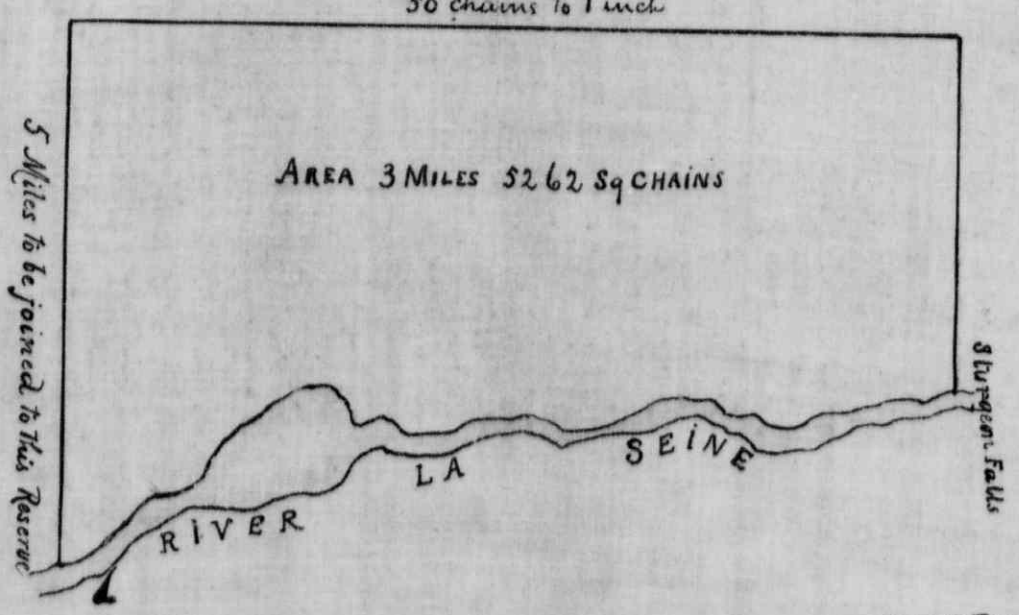
Inspector of Ind. Agencies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLAN
OF
INDIAN RESERVE
B 2

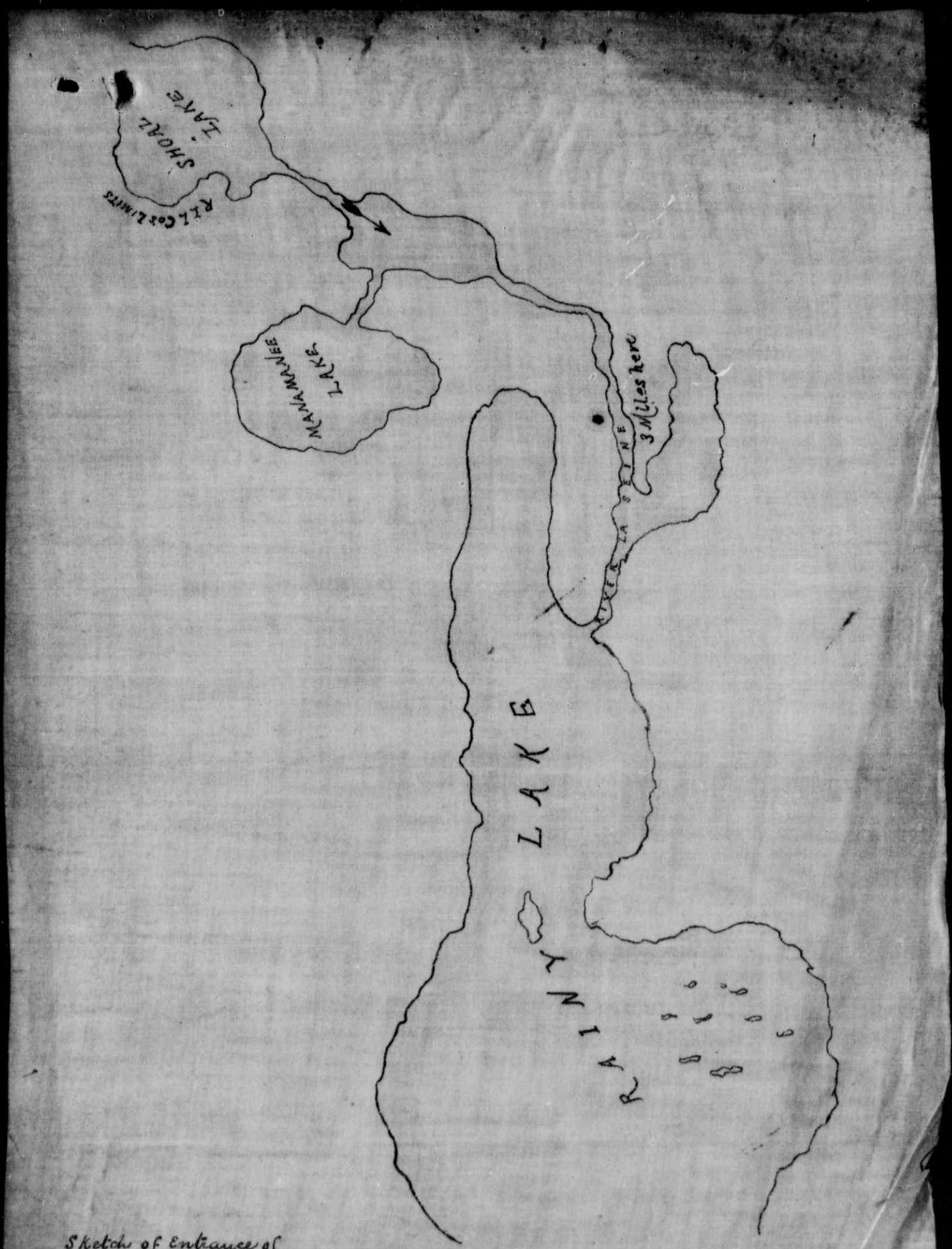
50 chains to 1 inch



Sgd R.S. Ross
D.L.S

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sketch of Entrance of
Rivière La Seine

● Marked thus where the Chief wishes to take 3 Miles of Reserve B N°1 abandoned and 5 Miles to be joined to B N°2 as shown on Sketch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Nº 382

Coutcheeching
8th October 1884.

Sir,

I have the honor in reply to your letter Nº 8.720 of 15th September, to inclose Sketches of Reserves Nº 1 & 2 B of the River la Seine Band. They wish to abandon B. Nº 1 and take 5 miles at B Nº 2, and 3 miles at entrance of the River, as shown on Sketches. which I trust will prove satisfactory.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient Servant
(Sgd) R. J. N. Pither
Indian Agent

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies.
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa 22nd Oct. 1887.

No 6.844

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th instant, No 18.233, with enclosure from Mr Pither.

In reply I have to ask whether in compliance with instructions sent by the Department to you on the 5th January 1886, and acknowledged on the 9th of that month by you, you have taken any steps to have the River la Seine Reserve surveyed. If not, the instructions should be carried into effect at once and thus put a stop to the possibility of timber limits on the Reserve being assigned by the Dept of the Interior,- a circumstance that is likely to occur so long as the limits of the Reserve are not defined.

Be good enough to report at once.

I am,
Sir,
Your obt servant
(Sgd) R. Sinclair.
Acting Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

E. McColl Esq.
Inspr of Ind. Agencies,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 23rd Nov. 1887.

In your Reply refer to No. 18598 also to the date of this letter.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st instant, regarding the survey of the Rivière la Seine Reserve; and in reply I beg to enclose herewith for your information copies of letters from the Department and from Dft Agent Pither relative thereto, together with plans of the Reserve proposed to be surveyed.

In this connection I would respectfully recommend that

The Honorable
The Indian Commr
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

that a Surveyor be instructed to proceed to Rivière la Seine as soon as possible for the reasons stated in the Departmental letter above referred to.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
Ennecall
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency,

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg May 9th 1888

In your Reply refer to No. 20067 also to the date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAY 1888 N.W.

SIR.

808

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant requesting to be informed what work if any there may be, to require the attention of your Surveyors &c, and in reply beg leave to state that a reserve for the fragment of the Berens River Band of Indians living at the Grand Rapids of a River of that name requires to be surveyed; a part of the reserve to which the Riviere la Seine Band of Indians is entitled to near the mouth of

The Honorable
The Indian Commissioner
Regina, N. W. T.

the

File away by order of Mr Nelson May 11/88

May 9th 88

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the of that River requires to be surveyed; the Manitoba Lake reserve's boundary is to be changed, and requires to be surveyed this Summer; if the Department decides to give the Indians living at the Rapids of the Rosseau River a reserve there it will have to be surveyed; and I would recommend that the reserve at St Peter's be divided into lots containing the amount of land to which each family is entitled, as has been done at Fisher River.

I have the honor, to be
Sir
Your Obt Servt
Enncoll
F.I.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 38307
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

808

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 20th June 1888

Copy to Pouton 24/6/88

Please copy

Copied 26/6/88 [illegible]

C/ Mike Pouton

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Plan and Field Notes of the resurvey of the Roseau River Reserve have been examined and found correct; but a Report should have accompanied the Field Notes in compliance with the instructions forwarded under cover of my letter of the 12th July 1887; and I have to request that you will be good enough to have

The Indian Comd.
for Mace & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to have a Report prepared and forwarded; and that you will communicate to Wm Fenton, D.L.S., the following remarks in connection with the examination of the Survey Returns:—

1st He should mark on every Plan all the distances or total distances along the boundaries of Reserves.

2. The names of adjoining properties if known should always be noted on the Plan. On the Moraine River Reserve Plan, Plan Lot No. 112 and F.B. Moraine Lot were omitted.

3. The bearings and distance of each course was already given

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

given in the Field Notes of the Traverse of Moscau River Reserve; and it was not necessary therefore to make out a tabular statement as part of the Field Notes.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
your obedient servant.
R Sinclair
For the Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

45-959

Winnipeg: Man
9th April '89

Sir,

With reference to your letter of 6th inst. regarding the statements made by Mr. Agent Muckle in his annual Report for 1886-7 that the Indians of Broken Head River and Fort Alexander desire that Iron posts be planted at each corner or angle of their Reserves, as the old wooden ones are decayed, I have the honor to enclose herewith copy of a letter from Mr. Muckle on the subject.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obt. servt.
for R. McColl
Supt. Ind. Affairs

The Hon
the Supt. Genl.
of Ind. Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

46939

808

Indn Office
Claudeboye
30th Mch '89

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to previous correspondence in regard to an estimate of cost of placing iron posts at each angle or corner of the Broken Head and Fort Alexander Indian Reserves; and I beg to state that as most of the work is in bush land and as most of the lines are grown up again, there will have to be a good deal of chopping and I think the most satisfactory way for all parties would be to have the work done by days work.

It will cost at least $100.00 for Broken Head, and $250.00 for Fort Alexander, as there will almost have

to

E. McColl Esq
Supt of Indn Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to be a new survey made.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obed.t Servt.
(Sd) A. M. Muckle
Secd. Asst.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 45939
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

808

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 24 1889
N.W.T.

Ottawa. 20th April 1889

Sir,

I enclose herewith a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Muckle and of its covering letter from Mr Inspector McColl, relative to the desire of the Indians of the Broken Head River and Fort Alexander Bands that Iron Posts be planted at each corner or angle of their Reserves; and I have to request that you will have

R
Better write Nelson
Ike Pontin pt

The Indn Comr
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

have the necessary work done.

I am
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
R. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indn Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

808

20th May 1889

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th Inst. and in reply to inform you that your request, that certain lands be resurveyed, and the plan of survey handed to Chief of Rossean River band, will be attended to.

I have &c.

A.W.

Dept

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

24749

Copy

Manitoba Superintendency
Portage La Prairie Indian Agency
17th September 1889

No 1696

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 7 1889
N.W.T.

Sir,

When I was at the Rosseau River Indian Reserve last week the Chief and six or seven of the Indians were anxious to get a portion of the land now under cultivation there divided among them so that each one could have grain of his own. They made this same proposition before, but I would not consent to do so on the grounds that none of them had ever ploughed a single furrow and did not make the proposal until they saw all the land ploughed and made ready for sowing. This time they have made the request in time for them to do the ploughing if they are so minded. I told them that I would lay the matter before the Department and would recommend that a small amount of land be given each one of them who would show a disposition to cultivate and make the land ready for seed this fall. The greatest difficulty will

Edgar Reed Esqr
Supt of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be to get them to arrange about working the oxen, there are but three yoke of oxen and every one of them will be wanting to work the oxen at the same time. This was the plan I had in view when I first got the improvements done, none of the Indians knew anything about breaking the prairie and I thought when the land would be broken and croped once or twice that any of them who would be anxious to do for himself would take hold and plough and put in the crop for himself. If the Department agrees to this arrangement I would be glad if some condition would be made obligatory on them that each one given a piece of the land and supplied with seed (for the purpose of assisting to bear the expence of cutting and thrashing) should be compelled to put away a share of the grain he raised from the thrashing machine into the granary each year say one half or one third and by this method they would always have something to fall back on. I gave them an order for provisions for the time they worked at harvest and thrashing so as to enable them to go on with the ploughing and that if the Department did not agree to divide the seed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1

need as requested I would pay them for the ploughing they would have done, I do not think that it would be advisable at first to give them so much land as they ask for I believe it would be better to + to give them a small piece at first and then if they do well to increase the quantity of land. The Chief at first wanted 20 acres for himself and son but now he wants 30 acres, Antoine one of the Counsellors wants 20 acres for himself and son and five or six others of them want from five to ten acres each.

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Sgd. Francis Ogletree
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your Reply refer to No. 24749 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 5th October 1889

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Department to enclose herewith for your information a copy of a letter from Mr Agent Ogletree, in which he reports that the Chief and several Indians of the Rosseau River Reserve are desirous of having a portion of the land now under cultivation divided among them, so that each could have grain of his own; and in connection therewith I am directed to inform you that the Department approves of the proposition to give Lands in severalty to those

Hayter Reed Esqr
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

those of the Band who desire and are able to work farms for themselves, and that the same should be subdivided by survey into Lots of such size as may be considered sufficient, none however to exceed 100. Acres.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Enc Cox

Inspector of Ind. Agencies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Manitoba Superintendency
Portage la Prairie Agency
11th Dec. 1889.

No. 1726.

24.801

1696

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant referring to my letter of the 7th ultimo, wherein I stated that the Chief and one or seven of the Indians of the Rossean Reserve are desirous to get a portion of the land now under cultivation there divided among them; and informing me that the sub-division will receive attention as soon as any of the Government Surveyors who are all at present actively engaged can be spared for the purpose: and, in reply, I have to inform you that when I made the recommendation I had not the slightest idea that it would be necessary to send a surveyor to divide the land, as if consulted I could have made the division myself - I would not have made the recommendation but for the fact that I have had a great deal of unpleasantness with the Chief for the past

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

past two years on account of not acceding to his wishes, in fact when I agreed to lay the matter before the Department he ran and caught hold of my hand and shook it -
At the time I told them I would make the recommendation I also informed them that if the Department would agree to the proposal, I did not think that they would get full control of all the grain they might raise, as the Department had gone to considerable expense in bring-ing this land under cul-tivation and informed them that they must show some disposition to prepare the land for crop before I could consent to divide it among them and I also informed them that if the Department did not agree to give them the land, I would pay them in provisions by order on the store or pay them the same per acre as I was paying others.
I have lately learned that after I came away all the Indians, except the Chief and his brother, went away to dig snake

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

snake root and I am in-
-formed by a letter from
Dominion City, dated the 4th
instant, that the Chief and
his brother do not want to
take the land now as they
had asked for it, but want
to be paid for the ploughing
in Provisions -
They have about 30 acres plow-
-ed, so that it would be a
useless expense to send a
Surveyor to divide the land,
unless there is one sent to
survey the section and a
quarter at the Rapids, as
the Indians there have been
anxious for some time to have
it surveyed, claiming that
Parties have been taking tim-
-ber off it last winter -
It is very difficult to know
what is best in dealing with
these Indians, to-day they
want one thing and tomorrow
it is something else -

I am Sir
Your obedt. servt.
(sgd) Frances Ogletree
Indian agent.

E. McColl Esq
Insp. of Ind. agencies
Winnipeg
Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 14 1889
N.W.T.

Indian Office
Winnipeg. 9th Oct. 1889.

24.801.

Sir,

1.696

With reference to your letter of the 17th ultimo wherein you state that the Chief and six or seven Indians of the Nossean River Reserve are anxious to get a portion of the land now under cultivation there divided among them, I have to inform you that the subdivision will receive attention as soon as any of the Government Surveyors, who are all at present actively engaged, can be spared for the purpose -

I am Sir,
Your obedt. servt.
(sgd) E. McColl
Insp. of Ind. Agencies

F. Oglebee Esq.
Indian Agent
Portage la Prairie
Man -

P.S. I do not understand why you should have made such a recommendation to the Department in view of the fact that you know the Chief.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

duty as well as the other Officials of this Band, have never shown at least to my satisfaction that they are capable of properly cultivating the Lands already prepared for that purpose by the Department. I fear that if the cultivation of these fields is left to themselves in a few years the amount expended thereon will not produce any permanent result, as it will cost more to subdue the weeds grown thereon, than it will to reclaim the unbroken prairie around them. It will be difficult to locate permanently more than a few families on these cultivated lands as each family is entitled to 32 acres for every member included therein

(sd) E. McC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No 24833

DEPT. OF INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 14 1889
N.W.T.

Manitoba Superintendency
Office of the Inspector
Winnipeg 12th Oct 1889.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 1st instant, I have the honor to enclose herewith a copy of my letter of the 9th instant informing Mr Agent Ogletree of the contents of a letter dated the 7th instant received from Mr Indian Commissioner Reed in reference to the subdivision of the land under cultivation on the Rossean River Reserve, among the Indians of the Band who are able and willing to work farms for themselves; and fully believing from my personal knowledge of the wandering habits of those Indians, I expressed my surprise in a postscript

The Honorable
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

postscript in my letter to the Agent that he should make such a recommendation to the Department, in view of the fact that he knew the Chief as well as the other Indians of that Band had never shown any evidence that they are capable of cultivating the land already prepared for that purpose.

I now enclose you a letter dated the 11th instant in acknowledgement of the one I sent to Mr. Ogletree, in which he admits that he had been influenced by the importunities of the Chief and other Indians to make the recommendation to the Department of allotting them in severalty the land under cultivation, and that, as intimated in my letter the whole scheme appears to have miscarried already, as only thirty acres had been ploughed by them when they abandoned the undertaking and started off to dig up snake root, leaving

2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

leaving about one hundred acres more of the land under cultivation unploughed, and consequently unprepared, if left in that condition this Fall, for putting it under crop next year.

After spending so much money by the Department in breaking and fencing this magnificent piece of land, it is to be regretted that it should be allowed to lie waste for another year, when one thousand (1000) bushels of the choicest sample of wheat raised in the District was harvested this.

I would therefore recommend that Mr Ogletree be instructed at the earliest possible date to have the ploughing done, as formerly, this Fall on this as well as on other Reserves within his Agency, and the amount of cost of this work being performed paid out of the proceeds

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proceeds of the wheat raised on the different Reserves.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
(sgd) E. McColl
Inspector of Indn Agencies

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KOD

wpw.

808

Indian Department
Ottawa 22nd October 1889.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 30 1889
OTTAWA

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 12th instant respecting the proposal to have a portion of the Rossau River Reserve sub-divided by survey, and allotments made to certain members of the Band in severalty, I beg to remind you that in my letter to you of the 1st instant I stated that Lands in severalty should only be given to those Members of the Band "who desired and were able to work farms for themselves". If therefore, as stated by Mr. Gilkison in his recent letter to you on the subject, all of the Indians are both unable and unwilling, though they formerly expressed a desire to do so, to hold and work their land in severalty, you should inform Mr. Indian Commissioner Reid to that effect, that the proposed survey may be deferred, but at the same time I would say that in my opinion it is well to encourage among the Indians any disposition shewn to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to take up their lands in severality and each cultivate for himself. This would give rise to emulation among them and make the Indian value the improvements made upon his particular lot, as well as the grain & other products planted by him thereon, because both the improvements and the products would be his own property, and not held in common by the Band. You should therefore instruct Mr. Ogilvie and other Agents to encourage the Indians to take up lands in the above manner.

As regards the ploughing to be done this Spring on the lands which have been under cultivation, I think you may instruct Mr. Ogilvie to have it done as heretofore. But as respects the cost of the work, instead of allowing Mr. Ogilvie to pay it directly out of the proceeds of the wheat raised on the Reserve, he should be required to account to the Department in the first place for the proceeds, and subsequently

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

subsequently, have the Department pay the amounts by cheque in the usual way, as you have been already advised in similar instances.

I am, Sir
Your obedt. Servt.
(sgd) L. Vankoughnet
Deputy Supt. Genl of
Indian Affairs.

E. McColl Esq.
Insp. of Mr. Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

subsequently have the Department pay the amounts by cheque in the usual way as you have been already advised in similar instances

I am, Sir
Your obedt. Servt.
(sgd) L. Vankoughnet
Deputy Supt. Genl of
Indian affairs

E. McColl Esq.
Insp. of Mr. Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Selkirk Man.
28th Oct 1889.

Prevail

Ans'd 4/11/89

My dear Sir. I have noticed for some time a pile of iron posts for indian reserve corners lying here. And would be very glad to go out and place them for you. My father A.H.O. D.L.S. and I have done a good deal of work for your Dept. and a few years ago I placed the posts around the St Peters Reserve. If you would instruct one or both of us to do the work, as it is so close to us I would be very much pleased

I am yours faithfully
L. S. Vaughan

Haytee Reid Esq
Regina.

we have now [illegible] out & now unable to give the work

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 61823
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 4 1889
N.W.T.

808

Ottawa 30 Oct 1889

with endorse
Nelson 22/11/89

Sir,

I have to inform you that it is now thought advisable to divide the Reserve at Manitou Rapids, Rainy River Treaty 3 which has hitherto been held in common by two Bands of which Ketche Kokaki and Muskakee-winnie are respectively Chiefs, giving to each Bands its just proportion.

You will therefore be good enough when convenient to send

C. Adverse Nelson

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Comd
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to send Mr Ponton to run the necessary dividing line which line should be posted at least every half mile and well blazed and the usual plan and field notes prepared for record in this Department.

The enclosed tracing is sent for the information and guidance of the surveyor.

Mr Ponton should consult Mr McColl, the Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves in the above district and Mr J. McCracken the Indian Agent at Coutcheching as well as the Indians

interested

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

interested in respect to a proper division of the tract.

I am,
Sir,
your obedient servant.
D. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

file

~~800~~
808

4th Nov: 1889

Sir

I am in receipt of your letter of 28th ult, and regret to have to inform you in reply that it is not possible to offer you the work referred to, because we are provided by the Dept with Surveyors of our own, to do all that is required

I have &c,
AR

L. S. Vaughan Esqr D.L.S.
Selkirk
Man:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

File

Regina 22 Nov. 1887

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that it is thought advisable to divide the Reserve at Manito Rapids Raining Rivere Treaty No. 3, which has hitherto been held in common by two bands of which Ketche Kokaki & Muskakee ~~&~~ winnni are respectively Chiefs, giving to each Band its just proportion. It would be well therefore to ~~Genl~~ Mr Pinton would to run the necessary ~~line~~ dividing line which line should be posted at least every half mile and well blazed and the usual plan & field notes prepared for record with the Dept.

The enclosed tracing is sent for the information and guidance of the Surveyor.

Mr Pinton should consult Mr McColl the Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves in the above district and Mr J McCracken the Indian Agent at Portchechoing as well as the Indians interested in respect to the proper division of the tract

J.C. Nelson

AR

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

great importance of it. In this however as in other matters, progress is being surely if somewhat slowly made.

With regard to exchange of horses no remark was made since these exchange had come before the Department in the Agent's monthly report acknowledged
32182 by Department on 12th August last.

The horses having been unprofitable retention in our service, and opportunity offering for making an exchange had it not been taken at once, it might have been taken at once

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APPENDIX.

Wild Lands Reserve, Rainy River. The question of the right of Chief Powawassan and Band, No. 37, to a Reserve at Hungry Hall, which had been surveyed by being cut out of the Wild Lands Reserve belonging to the Rainy River Bands, numbered 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15, is still in abeyance; should it be decided that Chief Powawassan and Band cannot retain the Reserve out of the said Wild Lands Reserve, being an area of 3687 acres, the said Powawassan will have to select an equal quantity elsewhere; and should he be allowed to retain it, similarly a quantity equal in area to the part cut off must be added to the Wild Lands Reserve, or selected elsewhere, in lieu of the part cut off.

No. 18. The North boundary of Reserve C has not been defined on the ground, the approximate position of this boundary as shewn on the Plan is too far to the South, the area enclosed being too small by about 1400 acres; this boundary will be put in its correct position by actual survey as soon as it can conveniently be done.

No. 21. Chief Sakatcheway and Band. This Band is entitled to another Reserve of about 7314 acres, which will probably be laid out for them at Sandy Lake, a Lake lying to the South of Lac Seul.

Reserves Nos. 23 A and 23 B. An area of two square miles, to which Band No. 23 is entitled, will be selected and added to these two Reserves. // Portion of 37 B, situated on Oak Island, since ascertained to lie within the United States boundary. Chief

In duplicate
To accompany letter to Mr Comm. Reed.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Chief Powawassan is to select a locality where a Reserve of equal area, about 1425 acres, will be surveyed for him.

Bands Nos. 39 and 40 are entitled to those islands in Shoal Lake in which they have or had gardens. As soon as these islands are surveyed, or otherwise indicated on any Map or Plan, a copy of the said Map or Plan will be forwarded.

31 D. The Surveyor, in 1884, unwittingly included in the survey of "31 H and part of 31 G" Big Island, Lake of the Woods, a large portion of land already allotted in 1880 to Band No. 31 as part of its Reserve 31 D. This Band is therefore deficient the area so included. The said Band is also desirous to exchange its Reserve 31 J at Shoal Lake, and the West half of Section 18, Tp. 2 N. R. 21 E. for a similar quantity of land on Big Island, and that all deficiency of lands due them be also allotted from certain lands in Big Island. This matter will be brought before the Crown Lands Department of Ontario at an early date.

35 G. The Boundaries of a Reserve of one square mile at the point in Lake of the Woods called Kuch-geeway-angus-sah-tuguin, consisting approximately of parts of Sections 21, 22, and 23, Tp. 1 S., R. 22, E., for a Councillor of Band No. 35, have not yet been surveyed or defined on the ground.

(Sgd) L. Vankoughnet,
Deputy of the Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6,844
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

808

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 14 1890
N.W.T.

Ottawa, 10th February, 1890.

Sir,

I enclose herewith, copy of an "Appendix" prepared in connection with a schedule of Indian reserves in Treaty No. 3; and I have to request that you will be good enough to instruct Mr. Ponton, D.L.S., to proceed, as soon as possible, to Winnipeg, and obtain from Mr. Inspector McColl, instructions which that officer has been directed to give him, in regard to the completion of the surveys referred to in the enclosed document.

Plans and maps, for Mr. Ponton's guidance, are being prepared, and will be forwarded without delay.

You

Hayter Reed Esqre
Indn. Comr. for Man. & N.W.T.
Regina,
N.W.T.

Have taken duplicate of Appendix March 5th /90 A.W.P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

You will please Mr. Ponton that, upon completion of the work, he should, in addition to furnishing the usual returns and full report of his proceedings and diary, submit a separate report, in connection with each survey, in order that the same may be bound with the field-notes to which they respectively belong.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency,

Office of the Inspector,

Winnipeg 13th Feby 1890.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. FEB 15 1890

In your Reply refer to
No 25.989
also to the date of this letter.

File

Ponton

SIR.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant, requesting me to send a memorandum of the surveys which Mr Ponton is to perform in my District; and to inform you that I had no instructions from the Department with regard to the survey of any Reserves this year in my Superintendency; but surveys are required to be made at Seine River, North-West Angle, Wabuskang on English River, Manitou Rapids and iron posts to mark the boundaries of the different Reserves within Treaties No 3 and parts of No 1.

There may be other surveys to be made and iron posts placed at

Hayter Reed Esqr
Indian Commr
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the boundaries of other Reserves but the Department has not advised me regarding them.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Eme Coll

Inspector of Indn Agencies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Examiner's Notes.

Returns of certain Surveys by Mr Ponton D.L.S. 1888.

Seine River No. 23b.

Page 13. The opposite bank of the Seine River is shown on the Plan but not in the Field Notes.

Page 21. Topography in the Field Book does not agree with that on the Plan; the East Boundary produced on the Plan is not shown to cross a bay as shown in the Field Notes.

Page 22. Course Ast. North should be Course Ast. West.

Page 25. North Boundary is 280.10 chains from b to c — but it is plotted only 262.00 between these points, — the plotting from the centre of stream at 235 to C. is incorrect.

Page 27. Course from 100 to 113 is plotted about N. 80° E. should be N. 76° 15' E.

Course from 100 to 112 is plotted about N 44° 30' E. should be N. 40° 30' E.

This Plan is retained, as I intend visiting this point again this season, with the purpose of surveying an additional area of 2 sq. miles, on my return to head quarters corrections and additions will be made

A.W.P. 29/4/90

Pekangekum

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pekangekum No. 48[b]

Page 10 - At Sta. 24, the Field Book shows that three intermediate courses were taken from this point, four are plotted on the tracing.

" " Course from 24 to 25 - S 89° 00 E. should apparently be N. 89° E.

Page 11 Note regarding Timber and soil omitted on Plan.

Sufficient notes regarding the timber and soil should be noted on the Plans along the traverses of Lakes and Rivers as well as on the surveyed boundary lines.

Page 12 Notes regarding timber and soil around Lake omitted on Plan. (The Plan is not returned for amendment.)

Changes from rock to earth and rock to swamp occur at such frequent intervals, that no method suggested itself to me of showing more clearly the general features of this reserve than by one general note in the centre of plan, notes along the shore, although generally valuable. A.O.C. 29/4/90 would be very misleading in this connection with this reserve,

Pine Creek

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Pine Creek

Surveyor's certificate in the usual form, office and date should be inserted on the page following the last Page of the Field Notes.

Is there not a P. in M. at the shore of the Lake near Stn. 78 (i.e. the N.E. corner of the Reserve) see pages 26 and 32.

Page 12. Course from 33 to 34 is plotted about S. 28° W. instead of S. 23°16' W. and 2.00 chs too long.

Notes correct Examiner's error

Page 15. Stn. 40 to 41, is plotted about N. 89°30' E, should be N. 25° E.

Descriptions of Posts and B. trees have been inserted by the examiner where they were omitted on pages 36, 37, 38 and 39.

Little Grand Rapids - Berens River.

The few amendments rept. were of so unimportant a nature, that they have been made here, and the Plan and Field Notes accepted.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 38,307.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

808

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OTTAWA, 22nd April, 1890.

Answer required.

Sir,

Ans 3/5/90

I have to inform you that I have this day mailed to your address a roll, containing the plans and field-notes of the Indian reserve on the Seine River, No. 23 b, at Pekangekum, and the field-notes of the reserve on Pine Creek, together with the examiner's remarks on those returns; and I have to request that you will be good enough to instruct Mr. Surveyor Ponton to make the corrections indicated by the examiner, and to furnish a report on the re-survey of the Rosseau Reserve, with a view to the same being bound up with his field-notes, as requested in official letter of the 20th June, 1888, file No. 38,307.

Ponton

The Indian Commissioner,
for Man. & N. W. Territories.
Regina,
N. W. T.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
R. Sinclair
for the Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 808

April 23rd. 0

Sir:-

I beg to transmit herewith plans of Indian Reserves Nos. 6a and 7, Treaty No. 2, No. 66a, Treaty No. 4. and to request you to be kind enough to forward the same to Mr. Agent Martineau, Lake Manitoba, in fulfilment of a promise made to him by Mr. A. W. Ponton. D. L. S. to send them.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

~~Asst. Commissioner.~~

E. McColl Esq.,

Inspector of Indian Agencies,

Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Regina Assa.
1st ~~May~~ 30th April 1890

Copy to Dept with enclosure 3/5/90

Fyfr.
Please copy.

Sir

With reference to the Departments letter dated 22nd April No. 38.307, I beg to inform you, that the corrections indicated by the examiner have been made, and also a report on the re-survey of the Roseau River Reserve has been prepared for the purpose of being bound up with the field notes—

The plan and field-notes of reserve No. 23b has been retained, as an extension is to be surveyed by me this season, and an entirely new plan may be found necessary—

The exception taken by the examiner, page 15, Sta. 40 to 41 Pine Creek Reserve, is probably due to an oversight on his part, as I cannot find the error referred to—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Ponton D.C.S.

The Indian Commr
Regina Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN DEPARTMENT
OCT
1890

808

Copy

Rat Portage Ont.
3rd October 1890

Sir

I have the honor to report that Mr Pither and myself have lately had a consultation with Chief Powowassin with regard to his reserves.

Comrs

The Chief stated his objection to having the Iron Bars placed at the corners of his reserves at present, as it was his intention and that of some other chiefs to seek the consent of the department to their surrendering of some of their small reserves and taking land in lieu thereof in one block where good land could be found.

File

He did not wish to particularise the reserves to be surrendered, or the location of the land desired in exchange until he had held council with his band and other chiefs; Incidentally, however, he referred to 37.A, 37.B, and 37.C, The first situated on the West shore of Lac Plat and the two last at the North West Angle, stating as a reason for the proposed change, that their proximity to the Duluth and Manitoba Railway, when that road is built, would cause the demoralisation of his bands through drunkenness.

But stated his determination not to surrender the reserve allotted to him out of the Wild Lands at Hungry Hall.

I have noted the Departments wish, that the Indians should be discouraged in their attempts

E McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

attempts to obtain such exchanges, and while no hope was given Powowassin that his wishes would be granted, the subject is entitled to some consideration. It should be remembered that although their reserves were located to meet their own wishes, they were more frequently influenced by a desire to retain some old camping, hunting, or fishing ground or what might prove valuable mineral lands, than to secure good farming land, but with the gradual decline of the hunting they are beginning to realize their error.

It is possible that in the allotment of a number of the reserves in Treaty No. 3 their ultimate value to the Indians was not fully considered at the time and frequent cases of dissatisfaction may be expected to arise

The altered conditions of these Indians in some respects was not to be foreseen, and Chief Powowassin admitting his mistakes and expresses his regret that he had not followed the advice given him by officers of the department.

The Department may not be aware that these Indians are communistic in their habits and if located where larger fields could be secured side by side, they might be induced to give them greater care, than they can now do without going back and forth from one portion of their reserve to another, and at the same time they would be more directly under the supervision of the Agent and their schools could be conducted with greater advantage.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I would also mention what appears to me the greatest source of evil to the Indians in the vicinity of Lake of the Woods. Rainy River and perhaps to a lesser extent at Rainy Lake, that is the ease with which they procure Spirits.

Mr Pither concurs with me as to this, but owing to the scattered positions of their reserves and the nature of the country, it is next to impossible to procure evidence which will convict the guilty. I trust the department will adopt some means of protecting them, and I am confident that they would soon show a decided advancement.

You will learn from this letter that a request for some important changes is likely to be received from Chief Powowasin and other chiefs. I have ventured to state a few of my own views and trust it will not be taken amiss.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A McPonton D.C.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

APR 27 1891
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA.

apr 7/4/91

Ottawa, April 23rd, 1891.

My Dear Reed,

We expect to come to an arrangement with the Ontario Government in regard to a settlement of our Reserves in what was known as the disputed territory, by the appointment of two Commissioners, one of our own and one on behalf of the Ontario Government. It would be well, therefore, to defer doing any more work in that district until a settlement has been arrived at. I find that you have not yet forwarded the plans and field notes of the surveys made by Mr. Ponton last season. If the plans are not finished kindly send sketches of the Reserves, with his corrections, as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

E. Dewdney
per

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

84.401.
808

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 7 1891
N.W.T.

Manitoba Superintendency,
Office of the Inspector,
Winnipeg, 17th Nov., 1891.

(Copy)

Sir,

With reference to that paragraph of Mr. Agent Cornish's report of the 4th instant, forwarded to the Department under cover of my letter of the 16th instant, stating that the Indians of the Hungry Hall Bands ask to have their Reserves subdivided, so that each head of a family can take up his farm, and recommending that this be done; I have the honour to state that I approve of Mr. Cornish's recommendation in the matter, and would respectfully request that it be acted upon.

As regards the request of the Hungry Hall Indians, that a Surveyor be appointed to look into the matter of Powwawassin's Reserve, which they claim is taken by mistake off the big Reserve set apart for the Rainy River Bands, at Hungry Hall, I would also recommend that a

L. Vankoughnet Esqr.
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a Surveyor be appointed to look into this matter, together with Mr. Cornish.

I have &c.

/ Sgd. / E. McColl,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
1.84.401.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 7 1891
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

808

Ottawa. 2nd December, 1891.

acke 7/12/91

Sir,

I enclose herewith copy of a letter, of the 17th ultimo, from Mr. Inspector McColl, recommending that the request of the Indians of the Stungry Hall Band, to have their Reserves subdivided, be complied with; and I beg to inform you that it appears to the Department desirable that the wishes of the Indians should be carried out.

Your obedient Servant,
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indn. Affairs.

The Indn. Commissioner
for Man. & N. W. Territories,
Winnipeg Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 6,844
ALSO TO THE [illegible]E OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 5 1892
N.W.T.

808

Ottawa. 1st September 1892

Sir,—

I have to inform you that the question of the position of the International boundary near Oak Island, Lake of the Woods, has been brought to the notice of this Department and correspondence regarding the same has taken place between this Department and the Department of the Interior; and Mr Inspector McColl has been requested to inform Chief Powawassan of the North West Angle Band No 37 that when a surveyor of the Department is in the locality he will be

C-
Ack + say will attend
Keep memo for
Mr C-
Rch. ack. 5.9.92
memo: for Mr C.

The Indian Comr
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will be instructed to examine the points set forth by the Chief regarding the position of the International boundary. I have therefore to request that when you send a surveyor to the Lake of the Woods you will be good enough to instruct him to examine all the points Chief Powassan may set forth regarding the position of the International boundary line, and advise the Department whether in his opinion there are sufficient grounds to believe that the Chief is right in his contention that Oak Island is not on the United States side of the International boundary line as shown on sheet 88 of David Thompsons' map which accompanied the Treaty of Ghent by which the International

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

International boundary was fixed. A copy of that part of sheet 88 shewing Oak Island was sent to Mr Inspector McColl per Mr Surveyor Ponton on the 11th October 1890.

Your obedient servant.

W. D. Austin

For acting Deputy of Supt. Genl. of Indian affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 101576
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

808 ~~202~~

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 2nd June 1893

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 7 1893
N.W.T.

202

Fyle.

Sir,

With further reference to your letter of the 22nd Ulto on the subject of the proposed Surveys in Manitoba and the N. W. T, during the present Season, I beg to inform you as regards (1) the Berens River Reserve that the subdivision of this Reserve might be postponed until a Surveyor be sent to place iron posts at the corners of the Reserves in that district and to do other work which is required.

C 2.

The Indn Commissioner
for Man & N. W. T.
Regina N. W. T.

As

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

As regards the Oak River Reserve where you state you think some further subdivision might be done I would draw your attention to the fact that the whole of this Reserve was surveyed into 40 acre lots in 1891 by Mr. Nelson and Mr. Green and the plans and field notes are of record in the Department. It is thought that you meet mean some other point.

With respect to the Moose Woods (Sioux) Reserve I may state that the Department of the Interior has refused to increase the size of this Reserve. but it appears from your letter that it is arranged

that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that an Officer from that Department accompanied by an Officer from this Department are to enquire into the question of hay lands, so it would be well to send Mr. Ponton who has already visited the Moose woods on this matter to make the selection. After doing this work Mr. Ponton might proceed to Crow Stand (near Pelly) and define the lands required in connection with the boarding school at that point which requires immediate attention. When this is done Mr. Ponton might be sent to continue certain surveying operations in Treaty No 3 for which he has instructions

3. and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and to subdivide the reserves at Hungry Hall, and also to look into the matter of Chief Powawassan's Reserve.

In regard to the settlement of the claim of Powassan to a much larger area of land than he agreed to take, as his proper allottment, at the Council held on October 1st 1875, at the North West Angle, Lake of the Woods (vide Col. Dennis Report Nov. 1st 1875) as follows:- "Powawassan and Band to "have the following lands, that "is to say: (1) Three Square Miles "on the South shore of Shoal Lake, "at a point which will be "shewn to the Surveyor by "the Chief. (2) Three Square

4 Miles

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"miles in the general reserve
'to be held in common between
'himself and chiefs Noo-tu-a-
'qua-ham and Canda. Couri-
'gouwinnie, situate in the
'vicinity of McKay's Island—
'(3) One square mile at Buffalo
'Bay"—"—

The above three Reserves have been surveyed and set aside for Powawasum and in addition by authority from this Department four others containing in all an agregate area of 10.627 acres (16.5 sq. miles) and he still wants more land.

As you are aware one of the reserves allotted Powawassam has by mistake been

5 Cut-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cut out of the Wild Lands
Reserve, at Sturgeon Lake,
belonging to the Rainy River
Indians. Powawassan has
no claim to any land there
except a garden promised
by Mr Dawson. I may add
that the Surveyor who
made the Survey of the
latter reserve was instructed
to survey a tract of six square
miles adjoining the Wild
Lands Reserve and it is
supposed that Mr Vaughan
thought that the Southern
boundary of the Bishop's
("Kitcheangebeau") Reserve
formed the Southern boundary
of the Wild Lands, thus
accounting for the error.

6 The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Department is informed by Mr. Ponton that some of the Chiefs object to Powawassan having any claim on the Big Island where land has been surveyed for him, but this doubtless can be easily settled.

In view of the above facts it appears that Powawassan should be given land in lieu of that at Snugry Hall, at some other place. As he is willing the Department is advised to accept a reserve on the Island to the South East of Big Island, where there is said to be good soil.

It will probably be necessary to allot to 7 Powawassan

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Powawassan land in lieu of Oak Island which is claimed by the united States.

This Band at the last payment numbered 119 souls.

Your obedient Servant
D. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indn Affairs.

8.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Note. The approximate positions of the Lands desired shown in Green.

Sketch — Showing the —— positions of Red Earth and Flute River Reserves. traced from Map of Manitoba & North West Territories issued by The Department of the Interior June 1891.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
TRACED
W. Houston
18.7.93
OTTAWA, CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P.C.1849.

JUL 18 1893
BRANCH

30th June,1893.

On a Memorandum,dated 17th June,1893,from the Minister of the Interior stating that application has been made by the Department of Indian Affairs,on behalf of the Pas Mountain band of Indians, for permission to surrender that portion of their Reserve lying on Flute Creek,containing an area of 2008 acres,and to obtain in exchange an equal area at a point known as Red Earth on the Carrot River.

The Minister further states that Mr.McColl Indian Inspector reports that these Indians do not reside on their Flute Creek reserve,owing to the land being so low and wet,and that he (the Minister) is not aware of any objection to this exchange,and he ,therefore,recommends that the Department of Indian Affairs be empowered to have the above mentioned area at Red Earth surveyed in two portions,as shown in green upon the accompanying sketch,and the same be thereupon set apart for the use of the Pas

(Continued next page)

The Honourable

The Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(Continued, P.C.1849, 30 June, 1893.)

Pas Mountain band of Indians. This recommendation is made under and in accordance with the provisions of sub-section (a) of Section 90 of the Dominion Lands Act.

The Committee submit the same for Your Excellency's approval.

John J. McGee

Clerk of the Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
87372
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

808 #887

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

JUL 24 93

Ottawa. 19th July 1893.

Sir.

I enclose herewith a copy of an Order in Council dated the 30th instant giving permission to the Pas Mountain Band of Indians to surrender that portion of their Reserve lying on Flute Creek containing an area of 2008 acres and to obtain in exchange an equal area at a point known as Red Earth on the Carrot River; and I have to request

The Indian Commissioner
for M & N.W.T.
C.R. Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

request that you will have
the survey of the land to be
set apart at Red Earth made
when possible.

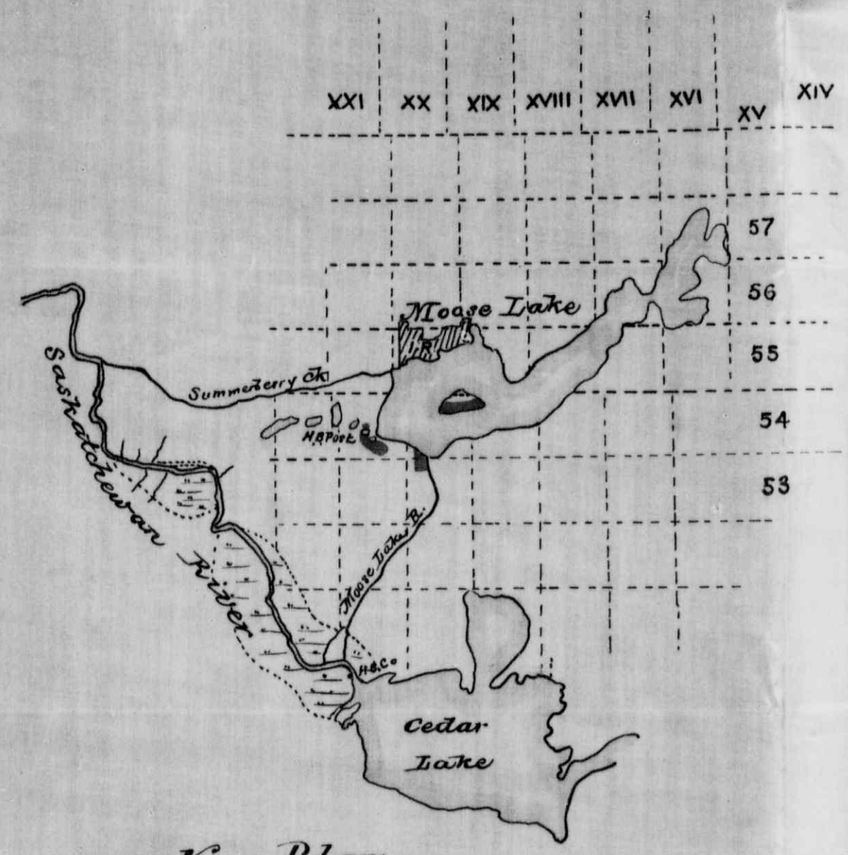
Your obedient servant.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Sup^t Genl
of Indian Affairs.

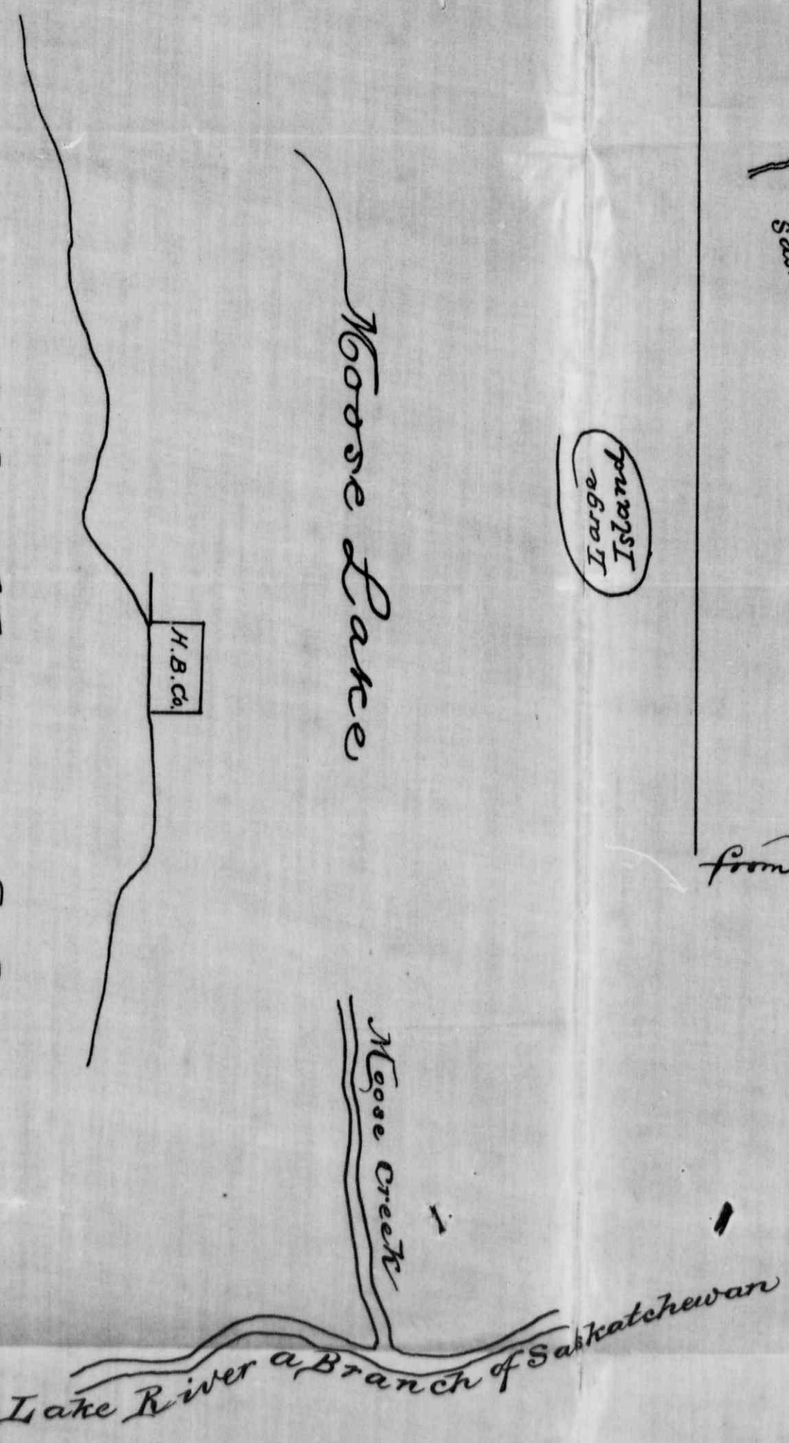
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Key Plan
Shewing
Moose Lake
from Dept. of The Interior's Map
of June 1891

Note - Present Ind. Res. etched in black
Approximate position of the land asked
for coloured in Red
(sgd) W.A.A.



Ridge of Land asked for
Probably 2 Class

ROUGH SKETCH OF PART ASKED FOR
BY MOOSE LAKE BAND

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SURVEY BRANCH
TRACED
W.A. Austin
5.8.93
OTTAWA, CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DOMINION LANDS OFFICE
29/7/93
A TRUE COPY
(sd) C.J. Stiers
SURVEYS RECORD BRANCH
OTTAWA, CANADA

Exd
(sd) C.J.S
29/7/93

Folio sent
7 Le 93850

93850²

COPY

Certified copy of [illegible] Honble the Privy Council [illegible] by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 1st July 1893

On a Report dated 19th June 1893, from the Minister of the Interior, stating that the Pas Band of Indians find that the soil of the reservation on the North Shore of Moose Lake, Saskatchewan (shewn on the annexed sketch) which they obtained from the Dominion by Treaty is not well adapted for agriculture, and also that [illegible] site is unsanitary, and they desire to exchange the reservation for one of equal area composed of [illegible] parcels of land also shown on the sketch here[illegible]

The Minister seeing no objection to the [illegible] exchange, recommends that it be authorized [illegible] a survey of the new reserve being made wit[illegible] from this date, and a copy of the plan [illegible] thereof being filed in the Department [illegible] within that period.

The Committee submit the same [illegible] approval.

'sd' John J. [illegible]

Clerk of th[illegible]

Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

oon. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I-G3850-2
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 10 1893
N.W.T.

808 ~~202~~

Ottawa 8th Aug 1893.

Sir,

I enclose herewith a copy of an Order in Council dated the 1st Instant authorizing the exchange of the reserve belonging to the Pas Band of Indians on the North shore of Moose Lake for another reserve of equal area as shewn on the sketch (copy also herewith) annexed to the Order in Council; and I beg to draw your attention to the clause which limits the

The Indian Comr
for M & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the time for making a survey of the proposed new reserve and filing a plan thereof.

You will therefore be good enough to take immediate action in this matter as so far as the funds available will allow.

Your obedient servant

D. Scott.

Acg Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duplicate

3802.

39085

COUCHEECHING AGENCY

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE AUG 23 1893 N.W.T.

August 14. 1893.

INDIAN SUPT'S OFFICE AUG 21 1893

Sir;—

I have the honor to inform you that the Indians of this Agency have requested me to ask you to get the Corner posts placed by a Surveyor on all the Reserves which have not yet been done, as now that Settlers are taking up Farms on the back lots, they are afraid of their encroaching on the Reserve:

I think it would be advisable to have this done as soon as possible.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obed servant
J C Cornish
Indian Agent.

P. McCollogs:
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

303

Sept. 21st, 3

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 21st ultimo, and enclosure from Mr. Agent Cornish relative to the desire of the Indians of his Agency to have corner posts planted on their Reserves by a Surveyor and in reply to state that the matter will be attended to as soon as possible, but there is no possibility of anything being done in it this year as there is more important work which cannot be overtaken.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

A.E.S.

Asst. Commissioner.

S. McColl, Esq.,

Inspr. of Ind. Agencies,

WINNIPEG.

I planted posts (iron) on all (except on Bains River) these reserves in 1890 [illegible] 30/3/95

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FIL

BALANCE SHEET.

_____ *Agency.* *Farm No.* _____

From _____ *18* ___, *to* _____ *18* ___.

DATE.	RECEIPTS. FROM	Lbs.	ISSUES.			

106564

Lands Branch

DEPARTMENT OF ... 1893

LAND BRANCH OCT 9 1893

Extract from THE CANADA GAZETTE *of Saturday, September* 16, 1893.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

[1978]

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA.

Saturday, the 8th day of July, 1893.

PRESENT :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

ON a report dated 7th of July, 1893, from the Minister of the Interior, stating that the Indians of the Fisher River Reserve, in the Province of Manitoba, are desirous of having their reserve extended westward a distance of 2 miles, and north and south a distance of 225 chains on either side of the Fisher River, the reserve to be surveyed so as to make the lots of equal depth on both sides of the river,—the Inspector of Indian Agencies reports that this extension is necessary, owing to the increase of the stock of cattle of this Band, in order to provide hay for their sustenance. The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs has submitted a plan of the proposed reserve, of record in the Department of the Interior.

The extension asked for is in unsurveyed territory, and he (the Minister) sees no objection to complying with the wishes of the Indians.

The Minister therefore recommends that Your Excellency grant authority to have the reserve in question surveyed in accordance with the plan submitted, and set apart for the use of the Fisher River Band of Indians.

The Minister likewise recommends, in view of the possibility of the existence of valuable timber lying further west on the Fisher River, that this reserve shall be made subject to sections 87, 88 and 89, of "The Dominion Lands Act," which read as follows:—

"87. No sale or grant of any Dominion lands, shall give or convey any right or title to any slide, dam, pier or boom, or other work previously constructed on such land, or on any stream passing through or beside it, for the purpose of facilitating the descent of timber or saw-logs, unless it is expressly mentioned in the letters patent or other documents establishing such sale or grant, that such slide, dam, pier or boom, or other work, is intended to be thereby sold or granted."

"88. The free use of slides, dams, piers, booms and other works on streams, to facilitate the descent of lumber and saw-logs, and the right of access thereto for the purpose of using the same and keeping them in repair, shall not, in any way, be interrupted or obstructed by or in virtue of any sale or grant of Dominion lands made subsequently to the construction of such works."

"89. The free use, for the floating of saw-logs or other timber, of all streams and lakes necessary for the descent thereof from Dominion lands, and the right of access to such streams and lakes, and of passing and repassing on or beside the land on either side, and wherever necessary for such use thereof, and over all existing or necessary portage roads past any rapids or falls, or connecting such streams or lakes, and over such roads as, owing to natural obstacles, are necessary for taking out timber from Dominion lands, and the right of constructing slides where necessary, shall continue uninterrupted, and shall not be affected or obstructed by or in virtue of any sale or grant of such lands."

The Minister likewise recommends that the right to dispose of any water power or mill site which may be found to exist within the extension of the reserve hereby provided for shall be vested in the Minister of the Interior.

The Committee submit the above recommendations for Your Excellency's approval.

JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

12–4

OTTAWA.—Printed by S. E. DAWSON, Printer to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

PLAN OF
INDIAN RESERVE
AT FISHER RIVER
On the West side of Lake Winnipeg
DISTRICT OF KEEWATIN

According to the provisions of Treaty No 5
and surveyed under instructions from the
Surveyor General
dated 18th June 1877
by
Duncan Sinclair
D. L. S.
Scale 40 Chs = 1 inch

Note
Lot 22 = 4.00 ±
E½ Lot 100 = 3.00 belongs to H. B. Co
W½ " " = 3.00
Lot 102 = 4.00

160 Chains

Addition required 3600 acres

Large Meadow

Poplar and Willow

Under brush

Poplar and Willow

Meadow

Poplar

Muskeg

Muskeg due E 4.00.00

Creek

Poplar and under brush

Meadow

Poplar

Muskeg

Poplar and Willow

Meadow

LAKE

Meadow

Muskeg

Meadow

LAKE WINNIPEG

FISHER RIVER

FISHER RIVER

INDIAN RESERVE

9000 Acres

LARGE MEADOW

118.00

LARGE MUSKEG

107.00

Poplar and Willow

Willow

Poplar

Muskeg due E 225.00 Chs

Poplar and Willow

Poplar and under brush

Spruce and Tamarac

Meadow

Poplar and under brush due E 400.00 Chs.

Stony ridge with

Pitch pine and Poplar

Willow

Poplar

Muskeg

Poplar

Muskeg

160 Chains

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SURVEY BRANCH.
TRACED
W. Sutherland D.L.S.
14-10-38
OTTAWA, CANADA.

(Signed) Duncan Sinclair D.L.S.

Winnipeg Ma. 2nd Mar. 1878 — D.L.S.

FILE 96411

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 208)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 96411
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

808

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
N.W.T.

Ottawa, 18th Oct 1893

Sir,

I transmit herewith for your information in the matter a copy of the Order in Council of the 8th July last respecting the extension of the Fisher River Indian Reserve together with a tracing of the plan therein referred to.

Your obedient Servant
D C Scott
Acting Deputy of Supt Genl
of Indn Affairs

C

file

The Asst: Indn Commissioner
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina
N.W.T.

Dnam

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
93,850/2.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

808

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP
1894
N.W.T.

Ottawa, August 28th, 1894.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 8th August 1893 enclosing a copy of the Order-inCouncil of the 1st July 1893, authorizing the exchange of the reserve belonging to the Pas Band of Indians on the North shore of Moose Lake for another Reserve " subject to a survey of the new Reserve being made within one year" from the latter date, I beg to state that it having been found impossible to make the survey within the year specified, action is being taken with a view to obtaining an extension of the time within which the survey and returns may be made, two years or until August or September of 1896 being the limit proposed by the Department.

your obedient servant

Acting Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

The Assistant
Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808.
~~1687~~

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER 55,480

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 23 1894
N.W.T.

Ottawa 19th October 1894

Supt McColl affairs
NOV. 8 1894
M 808

Sir,

With reference to my letter of the 28th August last, I have to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General in Council has been pleased to extend to the 1st of September 1896 the time stipulated in a previous Order in Council for making the survey of two Timber berths which the Pas Band of Indians were authorized to select in lieu of other berths, and filing the returns thereof in the Department of the Interior. This extension has been granted on the representation of this Department that it had been found impossible to have the surveys made this year. I will thank you to advise Mr Inspector McColl accordingly.

Your obedient servant

D Chas W.

Acting Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
REGINA N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COPY

- Confidential -

Dept.of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa30th January, 1895.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 12 1895
N.W.T.

Hayter Reed Esq.,

Deputy Supt.General of Indian Affairs.

Sir,-

In accordance with your instructions I have the honour to submit the following report on certain matters in connection with the Indians of the Pas Agency that came under my notice while engaged recently in making surveys in that district.

I,of course,understand that the desired tendency and aim of the treatment of the Indians by this Department is to the effect that they should be self-sustaining and be placed on a par with white men at as early a date as possible. It appeared to me that there is great danger that the reverse may be the case with these particular Indians.

These Indians are aware that the Indians residing farther west receive assistance from the Government in the way of supplies and rations and in some instances have been almost entirely dependent on the Government for their support. They naturally think that they also should be treated in a similar manner,and appear to look forward to more and increased help from the Government. It appeared to me to be advisable that they should be thoroughly disabused of this idea and be made to understand that the conditions are not the same,that they may never expect to have similar

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

treatment, and that instead of receiving additional grants of provisions, the Government earnestly desired them to make proper use of the mears of self-support which they enjoy in aburdance ir order that they may soor become self-supporting like white men.

I was led to understand that it was the intention of the Department to detach the Pas Agency from the Manitoba Superinterdency and to plage the management of its affairs immediately under the Regina Office. It appears to me that this step might confirm the Indians in the belief that they will eventually receive the same assistance as the Indians of the plains ard consequently induce them to relax their efforts to rely or themselves for their own susterance. If it is desirable to detach this Agency from the Manitoba Superinterdency, I hope you will rot corsider that I am presuming if I submit the proposition, whether, under the circumstances, would it not be advisable to administer the affairs of this Agency direct from the Department at Ottawa.

The buffalo, which was the principal means of subsistence of the plain Indians, disappeared, leaving these men with out any means of providing for themselves until they car adopt the methods of white men. Such is rot the case with the Indians of the Pas Agency: the supply of fish ir their rivers and lakes is stated to be as great row as it ever was, and this appears to have always been their principal means of support, and ducks and geese come ir as great rumbers as ever. The buffalo rever came as far west as the country inhabited by these Indians, or at least during

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the residence of the tribe now occupying it. With the exceptions of the moose and the beaver, all animals fit for food or valuable for their fur are stated to be as plentiful as ever. The moose appears never to have been plentiful and is now much scarcer, but it can still be successfully hunted by making longer trips towards the north. The territory occupied by these Indians is year by year becoming dryer, but it will be many years before farming can be carried on, on an extensive scale, except in very favourable localities: but on all the reserves there are tracts of good land, in area from two acres up, which may be easily cultivated as large gardens or small farms.

Seeing how bountifully nature has supplied these Indians with food and how with very little extra effort on their part they could supply themselves with every necessity, it appears to me to be a matter of regret that they should rely on the Dept. for any help.

I understand that the Agent has applied for a farm instructor for his Agency. It appears to me to be futile to expect that these Indians, who can so easily supply their wants by fishing, shooting and trapping, should devote much attention to farming even with the assistance of a farm instructor, and I think he could not possibly be useful even to the extent of one quarter of his salary. But it appears to me to be eminently desirable and necessary that these Indians should devote some time to agriculture and be induced to constantly increase their efforts in this direction, so when the inevitable time comes that, on account of the pursuits and occupations of white men being

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carried into their country, they will not be able to maintain themselves as formerly by fishing, &c., they can then do so by the produce of their farms.

This was suggested by this Office & Dept has accepted the suggestion.

I think the Agent, assisted by the efforts of the school teachers can accomplish much in this direction, all probably that is necessary for the present.

These Indians are as improvident as nearly all Indians are known to be, but they are not lazy. With the prospect of immediate reward they will work just as well as and in some cases better than white men, provided the effort is not continued for too long a period at one time. In view of this, a part of any proposed assistance to be given to the Indians of this Agency would, in my opinion, be very advantageously used in distributing it as rewards to those Indians of each band who have been most successful in gardening or agriculture. Prizes ~~may~~ might be given to those Indians that have the greatest area properly fenced and under cultivation; for the neatest and best cultivated enclosure (the enclosure to be, say, not less than half an acre); to those who have raised, properly harvested and housed the largest quantity of roots; the largest number of cattle properly provided with shelter and hay for the winter, and, expecially, prizes in the spring, to those who have preserved sufficient potatoes or grain for seed. I think this system would be worth trying, and might, in a few years, have very beneficial effects. The fatal tendency of these Indians to improvidence might thus be corrected and the produce would enable them to pass the late winter months in comfort, whereas they now frequently suffer from hunger during these

Recommend
Nos 1 - 3 -
4 (including condition of stables)
& 5 -
say No 1 - $2.00
No 3 - 5.00
No 4 - 3.00
No 5 - 3.00
to each Band.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

months or account of the difficulty at this season to catch fish. This suffering could be easily avoided even now if they could be induced to secure fish in the fall, which is then in aburdance and to salt it or dry it for winter use.

At the different Indian settlements in this Agency there are a number of half-breed families. These are, to all interts and purposes, Indians; they live like them and in similar houses and pursue indentically the same occupations for a livelihood, but having accepted scrip (which they claim to have done under a misrepresentation), they receive no treaty money or assistance from the Government; yet these people support themselves just as well as and in some cases better than those who receive assistance.

I was informed that the distribution of supplies for the aged and for those in want was entrusted by the Agent to the different school teachers, and for each doration, however small, the school teacher had to make a return in triplicate. The school teachers complain, not especially of having to distribute these supplies but of the number of returns to be made and these in triplicate and that they receive no remuneration for this service. I respectfully submit that it would appear that this service might be as effectually and satisfactorily executed if the school masters were required to make only one properly certified return in detail, in the spring, of all supplies distributed by them.

I would especially draw your attention to the following. Trivial as the matter may appear, it is the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

cause of great heart burning and misery and is a painful duty on the part of the school masters. The half-breed children necessarily attend the schools, but in the daily distribution of biscuits these children receive nothing. When it is remembered that they and their parents are in exactly the same position as the treaty families, this hardship can be appreciated. School masters have informed me that the eager and hungry glances of these children at the times of the distribution of biscuits would draw tears to the eyes of the most heartless. In view of the small additional expense, might it not be arranged that the children of halfbreeds attending the schools may also participate in the distribution of biscuits ?

I have again to ask you not to consider me to be presumptuous for the following: I was informed that that greater portion of the Agent's time was occupied in the clerical work of making returns, thus leaving him very little time to attend to the welfare and advancement of the Indians under his charge. Obviously, if this is the case, an effort might be made to minimize the returns required in order that the Agent might have more time for the more important duties of his office. It also appeared to me to be almost impossible for the Agent to properly attend to the affairs of his Agency while residing at a distance from any Indian settlement and from the Saskatchewan River, which is the highway through that country. It would in my opinion, be a great advantage if the Agent resided at the " Pas " and if this point should not be approved then at the Big Eddy.

I understand that no provision was made for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a school master for the Indians of the Red Earth, and that it is desired that the Indians of Shoal Lake should move from there to Red Earth in order that one school might do for the two bands. This appears to be very desirable, but I am of the opinion that it cannot be done. The Indians of Shoal Lake are very much in love with the locality in which they reside. The land is good: they are in close proximity to the Carot River on one side and to the Pas Mountain on the other: the finest timber I saw grows on their reserve and they also prize the salt springs included within their limits. If only one school is to be allowed the two bands then it would appear to be just to locate it on the Red Earth Reserve as this band is more numerous than the Shoal Lake band, but I think the present circumstances would warrant a school on each of the two reserves.

With regard to the erection of buildings for schools, Agency or other purposes in this Agency, it appeared to me that, at every point, with the exception perhaps of Grand Rapids, well built log houses would answer every purpose for many years. Such buildings can be very well and ecoromically built by the Indians themselves: I saw several log buildings made by them which were exceedingly well built. If all the lumber required is whip sawn on the ground and the chimnies and fireplaces built in native styles, very little material would be required to be imported. The Indians would, I was informed, be glad to work for their rations and say 50¢ per day, and mechanics 75¢ to $1.00 per day, and if working under the personal supervision of the Agent, a school master or a Hudson Bay Company's Agent, I have no doubt the work would be well done and more eco-

romically

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than if done urder a contract given to an outsider.

I have the horour to be, sir,

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) S.BRAY,

Asst.Chief Surveyor.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Enc.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 5th February 1895

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB 12 1895 N.W.T.

FILED

Dear Forget,-

I send for your perusal a copy of a confidertial report made by Mr.Bray,ar officer of this Department,or the condition of affairs in the Pas Agency: and I shall be glad to have any suggestions which you may have to offer or the various points touched upon by him.

Yours very truly,

Hayterreed

A.E.Forget Esq.,
Asst.Indian Commr.,
Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
96.220
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

808

Ottawa 25th March 1895

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 30 1895
REGINA ASSA.

ANS'D JAN 11 1896
FILE.

Mr Ponton

Plan of Reserve placed with others in Envelopes in file Room
JAN 11 1896

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Department of the Interior having agreed to allow the exchange of land, as indicated on the accompanying sketch, and which the Indians of the Lake St Martin's Reserve, applied for, it is desired that unless you know of any good reason to the contrary, and in that case you willkindly advise the Department thereof, Mr Assistant Surveyor Ponton, should be sent as soon as possible after the Spring sets in, to delimit the lands to be taken from the Reserve and those to be added to it.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs

A.F. Forget Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 44573
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,
Winnipeg, August 29th 1895

REC'D SEP. 5 1895 FILE.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith for your information and instruction thereon, a letter received from Mr. Agent Ogletree, dated the 27th instant, reporting that settlers are trespassing on the Long Plain Indian Reserve by cutting hay thereon. For the reasons stated by Mr. Ogletree I would respectfully suggest that a Surveyor from your Office, if possible be sent at once to define the boundry of the Reserve.

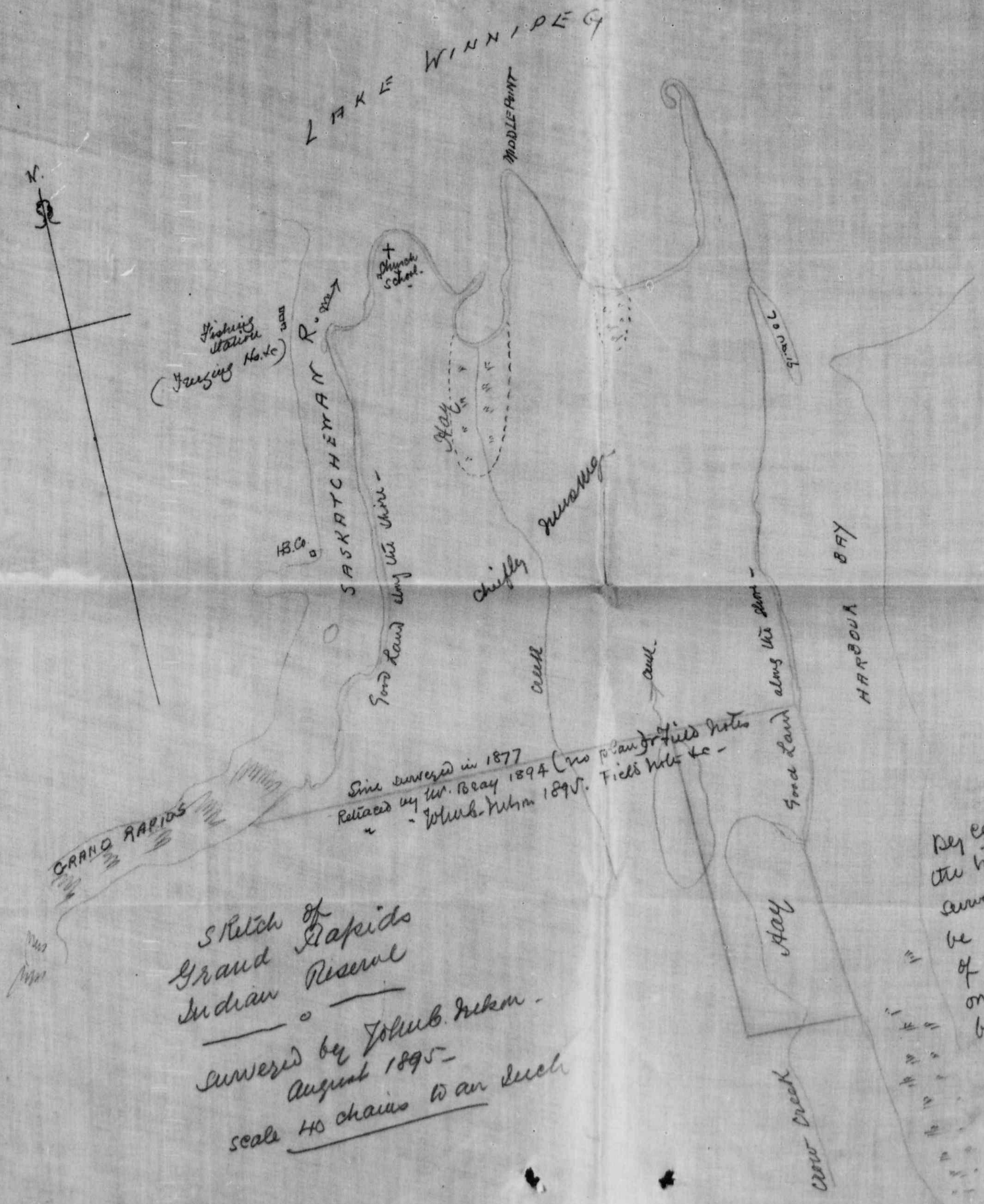
I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
L. Anthuzeviques
for Inspector of Ind Agencies

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Wrote Ogletree to be [illegible] to Mr. McColl
Surveyor Nelson instructed to [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Sine surveyed in 1877
Retraced by Mr. Bray 1894 (no plan) & Field Notes
" " John B. Nelson 1895. Field Notes &c.

Sketch of
Grand Rapids
Indian Reserve

Surveyed by John B. Nelson.
August 1895.
scale 40 chains to an inch

By comparing this plan with the tracing herewith from the plan of the survey made in 1877, it will be seen that there is an error of nearly a mile in the original survey of the southerly boundary of this reserve. The westerly, northerly and easterly boundaries are very much out of position too.

J.C.M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LAKE WINNIPEG

N

Clark

Atkinson

HBCo

RIVER

East

West

SASKATCHEWAN

1st Creek

2 Creek

Plan of
Grand Rapids
Indian Reserve.
40 chains to an inch -
Surveyed in 1877 -

Traced from
Plan in Department -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Unofficial

808

Selkirk - Sept. 2nd 1895

Rec'd SEP. 5 1895 FILE.

Rec'd to Selkirk SEP. 5 1895

COMMISSION SEP 5 1895 INDIAN ASSA

Sir,

I beg to inform you that I have made the survey of the Grand Rapids Indian Reserve of which I send herewith a rough sketch for your information. I am glad to be able to report that in the addition made to this reserve I have been able to include a tract of excellent hay ground which will yield about (200) two hundred tons of hay per annum. There is also some good land - quite enough for this band of Indians. They were much in need of the parts added as the old reserve is poor in soil, being made up chiefly of muskegs and dry gravelly ridges. The Indians are much pleased with the reserve as it now stands as they will have an abundance of hay for their cattle. As a fishing station it is the best I have ~~seen~~ met with. You will probably be surprised to hear that some of these Indians can scoop out (with an ordinary landing net) two hundred white fish of the best kind in a night. The price of

a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a five or six pound white-fish at Grand Rapids is only two and a half cents - sometimes only a cent and a half a fish.

I visited Mr. Agent Muckle yesterday and arranged to go to Broken-head today. As soon as the work at Brokenhead is completed the section for hay purposes at the Southerly End of Lake Winnipeg will be laid out, after which I intend to proceed to Mr. Yours agency, at Swan River, to survey the new reserve for "Muskekouse", situated about half way between Pelly and Dawson's Bay. The best way for me to the Pelly agency will be via the Manitoba & North Western Railway from Portage la Prairie to Yorkton, and thence by the mail stage, as I have only one man with me - my assistant.

Any instructions you may have might be addressed to the Post office, Winnipeg as I shall have plenty of time to call there while the train is being made up at the station. Kindly wire to Selkirk so that I may know how to act on my return from Brokenhead.

Yours obediently

Wm C. Nelson

A. E. Forget Esqr.

Ponton at Pelly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808.

5th September, 5.

Enclosure.

Reference your letter No. 44,523 - 29th Ultimo.

Sir:-

I have to-day wired Mr. Surveyor Nelson at Selkirk to report to your office upon completion of his work in the vicinity of Lake Winnipeg, for further instructions, and am to-day writing him, in your care, to proceed to Portage la Prairie Agency and run and clear out the lines of the Long Plain Indian Reserve. I return you herewith Mr. Ogletree's letter in order that you may place the facts before Mr. Nelson and that if after the lines have been defined, it is found the hay cut is really within the Reserve, such action as you think best may be taken towards prosecuting the parties cutting.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
W i n n i p e g,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FIL

808.

5th September, 8.

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd Instant, and in reply to confirm the following telegram sent you to-day to Selkirk:-

"Ponton doing Swan River Agency work. Report Winni-
"peg Office for further instructions when finished Lake
"Winnipeg."

The survey of an additional Reserve for Keesickouse near Dawson's Bay in the Swan River Agency is now being done by Mr. Assistant Surveyor Ponton, so that it will not be necessary for you to go there. Mr. Inspector McColl has asked that the boundaries of the Long Plain Indian Reserve in the Portage la Prairie Agency be again run out and defined, as some difficulty has arisen between the Indians and settlers regarding the position of the lines. You might get any information from Mr. McColl that he can furnish you and proceed to Portage la Prairie and thence to Long Plain with Mr. Agent Ogletree, and do this work. From thence you may proceed to the Moose Mountain Agency for the purpose of running out certain boundaries in that Agency, which will be pointed out to you by Mr. Agent Campbell. There is similar work to be done in the Touchwood Hills Agency, to which point you may proceed after finishing in the Moose Mountain Agency.

Mr.

Jno. C. Nelson, Esq. D. L. S.,
c/o E. McColl, Esq.,
Indian Office,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr. Agent Wright is being informed that you will reach his place at an early date and requested to point out the work to be done, which, I understand, in principally the defining of the boundaries of Day Star's Reserve.

Upon the completion of this work you will be further advised

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Regina, 5th. September 1895.

J. C. Nelson. D. L. S.
Selkirk, Man.

Ponton doing Swan River Agency work. Report Winnipeg Office for further instructionswhen finished Lake Winnipeg.

A. E. Forget.
M

Chge. ID.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 45042
also to the date of this letter.

ANS'D NOV 15 1895 FILE

INDIAN COMMISSIONER NOV 13 1895 REGINA ASS

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, Nov 11th 1895

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to forward me, a copy of the instructions which you sent the late Surveyor Nelson for his guidance in running the line of the Long Plain Indian Reserve, as the Department authorizes me to employ Mr. George Simpson of this city to perform the work. I would also be obliged if you will kindly inform

The Indian Commissioner
of Indian Affairs
Regina, N. W. T.

Yours

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the rates of pay made by the Department for such services.

Thanks the honor to be, Sir;
Your obt Servt
Emil Coll
T.T.A.

can say Nelson was paid by the year

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

808.

16th November. 5

Sir:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th instant (received here 13th instant) No 45042, and telegram of to-day's date, relative to the survey of the Long Plain Reserve, Portage la Prairie Agency, and in reply to which I telegraphed you to-day as follows:-

"No information here regarding Long Plain Survey. "Nelson was referred to you. Enquire Ottawa regarding pay".

This I now beg to confirm and to say with reference to the latter clause that our work is all done under yearly salaries, hence I am unable to say what should be allowed Mr. Simpson for the work.

This office has no information upon which it could base instructions as to the work to be done, and assumes that you are in the best position to judge thereof.

I am, Sir.

Yours obediently.

Commissioner.

R. McColl Esqr., Regina. 189

Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Manitoba and N. W. Territories,
Winnipeg.

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
Office of the

In your reply refer to
No.
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I.D. 116,756
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

808

INDIAN COMMISSION
NOV 25 1895
REGINA ASS'T

FILE

Ottawa 20th November 1895

Sir,

I have to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General in Council has been pleased by virtue of authority given by sub Clause a, of Clause 90 of the Dominion Lands Act to order that the following Reserves which were surveyed by a Dominion Lands Surveyor in 1894 and of which Plans are of record in the Department of the Interior to be withdrawn from the operation of the Dominion Lands Act viz:-

"At Poplar Point, near Chimawawin a reserve for the Chimawawin Indians, containing eighty acres and twenty eight hundredths of an acre.

At Moose Lake Reserve No 31 A, containing 456 acres, and 31 B containing 148 acres, 31 D Containing 124 acres, and 31 E, containing 200 acres.

At Shoal Lake, for the Shoal Lake Band, Reserve No 28 A, containing 2236 acres.

At Salt Channel for the "Pas Band" a reserve containing 440 acres.

Big Island in Moose Lake (No 31 C,) for the Moose Lake Band, containing 2735 acres.

"The Pas" Blacks namely H. containing 280 acres, Block I containing 538 acres, Block J. containing 125 acres, and Block K containing 330 acres.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Red

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Red Earth Reserve (No 29 A,) containing 2040 acres. At Stoney Point on the east shore of Clear water Lake a reserve for the "Pas Band" containing 38.10 acres.

His Excellency is further pleased ro order that the Reservation of the following lands, which were formerly set apart for Indian Reserves and have been abandoned by the Department of Indian Affairs, be cancelled namely:-

The Reserve at Moose Lake, known as No31, containing 11.3 square miles.

Fifty acres addition to the Reserve at Chimawawin.

The Red Rock River Division Reserve, containing 2.05 square miles.

The timber limit for the Band at Pas Mission containing 250 acres.

The Pas Mountain Division Reserve, at Flute Creek containing 2008 acres and-

The Reserves at Shoal Lake, containing 2237 acres

I have advised Mr Inspector McColl to the above effect.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

My report on Surveys did
not include work pending in
the Manitoba Superintendency
The cost of a single survey
at Lake St Martin would be
out of all proper proportion to
the value of the changes pro-
posed in the boundaries —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This work should be undertaken in connection with work remaining to be done on Lake Wpg whenever a surveyor is that direction

A H Pinton

27/1/96

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dog Creek Reserve, Lake Manitoba

The West boundary, which lies partly in marsh and partly in meadow, requires defining in some manner easily to be observed — If high posts were planted at the N W and S W Corners, they would be visible one from the other, A Surveyor en route to Lake St Martin could attend to this — By taking a Canoe at Westbourne — Dog

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Hog Creek can be reached in two days in favorable weather, and from Hog Creek to Lake of Martin two days would be required — From Lake of Martin Lake Hog points are easily reached by Canoe

A W Poulton

27/1/96

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR [redacted] REFER TO
96 220-
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

808-

808

COMMISSIONERS OFFICE
JAN 27 1896
REGINA ASSA

JAN 27 1896
FILE

Ottawa 23rd January 1896-

Sir-

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 14th Instant and in reply to inform you that it is hoped that Mr. Green, who has been appointed Assistant Surveyor will be sent West in May or June, and, if so, the survey work connected with the Lake St. Martin Reserve can perhaps be overtaken without the employment of any one outside of the Department's service.

Should it, however, turn out that Mr. Green's services can be otherwise utilized to better advantage, and, if after careful enquiry into the cost, you consider it reasonable and find that the appropriation will allow of the expenditure, you might, when the proper time arrives, offer the work to Mr. Simpson, Dominion Land Surveyor of Winnipeg.

Your obedient servant

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

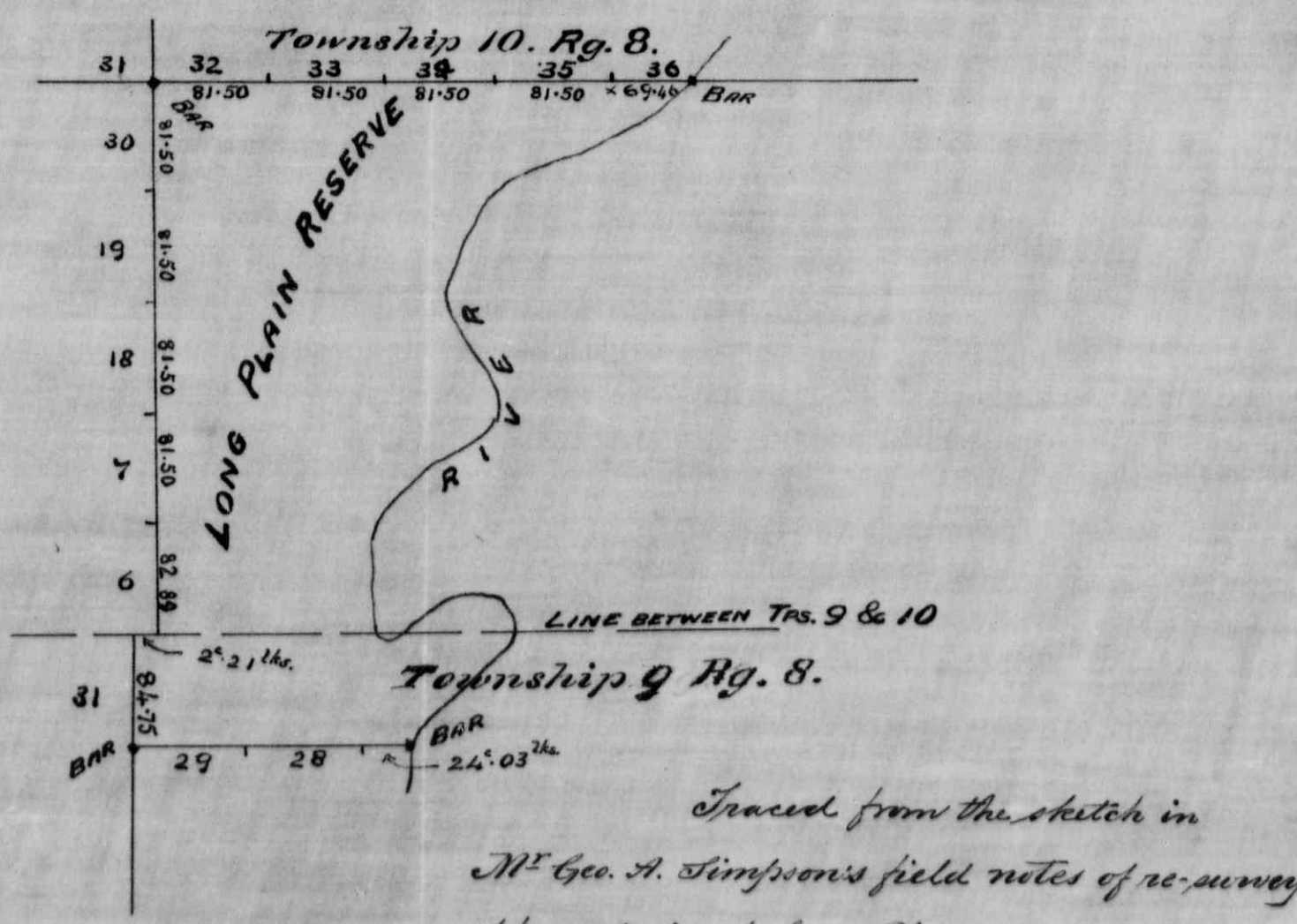
A.E. Forget, Esq-
Indian Commissioner-
Regina,
N.W.T.-

JC

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ł. 133656



Traced from the sketch in
Mr Geo. A. Simpson's field notes of re-survey
of boundaries of Long Plain Indian Reserve
No. 6. Map.

28th April 1896
J.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
133,656
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

808

Ottawa 29th April 1896

MAY 4 1896
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
REGINA ASSA.

Ans'd MAY 4 1898
FILE

Sir,

In December of the past year Mr Geo A. Simpson D.L.S., was sent to define the boundaries of the Long Plain Reserve No 6 Man, in order that the taking of Timber which was then being done in trespass, might be prevented. On account of the ground being frozen Mr Simpson could not mound or post the boundaries he retraced. These boundaries should be properly mounded and posted and this work had better be done as soon as possible.

This reserve appears to have been located by Mr J. Lestock Reid in 1876 by quoting the sections of the Townships, which had been already surveyed, and that he did not run any lines himself. It was therefore necessary to define the boundaries by retracing the section lines. Mr Simpson followed the blazed lines which he found on the ground. These blazed lines make a jog on the West boundary of the Reserve as shown on the tracing herewith of a sketch in Mr Simpson's Field notes.

There is no jog on this boundary, that is the section and township lines intersect at one point without making a jog. This corner must be established as directed in Section 126 of the Dominion Lands Act.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,

The Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T ,,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO
129634
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER JUL 27 1896 REGINA, ASS. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

808

JUL 30 1896 FILE

Ottawa.

July 23rd, 1896.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of 10th, April, and the proposed surveys in the St. Peter's Reserve, I have to inform you that the Council of the Municipality of St. Andrew has made application to the effect that any intended Public road allowances be laid out through the tract of land on the St. Peter's Reserve lying between Tps. 14, and 15, Range 4, East. and the Red River.

This work would necessarily be done when the sub-division is made, and as the Clandeboye settlers are very anxious to be able to use a road through the Reserve to Selkirk, I think it would be advisable to put the survey of this part of the Reserve on your list as one of the first to be attended to.

You will observe that the St. Peter's Reserve lies within the tract of land surveyed by the Department of the Interior according to what is known as the First System of Survey. In this system, which was soon abandoned by that Department, the road allowances are one chain and a half wide and are laid out around every section.

In the survey of that portion of the St. Peter's Reserve outside the River Lots it would be advisable to adopt the Third

A.E.Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Third or present system of survey, that is that the road allowances be only one chain wide instead of one chain and a half and around every block of two sections instead of around every section. The Township and Section lines may be projected into the Reserve wherever they occur, but the sections instead of having an area of just one square mile will then contain an area of one square mile plus the area of the roads abandoned or made narrower, or in other words the lines of the First System of Survey may be projected into the Reserve but road allowances are to be made in accordance with the Third System of Survey.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 129.634
ALSO TO THE [illegible] OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG
31
1896
REGINA ASSA

808

FILE

Ottawa 24th August 1896

Sir,

I beg to refer you to my letter of the 23rd Ultimo,and to inform you that Mr Green D.L.S., has been instructed to proceed to the St Peter's Reserve to make the surveys required there as it has been thought advisable to have these surveys made in response to a petition of the Municipality of St Andrews and to the desire of the Clandeboye settlers to have the positions of the roads defined. Should you at any time desire to send Mr Green to any other point he has been instructed to do as you direct,as he is under your orders in the West.

After completing the survey of the St Peter's Reserve,Mr Green has been instructed to proceed to the Brokenhead Reserve and from there to Day Star's Reserve in the Touchwood Hills. A copy of the letter of instructions to Mr Green is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant,
Hayter Reed
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

[illegible] 129,634

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa 25th August 1896

Sir,

I have to request you to proceed to the St Peter's Indian Reserve via Winnipeg,and after consulting Mr McColl and Mr Muckle you will please make the surveys indicated on files 116.613 and 129.634. These surveys consist of the subdivision of the Reserve outside the River Lots into sections and to retrace the base line and if necessary the rear lines of the River Lots.

You will observe that the trace of land within the Reserve being parts of Township 14 and 15 range 4 East should be first attended to,in order to define the position of the road allowances for the convenience of the Clandeboye settlers.

If Agent Muckle should especially desire a post plant ed in the centre of one or more of any particular sections you may plant post or posts but as the planting of such posts for the entire Reserve would be a work of considerable im portance it is considered advisable not to execute this part of the survey at least for the present as applied for by the Agent.

I have to draw your attention particularly to letter of the Indian Commissioner of the 23rd Ultimo referring to the width of roads in the Reserve. It is desired that the road allowances around sections should be only one chain wide and as in the third system of survey instead of one chain and a half as in the First System of survey of Dominion Lands.

T.D. Green Esq.,D.L.S..
Ottawa

It

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is thought that you should consult Mr McColl and Mr Muckle on this point, also to use your own judgment in making any minor changes in any of your surveys which you are satisfied should meet the approval of the Department.

When making your returns you will please make a complete and reliable plan of the whole Reserve showing the roads, all the patented and surrendered lots, and as far as possible the names of Locatees, also the positions of churches, schools and other prominent buildings. Such a plan is much required in the Department.

If time will allow after completing the surveys required on the St Peter's Reserve you will please proceed to make a small survey required at the Brokenhead Reserve and from there to re-survey the boundaries of Day Star's Reserve in the Touhhwood Hills. You will please inform yourself of what is required at these two points by referring to the respective files.

In the charge of Agent Muckle there are a number of iron posts which you will please plant on the boundaries and at other important points in the Reserve. If there should not be enough of the small bars for the corners of sections you will please notify the Department at as early a date as possible and they will be forwarded to you.

The Indian Commissioner at Regina wi l be informed of these instructions to you. You will please inform him of your arrival at the St Peter's Reserve and should you at any time receive instructions from him to proceed to any other point you will please stop your survey and do as he directs.

Referring again to the re-survey of the St Peter's Reserve, it is observed that no provision appears to have been made for any roads from the front or the rear of the River lots Several roads across the two large tracts of land divided into lots are absolutely necessary and should be provided for in your survey. This is a point of great importance and I have

to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to request you to consult the Agent, and the Chief and the headmen of the band in order to have the necessary road allowances placed in the most convenient places and where they will cause no dispute and the least inconvenience to the locatees.

Should it be desirable to place one or more of these road allowances on patented lots and if the owners should object it will be necessary to inform yourself of the regulations if any, of the Dominion ~~of~~ or Manitoba Government affecting the point. Road allowances should be left along the rear of the River Lots.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

With P.C. N° 2980-1896; Ref. 411,388 on 138,212

A
PRIVY COUNCIL
P.C. N° 2980
Order in Council
{signed} John J. McGee
OF THE 25TH AUGUST 1896
Canada

PLAN

SHEWING **ADDITIONS** TO THE

Fisher River Indian Reserve

Scale 40 Chs. = 1 Inch. Surveyed in Sept. 1895

By the late J. C. Nelson Esquire D.L.S.

Drawn {Syd.} W. A. Austin C.E. D.L.S.

Ottawa 29 April 1896

East 400 Chains

Original

FISHER RIVER INDIAN RESERVE

AREA 9000 ACS.

{Signed}

Winnipeg 2nd March 1878 Duncan Sinclair D.L.S.

East 400 Chains

Var 23° E →

Astronomic North

Mag. Meridian

SOUTH WEST ADDITION 4 Sq Miles

SOUTH EAST ADDITION OR 3.21 Sq Miles

Woods

808.

Deptbr. # 96.411
26 Oct. '96

Sent Mr. McColl to note contents & return.

OCT 30 1896

FILE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

K SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Ref. 411,388 on 138,212.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE AT OTTAWA,

TUESDAY, the 25th of August, 1896.

PRESENT:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

P. C. No. 2980.

His Excellency, in virtue of the powers conferred upon him by Section 90 of "The Dominion Lands Act," and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, is pleased to order that the lands, situate on the Fisher River, in the Province of Manitoba, as shown on the plan hereto annexed, and comprising two tracts of four square miles and three and twenty-one hundredths square miles, respectively, be withdrawn from the operation of the Dominion Lands Act, subject to existing rights as defined or created thereunder, and set apart for the use of the Indians of the Fisher River Band; and that the former reservations and the Order in Council of the 8th of July, 1893, be cancelled.

Plan.

His Excellency is further pleased to order that, in view of the possibility of the existence of valuable timber lying further West on the Fisher River, the lands hereby reserved be made subject to Sections 87, 88 and 89 of the Dominion Lands Act.

His Excellency is further pleased to order that the right to dispose of any water power or mill-site which may be found to exist within the extension of the Reserve hereby provided for, be vested in the Minister of the Interior.

(Signed) JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk of the Privy Council.

To the Honourable
The Minister of the Interior.

N. B.—Published in Canada Gazette of October 3rd, 1896, Vol. 30, No. 14, for the fourth consecutive week.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Private

808.

Department of Indian Affairs West Selkirk Man

Ottawa, 23rd Nov 1896

MEMO.

E. N. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg, Man.

My dear Sir

Unless we have extra good luck it will be nearly the middle of December before I get out of here. By that time I will have surveyed the outside boundaries of the reserve, reposted the front and rear of 116 parish lots or that part West of Red River, only five sq. miles into sections of one sq. mile. This will leave to be done hereafter, as the Dept. has approved my scheme of subdivision as suggested to you on or about the 14th ult., the following:-

(a) The reposting of the front and rear of that part of the parish of St. Peter lying east of Red River.

(b) The subdivision of all that part of the reserve outside the parish lots and south of the so-called marsh lands into sections of one mile square with the exception of the above mentioned five sections,

(c) The subdivision of all sections (so surveyed) into 160 acre lots by running the two centre lines of each section according to scheme suggested to you last month

It is safe to say that not more than one quarter of the work will be done this season, and as I believe it is the intention of the Dept. to go on with the work in the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the spring there is certainly no necessity of my going any further west than Winnipeg as by the time I get my returns completed and calculations ready for next season's work it will probably be April or about time to return here again.

I forgot to mention that in addition to what I have mentioned above (a, b, &c) as being left undone, I have been instructed to "plant "a good picket on the lines between lots at a con- "siderable distance, say from 10 to 20 chains, from "the posts planted on the front or base line "with which the Indians themselves can produce "their lines to the posts planted at the rear of "lots." This is not done either. In my reply to this last item of instructions I mentioned to the Dept. that the scheme was a good one but that it involved an endless amount of calculations as I do not know of any two lot lines that are parallel as the lots are nearly all wider in front than in the rear. I have therefore not yet planted any pickets marking the direction of the division or lot lines as above instructed, as I am leaving the calculations of the angles until this winter.

My present instructions would occupy more than six additional months to complete, in other words, it will take me all next season to complete the work of my present instructions and I believe it is the intention of the Dept. that it be done, and hence, as I will probably be sent back here next season, and that besides making up my plans and returns you probably know many odd jobs that require a draughtsman which will keep me busily employed until next May when I can return here to complete this work. I may as well stop in Winnipeg and save travelling expenses any further away. There may also be other reserves in your district that require some surveying. Hence why not save travelling expenses to and from Regina — I think I have given you lots of material to make an irresistible plea why I should stay with you this winter. I am

yours very faithfully

T. D. Green

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YO[illegible] REFER TO 411-

ALSO TO THE [illegible] OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY [illegible]
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

808

Ottawa 26th October 1896-

Sir-

I beg to hand you herewith a copy of an Order in Council, dated the 25th August last and accompanying Plan authorizing certain additions to the Fisher River Indian Reserve for use in your Office, and to inform you that three copies of the Plan will be forwarded to Winnipeg, one of these is to be retained in the Office there, the other two will be forwarded to the Agent and the Chief.

Your obedient servant

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs-

Mr. Inspector McColl
will please note Contents
and return to this Office.

Indian Commissioner

Indian Office. Regina.
OCT 30 1896.

A.E. Forget, Esq-
Indian Commissioner,
Regina-
N.W.T.-

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 808)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

- File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
-File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

DSG 28 3 82
Mcw 23.6.82
MCR, 10-6-86.
MAB 17-7-86

Black
815

No. 815

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

Governor General's Secy
Ottawa

25/6/82
3 March

Transmitting letter from
A. A. Smith Privy Interpreter
at Qu'Appelle stating that
Standing Buffalo's Band
was promised that a
School would be Established
on their Reserve, also that
farming Implements & Seed
would be given them.

17 March Letter to E. Dewdney
With end.
& Mch Ltr from D.G
18 1st April " to J. de Trintoro
1/2 " " to E. Dewdney.
1/2 18 " " do

ACTION.

6/ June Ltr from Galt and
12 June Ltr to E. T. Galt
16/20 June Ltr from E. T. Galt
3 July " to
12/14 July 82 " from E. Dewdney
22 " to do
22/16 July Ltr from Dewdney.
22 July Ltr to do

114/11

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAY 15 1882

Extract

Extract

Demand	Governor General's Reply.	Mr Dewdney's recommendation.
Standing Buffalo - Sioux. Qu'appelle - said. Please give me a church on my Reserve for I want to live like the White people. I and my children. also a School where they can be taught. We have not enough tools to begin to farm. for five years we have not had ammunition to kill game. I came to this ground and was promised something to live on - Our Great Mother promised me clothing. please give me cover. clothes. blankets, and Cotton.	Help will be given you to build a School. and implements also will be given to the young who work. and those who work well will receive food.	His Excellency's remark in reference to the School was made after being informed by me that the Government assisted to the extent of $100.- in the Construction of School Houses, and that the School House Could be used as a Church. The promises made can be carried out by assisting those who satisfy the agent that the possession of more agricultural implements will make them independent of Government aid. The supply of food to those who work is now being given.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

27/2/82

815

Qu'Appellees
Feby 9th 1882

When your Excellency passed through Qu'Appellees last summer I had the honor to be interpreter between your Excellency and the Sioux chief Standing Buffalow I am therefore throughly aware what passed and know that wishing to have your promises carried out you will excuse the liberty I am taking

Standing Buffalow was promised a school and teacher.

The logs ought to be got out in winter and as yet no sign has been made. On appealing to the Indian Agent he is told that one hundred dollars will be spent on the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on the think sometime.
Stunding. Buffalow wants his children educated and wishes to begin as soon as possible. I submit to your Excellency whether one hundred dollars will build and fit up a shool, house for the teacher as supply salary and books when prices ranges as they do here
The Sioux chief says that seven years ago Governor Morris promised his people farm implements, teams cows &c. up to the time of your Excellency's arrival not one thing of any account had been received of all that was promised by that authorized deputy of the Great Mother he therefore wishes your Excellency that the matter might be seen to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Sioux wish to be self sustaining and will work if they only get a fair chance. Other Reserves have Cowst^e and Farm instructors to look after their interest. The Sioux have neither of these They exist on potatoes a good deal, and only two bushels for each head of family is allowed They want more to plant in the Spring

I was interpreter between your Excellency and the Sioux and they come to me asking when the promises of the Great Mother are to be fulfilled I thrust that you will excuse the liberty I take and see fit to send some answer to the Sioux Chief

Your Obt. Servant
Robert R Smith

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM. 815

FROM THE OFFICE OF THE

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S SECRETARY,

28. 12 1882

To Dy Superintendent Indian Affairs

Copy

His Excellency the Governor General finds on reference to the notes taken at the time, that about the interpreter "H Smith" states is correct.

Signed F de Winton
Gov Genl Secy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

815

Edgar Dewdney Esq
Indian Comr. for
Man. & N.W.T.
~~Winnipeg~~ Ottawa

March 17th 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose copy of a communication addressed to H.E. the Govr. Genl. on the 9th ulto. by Mr. Robt. R. Smith, of Qu'appelle, stating that certain promises had been made to the Sioux Chief Standing Buffalo and his Band. and to request that you will be good enough to report ~~them~~ on the ~~[illegible]~~ matter.

Upon reference to the Hon: Mr. Morris Book on the Treaties in the N.W.T. I cannot find that any promises of cattle were made to the Sioux near Qu'appelle although those Inds. allege the contrary ~~[illegible]~~

AW

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110047
1047

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS. MAR 19 1882

No 161.

Office of the Commissioner
of Indian Affairs.
N.W. Territories.

Ottawa March 18th/82.

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter. No 815. enclosing copy of a Communication by Mr Robert R. Smith of Qu'Appelle addressed to His Excellency the Governor General, claiming that certain promises had been made to the Sioux Chief - Standing Buffalo and his Band, and asking my report in the matter.

In reply I have the honor to state that the Enclosed, will furnish the Department with the information required.

I have the honor to be
Sir.
Your Obedient Servant.
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr.

The Right Hon
Supt General
of Indian affairs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

815

Lt. Col. F. de Winton
R. E.
Governor General's Secy.
Ottawa.

~~March~~ April 1st 1882.

31/3/82

Sir,

With reference to ~~the copy of~~ a document dated ~~a memorandum of~~ the 28th ~~Copy~~ purporting to be a copy of a memorandum addressed to me ~~and purporting~~ ~~to have been~~ signed by you ~~and~~ and ~~having reference~~ in relation to ~~of the~~ a communication from Mr Robert R. Smith dated at Qu'Appelle on the 9th ult addressed to His Excellency the Governor General (which accompanied said document) relative to certain promises ~~alleged to have been~~ made by His Excellency to the Sioux Chief, Standing Buffalo, & his Band, I beg to state that the Indian Comr for the N. W. T. & Manitoba having been requested to furnish a Report in the matters ~~as~~ referred to in Mr Smith's communication that Officer states that Standing Buffalo was informed that the Govt would assist in the construction of a School house for his Band to the extent of $100.00. And with regard to farming implements the

AW

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Com^r. states that he promises made by His Excellency that implements would be given to the Indians who work can be carried out in the case of such of them as satisfy the Agent that the possession of more agricultural implements will make them independent of Government aid and As respects the food asked for by Standing Buffalo the Com^r reports that the supply of food is now being given these Indians who work for the same

I have further to state that the Ind. Com^r for the N.W.T. has been requested to instruct the Local Agent to inform Standing Buffalo & his Band that upon their getting out logs and erecting the walls of a building for a School he will supply them with the material for completing & furnishing the same to an amount not to exceed $100.^{00}. The Ind. Com^r has also been requested to instruct the Agent to ascertain by personal enquiry and inspection what Agricultural implements it will be necessary to give these Indians in order to render them self sustaining.

I have, &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEC

2053

Copy.

No 342.

Indian Office.
Qu'appelle. N.W.T.
15th May 1882.

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 6528 of the 12th inst. with copy of letter from the Department respecting promises made by H. E. The Governor General to the Sioux of Standing Buffalo - and in reply I beg to say that these Sioux will be informed of the requirements of the Department before assistance will be afforded them in the erection of a School House.

The following is a list of what the Sioux require to render them self sustaining, as it would be useless to give them Ploughs and Harrows without

His Honor
E. Dewdney.
Ind Comm.
&c &c.

Yours

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

power to work them. I have inserted Cattle. 6 ploughs with W'trees &c. Complete. 6 wrenches for same, 6 yoke oxen. 12 setts of harness with traces complete, 4 harrows, 1 Mowing Machine, 1 Rake, 1 Waggon, 12 Scythes, 12 Snarks. 36 Sickles, 36 whetstones, 32 planters hoers. 1 Tool chest, 36 - 3½ lbs axes. 1 Grind stone, 1 logging chain.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servant
(Sgd) A. Macdonald.
Ind agent
Treaty 4.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

815

E. Dewdney Esq.
Ind. Com. for Man & N.W.T.
Winnipeg
Man.

31/3/82

April
~~March~~ 1st 1882.

Sir,

With reference to your let. of the 15th ~~Ult.~~ enclosing your recommendation on the demands made by Standing Buffalo Chief of the Sioux Band at Qu'Appelle & the reply given by His Excellency the Governor Gal. I have the honor to request that you will instruct the Local Agent to inform Standing Buffalo & his Band that upon their getting out logs for a School building and erecting the walls - there he will supply the material wherewith to complete & furnish the same.

And with regard to the Agricultural implements for which these Indians Applied & which His Excellency said would be given to ~~each of them~~ those who

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

who will
as ~~would~~ work ~~part~~
I have the honor to request
that you will instruct the
Agent to ascertain what
implements are required
by the Indians in order to
render them self sustaining.

I have &c

Ver

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

815

E. T. Galt. Esq.
Asst. Ind. Comr.
Winnipeg. Man

10/6/82

6.975

June 12th 1882

Sir,

In reply to your let. of the 1st Inst. enclosing copy of a let. from Mr Agent McDonald of Qu'Appelle respecting the promises made the Sioux of "Standing Buffalo" by His Ex. the Governor Genl, I have to inform you that with the exception of a mowing machine - for which I should think Scythes might be properly substituted - I can see no objection to furnishing the Indians with the cattle & implements described as necessary in Mr McDonald's letter.

It might be well, if possible, to consult Mr Dewdney before giving the order - ~~I presume that~~ The Contractors who furnish for Treaty 4 should ~~will~~ fill ~~up~~ the order.

I am &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 815)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

- File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
-File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
_File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Black
829

No 829 ~~filed with (or dat)~~

INDIAN BRANCH.

1872

Order in Council

7/9/Oct

Appointing Dr Israel W Powell as Visiting Superintendant & Agent for Indian Affairs in British Columbia

Personnel

Ltr to Dr Powell Oct 9/72.

Ltr enclosed
Ltr & Ells of instruction
AP Ltr Vol 84

JWG

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Copy

Indian Office, Ottawa
Department of Secretary
for the Provinces
October 9. 1872

Sir,

I have the honor to acquaint you that by an Order in Council of the 7th inst. you have been appointed Visiting Superintendent and Agent for Indian Affairs for the Province of British Columbia, with a Salary attached thereto of Two Thousand dollars p annum, and I beg to inform you that under the Act 37 Vic. Cap. 37 respecting the security to be given by Officers of the Public Service of Canada, and made applicable to British Columbia by Act 34 Vic. Cap. 13, that jointly with two responsible persons

Israel W. Powell Esqr
Victoria
British Columbia

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

persons, you should enter Bonds according to the printed form transmitted herewith in the sum of Eight Thousand Dollars for the faithful discharge of your duties. And you will accordingly have the goodness to submit the names of the two gentlemen who will be prepared to become your sureties thereto.

Upon the Bonds being completed it is desirable that you should immediately assume the duties of your office, and with as little delay as possible, collect all the information you can obtain relative to the various Bands of Indians within the Province of British Columbia - the position and extent of their Reserves - the condition and general character of the Indians occupying the same - the progress they have made in Agriculture,

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and their prospects in con-
-nection with that branch
of industry, and means of
support in the future - and
as to the utility of aiding
them at the proper season
with seed grain & Agricultural
implements.

Another subject is that of
Education, the number and
condition of the Schools es-
-tablished in the various
Indian Settlements, in what
way supported, and the Author-
-ities who have the charge
thereof - the salaries paid, and from
what source - and the number
of pupils receiving instruction,
and also the average attendance.

Likewise, after careful enquiry
into the subject your opinion
as to the advantages to be
anticipated, and the opportunities
of a favorable character for
the establishing of additional
schools. —

Another

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Another important question is the attention given to the medical treatment afforded to those Bands and individual Indians, who may stand in need of it - and whether this subject has been reduced to a system in the manner that a humane care of those people would point out as a positive duty to be consistently pursued.

A further and interesting subject is the Local Social and Moral condition of the various Bands, their internal organization - the appointment and authority of the Chiefs, and of other persons holding power among them - the filling up of vacancies when they occur and the mode in which it is done - whether the Chiefship is an Heriditary office, and whether if so it runs in the male or female line - or is

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

5

the position of Chief an elective one - and are the Chiefs, or have they been, in the receipt of Salaries from the Provincial Government.

You will have the goodness also to ascertain and report whether there has existed any practice of bestowing presents periodically upon any of the Bands, or particular members of them - You will please to furnish an outline exhibiting generally the Policy of the Local Government in the administration of Indian Affairs.

It is desirable that such information as you collect concerning the different Bands of Indians from time to time should be carefully preserved and entered in some Book devoted to Statistics

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statistics, and in which each Band separately would occupy a place, and to which you can at any time make easy reference

The Parliament of the Dominion having by Vote made provision of a moderate amount for the benefit of the Indians of British Columbia, You will have the goodness to submit a Report, at your earliest Convenience, detailing the objects towards which at this season grants of money will in your opinion be actually required; and likewise what further grants ought to be provided in the Spring of the year.

With this Report it is desirable that you should forward a statement of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7

the periodical grants which it has been the practice of the Local Government to make for the benefit of the Indians within the Province of British Columbia.

It is proposed that your Salary shall be paid by Official Cheque, by this Department, at Quarterly periods.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Ob.d H.l Serv.t
(signed) Wm Spragge
D. S. I. A

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

B.C. No. 110.

No. 592

S.S.P.

Oct 10th 1872

Pratch
Governor
Victoria
B.C.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit to Yr. herewith, for the inform. of Yr. Govr. a copy of an order of H.E. the Gov. Genl. in Council, on the subject of the appointment of an officer to take charge in British Columbia of the local Indian Business in that Province. x

I have &c.

E.A.M.

D.S. of Indian Affs

E.A.M.

No. 1369

7th Oct. '72

Ent. 8

x Mr. Powell will receive his instrns in due course through the Indn. Branch of the Dept.

O.C. 7 Oct. '72 Placed in O.C. Book

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 7th October 1872.

On a Memo: dated 1st Octr 1872. from the Hon: I. G. Aikins, acting in the absence of the Hon: the Secy: of State for the Provinces, representing that it having become advisable not to delay further the appointment of an Officer to take charge in British Columbia of the local Indian business, he submits the name of D. Israel W. Powell, who has been some time resident in that Province to fill the Office of visiting Supt. and Agent for Indian Affairs & recommends that the Salary to be attached to the Office be fixed at $2000 per annum.

To the Honorable
The Secy: of State, Prov.
&c., &c., &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

annum.

The Com: concur in the above report and advise that the appointment recommended be made accordingly.

Certified.

Wm Simsworth

C.M.

Extract from "The Canada Gazette

MILITIA GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS,

Ottawa, 23rd *May*, 1873.

GENERAL ORDERS (11).

No. 1.

MILITIA STAFF.

Israel Wood Powell and Joseph Alfred Norbert Provencher, Esquires, to have the rank and status of Lieutenant Colonels on the Staff of the Militia of the Dominion, whilst serving as Indian Commissioners.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 829)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 845

1/30

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Surveys from July 1, 1883 & July 1, 1884

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 845

Blue Sheet

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 845
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

29

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Rg 2496 16/6/84 Ah.

Note Supt McPherson 16/6/84 8096

Ottawa, June 11th 1884

Ack 15/6/84 87

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo relative to Chief Mawintopenais and other chiefs on Rainy River, making complaint respecting the Reserve surveyed by Mr. D. L. S. Vaughn for Chief Pow-was-sin on that river; and to request that you will explain the matter to Chief Pow-was-sin and ask him to select a Reserve elsewhere as that chosen by him had already been included in the Wild Land Reserve for the Rainy River Indians.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Rob Sinclair
For the Deptg of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

E. McColl Esqr.
Inspector of Indn Agencies
Winnipeg. Man.

NWB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rg 2380 31/5/84 al. Selkirk 29th May 1884 28

Ack. 30/6/84 7 27 m

E. McColl Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sir

I have the Honor to Report for the information of the Right Honorable the Superintendent General of Indian affairs That I have completed the Survey of the several Indian Reserves in Treaty No. 3 upon which I have been employed for the past two years so far as my Instructions extended and enclose the Maps and Field Books of the Reserves at Swabigoon and white dog No. 27 and 29 upon which I have been subject to some delay in consequence of the lateness of the season in which the Ice on the Winnipeg river was broken up and the river became clear so that I could obtain some additional information which was necessary to enable me to comple the Report

I am now prepared to undertake any farther Surveys upon which your Department may deem it proper to employ me and would respectfully solicit Instructions

I would also beg leave to solicit a remittance of the balance of my account rendered up to the thirty first of December 1883 at the Convenience of your Department

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

A. H. Vaughan D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 845
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

7.7.20

Rg
2342
26/5/84

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Acte 26/5/84 7925

27

Ottawa May 26th 1884

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, enclosing copy of one from Mr. Agent Pither reporting that Chief Mawintopenais and the other Chief on Rainy River, have made complaint respecting the Reserve surveyed by Mr. A. H. Vaughan D.L.S. for Chief Powawasin on that River; and in reply to inform you that according to the sketch of the three Reserves sent in by Mr. Vaughan through you, Powawasins Reserve would not appear to interfere with either of the other two Reserves.

I am,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
R. A. Sinclair
For the Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

E. McColl Esqr.
Inspector of Indn. Agencies
Winnipeg. Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26.

Ry 2177 26/4/84 Selkirk 25th Apr 1884

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sent Dept 26/4/84 7718
Ack 26/4/84 7719

Sir

I have the Honor to enclose five field Books with plans of Surveys of Indian Reserves

Viz. part I.R. 21 English River No 1
" I.R. 21 " " No 2
" I.R. 29 One Mans Lake Englis River
and I.R. 34 & 31 H Lake of the Woods
I.R. 37 Big Island Lake of Woods
and Rainy River (Hungry Hall
I.R. Eagle Lake

There remains two Reserves on my List to be completed which I will be able to do as soon as the ice moves in the Winnipeg River after which a few days will suffice to finish the whole work

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A. H. Vaughan
D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

75.

Jul 26/4/84

Settled 24th April 1884

E. McColl Esq

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th inst inclosing copy of a letter from Mr Indian Agent Pithos referring to a complaint of Chief Mawentepenas and the other Chiefs on Rainy River about the Reserve which I surveyed for Chief Powassin at Hungry Hall and also a plan of the wild land Reserve which shows the position and extent of Paskoukin and the Bishops Reserves together with the Wild Land Reserve owned by all the Bands on the Red River in Common.

In reply I beg leave to direct your attention to a letter which was dated at your Office Winnipeg 2nd August 1883 of which the following is a Copy

No 6205

Indian Office
Winnipeg 2nd August 1883

Sir

Referring to your letter of the 25th March last. I have to inform you that this Department is advised by the Department of the Interior that it knows of no objection to your recommendation

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reccommendation being given effect to in relation to the location of a Reserve for Chief Powhnassin Viz 6 Miles at Hungry Hall adjoining and above Reserve No 14 owned by Chief Ritcher & the Bishop with two miles additional in lieu of the two miles repudiated by Chief Powhnassin on Big Island

I am therefore directed by the Department to instruct you to lay out the Reserve of eight miles accordingly accordingly for this Chief

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jno. P. Wright
for Indian Superintendent

A. P. Vaughan Esqr
D. L. S.
Selkirk

I have the honor to Report that when in receipt of the letter I was engaged on the survey of Reserves quite remote from the one indicated at Hungry Hall which I did not complete until the close of navigation on the Lake of the Woods in consequence of which I deferred the survey of Chief Powahnassin Reserve at Hungry Hall until the month of March last when in order to complete the survey of Indian Reserves on the Lake of the Woods and vicinity I sent my Assistant to trace the outlines of the Reserve in question in accordance with the Instructions

Continued

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Contained in the above letter to which reference is made

In the mean time placing myself in Correspondence with Chief Powwahmish I ascertained that he had reconsidered and withdrawn his objection to the two miles Surveyed for him on the Big Island. Under those considerations I surveyed only Six Miles for him at Hungry Hall instead of eight which will appear plain on reference the plan of the Survey

I have copied the plan of Wild Land Reserve you sent me and enclose the same with the one sent

The Lands up the river and near the Wild Land Reserve are mostly occupied Settlers

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant

A. H. Vaughan
D. L. & S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

73.

Rg 1916 20/3/84 at file

Selkirk 18th March 1884.

E. M. Coll Esqr
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sir.

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. enclosing a tracing of several Indian Reserves situate at Sabaskong Bay, Lake of the Woods and enquiring if the Reserves are correctly laid down thereon. In reply, I beg leave to mention that a few days previous to the receipt of your letter I had sent my assistant with a party to survey the balance of Chief Powawassons reserve at Rainy River, and that it was necessary for him to take the field notes and memoranda of surveys which I had previously made in the part of the Lake where the reserves in question are situate. I expect his return in a few days when I will be able to comply with your request if I have sufficient data for that purpose - An reference however to my correspondence with your Office, I find that on the 30th June 1881, I reported having been at Turtle Portage and found the several Reserves in that vicinity had been surveyed by some person other than myself. If on consulting my field notes I find that I did not survey the said Reserves, it will be impossible to determine their locality without inspecting them in the field with that object in view.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.

A. H. Vaughan
D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

21.

FORM

File No. 845

Rq 1899
17/3/84
Ahs

7221

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 12th March 1884

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 25th ultimo forwarding the Field Books of Mr. A. H. Vaughan's (D.L.S.) Survey of the Lac Seul Indian Reserve, Treaty No. 3; together with the Plan of the Survey in question.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Rob Sinclair

for Deputy of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

E. McColl Esqr.
Inspr. of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg.
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

RG 1841
4/3/84 AH

Selkirk Mar. 1st 1884

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sir

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ult. containing receipt for certain field Books & Maps which were sent to you by Mail on the 20th ult. I also beg leave to mention that by the last Mail I addressed a letter to the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs reminding him of a conversation which took place between us in Winnipeg during the past Summer in reference to the Subdivision of the Indian Reserve at St Peters which he said had been determined upon by the Department and that I would be employed on that service. I mentioned that I had understood that circumstances had intervened which would delay the commencement of that work for some time, and asking that pending the delay I may be employed on the Survey of certain Indian Reserves in Treaty No 5

As it is probable that my application will be referred to you I would beg leave to solicit your favorable consideration

I am Sir
Your Obedient Servant
A. H. Vaughan D.L.S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

20.

Reg 1803 Copy sent to Dept 23/2/84 7 2 8 6

Selkirk 20th Feb. 1884.

Ack 26/2/84 7 2 26

E. McColl Esqr.
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Sir,

I have the honor to report for the information of the Right Honorable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs that on the receipt at my Office, about the first of last August, of certain Field Books and Maps of the survey of several Indian Reserves made by me in the years 1881 & 82, returned for the purpose of being amended by additional information, I was engaged on the field work of the survey of the Reserve at Lac Seul, my party with supplies had all been transported to the field of operation at large expense and some progress made on the work. Under these circumstances I did not think it advisable to suspend the work on the said Reserve which would have been attended with embarrassment and considerable additional expense, to make the amendments required in the said Field Books & Maps; I therefore continued operations in the field until the beginning of winter, since which time I have been engaged at office work and have completed the Field Books and Maps of two Reserves, viz. Wabaskong and Lac Seul surveyed the past season.

I have also completed the amendments required in those Field Books and Maps returned to me for that purpose

except

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

except No 29. Islington at White Dog River which I will be able to return in a short time along with the Field Books and Maps of the remainder of the work.
I have in all cases endeavored to comply with my instructions to the utmost, I did not however receive a copy of the General Instructions issued by the Department of Indian Affairs dated Ottawa 11th April 1883 until after I had Completed the field work of a large proportion of the Reserves which I had been instructed to survey, notwithstanding I had complied with all the requirements except determining the latitude in the field which was not mentioned in any former instructions, since receiving these instructions I have been careful to comply with that requirement. I expect in the further prosecution of the work to be in the vicinity of several of the Reserves completed and will embrace the opportunity to determine their respective latitudes by observation.
I have not yet been able to complete the Reserve of Chief Powawason at Rainy River which I propose to do as soon as the state of the Roads will admit of my getting there. The Band on the Winnipeg River have applied to have some change made in the location of their Reserve which I believe the Department has under consideration at present, and if approved I propose to make the change on my return from Rainy River. I enclose all the Field Books & Maps which were returned to me except

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

except the one mentioned above which I expect soon to complete. I also enclose Field Book & Map of one other Reserve - A few days since I sent you Field Book & Map of the Survey of the Reserve at Lac Seul which has an elaborate piece of work.
I would beg leave to mention that there was due me at the end of the last half year Dec. 31st 1883 a balance of over Three Thousand dollars on which account I received one Thousand leaving a balance due me of over two Thousand, I am in need of funds and would feel relieved if the Department would kindly send me such part of the amount as may be deemed expedient -

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.
A. H. Vaughan D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VAUGHAN & VAUGHAN,
Dominion & Provincial
Land Surveyors,
And Civil Engineers

A. H. Vaughan, D. L. S.
L. S. Vaughan, P. L. S.,
Town Engineer.

Reg 1742 14/3/84 B

Ack 19/2/84 7179

19.

Selkirk, Man., 9th Feb 1884

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Sir

I Inclose Field Books and Map of Survey of Indian Reserve No 28 - Treaty No 3 Situate at Lake Seul made by me during the past Season The Reserve being so extensive, I was compelled to make the Map larger than the size mentioned in my instructions I have however kept within the prescribed Scale of forty Chains to the inch

I hope in a few days to complete the field books and Maps of the whole Survey and will forward them as fast as finished My reason for so doing is that I have no safe in my Office to secure them from accident

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.

A. H. Vaughan
D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 845
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs

6948

18.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ans 1629 24/1/84

Wrote Vaughan 24/1/84 7077

Ans 23/2/84 7208

Ottawa 19 Jany 1884

Sir, M,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th Instant, enclosing account with Vouchers from Mr A. H. Vaughan D.L.S. amounting to $2303.03, being balance claimed by him for services rendered in surveying Indian Reserves in Treaty No 3 to 31st December 1883; and in reply to inform you that the accounts in question cannot be paid until Mr Vaughan's Plans and Field Notes are returned amended as required.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant
R & Sinclair
for Deputy of the Supt
Genl of Ind. Affairs

E. McColl Esq
Inspr of Ind. Agencies
Winnipeg
Man.

Wrote reply

MM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rg 1333
10/12/83
Sent Dept
10/12/83
6695
Typed
AL

~~69~~
12 B

Selkirk Dec 10th 1883

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 5th instant making inquiry in reference to the Survey of Indian Reserves made by me at the Lake of the Woods under instructions from the Indian Department.

In reply I have the honor to report that I have completed the survey of all Reserves assigned to me except one on Rainy River which I propose to complete at as early a date as possible.

The only deviation from my first instructions was the survey of a small reserve at Lobstick Bay under subsequent instructions and which I have shown on the maps as colored Scarlet:

A large number of the Lake of the Woods Reserves were surveyed by Mr Miles D.L.S. as you probably are aware.

White Fish Bay

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant

A. H. Vaughan
D. L. S.

C McColl Esqr
Inspt Indian Agencys &c
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

VAUGHAN & VAUGHAN,
Dominion & Provincial
Land Surbeyors,
And Civil Engineers
A. H. Vaughan, D. L. S.
L. S. Vaughan, P. L. S.,
Town Engineer.

1074
7/10/83
Copy sent
Dept 4/10/83
6454

11.

Selkirk, Man., 28th Sept 1883

John D. Wright Esqr
Acting Indian Superintendent
Sir.

I have the honor to report for the information of your Department that I am prosecuting the survey of Indian Reserves with due diligence, I am at present operating upon the Reserve at Lake Seul which is an elaborate piece of work, owing to the difficulty of transporting supplies and camp equipage also to the numerous lakes within the territory assigned to that Band, the extent of land to which they are entitled being over eighty square miles, to establish which it will be necessary to survey more than one hundred. I hope however to complete the field work of that Reserve by the middle of November. I would beg leave to ask for an advance of one thousand dollars to be placed to my credit in the Merchants Bank Winnipeg to enable me to pay liabilities already incurred and to continue the work.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant.

A. H. Vaughan D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9½

~~34~~

945
6/9/83

Selkirk Aug. 31st 1883.

~~49~~

5

John P. Wright Esqr.
Acting Indian Supt.
Winnipeg

Sir.

I have the honor to report that in accordance with your instructions I have reposted with iron bars the boundaries of Saint Peters Indian Reserve as shown upon the accompanying plan of the Reserve. I used 1¼ inch iron posts four feet long stamped I.R. for the purpose.

In accomplishing the work I found it necessary to cut afresh the lines in some portions of the Reserve as the original lines were obliterated by the new growth since the survey was originally made; this entailed a considerable amount of extra labor and increased in a measure the expense. I experienced some difficulty in reaching some of the points owing to the high water which has of late overflowed low lying places.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
L. S. Vaughan
P. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 845
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs





~~13~~
4a

783
31/7/83

Wrote Vaughan 6205
McPherson and 6203
and Minister 6204
2/8/83
Feb

Ottawa July 26 - 1883

18

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 3rd of April and to Mr. D. L. S. Vaughan's letter of the 25th of March last enclosed therein, - I beg to inform you that this Department is advised by the Department of the Interior that it knows of no objection to Mr. Vaughan's recommendation being given effect to in relation to the location of a Reserve for Chief Powahwassin, viz: 6 Miles at Hungry Hall adjoining and above Reserve No. 14 owned by Chief Kitcheeweghbeen, or the Bishop, with two miles additional in lieu of the

James F. Graham. Esqr.
Indian Superintendent,
Winnipeg, Man.

Surveys

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the two Miles repudiated by
Chief Powohwassin on Big Island.

You may therefore instruct
Mr. Vaughan to lay out the Reserve
of eight Miles accordingly at Humpry
Hall for this Chief

I am.
Sir.
Your obedient Servant.
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Sup.t General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 845
and address
Supt. General of Indian Affairs
with enclosures

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

7HH
17/7/83

Ans
20/7/83

8

3.

Ottawa 11th July 1883

Sir,

I re-enclose herewith Mr. Vaughans Plan and Field Notes of Survey in the District of Keewatin. I also enclose general Plan showing Treaty No 3 together with notes made by the examining officer (of Plans &c attached) to this Department. You will be good enough to forward or hand these documents to Mr. Vaughan in order that he may correct the Field Notes and Plans, and lay

Jas F Graham Esqr.
Indian Supt
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lay down on the general plan of Treaty 3, the Reserves surveyed by him.

Forms of Accounts, paysheets &c, and general instructions as to surveys, contained in two books, are also transmitted herewith.

I am,

Sir,

Your Obedt Servant

Wm Plummer P.L.

for Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Index.

Rr.

Expenses. &c. &c. 1. 2. 6. 10. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 22.

Instructions for Surveys 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.

St Peters Reserve. 9a. 10.

Lac Seul Reserve. 11. 19.

Powahwasson Res. 4a. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28 29

English River Res. 26.

Lake of the Woods 26. 28.

Eagle Lake Res. 26. 28

General Reports 20. 21. 12a 13a. 17c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 845)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 868

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.

188

119/3-3

Black 868

Sarcee & Stony Reserves.

SUBJECT.

Removal of Stonies at Morley & the Battle River District

& ACTION.

Removal of all to Morley &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy
22/9/84

868

Edmonton Sept. 9th 1884

Memorandum

"Stoney Indians"

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE SEP 18 1884

My attention has been drawn to an Editorial in the Fort Macleod Gazette of Augt. 29th under caption and as I have so very lately made my inspection of this reserve it may not be out of place to say a few words in advance of my report. In the first place I may state that the Editor of the Gazette Mr Wood is a young man who commenced life as a Teacher in Trin Coll School Port Hope from there he joined the N.W.M. Police after serving during 1881 Indian Agent Macleod got him for a clerk after Robertson fled the country In the Spring of 1882 he commenced publishing this paper As an Indian office clerk he was a very poor one He was never at Morley and can know nothing personally regarding those Indians

The Indian Agent the Sub Agent and myself were at Morley together about the 8th August there were no starving Indians a few presented themselves for "Grub" and they recieved it most of them were away hunting to the North The principal owners of cattle at Morley besides the Indians themselves are the Macdougalls they expressed themselves as satisfied that the Indians would not kill cattle and appeared content when I explained that the Departmental policy was

Honorably
E Dewdney
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Copy this for Dr W. and one for Begg. 22

Horain should be consulted when they are all on the Reserve as to their wishes in regard to leaving their Reserve.

Copy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was to do away with the issue of a regular ration and the services of a farming instructor for whom there was no occupation - but when the hunt failed the Indians upon returning to their reserves would have food issued to them by the Agent who would visit the Reserve at short irregular intervals and that the old and helpless would still receive what they needed The "Universal dissatisfaction" said to prevail in the country and "specially among the Cow men" must have incubated in this Editors head I heard nothing beyond an occasional enquiry regarding the Policy of the Department towards these Indians

The fishing season is at hand and they will have their Fall hunt

Whilst they received rations the Department had on its hands an Instructor and assistant who did not have one hours regular work in a day - and from the appearance of the buildings they lived in did not attempt to make for themselves a little work by improving them - they are a collection of huts in a country where there is plenty of material to put up respectable buildings which would only have cost a little exertion - Then the Indians being fed daily as much as they could eat; were settling down into idlers - and the boys were growing up not even learning how to hunt

I beg leave to propose a way out of this dilemma The Chepowsteguahn (Sharp Shot) Band of Stonies last year removed from the vicinity of Pigeon Lake the country there being thickly wooded is unfit for Indian farming

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and chose a reserve situate commencing North of Battle River and extending South over Wolf Creek - And the Eastern boundary a line running North and South commencing at the intersection of the Edmonton and Calgary trail with the Battle River - Nearly all the band have removed to this locality and have made a fair commencement in farming - They are too small a band for the Department to go to the expense of erecting good buildings for an Instructors house - Store house and Stables with the view of retaining one there permanently were it not for the following reasons

1 Already some Stonies from Morley have gone there and expressed a desire to settle if this is allowed by the Department and they are well looked after it may be the commencement of a regular Exodus from Morley and may be the means of solving the question regarding those Indians - They are one tribe and have intermarried therefore are generally related to each other and are all under the Spiritual guidance of the Methodist Church - a School and Mission is already established on Wolf Creek and I think the Church could be induced to join the Department and use its influence for a gradual removal

There was a good supply of flour (205 sacks) and Bacon (2535 lbs) on hand upon the reserve at Morley which is sure to attract the Indians to their Reserves when the hunt fails and I think the Department have no reason to withdraw from the policy introduced last Spring

J.P. Wadsworth
Instr. in Agriculture

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868.

Regina, Sept: 22/84.

File

Sir:—

I beg to enclose you herewith a copy of a memorandum received from Mr. Inspector Wadsworth relative to an editorial, which perhaps you may have seen, that appeared in the "Fort Macleod Gazette" concerning the Stony Indians.

The Indians should be consulted, when they are all on the Reserve, as to their wishes in regard to leaving their present location,

Copy 19/84
22/9/84

I am Sir
your obed: servant
(Signed) E. Dewdney
Comm:

Sub-Agent
Gleichen

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15,717
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. Oct. 7th 1884

868

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd ultimo, enclosing copy of a memorandum from Mr. Inspector Wadsworth relative to an Editorial which appeared in the Fort McLeod Gazette, concerning the Stony Indians at Morley; and to inform you that Mr. Wadsworth's recommendation with regard to the removal of those Indians to the Reserve, to which the Chepoostequalen Band of Stonys removed last year in the Battle River District, is approved of,

as

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as well as the steps taken by you to carry the same into effect.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. VanKoughnet
Deputy of the Supt: Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 468

868

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 20 1884
N.W.T.

B'foot Crossing
Oct 15th 1884

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 868 of the 22nd Ultmo, enclosing a copy of memorandum from Mr Wadsworth, re Stories.

While at Morleyville lately in speaking on the food question, the Chiefs said the game was getting very scarce and that they would require to be fed this winter, I told them if they came in from hunting and were starving they would be fed until they could go out again, and that in the meantime the widows and old people would continue to receive rations twice a month, but that I did not think the Dept would give them regular rations, unless they be moved to some Reserve where there was some likely hood of their eventually making a living by farming.

They did not seem to like the idea of leaving, as they said their reserve was good for cattle and root-crops in the ravines.

In my opinion any advice given by Revd J. McDougall would go a great ways with them, if he advised them to choose another Reserve I think they would do so, but I think he prefers them where they are.

I do not think they have killed any stock cattle this summer, with the exception of a few head of their own, but of course are naturally liable to do so, if caught away from home, and nothing to eat.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obt Servt
Magnus Begg

The Hon
The Indian Commr
Regina

I. copy sent Dept 21/10/84 BK: Cl. P. 629

refer to Inspector's report — end copy to Dept for its information

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15,717
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

P/98

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, Oct 31st 1884

868

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Instant, enclosing copy of a letter from Mr. Agent Begg respecting the Stoney Indians at Morley; and to inform you that, when Mr. Inspector Wadsworth returns from the North, he might be instructed to run over to the Stony Reserve and confer with the Chiefs in the matter of their removal to another Reserve.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Wadsworth written
a/11/11/84 8/11/84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 7 1884

Don E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 868

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina Nov 11 1884

File

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter

Copy 11/11/84

no 15.717 of the 31st ultimo relative to the Stony Indians at Morley changing their present location, and in reply beg to state that I consider it (and ~~I think I have said so before~~ had long since issued orders to that effect) most inadvisable that any official ~~from this office~~ apart from the Agents ~~with the exception~~ of myself and my Assistant should have direct dealing with the Indians in matters of this kind. ~~matters are greatly complicated thereby~~ Many of the complications wh. have heretofore arisen have been caused by the fact of too great a number of officials dealing with the Indians. ~~Thy~~ themselves say that they do not know with whom they have to deal. ~~During~~ parlys with them it is found that they are only too prone to ~~assert~~ that all manner of promises have been made them by the others who have spoken them on the same subject matter. ~~In my opinion Mr Wadsworth should confine himself to an inspection~~ it is often a most difficult matter to meet them under such ~~promises~~ circ^tes — but a much easier matter to meet their demands where one & the same person confers with them on matters pertaining to themselves

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~of the Agencies and beyond reporting thereon have no direct voice in their management.~~

Mr Reed has already looked into the matter during his trip, and should it be thought advisable by the Department that the matter should be thoroughly canvassed with the band, it should be myself or that gentleman to do so, though time must elapse before the majority of the band are on the Reserve, and the Agent alone can inform us when this is the case.

(Sgd) J E Dewdney

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 15717
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

868

P/54

868

Ottawa. Nov. 27th 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th Instant, replying to my letter of the 31st ultimo in which you were advised that when Mr. Inspector Wadsworth returns from the North he might be instructed to run over to the Stony Reserve and confer with the chiefs in the matter of their suggested removal to another Reserve; and in reply I beg to inform you that Mr. Wadsworth is an officer with whom, from his visiting the Indians in question for several years past annually, they are

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Man: & N.W.T
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are familiar, and in whom they have confidence; he is therefore better known to them than Mr. Asst. Comr. Reed, He moreover knows the Reserve in the Edmonton District to which it is proposed the Stoneys shall remove, and can speak with confidence to them about its advantages &c compared with their present Reserve, with which he is also fully acquainted. Any advice therefore given them by Mr. Wadsworth would naturally have greater weight with them.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 868

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, 4 December 1884

File

Sir,

In replying to your letter of the 27th ulto No. 15.717. I have the honor to state that possibly my meaning was not clearly conveyed in mine of the 31st October, but I was desirous of stating that although there may be several in the service of the Department who thoroughly understand Indians and can conduct any dealings with them in a most desirable manner, still my experience has taught me that it is a much wiser course to limit the number of those whose duty it is, to confer with Indians on matters which cannot be arranged by agents, to one person if possible, and that should be myself if circumstances should permit, but if not the conference should take place with my assistant who is constantly with me and is thoroughly ~~understands~~ conversant with my ideas relative to

Copy 4/12/84

The Right Hon.
Sup. Gen of Ind Affs.
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

to matters in general. For by this means the same person
can again if the question should be brought up a 2nd time
meet the Indians and thereby ~~by this means enable~~
~~the officials to~~ give a direct denial to what
Indians are constantly claiming as promises,
although never made, which if not denied by
him, who, the Indians assert, made them,
gradually become a matter of real belief on
their part and consequently hard to refute.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

Regina
Sept. 13th 87

Dear Mr Dougall.

Owing to the unfortunate state of Wolf Creek Band of Stones finds itself after the severe attack of Measles the idea has come to ~~[illegible]~~ my mind that it would be well to close up that portion of the Battle-River Agency & remove these Indians provided both they & the — are willing to the — Reserve.

Expense would be saved & I think in the long run the move would prove beneficial to all concerned —

Would you kindly let me share your views in the matter & whether the Indians of Morley would consent to allow the others to join them.

An early reply will greatly oblige

Yours Sincerely

SWR

Rt John McDougall
Morley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METHODIST MISSIONS.

8681

Morley, Alberta, Septr 19th 1887

Dear Mr Reid ref on 705

Yours of the 13th. to hand concerning the Wolf creek Band of Stonies.

My view is that these Indians Ought to be moved as their number is so small that it does not seem to warrant the maintenance of establishments for their especial benefit.

The Band is composed of two classes of Stonies & I think that some of them would go north and others come south - There are Stonies on the north side of the Saskatchewan and some of the Wolf creek Indians might -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METHODIST MISSIONS.

12

Morley, Alberta, 188

might- join them while the
rest- would come to Morley
Then I have thought-
that those north of the Saskatchewan
might be brought down to
Wolf creek & take the place
of the dead - The Indians
at- Morley so far as I have
talked to them would not-
object- to the Wolf Creek Stoneys
joining this Band.
However there would have
to be some talking and
advising with both parties
before the change could be
satisfactorily made -
Allow me to again draw
your attention to the need
of payment -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METHODIST MISSIONS.

(3)

Morley, Alberta, 188

payment - of the losses caused
by the Railroad in killing
Stock To the Indians mind
a long time has elapsed
and they naturally look to the
Indian Department - for redress
they are out some 30 head of
Cattle & horses surely this is
not - as it - should be
Bears-paw is quite in earnest -
about - this matter and I
feel he is right -
I enclose to you a letter from
Mr. Lucas enclosing a poor
Indian who persists in staying
at - Morley his family is a
small one and the change would
not - make much difference
as you will

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

METHODIST MISSIONS.

(4)

Morley, Alberta, 188

will note by the enclosed letter from Mr. Lucas - If you will allow this change the annuity might be given when the rest of the Stonies are paid as a few are still out -

You will pardon my lengthy communication and believe me

Yours faithfully

Hayter Reid Esq. John McDougall

Rev'd McD expect to write when balance of Stonies return to Reserve 24/9/87

file 1281

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battle River
Sept 8th 1887

Dear Mr McDougall

Mr Moise is here, and will take this note to you.

I have told him that I could do nothing for him, but bid him God-speed in any direction he wished to take from here

If he wishes to be transferred - he must get the Agent from your district to apply to the Commissioner

Yours

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battle River
Sept 8th 1887

Dear Mr McDougall

Mr Moise is here, and will take this note to you.

I have told him that I could do nothing for him, but bid him God-speed in any direction he wished to take from here

If he wishes to be transferred he must get the Agent from your district to apply to the Commissioner

Yours

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Learn to be transferred
and to get the consent of
the bond he wishes to join.
I hope they will transfer him
If you can do any thing with
him.
He did not receive his
Annuity money here last
year.
All well here
and running smoothly
Kind regards to Mrs
McDougall
I am
Yours Sincerely
Saml. B. Lucas
Rev. John McDougall
Morley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

Regina
Nov 2d 87

Sir

I beg to inform you that with regard to "Moise" about whom you wrote to Rev. John McDougall that I have notified the Agent Larcee Res to make the transfer. Would you kindly send to his office any information you can concerning this Indian giving him the years for which he was paid &c

Yours Sincerely
H R

Agt
Peace Hills

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor. Copy.

868

Regina
Nov 2d 87

Sir

I beg to inform you that a Cree Indian Moise from Bears Hills may be transferred to the Stonies Mr John McDougal informs me that he & his family have ~~[illegible]~~ resided [illegible] the Stony Res for some time I [illegible] written to the Agent at Peace [illegible] notifying him of the transfer & asking him to send you information regarding the number of times paid &c. Inform Mr McDougall as to this.

I am Sir
H R

Agent
Sarcee Res

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 740 [illegible]
Also to date of this letter.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, Febry 26 1884
[illegible]
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

File 868

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Stoney Reserve
22nd February 1884.

Sir,

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs while on a visit to this Reserve last summer, requested me to try to induce some of the Stoney Indians to leave here and go out and settle on the Wolf Creek Reserve holding out certain inducements should the comply.

Copy for Dept

I have now a half dozen or more families who are anxious to go and would like to know fully all particulars regarding their removal. I have only asked Indians whom I consider will make a success in farming to go as it would be useless to send some of these Stoneys, and should these six families go others will I know follow.

This is the first I hear of this project, may I request your instructions upon the same! [illegible]

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
P. Evans
Farmer

To
The Asst Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sharpsteads Band
when last paid at Wolf
Creek in 1890.

Band No	Name	Total No in family	London Sel. Co. & Hollinsworth Nos.	Present Band No & remarks
1	Shepostlà Ruan Chief	2	Paid in Jonas Band in 1893 as No 96.	
2	Simon	3	Paid as No 2 Sharpheads Band in 1893. at W.W. Lake	
3	Geo Musquasis	2	Paid at Peace Hills in Sharpsteads Band in 1893.	
4	David Gillonhead	2	Paid at White-Whale Lake Sharpheads Band in 1893.	
5	Isaac Saspra	4	" " "	
6	Thomas (Will)		Man dead. Fyle drawn with No 50.	
7	Enoch Nanus Chiefmt	1	Cannot trace	
8	Mee is e mas (Annie)	4	Paid White-Whale Lake 1893.	
9	Michaels Widow	3	Transferred to Jonas Band No 19. 1893	
10	Geo Bulls Widow	2	Paid White-Whale Lake 1893.	
11	Pah Kay stay Ess Kaw	4	" " " "	
16	Paul whips Widow	2	" " " "	
20	George Pootach	3	" " " "	
22	Michael Davids Widow	2	Cannot trace	
23	David Gellowhead	4		
25	Enoch Sharpheadswife		Last paid in 1885 for 3 - Woman. 1 Girl. 1 OP female, 1869 O.P. now paid with No 27	
27	Paul McJohn	4	Paid White-Whale Lake 1893 No 87.	
29	William Rain	2	" " " as No 29 Sept 2	
30	John Rain	8	" " " " " No 30. "	
31	Noah's Widow	3	This woman is still on Sharpheads Reserve No 31 Sharpheads Wolf Creek 3 " No 31. "	
36	Alexis Rain	4	" " " " "	
37	Louis or William	3	Paid Peace Hills Emmigration Bd No 94/93	
40	John Sharphead	1	Dead (1894) Now No 18 Jonas Band 1893	
41	Jane Paul	1	Paid last at Bolton since.	
45	John Paul	2	Paid White-Whale Lake 1893.	
48	John	1	" " "	
50	Thomas	3	Absent 1895 & transfer papers not returned - No 50 Sharpheads (Will dead)	
51	Isaac Sharpheads	4	" " "	
53	George		Woman married Wm Rains Enoch Sand No 58 Man dead. Enoch died 1894 & widow married No 61 Jonas Band, Morley	
		77		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sharpheads Band when last paid at Wolf Creek in 1890.

Band No	Name	Total No in family	
	Brot forward	77	
54	Stoney Pauls Mother	1	Said to have been ~~last paid 1890~~ At River Qu Barre 1890 — See Hobbema pugsheet 1890
55	John Whip	1	Paid as No 90 W.W. Lake 1893
56	William Bearshead	3	" " "
57	William Simon or Lansie	2	" " "
58	Enoch Rain	2	Died 1894 Widow Married into Jonas Bd Morley — See No 53
59	Marie	2	Last paid 1890 Cannot trace.
		88	

Present whereabouts

Recapitulation

?	Sharp Heads Bd	Peace Hills	Ask Agt Hobbema where these are living	2
ok	Do	White Whale Lake		72
?	Emmanuel Kins Bd	Peace Hills	Consent papers sent Agt Hobbema	3
?	Jonas Bd	Sarcee Agency (Stoney)	Dosent Grosse Morley	2
ok	Iron Heads Bd	Edmonton		4
—	Not accounted for		Agt. Hobbema asked for information as to the occupation of these	5
				88

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 12 1894
REGINA N.W.T.

868

File 111,777

Ottawa, March 6th, 1894.

Sir,

868

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of copy of letter transmitted by you on 26th ultimo, from Mr. Farmer Grasse, relative to the transfer of Indians from the Stoney Reserve to Wolf Creek, and with regard to this matter have to inform you as follows :

My idea is that as the Wolf Creek Reserve offers such advantages for agricultural and grazing purposes, some of the Stoneys might do much better there than by remaining at Morley.

As to the inducement, this would take the form of provision of cattle, for which you have ample funds at command. There are little dwelling places on the Reserve, which would probably prove sufficient, but if insisted upon some aid might be given in the direction of improving or increasing such accommodation. The necessary farming implements and seed with which to make a start at farming would also have to be supplied.

Clerk written 14-3-94 H. Grasse written 14-3-94 H.

In contemplating this move I am quite alive to the possibility of difficulties being encountered, and re-

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

WC.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

gard it as experimental, but the advantages, if successful, would be such as to make it well worth trying, and if unsuccessful we will only be where we first started from.

Mr. Agent Clink must be warned that a good deal of tact must be exercised in dealing with these Stoneys. They have been accustomed to more liberal rations than the Indians of his Agency, and must, at any rate for a time, be more generously dealt with, but the fact of their being strangers, and not thoroughly settled in their new surroundings, will afford justification for this exceptional treatment, should it excite the notice or jealousy of other Bands.

Again, this natural impatience of control has not, in Treaty 7, yet been brought under such discipline as has been gradually enforced in other Treaties, and this must not be lost sight of in dealing with them.

In connection with this, or any other use of the Reserve, there arises the question of the title of the original Band. The Department considers that if the surviving members of that Band are adopted into other Bands they certainly can have no equitable claim upon the Wolf Creek Reserve. In the case of those who went to White Whale Lake, as in the recent survey of a Reserve at that point, their requirements were taken into

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

into consideration, it is clear that the Band they have joined can have no claim to compensation for admitting them to join them.

With regard to other Bands to which these wanderers have attached themselves in comparatively small numbers, the question of compensation for receiving them would probably not arise, and as they all have more land than their numbers actually justify no injustice will have been done them. It would, however, be prudent to have the original occupants of Wolf Creek Reserve formally admitted into the various Bands to which they may have attached themselves, and the Department will be glad if you will, without unnecessary delay, have all the Indians who have left traced up, and formally received by written consent of Bands which they have joined. One form can be made to embrace all who have joined one and the same Band.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Sup't General

of Indian Affairs.

P. S. Care should be taken to place Indians on properly defined locations, lines being run by compass if no better method be available for the present.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

March 14th 1894

Sir,

Referring to the dispersion of the fromer "Sharphead" Band of Stoneys residing on the Wolf Creek Reserve, I would ask you to be good enough to inform me upon what Reserve, No 3, Geo Musquasis H. M. of that Band is now living, and also all the information you can give regarding the whereabouts of the following members of Sharphead's Band who were last paid in 1890 at Wolf Creek, Viz:---

Geo. died 1893 widow still fd. under same No at Wolf Creek

No 7 Enoch Houses child	1 in family
~~No 41 Jane Paul~~ No 39 which to hate Lake Bd 1895	~~1 in family~~
~~No 54 Stoney Paul's mother~~ (Shelp'd as No 54 in Sibbenna Agency Pay Sheet Dec 1895)	~~1 in family~~
No 59 Marie	2 in family
Total	~~5~~ 4

Sent to Last at Rev. gin Barse (1890)

As it is necessary that William formerly No 37 Sharphead's Band be formally admitted to Ermineskins Band, forms for the consent of the latter Band are herewith enclosed you, which kindly have signed and return

OK

Rec'd Now Seat Dept

MAR 1895

Indian Agent

Hobbema

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

return one to this office at your earliest convenience.

Yours obediently

A.W.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

....., 188

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of

the ..... No. .....

enclosing to me an official cheque No. ..... for

$ ..... in favor of .....

in payment for services stated.

I have forwarded same.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

.....

Asst. Indian Commissioner.

The Right Honorable,

[redacted] Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

March 14th 1894

Sir,

As it will be necessary to obtain the formal consent of Jonas's Band to the admission of Chief Sharphead late of the Wolf Creek Band, I now enclose herewith forms upon which to obtain the consent of the former Band to his admission to the Stoney Reserve which kindly have signed and return one copy to this office at your earliest convenience.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

Rec'd 9 apr 1894
& placed on 1281
now forw'd to Dept
on this file

MAR 13 1895

Mr P. L. Grasse

Farmer Stoney Reserve

Morley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

March 14th 1894

Sir,

Referring to your letter No 74 of the 22nd ultimo regarding the removal of six families of Stoneys to Wolf Creek reserve, I beg to inform you that the Department's idea is, that as the Wolf Creek Reserve offers such advantages for agricultural and grazing purposes, some of the Stoneys might do much better there than by remaining at Morley.

As an inducement it is proposed to issue to each of the six families a cow under the loan certificate system and a yoke of good working oxen for their common use. The necessary farming implements and seed with which to make a start at farming will also be supplied.

Be good enough to advise Mr Agent Clink and also this office when the six families referred to in your letter propose to make a start for Wolf Creek.

Yours obediently

Mr P. L. Grasse

Farmer Stoney Reserve

Morley.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

March 14th 1894

Sir,

I beg to inform you that it is the intention of the Department to try to induce the Stoney Indians to remove from their present reserve near Morley and settle on the Wolf creek reserve; the idea being that the latter Reserve offers such advantages for agricultural and grazing purposes that is thought the Indians might do much better there than at their present location.

Mr Grasse has induced six families to go; and it is probable they will make a start forthwith. Mr Grasse has however been asked to advise you with regard to this.

On the arrival of these Indians on the Reserve care should be taken to place them as far as possible, on properly defined locations, lines being run by compass approximately for the present, pending a more exact subdivision of the Reserve. There are, as you are doubtless aware, on this Reserve, a number of small dwellings

Indian Agent

Hobbema

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

dwellings which will probably prove sufficient for the accommodation of the Indians in the meantime. If necessary some aid might be given in the direction of improving or increasing such accommodation, but improvements having any approach to a permanent character should only be made on xxxx houses the locations of which can be adjusted to the location lines mentioned above.

It would be well to bear in mind that a good deal of tact must be exercised in dealing with these Stoneys. They have been accustomed to more liberal rations than the Indians of your Agency, and must at any rate for a time be more generously dealt with, but the fact of their being strangers, and not thoroughly settled in their new surroundings , will afford justification for this exceptional treatment, should it excite the notice or jealousy of other bands.

Again, this natural impatience of control has not, in Treaty 7, yet been brought under such discipline as has been gradually enforced in other Treaties, and this must not be lost sight of in dealing with them.

In connection with this, or any other use of the reserve, there arises the question of the title of the original bands The Department considers that if the surviving members of that band are adopted into other bands they certainly can have no equitable claim upon the Wolf creek Reserve. This matter, need not however

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

however be entered into here as you are being written more particularly on the subject.

As an inducement to these Indians to settle on the Wolf creek Reserve, it is proposed to issue, on the loan certificate system at least one cow to each of the six families and one yoke of working oxen for their common use. It is thought that you will be able to obtain some assistance from other Reserves to help the new arrivals to put in their first crop. The necessary seed and implements will also have to be supplied them. Be good enough to advise this office at what price the six cows and the 1 yoke of oxen can be obtained at

Yours obediently

A.W.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 93
Also to date of this letter.

868

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 21 1894 N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Stoney Reserve

19th March 1894.

File

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 868 of the 14th March re the removal of six families of Stoneys to the Wolf Creek Reserve. on the receipt of which I made known its contents to the different Indians. The had a talk over the matter and decided to stay here as they refuse to be placed under Mr Clink.

Copy for Dept

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
P L Grant
Farmer

To
The Asst Commissioner
Regina

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 21st Mch 1894
[signature]
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 678
Also to the date of this letter

868

Indian Agent's Office,

Qu'Appelle

April 4th 1884

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 868 of the 14th March

Owing to cattle having been bought up by new settlers cows are very high priced. good cows I do not think can be bought for less than $50.00 each and I know of no one for sale.

I expect that shortly there will be cattle in from Manitoba. these I should think would be preferable, as no doubt they will be more quiet.

In giving the Stonies better terms I do not think it will affect these Indians any as they have decided, in the near future to provide their own bacon as well as their flour

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
D Helmcken
Agent

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 719
Also to the date of this letter.

868

Indian Agent's Office,

Hobbema

May 16th 1894

Fyle

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 21 1894
N.W.T.

Sir

I beg to enclose herewith, (in duplicate,) the consent of Emmusken and the Headmen of his band to receive William formerly No 37 of Sharpheads band, into their band as a member thereof.

As per request of your letter No 868 of March 14th 1894

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
W H Chrisk
Agent

This form was reqd merely to formally complete transfer

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 145
Also to date of this letter.

868

Indian Agent's Office, Stoney Reserve

21st June 1884.

JUN 23 1894

JUN. 23 Ansd

Sir,

With further reference to some of the Stonies who are desirous of farming and I going to the Wolf Creek Reserve I have the honor to inform you some of them are daily asking me about the matter. They want to go out now and choose their places, and want a mower and rake to put up hay for their cattle. They say they will not go under Mr Clink but take their instructions from me from here or the Department appoint a man specially over them until such time as they are self supporting. I have told them I would lay their plans before you and would give them your reply.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
P L Grasse
Farmer

To
The Ass't Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

June 25th 1894

Sir,

In reply to your letter No 45 of the 21st instant, I have to inform you that any proposition for the removal of Indians to the Wolf Creek Reserve which does not include their coming under the jurisdiction of the Indian Agent for the Hobbema District cannot for a moment be entertained, and the Indians should be so informed.

Yours obediently

AWV

Asst Commissioner

Mr P. L. Grasse

Farm No 19

Morley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868.

14th March, 5.

Enclosure.

Sir:-

On referring to prior correspondence relative to the dispersion of the late Wolf Creek Band of Stonies, formerly under Chief Sharphead in the Hobbema Agency; I cannot find that those who entered Iron Head's Band in your Agency have ever been formally admitted thereto with the consent of that Band.

The Indians referred to are:

Michel's widow - formerly No. 9 Sharphead's (Wolf Creek) now No. 19 Iron Head's Band (see 1892 Paysheets).

John Sharphead - formerly No. 40 Sharphead's (Wolf Creek) now No. 18 Iron Head's Band.

As it is necessary that their position in their present Band be confirmed, I would ask you to obtain without delay the necessary consent to their admission thereto, forms for the purpose being sent you herewith.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Edmonton,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 286
Also to date of this letter.

868

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 9 1895
REGINA ASSA

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

May 4th 1895.

Sir,

Relative to your letter dated 14th March last I have the honour to enclose herewith the admission forms* duly signed by the Councillor and others of Ironheads Band.

As all the members of sharpheads Band who are paid at white whale Lake are now supposed to belong to Ironheads Band (although entered in paysheets as sharpheads Band) should not admission forms be sent for them all?

868
Vide file 1004 for reply to this letter
MAY 15 1895

*for John Sharphead only
Michel Widow papers not accessible

REC'D MAY 17 1895
FILE 2
See file 1004

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt servant
Cl. de Cazes
Ind agent

The
Ind Comm
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy.

Indian Agent's Office.
Hobbema.
July 16th. 95.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you, that Chief Sharphead, John, Alexis and William Rain, Moses, Thomas and Yellowhead, are now located on their old Reserve, at Wolf Creek, and wish to remain there; they say they will not go back to White-whale Lake again, as they cannot make a living there.

They also state that there are others of their band who will join them shortly.

These Indians claim that the Reserve belongs to them, and that they will not leave it; I am under the impression that five or six families from Morley may also wish to join our Agency this Fall.

I have not given "Sharp-head" or his followers any encouragement, but

The Assistant,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

but told them I would report the matter to you.

They say they are willing to go to work if we will help them.

Yours obediently,

(sd.) D.L.Clink.

Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868.

24th July, 1911.

Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 18th Instant, No. 32, reporting the return to the Wolf Creek Reserve of Chief Sharp-head, accompanied by a party from White Whale Lake, and am making enquiry into the matter.

Meantime your policy of withholding encouragement to remain should be ~~it~~ continued, with the exception that should they be in really destitute circumstances they might be given a little aid.

You will be further advised shortly.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

J.H.P.

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Hobbema Agency,
Wolbrooke P. O.,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868.

24th July, 5.

Sir:-

I am informed by Mr. Agent Clink that there has recently arrived at that Agency, Chief Sharphead (said to have come from White Whale Lake), accompanied by John, Alexis and Mr. Sharp-head, Wm. Rain, Moses, Thomas and Yellowhead, who have gone on to the abandoned Wolf Creek Reserve and announce that they will not go back to White Whale Lake again, as they cannot make a living there.

Be good enough to report what you know of this movement, whether others are likely to follow and how Chief Sharphead came to be at White Whale Lake.

In this connection I would refer to my letter No. 1004 of the 18th May last, and remind you that your report on action taken thereon is awaited.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

for Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,

Edmonton Agency,

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868

In your reply refer to
No. 291
Also the date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Edmonton

August 9th 1895

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 15 1895
REGINA, ASSA.

RECD SEP. 5 1895 FILE

Sir

868

In answer to your letter of the 24th ult. I have the honour to state that owing to the Indians mentioned therein having been away from White Whale Lake since the receipt of your letter dated 18th ulto last I have been unable to take any action in getting the transfer papers filled out, and do not know why these Indians have returned to Wolf Creek. On my next visit to White Whale Lake I will make enquiries regarding the matter, when I will advise you further. I was not aware that Chief Sharphead had been transferred to Morley. The old

The
Ind Commr
Regina

man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

man has not been paid here, but has come on the reserve, and asked to be allowed to stay there, saying that he could never get anything at Morley in the way of clothing etc. He has been living on the reserve for the past eighteen months.

Good!

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt servant
C. de Cazy
Indn agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868.

5th September, 5.

Refer yrs. No 393 - 20th Altmo

Sir:-

I note what you say in re Sharphead, but have since been informed by Mr. Agent de Cazes that he has been residing on the White Whale Lake Reserve for the past eighteen months, which seems a rather long time for him to be absent from his Reserve.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

P. L. Grasse, Esq.,

Morley,

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

868.

5th September, 5.

Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 9th Instant, No. 295; I trust you will be able to secure the formal transfer of the remnant of the Wolf Creek Stoney Band to the White Whale Lake Band not later than the approaching annuity payments, as in view of the recent attempt on the part of some of these Indians to return to their former Reserve, it is desirable that their claim to the same be extinguished by transfer, without further delay.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Edmonton,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Agent's Office,

In your reply refer to
No. 397
also to date of this letter.

Stony Reserve
7th September 1895

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 10 1895
REGINA, ASSA.

SEP 10 1895
FILE
Sr.

Ref.: Letter 5th September 189 No. 868

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter re Chief Sharphead and noted what Agent de Cazes reports. There is a decided mistake somewhere as Chief Sharphead has not been residing on White Whale Lake Reserve for any such time stated. He resided on this Reserve (Stony) the whole of the summer of 1894 and was paid his annuity money here by Chief Inspector Wadsworth and myself in August the 29th & 30th. He left with a party of Stonys about the first or second week in September to hunt, but returned again within the last of October or 1st of November in a famishing condition, having wandered off from the party with whom he left here, and returned to the Reserve.

He remained here then for awhile only

To
The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and I tried to persuade him not to go off again fearing he would be frozen to death, however he went telling me he was going to Beais Hills to see about his cattle, and bring them down here. I enquired from the Stoneys as they came in if they had seen him and they reported him all right. He returned here again in August. Mr. Forget saw him, and was paid his Annuity money again on the 26th August three days less than a year from the previous payment. Yet the Agent at Stony Plain says he had resided there the past eighteen months

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
P L Grasse
Farmer

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 868)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

Block 871

No. ~~781~~ 871

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Action.

1051

Action Continued.

Head Office

Report of return of "Little Poplar" and his destination

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Copy for Rae & Lussier

Copy 23/9/84

Mr M Police

Maple Creek
September 16th 1884

Sir

I have the honor to report that during my absence about the beginning of the month "Little Poplar" passed through here on his way to Battleford, He had with him, his own family, his son-in-law, a Crow Indian, in all eight persons and sixteen horses, He came to this Post and asked for food to take him to Battleford and on being refused, Insp^r Macdonell reports that he was exceedingly impertinent, and said when he came back, he would have enough men to take provisions if they were refused him, I thought it right to report to you at once, his coming into the Country, as he has always been a very troublesome Indian.

Would you be good enough to have Mr Dewdney informed of "Little Poplar's" return; He stated that he had come over to get his treaty

money

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

money, and was then going back to Montana again.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
(Sgd) J H McUbree
Supt Commdg Divn

Lieut Col A.G. Irvine
Commissioner
N.W.M. Police
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~781~~
871

North-West Mounted Police,

HEAD QUARTERS,

Regina - 18 Sept. 1884

Ref. No.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 19 1884
N.W.T.

Sir.

I have the honor to forward for your information the Enclosed Copy of a letter from the Officer Commanding at Maple Creek. reporting the return to this Country and destination of "Little Poplar", who passed through Maple Creek in the Early part of the present Month.

I have the honor to be.

Sir.

Your most obedient Servant

A. G. Irvine
Asst.

The Commissioner of Indian Affairs
N. W. T.

Agents B'ford & Pitt written 24/9/84 BK: B' P 836 & 837

I. 24/9/84 BK: B' P 865

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(T. FORM K.)

871

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form L which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by AW *Rec'd by* J

Check 22 Collect 471

No. ..... *Time* 810 PM Sept 27 1884

By Telegraph from Battleford.

To Indian Commissioner

Regina

Loo. potential assail

wrestling flood thorus

rejoice forcibly antecede

baptize depopulate

bell antecede leaved

sexagisima mucinglys

transaction chucks

transaction commute

incommoded

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

J. M. Rae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegram. No: 901.

871
~~870~~

Regina, Sept. 30/84.

J. M. Rae.
Battleford.

"Little Poplar not paid this year"
"can scarcely be refused payment"
"but only one years arrears should be"
"allowed."

(Sgd) E. Dewdney.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM +

871
40

1269

Indian Office
Bford Octr 11th 84

P/84

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 23 1884



Sir,

I begto acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 871 dated Regina Sept 24th re arrival of an Indian named Little Poplar into Canadian Territory and note its contents.

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

J M Rae
Indian Agent

File

The Hon:
The Ind Commr
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

781
HO.

No 132

Indn Office Toughake
Wth Oct. 1884

Advise Deputy
Cent Lessard

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 781 dated the 7th Oct enclosing letter from Capt McIlree Maple Creek in re Little Poplar and to inform you that this Indian was here (Pitt) during the Payments and was very independent impertinent and saucy and made large demands for

The Hon
The Indn Commr
Regina

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 12 1884

Dept written 13/11/84 BK: D/P 509

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for Beef Tea Sugar Tobacco
etc etc and delayed me
3 days before allowing me
to make the payments at
Pitt, he also told me that he
was going all over the
country and see that the
were better treated and if
they were not he would
see that they were - he
left after the payments
were over at Pitt for B'ford
as I would not give him
any arrears when he
wanted his treaty money

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obt. Servant
Thomas T Lee

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORM K.)

40

This Blank to be used for Commercial Messages only.

Canadian Pacific Railway Company's Telegraph.

Terms and Conditions. All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank T. Form I. which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message.

Sent by: All

Rec'd by: NC

Check: 11 All 33 & 62

10/16

No. Time 488

By Telegraph from: N Pitt 13

To: Indian Commr Regina, Mus

Little Poplar is here large demands to be made today all quiet so far

T. L. Quinn

To secure prompt despatch send reply to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 16725
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

871
A.O.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 25th 1884

871

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th Instant, reporting the actions of Little Poplar, a Cree Indian, who in September last went north, towards Battleford and Pitt, from the States; and in reply I beg to inform you that this Indian and his followers should be closely watched by the Police.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant
A. Sanborn Jones
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Jon E. Lawrence
Indian Comm. for Man: & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

N.W.T. INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE DEC 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 871)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 876)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

No 876

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

Black 876

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

E. L. Gall
Standing Stone
7 March

Personal

States that P.G. of Robinson has resigned his position as Agency Clerk in Sioux, and that a Mr Geddes has been appointed to succeed him.

27 March let. to Gall
16/22 May let. from E.L. Gall.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 876)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5972.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

876

876

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 7 1882

Winnipeg. 28th Feb 1882

I have the honor to inform you that Mr P. G. H. Robinson has resigned his position as Agency Clerk in Treaty 7. I understand that the Indian Commissioner has desired Mr Agent Denny to engage as his clerk a man of the name of Geddes.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

E. L. Galt.

Asst Min Comr.

The Rt Honble.

The Supt Genl of Indn Affs.

Ottawa.

Note
Wack respond
2nd to Mr McK.
Mr Galt to pass the date
of Mr Robinson's resignation
of Mr Geddes' appointment.
AM 7/3/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 876)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

876

5.972

E. J. Galt Esq.
Asst. Ind. Comm.
Winnipeg
Man.

March 27 1881

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 28th Ultimo, reporting that Mr. R. G. H. Robinson has resigned his position as Agency Clerk in Treaty No. 7, and that Mr. Geddes has been appointed to succeed him; and in reply I have to request that you will give the date of Mr. Robinson's resignation and of Mr. Geddes' appointment.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 876)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6821

1816

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 16th May 1882.

Sir.

In reply to your letter of 27th March, no 876. I beg to say that Mr Robinson gave up his position as Agency Clerk, Treaty No 7, on the 9th of February last and that he was replaced by Mr C. E. D. Wood on the same date.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

E. N. Galt

Asst Indn Comr.

The Rt Honble

The Supt Genl of Indn Affs

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 876)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Black
877

No 877 Black

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

129/30

Jas F. Graham
Winnipeg
7 March

Copy of a Report from
Lt. Vaughan D.L.S.
Plaine à Chief Powhassan
Reserve Lake of the Woods
Treaty 3.

29th March Ltr to L. Russell
7 Aug " to Graham

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3908

877

No 794
Copy

Rat Portage Ku
Feby 25th 1882

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 3881 dated 21st instant, as well as the Enclosed Copy of Mr A.H. Vaughans D.L.S. report and in reply.

Has there no Reserves located for Chief Pawohwassin along side or with the Bishop's farming lands at Hungry Hall. If my memory is correct: when the Surveyor General Mr Dennis, came to settle the Indian Reserves of the Lake of the Woods. I think Pawohwassin and Band asked for Six Square Miles of their Reserves to be located at Hungry Hall, in consequence they suppose that these six Square Miles reserves have been located somewhere in the Vicinity of Hungry Hall, I would like to be informed of this subject before I will see Pawohwassin, and I will not see him before I go back to my place.

I have the honorable
" " "
(Sgd) Geo McPherson
Ind. Agt

James F Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3908

Selkirk Feby 14th 1882

Copy

877

James F. Graham Esq.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg

Sir/

I have the honor to report for the information of the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs that Chief Powawassin of the Lake of the Woods claims that according to Schedule describing various Indians Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories, Treaty No 3 General Reference No 37. Pay-List 77 Souls Dawson 65, his band is entitled to fifteen and two fifths Square Miles, The Schedule gives him, A three Square Miles on Shoal Lake, B three Square Miles, being his share of general Reserve near McKay's Island (53B hereof). C one Square Mile at Buffalo Bay, making seven Miles only, three of which were formerly surveyed, and the balance being four Miles I have recently completed, He wishes to know where he is to get the balance consisting of Eight and two fifths Square Miles,

I have been considerably delayed in my operations by the tardiness of the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Indians in furnishing me neces=
sary information, It has been reported
in some quarters that part of Poiva=
wäsan's Band had left his Supervision
but he says he has no knowledge of the
fact; Mr. McPherson also says that
he knows of no occurence of the kind,
on the contrary that, the Band is increas=
=sing in number rather than diminishing.

I have the honor to be

+ + +

(Syd) A H. Vaughan
D. L. S.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3908

877

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 1st March 1882

Sir

14th Feby. 82

I have the honor to enclose herewith for your information, Copy of a Report from Mr A. H. Vaughan D.L.S. relative to Chief Powohnassin Reserves in the Lake of the Woods Treaty 3, which he (Pawohnassin) claims that, according to Schedule describing Various Indian Reserves in Manitoba, Keewatin, and the North West Territories, his Band is entitled to fifteen and two fifths Square Miles.

I beg to State for your information that upon the Report of Mr Vaughan, Mr Indian Superintendent Graham communicated with Mr Agent McPherson, requesting him to ascertain

The Right Honble
The Supt General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Indian Office, 877

Winnipeg, ... 188

ascertain and report where Chief Powohwassin wishes to have the remender of his Reserve located. (Copy of his report herewith enclosed).

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
C. A. Archin. Lenègue
for the Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To L Vankoughnet Esq.
DM

Ottawa, Mar 20 1882

There are 23 names on the paysheets of Powohwassin - Treaty 3.

To Acctnt

What is the number of Ind's in the Band?

D.C. Scott.
for acct.

A.K. Mch 21/82

MEMORANDUM

Department of Indian Affairs,

To L Vankoughnet Esq
DM.

Ottawa, Mar 22 1882

There were 102 persons paid last summer with Powohwassin's band. Treaty 3.

D.C. Scott
for acct

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo. for the Deputy
Minister

Col Dennis
Report and agree-
ment made with Indians
at Lake of the Woods
was Rec'd to the Dept
of Indian Affairs on
the 16th October 1876 - Ref-
6638 - Indian Affairs Ref-
5-164

30/3/82

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Immediate

877

James F. Graham Esq
Indian Supt.
Winnipeg, Man

Augt. 7th 1882.

3908

3908

Exd.

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 1st March last, I have to inform you that upon referring to the Agreement between the Indians of the Lake of the Woods and Col Dennis made in 1875, the descriptions of the Reserves for Chief Powwowasin and Band correspond exactly with those in the printed Schedule referred to in your letter above quoted, and comprise seven Square Miles; and no mention is made of a Reserve at Hungry Hall.

[illegible]

The Chief & Band should select the location of the residue of their Reserve & advise the agent of the point selected

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

See also
file 845

" 1584 17 July 1882

12th June Vaughan solicitor order
for survey see Track 3 845

dian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 877 A

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Dr J. W. Powell

Oct 23/24 Victoria B. C.

Reports small pox among British Columbia Indians & asks instructions

Answd by telegram Oct 23d

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Ans'd by Telegram
23 Oct 1872

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

Incorporated 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c

Sent by Hu Rec'd by C

Check 11 Col 36 & 51 2

Terms and Conditions.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, SEC. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

No. 183 Time 9.10 Oct. 23 1872

By Telegraph from Victoria V I 4

To Hon Jos Howe

Secy State

Small pox among Indians

have taken preventative measures

am anxiously awaiting instructions

J. W. Powell

See lett. A. Dr. Powell 9 Oct/72

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 877 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3581)

File 806		Cowichan Agency - Cooley, G.E. applying for right to prospect for coal on reserves near the harbour of Comox. (Map) 1882
File 808		Land Surveys of Reserves in the Manitoba Superintendency. 1887 - 1896
File 815		Qu'Appelle Agency - The establishment of a school on Standing Buffalo's Reserve. 1882
File 829		Order-in-Council - Appointment of Powell, Dr. Israel W. as visiting Superintendent and agent of Indian Affairs in British Columbia, included also are instructions from William Spragge to Powell. 1872
File 845		Land Surveys of Reserves in Manitoba. 1883 - 1884
File 868		Hobbema Agency - Removal of Stonies at Morley to Wolf Creek. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1895
File 871		Battleford Agency - Report of return of "Little Poplar" from the United States. His reputation of being a troublesome Indian made it necessary to keep track of his locations. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884
File 876		Mr. P.G.H. Robinson's resignation as Agency Clerk (Winnipeg) in Treaty #7 and the appointment of Mr. Goddes as his replacement. 1882
File 877		Chief Powohwassin's, of the Lake of the Woods Reserve, claim for more land in Treaty #3. 1882
File 877	A	Telegram from J. W. Powell to Hon. Joseph Howe regarding the outbreak of smallpox among British Columbian Indians. 1872
File 878	A	Fisheries regulations - licences, restrictions, etc. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1893 - 1894

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 878 A

ACTION. ACTION.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,

REGINA, N. W. T.

188

Black 878.A

107/20

Head office

SUBJECT.

Protection of Fish and Game.

ACTION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 47,441
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 12 1893
N.W.T.

Ottawa, 8th June, 1893.

C File
Notify Capts to tell Inds & reason with them

Agents notified 16/6/93

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 22nd April last and previous correspondence respecting the application by notice of the Game Laws of the N.W.T. to certain Bands of Indians described in the draft notice which accompanied your letter of the 8th April, I beg to inform you that instructions have been given to the Queen's Printer to have the notice in question inserted in all newspapers in the N.W.T. supporting the Government, and that the Supt. General has decided that the said game laws should not be made applicable to the Indians until on or after the 1st January next.

Your obedient servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Comm
I see by the papers they are advertised

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Ans.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 878.

878

Office of the
Indian Commissioner,
Manitoba & North-West Territories,
Regina, 16th June, 1893.

Circular.

File

Sir,

I beg to inform you that, by virtue of section 133 added to the Indian act, by section 10 of Vic. 53, Ch. 29, the laws respecting game, in force in the North-West Territories will, on and after the first of January, 1894, be made applicable to the Indians belonging to the following bands within your agency, viz:

_____

_____

_____

_____

It will be necessary for you to fully explain to these Indians, what these laws are, and the penalties to which they will expose themselves, by their infraction; but this should be done in a manner to secure their sympathy, if at all possible; and this can only be done by reasoning with them patiently, and showing them that the preservation of the game is fully more in their own interests, than in those of the white population.

Your obedient Servant,
Hayter Reed
Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Copy of above, adapted to the ~~circumstances of~~ geographical position of each various Bands within each agency as per Memo. of advice W Dept. 8th April 1893. viz: Birtle Moose Mountain Crooked Lake, Muscowpetung, Assiniboine, File Hills, Touchwood Hills, Duck Lake, Battleford, Onion Lake, Edmonton, Saddle Lake, Carlton, Blackfoot, Piegan, Blood Agencies &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

North West Mounted Police,

Office of the Commissioner,

Ref. No. ..... Regina, 20th June, 1893. 189

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 21 1893 N.W.T.

File.

Sir;-

C

In reply to your letter No. 878, of the 17th Instant, I have the honour, by direction of the Commissioner, to say that we will be glad to make known, and explain, to the Indians mentioned, the provisions of the Game Laws, and the penalties attached to infractions thereof, and that they will have to observe the law after 1st January next.-

I have the honour to be,

S i r,

Your obedient Servant,

J. H. McIllree

Assistant Commissioner.

The Commissioner of

Indian Affairs,

R e g i n a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

In your reply refer to
No. 100
Also to the date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,
Birtle Manitoba
23rd June 1893

Indian Commissioner's Office
JUN 26 1893
N.W.T.

Recd 30/6/93.

Sir, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your circular 10670 of the 16th inst informing me that on and after the first day of January next the game laws in force in Manitoba will apply to the Swiss bands in my agency, and directing me to inform the Indians of the various Swiss bands to this effect. With reference to same it is my opinion that the Swiss have not violated these laws to a great extent the past year or two, as there seemed to be an impression that as they are not treaty Indians that they are as amenable to these laws as the whites, in fact some contend that all persons are within treaty two, which covers the greater portion of Manitoba, and although the "Waywayseapapo" band of Indians possibly were given the privilege of taking game under this treaty at all seasons of the year, the contention is that this only applies to the territory within treaty four and if they wish to avail themselves of this privilege they must do so in that district and not in treaty two. I would be glad to have your opinion on this.

I have
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. Markle
Ia

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

June 30th, 3

Sir,

200 I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 23rd inst., and in reply to inform you that while it may be true that Indians in Treaties Nos.1 and 2 never got the right under Treaty stipulations to hunt over unceded crown lands the Department's contention has always been that Provincial Governments have no power to legislate for Indians, and therefore the Game laws of the Province can only be made applicable to them by authority of the Dominion Government.

It occurs to me to ask your opinion relative to the advisability of bringing the Way-way-see-cappo Band, under operation of the Game Laws.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient[illegible],

WJR

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

BIRTLE.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 236
Also to date of this letter.

878

Indian Agent's Office,

Birtle Manitoba 8th July 1893

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 12 1893
N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No 878 of the 30th Ultimo and in reply to your enquiry to say that the Indians of Wayway see Cappos band can gain a livelihood without hunting in the close season if they are willing to work.

It is my opinion however that if the hunting limits were confined during the close season to say the north of the fifty first Parallel and west from the ninetyninth meridian that it would be to the best interest of the Indians themselves as the game would then have a safe breeding ground, and I know of no good reason why all the Indians within my Agency should not be limited to smaller hunting grounds than they at present use, and in the future be the game thereby.

I am
Sir
Your obedient servant
J. A. Markle
I.A.

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Acct. Com
R.

This Band was not included & agent was written to as to whether any reason why it shd not come under operation of game law.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

Aug. 17th, 3

Sir,

I beg to refer to circular letter from this Office, of even number, of 16th June last, stating that on and after First January next the laws respecting game will be made applicable to certain of your Indians, and in connection to inform you that there is being mailed to you copy of Ordinances of the North-West Territories, at page 48 of which you will find "The Game Ordinance" with its amendments up to date, consolidated.

This copy of Ordinances should be carefully preserved in your Office for reference.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

A.E.T.

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
Battle
Moose Mtn.
Crooked Lake
Muscowpetung
Qu'Appelle
File Hills
Touchwood Hills
Leech Lake
Battleford
Carlton Lake
Edmonton
Hobbema
Sarcee

Blackfoot
Blood
Piegans

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Cumberland House 25 Sept 3

Wm Galbraith Esq
Hudson's Bay Coy
Prince Albert.

2 copies

Dear Sir,

Please wire Mr MacFarlane, or Mr W. Clark, that Gilchrist has ordered a close season for all fish except Sturgeon from 5th to 31st Oct. from Clear Water to Cedar Lakes, & adjoining water. All nets found set or recently taken out of the water to be seized & destroyed & all nets found under 5 inch mesh to be seized also, up till Nov. 30th. This means Starvation.

A great mistake is being made; there is not enough provisions in the Country to feed the people if they are not allowed to make their fall fisheries as usual. Kindly see Mr Macdowall or telegraph to him that a frightful responsibility will rest on some person if the above inhuman order is carried out. The special Constable is ordered by Mr Gilchrist to take orders from no person but himself; but he is to apply to the Police, if necessary, to assist him in carrying out the instructions already given.

If the Marine & Fisheries regulations are to be carried out there is no time to be lost in sending provisions both for the Indians & the Half-breeds — use this letter as you like — I write advisedly.

Yours faithfully, Geo [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

Hudson's Bay Company.

Prince Albert, 3d Oct 1893

Hayter Reed, Esq.
Indian Commissioner
Regina

1 copy for Dept: Insp McColl wired to 5/10/93. Dept 6/10/93 & Cole written to 7/10/93 [illegible]

Dear Sir:

The enclosed is a copy of a letter sent me by Mr McCrum, the Hudson's Bay Company's Officer at Cumberland House, a perusal of which will explain the situation, and I trust may result in procuring for the Indians the aid so necessary if the Government should insist upon enforcing the close season

I remain,
Yours very respectfully
Wm Galbraith

P.S. I have written Mr Clark on the subject
W.G.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 9 1893
N.W.T.

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to
No. 39467
also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 6th October 1893

This has been reported to Dept:

Sir,

File.

C

I beg to inform you that the following Message was sent to you in reply to yours of the 5th instant. "Am apprehensive of destitution among Indians in Cumberland District and elsewhere in this Superintendency, if regulations regarding close season is enforced. Have recommend last spring Standing Cormorant, Clear Water Lakes be set aside for exclusive use of Indians in Readers Agency, but Inspector Gilchrist recommended that same be not granted.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Em^c Coll
Inspector of Ind Agencies
J. H. Arthur Lévêque

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 7th 1883

Sir,

Sir,

By direction of the Deputy of the Superintendent General I beg to confirm my telegram to you of the 5th instant which should read:- "Hudson's "Bay Company's officer Cumberland District reports "Fishery Inspector's order enforcing observance close "season beginning 5th instant means starvation. Have "you acted in any way?" and to acknowledge receipt from you of the following reply:- "Am apprehensive of des-"titution among Indians in Cumberland District and "elsewherein the superintendency if regulations regard-"ing close season is enforced. I have recommended last "Spring Standing Cormorant Clearwater Lakes to be set "aside for exclusive use of Indians in Reader's Agency "but Inspr Gilchrist recommended the same be not granted.

Copy of letter from Mr McCrum of the Hudson's Bay Co Cumberland to Mr Galbraith Prince Albert is transmitted for your information.

The Department has been communicated with,

E. McColl Esq

Inspr Indian Agencies

Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and told that, as it will apparently be impossible to now interfere at such a distance in time to prevent the consequences of the Fishery Inspector's action, you will without evitable delay make full enquiries to enable you to report what preparations will be necessary to alleviate the destitution expected to result, and I have to request you to be kind enough to do so.

I am Sir

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency _____

Daily Ration List of Band No. _____ for Month

ending _____ 188 .

Date.	TO WHOM.	Flour.	Bacon.	Beef.	Pork.	Tea.	Tobacco.			REMARKS.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7th October, 1893.

Sir:-

By direction of the Deputy of the Superintendent General, I have the honour to confirm the telegram which I addressed to you on the 6th Instant, and which should read:

"Hudson's Bay Company and ourselves apprehend seri-
"ous destitution at Cumberland District unless Fishery
"Inspector's order enforcing observance of close season
"beginning 6th Instant cancelled. Provisions would have
"to be sent promptly. By writing."

In explanation I beg to transmit herewith, copy of letter addressed to Mr. W. Galbraith, the Hudson's Bay Company's Officer at Prince Albert, by their representative at Cumberland Mr. A. McCrae, also of telegram from Mr. Inspector McColl of Winnipeg, in reply to one from this Office, asking whether he knew anything of and had done anything about the matter.

With regard to cancellation of the Fishery Inspector's order, it does not appear how there is time now to

To the Hon.,
The Supt. General,
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to take action at such a distance, before the opportunity of laying in their Winter supply of fish (their main staple of food supply) shall have been lost to the Indians, and consequently Mr. Inspector McNeil has been instructed to make full enquiry without avoidable delay into the whole circumstances, with a view to ascertaining what preparation will be necessary to alleviate the destitution expected to result from the Fishery Inspector's order

The Deputy is of opinion that the difficulties now presenting themselves, should make clear the inadvisability of fishery regulations being extended in a manner to affect the Indians, without ample warning being given the Department, to enable it to provide against any consequences which may be anticipated from such extension.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 131.
Also to date of this letter.

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 13 1893
N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Aldina P.O.

Carlton, 4th October. 1889 3

File

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you, that on the 5th instant I was at Sturgeon Lake paying Treaty to the Band of Indians there, when the following facts were brought to my notice with regard to action taken by Mr. Gilchrist Superintendent of Fisheries and Mr. Cook of Prince Albert District Inspector. It would appear that these two officials visited Sturgeon Lake Reserve on the 30th Ultimo, and informed the Indians that if they took fish with either a net or hooks during the closed season the Inspector would take away & destroy their nets & hooks, and put any Indian found fishing or with fish in his possession in goal.

replied 13th Oct 93.

It seems to me, that in as much as the Lake on which these Indians fish, is situated on their Reserve it would be the most fit & proper thing to grant them a free Licence, as provided for, in Section 16 of the Fishery Regulations 1892, in order to avoid

The
Indian Commissioner.
Regina
ass.

any

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to.
No.
Also to date of this letter.

2.

Indian Agent's Office,

188 .

Sir,

any future trouble in connection with the matter.

This Band depend to a certain extent on the fish they can catch for their food, and if this means of subsistence is denied them for a portion of the year the Department will have to supply them with a much larger quantity of relief than at the present time.

The Indians feel that it is doing them an injustice and are deeply concerned about it as they do not understand the action of the Inspectors forbidding them to fish in a Lake on their own Reserve.

Last fall Mr. Cook took away a few fish from an old Squaw who had taken them into Prince Albert in order to obtain a little Tea & Tobacco, and of course she could not understand why he should keep them & give her nothing in return.

As these Indians are a well conducted Band it surely would be well to keep them contented and with that End in view obtain for them a Free Licence as provided for in the above mentioned Section, from the Minister of Marine & Fisheries, and

that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
Also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

188 .

3

Sir,

that at the Earliest possible date.

In conversation with the Indians on the subject I gave them plainly to understand that it was not right for them to either Sell or barter Fish under any pretence during the close season and that they could be severely punished for so doing; After this explanation they promised that they would not do so in future, but at the same time they all considered it a very great hardship that they could not fish at any time to supply themselves with food and there is consequently a good deal of grumbling and discontent on the Subject, which would speedily cease if a Free Licence were granted as requested.

I might mention that the Indians complain that during the open Season the public around Prince Albert use this Lake for fishing purposes for their own benefit, hitherto the Indians have not complained of this, but they now feel that this ought to be put a Stop to, since it is the wish that the Fishery Regulations be applied to them.

Yours obediently.

Hilton Keith J.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 878

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Regina, 9/10/93 18

C. J. McColl.
Wpg.

Dear Sir,

I beg to ack the rec. of your ~~letter~~ telegram of to day re close season, and to state that the Dept has been communicated with with a view of getting the order referred to cancelled but as this may be a difficult matter at present you had better act in accordance with instructions contained in our letter of the 4th inst.

A. M.
A. C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to No. 39483 also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 9th October 1893

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant confirming your telegram of the 5th instant relative to the fishery close season within the Cumberland; and requesting me to make full enquiries to enable me to report what preparations will be necessary to alleviate the destitution expected to result; and in connection therewith to inform you that the following is the substance of a telegram addressed to you. Viz "In reply to "letter 4th instant regarding reported "consequences enforcing fishery close season

The
Assistant Ind. Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"season Cumberland District would re-
"commend regulations be cancelled
"immediately and informs Indians ac-
"cordingly, Ample time yet to secure
"enough fish for winter use if action
"taken promptly".

I may further state for your information that I am informed that instructions will be given by the proper authority to not enforce the regulations for this year within the Cumberland District and Messages sent to that effect.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Eric Cole
Inspector of Indian Agencies

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

T. D. FORM 1.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. — All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. E. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.
B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.

J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	CHECK.
4	Town	HWpd	

Time 1105 Oct 9 1893

From Winnipeg

To A E Forget 878

In reply to letter 7th Inst regarding reported consequences enforcement Fishery Close Season Cumberland district would recommend regulations be Cancelled immediately

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 1.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS. —All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.

W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.
B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.

J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B. C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

NO.	SENT BY	REC'D BY	CHECK.

878

Time _____ 189

From _____

To and inform Indians accordingly ample time yet to secure enough fish for winter use if action taken promptly.

E. Dewdney

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

Manitoba Superintendency,

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

In your reply refer to No. 39492 also to the date of this letter.

Winnipeg, 11th October 1893

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 13 1893 N.W.T.

File

878

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th instant in answer to my telegram of same date relative to close season; and in connection therewith I beg to inform you that I have communicated with Mr. Agent Reader with regard to your letter of instructions of the 7th instant.

I may state for your information that Mr. M Leffler School Teacher has just arrived from Chemawawin, and informs me that the Indians are fishing during close season as formerly, regardless of instructions forbidding them to do so.

Moreover

The
Asst Indian Commissioner
Regina
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Moreover I saw a telegram addressed to the Commissioner of the Hudsons Bay Co. from the Minister of Fisheries, stating that instructions will be sent cancelling regulations within Cumberland District relative to close season for this year

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

Eug. Coll

Inspector of Indian Agencies

J. A. Arthur Lévêque

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

October 12th 1893

Sir,

Referring to prior correspondence on the subject, I have the honour to inform you that the Fishery Inspector has been instructed by his Department to allow fishing for home consumption in the Cumberland district this month.

It is hoped that this order will reach the district in time to avert the destitution among our Indians, which was feared had the close season been enforced. It will however be your duty to enquire whether this measure of relief will be sufficient under the circumstances and to report fully to the Department in the matter.

Yours obediently

E. McCOLL ESQ.

Inspr of Indian Agencies

Winnipeg

Man.

A.E.F.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 170.
Also to date of this letter.

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OCT 19 1893 N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Aldina. P.O.

Carlton, 13th October. 1893

Wired Sept 19th Oct 93.

Agent 24/10/93

Sir,

I have the honor to request, that application be made to the Minister of Marine & Fisheries, to allow the Indians of "Keenee-moo-tayo's" Band, "Kāpā-nah-wah-kee-nuni's" Band, to fish, for their own subsistence, during the whole year, in the following Lakes, White-fish, Pelican, Stony, Turtle, Doré, Buffalo, & Green & Sandy, Lakes.

These Lakes, are situated, miles away from any Settlement, and the Indians, make; & have made for years, their living altogether by Fishing & hunting

An Official, connected with the Fishery Department, has been amongst them warning them, against fishing, making all kinds of threats to them.

Now, unless these Indians are to be allowed the privilege of a free licence, as provided for in the Fishery Regulations, we will have to feed them during the close season, or there will be suffering & trouble;

The.

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Ass^a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.
Also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

188 .

2

Sir,

I find I wrote in this connection in August 1892, letter No. 878, but the matter does not seem to have been attended to.

The Indians from all these places are down seeing me & are asking for supplies, if not allowed to fish, so that I beg of you to kindly give this matter your earliest attention & write me your reply.

I have the hon to be
Sir.
Your Obed: Serv.
J. Teicho
Ic.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

93rd

Fishery Inspector advised by wire
Indians Carlton District allowed to fish
for home consumption this month.

878

19/10/93.

Deputy Supt. General
Indn. Dept. Ottawa

Please obtain and wire Indian Agent, Carlton license his Indians to fish for their subsistence during close season in Pelican, White fish Stony, Turtle, Doré, Buffalo, Green, and Sandy Lakes.

A. E. F

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Montreal Lake
Sept 1-28th/1893

Dear Sir

There a gentlemen arrived here this morning to see us to not Kill any fish this fall not until the 15th of November and we all say that going to be pretty hards for us to make our liveing after this. That was only the ways that we use to help ourselves a good deal on fish after we would hungth fish for our winter use But now the way that we are stopt to not Kill fish when they are spawning that only the time that we can catch them enough for our own use

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

But now all we got
to do is to depend on to
Department to gives us
more help such as
cloathing & provision. And we
would like to get answer
this fall There is some of us
here that we cant support
ourselves very well

I am yours
Truly
Sisp Wm Charles

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No. 620

878

Office of the

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 23 1893 N.W.T.

To The Indian Commissioner Indian Agent, Duck Lake Agency,

Regina

Assa

Stobart, Sask., 19th Oct 1893

27/10/93

Sir

I beg to enclose herewith a letter received from Chief Wm Charles of Montreal Lake and to request, that unless you think it better to answer the letter direct, that you will kindly inform me how to answer it.

I am Sir

Your obedient servant

W. Libbald

for Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
A.P. 106,974
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 27 1893
N.W.T.

878

Ottawa, 23rd October, 1893.

Sir:-

In reply to your telegram of the 19th instant, I wired you on the 21st as follows:-

"Fishery Inspector advised by wire Indians Carlton district allowed to fish for home consumption this month"

I also sent the following telegram to Mr. Agent Keith this morning:-

"Indians allowed to fish for consumption this month. Am endeavouring to secure extension of time."

Your obedient servant

Hayter Reed

D.S.G. of I.A.

A.E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T. D. FORM 1.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY'S TELEGRAPH.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message. This is an unrepeated message, and is delivered by request of the sender, under these conditions.



W. C. VAN HORNE, President.
CHAS. R. HOSMER, Man. Telegraphs.
B. S. JENKINS, Supt., Winnipeg.
J. WILSON, Supt., New Westminster, B.C.
HOMER PINGLE, Supt., Toronto.
JAMES KENT, Supt., Montreal.

No.	Sent by	Rec'd by	Check.
	Rm	M.	no call

Time 1355 Oct 26 1893

From Edmonton

To Ass Ind Commr

878

Are Alexanders Josephs pauls Band allowed to fish Close season police have seized nets and wanted to burn them

A. E. Lake

TO SECURE PROMPT DESPATCH SEND REPLY TO

wired Sept 27 Oct 93

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 147
Also to date of this letter.

878

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

Oct 26th 1893

File

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NOV 2 1893 N.W.T.

Sir,

ack 22 nov 93 wind Dept. also

I have the honour to inform you that the police have seized the fishing nets belonging to Pauls Band and threaten to burn them. I telegraphed to your office to-day asking if Alexanders Pauls and Josephs Bands are allowed to fish in the close season, as I can find no instructions to the contrary on file. The police state they got their orders from Mr Gilchrist, but have left the matter in abeyance until I hear from you.

I have the honour to be
Sir.
Your obedt servant
A. E. Lake.
for Indn Agent

The
Indn Commr.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 27th 1903

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 19th instant and enclosure from Chief William Charles relative to action of Fishery Inspector and its consequences, and in reply to state that the Chief should be informed that the whole question as affecting Indians throughout the Territories, will before long receive consideration from the department.

It is hardly probable however that the band would be interfered with this year in fishing for their own use, because the Fishery Inspector was recently advised that Indians in the Carlton District were to be allowed to fish for their own consumption during the present month.

I am Sir

yours obediently

A.E.S.

Asst. Commissioner

Indian Agent

Duck Lake

Stobart P. O.

Sask.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

27/10/93.

Deputy Supt. General
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Police have seized and threatening burn nets fishing Indians Edmonton agency - Kindly secure permit for them.

A. E. F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 639
Also to date of this letter.

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 3 1893
N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Duck Lake

30th October 1893.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 878 of 27th October and in reply to inform you that I have communicated its contents to Chief Wm Charles at Montreal Lake.

I may inform you in connection that I have seen Mr Cook the Fishery Overseer and learned from him that he had granted a permit to these Indians to fish this month for their own present requirements but not to lay up a supply for winter as they would be allowed to fish throughout the winter months

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
R. S. McKenzie
Indian Agent

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Asst.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

FILE No. [illegible]

Office of the

Indian Agent, Birtle Agency.

To Indian Commissioner
Regina

Birtle, Man., 2nd November 1893

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE NOV 6 1893 M.W.T.

File

Sir,

I have the honor to report that Chief "Astakusic" of Waywayseecappo band No 62 came to the office this week and asked me to write to you and protest against the provincial game laws in so far as they are interested. He was under the impression that under the treaty that they had the privilege of taking game at all seasons and on any land.

I informed him that the protection of game was more in the interest of the Indians than whites and under the treaty the Government reserved the right to make regulations to govern Indians at this avocation. I asked him if in his opinion if the Government marked of a portion of the country in which Indians would be free to hunt at all seasons whether it would meet their views or not, and he stated that he thought it would at least less objectionable than as it is at present. This opinion supports my suggestion made to you vide my letter No 237 of 8/7/93.

Obediently yours

J A Markle

Copy sent Dept 7th Nov 1893 with following note:

This letter not on file here possibly Mr. Campbell may know something about it

7.

No 236

9 8 July received 12th July

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
107,234
ALSO TO [redacted] TE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.



878

Ottawa, 3rd November, 1893.

file

Sir:-

I have just received a letter from the Department of Marine and Fisheries informing me that Mr. Inspector Gilchrist and the officer in command of the Mounted Police Force at Regina were instructed by wire on the 31st ultimo that the Indians of the Edmonton Agency were to be allowed to fish this year during the close season under free licenses, for domestic use only, but not for barter or sale, and that their nets which had been seized were to be released.

agent informed 7th nov 93.

I telegraphed you to the above effect this afternoon in reply to your telegram of this morning .

Your obedient servant

J Hayter Reed
D.S.G.I.A.

A.E. Forget, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commr.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Jm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

COPY

Prince Albert
11th November 1893

"

Sir,

Referring to the subject of our conversation of the other day, I have the honour to advise you that the following action has been taken after having prsonally visited the different bands of Indians of your Agency.

Pelican Lake Indians: As these Indians are non-treaty Indians with none of the privileges of treaty Indians, I did not interfere with them this year but told them to prepare for the enforcement of the regulations next year.

Assiniboine Lake Indians: I visited the band on the 4th instant and found that the Indians with one exception had kept the regulations as explained to them by Guardian Morin. Whitefish is the staple article of food of these poor people and as they had made no provision for the keeping of the close season I saw that to strictly enforce the close season until the

15th

- Keith Esq.
Indian Agent
Snake Plain

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

15th December, dire results might follow and besides I would be asking them to do something I would not if similarly situated, do myself, so I gave them permission to use one net for each family and after the 15th instant they could do as much fishing as they liked for their own use.

Big White Fish Lake Indians: These Indias are wintering at Long Lake I wanted them to go to Assiniboine Lake to fish but they said it was too far away. Long Lake is but a small lake and unable to stand much fishing during the close season. These Indians are miserably poor and apparently had nothing but fish and rabbits, so I gave them permission to use one net for each family during the balance of the close season, which will kep them supplied with food.

Sandy Lake Indians: I told these Indians if any of them wanted to go to Assiniboine Lake to fish for their own use I would give them free permits after the 15th November but that they must not set nets in any of the small lakes in the vicinity of Sandy Lake until after the 15th December.

The Indians have all promised to make provision for keeping the close season next year and also to try deep water fishing this Winter if your Department will only furnish the necessary cod line.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Indians are very poor fishmmen and do not seem to know anything about deep water fishing and tell me that they cannot catch fish after the end of December. I can readily understand this when they tell me the depths of water they set their nets in.

There would not be the least danger of any coming of the fishing Indians starving this Winter if they would learn to fish in deep water and I see that deep water fishing is the only solution of the fishing question and am therefore prepared to let Fishery Guardian Morin, who is a good fisherman spend a week or ten days at Assiniboine Lake this coming December in showing the Indians how to fish, if your Department will supply him with proper nets and lines, the fish caught by him to go to the Indians.

There seems to be a good deal in the opinion here-in expressed as to the possible result of deep fishing; and I have authority? the purchase of 8 cod lines in order that advantage be taken of the kind offer of the overseer.

The practice of this whole Northern country has been to put up the Inter's supply of fish during the spawning season and this pernicious practice must be stamped out and at once else the lakes instead of always having an abundant supply of fish will very soon be depleted entirely and it is quite as much in the interests of your Department as mine that the fish should be protected.

Re Wild Rice: If you will give Mr Morin what you have I will get him to sow it in Assiniboine Lake where I think it should grow as the bottom is muddy.

Have authorized that to be done but the rice is old & may have lost the power of germination.

If your Department like to furnish me with a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

(5)

will secure fresh rice, if Dept. will authorize.

a bag of fresh seed early next fall, I will sow it in a number of the lakes I may have occasion to visit, the water in all these Northern Lakes is pure and free from alkali and rice should grow. I learn that the Sturgeon Lake Indians are still fishing in spite of the numerous warnings given them so I am afraid I shall have to confiscate their nets.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

(Sgd) R. S. Cook

Fishery Overser.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO 47441
ALSO TO THE [redacted] OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 17 1893
N.W.T.

878

OTTAWA 13th November 1893

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of the letter forwarded by you on the 7th instant from Mr Agent Markle reporting that Chief Astakeesie, of Wayway-seecappo's Band, No.62 had asked him to write and protest against the provincial game laws in so far as that band is concerned. In reply I beg to inform you that we cannot at the very outset begin making such exceptions. It would be much better to aid the Indians if necessary, and protect the game, than to comply with their wish to be allowed to hunt at all seasons.

Agent notified 17-11-93 A.

Your obedient servant,

for Deputy Supt:Genl:
of Indian Affairs

The Assistant Indian Commissioner
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No. 878

Office of the

To The [redacted]ian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Agent, Carlton Agency,

Aldina, Sask., 16 November 1893

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12 1893
N.W.T.

Sir

Wired Supt 21st Nov Gs. quote:

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. R. S. Cook, Fishery Overseer from which I

"I learn that the Sturgeon Lake Indians are still fishing in spite of the numerous warnings given them, so I am afraid I shall have to confiscate their nets."

I would therefore ask that if the extension of time beyond the 1st inst. which the Deputy hoped to obtain, has been given, you would be good enough to notify Mr. Farmer adams to that effect. The quickest way of communicating with him would be by wire via Prince Albert.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant
Henry W. Halpin
for Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

878

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
107,297
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 24 1893
N.W.T.

Title

Ottawa, 20th November, 1893.

Sir,-

I have just been advised of the passage of an Order in Council which authorizes the Minister of Marine and Fisheries to instruct his officers to issue free licenses to settlers and residents in the vicinity of the Lakes in the northern part of the Territories, and to permit fishing during the prescribed close season in such cases where the local Fishery Officer is satisfied that the applicant for licenses intends to fish for the supply of local wants and not for export out of the locality where fishing is carried on, when the permission granted is exceeded the license to be cancelled and the parties subjected to the same penalties as for a breach of the general Regulations.

action taken 24 Nov. 93.

You should have those of our Agents whose Indians come within the purview of this order advised of its import and notified to make the necessary arrangements with the Fishery Officers for the Indians being put in a position to avail themselves of the privilege.

I may again state that I trust all our Agents will do their utmost to secure the carrying out of the fishery regulations.

ack. 25-11-93 H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regulations.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt.General

of Indian Affairs.

A.E.Forget Esq.,

Asst.Indian Commissioner,

Regina,N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 107,297

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Nov. 21st, 1893.

Sir :

Adverting to the permission granted by the Minister of Marine and Fisheries to Indians of your Agency to fish during the close season for domestic consumption, but not for barter or sale, I am to instruct you to take particular pains to see that this privilege is not abused.

You will report immediately whenever you ascertain that it is abused.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

N. Clark

Deputy of the Supt General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 878.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Circular.

Regina, 24th November, 1893.

Sir,

I am advised by the Department, that an order-in-council has been passed, which authorizes the Minister of Marine and Fisheries to instruct his officers to issue free licences to settlers and residents in the vicinity of the lakes in the northern part of the Territories, and to permit fishing during the prescribed close season, in such cases where the local fishery officer is satisfied that the applicant for licences intends to fish for the supply of local wants, and not for export out of the locality where fishing is carried on; when the permission granted is exceeded, the licence to be cancelled, and the parties to be subjected to the same penalties as for a breach of the general regulations.

File

As a number of your Indians come within the purview of this order, you are requested to make the necessary arrangements with the Fishery overseer of your district, in order that they may be put in a position to avail themselves of the privilege. It is, however, particularly desired that the privilege be not abused, and I enclose a circular of the Deputy Supt. General, defining your duties in this regard.

Sent 22/11/93

The Department desires me also to again express the hope, that you will do your utmost to secure the carrying out of the fishing regulations.

Edmonton,
Saddle Lake
Onion Lake,
Carlton,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Forget.

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878 3

December 1st 1893

Sir,

I beg to return you herewith, letter of Mr Cook, Fishery Overseer which you handed me this morning. From its tone I am pleased to notice the harmony that appears to exist between yourself as Indian Agent and the Fishery overser in your district, and I hope that you will continue to do your utmost inorder to promote the protection of the Fisheries in the North by preventing your Indians from abusing the privilege which has been given them.

There seem to be a great deal in the opinion exprosed by Mr Cook, that deep water fishing is the only solution of the difficulty we have experienced in the past and every encour gement should be given our Indians to take advantage of the offer made by Mr Cook to spend 8 or 10 days at Assiniboine Lake this coming December in order to show the Indians how to fish.

I

Indian Agent
Carlton
Alding

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I enclose herewith an order for eight Codlines for the purpose .

If you have any rice on hand you are hereby authorized to give it to Mr Morin as suggested by Mr Cook and I will be glad if you will make it your duty to see that a proper test be made of sowing this rice.

I shall endeavour in addition to have a bag of rush seed furnished next fall for the purpose.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
106.974
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 5 1893
N.W.T.

878

Ottawa, 1st December, 1893.

Sir,-

On receipt of your telegram of the 21st ultimo, reporting that the Fisheries Inspector threatened to confiscate the nets of the Sturgeon Lake Indians, and asking that they be allowed to fish for the balance of the close season, I communicated with the Department of Marine and Fisheries. I am now in receipt of a letter from that Department, informing me that the Inspector of Fisheries has been wired to instruct the Fisheries Officers in the Carlton Agency to allow Indians and half-breeds to fish during the close season under free licenses.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

December 4th 1893

Sir,

107,297 Referring to your letter of the 20th ultimo and to my reply thereto of the 25th ultimo respecting the recent Order-in-Council authorizing the issue of free licenses during the close season in the Northern part of the Territories; may I request to be informed what arrangements have been made for the open season which commences in the middle of this month??

Clause No 6 of the Fishery Regulations for Manitoba and the North West Territories provides for the issue of "domestic licenses" for which a fee of $2.00 is required to be paid: But, as many of the Indians who depend largely on the fisheries for food, are quite unable to pay even this small sum, they are thus debarred from availing themselves of the advantages of this clause.

Our Agents at Carlton and Hobbema are both desirous

The Deputy of the
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

desirous of obtaining fishing licenses for their Indians, and the exaction of a fee of $2.00 from each individual promises to be a serious obstacle in the way of getting them.

In view of the above facts, I would ask whether it would not be possible to obtain free licenses to be issued to each band collectively, or, if the Fishery Department should insist on the payments of fees, whether licenses could not be issued to each band as above suggested, the fees being paid by the Depar men. and afterwards refunded by the bands?

I have the honour to be

Sir

Yours obedient Servant

a.e.f.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

L.

December 7th 1903

Sir,

I had an interview here yesterday with Mr Gilchrist the Inspector of Fisheries in the Territories and it was arranged that your Indians might for this year procure free licenses allowing them the use of one net per family to fish for home consumption but not for sale or barter.

But, in order to secure this privilege you will please send to the overseer of the District a list of the Indians desirous of availing themselves of it, giving names, number of tickets and name of band also stating in what Lake or lakes each particular Indian intends fishing.

All those who desire to fish for sale or barter will have to take a regular domestic license paying $2.00 fee for same.

Kindly have this well explained to the Indians so that there should be no undue advantage taken of the favour extended to them by the Fishery

Inspector

Indian Agent

H Coulton

Similar letter
Sent Hobbema.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector, and make it your especial duty to see that the conditions of the licenses are scrupulously complied with.

I am also to request you to caution the Indians against using small fish nets of a size contrary to the Fishery regulations.

Yours obediently

A.C.F.

Ass. Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878. file

December 7th 1893

TO INDIAN AGENTS

Indian Agents and all other Officials of the Indian Department will please extend to Mr F. C. Gilchrist all due hospitality whenever he may be visiting Indian Reserves as Fishery Inspector and afford him every facility to interview Indians for the proper discharge of his duties.

Assistant Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

REQUIREMENTS FOR WORKING AND DESTITUTE INDIANS (Continued)

Items	Quan-	Rate

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

December 7th 1903

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Mr F. C. Gildrist, Inspector of Fisheries, is hereby permitted, whenever travelling in the discharge of his duties on Indian Reserves to purchase from Indians, fodder and grain for his horses and all articles of food that he may need.

Assistant Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No......
also to the date of this letter.

Address your reply to
"The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T."

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs

North-West Territories.

Regina December 7th 1893 *189*

TO INDIAN AGENTS.

Indian Agents and all other Officials of the Indian Department will please extend to Mr F. C. Gilchrist

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 106,974

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE DEC 13 1893 N.W.T.

878

Ottawa, December 7th, 1893.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, and enclosure, relative to fishing in the Carlton Agency, and in reply to inform you that the action shewn by your marginal notes to have been taken, is approved.

As to the proposal to sow wild rice in some of the northern Lakes, you are aware of the results of experiments already made in that direction ; however, as the matter is a most important one, and it is difficult to believe that it could not be grown in the District referred to, a bag or two of seed might be purchased through Mr. Inspector McColl and sent to Mr. R. S. Cook, who has kindly offered to sow it.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Supt General

of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Asst Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

October 13th 1893

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th instant No 131 relative to the enforcement of the closeSeason at Sturgeon Lake. If hardship is likely to ensue, application should at once be made to the Fishery Inspector for free permits, under Section 16 of the Fishery Regulations . Such application requires to be made on behalf of each individual Indian, Giving their names and numbers of their tickets

The Indians however, ought not to be encouraged to apply for these permits because the regulations being for the preservation of the fish, would be defeated if too much fishing took place under permits, as they would be did the same take place without them.

You are no doubt aware that Sturgeon Lake through indiscriminate fishing, in and out of season is nearly depleted, and unless stringent measures are Adopted for the preservation of the fish during the spawning

Indian Agent

Carlton Agency

Alaina P. O.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

spawning season, the day is not far distant when none will be found in these waters. The Indians should also be made to understand the wisdom of observing the close season in as much as it will ultimately turn to their benefit.

If found necessary you may increase their rations to make up for the loss.

Yours obediently

A.E.S.

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Agency _____

Daily Ration List of Band No. _____ for Month ending _____ 188 .

Date.	TO WHOM.	Flour.	Bacon.	Beef.	Pork.	Tea.	Tobacco.			REMARKS.

D

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

File

Fort Qu'Appelle, Assa. 17th January 1894.

Sir,

I beg to draw your attention to the following extract from the Diary of Special Guardian Chas. A. Smith of Jackfish and Turtle Lakes, viz:-

"13th Decr. Pambrun had left for Battleford by the south trail "leading from lower end of lake. Chief Yellowsky "said that Pambrun claimed to have received "permission from Gov't Minister to fish. He tried to "fish, but being unsuccessful had traded with "Indians for fish. Taking with him 1200 fish had "left some days ago for Battleford."

Guardian Smith was instructed in October to allow the Turtle Lake Band of Indians to fish during the close season; but to caution them to not catch more than enough for their own immediate use, and to not sell or trade fish. The extract shows the result. That Mr Smith's statements are correct I have no doubt, for I have a letter from Pambrun himself, in which he acknowledges buying "a few fish from the Indians".

Smith, without consulting me (he is a new man), had Pambrun up for illegal fishing, to which charge he pleaded "guilty". He was let off with a reprimand, "it being his first offence".

Unfortunately

Ans. 20-1-94
Copy sent agent
Bfrd 22-1-94
H.

A. E. Forget Esq.
Ass't Indian Comr.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Unfortunately it is not his first offence, for he did the same thing last year; and although he knew it was illegal to buy fish from the Indians in close time, for I have a copy of a letter written by him over a year ago which proves this, nevertheless he bought fish from Indians last fall (93) and the fall before in close time.
I am very anxious to prevent people buying fish from the Indians in close season; and when our Minister has allowed the latter to fish for their own use. It is my intention to have Pambrun charged under Section 18 (copy enclosed) of the Regulations with buying fish from the Indians in close time; but, as Guardian Smith lives 21 miles out of Battleford, and for other reasons, I would suggest the advisability of your Agent at Battleford taking the matter in hand.
Enc
I am of the opinion that this is a case wherein your Department may co-operate with ours, to the mutual benefit of the fisheries and the Indians.
Please let me have your views on the matter.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
F. C. Gilchrist.
Inspector of Fisheries.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

January 20th 1894

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th instant containing an extract from the Diary of your Special Guardian at Jackfish and Turtle Lakes.

It is a matter for regret that unprincipled persons should be taking advantage of the privileges granted our Indians by your Department.

In the case of Pambrun, however, I do not quite approve of your suggestion that our Agent at Battleford should take the initiative in instituting a prosecution; this being a matter entirely outside his province as Indian Agent; but, if your Guardian lodges an information against Pambrun with the object of prosecuting him, I will instruct our Agent to cooperate with him in endeavouring to secure a conviction

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

F. C. Gilchrist Esq

Inspector of Fisheries

Fort QuAppelle

As:a. Asst Commissioner

Copy sent Agent Bi[illegible] 22-1-94 H.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

File 107,297

Ottawa, January 29th, 1894.

Sir,

File

878

I beg to refer to your letter of 25th November last, and subsequent communications respecting the application of Fishery Regulations to Indians, and the obtaining of licenses, and to inform you that while correspondence is now in progress with the Department of Marine and Fisheries, and the whole question will be pressed to the most successful issue we can manage to obtain, we have only so far obtained the following concession, viz., that in consideration of the fact that the lakes in the Pelly District only contain fish suitable chiefly for local consumption, there will be no objection to these Indians being allowed to fish under free licenses, but the Agent should transmit to Fishery Inspector Gilchrist, Fort Qu'Appelle, the names of those desiring to fish, state the quantity of nets to be used by each, and give description of the waters in which such fishing is to be carried on.

Agt. Pelly ad. visul - 3d Feb 94.

written to Mr Gilchrist 3d Feb 94

At Long Lake Indians fishing for their on use may be given free licenses, but all those who fish

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

fish for market will be required to take out licenses and pay for them.

As already said, however, the matter has not been yet finally disposed of, and you will be duly advised of any further concessions which may be obtained.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Sup't General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

February 3rd 1894

Sir,

I am informed by the Deputy Superintendent General that in consideration of the fact that the lakes in the Pelly District only contain fish suitable chiefly for local consumption, the Fishery department will not object to the Indians being allowed to fish under free licenses.

The Indian Agent has been advised of this concession and requested, as desired by your department as a condition therefor, to forward you a list of those desiring to fish stating the quantity of nets to be used by each and giving a description of the waters in which such fishing is to be carried on.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

F. C. Gilchrist Esq

Inspector of Fisheries

Fort Qu'Appelle

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
FEB 8 1894
N.W.T.

Fort Qu'Appelle, Assa. 6th February 1894.

Sir,

I beg to inform you that Fishery Overseer Foster has reported, that on the 25th November last, he came upon 3 Indians and 2 squaws fishing with nets, at or near the head of Long Lake, Assa. during the close season. He told them they were breaking the law, and asked them to take their nets out of the water. They refused to do so, and upon his attempting to take the nets out they resisted. On the following day Overseer Foster, with assistance, seized from the Indians 4 gill nets and 20 whitefish, which were confiscated.

Overseer Foster gives the name of the oldest Indian as "Sa-ka-ke-we-ka-bat" of "O-ka-nees" Reserve.

ans 14-2-94 A

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. C. Gilchrist.
Inspector of Fisheries.

A. E. Forget, Esq:
Asst Indian Commissioner.
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

February 14th 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant informing me of the seizure from certain Indians, by overseer Foster of 4 gill nets and 20 whitefish. This Department regrets the action of the Indians but trusts that they may be dealt with as leniently as possible if it is ascertained that their neglect in not taking out a license depended more on their inability to pay for the same than on their unwillingness to do so.

On the other hand you may rest assured that if these Indians bring their case to me, I will make every effort in my power in order to secure their full submission to an complaince with the Fishery Regulations.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

F. C. Gilchrist

Inspector of Fisheries

Fort Qu'Appelle.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

February 14th 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th instant informing me of the seizure from certain Indians, by overseer Foster of 4 gill nets and 20 whitefish. This Department regrets the action of the Indians but trusts that they may be dealt with as leniently as possible if it is ascertained that their neglect in not taking out a license depended more on their inability to pay for the same then on their unwillingness to do so.

On the other hand you may rest assured that if these Indians bring their case to me, I will make every effort in my power in order to secure their full submission to an complaince with the Fishery Regulations.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

F. C. Gilchrist

Inspector of Fisheries

Fort Qu'Appelle.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 123
Also to date of this letter.

878

Indian Agent's Office, Cote. ass^a

16th February 1894

Copy 21/2/94

File

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB 21 1894 N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 878 of the 3^d Inst re. The Indians of this district being allowed to fish under free licenses &c.

In this connection I beg to inform you that the Indians in this immediate vicinity do not use nets. The net fishing is principally done by those Indians living at the mouth of Shoal river, Lake Winnipegoosis & as this is in the province of Manitoba I would ask you to advise me further in the matter.

copy for Dept

Ref. Dept's letter 29th Jan 94 File 107297.

copy

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, 22 Feb 1894
Arnoldt
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your Obt Servt.
D. C. Jones
Indian Agent

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina.
ass^a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 107,297

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 17 1894 N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

#B 818

Ottawa, March 13th, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Agent Jones' letter of the 16th ultimo, transmitted by you on the 22nd ultimo, and in reply to point out that apparently the very obvious course under the circumstances would be for the Agent to explain to the Fishery Inspector when applying for licenses what the nature of the fishing is, and why he cannot give the length of nets.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy of the Sup't Gen'l of Indian Affairs.

Agent written 17-3-94 #?

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 1 1894
N.W.T.

Fort Qu'Appelle, Assa, 30th April 1894

File

Sir,

Your letter of 17th. instant arrived here during my absence, and it was, therefore, impossible for me to forward the free permits as requested by you. The mail does not leave till Friday for Touchwood. Meanwhile, will you kindly inform me in which lake these Indians wish to fish; and, if possible, the part of the lake? Of course, you understand that free permits are issued only on the condition that the Indians are going to fish for their own use only.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. C. Gilchrist
Inspector of Fisheries.

A. E. Forget, Esq.
Assistant Commissioner.
Regina.

Agent written
4-5-94
H

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8/78

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given in pursuance and by virtue of Section 133 of the Indian Act, (as enacted by 53 Victoria, Chapter 29, Section 10) that on and after the first day of January, A.D. 1894, the Laws respecting game in force in the North West Territories shall apply to the following Indians, that is to say :—

BAND.	LOCATION.	AGENCY.
Enoch,	Birdtail Creek,	Birtle.
Oak River,	Oak River,	do
Oak Lake,	Oak Lake,	do
Kah-do-min-ic,	Turtle Mtn.,	do
Pheasant Rump,	Moose Mtn.,	Moose Mtn.
Striped Blanket,	do	do
White Bear,	do	do
O-chah-pow ace,	Round Lake,	Crooked Lake.
Kah-kee-wis-ta-haw	do	do
Cow-ess-ess,	Crooked Lake,	Crooked Lake.
Sakimay,	do	do
Pia-pot,	Qu'Appelle Valley,	Muscowpetung's.
Carry the Kettle,	Indian Head,	Assiniboine.
Standing Buffalo,	Qu'Appelle Lakes,	Muscowpetung's
Pasquah,	do	do
Muscowpetung,	Qu'Appelle Valley,	do
Pee-pee-kee-sis,	File Hills,	File Hills.
Okanese,	do	do
Star Blanket,	do	do
Little Black Bear,	do	do
Muscow-e quan,	Little Touchw'd Hills,	Touchw'd Hills.
George Gordon,	do	do
Day Star,	Touchwood Hills,	do
Poor Man,	do	do
One Arrow,	Batoche	Duck Lake.
Okomasis,	Duck Lake,	do
Beardy,	do	do
John Smith,	S. Saskatchewan,	do
Red Pheasant,	Eagle Hills,	Battleford.
Stony,	do	do
Moosomin,	Jackfish Creek,	do
Sweet Grass,	Battle River,	do
Poundmaker,	do	do
Thunder Child,	do	do
Little Pine,	Battleford,	do
Lucky Man,	do	do
See-kas-koots,	Onion Lake,	Onion Lake
Michel,	Sturgeon Lake,	Edmonton.
Enoch La'potac,	Stony Plain,	do
Ermineskin,	Bear's Hill,	Hobbema.
Sampson,	do	do
Bobtail,	Battle River,	do
Louis Muddy Bull,	do	do
Bull's Head,	Near Calgary,	Sarcee.
Old Sun,	Bow River,	Blackfoot:
Eagle Tail,	Old Man's River,	Piegan.
Red Crow,	Belly River,	Blood.

STRAGGLERS.

At Medicine Hat, Maple Creek, Moose Jaw and Swift Current.

Dated at the Department of Indian Affairs, at Ottawa, this 1st day of June, A.D. 1893.

(Sgd.) T. MAYNE DALY,
Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

22-24
Copied 28/4/94.

Stoney Reserve after 1st Jany 94.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
47,441
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

[redacted]ESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY [redacted] GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

878

file

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 14 1894
N.W.T.

Ottawa, 9th May, 1894.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that it has been decided to apply the Game Laws of the North West Territories to the Stony Indians, and the Queen's Printer has been requested to insert a public notice to that effect for a month in the Canada Gazette and the following papers in the North West:-

advise Farmer Grasse

Calgary Herald, Edmonton Times, Saskatchewan Herald, Macleod Gazette, Regina Standard and the Regina Leader.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt. Geheral
of Indian Affairs.

Mr P.L. Grasse written
14-5-94
H.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commr.,
Regina, N.W.T.

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given, in pursuance and by virtue of Section 133 of the Indian Act, as enacted by 53 Vic., Chap. 29, Sec. 10, that on and after the First Day of January, 1895, the Laws respecting Game in force in the North West Territories shall apply to the Stony Indians, whose reserve is situated at Morleyville, in the North West Territories.
Dated at the Department of Indian Affairs, this 9th day of May, 1894.
(Sgd.) T. MAYNE DALY,
Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.
7375

Imx

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

Office of the
Indian Commissioner
Regina May 14th 1894

Sir,

I have to inform you that it has been decided to apply the Game Laws of the North West Territories to the Stony Indians. Be good enough to instruct your Indians accordingly, explaining to them the provisions of the Ordinance.

Kindly also have orders issued that No Indians are to be allowed to hunt or trap within the limits of the Rock Mountain Park. The N. W. M. Police have been asked to cooperate with you in enforcing this prohibition by driving out of the park any Indians found hunting or trapping therein. Complaint has been made especially with regard to your Indians.

Yours obediently

(Signed) A. E. Forget

Asst Commissioner

Mr P. L. Grasse
former Stoney Reserve
Morley

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

[redacted]

Rane 11th 1904

Sir,

Referring to official letter of the 14th ultimo stating that it had been decided to apply the Game Ordinance of the territories to your Indians, I would say that owing to the Department's letter conveying the above information to this office not stating from what date the new arrangement was to go into force, it was taken for granted that it would be at once. From the official notice subsequently published it is seen that the date fixed is the 1st January 1905.

You are still expected to use every endeavour to dissuade Indians from killing game during the present close season, but of course no prosecutions can take place under the Ordinance at present.

The instructions given to prevent Indians from hunting in the Rocky Mountains Park should be rigidly enforced.

Yours obediently

Mr Farmer Grasse
Stony Reserve
Morley

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA JUN. 26. 1894
No 118
Attorney
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 21 1894
N.W.T.

File 878

Stoney Reserve, Morley
17th May 1894

In accordance with instructions contained in your letter No 878 of the 14th Inst I called a meeting of all the Stoneys to-day and read over the game laws to them and told them they were now under these by law. They all did a lot of talking and then I spoke and in a short time every man sided in with me I showed them how, now we were all busy getting in the crops and fixing our fences, after which we had this big new fence to put up and the cattle to brand, also a lot of cattle to purchase. Then haying would come on and very soon harvest, and then they would get their annuity money and it would be open season and they could all go off on a big hunt. During the close season I told them here was their lake set apart for them in the mountains and when any of them got too restless, I had asked for twine, fish hooks and a boat; and they could go up here and fish

The idea delighted them especially as I said I would go up first with them, and they are all in splendid humor.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
P L Grant
Farmer

Copy for Dept

Copied 26/6/94

To
The Ass't Comr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

COPY.

Fort Saskatchewan, 10th September, 94

Field

F. C. Gilchrist, Esq.,
Inspector of Fisheries,
Fort Qu'Appelle.

Sir:-

copies sent to the Commrs & Supt. 15th Sept 94

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 3rd Instant.

The man I intend to sent to Lac la Biche is Constable Diamond. This Constable, who has just returned from the Athabasca River, where he has been on duty during the Summer, informs me that he has been in contact with many of the people from Lac la Biche, and he is of the opinion (in which, from information received, I concur) that if it is intended to enforce the Fishery Regulations there, a detachment under an Officer, of not less than twelve (12) men will be required, as these people are determined to fish, otherwise they will starve, and this I do not think they will do.

I should advise your seeing the Commissioner and conferring with him, as, if you intend to carry out the Law, and a strong detachment is required, considerable expense will have to be incurred in provisioning and quartering the men sent out.

Regarding transport for yourself, I cannot at present

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

present say whether or no I shall be in a position to assist you at the time you mention, as I shall be very busy then, the Indian Treaties being on, and the balance of the Athabasca Party requiring transport to bring them in.

I have, etc.,

(Sgd) A. H. Griesbach

Supt. Commdg. "G." Division.

----------:o:----------

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

Fort Qu'Appelle, Assa.
13th September 1894.

File

SEP 15 1894 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.

Sir,

Adverting to a conversation between you and myself, during which you stated that you thought that the close season should be enforced at Sturgeon Lake, 20 miles north of Prince Albert, and that if the Department of Fisheries decided upon enforcing it your Department would assist; I have the honor to inform you that it has been decided to stop all fishing in Sturgeon Lake during the coming close season for whitefish, viz., from the 5th October to the 15th December. As you are aware this lake, which once had an abundance of the very finest of whitefish, is now practically depleted of that valuable fish, much to the loss of the Indians and others. It is the intention of the Department to enforce the whitefish close season, so far as the Indians are concerned, as follows, viz., Birch Bark and Candle Lakes (La Corne

A. E. Forget, Esq.
Ass't Commissioner.
Regina

ack. on 15th Sept
&
written to
agents
Carlton
Duck Lake
Battleford
Edmonton
Onion Lake
Hobbema.
Muscoupetung
Touchwood
Fife Hills
Crooked Lake
&
Insp. McCall

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Corne & Indians) 5th October to 15th November;
Deer and Trout (2) Lakes ditto; Bittern Lake
full close season; Montreal Lake & Indians
will be allowed to fish; Devils, Sandy, White-
fish and other small lakes north of
Carlton, full close time. These lakes are
in the same condition as Sturgeon Lake.
Long and Assiniboine Lakes 5th October to
15th November, but & Indians will be allowed
to use one net per family during this time.
Jackfish and Turtle Lakes full time, ex-
cept that the Turtle Lake Band will be
allowed to set one net per family;
White Whale Lake, full time, Josephs and
Pauls Bands to be allowed to set one net
per family. Pigeon and Battle Lakes,
Long, Qu'Appelle, Crooked and Round
Lakes, full close season. Cumberland,
The Pas, Moose Lake and Cedar Lake a
close season of two weeks.
& trust that you will instruct your
officers to co-operate with the Fishery
Overseers and guardians; and the
protection of the fisheries will be
made easier to both the Department
of Fisheries and the Indians.

& am, Sir,
Your obedient servant
J. C. Gilchrist.
& nspector of Fisheries.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

September 15th 1894

File

Dear Mr Daly:

In the hope that its contents may prove of interest to you, I enclose copy of a letter from Superintendent Griesbach to Fishery Inspector Gilchrist relative to the difficulty of enforcing the Fishery Regulations at Lac la Biche.

I hope the Police will not be able to give the assistance required of them, as I very much doubt the advisability of enforcing these regulations in such out of the way places, before the Halfbreeds living there have shown their ability to maintain themselves without this, so far, necessary source of supply.

Yours faithfully

Hon. T. Mayne Daly

Brandon.

Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ref No. 878.

Office of the Indian Commissioner
Regina September 15th 1894

Sir:

For your information and guidance, I beg to state that it is the intention of the Fishery department to enforce the whitefish close season as against Indians from the 5th October to 15th December, in the following lakes, viz., Sturgeon Lake, Bittern Lake, Devil's Lake, Sandy Lake, Whitefish Lake and all small lakes North of Carlton; and from the 5th October to 15th November in Long Lake, Assiniboine Lake, Deer Lake, Trout Lake, Birch Bark Lake and Candle Lake. On application, however, to the Fishery Inspector, Indians may be allowed to use one net per family during the close season.

Please notify your Indians accordingly and see that every effort be made to prevent any infraction of the Fishery Regulations.

Repeated 1754

In notifying the Montreal Lake Indians of the above restrictions, Mr Agent McKenzie will please inform them that they may fish in Montreal Lake during th close season, using one net per family.

Yours obediently

To Agents
Duck Lake
&
Carlton.

Ass. Commissioner

4

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

September 17th 1894

Sir:

The following, taken from the Report of Mr Agent Ross of the Saddle Lake Agency, for the month of August, is furnished for your information:

"In Whitefish Lake an extraordinary thing "is occurring. Without any assignable cause, the "whitefish in this lake are dying by thousands and "its shores are strewn with the dead. The Indians "say that nothing like this ever happened before at "Whitefish Lake, but that in 1885, a similar "mortality overtook the whitefish in Saddle Lake "and its shores were covered with dead fish."

In a supplementary report the Agent attributes the mortality to disease arising out of the stagnation of the water of the lake owing to the drying up of its numerous small feeders and state that the lake was never before known to be so low.

The heating of the shallow waters to an abnormally high temperature during the past extremely hot summer has no doubt, much, if not all, to do with the trouble.

Yours obediently

F. C. Gilchrist Esq

Fishery Inspector

Fort Qu'Appelle Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 22 1894
N.W.T.

Brandon,
File 21st Sept 1894.

Dear Mr. Forget,

Your letter of the 15th, enclosing copy of a letter from Inspector Griesbach to Mr. Gilchrist, Inspector of Fisheries, dated the 10th inst. was duly received.

copy mailed to Police Comm. 22nd Sept 94

Will you kindly see Commissioner Herchmer for me, and say that I hope he will not carry out the wishes of Inspector Gilchrist without first consulting me. I presume that if the Minister of Fisheries is consulted in the matter he will be influenced by the statement contained in

Inspector

A. E. Forget, Esq.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inspector Griesbach's letter "that not less
" than twelve men will be required, as
" these people are determined to fish
" otherwise they will starve, and this I
" do not think they will do."

I have had considerable correspondence with the Department of Fisheries with reference to these same Lakes, and I thought the matter was satisfactorily arranged. You may say to the Commissioner I am entirely opposed to any detachment of Police being sent out to Lac la Biche to enforce these Regulations, especially when Winter is coming on.

Yours truly

D. Laird

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 189
Also to date of this letter.

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 1 1894 N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton
Sept 24th 1894.

878
OCT. 1 1894

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 17th inst. I have the honour to state that I always understood that Indians have the right to fish at any time of the year in water bordering on their reserves. With regard to the issuing of fishing permits to Josephs and Pauls bands, I would say that I think it will be a great mistake to make these Indians go outside of the Indian Department to get their permits, as if the latter are procured by the Indians through the Fishery Inspector, it will be sure to have the effect of lowering and lessening the influence of the agent amongst his Indians.

all waters are subject to Fishery laws & regulations -

Let agt procure the license & then distribute the himself to his Indian

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt servant
Chs. de Cazes
Ind Agent

The
Indr Com.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 28 1894

Fort Qu'Appelle. Assa.
27th September 1894.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant (file no. 878) containing information in regard to the dying of the whitefish in Whitefish Lake, Alta., during the past heated term. The same mortality has taken place in other lakes in the North, and I am inclined to the belief that the reason you assign is the correct one, viz., the drying up of the feeders and consequent lowering and stagnation of the water in the lakes. Nevertheless, I am aware that this is not always the cause, and as I am in a short time going to start on a visit to Lac La Biche, I shall make a point of investigating the matter at Saddle Lake before returning.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J. C. Gilchrist.
Inspector of Fisheries.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina. Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
I. 107,297
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT. GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

OCT 8 1894

878

Ottawa, 4th Oct., 1894.

Ref 7333

Sir,-

I beg to refer to the Department's letter, of even number, of 30th June last, relating to correspondence from Mr. Agent Clink about fishing licenses for the Indians of his Agency, and to inform you that the Department of Marine & Fisheries advises us that if any of these Indians want to fish for domestice consumption only, they, or their Agent, can make application to the Inspector of Fisheries for each individual Indian, when a free permit for a limited quantity of nets will be issued to him, applications to be made in accordance w[illegible]exceptong as to fees - with Sec.6 of the General Fishery Regulations, two copies of which are herewith transmitted.

Agent written 12-10-94

Your obedient servant,

for Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E.Forget Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commr.,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 196
Also to date of this letter.

878

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

Oct 12th 1894.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 25 1894 N.W.T.

Sir,

878

In answer to your letter of the 1st inst. I have the honour to state that I have just seen Mr. Gilchrist the inspector of Fisheries and he says that his Department would not allow him to issue any blank licences, and as it is impossible for me to say at present what Indians will require licences, I do not see how the matter can be arranged satisfactorily, without the Department of the Interior can be induced to send me some blank licences. If this is not done it will also mean much loss of time to the Indian in procuring his licence.

Tell Agent Shd. send in to Fishery Insp'r. a list of all names whom he thinks will require licences if he has to give names of Entire Bands

9-10-94

I have the honour to be
Sir
your obedt. servant
Cs. de Cazes
Indr. agent.

The
Indr. Commr.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1[redacted]

878

Circular

Regina - 2nd June 1893.

Cyclostyle 1st Copy

Sir, -

Referring to ~~the~~ Estimates for Net twine ~~for 1893~~ - it would ~~appear~~ seem that in many instances the quantities given each year are issued to the same individuals ~~year by year~~ regardless of the issues of previous years, with the result that they become careless in the preservation of their ~~supply of~~ nets. ~~and~~ and do not give that care to ~~the~~ proper cleansing and drying which they should receive -

It has been observed that the practice exists ~~nets are~~ with many Bands, of dragging the nets along the beach, after landing, before removing the fish taken, thus ~~wearing~~ subjecting them to severe wear and damage, apart from other drawbacks instead of removing the catch before leaving the water and this is also [illegible] the ice fishery [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Inventory of Supplies at _____ *Agency*

_____ *188*

ARTICLES.	Balance on hand per Ledger.	Inspector's Inventory.	Over.	Short.	AGENT'S EXPLANATION.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

878.

29th October, 4

Sir:-

Referring to your letter No. 196 of the 12th Instant (received here on the 25th Instant), relative to the issue of fishing licenses to your Indians; I would say that the simplest way out of the difficulty would seem to be for you to send in the names of all Indians whom you think would be at all likely to require licenses, no matter how many, to the Fishery Inspector. The licenses when received may be held by you and issued to such Indians as require them.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,
Edmonton,
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

Reference Slip.

FILE NO. 878

VIDE FILE No.....

FOR LETTER FROM..... Canada Gazette No 25

DATED.....

RE.....

Fishery Regulations in BC page 102

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 3 1894

119273

7.107.247
Asst Comm
4/10/94

FISHERY REGULATIONS.

—:o:—

PROVINCE OF

MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

—:o:—

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

OTTAWA:
PRINTED BY S. E. DAWSON, PRINTER TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Extract from the CANADA GAZETTE of Saturday, May 26, 1894.

AT THE GOVERNMENT HOUSE, OTTAWA,

TUESDAY, the 8th day of May, 1894.

PRESENT :

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the General Fishery Regulations for the Province of Manitoba and the North-west Territories, adopted by Order in Council of the 4th January, 1892, have been amended by Orders in Council dated 28th December, 1893, 7th February, 1894; 8th March, 1894, and 12th March, 1894.

His Excellency, under the authority of "The Fisheries Act" chapter 95 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, and by and with the advice of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada, is pleased to order that the Regulations adopted by the several Orders in Council above cited, shall be and the same are hereby rescinded, and the following Consolidated Regulations relating to fishing in Manitoba and the North-west Territories substituted in lieu thereof :—

REGULATIONS RELATING TO FISHING IN MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1. There shall be two kinds of licenses for fishing in the Province of Manitoba and the North-west Territories, to be designated "commercial licenses" and "domestic licenses;" and no licenses shall be granted to any company, firm or person unless each member of such firm or company or such person is a British subject, resident in Canada, and such firm or company or person must be the actual owners or proprietors of the business, nets, boats and fishing gear for which the licenses are granted.

2. Every company, firm, trader, or person, fishing for trade and commerce in that part of Lake Winnipeg hereinafter specified, shall have a "commercial license," and the applicant for such license shall, in the application thereof, mention the number of tugs or other boats, to be employed under such license, as well as the length, size and description of nets to be used, and that such license is applied for for the purpose of fishing in Lake Winnipeg only, and outside the excluded limits, as shown on the map descriptive of Lake Winnipeg, which accompanied the Annual Fisheries Report of 1890.

3. No fishing tug shall fish with more than 10,000 yards of gill-nets, and no trading or sailing boat shall fish with more than 3,000 yards of gill-nets, and all gill-nets so used shall be not less than five (5) inches extension measure in the size of the mesh.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4. The fee payable on a "commercial license" for gill-net fishing shall be, for every fishing tug included in such license $20 and in addition a fee of $2 for every thousand yards of net included in the license, and for every sailing, trading or other fishing boat included in a "commercial license" a fee of $10 shall be paid, which shall include a limit of 3,000 yards of net to each boat, but in no case shall a "commercial license" be granted to any one company, firm, trader or person for the use of more than in the whole 20,000 yards of net, and no company, firm, trader or person shall have or be interested in more than one "commercial license."

5. To prevent the great destruction of fish, in many cases unfit for the market, or for human food, caused by catching them in gill-nets during inclement weather, "commercial licenses" for gill-net fishing in Lake Winnipeg will not be granted after the season of 1894.

6. Every farmer, settler, or *bonâ fide* fisherman, Indian or half-breed, who is an actual resident of the locality where he proposes to fish, shall be entitled to a "domestic license." The holder of a "domestic license" (except in the case of a license for seine fishing), shall be entitled to fish with not more than 300 yards of net. A fee of $2 shall be paid for each "domestic license."

Applicants for "domestic license" shall describe in their applications the locality, and the nets or other apparatus which they desire included in the license, and also the kinds of fish they desire to be licensed to catch.

Nets for catching whitefish, trout, or tullibee, or nets used on the grounds usually frequented by these fish, shall have a mesh of not less than 5 inches extension measure ; provided that when the applicants apply for a license to fish for other fish than the above named in a locality not frequented by whitefish, tullibee, or trout, then the mesh may be not less than 4 inches extension measure.

A "domestic" fishing license may be granted for any of the waters of Manitoba and the North-west Territories ; provided, however, that no description of net, or other fishing apparatus, whatsoever, shall be used under a "domestic" or other license, within a radius of half a mile of the mouth or outlet of any river, or stream, flowing into or out of any of the lakes of Manitoba or the North-west Territories.

Gill-nets may be allowed under a "domestic license" to a limit not exceeding one thousand yards, in the cases only of the resident settlers on Lake Winnipeg, and for their winter fishing only on said lake.

7. The holder of a "domestic license" for net fishing for sturgeon, shall be entitled to use not more than 300 yards of gill-net, with a mesh of not less than 12 inches extension measure.

A fee of $2 shall be paid for each such license.

8. The holder of a "domestic license" for seine fishing shall be entitled to use a seine not exceeding 66 yards in length, with the mesh not less than 4 inches extension measure. Provided always that the use of seines and nets having meshes of no less than 3 inches extension measure may be allowed in the Red River, for the purpose of catching gold-eyes.

A fee of $25 shall be paid for each such license.

9. No "commercial" or "domestic license" shall be issued until the fees therefor have been paid ; such fees being payable strictly in advance.

Fishing by means of nets or other apparatus, without leases or licenses, is prohibited in the waters of Manitoba and the North-west Territories.

11. The following shall be the close seasons during which the several fish herein mentioned shall not be fished for, caught, killed, bought, sold or had in possession by anyone whomsoever :—

(*a.*) WHITEFISH, SALMON-TROUT OR LAKE TROUT, and TULLIBEE, between the 5th October and the 15th December in each year, both days inclusive :—

Provided that the close season for these fish in Lake Winnipeg, to be observed and kept by the resident settlers around said lake under their "domestic license" shall be between the 5th October and the 30th November in each year, both days inclusive.

(*b.*) PICKEREL (DORÉ), GOLD-EYES, PIKE, MULLETS, and MASKINONGÉ, between 15th April and 15th May, both days inclusive :

(*c.*) SPECKLED-TROUT of every kind, between 15th September and 1st May, both days inclusive :

(*d.*) STURGEON, between 15th May and 15th July in each year, both days inclusive :

12. Seines, nets, or other apparatus, used for catching fish shall be so raised or adapted as to admit of the free passage of fish through, by or out of the same, from six o'clock on every Saturday afternoon to six o'clock on every following Monday forenoon, and during such close time no one shall catch fish by any means whatsoever ; and any fish so taken, caught or killed, together with the nets or other apparatus used shall be forfeited.

13. All licenses shall be issued annually and shall be in force for the periods hereinafter mentioned, subject, however, to the laws and regulations that may from time to time be in force respecting close seasons, viz. :—"Commercial licenses" from 1st May to 31st August following, both days inclusive ; "domestic licenses" from the day of the date of issue to the 31st December of the same year.

14. No one shall use a bag-net, trap-net or "fish-pound," for capturing fish in the waters of Manitoba or the North-west Territories, except under the following conditions :—

The holder of a "commercial license" issued for that purpose, may engage in pound-net fishing after the season of 1893, within the prescribed limits for fishing under "commercial licenses," in Lake Winnipeg only :—

Provided that no company, firm, trader, or person, shall use, or be licensed to use more than four pound-nets : and provided also that no company, firm, trader or person shall at the same time hold licenses for the use of both gill-nets and pound-nets.

The mesh of pound or trap-nets of every description shall be not less than four and one-half inches extension measure in the "pots," "pounds," "hearts," and "tunnels," and not less than seven

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inches in the "bar" or "leader,"—double headed pounds are hereby prohibited.

The fee payable on a "commercial license" for pound-net fishing shall be $50 for each pound-net included in the license, together with a fee of 10 cents for every fathom length of the leader to such net.

15. Lime, chemical substances, or drugs, poisonous matter, dead, or decaying fish, offal of fish, saw-dust and mill rubbish, or any other deleterious substances, shall not be thrown into, or be allowed to pass into, or be left or remain in any water frequented by fish in Manitoba and the North-west Territories; and any person violating this regulation shall incur a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars.

16. These regulations shall apply to Indians and half-breeds, as well as to settlers and all other persons; provided always, that the Minister of Marine and Fisheries may from time to time set apart for the exclusive use of the Indians, such waters as he may deem necessary, and may grant to Indians or their bands, free licenses to fish during the close seasons, for themselves or their bands, for the purposes of providing food for themselves, but not for the purpose of sale, barter or traffic.

17. The use of explosive materials of any kind to catch or kill fish is prohibited in the waters of Manitoba and the North-west Territories, and the use of spears, grapnel-hooks, negogs, nishagans and fire-arms for killing fish is also prohibited:

Provided always, that special licenses may be issued to Indians or Indian bands permitting them to catch and kill fish in the manner specified in such license for the sole purpose of providing themselves or their bands with food.

18. No trader, peddler, hawker, or any other person whomsoever, shall engage in buying, trading, or otherwise obtain or be in possession of fish of any description, caught or killed by Indians, half-breeds, or any other person whomsoever, on any Indian reserve, or elsewhere during the close seasons fixed by law, and in which Indians are permitted by license or otherwise to catch fish for the sole purpose of providing food for themselves or their bands.

19. For the information of persons obtaining licenses under these regulations, every license shall have the regulations printed upon it.

20. The Minister of Marine and Fisheries having determined that it is necessary in the public interest, every dam, slide, or other obstruction, made or to be made, across or in any river or stream in Manitoba or the North-west Territories, shall have the necessary fish-pass as provided by section 13 of the Fisheries Act, and no net or other device shall be used to catch or kill fish, or obstruct their passage up or down any river or stream within 200 yards of any such dam, slide, sluice or fish-pass therein; nor in any other parts of such rivers and streams, without leaving at least one-half of the main channel thereof wholly freed from the operations of any such net, or other device, as aforesaid.

21. These regulations shall supersede all former regulations heretofore made under the Fisheries Act, which relate to the fisheries in the waters of Manitoba and the North-west Territories of Canada, and such former regulations are hereby repealed.

All materials, implements or appliances used and all fish caught, taken or killed in violation of these regulations shall be seized and confiscated, and any person or persons, violating these regulations shall incur the penalties provided by the Fisheries Act.

JOHN J. McGEE,
Clerk, Privy Council.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3581, File 878 Pt.A)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.

No. 889

Action.

Action Continued.

Black 889

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

217/30

Head Office

List of Reserves
Plans of - etc

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 99.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Ottawa March 5. 1883.

39

My Dear Galt.

It is my intention to number all our Reserves in Manitoba and the North West Territories, and in future when referring to a certain Reserve the number only can be quoted - the same as we do ~~others~~ with our Farms.

I Enclose a tissue copy of a statement received from Mr McColl in which it will be observed Mr McColl has "formally" numbered the Reserves in Manitoba. You might consult with Mr Surveyor Vaughan and ascertain if all our Reserves are included in this Return (because it will be necessary to have them all included before they are numbered) and if so the numbers

E. J. Galt Esq.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. .....

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

..... 188

.....

numbers as given by Mr. Coll might stand. Provided ~~they~~ the Reserves come in order Viz — Treaty 1. 2. 3. 4 and 5, — This being settled You might instruct Mr Inspector Wadsworth to make out a similar return for the N. W. Territories, and continue on from No 55, but we must be careful to count all our Reserves and number them, whether all surveyed or not, the numbers can be given to the locations.

Be good enough to have this matter gone into at once so that we can have them known by number as soon as possible.

I am Sir.

Yours very truly.

E. Dewdney

Ind Commr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In[illegible] reply
Please refer to No. 659.

889

Dominion Lands Office,

Fort Qu'Appelle 20th November 1885

Township 33 Range 1 West 2nd Principal Meridian
(old Septeur of Serwey) is an Indian Reserve
see last map issued by Department of the Interior
J.C.A.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. NOV 21 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to request that you will be good enough to inform me whether or not Township 34, Range 12, West of 2nd Meridian, is an Indian Reservation.

a 24/11/85

The Hon E. Dewney
Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assin.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,

Wm. B. Ferguson
Act Agent of Dom. Lands.
Touchwood District

Form No. 27.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply
Please refer to No. 6,66

889

Dominion Lands Office,

Fort Qu'Appelle 24th November 1885.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 28 1885
N.W.T.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th inst. No. 889, advising me that Township 33, Range 12, West of 2nd Meridian, is an Indian Reservation. In my letter 6,59 of the 20th inst. I requested to be informed in reference to Township 34. The Department of the Interior has not supplied this office with the map to which you refer and no means of ascertaining the information I seek are within my reach. I have been instructed by the Minister of the Interior to survey the odd sections in Township 34 for the Manitoba and North Western Railway. If this Township is an Indian Reservation a mistake has evidently been made in surveying any portion of it for Railway purposes.

Township 34
Range 12 West of 2nd Principal Meridian is an
Indian Reserve and is shown
as the Assiniboine Reserve
on the maps furnished
by the Department of the Interior
Ottawa. Dec 1st 1885.
J. Johnston
Chief Clerk.

Adverse
Mr. Reed
Mr. Dewdney
Mr. Vankoughnet
Mr. Lindsay
Mr. Smith
Mr. Macdonald
Mr. Lefroy
Mr. Sinclair
Mr. Todd
Mr. Burgess
Mr. Fields
Mr. Scott
Mr. Pinkham
Mr. Graham
Mr. Bell
Mr. Pedley
Mr. Hayter Reed
Mr. Wadsworth
Mr. Macrae
Mr. Ross
Mr. Gibbons
Mr. Bunbury
Mr. Bunbury
Mr. Bunbury

Men-
Can you give
the exact parts of
Twp 34 R.12 wh. are in
Reserve

H.M.

I can give the theoretical parts - by computation
Yb - Surveys has been made since Reserve was surveyed - D.C.N.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File

889

30 Nov/85

Copy

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I have received notice from the Gent of Dominion Lands Touchwood District that he has been instructed by the Minister of the Interior to Reserve the odd Sections in Tp: 34 for the Manitoba & North Western Railway in Range 12 W. of the 2nd Mer:a

Our Surveyor Mr Nelson states that part of this township is an Indian Reserve and is shown as such on the maps published in the Dominion Lands Office Ottawa and would refer to Mr Devils Map and to Johnstons map of the Prov of Manitoba & the N.W. Territories

Signed
E D
Com:

Dept:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Number of Year	Remarks	No. of Treaty
[illegible]	The Mauvil Rap	3
16	it Bands have their	3
[illegible]	Reserve in Common	3
5		3
6	The Norway	3
10	House Indians	3
[illegible]	have only a	3
30	Nominal Chief	3
6	being a Grayson	3
[illegible]	of the Fishers	3
26	Rivers Band	3
28	to which the	3
6½	Chief David	3
7½	Rundle, and	3
2½	a large number	3
5	of his people	3
10	[illegible], having	5
[illegible]	[illegible]	6
	the former place	5
	without any	5
	Recognized Chief	5
5	but those re-	5
	maining chose	
8½	Thos. Mastagon	5
25	& Councillors	5
26	to look after their	5
5	affairs.	5

E. McColl
I.D.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

opy.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] No. 26129
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 27th Jan. 1886

[redacted]

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. FEB 2 1886

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of a duplicate of your letter of the 30th November last, re instructions received by the Dominion Lands Agent, Touchwood District to reserve the odd sections in Tp. 34 for the Manitoba and North Western Railway in Range 12, West of the 2nd Meridian; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department of the Interior has been advised that Mr. Surveyor Nelson states that part of the Township is question is an Indian

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Reserve.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

L. Van Koughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 26129
ALSO [illegible] DATE OF THIS LETTER

889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

Ottawa, 16th Feb. 1886

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. FEB 23 1886

Sir,

With reference to your letter of the 30th Nov. last, calling attention to the fact that part of Tp 34, R. 12, west of the 2nd Meridian, the odd sections of which you were advised have been reserved for the Manitoba and North western Railway, is an Indian Reserve. I have the honor to inform you that, I am advised by the Department of the Interior that, since the setting apart of lands for that Railway by order in Council of the 4th October, 1884, there appear to have been no instructions

Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. Man & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

A. 17/3/86

Mr Reed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

instructions sent to the local Agent or any other Agent or Officer of that Department to withdraw any lands in the vicinity of the Indian Reserve in question; and that besides the order in council making the Reserve to aid the construction of the Railway specifically sets forth that the lands to be so reserved shall be such lands as are at the disposal of the Government, and by the same order the Minister of the Interior is constituted sole judge as to what lands are or are not at the disposal of the Government.

The object of this provision, I am informed, was of course to prevent lands which had been set apart for the Indians or for any

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

any one else being taken for the Railway; and a letter has been written by the Department of the Interior to its Agent at Touchwood enquiring as to his reasons for addressing you in the matter; and a communication has also been sent by that Department to the Dominion Lands Commissioner on the subject.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

D. Van Koughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

To Zuappelle Sch Regina, 188

East 1/2 of Sec 10
W 1/2 of SW 1/4 Sec 14
part of W 1/2 of Sec 11 west of Coulee
" " NW 1/4 Sec 2 west of Coulee

all in Township 21 Range 13
west of 2nd mer.

Containing about 600 acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Office of the

To ..... Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Hugh Rivet Regina, ... 188

NE 1/4 Sec 22	160 acres
N 1/2 SE 1/4 Sec 22	80
S 1/2 SE 1/4 Sec 27	80 acres
S 1/2 SW 1/4 " 26.	80 acres
NW 1/4 Sec 23	160.
N 1/2 SW 1/4 Sec 23	80
	640

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Office of the

To.....

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

Battleford,

Regina, ... 188

N E 1/4	Sec 18.	43. 16	160 acres
N W 1/4	" 17	"	160 "
N 1/2 S W 1/4	" 17	"	80 "
N 1/2 S E 1/4	" 18	"	80 "
fractional S W 1/4	" 20.		8.28 "
" S E 1/4	" 19		8.28 "
Portion of town plot			121.36.
		Total area	617.92.
S 1/2 S W 1/4	17.		80.00
			697.92

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 889.

File.

Commrs Office

Regina. May 13th 1887

Sir,

I have the honor to request your consideration of the question as to whether, now that the plans of our Indian Reserves have all been completed and forwarded to the Department, it would not be advisable to have the limits of these Reserves, determined by order in Council.

There have been, as you are aware, difficulties in the past, and undoubtedly the more closely to the Reserves, an increase of settlement, drives white men, the more likely are questions of trespass to arise.

What is contained in the Indian act, bearing upon this subject ~~is~~ does not seem to be altogether sufficient, and it is for this reason that I beg to invite your attention to the *~~matter~~ ~~question~~ herein suggested.

*advisability of the action

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Asst. Commr.

To the
Right Hon:
The Supt. Gen:
Ind. Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

889

Manitoba Superintendency.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, 30th January 1888.

In your Reply refer to
No. 1920 3
also to the date of this
letter.

889

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 25th instant; and in reply beg to inform you that I have this day expressed to your address, in one parcel, the plans of Indian Reserves in Manitoba, which I have in my office, as requested by you, as per list enclosed. I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Honorable
The Indian Commr
Regina.
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SAFETY ▲ FILM +

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO 68,970.
ALSO TO [redacted] ATE OF THIS LETTER

889

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 17th October, 1890.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 21 1890 N.W.T.

Fyle.

please copy in Dup:

written Dept 24 Dec 90

Copied

Sir

889. In reply to your letter of the 12th June last, I have to inform you that a schedule has been furnished the Department by Mr. Surveyor Nelson, showing that the following lands lying within Indian Reserves have been patented to the Hudson's Bay Co.; viz:-

C

Tp.	R.	W. M.	Sec.	Situated in Reserve of
46,	21	3,	8,	Little Pine,
45	22	3	26,	" "
19A	5	2	8. (Fr.)	Kakeewistahaw,
20	18	2	8 & 26.	Piapot,
17	6	2	8	Little Child (Cowesees)
26	17	2	26	Gordon,

Tp. 44

The Indn. Commissioner
for Man. & N. W. Territories,
Regina, N. W. T.

MM

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Tp.	R.	W.M.,	Sec.	Situated in Reserve of
44.	23.	4.	8	Samson.
44.	25.	4.	26 (S½ & N.W¼)	Samson,
45.	24.	4.	8.	Ermineskin,
5.	11	1.	8 & (S½ 26)	Swan Lake.
10.	23	1.	26.	Oak River.

Sam,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are within our limits certain lands to which the H.B.Co lays claim, & to point out that the greater length of time allowed to elapse before coming to a settlement, the more difficult it will be to decide the question

We therefore suggest that some action be taken —

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

889.

full 889

27th. December,

Sir:-

With reference to your letter No. 63070, of the 17th. of October last, and prior correspondence respecting Hudson's Bay Co's claim to certain lands within Indian Reserves, may I suggest that as Mr. Nelson is now in Ottawa, some means be devised to reclaim those lands from the Company, and thereby avoid possible serious complications in the case of such lands falling into the hands of settlers or speculators.

Some like action will also, I fancy, have to be taken with regard to school lands that may be comprised within Indian Reserves.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

The Deputy of the

Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 98,970.
SO[illegible] OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER N.W.T. DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

889

Ottawa, 10th January, 1891.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo; and in reply, to inform you that the question of the Hudson's Bay Co's claim to certain lands within Indian Reserves will, together with the similar question as to school lands, be taken up by Mr. Surveyor Nelson during his stay in Ottawa.

889.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

R Sinclair

for the Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indn. Affairs.

The Indn. Commissioner
for Man. & N.W. Territories,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Number	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farming Instructor	Remarks
89	4	Fishing Lake	Salteaux & Cree	Yellow Quill	McDonald	McConnell	
90	4	Crut Lake	— do —	"	—		
91		Not treated		Foremost man	"		
92		— do —		Straggling Salteaux	"		
93		— do —		Fort Walsh Crees	"		
94	6	Moose Woods	Sioux	White Cap	J.M. Rae		
95	6	5 miles South of South Saskatchewan	Cree	One arrow	do	Tomkins	
96	6	~~Not treated~~ Duck Lake	— do —	Cat nose	do	Tomkins	
97	6	Duck Lake	"	Beardy & Okemasis	J.M. Rae	Tomkins	
98	6	South Saskatchewan	"	Cha-kas-tu-pey-nis	"		
99	6	— do —	Cree & Swampy	John Smith	"		
100	6	Fort a la Corne	"	James Smith	"	~~Tomkins~~	
101	6	North Prince Albert Shurfear Lake	"	Wm Twatt	"	—	
102	6	Muskeg Lake	"	Petty-quaw-ky	"	Chaffee	
103	6	Snake Creek	"	Nis-tah-wah-nis	"	"	
104	6	Sandy Lake	"	Ah-tick-kuk-koop	"	"	
105	6	Meadow Lake	"	Flying Dust	"		
106	6	Assiniboine Lake	"	Ke-ne-mo-to-wa-yo	"		
107	6	Near Carlton	Cree	Little Chippewayan	"		Near settled
108	6	Eagle Hills	Cree	Red Pheasant	~~Hayter Reed~~ +	Payne	
109	6	— do —	Assiniboine	Mosquito	"	"	
110	6	— do —	"	~~Little Black Bear~~ Bears Head	"	"	
111	6	— do —	"	Poor man	"	"	
112	6	Jack Fish Creek	Cree	Moosomin	"	Clink	
113	6	Battle River	"	Strike him on the back	"	Ballendine	
114	6	— do —	"	Pound maker	"	"	
115	6	— do —	"	Thunder Child	"		
116	6	Battleford		Little Pine	"		
117	6	B[attle]ford ~~Fort Pitt~~	Crees not treated	Lucky man	"		
118	6	~~Fort~~ Pitt		Big Bear	"		
119	6	Onion Lake	Cree	Se-kus-Kootch	"	Williams	
120	6	Stoney Lake	"	Ma-Ka-koos	~~Hayter Reed~~ "	"	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Number	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farming Instructor	Remarks
121	6	Frog Lake	Cree	Ne-pow-hay-how	~~[illegible]~~ J. M. Rae	Delaney	
122	6	— do —	"	Pas-kah-ah-go-win	"	"	
123	6	Moose Lake	"	Kee-hee-win	"	"	
124	6	~~Eagle~~ Cold Lake	"	Kin-oo-say-oo	"	"	
125	6	Saddle Lake	"	No Chief	Anderson	Chas Carson	
126	6	U-a-shat-~~[illegible]~~ e-now	"	Mus-keg-ah-wah-[illegible] H.M.	"	"	
127	6	Egg Lake near Victoria	"	Blue Quill H.M.	"	"	
128	6	White fish Lake	"	Semin or Peccan	"	"	
129	6	Lac la Biche	"	Pee-ay-sees	"	"	
130	6	Harts Lake	"	H.M.	"	"	
131	6	Beaver Lake	"	H.M.	"	"	
132	6	Sturgeon River	"	Michel	"	O'Donnell	
133	6	Lac St. Anns	Stoney	Alexis	"	"	
134	6	Riviere qui Barre & Lac la Nonne	"	Alexander	"	O'Donnell	
135	6	Near Edmonton	Cree	Tommy la Potack H.M.	"	"	
136	6	Edmonton	"	Pass-pass-chace	"	Lucas	
137	6	South Saskatchewan Bears Hill	~~Plain~~ Crees	Ermineskin	"	Lucas	
138	6	— do —	"	Sampson	"	"	
139	6	Battle River	"	Bobtail	"	"	
140	6	Pigeon Lake	"	Muddy Bull H.M.	"	"	
141	6	Peace Hills	Stoney	Chepoostequahu	"	"	
142	7	& Pigeon Lake Morleyville	"	Bears paw	C. E. Denny	~~Begg~~ Dunn	
143	7	— do —	"	Jacob	"	"	
144	7	— do —	"	Chiniquy	"	"	
145	7	Calgarry	Sarcees	Bulls Head	"	"	
146	7	North side of Bow River	Blackfeet	Crowfoot H.C.	"	"	
147	7	Old man's River	Piegans	Eagle Tail H.C.	"	~~Kettles~~ Begg	
148	7	Belly River	Bloods	Red Crow H.C.	"	McCord	
149	7						

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

889
#8.

Statement showing plans of Indian Reserves reduced to general Scale 100 chains to an Inch

Birtle District

No.	Chief	
62	Way way see capo	
63	The Gambler	
64	Coté	
65	The Key	
66	Kee see Kouse	
68	Pheasant Rump	Report 1881
69	Ocean Man	-do- -do-
70	White Bear	

Crooked Lakes District

71	Ka Kee sheway & chachachas	
72	Ka Kee wista haw & a Tasking Station	
73	Cowesses	
73a	Ouchaness	
74	Sakimay	
76	"The Man who took the Coat"	
81	Peepeekeesis	
82	Okanese	
83	Star Blanket	
84	Little Black Bear	17

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Regina District

75	Pia pot	
78	Standing Buffalo	
79	Pasquaw	
80	Muscowpeetung	
	Long or Last Mtn Lake Fishing station (40°)	

Touchwood Hills District

85	Mus-Kow-ekwun	
86	George Gordon	
87	Day Star	
88	The Poor Man	
89	Yellow Tail	Report 1881
90	-do- -do-	-do- -do-

Carlton District

94	White Cap	Report 1881
98	Chacustapasin	
99	John Smith	
100	James Smith	
102	Petequakey	Report 1881
103	Mistowasis	
104	Ahtahkah Koop	
105	Kopah-ha wa Kenum	Report 1881
	one arrow.	(Resurveyed by Ponton as Sempronius survey interfered with half breed claims.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battleford District

110 & 111	Grizzly Bears Head Lean Man	Undivided
112	Moosomin	Report 1881
113	Sweet Grass	
113d	"Strike him on the Back"	
114	Poundmaker	Report 1881
115	Thunder child and Napahase	

Pitt District

121	O ne pow o hayo	
122	Paskee ah ke win	
123	Kee he win	

Edmonton District

132	Michel	
133	Alexis	
134	Alexander	
135	Tommy la Potac	
136	Papasschase	50

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Peace Hills District

137	Ermine Skin	Undivided
138	Samson	
139	Bob Tail	
141	Sharp-Head	

Fort Macleod District

147	Eagle-Tail	
	Red Crow	
	Porcupine Hills (Treaty Scrip)	
	Belly River (" ")	

Blackfoot Crossing District

142	Chiniquy	Undivided
143	Bears-Paw	
144	Jacob	
146	Crowfoot	Undivided
	Old Sun	

JG [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Asabasikaching	Reserves 37C. 37B & 34C.
do	Shoal Lake Nº 39 & 40.
do	Reserve 38 B.
do	Reserve 38 C.
do	Reserve 35 C at Big Grassy River.
do	Reserve 38 A.
do	Reserves 31 A & 35 A
do	Reserves 35 B, Obahbikon.
do	Reserve 35 C.
do	Reserve 35 D, Sabbaskang District.
do	Reserve 35 E, at Little Grassy River
do	Reserve 35 F
do	Reserves 35 H & 32 C
Couteheeching	Reserve 37, Powawasans, on Rainy R.
do	Reserve D.
do	Reserve 37, Township 2 & 3, S.
do	Reserve B. I.
do	Reserve 17 A Wahshis-kince.
do	Reserve 11, Townships 4 & 5, S.
do	Reserve 26 C.
do	Reserve 26 B.
do	Reserve 26 A
do	Reserves 12 & 13. Townships 4 & 5 S.
do	Indian & Half Breed Reserves. A B C D
do	Reserve B. 2.
do	Reserve 17 B Wah-shis-kinee.
Savanne.	Reserve 29, Onemanis Lake.
do	Reserve 27, Wabigoon Lake.
do	Reserve 21 English River.
do	Eagle Lake.
do	Reserve 28, Lac Seul
do	Reserve 27 B, Wabigoon
do	Reserve 27 A. Wabigoon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

List of Plans of Reserves in Manitoba Superintendency sent to the Commissioner's Office.

Agencies.	Reserves.
Portage la Prairie.	Swan Lake.
Claudeboye	St Peters (2 Plans.) ✓
do	Broken Head River ✓
do	Fort Alexander. ✓
Manitou-wah-pah.	Crane River (2 Plans)
do	Dog Creek (Lake Manitoba) ✓
do	Little Sakatchewan
do	Lake St Martin ✓
do	Fairford (2 Plans) ✓
do	Water Hen River ✓
Assabaskashing.	Kitchekokay's ✓
do	Reserves 35 H & 32 C. ✓
do	Reserve 31, E on Big Island. ✓
do	Reserves 31, A & 35 A, Nayangashang. ✓
do	Reserves 32, 33 & 34 A. ✓
do	Shoal Lake No 39. ✓
do	Reserve 29. Winnipeg River, ✓ (White Dog Riv & Hawk Lake)
do	Reserve 31 B. L. of W. ✓
do	Reserve 36 ✓
do	North West Angle River, (North)
do	Reserve 21.
do	Reserve 32 B.
do	Reserve 37 B.
do	Reserves 33 B and 31 C
do	Reserve 31 C
do	Powawasans No 37, Big Island.
do	Reserve 34. Nootanokahon
do	Reserve 31 H, Big Island
do	Lines connecting Ind. Res. on Lake of the Woods.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Berens River	Norway House
do	Poplar River
do	Cross Lake
do	Reserve 82.
do	Fisher River.
do	Berens River
do	Black River.
The Pas.	Grand Rapids.
do	Moose Lake.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Carlton Agency

Number	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farming Instructor	Remarks
97	6	Duck Lake	Cree	Beardy & Okemasis	J. McRae	Tomkins	
98	6	South Saskatchewan	"	Cha-kas-tu-pay-sis	"	Loucks	
99	6	- do -	Cree & Swampy	John Smith	"	Loucks.	
100	6	Fort a la Corne	"	James Smith	"	Loucks	
101	6	North River Albert. Sturgeon Lake	"	Wm Twatt	"	"	
102	6	Muskeg Lake	"	Petty-quaw-kay	"	Chaffee	
103	6	Snake Creek	"	Mis-cah-wah-sis	"	"	
104	6	Sandy Lake	"	Ah-tuh-kuk-koop	"	"	
105	6	Meadow Lake	"	Flying Dust	"	×	No Instructor
106	6	Assiniboine Lake	"	Ke-ne-mo-to-wa-po	"	×	
107	6	Near Carlton	"	Little Chipp wayan	"	"	never settled

Memo: White cap Sioux Moose Woods
: Ow Arrow So: Saskatchewan } are missing from this Statement
. Lucky Man on the way up
. Loucks Farming Instructor having left the Department Nos 98.99. 100. 101 have no Instructor

Jno W Saunders
for D McRae
Ino Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battleford Agency

Number	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farming Instructor	Remarks	
108	6	Eagle Hills	Cree & Swampy	Red Pheasant	J. M. Rae	Payne		
109	6	- do -	Assinaboine	Mosquito	"	"		
110	6	- do -	"	Little Black Bear	"	"		
111	6	- do -	"	Poor man	"	"		
112	6	Jack Fish Creek	Cree	Moosoomin	"	Clink		
113	6	Battle River	"	Strike him on the back	"	Ballendine		
114	6	- do -	"	Poundmaker	"	"		
115	6	- do -	"	Thunder Child	"	"		
116	6	Battleford		Little Pine	"	"		
117	6	Fort Pitt	Crees not located	Lucky man	"	"	Is going to Carlton Thelien	Jmk
118	6	- do -		Big Bear	"	"		
119	6	Onion Lake	Cree	Se-kus-Kootch	"	Williams		
120	6	Stoney Lake	"	Ma-ka-hoos	"	"		
121	6	Frog Lake	"	Ne-pow-hay-how	"	Delaney		
122	6	- do -	"	Pas-kah-ah-go-win	"	"		
123	6	Moose Lake	"	Kee-hee-win	"	"		
124	6	Angle Lake	"	Kin-oo-say-oo	"	"		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A

Edmonton Agency

Number		Treaty	Locations	Tribe.	Name of chief	Agent	Farming Instr.	Remarks
125	125	6	Saddle Lake	Cree	No chief	D. Anderson	Chas. Carson	
131	126	6	Wah sah now	"	Muskegabinahlick Hdm.	"	"	
130	127	6	Egg Lake. near Victoria	"	Blue Quill Hdm.	"	"	
129	128	6	Whitefish Lake.	"	James Seenum or Pucan	"	"	
127	129	6	Lac la Biche	"	No chief	"	"	Papaysees has resigned his office
126	130	6	Beaver Lake	Chipewyans	Antoine Hdm.	"	"	
128	131	6	Beaver Lake Post	Cree	Naguaynum Hdm.	"	"	
134	132	6	Sturgeon River	"	Michel Calibeo	"	W. J. O'Donnell	
132	133	6	Lake St Anne's	Stony.	Alexis	"	"	
133	134	6	White Lake	"	Jonhead Hdm. of Alexis	"	"	This location has several times been written about, without eliciting a reply.
135	134	6	Riviere qui Barre	"	Alexander	"	"	
136	136	6	Stony Plain near Edmonton	Crees.	Tommy le Platte Hdm.	"	No instructor	Have written about this reserve being surveyed
137	137	6	Two Hills near Edmonton	"	Pasquayhaut or Papastayoos or Paquet de Bois	"	do.	South of Saskatchewan River.
138	138	6	Bears Hills	Plain Crees.	Eminuskin	"	S. B. Sivas.	
141	139	6	do.	do.	Sampson	"	"	
142	140	6	Battle River	do.	Bobtail	"	"	This man and his followers have been induced from Pigeon Lake, and located near their former chief (Bearmeskin). It may be possible to buy their land, so as to impose on that chief, & ultimately be included in his reserve.
139	141	6	Bears Hills	do.	Muddy Bull Hdm. of Eminuskin	"	"	
140	142	6	Bears Lake, near Bear Hills	Stony.	Chesparetikmahew	"	"	

The red numbers are in the order that I would recommend. W. A.

Indian office
June 23rd/83.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 700

Fort Macleod Agency.

Number	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farm Instructor	Remarks
142	7.	Morleyville, both sides of Bow River.	Stoney	Bear's Paw.	C. E. Denny	T. H. Dunne	All Surveyed
143	7.	Fish Creek, both sides, about 8 miles from mouth.	Sarcees.	Bull Head.		J. Scott.	
144	7.	Blackfoot Ring from Railroad on North running 20 miles up & down river on both sides.	Blackfeet.	Crowfoot		G. H. Wheatley	
145	7.	Old Man's River 12 miles above Fort Macleod, on both sides.	Peigans ~~Bloods~~	Eagle Tail ~~Red Crow~~		M. Begg.	
146	7.	Belly River all between the Belly & St. Mary's rivers, from Whoopup, up.	Bloods.	Red Crow.		W. C. McCord	

C. E. Denny
Indian Ag.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Qu'appelle Agency

Number	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farming Instructor	Remarks
71	4	Round Lake	Assinaboine & Cree	Ka-ku-she-way / Cha-[illegible]-chasse	A. McDonald	James Setter	No Assinaboins.
72	4	- do -	"	Ka-ku-wis-ta-haw	"	"	" "
73	4	Crooked Lake	"	O'Soup	"	"	Cowcess or Little Child is Chief
74	4	- do -	"	Mosquito	"	"	
75	4	Indian Head	Cree	Piapot	"	Provost	a few Assinaboins
76	4	- do -	Assinaboine	"The man who took the Coat"	"	"	~~The Chief is Cree also 2 other families~~
77	4	- do -	"	Long Lodge	"	"	
78	4	Qu'appelle Lakes	Sioux	Standing Buffalo	"	Hockley	
79	4	- do -	Salteaux & Cree	Pasquah	"	"	The Chief is Cree also 2 other families
80	4	Qu'appelle valley	"	Mus-kow-pee-tungs	"	"	
81	4	File Hills	"	Pee-pee-ke-sis	"	John Nicoll (pro tem.)	one Salteaux family
82	4	- do -	"	Okanesse	"	"	Crees
83	4	- do -	"	Star Blanket	"	"	"
84	4	- do -	"	Little Black Bear	"	"	"
85	4	Little Touchwood Hills	"	Mus-kow-pe-qua-his	"	McConnell	Musconequan or Hard Quill Chief
86	4	- do -	"	George Gordon	"	"	
87	4	Touchwood Hills	"	Day Star	"	"	1 Salteaux family
88	4	- do -	"	Kah-wah-kuh-toose	"	"	
89	4	Fishing Lake	"	Yellow Quill	"	"	No Crees.
90	4	Nut Lake	"	- do -	"	"	do
91		Not located		Foremost man	"	"	a great majority of this band belongs to Kah Ku wis ta haw of No 72
92		- do -		Straggling Salteaux	"	"	
93		- do -		Fort Walsh Crees	"	"	A Reserve has been given to Little Bone at Lesch Lake but not yet surveyed.
94	6	Moose Woods	Sioux	White cap	[illegible] Rae.	"	
95	6	5 miles South of South Saskatchewan	Cree	One arrow	"	"	
96	6	Not located	- do -	Cat nose	"	"	

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Fort [illegible] Agency

No.	Treaty	Location	Tribe	Name of Chief	Agent	Farm Instructor	Remarks
57		Bird Tail	Sioux	Enoch	J A Marble (acting of W. Herchmer		
58		Oak River	"	Little Chief Wad. hu-dis-ka	"		
59		Oak Lake	"	Ha. a. e. da	"		
60		Turtle Mountain	"	Ka. da. mo. ne	"		
61	2	Riding Mountain	Saltiaux	Kee. see. Koo. wi. min	"		
62	4	Bird Tail Lizard Point	"	Gay way. see Cappo	"		
63	4	Silver Creek	"	The Gambler	"		
64	4	Crow Stand Mr F Pelly	"	Cote	"		
65	4	Fort Pelly	Saltiaux Swampy	The Key	"	A. Genaille	Engaged for two months to teach
66	4	Fort Pelly	"	Kee. see. Kouse	"	"	plowing, from June 1st 83
67	4	Rolling River	Saltiaux	Gay. way. bu see. nis or South Quill	"	"	
68	4	Moose Mountain	Assinaboine Cree	Pheasant Rump	"	A McArthur	
69	4	do	Assinaboine Cree	Red Bear	"	"	
70	4	do	Saltiaux Cree	White Bear	"	"	

Correct
LW. Herchmer JA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 889)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

AK SAFETY FILM

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 914)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Block 914

No. 914

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

E. & O. Gall-
Winnipeg
2/March

Enclosing copy of letter from Mr Agent Hyde Clerk advising him that Mr Instructor Saunders had resigned and that Mr Sub-Agent Pocklington had been sent to Blackfoot Crossing to relieve him.

2nd March 1882 Form E to Gall

ACTION.

Personnel

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 914)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

No. 60 of 2

Indian Office, Treaty 7
Fort McLeod, 3 Feb: 82

Sir.

914

I have the honor to report to you that on the 18th January 1882, I received a letter from the Instructor at the Blackfoot Crossing informing me that in consequence of the interference of Insp.r French of the N. W. M. P. in charge of the Detachment at the Crossing, who ordered him to permit Indians to go in and out of the Agency buildings as they Pleased, he had decided to give up his charge and asked me to send a Person to relieve him. I at once sent Mr. Sub Agent Pocklington to the Crossings with instructions that if the Instructor still wished to leave he should take over the Agency from him and at once report to me.

Mr. Pocklington reports that on his arrival at the Crossing he saw "Crow Foot" and explained my wishes to him regarding the matter of the Indians having liberty to use the Farm buildings as they liked, that "Crow Foot" at once acquiessed and explained the matter to the Minor Chiefs and that the house had since been comparatively free of intruders.

The Blackfeet are perfectly quiet and in good spirits and temper, and Mr. Pocklington

Edgar Dewdney Esq.re
Ind: Commr
Winnipeg
Man

reports

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 914)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

reports Indian matters Satisfactorily

Instructor Lauder has decided not to remain in charge giving as his reason for resigning "that he could not stand the incessant worry from the Indians", so Mr. Pocklington has taken over the Agency.

In the mean time your Telegram arrived appointing Mr. Indian Agent Denny to the charge of the Blackfeet, Sarcees and Stony's and who had gone out to the Crossing the day previous to my receiving Mr. Pocklington report

I have the honor to be
Your Obed.t Servant
(Sd) Hon. Thos. Macleod
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 914)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 5988.

914

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 2nd Mar 1882.

Sir.

I beg to Enclose for your information a copy of a letter I have lately received from Mr Agent Macleod, advising that Mr Instructor Lander had resigned and that Mr Sub-Agent Pocklington had been sent to the Black-fort Crossing to relieve him.

You will perceive from a letter under a separate cover that Mr Agent Denny is now at the Crossing.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

E. L. Galt.

Assr Indn Comr.

The Rt Honble.

The Supt Genl of Indn Affs.

Ottawa.

Dep 24/3/82

Marsh 21/82

Def 149

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 914)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 930)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

125/1-13

Black

930

No. 930

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

Rev'd Cochrane
St Peters.
Oct 20 Manitoba
Nov 8

For advice as to sources from which Salaries to Teachers Medical Attendance are to be paid.

For Reply see
Sec Letter
See letter to Rev'd Mr Cochrane
dated 23/73
See letter to Mr Provencher
July 15th/73
& telegram to Lieut Gov
July 15th

Report of Rev Mr Cochrane
Mr Cook Indian
Mr Mair
Mr Pritchard
Mr Pritchard - at Rat Portage
Mr Fairford - at Pas
Mr Setkirk
Mr Setkirk
Mr Setkirk

Cert. 464

Will Mr Butler please attend to this

1373

The Accountant will please insert in a requisition a Quarter Salary to 31 March for a charge in favor of the Rev Mr Cochrane to pay the School Teacher at St Peters, Manitoba

June 10 1873

WS

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 930)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Indian Branch
Ottawa 9 March 1873

Sir,

Your correspondence with the Right Honble Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B. is before me: and in reply I beg to inform you that, the sum of $200.00 per annum will be contributed from Indian Funds, in payment of the salary of the School teacher at the Indian Settlement of St Peters - Manitoba - to be paid at the expiration of each Quarter commencing from the 1st January 1873, by Official Check

I have the honor &c
Sir
Your obedt Servt
D. Joseph Howe

Rev. Henry Cochrane
Ind. Missionary
St. Peters
Dogan P.O.
Manitoba

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 930)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

St. Peters Octr. 20. 1842.

The Hon: Mr. Howe

Sir-

It was not for the sake of any grievance in any of my punishments, I wished to obtain the official report of the Indian Department. It was merely to satisfy myself, because it was made use of for a certain purpose by certain parties to gain their ends, & I could not get a chance to see the book. As I was one of the opposite party it was strictly kept from me. However as I am on the subject, I will say this I have not the least doubt the Terms of the Indian Treaty will be carried out to the letter.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 930)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I see in it, that the Reserves in the Lower Provinces obtain assistance for the Govt. Army Others, Ext of Ministers, School Teachers, Medical assistance for the indigent poor, Now Sir, may I inquire for what causes are there Expenditures of funds were available to help our Ministers & School Teachers in the three Reserves which are already settled on by Natives it would be a great boon for our people, as St. Peters Reserve where there is a Church & 2 Schools, Fort Alexander Reserve where there is a Church & a School & Fairford or Pas Mission Reserve occupied in the same way by a Ch & a School, This my dear Sir is merely an Enquiry, I know a School is only provided in the Treaty when the Indians "desire it" but I am certain the Govt. would help our poor Indians not only in Ch & Schools but also in Medical assistance (that need only apply in St Peters Reserves, as the other Reserves are at present out of reach of the Doctors) & for the indigent poor, As the many paupers who die in my parish, they come upon me for all funeral expenses, & they have at least ought to have as little as possible to bear those expenses as any of them.

With kind regards

I am

My dear Sir

Yr. Obed't & Humble Servt.

J. Henry Cochrane

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 930)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

-File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
-File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
-File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.	No 943	ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
Rec'd 24 Mar 82 Rec'd 29 Mar 82 Let 31 Mar 82 Rec 10-9-8. Rec'd 9 Sept 83	DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, 1882	Archives	
	Jas S. Graham Winnipeg 6/Mch		
	Copy of Letter from Mr Agent Martineau stating that one of the Councillors of the Lake St. Martins Band has killed one of the Goat Cows		
	29 March '82 Memo to Council 4 April OC 25 " Let to Graham. 31 " Sept Tel from J.S. Graham. 15 22/28 " Sept Tel from J.S. Graham 7/10 Sept Tel from Ind Supt dtd (with enclosures.) 13 Sept let to J. A. Wright		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3919

943

No 539

Copy

Manitoba House Indian Agency
February 11th 1882

Sir

I have the honor to report for your information the following case, I have been informed by the Chief of the Lake St Martins Band of Indians that one of his Councillor David Marsden killed one of the Government Cows, which was found to be with Calf, last August. Marsden did not inform the Chief of the matter until after the Cow had been slaughtered and he was greatly vexed about the transaction, To the Indian in whose charge the animal was Marsden said that he would Either pay for her or return her, but I am sorry to say he has done neither and now affirms he killed her as the Band were starving which was not the Case.

I beg to forward the above Case for your consideration and to suggest that David Marsden be removed from his Office of Councillor as he counsels nothing but Evil to the Band and is an inveterate Mischief maker.

I have the honor to be

Jamie G. Graham Esq
Indian Supt
Winnipeg

(Sgd) H. Martineau
Ind Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1388

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 11th April 1882.

On a memorandum dated 29th March 1882, from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, submitting a letter from Mr Henry Martineau, Indian Agent, Manitoba House, Treaty No 3, reporting that David Marsden one of the Councillors of the Lake St Martin's Band of Indians has killed one of the cows given by the Government under Treaty stipulations to that Band, and that although said Marsden promised to either pay for the cow or return one in her stead to the Band, he has done neither but affirms that he killed the cow to prevent the Band from starving, which the agent reports to be untrue.

That in view of the frequent repetition of this offence by Indians in the Province of Manitoba and in the North West Territories, the Minister recommends that an example be made in

Dr McNeill. Inform Dr Sir Alexander of the purport of this I.C. and request him to instruct Mr Martineau to have another Councillor according to the mode a value with the Band and to deduct the value of the cow from Marsden's annuity and to refund the amount to the Dept with a view to the purchase of another cow for the Band. 13/4/82

Ad 21/4/82 Ad

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in this case and that the said David Marsden be dismissed from his position as Councillor of the Lake St. Martins Band, and that the value of the cow be deducted from the annuities payable to him until the same has been refunded.

The Committee submit the foregoing recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified

(Sgd) John J. McGee
Asst. Clerk P.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

3418

Manitoba South Indian Agency
August 21st 1882

No. 660

Sir

In answer to your letter dated 8th of May. 82 No. 4085. I have the honor to inform you that I have according to your instructions dismissed David Marsden as Councillor and that the Band have unanimously elected Duncan Graves to replace him.

As regards the retaining his annuity money to pay for the cow he had killed, I could not do so this year as he was absent on the day of payment, it will be retained next ~~year~~ year, I have told the Chief to order him to be present at the next payment.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Obd't
A. Martineau
Indian Agent.

J. D. Graham Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3621

No. 5124

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 22nd September 1882

Put by RS 3/10/82

To Acct.

For report in re D. Marsden's Orig. & the value of the Copy

25/9/82

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant No. 943, relative to the dismissal of David Marsden, Councillor of the Lake St. Martin's Band of Indians Treaty No. 2, and requesting me to explain, why the refund of a portion of the price of the Cow killed by him could not be retained from his Annuity, as well in his absence as if he were present.

I beg to state for your information, that I am informed by Mr. Agent Martineau that, as Marsden was absent at the time of the Annuity Payments he was of opinion that he had

The Right Hon'ble
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 3621

Indian Office,

Winnipeg, 188

had no authority to retain his Annuity, also that no Annuity Money was paid to Marsden this year, neither did he leave an order for the payment thereof to a representative

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Jas. P. Graham
Indian Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8742

6338

863

Copy

Manitoba Stone Indian Agency.
August 20th 1883

Sir,

Referring to your letter dated Winnipeg 8 May 1883. N° 4085. in answer to my letter of the 11th February last N° 539. reporting that I had been informed by the Chief of Lake St Martin Band of Indians That one of his Councillors named David Marsden had killed one of the "Government Cows" According to instructions contained therein, Viz That the Value of the Cow should be deducted from his Annuity with a view of the purchase of another Cow for the Band. I beg to report that owing to Marsden's absence at the Annuity payment last year, I was unable to conform to the above instructions. He being present this year, I deducted the sum of thirty five Dollars ($35.00) being the value of the Cow from his Annuity money and purchased Another for the Amount, a receipt of which is herein enclosed. My reasons for doing so

James. F. Graham Esqr.
Indian Superintendent
Winnipeg
Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

so are, 1.ly The Chiefs' complaint of being deprived of the benefit of a Corr for two (2) years, which could have been avoided had Marsden been present last year, 2.dly The avantageous price at which a Corr could be purchased for Cash during Treaty time and 3rd the final settlement of this long pending matter, to the general satisfaction of the Chief and the Band without forcing them to wait for a longer time.

I beg to enclose a receipt for the Corr, in good order and condition from the Chief.

Trusting this will meet with your approval.

I have the honor to be
× × ×
(Sgd) H. N. Martineau
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

so are, 1st The Chiefs' complaint of being deprived of the benefit of a Corr for two (2) years, which could have been avoided had Marsden been present last year, 2nd The avantageous price at which a Corr could be purchased for Cash during Treaty time and 3rd the final settlement of this long pending matter, to the general satisfaction of the Chief and the Band without forcing them to wait for a longer time.

I beg to enclose a receipt for the Corr. in good order and condition from the Chief.

Trusting this will meet with your approval.

I have the honor to be
× × ×
Sgd H. Martineau
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 943)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

-File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
-File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
-File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
- File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

Memo.

Black
948

No. 948

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

Fort Pitt.
Frog Lake
Agency
Treaty 6

Church of England
Mission on
Mahkayo's old
Reserve - Land
for

Action.

118/7

Action Continued.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's Court

Prince Albert

Saskatchewan

11 Nov 1884

May it please Your Honor

The Church of England in this Diocese has sustained a mission to the Indians in the neighborhood of Fort Pitt for about Eight years.

Substantial Mission buildings including a commodious Church were erected a few years ago on the Reserve. I should be very glad if some land could be attached to the Mission sufficient to form a good farm for the use

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of the Missionary – say 160 acres, or any less quantity that the Department might be pleased to grant.

May I venture to submit my wish to your Honor with the respectful request that you will recommend the application to the Department.

I have the honor to be
Your Honor's most
obedient servant
Paskatchewan

His Honor
The Lieut Governor
of the N. W. Territories

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's Court
Prince Albert
Saskatchewan
11 Nov 1884

Dear Governor Dewdney

I beg to thank you very heartily for your kind & courteous letter of 16 Sept. I take the liberty of enclosing a slip from our local paper giving a short account of my visit to Crowfoot's reserve at the Blackfoot Crossing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am very much pleased to see the solid & steady progress among the Indians that has resulted from the steps taken by the Government in their behalf

I sincerely hope your Honor will have no more trouble with Mr Quinney

I enclose a formal application for land at the mission near Fort Pitt. I have named 160 acres as the figure usually taken for a farm, but I shall be glad if any less quantity of that number of acres is considered too much. I remain with best wishes

Yours most faithfully

Saskatchewan

His Honor
The Lieut Governor
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE PRINCE ALBERT TIMES
AND
SASKATCHEWAN REVIEW
PUBLISHED BY

SASKATCHEWAN DIOCESE.

His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan returned to Prince Albert on Friday last from his visitation of the western part of the Diocese. His journey extended as far as Laggan in the Rocky Mountains within seven miles of British Columbia. At Calgary on Sunday the 11th of October he held an ordination, when the Rev. J. W. Tims, formerly student of the Church Missionary Society's Islington College, was admitted to the Priest's Orders. Mr. Tims was ordained Deacon by the Bishop of London before he left England. The Rev. E. Paske Smith, M. A., of the University of Oxford, Missionary at Calgary, acted as temporary Chaplain to the Bishop and presented the candidate. The Rev. S. Trivett of Fort MacLeod assisted also in the service. The Bishop preached both morning and evening to large congregations, and took occasion to express his gratification at the energy shown both by pastor and people, in their having in so short a time erected the very excellent church, in which they were assembled. The offertory at the two services combined, which was for the church fund, amounted to $75.

On the following day the Bishop visited the mission at the Blackfoot Crossing, where he met the celebrated chief "Crowfoot," the head chief of the whole Blackfoot tribe. The mission school house was filled in the afternoon with the Indians and their children. "Crowfoot" and the chief next in rank named "Old Sun" made long speeches in reply to the Bishop's address. The Bishop urged on them to listen to the Missionary, to send their children to school, to be guided by the Government agents, to try in every way to improve themselves by learning to farm and to practise trades. He pointed out to them how kind and considerate the Government was in taking such pains to teach them how to improve their position. The replies of the chiefs were on the whole very satisfactory, indicating a wish to be peaceable, and a decided feeling of the superiority of the white man's ways. The Rev. J. W. Tims who is in charge of the mission is making rapid progress in the language and bids fair to be a successful missionary. He led the children in singing some hymns in Blackfoot.

The Bishop was present at the Provincial Synod at Winnipeg in the first week of October, and returned to Winnipeg to take part in the consecration of the Bishop of Athabasca on the 19th Oct. On the journey homewards he met with a severe snowstorm on the Salt Plain. Mrs. McLean accompanied him through all the long journey and returned with him in good health.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 940)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 16,850
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

948
Pitt

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. Dec. 2nd 1884

948

Advise His Lordship state we will have it set against when painted out to us

Bishop Pitt
9/12/84
Bk: S1 P405

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 8 1884

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of of the 20th ultimo, enclosing copy of a petition from His Lordship the Bishop of Saskatchewan requesting a grant of land for missionary purposes at Fort Pitt; and to inform you that no grant by Patent or Lease can be made to churches or Societies on an Indian Reserve; but the usual course may be followed in this case, viz.; to allow the Church of England to use in connection with

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Man: & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with the Mission established on
Chief Mahkayo's Reserve a limited
quantity of land.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Bishop's Court
Prince Albert
Saskatchewan
7 Jany 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. 1885 JAN 1

I.S

Dear Governor Dewdney

I beg to thank you for your letter of 19th Dec. Conveying the decision of the Department relative to land on the Indian Reserves.

I should be glad if the portion of land used or held as a quasi claim by our Missionary at Onion Lake (Mr Quinney) could be set apart for the use of the Church in the sense & to the extent allowed

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the department.
I have no means here
of describing the "Claim"
exactly - but Mr Quinney
could point out its limits
to any Government official
who might be on the spot
such "claim" or such
portion of it as might come
within the limit allowed by
the Department could
then be set apart in
the way indicated in your
letter
With my best wishes
I have the honor to remain
Your Honors faithful Servt
Saskatchewan

His Honor
The Lieut Governor of the
N. W. Territories
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

948.

File

Regina. Jan: 17. 85.

Sir:—

I beg to request that you will in Company with the Missionary resident on the ground select a piece of land of about 160 acres in Extent on ~~[illegible]~~ Mah Kayo's old Reserve to be set apart for the use of the Church Missionary Society, such land to be reserved Entirely for the Society's use but no legal title given along with it, as no grant by patent or lease can be made to churches or societies on an Indian Reserve, but it will debar others from occupying the same. If so desired the Department may reclaim at any time any portion or all of such land so set aside.

Copy 17/1/85

I am Sir
Your obed: Servant
(Sgd) Hayter Reed
Asst: Commr:

Sub Agent
Fort Pitt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy For Pitt
Saskatchewan
Dec 31st 1885

Dear Sir

Previous to the late Indian trouble, and the burning of my buildings at Onion Lake, I received a letter from the late sub agent. F. T. Quinn, to the effect that the Hon'ble the Indian Commr had authorized him to mark off about 150 acres of land from the vacant reservation on which our mission property stood, for the especial use of the mission

Will you kindly use your influence to secure for this mission, the same favor as we wish to re-establish there without delay

The letter in question was lost and the trouble came on before the allotment was made

I am Sir
Yours very respectfully
(Sgd) Charles Quinney

Indian Agent Wright
&c &c &c
Battleford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

948

Sir

No 41 of the 4 Inst enclosing a letter from the Rev. Chas Quincy and in reply to inform you that the late Agent was instructed to set apart about 160 Acres for Missionary Society used on Mach Kayow abandoned reserve, but no legal title was to pass and the land was to be reclaimable at any time by the Government

I beg to authorize you, ~~that~~ therefore to carry out these instructions

Sir

Your obt Servant
by Hayter Reed
Asst Com

Indian Agent
Battleford

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 948)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

-File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
-File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
-File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
- File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
- File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Month.

No. 949

Action.

Action Continued.

Black
949

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188 .

105/18

Battleford
Treaty No. 6

Reports of
Peter Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Battleford
Oct 10th 1884

Haythew Reed Esquire
Asst. Ind. Com.
Regina

Bford

Dear Sir

A few days after you left Fort Pitt I reached there saw Big Bear and followers. in my Conversation with Big Bear I found that they were agitating a good deal. it appears to me the came from Edmonton district I saw some of the Indians that came from Edmonton district. this Indian Morning Bill told me that the Indians were much dissatisfied could not find out what the Indians wanted.

Big Bear says that the reason he does not take up his Reserve he is afraid that after he takes his Reserve he will only get a small quantity of Lands. not enough to make his living out of the Lands & his men. however he states that after the payments he will say where he will take his reserve. and that the young men may put up a house if they chose or cut some Rails. himself may go out trapping. he also states that he does not think that the Government pays him anything for his Lands he also states if the Government would pay him for the Lands in the same way coal is sold to the White settlers he would be will satisfied. he also states that when he settles down that he wants a person to be his Instructor that can talk Cree. not a Monaco. he thinks that the Instructors that cannot talk the Language will not do. will work him. I myself think the same

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 16 1884

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Little Pine told me the other day that when Big Bear went down to Carlton he invited all the Chefs & head men to go down and see Mr Riel at Duck Lake, also sent a man down from Fort Pitt to get them up and have a Big ~~pow p~~ talk. Little Pine also states that as far as he knows Big Bear that he will not take his Reserve and that he is a good Indian in some respects and a Bad one in other respects.

Little Pine complains not having enough of Grub for the Blind and old People, and that he still fears will have some trouble with his Instructor

The other day Little Poplar came in from the South; he states his visit is only to see how the Indians are treated he hard that they were baaly treated and that he would see into the matter, when he hard that a fight had broke out he started with Eighty Warriers and intended to start in at Medicine Hat, and along the CPR stations, but in inquiring at Sypiess hills he found that things were quiet and sent his Warriers back, and he and a few others came through. He also states that all the Cree tribes are very angry with the Canadian Government, he is at present up seeing Big Bear

I would recommend not to recognize him as a Chief, if he is made chief he will give more trouble, there will be no holding him, he is bad Enough as he ~~is~~

Pound maker states that he will not ~~have~~ any thing more joine with any Indians nor will he attend

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to their gatherings he said that he will go South after payments, and after a long talk with him he promised that he will not go this time, I think myself Pound maker can be made a good Chief yet if he was treated differently, there must be some mistake or some misunderstanding between the parties, I know for my own part I can handle Pound maker as well as my own child, and if I am not mistaking you will find him a different man next Spring if I can only see him as often as I wish -
My own opinion of the Indian matters is this that I think we will have some trouble in the Spring, and may have a little of it this winter, it would be as well to keep a good Eye after the Indians during winter and If I can only visit them once a month during Winter I think I can do some good and often in seed time -
You can arrest assured that I will do my outmost to find out the movements as closely as I can, and am glad to find to have a man who is taking so much Intrest in to indian matters as major Crozier, he is a very good way in talking to Indians and the Indians thinks more of him for it. I have not made a trip down to Carlton District as Mr Rae desires me to be with him during payments hear, as soon as he is through I will start and make a round through the Reserves
Mistaware was hear the other day he is very much desatisfied with his agent at Carlton he thinks that he is not treated right for after

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the promise you made him for Powder & shot he only got ½ Kig Powder ~~[illegible]~~ 2 Bags shot. he states that you told them that he and all a coupe would get Each one Kig of Powder & 2 Bags shot. he desired me to state this to you. he also states why he should be treated so. as he never gave any trouble nor was he troublesome. that other Indians are giving more ~~treated~~ trouble and get good assistance from the Government, after my returns from Carlton I will be able to give you more news regarding indian matters

I am Sir
Yours Obdient Servant
P Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Carlton House
Nov. 8th 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 19 1884

Asst Com
Hay the Reid Esqre
Regina W.W. Ter

Sir

I have just returned from seeing the two Chiefs Mistawases and Attacomp. I will not this time trouble you very much of their Complaints as I feel so tried out.

Both the Chiefs are much dissatisfied with their agent and Instructor, since the payments they say that not more than 40 lbs of Flour has been issued to them they say that they think that they are imposed upon being good natured Indians

The two Chiefs stated to me to day that there is a many a time they are very angry but always hold themselves not to say anything, fearing they, may cyte their young men and other friends

I expect to meet Mrs Rae and Wadsworth tomorrow

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and Wadsworth tomorrow I expect he will visit the chiefs, the two chiefs are in hear to day as they wish to make their Grevenies knowing to Mr J McKae & Wadsworth

Both the two chiefs demands help as their crops are a feliour, and state that they understood from Govr Morris that in the event their crops faling that they would get help from the Government at the first Treaty

I would recommend that the two chiefs should be assisted better than they have been I am sorry to say that the whole Band are relly sterving as far as I can see I think they are justified to complain they both ast me to write you soon as they are in great want and wish to get help if not they will be some families die want of grub

~~if they wo~~ I also told them if they would speak to Mr Kae that I thought he would help them when he would see that they were relly in great want. I will leave this for

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Duck Lake Tomorrow
Rumor abroad
that all the Indians are
not at all satisfied you
will get full particulars after
I see J M Rae & Major Crozier

I am Sir
Yours Obdt Servant
P Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Battleford 15th Novr 1884

J M Rae Esq
Indian Agent
Bford

Sir

on my visit to Duck Lake I found that Big Bear and Chief Beardy had agreed to have a thirst dance ~~and~~ this coming summer at Duck Lake and to have Terappelle Indians come up & have a general gathering - Big Bear also told Beardy that Duck Lake would be a central place for the upper crees to come he Big Bear said to Beardy that for his part he would not find it difficult to come and join the ~~families~~ parties at D Lake

Beardy has now a man on the road to Fort Pitt to find out the intentions of the Indians in the neighborhood of Fort Pitt the name of the Indian is Jacke cam The balance of the other Indians are keeping still

Mistawasis and Attackacoop stated to me that William Badger went to their Reserve to ask them for their names for Mr Riel he demanded from the chiefs to be allowed to speak - Attackacoop told Badger that he could not be allowed to say anything as they did not wish to have anything to do with Riel

Should you visit the Chiefs Mistawasis and Attackacoop it would be as well for you to have a little talk with them as I told them you would be down in a few days and that they could then lay their complaints before you - the main complaint is that they are starving I think myself they are not far from being correct

Sgd P Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P/46

949

Indian Office Bford
19th Novr 1884

[illegible] 1315

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T.
NOV 29 1884

Sir

Herewith find enclosed copy of Report on Carlton District by Peter Ballendine The messenger he speaks of has arrived here and is going on to Pitt to see Big Bear & Lucky Man - Pondmaker came in yesterday and told Mr Wadsworth & myself that he has positively refused to have anything to do with this movement and will for the future having nothing to do with any Reserve but his own. I also Enclose vouchers in favor of Peter Ballendine for the past 2 months kindly have cheques forwarded here for the same

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Little Poplar is getting quite a Band about him composed of the hard cases from the various Reserves I have given him nets & ammunition and he will be obliged to try & earn a living for himself

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J M Rae

The Hon
The Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

949
Bford

P/56

Battleford
20th Novr 1884

Hon Mr Commd
~~Hayther Reed Esquire~~
~~Capt.~~ Comr
Regina

Copy 5/12/84

Sir

I recived your Telegram to day.

On my returns I reported everything to J. McRae

I found at Duck Lake that Beardy and Big Bear have agreed to have a general gathering this Summer and to have the Quappile Indians come up also the Crees from West as far as Edmonton District

Beardy stated to me that Big Bear said that for his part he would not find it any difficulty to come down and if we have the gathering at Duck Lake, it will be a sentreal point for our sourounding friends to come

Beardy has Jack E. Cam as his messanger he is now hear, I was told the other day that he said he was going to see Little Pine & Poplo. also Big Bear and the rest of the other Chiefs. to find out their intention

Beardy and Big Bear are going to have a thirst dance as beardy told me, but I think it is only a blind so that the Government officials would not dread them to kick up any disturbance

Attacoup & mortawase

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Stated to me that Williams Badger went to the reserve on Behalf of Louis Riel and demanded the Chief attacomp Mistawasis if he would be allowed to speak, he was told that he could not say anything as they did not wish his names appear among people who were trying to make trouble attacomp said it seems only yesterday that I took the Governors hand as my friend and I cannot think of doing anything Contrary, so Badger had to go away, Badger finds to day that he made a mistake and feels sorry

Poundmaker stated to me yesterday that he will never join any other band of Indians he would only attend to his own people as he was always blamed if any trouble arose. he also states that Little Pine ast him to go and see the Blackfoot Indians, in asking Little Pine what he wanted him to do there, Little Pine told him that he was much dissatisfied with the Agents, as When he demanded anything he could never get and he was going to see the Blackfoot Indians to see what Council they Could arive at, Poundmaker hearing this he declined to go

Poundmaker assures me that he will not interfear with any of those Indians that are going about to make trouble and should any of them come to see him he will tell me all they say and what they intend to do, he states that there are many Indians going about with some Tobacco and he thinks that they will try and make trouble

In regard to Mistawasis I have

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

given full report to the Agent and I know that he is written to you in full

Beardy messanger I will follow him up and get to each Camp as he leaves so that I can find out all he does and says

Beardy Cannot Complain he has a pretty fair Crop and gets good help during my visit at his reserve I found every family had a fair supply of food.

I would recommend that when the Indian act comes to force to have some of these leading men put in the lockup to make an example of them

I will stay sometime among Big Bear People, and will do the best I can to prevent him to joine these foolish Indians, and hope I will be able to do with him as I think I have done some good to Poundmaker by talking to him and explaining every thing to him for his own good.

I think if I mistake not that Poundmaker will again make a good Indian he promised me in the name of God he will not interfear with any of the other indians but his own, if he proves himself to be a good Indian this season I only hope some small indurement be shown him during seed time

he states that the Indians are sending Tobacco from Camp to Camp, and should he hears what is going on he will tell me every thing he hears

Yours Obd Servant
P Balldine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949.

Regina, Decr: 5/84.

File

Sir:—

I have the honor to forward herewith a copy of a letter received from Mr: Peter Ballendine whom I considered it was in the interests of the Department to Engage on secret service amongst the Indians of the North, with the view not only of keeping the authorities advised of all movements but also of endeavoring to prevent large gatherings in the Spring,

Copy 5/12/84

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) E. Dewdney
Comms:
Comms:

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Moonhake

Decr. 15th 1852

Dear Sir,

Ballendine arrived on Thursday afternoon at Mr. Jennings - our girl told me she was at a Tea Dance at the Longfellows that night and Mr. Jennings - Ballendine came there and asked the Indians trap to the Chief to have a talk - I did not hear what they were talking about, I asked the Chief on Saturday what Ballendine wanted, he would not tell me, but said they were going to have another talk when he came back - Ballendine called here on Friday morning for a few minutes, he did not say what his business was or that he had been down to the Reserve, but was going to Troy Lake for a few days -

Yours truly -

Sgd Geo. G. Mann

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 10 1885
N.W.T.

Indian office Ottawa December 16th 1884

949

Sir

I beg to inform you that Mr. Peter Ballendine arrived here from Qu'Appelle on the 12th and remained here until today when he left for Battleford via Swift Current. He has been in communication with the Indians of Qu'Appelle Agency, Touchwood Agency, Round Lake Agency, Assiniboine Agency, Birtle Agency, Crooked Lake Agency, Salteaux Plains Agency, Duck Lake Agency, Carlton Agency, Prince Albert Agency, Battleford Agency, Onion Lake Agency, Saddle Lake Agency, Athabasca Agency, Lesser Slave Lake Agency, Peace River Agency, Fort Pelly Agency, Touchwood Hills Agency, Muscowpetung's Agency, Pasqua's Agency, Piapot's Agency, Pheasant Rump Agency, Okanese Agency, Assiniboine Agency, Moosomin's Agency, Big Bear's Band, Poundmaker's Band, Little Pine's Band, Lucky Man's Band, Mistawasis' Band, Ahtakakoop's Band, Star Blanket's Band, Okemasis' Band, Kinistino Band, Muskeg Lake Band, Beardy's Band, Okanese Band, Pasqua's Band, Muscowpetung's Band, Piapot's Band, Pheasant Rump's Band, Yellow Quill's Band, Keeseekoose's Band, Key's Band, Kahkewistahaw's Band, Sakimay's Band, Cowessess Band, Ochapowace Band, Kinistino Band, Nut Lake Band, Shoal Lake Band, Star Blanket's Band, Okemasis' Band, Ahtakakoop's Band, Mistawasis' Band, Big Bear's Band, Poundmaker's Band, Little Pine's Band, Lucky Man's Band, Onion Lake Band, Saddle Lake Band, Athabasca Band, Lesser Slave Lake Band, Peace River Band, Fort Pelly Band, Touchwood Hills Band, Muscowpetung's Band, Pasqua

to find out his object, and
when I asked him about it, he
answered me that it was by
your direction, I find it strange
that he should come here and
call the Indians together and
talk to them about Ind^n Dept
Affairs in secret as it were,
at least I should be present
when anything is going on between
white men and Indians when
it concerns our Dept. I enclose a
copy of Mr Mann's letter to me from
Onionhake where Mr Ballendine
has been having meetings with
the Indians - will you kindly
inform

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inform me if Mr Ballendine is
directed by you to call meetings
among the Indians in this District

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obt. Servant
Thomas F. Simms
Actg. Sub. Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1/

949

Battleford
26th Decr 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 10 1885

Hartner Reed Esqr
asst Ind. Com,
Regina

AK 1985
a/12/1/85
BK: 41 P 541

Sir

I have just returned from seeing Big Bear & other Indians in the neighbourhood of Frog Lake. I find that Big Bear is not at all to be blamed for not taking his reserve, but that his head man Travelling Spirit, does not wish him to select his Reserve untill such time the promises that was maid to the Chief was fulfilled

Big Bear and his two sons would like very much to chose their Reserve but they say that Travelling Spirit puts it into voat and of Cours carries, Consequently they have to give in

Big Bear stated that he does not understand why he is always accused for trying to kick up trouble, he says that even the Blackfoot indians sends word to him to have a gathering sometimes, but he has not yet made them any reply.

Jacob Red Dear Poundmaker man stated to me that Little Pine said that they would see his Reserve Covered with Teapies - Little Pine told me that a few families were to visit Battleford this summer

I know that Little Pine is much dissatisfied with his instructor for some

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2/ reason. Little Pine is not at all will at present or he would be in to see the agent to lay his complaint, it is a great mistake that a instructor could not deal with these indians more carefully than some of them does, for this reason we are trying to keep the indians in good terms with the Government, while there are others trying to annoy or make them dissatisfied.

Since last payments I find that the Indians in the district of Battleford were will satisfied. and now to have a man to dissatisfy some of the leading men just on his own folly. this I do not think should be overlooked, any way I will visit Little Pine in a few days and will do my best to make him understand that it is not the Government fault, I shall not say any more in the Little Pine case, untill I see him and I will again give you full particulars by next mail

Big Bear intends to go down to Regina to see the Governor, he was going to start at once. but as I know it will do no good for him to go down I have prevailed on him to stay at Frog Lake three weeks after the 1st January 1885.

I would recommend that eather of you should come up to visit the district I know that much good can be done among the indians, I know for my own Experience I would not be afraid to say that I could get Big Bear go on his reserve if I was near him, without much trouble and could satisfy him and his men better than they are at present

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3/

Big Bear does not wish to give any trouble as he says. but it would be wise if possible not to allow him to get down to Regina, as he will be sure to see the other indians and may cause some excitement with the young men as they will be sure to have a great talk as he goes along.

Jack & Cam Brandayman as a travelling messanger came up here to see the Chiefs also was to go up to Frog Lake to see Big Bear. I took the responsibility on myself to talk to him and advised him to return from here. after a long talk he assured me that he would return and that he will no more travell around to carry any messages to make any trouble I hear since that the man has gone home to Duck Lake

I could give you more reports in regard to indians matters but as you did not say for me to report anything, more than to find out the feelings of the indians. the upper indians at Frog Lake are all complaining against the Government. and I know well that if they were dissatisfied with those people around them they must not blame the Government or other agents; as both those people would like to see you prosper

I would again recommend that the Governor yourself should visit us and should you come if you wish I could meet you at Duck Lake I know that you could do some good and as you know I will only be glad to assist you all that lays in my power

I intend to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

41/ visit Big Bear again and will do all I can to prevent him to go down.

I do not think I can get him to point his reserve out untill Spring. although he told me privetly that he will take his reserve early this spring. but does not wish me to mention this as he says that he does not like those popte with him

Sakaskoch Onion Lake Chief states that he does not hate Big Bear. ~~although~~ but thinks it is unfair that his young men should be provisioned all winter doing nothing, and that many of his young men are not getting any help. though they stay in the reserve and do work, and that he will not any longer put up with the instructor if he again stucks his young men, &c, &c

I know that there are some Indians that were in other Reserves with Big Bear now. for this reason I think

When Big Bear gets Rations they get a good share of the grub going. this also I would recommend should be looked into, such as those indians leaving their reserves and to joine Big Bear,

I also delivered the Letter to poundmaker and interpeted the Letter to him

I am Sir
Yours Obd Servant
P Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Indian Office Bford
Decr 27th 1884

No 1371

To be copied

Copy 20/1/85

Copy sent Dept 21/1/85 Bk 7 Pg 03

Ackg & say every effort must be made to conduct any intent as thought might culminate in the manner indicated [illegible] 17/1/85

I beg to inform you that Peter Ballendine reports that Big Bear will soon pay a visit here then go on to Duck Lake and Quappelle and that from what he can learn the majority of the Band will go south in the Spring; it was put to the vote but the few who are willing to settle down were over ruled by the majority; it is also reported that owing to Little Pines visit south a good many Blackfeet intend coming North in Spring to assist the Indians here in their demands and that he Little Pine is very dissatisfied

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with the way he & his Band have been treated and the old cry that promises have not been fulfilled; this is of course idle talk on his part as he has had everything he asked for in reason and has been especially well treated since his arrival here as he was from the first showed a disposition to work

I have the Honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
J McRae

Hon
Ind Comr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Battleford
2nd January 1885

C
Z B

The Indn Comr.

~~Hawthorn Reed Esqr~~
~~Asst Ind Com~~ Regina
~~Regina~~

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JAN 16 1885

Copy

Sir

Poundmaker stated to me the other day that Little Pine said as much as if he had made arrangements with the Blackfoot Indians to come near this Summer and give us trouble, he promised to the Blackfoot Indians as soon as he got to his reserve that he would send messengers to the different camps, and if the Crees were all agreable, that he Little Pine would send a young man to the Blackfoot Camp to let them know.

Little Pine has not yet been able to get around he is said up with sore Eyes

Jacob Red Dear stated also, that Little Pine said that his reserve would be covered with Teapies this Summer.

Little Poplo started out yesterday to the Stoney Camp. I am going out to day to find out what he is doing out there.

I will again leave on Monday to see Big Bear and other Indians

Yours Obedient Servant
P. Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Regina. Jan: 12. 85.

File

Sir:—

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo reporting on your visit to Big Bear and other Indians in the neighbourhood of Frog Lake, the contents of which are duly noted.

I am Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) Hayter Reed
Asst: Comm:

Copy
12/1/85

Jno. P. Ballendine
Battleford
Sask.

P. S. It would be well, when opportunities occur, to advise with our Agent and let them know any thing that may be going on. I hardly think it is advisable that you should call meetings as at Frog Lake; will not the Indians suspect you are in the employ of the Department? You should have conferred with Mr: Dewdney while at Regina

(Sgd) H. R. Asst: Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Regina Jan: 16. 85.

File.

Sir:—

I have the honor to forward herewith for the information of the Department a copy of a report received from Mr. P. Ballendine now in the employ of the Government.

Little Pine was lately among the Blackfeet and is a Half Blackfoot himself.

Little Poplar is the worst Indian we have to contend with and is capable of advising the Indians to commit any overt act.

Copy 16/1/85

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) Hayter Reed
Asst: Commr:

Right Hon:
Sup: Gen:
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949.

Regina. Jan: 17. 85.

File.

Sir:—

Referring to your letter No: 137 of the 27th ultimo reporting that Big Bear and his band are likely to come South in the Spring, they to state that every effort should be made to counteract any intent thought likely to culminate in the manner indicated.

I am Sir
Your Obed: Servant
(Sgd) Hayter Reed
Asst. Commr:

Copy 17/1/85

Indian Agent
Battleford.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 17,936
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

P/62

949

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 28th January 1885.

N.W.M. POLICE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB 1885

Sir,

I am directed by the Superintendent General to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th Instant, and of the report enclosed therein from Insp. C. Ballendine, now in the employ of the Department, relative to Little Pine's communications with the Blackfoot Indians, and the proceedings of Little Poplar, whom you describe as the worst Indian you have to contend with, and one who is capable of advising the Indians to

Hayter Reed, Esq.
Asst. Ind. Comm. for the N. W. T.
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to commit any overt act.

I am directed by the Superintendent General to inform you that you should have Little Poplar arrested if there be sufficient evidence against him to warrant the same.

I am,

Sir,

Your obt Servant,

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

P/90

949

Bulkford
31st January 1885

Hayther Reed Esquire
Asst Com.
Regina

I am all that has been gleaned it is quite evident that your mission is no longer a secret since ~~while~~ In as to what I have been enabled to Ind. appear that you are in possession of Dept. this Ind. would be pleased if

Sir

Yours of 12th Instant to hand and Contents duly noted.

I see by your letter that some one has reported to you that I called a meeting at Frog Lake, this I deny. I did once send for Big Bear before I left Frog Lake, I would feel much obliged to you if you will give me the name of the person, who reported such.

I know that Mr Quinn was much troubled during my visit at Frog Lake & had made several inquiries as to my trip.

But as you know that you told me not to say anything to any person & to let my one know that I was hired, except Mager Crozier and Agent Rae, and as Mr Quinn did not ask me himself I did not tell him anything and as I understood I had no business to tell him, but if it is your desire and request I will do so after this.

I am glad to be able to say that in the neighborhood of Battleford the indians are well disposed at present. Little Pope is a nuisance hear. I have just received orders to visit Carlton district & leave on ~~Monday~~ Sunday. I was going to visit Pitt. I have been round all the reserves, and find things quiet

Yours Chd Servant
P Ballendine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No. 949.

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs,

North-West Territories,

Regina, Feby 5 1885

File

Sir,

It would appear that the Indian "Little Poplar" is still a great disturbing element among the Bands in the Battleford and Fitt districts and I would accordingly state that if there be sufficient evidence against him to warrant it, he should on any contravention of the law be arrested. However, do not do so hurriedly or without being confident of his being found guilty. I am, Sir, your obed^t serv^t

Commissioner

To the
Acting Ind: Agent
Fort Pitt & Battleford.

Copy 5/2/85

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

P/19

Battleford
19 March 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 2 1885
N.W.T.

To Rt
Honble Edgar Dewdney
Com^r. of Indian Affairs
North West Territories

Sir

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd ultimo.

With regard to what you state about my mission being known to both whites and Indians, I wish to state as regard myself, I have been extremely cautious, and that the knowledge must have come to them from some other source

I may also state that I have been particularly careful in my intercourse with Indians

I have just arrived from Fort Pitt and Frog Lake.

I found Big Bear camped about forty miles north of Frog Lake where he was hunting after having a long conversation with Big Bear I returned to Frog Lake with him after further talking with him there Big Bear finally concluded to take up his Reserve at Dog Ramp Creek about twenty five miles west of Frog Lake. He promised faithfully to both Mr Quinn and myself that he and his band would move to the reserve mentioned before the Creeks become bad

Big Bears son deserves considerable credit for using his influence to further

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

our plans.

The Indians around Frog Lake and Big Bears appear to be well disposed and do not seem to desire to cause any further trouble

From my Conversation with them I have every reason to believe that they are favourably inclined at present

At Onion Lake there appears to be some dissatisfaction with the half Blackfoot Chief, but as he is alone I do not apprehend trouble of any account

I saw little Poplar today and he stated his intention of joining Big Bears Reserve

Big Bear also signified his intention I Delaney should be his instructor, to which Mr James replied that he would write to your Honour to decide whether Delaney should go or not

I am Sir

Your Obedient Servant

O'Ballendine

PS

Since I wrote this Little Poplar has been in again and says he will start to day, for Fort Pitt to join Big Bears Reserve

P.B.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

949

Fort Pitt N.W. Ter
16th March 1885

Hayden Reed Esqr
Asst Ind Cor
Regina

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 26 1885 N.W.T.

P
79

Sir

I am on my way home to Battleford and as I find the mail will leave this in a few days I take the opportunity of droping you a line

I am glad to be able to state to you that Big Bear has at last taken his Reserve I must say that Big Bear is one of the hardest headed indians I ever came acrop, I need not give you any full details as I make no doubt Mr Turner will, I must not forget to state that Big Bears son Eyes me cies was a good help to us in getting all the young men to go to their reserve

I must say that I never left any Band of indians this winter more satisfied than those round Frog Lake I only hope they will continue to do so

At Onion Lake there is still a little dissatisfaction I do not think it will amount to anything.

I am told that little Pop to his return to Battleford he did not reach Pitt

Big Bear sent his his son down to get his own people gathered up and come at once on his reserve

I think all though now we are pretty safe to say that the indians are pretty well satisfied, at least as far as I can make out,

I will as soon as reach home write you

I am Sir
Yours Obd Servant
P Belleduine

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 949)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

-File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
-File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
-File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
- File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
- File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
- File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +■

Personnel

FILE NO. 957

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT Ebenezer McColl

Appointment

VOLUME

FROM 1877

TO 1888

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For Records Use

FILE NO. 957

Black

IA 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INSIDE (Cover)

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

REGULATIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Records indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other offices an opportunity of using it.
3. Records must be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another Division.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Records.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Blue Slips will not be attached to files without notification to Records.
11. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
12. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Telegraph.

To Ebenezer McColl. 23rd Oct: 1877,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Have your letters. will appoint you on Thursday and give instructions as to funds. As to division of charges in Keewatin accounts, will write you —

(Sgd) David Mills

7 Sq. acres
1120 16
6720
1120 17920

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memorandum

Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Oct., 25th 1877

Copy

D.M.

The undersigned is of opinion that it is highly desirable, in order to guard against frauds and irregularities, and to keep the department advised of the actual condition of the various bands of Indians upon the several reserves in the Manitoba superintendency, to appoint some one as Inspector of Indian agencies and accounts;

And for this purpose the undersigned has the honour to recommend to Your Excellency ~~the Governor~~ General in Council the appointment of Ebenezer McColl, Esq formerly of the County of Grey in the Province of Ontario, but now of the City of Winnipeg, in Province

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Province of Manitoba, Provisionally Inspector of Indian agencies and accounts at a salary of $1400.00 per annum.

D Mills
~~Ag~~ Minister of
~~the Int & Sup Gen~~
of Ind

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8858

957. V R

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
27 OCT 77
CANADA

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the **Governor General** in Council, on the 26th October 1877.

Return to me
LM
Octo 27/77
Recd & given
Minister Octo 30/77
LM

On a Memorandum dated 25th October 1877 from the Hon: the Minister of the Interior stating that he is of opinion that it is highly desirable, in order to guard against frauds and irregularities and to keep the Department advised of the actual condition of the various bands of Indians upon the several reservations in the Manitoba Superintendency to appoint some one as Inspector of Indian Agencies & Accounts. And that for this purpose he

R.S.

Copy

Noted in Est. Book
HCR

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

he recommends the appointment
of Ebenezer McColl, Esquire
formerly of the County of Elgin
in the Province of Ontario, and
now of the City of Winnipeg, in
the Province of Manitoba,
provisionally Inspector of
Indian Agencies & Accounts
at a Salary of $1400 per annum
to commence from the 1st. September last past.

The Committee submit
the foregoing recommendation
for Your Excellency's approval.

Certified.

Jos. O. Côté
asst Clerk

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8858

Draft:

Nov 19th 1877

Ebenezer McColl Esq
Winnipeg
Man

For consideration of the Supt General

AM

approved by the Supt Genl
AM

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that H.E. the G. G. has been pleased to appoint you provisionally Inspector of Indian Agencies & Accounts in the Manitoba Superintendency at a Salary of $1400.00 per annum to commence from the 1st Sept last, on which date you commenced to act in that capacity.

Besides the Indian Office at Winnipeg the following Agencies ~~will~~ come within your sphere of duty as Inspector:-

1st The Agency of Dr David Young at St Peters, which comprises the Inds & their Reserves ~~at~~ Broken Head River, Fort Alexander and on the South of Lake Winnipeg

2d The Agency of Mr H. Martineau ~~comprising~~ stationed at ~~Oak P~~ Manitoba House - which embraces the Bands & Reserves on Lake

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lake Manitoba & at Riding Mountains
(3) The Agency of Dr
George McKerson at
Askabaskasing for the
Bands & Reserves on the
Lake of the Woods
(4) The Agency (provisional)
of Dr George Newcombe
at Emerson embracing
the Rozeau River Band
& their Reserve.
(5) The Agency (also
provisional) of Mrs
Mrs Ogletree of Portage
La Prairie for the Bands
& Reserves of Yellow Quill,
Short Bear and Sandy
Bay on the South West Shore
of Lake Manitoba
(6) The Agency (likewise
provisional) of Mr
Willoughby Clark, stationed
at Norway House, com-
prising the Indians of
Oxford and Northward
~~Ward~~ to Norway House
& Cumberland House
(7) The Agency of Dr
Robert Pither of Fort
Frances including the
Indians & Reserves in
that locality
(8) The Agency of Mr
Amos Wright of Rennie

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Arthur's Landing which
comprises the Indians
& their Reserves at Lac
la Croix, Sturgeon Lake,
Lac des Milles Lacs, & Rivière
la Seine.

The following will
be the principal duties
which You will be
expected to perform
in Connection with Your
Office:-

1st to ascertain on Enquiring
at the Winnipeg Office
what supplies, Cattle,
& farming implements,
and seed, Clothing &c
have been sent from
time to time to the several
Agencies

2nd to visit those Agencies
and ascertain the
quantities of the above
distributed among the
Indians, the quantities
on hand and if the
latter are safely stored
or housed.

3d To ~~inspect yourself~~
inspect the Records kept
at the several Agencies
of the supplies &c received
& see how far they agree
with the Statements received
~~from~~ at

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at the Winnipeg Office
of the Articles sent the Office of
4th to initiate at each
Agency an uniform
system of Keeping
books of Account,
Supply books, and
Correspondence.
5. to inform Yourself
as to whether the
Agents are discharging
their duties properly;
if the Indians are
satisfied with them;
and if not what is
the character of the
Complaints against them.
6. to ascertain if the
Indians are satisfied
with the manner in
which the terms of
the several treaties
have been carried out,
and if not what is
the occasion of their
dissatisfaction
7- to inform Yourself
as to any trespasses
Committed on the Reserves
set apart for the Indians
8. to visit the Schools
established on the
Reserves and report
as to attendance, progress
being made by the

(7)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

pupils efficiency of
Teachers &c, &c,
9- to inform Yourself
as to the Character of the
soil & timber on each
of the Reserves and the
adaptibility of the
former to Agricultural
purposes
10- to ascertain what
progress is being made
by the Indians in
Agriculture- and
to impress upon the
Agents the necessity
of their using their
best efforts to stimulate
the Indians to greater
perseverance in
that direction
11- to ascertain what
office accommodation
will be sufficient
for the General Agents
and ~~Interpreter~~ how the same could
be most economically provided.
~~Cost thereof~~

12 Report fully to
the Superintendent Genl
Aff.s on each of the
above or any other
subjects which You
may Consider ~~call~~
~~for Report from You~~
if necessary to bring under
the notice of the D.G. of Indian Affairs
this

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the proper administration
of Indian affairs in the
Manitoba Superintendency
13th In future correspondence
with the Dept. You will
be careful to refer to the
File Number of this Office
as shewn at the left
hand corner of the
letter

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Returned to me
OK
Dear 6/77

Winnipeg, Manitoba.
Nov. 29th 1877.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter File Number 8858, informing me officially of my appointment to the Inspectorship of Indian Agencies, in the Manitoba Superintendency.

I beg leave to suggest the necessity of having some small office or room in hotel or elsewhere for writing, holding Inquiries and correspondence, and for attending to my official duties generally.

I would also require a letter-press and copying-book in connection with my business.

In visiting the different Agencies You made no mention how my travelling expenses were to be provided for.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Ebenezer McCall
Inspector of Indian Agencies

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa. Ontario

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Howe. Ack & request Mr McColl to report whether there would be office accommodation for him in the Indian Office at Winnipeg and if so to state what objections (if any) he may have to occupy a room or part of a room therein.-

(2) Inform him that his actual travelling expenses will be paid upon receipt of statements thereof in detail supported by vouchers and certified by him.

By order of the Superintendent General

L. Vankoughnet
D.S.G.I.A.

Dec 10/77

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 8858 I B

~~Mr.~~ Ebenezer McColl Esqr
Inspector of Ind Agencies
Winnipeg
Man 12/12/77

Sir

I have to ack the receipt of your lett of the 29 Ult, in reply to mine of the 19 Ult, & suggesting the necessity of being provided with an Office.

The Supt Genl would be glad to be informed whether the necessary office accommodation could not be found for you either in the Ind Office ~~at W~~ or in some of the Govt ~~Depts~~ at Winnipeg. If in the former you will be good enough to state ~~your~~ objections ~~(if any)~~ to occupying a room or part of a room in that office.

In the event of the necessary accommodation not being found as above suggested, you will ascertain upon what terms ~~the same~~ can be procured elsewhere ~~in some suitable place~~ & report ~~upon~~ for

By order of the Supt Genl
DM

office

& whether you think there wd be any

EAM

suitable accommodation

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the information of the Supt. Genl.

The Supt Genl desires me to inform you that your actual travelling expenses will be paid upon the receipt of a statement from you in detail supported by vouchers & certified by you

Recd. Ans. to Letter [illegible] & Copying book.
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Copying book

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
1 JAN 78
CANADA
OTTAWA

Winnipeg, Manitoba
December 24th 1877.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 12th instant, marked No. 8868, I have the honor to say that I shall make enquiries in reference to an office accommodation in the Indian and other Government buildings in Winnipeg, and failing in obtaining a room for an office in any of these I will make enquiries upon what terms a suitable accommodation can be procured elsewhere, but at present I am too busy to attend to it, and will try and do without an office, until I have more leisure at my disposal to make the necessary enquiries.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most Obedient Servant

Edmund McColl

Inspector of Indian Agencies

Hon. David Mills M.P.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Ontario

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMORANDUM.

Department of the Interior,
Indian Branch,

To _____

Ottawa, 25/4 1878

W. Kpk.,

Salary of Inspector of Indian Agencies Manitoba. Is there a file in re - If so, place this memo. on it. If not, new file reqd.

A.A. Indwedi
29/4/78.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8858

John Langton Esq.
Auditor General.
Finance Dept.
Ottawa.

~~April~~ 3 May 1878.

Sir,

With reference to Vote No. for the sum of $1800 under the heading of "Civil Government" in the Supplementary Estimates for 1877-8 to cover the salary of an Inspector of Indian Agencies, I have to inform you that the salary of Mr. E. McColl the Officer appointed to that position has up to the present time been ~~paid~~ ~~& will~~ until the 30th June next continue to be, paid, for convenience sake, from the appropriation for Indians of Manitoba.

I have therefore to request that you will have the goodness to cause an Entry Warrant to issue for the sum of $1166.66, the amount of Mr. McColls Salary between the 1st Sept. 1877 and 30th June next, at the rate of $116.66 per month, as it is desirable that the same shall be credited for Indian appropriation in Manitoba. In this case Mr. McColls salary should continue to be charged on the Manitoba Pay List to 30th June

will

the date of his apptmt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9 OCT 78

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **Privy Council**, approved by His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL in Council, on the 5th October 1878.

Copy

On the recommendation of the Hon. the Minister of the Interior, and for the reasons stated in his Report dated 3rd October 1878, the Committee advise that the appointment of Ebenezer McColl, Esquire, who was, on the 26th day of October 1877, appointed provisionally Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Manitoba Superintendency, be confirmed, at a Salary of $1800.00 per annum, the amount

To the Honorable
The Minister of the Interior.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

amount of the appropriation voted for that purpose by Parliament - the increase to date from the 1st July of the present year.

Certified
Wazimsonish
cno

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

8858

Ebenezer McColl Esq
Inspector of Ind. Agencies.
Winnipeg.
Man.

Oct 19 1876

Sir,

I have to inform you that H.E. the Gov. Gen. in Council has been pleased by an Order in Council dated the 5th Inst. to confirm you in the position of Inspector of Ind. Agencies for the Manitoba Superintendency & which you were provisionally appointed on the 28th October 1873; and to direct that a salary of $1800 per annum be paid you from the 1st July of the present year.

I am &c

Chief Clerk
31/3/82

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, February 28th, 1882.

Sir,

1552

Have the kindness to fill up the following blanks with the desired information and return as soon as possible.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant.

L. Vankoughnet.

Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.

Inspector Agencies Manitoba & Superintendency

Noted in Ex

E. McColl Esq
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Winnipeg, Manitoba

Name in full Ebenezer McColl

Date of Birth 13th of August 1835

Place of Birth At Brock's Creek, Nyr Eagle P.O. Ontario the Township of Aldborough, Talbot Settlement in 1818.

Nationality Canadian of Scotch Extraction, Parents settled in

Religion Old School or Primitive Baptist.

Date of First appointment to the Public Service First of September 1877

Date of First appointment to the Indian Service First of September 1877

Signature E. McColl

Form No. 26—500-2-82.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

G.E.

513..4

51374

Ottawa 20th Sept., 1888. 188

Ind.

IN YOUR REPLY PLEASE REFER TO

LETTER No. 3988

FILE No. 1985 | 87

10777

3 Oct letter acknowledged and copy of Cn Cincton

CORRESPONDENCE BRANCH SEP 26 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS SEP 21 1888

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence on the subject, I have the honour to request you to be good enough to furnish me, at your early convenience, with a copy of the Order in Council appointing Mr. Ebenezer McColl Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The date of Mr. McColl's appointment, as given in the "Civil Service List", is 1st September, 1877.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

G. Powell

Under Secretary of State.

The Deputy of the

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

O T T A W A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 957)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

-File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
-File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
-File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
- File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
- File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Victoria 67122 Black 153/30

MEMO.

No. 960

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

ACTION.

ACTION CONTINUED.

Black

960

S. H. Powell
Victoria
24/2 Feby
14 Encl. B.C.

Copy & Letter from Mr Duncan Jennett in regard to a transfer of 65 Acres of Reserve Land & C. Salem in exchange for his Pre-emption adjoining the Chilcan Reserve.

29th March Ltr to D of R&C.
With encls.
15 Apl Ltr from Railway & Canals
27 " Ltr to S. H. Powell w encl.
31 March Ltr from S.H. Powell.
9 June " to Dept of Railways & Canals w encls.
27th July Order in Council.
16 Aug. Letter to Powell

15/16 Augt Ltr from Dept Railways & Canals.
26/10 Sept 5 Ltr from do
Transferred to the Department of the Interior for such action in regard to issue of Patent to Mr Nelson and on Mr Trutch's letter to the Minister of the Interior dated 26th June 1883 as may be considered necessary

A. Vankoughnet

July 16/83

Dy of Sup Genl

Richardson 7/8/83

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

67122

960

Victoria B.C.
February 23d 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to bring the following case to your notice, at the request of Mr. Charles Nelson, residing on the right bank of the Fraser River, opposite the Cheam Reserve.

Mr. Charles Nelson, a halfbreed, some years ago, preempted one hundred and sixty acres of land, east of Lot 34 and south of Lot 38, which land is shown in the sketch as part of the Indian Reserve, painted Red.

He built a house on his pre-emption and cleared a good deal of the land.

When the late Indian Commissioner, Mr. Sproat visited the Cheam Reserves he was anxious to obtain the above mentioned piece of land for the Cheam Indians, so that their reserve on that side (the right) of the Fraser River might be in one block.

The late Commissioner agreed

Col. Powell
Indian Superintendent
Victoria

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67122
960

agreed that if Mr. Nelson would hand over the piece of land which he had preempted, he would give him One hundred and sixty acres of land on the North side of Lot 38 shown on the Sketch and painted Green.

The Cheam Indians, at the same time, agreed to build a house for Mr. Nelson on this new piece and to clear as many acres as Mr. Nelson had already cleared, for him. In accordance with instructions signed by Mr. Sproat on the 24th June 1880 I made a survey of the Cheam reserves in the same year, and included Mr. Nelson's preemption in the Indian Reserve. At the same time I surveyed off a hundred and sixty acres of land on the North side of Lot 38 for Mr. Nelson, and showed him his boundary lines. he has since then cleared a good piece of the land, and is now anxious to build his house. I advised him in 1880 to wait a little before he built his house, in order that he might get his title to the land first.

He has just sent to me to request that I will try and get the title for him.

The Indians are clearing and cultivating the land on Mr. Nelson's preemption for themselves.

I t

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67122

It was the intention of the late Commissioner to take the Hundred and sixty acres South of Lot 38 as part of the Indian Reserve and then transfer it to Mr. Nelson in exchange for his preemption on the right bank of the Fraser.

The lands in question are situated within the Railway belt.

Mr. Nelson's preemption Claim is No. 1551. 29th May 1879. (Yale District).

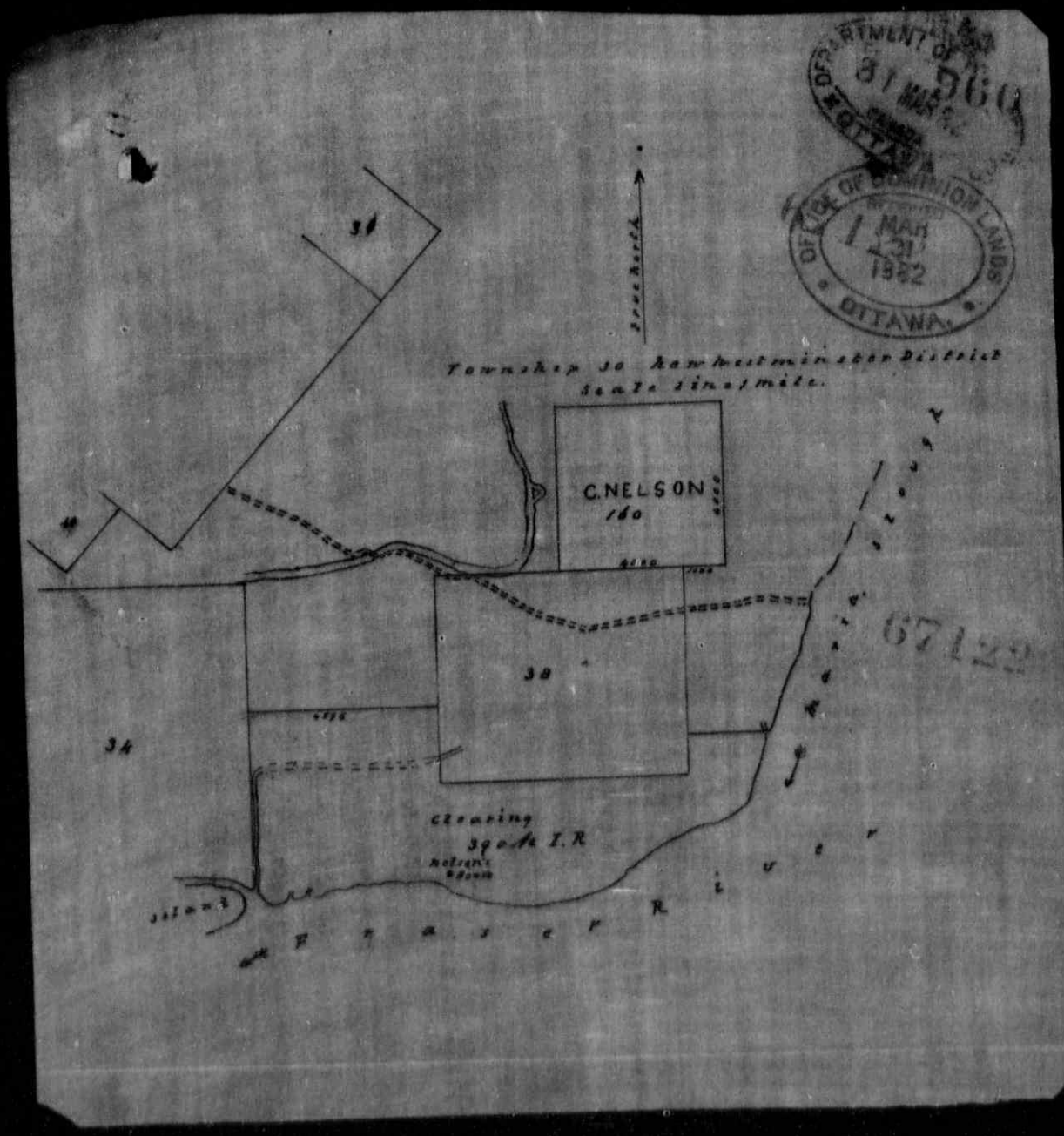
This preemption and the adjoining Lots are registered in the Yale District, although situated in Township 30. New Westminster District.

I have the honour to be
Sir,
Your obdt. Servant,
(Sd) William S. Jennett.
Surveyor Indian Reserves.

?

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67122

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
14 MAR 1882

613. SH.

Indian Office
Victoria Feby 24th 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose Copy of a letter from Capt. Jennnett, Surveyor of Indian Reserves in regard to a transfer of 160 acres of Reserve land to C. Nelson, in exchange for his pre-emption adjoining the old Cheam Reserve, agreeably to an arrangement made by the late Reserve Commissioner.

The land proposed to be exchanged, and, now accordingly, occupied by Nelson was reserved by Mr. Sproat for the purpose indicated.

The tracing of the Cheam Reserve on which Nelson's 160 Acres is shewn was forwarded to "Ottawa" last year — Both plots. i.e. Nelson's preemption and the section to be transferred

The Honorable
The Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

transferred to him have been surveyed by Mr. Jennett in accordance with instructions given him by Mr. Sproat when Commissioner.

I beg to recommend, that transfers should accordingly be exchanged between the Department and Mr. Nelson and the arrangement, which is satisfactory to the Indians, carried out.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obd't. Servant.
I. W. Powell
Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 17534
Subj 961
Ref 28544

1430 67122

Ottawa April 15 1882

Mr McK Enclose copy of this let & Supt. Powell
17/4/82

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 29th ult No 960 covering copies of letters from the Indian Supt. at Victoria and the Indian Reserve Surveyor in British Columbia recommending an exchange of land between Mr Charles Nelson and the Dept. of Indian Affairs, for the Indian Band owning the Reserve known as the Chearn Indian Reserve - I am directed to say that from the little sketch attached to the above papers it is impossible to locate this land on the Railway plan, but it looks very much as if the Railway passes through it. It is therefore considered desirable that no action be taken until the exact position of this land in connection with the line of Railway be ascertained.

I am Sir
Your obt Servt
[illegible]
Secretary

L Vankoughnet Esq
Supt Genl of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2268
67122
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1882

Indian Office
May 20th 1882

Sir
I accordance with your request I have the honor to inform you that the nearest point of railway in regard to the piece of land to be handed over to Mr. Chas. Nelson, is about three quarters of a mile north of this Lot. I beg to enclose a rough sketch. Showing about the position of the railway line, where it crosses the Maria Slough, from Maria Island to the Island on which the piece of land in question is situated, and also where the line crosses the north East corner of Ferry Coombe Lot.
I have also shown on the Sketch the piece of land preempted by Mr. C. Nelson, and which he agreed to give up to the Indians, receiving the piece of land in question in exchange. It will be seen that his preemption takes up most of, and certainly the best part of, the new reserve handed over to the Indian
The information with regard to

Col Powell
Indian Superintendent
Victoria

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to the distance of the railway from the piece of land in question and also where the railway line crosses the Ferny Coombe Lot, I received from Mr. Agassiz of Ferny Coombe

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obdt Servant
William S. Semmett
Indian Res. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67122

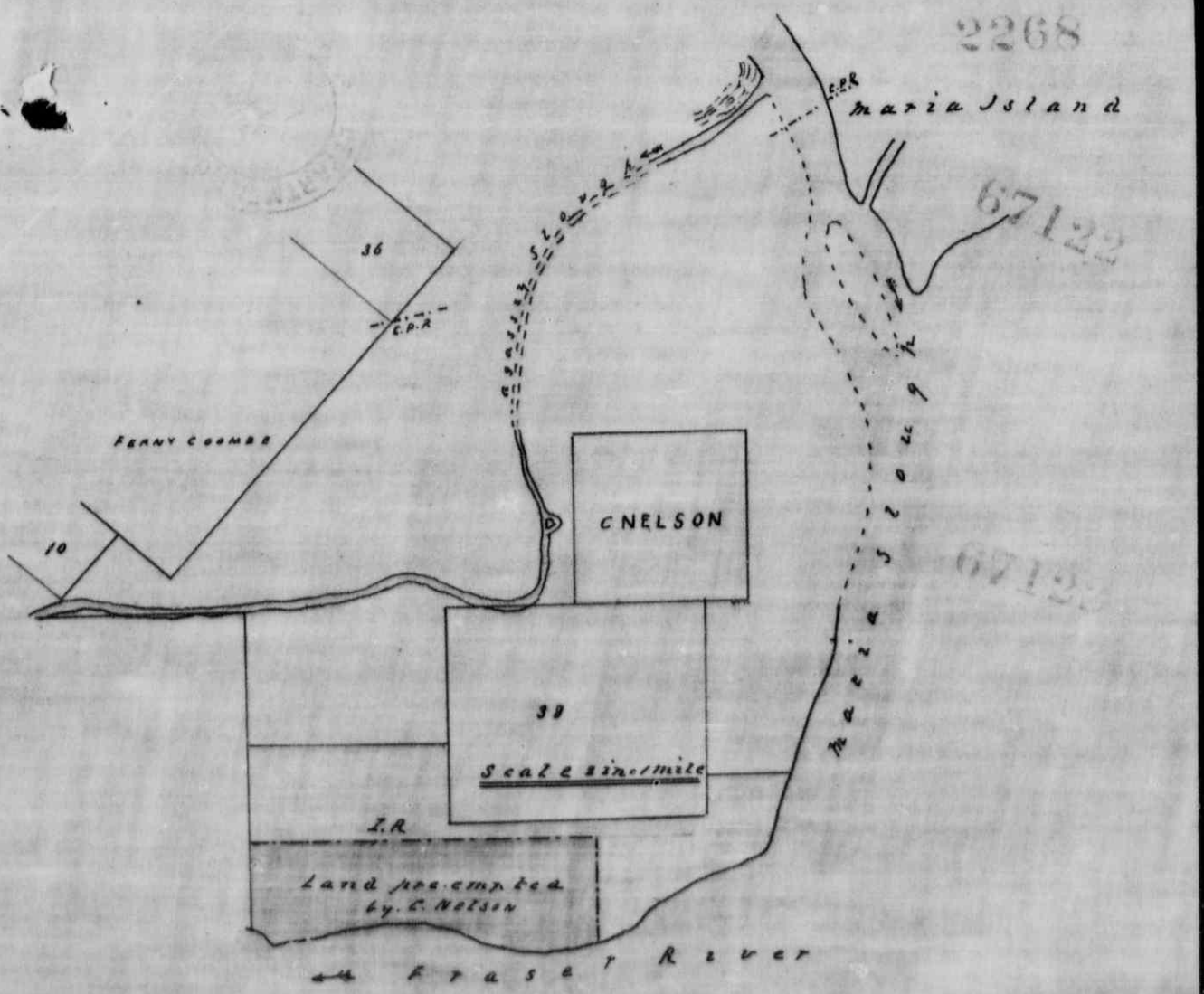
Extract from Mr. Sproats decisions Page 164

I was enabled finally to assign a suitable reserve by the considerate act of Mr. Charles Nelson, who had a preemption adjoining the piece in dispute between the Indians and Mr. Walker, Mr. Nelson's preemption fronted the Fraser where it did not overflow, and he had a house and fences and cultivation. These the Indians agreed to purchase from him & this has been done. I agreed on the part of the Government, that in consideration of his abandoning his preemption to enable me to include it within the reserve, the Government would give him free of price 160 acres in the neighbourhood, he accordingly abandoned his Preemption and occupied a piece of land further back immediately north east of Capt. Semmelts purchase and has made his home there, but for this solution, it would have been necessary to have postponed the adjustment and taken steps to consider the propriety of the sale to Mr. Walker above mentioned, and this would have caused much trouble to both Governments

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2268



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

150
67122

2981

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS AUG 2 1882

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council, on the 27th July 1882.

On a report dated 24th July 1882 from the Minister of Railways and Canals submitting that an application by letters dated 29th March and 30th June 1882 of the Department of Indian Affairs for sanction to an Exchange of lands in the Province of British Columbia under circumstances set forth in a report made by their Surveyor on the 23rd February 1882.

That it appears therefrom that a certain lot of 160 acres on the right bank of the Fraser, East of Lot 34 and South of Lot 30 was, some years ago pre-empted by one Charles Nelson a half-breed who cleared and otherwise improved it: this land however lay in the middle of lands occupied by Indians and known as the Chehalis Indian Reserve.

That the late Indian Reserve Commissioner subsequently visited the place for the purpose of arranging matters connected with the defining of the limits of this Reserve, and it appeared to him desirable that the portion occupied by Mr. Charles Nelson should be obtained for the Indians in order that their Reserve on the right of the Fraser

Right

The Honorable
The Supt. General
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Might be in one block, and he agreed on the part of the Government that in consideration of the surrender of the portion pre-empted, Wm. Nelson should receive free of cost another piece of land of the same Extent in the neighbourhood, the Surveyor of Indian Reserves accordingly laid off a lot of 160 acres on the North Side of Lot No. 38, at the same time making a survey of the Cheam Reserves which Embraced Wm. Nelson's old land, this action was taken as appears from his report dated the 23rd of February 1882. under instructions from the Commissioner signed on the 21st of June 1880. The Indian Department now request approval of the arrangement in view of the fact that the whole of these lands lie within the belt reserved for the Canadian Pacific Railway; such reservation having been made under an order of the Executive Council of the Province of British Columbia dated the 5th of November 1878, the same having previously been defined by an Order in Council of the Federal Government dated 13 July 1878.

The Chief Engineer having on the 9th instant reported to the effect that the approval asked for may be given, and it appearing from the 13th Clause of the Public Works Act that the authority of the Governor General is necessary to the disposal of lands

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

lands set apart for the public Service.

The Minister recommends that Sanction be given to the arrangements in respect of these aforesaid lands as described and Shown in the present application of the Indian Department. both with regard to the New location given to Mr. Nelson and in so far as it may be necessary to the location Known as the Cheam Indian Reserve.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for Your Excellency's approval.

(Signed)

John J McLee

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

960

I. W. Powell, Esq. M.D.
Indian Supt.
Victoria,
B.C.

67122

August 15 1882

Sir. With reference to your letter of the 31st May last & previous correspondence, relative to the proposed transfer of 160 acres of Reserve land to Mr. C. Nelson in exchange for his pre-emption adjoining the Cheam Reserve. I have to inform you that His Excel. the Gov. Genl. in Council has approved of the proposed new location of 160 acres being allowed Mr. Nelson in exchange for the land vacated by him and now forming part of the Cheam Reserve.

You will please advise Mr. Nelson accordingly.

I am &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

67122

Copy

Agassiz Landing
June 18th 1883

7745

Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that my Pre-emption Claim, "Record No. "1551." New Westminster District, recorded May 29th 1877, was taken by the Indian Commissioners to form part of the Cheam Reserve, they giving me instead 160 acres in Yale District which has been surveyed by Capt Jemmett,

Hon. I. W. Trutch
Dominion Government Agent
Victoria.

and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and which I am informed by Mr. Powell has been approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council.

The Government Agent at New Westminster informs me that the Local Government have nothing to do with this land. I therefore have the honour to apply to you for a Crown Grant of this land.

I have &c.

Sd C. Nelson

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

308567122 No. 29420 67122

Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council of the 27 July 1882

On a report dated 24 July 1882. from the Minister of Railways & Canals submitting that an application by letters dated 29 March and 30 June 1882. of the Department of Indian Affairs for sanction to an exchange of lands in the Province of British Columbia under circumstances set forth in a report made by their Surveyors on the 23rd Feby. 1882.

That it appears therefrom that a certain lot of 160 acres on the right bank of the Fraser, east of Lot 34, and South of Lot 30, was some years ago pre-empted by one Charles Nelson a Half Need who cleared and otherwise improved it this land however lay in the middle of land occupied by the Indians and known as the Cheam Indian Reserve.

That the late Indian Reserve Commissioner subsequently visited the place for the purpose of arranging matters connected with the defining of the limits of this reserve. and it appeared to him desirable that the portion occupied by Mr. Charles Nelson should be obtained for the Indians in order that their reserve on the right of the Fraser might lie in one block and he agreed on the part of the Govern-ment

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

-ment that in consideration of the Surrender of the portion pre-empted Mr. Nelson should receive free of cost another piece of land of the same extent in the neighbourhood, the Surveyor of Indian Reserves accordingly laid off a lot of 160 acres on the north side of Lot No. 38. at the same time making a survey of the Cheam Reserves which embraced Mr. Nelson's old land. This action was taken as appears from his report dated 23rd of February 1882 under instructions from the Commissioner signed on the 24 June 1880. The Indian Department now request approval of the arrangement in view of the fact that the whole of these lands lie within the belt reserved for the Canadian Pacific Railway, such reservation having been made under an Order of the Executive Council of the Province of British Columbia dated the 5th of November 1878: the route having previously been defined by an Order in Council of the Federal Government dated the 13th of July 1878.

The Chief Engineer having on the 7th Instt reported to the effect that the approval asked for may be given and it appearing from the 13th Clause of the Public Works Act that the authority of the Governor General is necessary to the disposal of lands set apart for the Public Service.

The Minister recommends that sanction be given to the arrangements in respect of these aforesaid lands as described and shown in the

present

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3085 67122

present application of the Indian Department both with regard to the new location given to Mr. Nelson and in so far as it may be necessary to the location known as the Cheam Indian Reserve.

The Committee submit the above recommendation for your Excellency's approval.

(Sgd) John McLean.

67122

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7745

Victoria B.C.
26th June 1883

DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR
RECEIVED
JUN 5 1883
OTTAWA.

67122

Sir

Adverting to my letters to you of the 4th September and 26th October last with reference to the exchange of a certain Lot of Land in British Columbia from Mr Charles Nelson to the Cheam Indian Reserve, and of the grant from the Dominion to Mr Nelson of an equal quantity of Land on the north side of Lot 38 in lieu thereof: I have the honour to enclose herewith a copy of

an

Mr Nelson to Mr Turtle
June 18th 83.

The Right Honourable
Sir John A. Macdonald K.C.B.
Minister of the Interior
Ottawa
Canada

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

7745

67122

an application received by me yesterday from Mr Nelson for a Crown Grant of the East fractional Lot of Land, and to request your instructions as to the course to be taken in regard thereto.

Mr Nelson's application has been acknowledged, and he has been informed that I understand a Crown Grant of this Land will be made to him in due course, and that I have applied for your directions respecting the same

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your Obdt Servt

Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 960)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3582)

-File 889	List of reserves, outlining Agencies, Chiefs and Agents names. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1883 - 1891
-File 914	Fort MacLeod Agency - Blackfoot Crossing - Correspondence regarding the resignation of Instructor Lander and that sub-agent Pocklington would act as his replacement. 1882
-File 930	Clandeboye Agency - St. Peter's reserve regarding source from which salaries to Teachers Medical attendants are to be paid. 1872 - 1873
- File 943	Manitoba House Agency - Lake St. Martin's Band. Councillor David Marsden's dismissal for killing a Government cow. 1882 - 1883
- File 948	Frog Lake Agency - Fort Pitt - Church of England Mission requesting a grant of land on Mahkayo's old reserve. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 949	Battleford (Treaty #6) - Reports of Peter Ballendine reflecting disturbing activities by several chiefs including Little Poplar. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1885
-File 957	Mr. Ebenezer McColl's appointment as Inspector of Indian Agencies. (Manitoba Superintendency) 1877-1888
-File 960	Lytton Agency - A grant of land on the North side of Lot #38 to Charles Nelson in exchange for his land ajoining the Cheam Reserve (map). 1882 - 1883
File 988	Blackfoot & Blood Agencies - Irrigation projects with reports by surveyor A.W. Ponton. 1893 - 1894

2....

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blackfoot.

AGENCY.

188 .

Irrigation Ditches.

988

104/8-7

Report of Dom Land Surveyor

Black 988

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No.

The [illegible]
Regina

Office of the

Indian Agent, Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen, Alta., 27th Sept 1893

988 1084

a 28-9-93

Sir

I have just come in after a further trial to determine as to whether irrigation can be carried out at the North Camp or not. I am now decided it can at a reasonable cost — Mr Daly while here promised Mr Begg that he would get the money collected from ties and to the credit of the Indians, returned to them for irrigation, with their consent, and the [illegible] so collected will be sufficient to carry work at North Camp and a good balance over.

If it is decided to proceed with work this fall, instructions should be sent me to remain and superintend the work; it should be proceeded with while the weather is cool, and it is absolutely necessary that an Engineer be on the spot while work progresses

I go to High River tomorrow and will look for further instructions on my return

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
A W Porter

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988.

Blackfoot Reserve
October 7th 1893

Copied for Deputy Supt. Genl. 11/10/93. Lyle.

I have the honor to report on my examination of the bottom lands on the Blackfoot Reserve along the Bow River with a view of determining their posibitities for irregation.

From levels taken, I find that irregation can be adopted only on the extensive bottom at the North Camp.

When the rapid fall of the Bow River is taken into consideration it appears strange that water cannot be carried across the broad bottom lands bordering its banks, and thus make fruitful what is at present worthless. The explanation is that sufficient fall cannot be obtained on any one individual bottom alone — could the water conducted across one bottom be made available to irregate the next bottom lower down stream, sufficient fall would be obtained, and the whole question of irregation on this reserve settled favourably, but the fact of high cut banks intervening between all bottoms, creates the necessity of flumming the water either around or over these banks; a serious and costly undertaking in either case.

The pumping of water for the purpose of irregation, undertaken in a small way, is still, I believe, an unsolved question, in as far as the power to be employed is concerned.

The pumping

Hayter Reed Esq
Indian Commr.
Man + N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The pumping of water for irregation on a large scale, resolves itself into a question of, an enormous expenditure of money, with consequent risk of inadequate returns for the money invested.

The extensive bottom at the North Canoe being the only land found adapted for irregation, I beg to submit the following information with regard to it.

At the North Westerly corner of this bottom, a natural channel was found, which can be followed Easterly along the base of the hills bordering the valley, for a distance of about one and one fourth miles, and which will require partial excavation, or deepening in parts. From here a ditch will be carried Easterly a distance of 3/4 mile, approximately, which will require excavating. At the point now reached, the water first becomes available for irregation. Radiating from here, shallow surface ditches, following the higher levels of the land to be cultivated, but still gradually descending, will be carried wherever the necessity for them is discovered, and thus this large flat, comprising between 1500 and 2000 acres, can be thoroughly watered, and I have every confidence in stating, made wonderfully productive.

Going back to the natural channel before mentioned; This channel has a natural inlet from the river, at the head of a strong rabid, and consequently is situated in comparatively slow water. This is of the greatest importance for the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

for the reason, that the inlet will require little protection by Crib-work or Rib-rap, and consequently much difficult, and expensive work will be avoided. Following the natural channel Eastward, it varies in debtth, in places requiring little improvement, while in other parts, from 30 to 200 yards in length, and from 1 to 8 feet in debtth, will require excavation. The deeper excavations being short in length, in open and unobstructed situations, offer no serious difficulties.

The work to be done in opening out this Old Channel to allow of the water backing in from the river, although requiring the removal of comparatively small quantities of earth, of which the much greater portion can be excavated with plough and scraber, at points the work may prove heavy from the nature of the material encountered, and where picks and shovels will be necessary.

I propose that this channel be opened out sufficiently to give six feet clear widtth in the bottom at all parts, and to a constant level with the present low stage of the river. I assume the river rises from two to four feet at high water. The water must at such times back into the channel until it reaches the same level in all parts of the channel, as the river happens to be at the inlet, and with the exception of rising and falling with the river come to a state of rest. This, I am of the opinion, will prevent the wash and destructive force of the water against the inlet

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

inlet, and save the construction of defensive works. By transforming the old channel, by this means, into a reservoir, the water is brought thoroughly under controle, and can be turned into ditch as required.

I would estimate the material to be ex-cavated in the channel (one and one fourth miles in length) at 4000 cubic yards.

The ditch which commences where the channel ends, I propose to be three feet wide at the bottom, sides one to one, and to be given a fall of two and one half feet per mile. The ditch would run through even, open country, with light clay soil, and can be, almost entirely, excavated with plough and scrapes.

I would estimate the material to be exca-vated in the formation of ditch (three fourths of a mile in length) at 4950 cubic yards.

The shallow surface drains radiating from the end of ditch, properly become work for the Indians under the supervision of their Farm Instructor, and do not necessarily belong to the first cost of the work. These drains can be extended from time to time, from higher to lower levels, (the nature of the locality permits of this) as the bottom is gradually brought under cultivation.

I would now approach the cost of work, but find myself only in a position to, bring to your notice, several questions which must eventually arise for your decision.

In event of the Indians themselves furnishing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

furnishing the labours, the question as to whether they are to receive regular pay as well as rations, must be decided before figures with regard to cost of work can be arrived at.

If they are to receive rations alone, the first cost of main ditch and reservoir, including cost of necessary implements and lumber required should not exceed from $500.00 to $1000.00 — If they are to receive regular pay as well as rations, the rate of pay and an estimate of the quantity of work an Indian can do as combared with a whiteman must be known, before an estimate can be made on this basis.

I regret, that my experience of the Blackfoot Indians, either as to their discipline, or industry, is too limited for any suggestion coming from me, with regard to the above questions, being of any value.

In connection with the carrying out of the above work, it will be absolutely necessary for a surveyor to be constantly on hand while it progresses, to give grades &c when required, owing to stakes being continually removed by workmen. Board at reasonable rate can be obtained at Gleichen within six miles of work, and no further expense need be incurred for assistance, as men could be obtained among the workmen when required.

I will be glad to know your decision, as soon as possible, with regard to the scheme of irregation above proposed, and whether, if it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if it meets with your approval, it is your desire to proceed at once with the work, In event of the work not going on until next spring, I would like to have your further orders.

I beg to advise you that the sum of 275^{oo} advanced me has been expended, and a further advance will be a necessity to me, if it is desired to proceed with further surveys this season.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A M Bouton
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988.

October 11th 1883

Sir,

By direction of the Deputy of the Superintendent General I beg to inform you that he has decided that the irrigation scheme described by Mr Surveyor Ponton in his report dated 7th instant, should be at once proceeded with and well pressed to completion.

It is of course understood that the estimate of $1600.00 is approximate but that it will not be materially exceeded.

In order to permit of Mr Ponton attending to the work, a buckboard, which will afterwards be for the use of Mr Skinner the Issuer, will be shipped to you without delay. A mare may also be purchased for Mr Ponton's use, but it must on no account be an expensive animal. Mr Ponton will have to draw rations and make the best arrangement he can, as no cash expenditure can be incurred for his maintenance while overseeing the work .

Indian Agent

Blackfoot Reserve

Gleichen

4 scrapers

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 scrapers

½ dozen picks

12 shovels

may be purchased if required for the work, and other material estimated to be necessary by Mr Ponton.

The Deputy of the Superintendent General has fully considered all you represented to Mr Campbell about the payment of Indians, but concludes that not more than 25 cents per diem should be paid each workman in addition to rations. Even should the better class of workmen not be obtained, it is regarded as advisable to make the less energetic ones do some work at the smaller rate of remuneration. It is understood that 50 Indians will be engaged.

You will ask Mr Ponton as the works proceeds to be kind enough to prepare himself to make as accurate and exhaustive a report as possible after its completion.

I am Sir

Yours obediently

art

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4 scrapers

½ dozen picks

12 shovels may be purchased if required

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 25 1893

Blackfoot Agency
24th October 1893

Sir/ Rp

Ans'd & Agent 26/10/93.

I have the honor to report, that I am any thing but satisfied with the progress made in connection with the irrigation ditch.

I understand from Mr Agent Begg that he has been instructed to proceed with the work, that a buckboard would be shipped and a cheap mare purchased for my use.

I have been awaiting the arrival of my horse and buckboard, and although fiftem days have lapsed since I had the opportunity of explaining to Mr Campbell the difficulties I had to contend with, I am still in the same helpless position. Efforts I believe have been made by Mr Begg to purchase a suitable animal, but the Indians refuse to sell their mares, and whether he has gone farther afield to obtain one I do not know. The Buckboard I know has been shipped, and shovels and scrapers ordered, but as they have not as yet arrived, and we must await the pleasure of the C.P. Ry. I cannot say when work will be commenced in earnest.

I beg to report that an effort has been made to put the Indians at work by giving them the chopping out of brush at a point where it obstructs the making of ditch, but from the result of their labour I am satisfied that

The Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assn.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that they cannot be relied upon to do the tenth part of an honest days labour unless constantly under the eyes of a competent foreman, and consequently my estimate of cost of ditch must be purely fictitious. Farm Instructor Baker is well fitted to attend to this work, as he speaks their language, but it appears that he has hay contracts to fill, and other work requiring his attention, and can only visit them twice a day. Mr Wheatley living sixteen miles distant cannot be regarded as available. The experiment has been tried of placing one of the so called scouts in charge but it has not proved of any benefit. It is my intention to overlook the work as much as possible, but to enable me to make an exhaustive report, an extensive system of measurements and levels must be taken which will occupy the greater portion of my time, and as I am now satisfied that a large area below the south bank can be irregated, although the engineering difficulties met with are greater than at the North bank, I am desirous to settle before returning to head-quarters, but which will also necessitate my absence for some days from the ditch now under construction.

I would therefore suggest that some arrangement be made, which will enable Mr Baker to give his undevided attention to the irregation work, or that a competent foreman be engaged.

I beg also to report that my views with regard

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

regard to the carrying out of this work are totally at varience with the system being followed, but as I have not been given control of expenditure and complete superin-tendence, I trust I will not be held accountable for the cost or time occupied.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Pontore
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

26th October, 1903.

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that the following matters mentioned in a report just received from Mr. Surveyor Fenton, required to be brought to your attention.

It appears that the mare authorized for his use has not yet been purchased. So far as the buckboard had not arrived this would not appear to be of any great consequence, but it is hoped you will have secured an animal in time to prevent any delay after its arrival.

The account given by Mr. Fenton of the way in which the Indians employed have so far been working is most discouraging, and unless they can be made to do very differently, the estimated cost of the work will apparently be so increased as to necessitate a re-consideration as to carrying out the scheme. Mr. Fenton's suggestion that they should be constantly under supervision of a competent foreman is a good one, and should be given effect to.

If necessary a man may be employed for this purpose, but probably it would, in the event of its being necessary

The Indian Agent,

Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen,

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

necessary to engage extra assistance, be better to let Mr. Baker superintend the Indians, and have the other man do duty for him until completion of the drain.

Mr. Fenton appears to entertain views at variance with the system being followed regarding the work, but no particulars have been given by him. He has been told that the intention was and is that he should point out exactly what he wants done, and you should see it carried out, and so relieve him of all trouble about dealing with Indians, which you should certainly be better able to do, even had he time to devote to it.

It is hoped that the work will be vigorously prosecuted, and that matters will be arranged and conducted so as to avoid friction, which can surely be easily removed.

I am, sir,

Yours obediently,

a.r.x.

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 30 1893
N.W.T.

Blackfoot Agency
27th October 1893

Ans'd & Dep'd 31/10/93

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 26th inst No. 988 in reply to my report on progress of work of the 24th.

I beg to explain that the intention of my report was to express disappointment, that owing to apparently unavoidable delays in obtaining necessary implements, work could not be commenced until much valuable time at this season of the year was lost, and leaving us now in the position of not completing work before the cold sets in — I also wish it to be thoroughly understood, that my hands have been tied to such an extent for want of transport, that it has been out of the question to take the measurements necessary, preparatory to making an exhaustive report on the irrigation question, and such measurements could have been taken and the report prepared during the fine weather that has been lost, and now will have to be done from time to time as the weather permits —

My views with regard to the system followed is that it will cost more than it would if a different system were followed, however, I do not desire to express objection to anything but the rate of pay per diem. I quite understand

The Indian Commr
Man & N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

understand the Deputy Ministers wish to employ the lazy characters, but I am of the opinion that the rate of pay should not be the same for good and bad alike.

I am sorry, however, for my own credit, that I was not given a free hand in the matter: my own credit with regard to the work being done in the most satisfactory manner, and at the least possible cost.

If my letter led to the impression that any friction exists between Mr Begg and myself such was not its intent, but on the contrary, I have recived every assistance, it was within his means, to give ..., and much kindness.

I am glad to be now able, to give more encouraging news of the Work, Shovels and scrapers have all been at work since their arrival, and I have been quite satisfied with each days work – I am now hoping for a month of open weather, and if we are favoured, the work will be far advanced in that time – I am also pleased to be able to report, that the nature of the soil proves of an easy kind to excavate, and much more so than I at first estimated.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Poulton
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to 266
No.
Also to date of this letter.

988

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 30 1893
N.W.T.

Indian Agent's Office, Blackfoot Res
28th October 1893

Sir,

I have the honor to state in reply to your letter of the 26th instant No 988 that a mare has not yet been purchased for Mr Vanton's use, as the Indians as a rule do not break their mares for waggon work. And Mr Vanton has been supplied with a saddle horse, or driven to his work by myself. he will have a horse for his buckboard on it's arrival.

The Indians are working well now and Mr Vanton is satisfied with the most of them, some who are lazy will not be retained on the work. 50 Cents per day should be given to those who come early and work well, and 25 Cents per day to the others

Mr Baker is every day at the work, and will be able to be there until the frost prevents further work for this season. if necessary I will hire

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

a.

a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a Man as Foreman for a Month.

It will not be necessary for Mr Ponton to have any dealings with the Indians personally, as such arrangements will be made by Mr Baker or Myself.

I do not see any need of friction between Mr Ponton and Myself, and did not know of any, until the Receipt of Your letter. We get along splendidly together.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 107178
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 13 1893
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 9th Novr 1893.

988 File

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st Instant in reference to the proposed irrigation of the Upper Blackfoot Reserve, and in reply I have to inform you that as regards the scale of pay to be given to the Indians engaged on this work there should surely be no doubt on that score as my opinion in regard to this should be sufficiently well known and Agents once knowing my wishes should

agt. advised 15th Nov 93

The Asst Indian Commr
Regina.
N.W.T.

C.R.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

should not advocate a different course without particularly good reasons.

The gradation of payment should be from the maximum sum already authorized and I may add that it is just in such a case as that referred to that. Our Indians are spoiled if the Agents ideas are carried out.

Your obedient servant.

Hayter Reed

Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE No.

988

Office of the

Indian Agent, Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen, Alta., 12th Nov 1893

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 14 1893
N.W.T.

To The Indian Comm.r
Regina

Sir

I propose returning to head quarters on the 15th if there are no further orders for me before that date.

I have now completed the location of ditch at the North Camp, and obtained all other information necessary to enable me to report on the irrigation of the bottom lands of this reserve other than at the North Camp.

I may mention that Mr Begg has decided to excavation work for the season, consequently no necessity exists for my delaying my return on that account

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Pinton

May return
Telegram.
14-11-93

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 7 1893
N.W.T.

Regina Assa
2nd December/93

Sir

The arrival of frost having stopped operations in connection with irrigation at the North Camp, Blackfoot Reserve, I have the honor to report on work done to date, and that remaining to be done next season.

Mr Agent Begg being advised that the irrigation scheme outlined in my report of 7th October had been approved, and should be at once proceeded with, I began to locate and stake out the ditch. It turned out to be nearly twice the length estimated, which would have thrown out the estimate of material to be excavated to a proportionate extent had not more favorable levels than I had at first expected been found. The number of cubic yards therefore remains about the same, the figures I gave in the above mentioned report being 8,950, and those by actual measurement of ditch as finally located 10.000.

The expenditure incurred during the past year will give an idea of the final cost should the same arrangements for carrying on the work be followed next season. The work done to date is 900 Cubic yards, which divided into the pay-roll of men employed will give the cost per yard for men alone, to which must be added a lump

copied & sent Dept. 7/12/93

File

The cost of this work is $375.00
Sgd. A.R.A.

The Indian Commissioner
Man. & N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

a lump sum for implements and materials required, say $500.00, as I know nothing of the money paid out I can give no estimate.

I learn from Roadmaster Black that the price paid by the C. P. Ry. Company for the making of road-bed in the neighbourhood of Glicken was 12½ cents per cubic yard, but in such a case the material excavated had to be placed in the embankment, necessitating a long haul and a consequent expense to contractor, while in the case of a ditch the earth is thrown out or deposited where most convenient, with a saving of labour and implements.

It costs 41 cents and a fraction per cubic yard for the works done this fall Sgd A.S.F.

From the nature of the soil, I am satisfied, that if satisfactory arrangements were made with the Indians and proper superintendence, suitable and sufficient implements, tools and animals provided, the cost would not exceed 10 cents per cubic yard.

On the arrival of instructions to proceed with ditch, 1 dozen shovels, and two scrapers were ordered from Calgary, but owing to the freight arrangements of the C. P. Ry. Co they were not delivered until ten days had been lost. This limited number of shovels, with a few extra ones supplied by Indians were put to work on the section between Sta. 23 and Sta. 44. The work done with shovels, was all that

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

that could be desired, when the shortness of the days, and moccasined feet are taken into consideration.

The two Scrapers, delayed with the two shovels, were started to work on the section between Sta. 44 and Sta. 80. They were second-hand ones, and so badly worn away as to hold but a small portion of a proper load.

The ploughs used in connection with the Scrapers were of two varieties, known as "breaking" and stubble ploughs respectively, and neither will go deep enough into im-pacted clay to be profitably employed.

Ponies were used with ploughs and Scrapers, and the spoonfulls removed at each trip did not promise well for the ultimate cost of ditch, particularly, if the Indians were paid for their use.

As the results from last years arrange-ments cannot be considered as satisfactory, I would make the following suggestions, which if adopted, will I trust secure better next season.

With reference to the employment and pay of men, I am of opinion that the work should be done on the contract system, and not by day work, for the reason that Indians are not more inclined to be more industrious on good than on small pay. By the contract system, separate sections of ditch can be let out to separate gangs, who would be required

This suggestion is very good & affords a sure means for keeping the expenditure within the estimates. The Indians will of necessity, have to work more to make the same wages, but as the greater amount of work done will bring the higher pay the scheme should prove strongly incentive for putting a better days work than they appear to have done this Fall Spd. A.F.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

required to complete their work to the satisfaction of the Engineer in charge before being paid a certain sum per cubic yard — the Department furnishing implements and tools —. The sections allotted should be only of such lengths as would permit of their being completed say every ten days, and thus provide against the discouragement to an Indian of having to wait long for his earnings.

I cannot too strongly advise that the Indians receive their pay in Cash, and I would draw your attention particularly to the discouraging effect of paying them by orders on certain Stores. The Department are in no way accountable for Merchants giving Indians credit, and if their individual earnings are handed over to Merchants by means of these orders much trouble will be experienced in persuading many good men, who have store debt to undertake work.

A credit might be open in Agents name, in order to permit of cash payments.
Ed. A.R.A.

That a competent foreman with liberty to give his undivided attention to the work be arranged for. His duties will be to see that all implements are used to the best advantage and to keep the men's time to which he alone should have the right to certify. In event of the contract system proposed being followed the above duties of a foreman would require advising, but the need for his services would remain, as the Indians would require advising in

Carrying

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

carrying out contracts. Mr Baker proved an excellent foreman, in as far as his other duties permitted him to attend to ditch and would be a reliable man if another could undertake his usual duties for the period he was engaged superintending the ditch work.

This matter could be arranged as suggested. Sgd Art.

I would recommend that two or three railroad ploughs be purchased, or if the contract system is adopted, as many ploughs as separate contracts. Counting each gang as twelve men, not more than four gangs are likely to be employed at once. Three ploughs will be constantly required, on completion of ditch, to make minor surface drains, and is the best style of plough to loosen the earth in sufficient quantities to keep scrapers at work.

That a further supply of scrapers be purchased. In connection with these I would explain that with the exception of section of ditch between Sta. 23 and Sta. 44 the work can be done most expeditiously and economically with their assistance, the formation of side-slopes and bottom alone requiring shovels. Under any circumstances the use of the old style of scraper is of doubtful economy if better can be obtained. I believe that the style employed by Mormons at Lee's Creek do better work, and are being adopted and manufactured at Calgary. This scraper has a pole and is mounted on small wheels and works crosswise to ditch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ditch. It is drawn across and after dumping is backed again; the animals never entering ditch, and the load is drawn but a few feet with a consequent saving of the long haul necessitated by the use of the old style. Horses I must assume are required to operate the scraper described as oxen are not adapted for backing. It would be advisable to have them examined before others are purchased.

Horses or cattle of sufficient weight should be employed instead of ponies, unless the contract system proposed is adopted, in which case the Indians can be left to employ their own animals, or rely on shovels and picks alone to clear a profit.

A sufficient supply of shovels should be purchased, say 3 dozen in all, counting those already procured. I may mention that the use for them will remain after the main ditch is completed, in opening out small surface drains, and in the control of water ~~flowing~~ eventually flowing through them; opening them as water happened to be required, and damming them after a sufficient supply was obtained.

Boots is an item which gives considerable trouble. Indians may not have credit to obtain boots before work recommences, and by the time money is earned and payment received, their feet in all probability would be too sore to wear them, and shading cannot be done with

The boots might be made at the Industrial school as suggested, but the order should be given as early as possible
Ed. A.R.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with moccasined feet. I would suggest that boots be advanced on hay. It might be arranged to have them made by the boys at High River. Measurements of a number of Indian feet could be taken and thus proper fit secured.

I would particularly suggest that to prevent delay in recommencing work in the Spring, all implements and materials required and approved by the Department should be ordered and delivered during the winter.

In addition to these suggestions I would draw your attention to the impracticability of the wishes of the Department being satisfactorily carried out unless the Surveyor in charge be given undivided authority and control of the work. An Agent even with the best intentions possible has neither knowledge of the subject or time to devote to it, and any attempt to carry on this work through him only endangers its success, for which the Surveyor alone is responsible.

No doubt it would be better to have Mr. Poulton in charge of the work
Sgd. A.R.S.

A plan has been prepared to accompany this report, and I trust it will be found intelligible. An effort has been made to show location of ditch, the area to be irrigated, and the physical features of the locality. A profile giving the depth of cut at each 66 feet will be found in the lower left-hand corner, and will enable you to see at a glance the nature of the work.

The plan has been sent by express
Sgd. A.R.S.

It was thought advisable to construct a wing-dam at the intake to divert the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the water from the channel between Island and shore and by this means raise it to a height that will ensure a plentiful supply. The Wing-dam was constructed with drift logs found in the river, and covered heavily with boulder-stones. The dam is located in line with stream and with a small crib at its extremity should withstand the force of high water unless in event of a very exceptional flood - The crib at end of dam has yet to be built.

A grate is usually constructed across the intake to prevent the entrance of drift-wood and debris of all kinds. This would be expensive, and the drift would still collect in front of grate and obstruct stream. I therefore propose to string a boom from the end of Wing-dam up stream where it will be anchored to the shore, which will obviate this difficulty.

From information gained with reference to the Bow River at time of flood, I find that it rises from five to ten feet. To provide for exceptional years I propose putting in a flood-gate or waste-weir at Station 153 where the overflow will have a natural channel back to the river without causing a washout. A flood-gate is a necessity in any case to regulate the supply with reference to Old Man's bottom, but with regard to the area traversed by the ditch above the flood gate, the higher the water the greater the hay land formed. A plan of flood gate will be prepared during the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the winter.

I have thought it advisable to debart somewhat from the grade, 2½ feet per mile, usually employed for irrigation ditches, for the reasons 1st the area of land to be irrigated is limited, and at an outside figure will require say 24 cubic feet of water per second. The capacity of ditch as located, 1½ feet per mile, 4 feet wide at bottom, and assuming a debth of 4 feet in ditch, the discharge at destributing point should be approximately 44 cubic feet per second, however, as large proportion of the abbarent excess can be expected to disabbear by evaporation and soakage in the course of four miles. 2nd the usual grade of 2½ feet per mile would bring the elevation so low at the distributing point as to restrict the area to be irrigated to a large extent.

I estimate the area which will benefit by the ditch to be 1200 acres, not including the hay, and perhaps other crops which will thrive along its banks for almost its bull length. The area is not as large as that mentioned in my original instructions, but irrigation has seldom been carried out at a less cost than at a rate of $1.50 per acre, which rate will not be exceeded if the work in hand is put on a business basis.

With regard to the distribution of the water over Old Sam's bottom. The minor ditches can be Engineered and constructed

by

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by the Indians themselves, and as they have seen the benefit of ditches elsewhere they believe in them, and I have no doubt whatever will take an interest in their farms when a return for their labour is ensured.

With regard to the carrying out of irri-gation at other points along the Bow River within the reserve, I succeeded in finding no location which could be recommended as suitable. The bottom lying immediatly West of Agency can be irrigated, but with-out a more extensive survey than I had the means at hand to enable me to make, an estimate of cost, and a definite idea of benefit to be derived cannot be given. The land however is poor in quality, and so perfectly flat, that the distribution of water would be difficult. Greater efforts were made to find a location in the direction of the South Camp, and I had hopes of finding a sufficient fall to irrigate, a large flat lying immedially East of the Coal mine, by the natural flow of the water, but it proved impossible. I do not dishair of a location being yet obtained in this direction, but without the means of making a deliberate and careful examination, a good location could easily be overlooked.

With regard to the possibilities of pumping water in sufficient quantities for irrigation, say one cubic foot per second per hundred acres

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

acres, the least quantity allowable. I can not recommend any of the many mechan-
-ical means of raising water, if the land benifited is expected to make an adequate return for expenditure.

It must be borne in mind that mechanical means of raising water in large quantities, and irrigation to benfit even one hundred acres requires an enormous quantity, would necessitate an expenditure the added value to the land would not warrant, unless some device is in existance of which I have no Knowledge.

It is my intention to investigate the subject during the winter months, and in event of the Dshartment having no feasible scheme in view I hope to be able to propose one myself in due course.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
A W Poulton
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 107178 /2

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

Copy

Ottawa 2Ist Decr, I893.

With Cheque.

Sir,

I enclose herewith cheque No I927 in your favour for $375.00 in payment of Voucher 2208 E received under cover of a letter dated the 8th instant, from the Assistant Indian Commissioner, Regina, being for labour preformed by Indians at the Blackfoot Agency during the months of October and November last; and I have to inform you that you should furnish a Pay List duly signed and witnessed shewing in detail the time worked by each Indian.

Your obedient servant.

sgd D. C. Scott

Actg Deputy of the Supt Genl.
of Indian Affairs.

Magnus Begg, Esqr,
Indian Agent,
Blackfoot Reserve,
Gleichen P.O.
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

File 107,178

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
OFFICE OF THE N.W.T.

Ottawa, March 1st, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 7th December last, and enclosed report from Mr. Assistant Surveyor Ponton, on the irrigation work at the north camp of the Blackfoot Reserve, which stress of more pressing work has prevented being sooner replied to.

The Department quite agrees with your opinion that Mr. Ponton deserves great credit for his work, and considers the report, with its accompanying plan, an excellent one. With regard to Mr. Ponton's suggestions, and your marginal notes in connection, relative to prosecution of the work when the Spring opens up, I beg to inform you as follows :

The idea of letting the work out by contract to gangs of Indians is approved, and probably 12 1/2cents per cubic yard would be a fair outside price. Mr. Ponton estimates 10 cents per cubic yard subject to certain conditions.

Payments must certainly be made in cash, nor am I aware of any reason why such should not have been

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been made for the work already done. In this connection I may enquire why second hand scrapers, so badly worn as to hold but a small portion of a proper load, were purchased.. I do not, however, think that it would be advisable to take Mr. Baker off from important duties, which could hardly be properly performed by any temporary employee ; therefore it will be well to make some other arrangement for superintending the Indians' work on the drains. Three railroad ploughs would seem to be sufficient, and may be purchased, as also the further supply of scrapers said to be required, but it is considered that the old style of scraper will answer the purpose sufficiently well.

The additional number of shovels stated to be necessary may be bought, if you haven't them in store, and some 20 or 30 pairs of boots might be made at the Industrial Schools, as you suggest.

The view that the implements and material required should be purchased in time to prevent delay in the Spring is a correct one, also that the surveyor should have undivided authority and control of the work.

The Department will be glad to receive any suggestions from Mr. Ponton on the subject of mechanical means for raising water and so enabling further irrigation to be done, which he intended considering during

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

during the course of the winter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

for Deputy of the Sup't General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
107.178
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAR 26 1894
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

~~410~~
988

Ottawa 22nd March 1894

Mr. Pontor
Got receipt
Received level 26/3/94 which
recommend should be returned
to the Dept, as obsolete and useless
in connection with hydrodynamics
Replied to 26/3/94
AJJ

Sir,

I have to inform you that, in compliance with the request made in your letter of the 15th Instant, a Level and Tripod have this day been forwarded to your address by express.

The cost ($60) will be a charge against Indian funds.

Your obedient servant

D Scott
for Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs

file

The Assistant Indian Commissioner
Regian
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

~~6/4/4~~
6/4/4

Ind. Agt.
Blackfoot Mem.

Enclosed I beg to hand you an a/c. in triplicate in fa. of Messrs F. A. Fairchild & Co., amtg. to $154.- & to request that as soon as the articles charged for have been received, you will kindly certify to & return the same to this office.

The Reference, my letter of the 28th ultimo of even no.

827

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

North West Territories
OF CANADA.

TO WIT:

I, ...

on the ..... Reserve, Treaty No. 7, do solemnly declare that during the month of ..... A. D., 189...., I received from ..... of ..... N. W. T. ..... lbs of Beef and ..... lbs. Offal, and that I issued ..... lbs. Beef and Offal to destitute Indians, including shrinkage and ..... lbs. Beef as rations to Employees, and that ..... lbs. Beef remain on hand this ..... day of ..... A. D., 189.....

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and under and by virtue of an Act passed in the 27th year of Her Majesty's reign, entitled an Act for the suppression of voluntary and extra judicial oaths.

Declared before me this

..... day of

..... A. D., 189....

.....

J. P. in and for the N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

April 15th 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I am advised by Mr Agent Mckenzie that the Saskatchewan River is impassible at Prince Albert, consequently the survey and subdivision of the Sioux reserve at that point must be delayed some days.

I am also advised by Mr Agent Begg that within the next ten days the frost will have sufficiently left the ground to allow of the irrigation work being proceeded with at his reserve.

As it is absolutely necessary that the irrigation ditch should be completed before the Bow River rises in the early part of June, I am of opinion that it is of greater importance to avoid delay in connection with it, than with the matter of defining the boundaries of the Sioux reserve at Prince Albert. I have therefore instructed Mr Pontin to hold himself in readiness to proceed to the Blackfoot reserve as soon

as

The Deputy of the

Superintendent General of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Rae

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as word is received from the Agent that work can be recommenced.

In connection with letting the work to Indians by contract, and their being paid by cash on progressive estimates, I have the honour to request that the sum of $2000.00 be placed to my credit as soon as possible, which I propose sending to the Agent in $1.00 bills and silver as required the same to be paid out by him only upon certificates of Mr Ponton acting as engineer.

With reference to Mr Ponton's travelling expenses of himself and man and wages of the latter in connection with the work of irrigation at the Blackfoot Reserve and water supply for mill at Blood reserve, I would ask the Department to inform me as to out of what vote they are to be paid, as the survey vote for 1883 and 1884 has been expended, and whether, this being the case, an advance cannot be given Mr Ponton out of the fines to be placed to my credit on account of the irrigation ditch to be repaid out of the survey vote for 1884 and 1885.

In connection with a foreman for the work at the Blackfoot Reserve, as Mr Ponton will be absent from time to time at the Blood Agency, it becomes all the more necessary, to ensure the proper superintendence of work at the Blackfoot Reserve, that a man of sufficient intelligence and practical knowledge of the work be appointed, and one who has proved himself able to control

Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians. As it has been decided that Mr Baker's services cannot be shared, Mr ponton suggests Mr Cox of the Piegan reserve as a man who would in every way meet the requirements.

I am aware Mr Cox was expected to take a carload of ponies past, but another reliable man for that work can more easily be found than for the more important business for which he is now recommended. For I do not think it would be possible to secure another one competent to act as foreman who knew the language of the Indians, thus at the same time obviating the necessity for an interpreter.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient Servant

AEF

Asst Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 127178
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE APR 24 1894 N.W.T.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE APR 24 1894 N.W.T.

Ottawa 19th April 1894

With Cheque & forms

Sir

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 13th Inst. and in reply to inform you, that under the circumstances described it will doubtless be better to postpone the subdivision of the Sioux Reserve at Prince Albert, and go on with the work at Blackfoot and Blood Reserves.

With regard to a foreman to oversee the work at the Blackfoot Reserve, it does not appear clear, why, if

Ans'd 24 Apl 94 Ack recpt of Chq. & say Mr Ponton instructed to proceed at once

100 more forms required as made in quadruplicate

A. E. Forget Esqr
Asst Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

if the Indians are to do it under contract, such supervision as they can get from Mr Ponton and occassionally from the Agent and Mr Baker should not suffice, but if after a trial, without one, it be found absolutely necessary to engage someone to oversee the work, this may be done, but Mr Cox should not be taken away, as the work already allotted to him in connection with the ponies, is regarded as most important.

The necessity for Mr Ponton hiring and taking a man to accompany him, is not recognised and it cannot be authorized.

Mr Ponton's expenses in

(2)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in connection with the irrigation work at Blackfoot Reserve can be charged against the same and an advance given him from the sum being advanced you, but if in the mean-time he should have to go to the Blood Reserve, his expenses in connection therewith should be carefully noted, and the Blackfoot irrigation fund recouped when survey funds become available at the end of the current fiscal year.

1500.00

It is not considered advisable to advance so large a sum as $1000. at once so cheque No 3059 for $1000.00 is transmitted herewith together with forms on which

(3) — to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to make returns of the
labour done, and when
this has been exhausted
and accounted for, a
further advance will be made.

Your obedient Servant

Hayter Reed
Deputy Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

988

April 24th 1884

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence respecting the work of irrigation on the Blackfoot reserve, I have the honour to inform you that Mr Ponton will report himself to you with instructions to superintend the work as engineer.

The sum available for the purpose being limited, I have to impress upon you the necessity for the strictest economy in the prosecution of the work and whenever Indians are employed by the day 25 cents per diem should be the maximum wages paid; but it has been suggested by Mr Ponton that better results could be obtained, giving at the same time more satisfaction if the work was distributed in small jobs and given out under contract at the rate of 10 cents per cubic yard. This system had therefore better be tried and if it works satisfactorily it would be well to adhere to it until the completion of the work.

It

Indian Agent

Blackfoot Reserve

Gleichen

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is the desire of the department to pay the Indians in cash only on the certificate of Mr Penton as engineer who for that purpose Mr Penton will hand you the sum of $400 (four hundred dollars) together with forms on which to make returns of the labour, which should be made weekly and in triplicate. Further advances will be made from time to time on requisition as you may require.

At this distance it is somewhat difficult to determine what arrangement could be best made for the maintenance of Mr Penton during his stay on the Blackfoot Reserve that would least bear on the amount available for this irrigation work. The matter is therefore left in your hands and Mr Penton's, bearing in mind only that it is the desire of the Department that rations be issued to him.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No._____

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, _____ *188*

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the _____, *enclosing to me official cheques as follows:—*

No. of Departmental Letter.	No of Cheque.	IN FAVOR OF.	AMOUNT.	

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

The Honorable,

The Superintendent General

of Indian affairs,

Ottawa.

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

988

April 27th 1894

Sir,

You are hereby instructed to proceed with the least possible delay to the Blackfoot Reserve to take charge of the engineering in connection with the irrigation begun last fall.

It has been decided by the Department, to let the work to the Indians by contract in small sections at the outside price of 12½ cents per cubic yard, to be paid weekly on progressive estimates as certified to as correct by yourself as the engineer in charge. Which certified estimates you will furnish to the Indians for presentation to the Agent for payment.

Owing to the limited sum available, the necessity is urged upon you of assisting the Agent to exercise the greatest economy and he has been instructed that when the Indians are employed by the day, not more than 25 cents per day should be paid.

The Department does not see the necessity of incurring the expense of a foreman to oversee the work

and

A. W. Ponton Esq D. L. S.
Asst Surveyor
Indian Department
Regina

7

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and directs that as the Indians are to work under contract, it is thought that your own supervision and that of the Agent and Mr Baker will suffice, and if after this is tried it be found absolutely necessary to engage a foreman, your recommendation to that effect will be considered.

The Department are of opinion that the work in connection with the water supply for the mill at the Blood Reserve can be combined with that at the Blackfoot Reserve: you will therefore in the intervals when the latter does not require your personal supervision proceed to the Blood Reserve and do what work is required there. Expenses in connection therewith should be carefully noted and kept separate as they are to be paid out of the survey vote 1304-05 and not out of the Blackfoot irrigation funds.

You will be good enough to report to this office from time to time, and call attention to anything that may have been overlooked.

I enclose two cheques payable to your order, one for $100.00 as an advance for your travelling expenses and the other for $400.00 which you will please convert into notes of one dollar and silver and then take and remit same to the Blackfoot Agent to pay for Indian labour.

I beg further to state for your guidance that the Agent has been requested to give you such rations as you may require during your stay on the reserve, from his stores.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to

No.

Also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Regina, 188

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the, *enclosing to me official cheques as follows:—*

No. of Departmental Letter.	No of Cheque.	IN FAVOR OF.	AMOUNT.	

File

988

Blackfoot Agency
North Camp 18th May/94

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 21 1894
N.W.T.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT
REGINA, 22 May 1894
Arnold
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Dear Mr Forget

I am glad to be able to report, that great progress has been made on the ditch, During my absence at the Blood Reserve 7/8 of a mile was practically finished and is now quite finished — During the present week, little has been done until today, owing to bad weather, but now the weather is all that can be desired and the Indians are hard at Work — The contract system has proved a great success and I am fairly chased about by applicants for sections, All seem anxious to participate in the money going, and I would do my best to share it evenly among the whole band, if sufficient tools were on hand to go around. This would not be feasible, but if I had six spades, which I find have been put to other purposes, and an aditional dozen or even half dozen I could find work for that many more men — The great difficulty is — say ten men take a contract, twenty loafers come and assist them by smoking, the twenty take an even share each with the workers, the consequence is that when the money is divided, it gives about $1.00 each for their week's work — The only remedy is to have sufficient spades for all — The plows and scrapers are not used to the advantage they might, owing to want of sufficient

Need Beff to spade 21/5/94

The spades should not have been used for other purposes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The harness has just been made at the School is going forward to say

sufficient supervision and direction and want of harness to double up the pony teams — This harness I thought had been shipped here long ago, but it seems not — however — I believe that with-out horses, and direction, ~~that~~ the spades can be utilized with the greatest profit, and give Employment to the greatest number of men — I am very anxious to have the ditch completed in plenty of time before the water comes down, (flood water) as I believe we can get a crop of hay this year yet — The cheap horse purchased for me last season, was sent off the Reserve to be wintered, and it appears, is in such poor condition that it cannot be now used, If a good horse had been purchased instead, and stabled, the difference in ~~his~~ price could have been saved out of my trips to Macleod, and given me a horse to use when there — I am at present using old "Jim" — I will require to make at least one more trip to Macleod, and if you will kindly send me requisitions for transport, I will be glad to have them at hand — If a ~~foreman~~ the Department desire to find a position for McKinnon, his services would be most valuable here as foreman and ~~he~~ is sufficiently masterfull for these Blackfoot Indians

The agt bought the horse

Requisitions sent

Yours respectfully
A W Ponton

A E Forget Esq
Asst Commr
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

2

Blackfoot Reserve
May 29th 1894

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 31 1894
N.W.T.

Sir

I have the honor to report that the work on the irrigation ditch is progressing rapidly, and if no unfavorable turn arises, every- will be in readiness to turn on the water as soon as the crops require it.

I would also report that the Bow River is in flood and steadily rising. The level it has already reached, is as high as it rises in ordinary years, but the probabilities are that it will prove an exceptional flood, and such as have been known before.

My whole energies have been engaged during the last few days, in providing for the safety of the embankments which have been built to divert the water from channel to channel, however, I now believe them to be safe - I would mention that the loss of the embankments or dams is nothing in comparison to the loss of the imprisoned water, as it could not be again stemmed until the fall of the river and until too late to benefit this seasons crop.

I would report, since seeing the river in flood for myself, that a greater area of land than I at first estimated can be reclaimed.

I

A E Forget Esq
Asst. Indian Commr
Regina

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 2 June 1894.
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am now preparing to construct the head-gates to control the supply of water, and in this connection I would like to be informed whether I am at liberty to engage several of the best mechanics among the Indians, at whatever I consider fair wage, and regulated according to the amount of work they perform. If I am not at liberty to do so, Will you be good enough to instruct Mr Agent Begg to conduct these men to work for 25¢ per diem. The construction of the head-gates will permit of no delay, and the best and most willing workers only will be of service.

Have authorized Mr Poulton to use his own discretion

I would suggest that several copies of a monthly magazine "The Irrigation Age" at $2.00 per annum be subscribed for by the Department, for the benefit of myself and such Farm Instructors as are interested in irrigation, as it goes thoroughly into the American practice of distributing the water and the treatment of the various crops - I know for a fact that it is no more difficult to destroy than benefit a crop by artificial means. The address is the Irrigation Age office 511 Masonic Temple Chicago - To be ordered from the first of the year.

Should recommend 4 copies for future

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient Servant
A W Poulton
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo.
for Mr Forget

Hyde / Blackfoot Reserve
29th May 94

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 31 1894
N.W.T.

988

I find that I have forgotten to mention in my letter of above date, that 7000 of the 1000 cubic yards to be excavated have now been completed and this weeks work will greatly reduce the balance left – I may find it necessary to do extra work on account of the flood, but nothing very material –

A W Ponton

Ans 2 June 94

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Assistant Indian Commissioner. Dr.

To Department of Indian Affairs

on Ac Irrigation Blackfoot Res.

1894					
Apl	24	To Cash advanced		$1000	00
		Cr.			
May	15	By Vouchers.			245 08
"	19	"	"		63 48
"	26	"	"		264 75
"	18	"	"		75
"	26	"	"		19 50
		Balance		$	406 44
				$1000	00 $1000 00

To balance: $406 44

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

File [redacted]7,178

107/178

Ottawa, June 11th, 1894.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE JUN 15 1894 N.W.T.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of copy of Mr. A. W. Ponton letter of 29th ultimo, transmitted by you on 2nd instant, in which he reports progress of irrigation work at the Blackfeet Reserve, and in reply to state that the same appears to be very satisfactory.

With regard to your recommendation that four copies of "The Irrigation Age" be subscribed for, the Department has not any funds available, but sees no objection to your subscribing for one copy for a year, and paying for the same out of the fund with which the irrigation work is being carried on.

The copy should be kept at Head-quarters, and then anything of value communicated to the Agent concerned.

You will find the address in one of Mr. Ponton's letters on file - with subscription to start from 1st Jan. last if back nos. can be procured

JUN. 15 1894 JUN. 15 1894

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Asst Indian Commr.,
Regina.

Order

reference on file 1377

Irrigation Age Office 511 Masonic Temple Chicago Ill.

12P.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN COMMISSIONER,
REGINA, N. W. T.

988

Blackfoot Reserve
27th June/94

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 29 1894
REGINA N.W.T.

Dear Mr Forget

I returned from the Bloods on the 23rd
I found everything progressing with the mill,
the canal dug, timbers made and fitted
ready to go in place - The flood did no damage
as reported, and the little it did do can be
remedied by a couple of Indians in an hour -

I let in the water here yesterday the 26th and
everything has gone on well so far - The volume
of water flowing in ditch, is only a fraction of
what it will be, when the portion which has been
under water all Spring has been excavated -
The water at one time stood four feet deep at

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

this point, but since the flood has subsided, it is quite shallow – It is still impossible to work, and the water too low to keek the ditch full – nothing further can be done by me until the fall again, I therefore propose leaving here on the 29th unless instruc-tions to the contrary reach me before that date – I think sufficient water can be obtain-ed to irrigate this seasons crop, but will be better able to judge within the next few days –

Respectfully yours

A W Burton

A E Forget Esq,
Asst. Comm.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

Blackfoot Reserve
15th June / 94

JUN 18 1894

Dear Mr. Forget

When Begg wrote for the $400 he was entirely wrong in stating that it would finish the work – He asked me before writing for the money, how much would be required for pay day, and I told him $400, I now understand, that in writing for permission to give a present to the Indians on completion of the work, of beef tea &c, he has stated that I say they have worked well and deserve it – If such has been stated, it has been done without my consent, – Begg stated to me that he was going to write for such permission, but I made no remark what -ever – The truth of the matter is, that I totally object to the system of bribing Indians to keep

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

them in good humour — The head-gate is complete and in place, and all is ready to let in the water as soon as two small contracts are completed — One Hundred and fifty yards will still remain untouched, as it is three feet under water, but when the flood subsides, it can be excavated to 19th degrees as required — I cannot advise that further expenditure be incurred in making the smaller ditches to distribute the water, I will work of the two main ones, and they then can be well left to the Indians to work at.

I have heard in a round about way that a big wash out has occured at the Mill site at the Blood Reserve; report may exaggerate, but I think it is now advisable for me to see how work is progressing — I propose leaving here for Macleod on the 18th — I will return here the 23rd and if all is well, will proceed to Regina as soon

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

after as possible - I am telegraphing tonight asking authority for Mr Lawrence to pay the Indians tomorrow, as Begg is not here at present, and they will be very angry if faith is not kept with them this week - There will be a small margin left over if the $275 asked for to finish the work is all sent, but I wished to be on the safe side

Yours faithfully

A W Burton

A E Forget Esq
Asst Commr
Regina

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 1894
N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 7th July 1894
Asst. Indian Commissioner.

JUL 7 1894 INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T.

JUL. 17 1894

988
10715
116168

Regina 5th July 1894

Sir

I have the honor to make the following report in connection with the irrigation work at the Blackfoot Reserve.

Active worked commenced on the 1st May and continued steadily, on the lines suggested in my report of last season, to the 23rd June. The ditch being, then, practically completed and further supervision on my part unnecessary, I returned to headquarters –

While I say that the ditch is practically completed, I speake from an Engineering point of view – much still remains to be done before the full benefit of the work can be derived & unceasing energy on the part of the Agent will be necessary to accomplish this.

Ref. Plan in possession of Dept.

The ground between Stations 37 and 45 has been under water since the flood and consequently the ditch could not be made. The excavation to be done is trifling in quantity and the Agent will probably be able to get his Indians to do it in the fall without payment.

Between

A. E. Forget Esq
Asst. Commr Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Between Stations 45 and 55 very obstinate ground, composed of stones and gravel, was encountered before the grade was reached, and lying below the level of the river while in flood, the water broke in before ~~before~~ the excavating could be completed. From one to three feet in depth must come out between these stations before the full capacity of ditch can be drawn upon. To complete this portion the Indians will require encouragement, as the work will be of the most difficult nature, being as I have already mentioned obstinate stones and gravel, and lying in the bottom of an already deep cut.

Will see that the balance of the work is done in proper time.

The water was let into the ditch the 26th June by breaking down a partition of clay. It continued to fill until the date of my departure, but owing to the great quantity of water required to fill all the ravines along its course, it had only reached Station 190 -

From Station 200 to Station 230 I found it advisable to utilize the ravine immediately South of the original location, which is shown on the plan of ditch, The ~~advantage~~ for this was apparent on the discovery that the country lying to the South

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

110163

South at this point had an elevation of only one foot above the grade of ditch. A bank was formed along the border of the ravine mentioned to prevent flooding of the country to the South and to provide for its irrigation. This area is admirably situated for roots or grain.

I am of opinion that eventually it will be found advisable to keep the whole of Old Sam's bottom in meadow, and that sufficient and more suitable land for agriculture will be discovered along the course of the main ditch. It was noticed that the soil, sandy clay, possessed sufficient capillary attraction to draw water to a height of from three to four feet and consequently sub-irrigation is practicable.

The quantity of water which will be destributed over the grass and the area under crop this season will depend entirely on the efforts made to keep it flowing. As the river falls, spade full by spade full must be removed where the ditch is uncompleted, and if this is attended to, until the water has entirely subsided it will continue to flow. It is hoped that the benefit derived this season will be sufficiently evident to encourage the Indians and warrant the Department in further enterprise in the direction

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

direction of irrigation. The full value of the work can of course not be estimated this season, owing to the limited quantity of water which can flow until the ditch is completed, and the late time in the season before it could be utilized at all.

I would draw attention to the small gates usually provided at different points to control the water — These gates are simple affairs, but as there is no lumber on the reserve, it was decided after discussion with the Farm Instructor, to try the experiment of endeavouring to control the water by the use of shades, throwing up or breaking down a bank to start a flow in any direction required. This of course could not be carried out where the water had considerable head, but the experience* gained this season will enable the Instructor to carry on the work for the future without further material outlay.

*This will be given consideration in due course of time

The sides of the deepest portions of the ditch were given a slope of 1 to 1 but ½ to 1 was considered sufficient for the more shallow parts for the present and lessened expenditure — as labour is always available on the Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserve, small slides or cave-ins are of no great moment.

There is certainly no reason to discontinue the system; if, as stated, it has worked so satisfactorily -

I would strongly recommend that if any further outlay should be required to complete the ditch in the fall, the contract system should be continued. It has proved a great success so far, and is the only means of obtaining adequate returns of work for wages from an Indian.

I would report that the work on the ditch has been carried out this season as if done by regular navies, and where faulty, sufficient deduction was made from contract to cover all deficiencies.

I may mention that of some twenty Indians undertaking separate Contracts, not one showed the slightest hesitation to complete his work to my satisfaction, and all did their best according to their individual abilities; Yellow Horse, Red Old Man, Crooked Meat String and White Pup may be noticed as the most intelligent and industrious -

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A W Poulton
Asst. Surveyor

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

107178 988

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN COMMISSIONER,
REGINA, N.W.T.

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, 12th June 1894
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

115362
Blackfoot Reserve
9th June 1894

115362

I believe Begg has written you this evening to send $275.00 to complete the ditch, but I do not know whether he mentioned the importance of the money being received here as soon as possible - The Indians were all very much disappointed in not receiving their pay last Saturday, and they had to be disappointed again this week - They will all have completed their contracts in a couple of days, and if not paid promptly, I will have difficulty in getting any one to undertake three further contracts to finally complete the ditch - I will be able to turn on some water before the end of

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

next week, but is nothing like the volume to be required eventually, as the three small Contracts must be completed first – The head gate timbers have all been made and will go in at once – If the flood does not develope into something very abnormal all is now safe, but if it turns out like in 1884, it will flood the whole bottom, and nothing can be done to prevent it –

Yours faithfully

A W Burton

A E Forget Esq
Asst Commr
Regina Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988

File 107,173

Ottawa, July 12th, 1894.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of copy of Mr. Assistant Surveyor Ponton's report of the irrigation work done at the Blackfoot Reserve, dated 5th and transmitted by you on the 7th instant, and in reply to express the pleasure afforded the Department by learning of the amount of success so far attained, and the very satisfactory way in which the Indians are said to have fulfilled their contracts in connection.

It is assumed that the Agent has been fully instructed relative to the necessity pointed out by Mr. Ponton of having the earth gradually removed from the uncompleted part of the drain, as the River falls, and the Department has written to him direct to the effect that it will rely upon him to spare no exertion to make a complete success of the experiment which has cost so much, and upon which so much depends.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,

Assistant Indian Commissioner,

Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Afc. Irrigation. Blackfoot Reserve

Indian Commissioner Dr.

To Department of Indian Affairs

1894.			Dr.		Cr.	
May	31	To balance on hand	406	44		
June	5	" credit	200	00		
"	15	" do	100	00		
May	31	By express charges				90
June	11	" do				75
	15	" do				40
	18	" subscription to "Irrigation Age"			2	00
	5	" labour voucher			83	10
	"	" do			164	66
	16	" do			219	12
	"	" do			14	50
	26	" do			8	50
	"	" do			110	48
	"	" A. N. Pontois 24 pence			~~102~~	~~03~~
	"	" ~~balance~~			39	06
		" balance			62	97
		$	706	44	$ 706	44

To balance, $ ~~102 03~~ 62 97

~~39 06~~

62 97

Copied 28/8/94.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988.

29th September, 4

Sir:-

I am informed by Chief Inspector Wadsworth, that to finish the irrigation ditch constructed under the supervision of Mr. Ponton, D. L. S. there is still a considerable amount of excavation to be done, about a quarter of a mile commencing at the River, which, you informed him, will require an outlay of $300.00 to $400.00. Might I ask whether this is not the work referred to in my letter of 17th July last of even number, which you were desired to have attended to during the present season, the work being done by the Indians without further outlay, as Mr. Ponton reported it could be.

You are requested to report in detail as to what work has been done on the ditch during the period since Mr. Ponton left it, as you were requested to do in the 6th paragraph of my letter above referred to.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

Asst.

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,

Blackfoot Agency,

Gleichen,

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 349
Also to date of this letter.

Copy. (file)

988

Indian Agent's Office, Blackfoot
3rd October 1894

FORWARDED FOR THE INFORMATION OF THE DEPARTMENT.
REGINA, Oct. 8th 1894
[signature]
Sir,
ASST. INDIAN COMMISSIONER.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 5 1894
N.W.T.

In copy for Dept.

I have the honor to State in reply to your letter of the 29th ultimo re irrigation work, that I have been waiting for the Indians to finish their haying, plowing etc before commencing work on the ditch. In fact the haying is not yet finished.

I started work on the ditch today and have about fifty Indians employed. And if the weather holds favorable it will be completed this month. if not, the balance will be done next spring before the river raises. The Indians working are getting a little extra beef and flour, tea, and tobacco. it will be necessary to put in a good large waste gate, at or near the head, and some other substantial work (recommended by Mr Inspector Wadsworth) which will require some money expended in the spring. also the services of a practical man as overseer for a week or two, I have told the Indians that after the

Ref. copy of Chief Insp. Wadsworths report of 21st Sept. 1894 for. to Dept. on 26th Sept. 1894.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

the ditch is in proper working
order they will have to keep it so.
The high water last summer
did more damage to the ditch
and dams, than Mr Ponton probably
expected, but if the Indians work
as well as they have started in to
do, there will be a lot of work
done this fall

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant

Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

Copied 8/10/94

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

119.148

COPY

Calgary, Alta

Sept 23rd 1894

Dear Mr Reed,

While at Denver lately attending the International Irrigation Congress I met a Mr W.H. Graves who has charge of irrigation on the Indian Reserves for the United States Government. He has been putting in some large ditches on the Reserves in Northern Montana and I was very much interested in his descriptions of the way in which these works have been built and operated by the Indians under his superintendence.

It suggested itself to me that possably you might like to get some information from Mr Graves regarding this method as you are introducing irrigation on some of the reserves in Alberta

His address is-

W.H. Graves Esqr., C.E.,

Superintendent of Irrigation

Dept of Indian Affairs

Washington.

From conversations which I had with him I am sure he will be happy to give you any information you may want.

Sincerely Yours,

(sgd J.S. Dennis

Hayter Reed Esq.,

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
119.148
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. OCT 1894

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

988

Ottawa October 1894

Wrote Mr Graves for the information

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith copy of a letter from Mr J.S. Dennis, Calgary regarding the methods of irrigation used on the Indian Reserves in Montana and suggesting that valuable information might be had from Mr W.H. Graves who has charge of the works there.

It might be well if you brought the matter before the Deputy Superintendent General during his visit to Regina.

Mr Graves writes Oct. 22 - 1894

Your obedient servant

Deputy Superintendent general
of Indian Affairs

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
REGINA N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

988.

30th October, 4

Dear Sir:-

I am informed by Mr. J. S. Dennis, Chief Inspector of Surveys of Canada, that when attending the recent International Irrigation Congress at Denver, he was very much interested in your descriptions of the way in which irrigation works have been constructed and operated under your superintendence on Indian Reserves in Northern Montana.

As we are very much interested in the subject of irrigation in the North-West, and have already attempted something in this direction on a small scale on one of our reserves; it has been suggested to me that we might get some information from you likely to prove helpful. With this end in view, I should esteem it an especial favour, if you will kindly give us, to such extent as you can conveniently do so, the benefit of your experiences in the matter of irrigating Indian reserves.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

A. W.

Asst. Indian Commissioner
For Manitoba & N. W. T.

W. H. Graves, Esq. C. E.,
Superintendent of Irrigation,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Washington, D. C.,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No.....
Also to the date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

.....

.....188

Mc Crea leaves.

It will take two weeks to have this work done after which I shall send Mr Mc Crea to the Cropping unless I hear from you that this is too late.

I trust he shall not be long kept at the Cropping as I am anxious to have the addition to my house finished this winter_

I have the honour, Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Jas. Wilson.
Ind: Agt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 40
Also to the date of this letter.

988

Indian Agent's Office,

Blood Agency,
26th Octr 1894.

Agent written 7/11/94.

File

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
NOV 2 1894
N.W.T.

Reference on 127 Mill file

Sir,

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant No 988 I have the honour to inform you that today I paid a visit to the saw mill and had some conversation with Mr McCrea about finishing up and going to the Blackfoot Crossing. He proposed at first to leave immediately after having the machinery in place and in running order but I expressed a fear of letting the water into the ditch without a gate way to shut it off, if required; and after discussing the matter with Farmer McNeil I arranged to have the frame of the gateway put in before

McCrea

The

Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 119.148

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LE[illegible]

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

File

988

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 11 1894
N.W.

Ottawa 8th December 1894

Written Dept 12th Dec 94

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Chief Inspector of Surveys, Calgary, has with reference to our irrigation works on the Blackfoot and Blood Reserves, directed the attention of his Department to the advisability, if for no other reason than for our own protection of complying with the provisions of the Act regarding registration of the water right which our Indians desire to use.

It is not clearly apparent which of the provisions of the Act will apply to the works referred to, but that you can doubtless readily ascertain, and having done so, you will kindly do what proves to be necessary.

I send you a few copies of the Irrigation Act.

Your obedient servant,

[signature]

for Deputy Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 988)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 1023½ — Edmonton Agency - Surrender and sale of the Passpasschase Reserve and its amalgamation with Enoch's band. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1887 - 1895

File 1024 — Correspondence relative to the powers of agents and sub-agents and to the issuing of licenses to merchants to trade on reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1897

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Black
1023½

OFFICE OF THE
Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and the North-West Territories,
REGINA, N. W. T.

[illegible]88 15 Sept 1887

Surrender of 110/34.
Land

SUBJECT.

Papaschase Reserve
&
amalgamation of

ACTION.

that Band with Enoch's
Edmonton Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible] your reply refer to
No. 663
Also t[illegible] date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner,

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

File

Regina, Sepr 20th ~~12th~~ 1887

Sir

In reference to the proposed surrender of their Reserve by the portion of Pahpastao's band who have not left Treaty, and their amalgamation with that of Enoch, I beg to enclose two forms of surrender and to specially authorize you to summon a council of the first named band and bring the matter before them, and, if they consent by a vote of the majority of the voting male members of twenty one years and over to have a surrender of their lands, to obtain their signatures, duly witnessed among others by a competent Interpreter.

2

remnant of the

The fact that the surrender ~~having~~ has been assented

The
Indian Agent
Edmonton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

assented to by the band, must be certified ~~to~~ on oath by you* before a judge of the supreme court. Vide Sec: 39 of Indian Act.

It should be explained to the band that the government will take over the land and either sell or lease as may appear in the best interests of the Indians.

They will then become part of Enoch's band and live on his Reserve, and the members of the latter band will share in the proceeds of the sale of the surrendered Reserve to the extent at least of the value of the lands which the Pahpastao Indians may occupy on the said Enoch's Reserve.

It appears from the map of the Dominion Lands surveys that the Reserve is already subdivided into sections, so that after the surrender there will not be much delay in throwing the land open to settlers.

I shall be glad to hear from

* and by someone of the Councillors of any or principal men present as the Council and entitled to vote.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

from you what the Dominion lands are selling for in the neighborhood.

The forms of surrender properly filled in should be returned to this office.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obed^t. serv^t.
[illegible]
~~Cont~~ Comm^r.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

42110

Sept. 21st/87. 663.

File

Sir.

Referring to your letter of the 27th ulto. relative to the surrender of their reserve by the remnant of Papastayo's Band in the Edmonton District I beg to state that doubt has arisen as to whether power has been given to me to delegate the authority conveyed to me by that letter. to the officer who it is desired should attend the council of the band that is requisite to obtaining a surrender of its reserve.

The act reads that the officer to attending such a council must be duly authorized by the Governor in Council or by the Supt. Genl. and this council of Papastayo's Bd cannot well be attended by myself.

It is therefore desired to depute Mr Indian agent De Ballinhard to be present at it, and I beg to be informed whether this may be done under the authority which you have conferred upon me by your letter. I have taken it for granted that the wording of yr. ltr. was sufficient for me to delegate the authority but if I am in Dept. proceedings can be stopped by wire.

Commd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

W. G. de Balinhard Esq
Indian Agent
Sarcee Reserve
Calgary Alberta,
N. W. T.

Sept. 30th 1887.

Sir:-

The Department having been advised that the Indians of Pasqastayo's Band are desirous of surrendering the lands occupied by them on their present Reserve and to remove to the adjacent Reserve of Enoch, I have hereby to authorize you to cause a meeting of the voting members of the said Pasqastayo's Band to be convened in accordance with the usual custom for calling such meetings at such time and place as may to you seem most convenient and bring before them for consideration the question of surrendering the land within the said Reserve to be disposed of for their benefit and

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and that part of the
proceeds of the sale
should be paid to the
credit of Enoch's Band
for so much of the land
as the members of
Pasqastayo's Band may
occupy upon the Reserve
of the said Enoch's
Band, — the value of
the same to be fixed
by proper valuators.

Should a majority
of the voting members
of Pasqastayo's Band
be in favor of the surrender
of the same on the
above terms, you may
take a formal surrender
from them on the enclosed
form, the blanks in
which and in the
affidavits you should
fill up correctly, and
then have the surrender
executed by the Chief
and Councillors or any
of them that remain
still in the treaty,
and if there are none of
the Chiefs and Councillors,
by some of the principal
men still remaining in
treaty. You should also
jointly

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

jointly with one of the principal men make an affidavit to the effect of the surrender having been made, on the form of affidavit attached to the form of surrender, and affidavit should be made by a witness, on form attached. On completion of the documents, you should forward them to the Indian Commissioner for the N.W. Territories at Regina for transmission to this Dept.

I am, &c.

(Sgd) L. Vankoughnet
Dy Supt. Genl of
Indian Affrs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 42010
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

663

663

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa. 30th Sept 1887.

Sir

With reference to your letter of the 21st Instant, and subsequent telegram of the 27th, in which you ask that direct authority be given by the Department to Agent de Balinhard to negotiate a surrender with the Indians of the Papastayo's Band, I enclose herewith a letter addressed to Agent de Balinhard, empowering him to negotiate the surrender in question.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient servant.

A. Vankoughnet
Dy. of the Supt Genl of
Indian Affairs.

Hon. E. Dewdney.
Indn Comr for Man & N.W.T.
Regina N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

660

In your reply refer to
No. [illegible]
Also to the date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office,

Edmonton

Nov. 15th 1887

Fyfe

Campbell

Sir

With regard to your letter No. 663-20 Sept. I beg to inform you that there is at present only one Indian man of Pahpastayos Band now on Stoney Plain Agency and one out hunting this with three or four who have joined the Peace Hills Agency are all that remain of the Band, I have written to the Agent asking him to get their signature there but his reply is to the effect that they also are all out but that as soon as they return He will get the requisite signatures when I will forward you the Deeds complete.

I have the honor to be
Your obd Servt.
Wm Carl Balinhard
Ia.

The
Commissioner
Indian Affairs
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In reply refer to
No. 91
Also to the date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSION
APR 11 1888
CANADA

663

Indian Agent's Office,

Edmonton

March 30th 1888.

Regina
663.
20 Sept

Sir

With regard to a letter received from H.O. No 42,010. 30th Sept 87. referring to surrender of Reserve of Paspastayo's Band, I beg to state that I find it impossible to get a council of these men together. I have only three men on this reserve, there are three more at Peace Hills two at Beaver Lake and two no one knowes anything about making 10 altogether as we cannot get a Council of more than three women it be as well to get the signature of each man separately and then taking Manitowais as the head man get the deed executed before the Stipendiary Magistrate on his visit here in May. I should like further instructions on this matter

I have the honor to be
Your Obt Servt
Wm Jas Balenhame
Ia

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 663 Copy

Regina 23d April 8

291

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo. informing me of the causes which have hitherto prevented your carrying into effect instructions transmitted to you from Ottawa in Departments letter No 12.010 of 30th September last relative to obtaining a surrender of their Reserve from the remnant of Passpasstays Band; and submitting for approval, a scheme which you think would effect the desired end

In reply I beg to inform you that you should, as closely as possible follow out the provisions of Section 39 (including sub-sections) of the Indian Act.

You will observe in connection with the absentees that it is stated in the last paragraph of sub-section a of section 39 just referred to, that no Indian shall be entitled to to vote or be present at such Council, unless he habitually resides on or near and is interested "in the reserve" "in question"

From this you will observe that an Indian to attend and vote at such a

Council

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Council must not only have an interest in the Reserve but also habitually reside on or near it.

If my memory serves me aright, I authorized the transfer of one or two Indians from Passpasstayo's Band to the Peace Hills Agency of which fact I directed Mr Agent Lucas to advise you.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Sgd Hayter Reed
asst. Commissioner

Indian Agent
Edmonton
Alberta

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~719~~ 663

1023

July 27th 1889

file

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 18th ult: enclosing the surrender of the Peepeekisis Reserve, and to request you to be kind enough to forward the letter of authority (for taking the surrender) sent to you from Ottawa mentioned in your letter No 291 of 30th March, 1888. in order that it may be attached to the surrender.

The promise made by you to the Indians of some lumber & shingles to enable the Indians to put up new houses in place of those abandoned, when leaving the Reserve, is approved.

I have

&c &c

Agent Red.

Asst Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. [illegible]6
Also to date of this letter.

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton
Augt 23rd 1889.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
AUG 28 1889
N.W.T.

Fyle.

Sir,

Enclosed please find letter from Ottawa, my authority for taking surrender of Reserve of Passpasschase as required by your letter No 663 - 27th July 1889.

Yours Obed^t
Wm McBalmhard
Ia

The
Commissioner
Indian Affairs
Regina.

C

Send papers to Dept

Letter of authority attached to surrender and forwarded to Dept. 30/5/89

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

663

42010

August 30th 1887

File

Sir,

I have the honor to refer to your letter of 30th Septr 1887 and previous correspondence relative to the surrender by the Indians who constitute the Remnant of Passpasschase's Band of Indians in the Edmonton District, of their Reserve, and to transmit herewith the ~~surrend~~ formal surrender duly attested as signed by the only ~~Indians on the no~~ men of the Band now remaining and located on Enoch's Reserve.

The Dept's letter authorises Mr. Agent Dr Balinhard to take the surrender is attached thereto.

The three Indians who signed stipulated that they should be helped with the building of their new houses

Dept of the Supt Genl.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

on Enoch's Reserve to which they have removed, and they were promised some lumber & shingles when their buildings shd be sufficiently advanced to require them
The cost is not likely to exceed $38.00 for each, and can doubtless be defrayed out of the sale of lands belonging to the [illegible] Reserve.

I have

A. F.

Asst Comm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 42,010
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

663

Ottawa, October 23rd, 1889.

Replied to Dec 29 Jan 90

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE OCT 28 1889 N.W.T.

Edmonton 28/10/89

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that His Excellency the Governor General in Council has been pleased to accept of the Surrender made by the Indians of Passpasschase's Band of the land comprised in their Reserve, and I have now to request that you will be good enough to inform me:--

1st. What price, in your opinion, should be asked by the Department for these lands.

C

Write agent for the information wanted

2nd. Whether the demand for them is so great as to warrant the Department in authorizing an auction sale to be held, and if so what would be the best time and place for holding such sale.

3rd. Are there any squatters upon the tract, and if so how long have they been in occupation of and what improvements have they made on the land. Please also state their names.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient servant,

A. Sankon Jones
Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner
For the North West Territories,
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 42,010.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1023

1,023.
Answer required.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 27 1891
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 23rd July, 1891

AGP 31/7/91

Sir,

Referring to previous correspondence in the matter of the sale of the Pass-pas-chase Indian Reserve lands, I beg to state that before the proceeds of this sale can be funded, it would be necessary that the account of this Band and of Enoch's may be so adjusted that there will be no future disputes or any opportunity for uncertainties as to the respective claims of these Bands, the Department having signified its intention of reimbursing Enoch's Band the value of the land within their Reserve occupied by the Pass-pass-chase Indians.

With this end in view, it will be necessary to have the land valued as soon as

The Indian Commissioner
for Man. & N. W. Territories
Regina, N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

as possible; and when such valuation is made, to have the same ratified by a full Council of the Band; the Indians of Pass-pass-chase's Band signifying their willingness to pay, and those of Enoch's Band to receive the sum to be funded by this Department for their benefit & that of their posterity, adjudged in full satisfaction, and for all time, of all claims arising out of the occupancy of the lands in question.

Upon the receipt of these papers, it will be possible to open the two accounts with some confidence that they will remain undisturbed by future disputes.

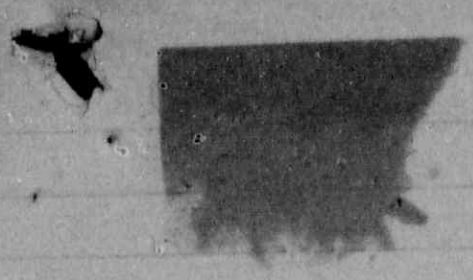
Your obedient Servant,

D. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



1023

1st. August, 1

Sir,

42010. I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 23rd. inst: and in reply to invite the Department's consideration of the following:-

If the Pass-pass-chase Reserve lands become as valuable as there seems to be every prospect of their doing, and the proceeds go the benefit of the few remaining Indians of that Band, less the value of such lands as they have received from, or been permitted to share in, by Enoch's Band, the result will be that the remnant of the Pass-pass-chase Band will become wealthy to an extent out of all proportion to their numbers and circumstances, and the Department, after expending as much of the money funded to their credit, as it would appear reasonable, or in their own interests to do, will have money lying idle and accumulating.

On the other hand, could the remnant of Pass-Pass-chase's Band be regarded as amalgamated in all respects and interests, with Enoch's Band, and the latter share equally with the former, in the benfits of the fund produced by the sale of the Reserve, the Department will

before

The Deputy of the

Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

before long, be sensibly, if not entirely, relieved of the burden of supporting or assisting either Band.

It is of course for the Department to decide whether the suggested course would be a proper one to pursue, but if it should be of opinion that it would, I do not anticipate that the remaining Indians of the Pass-Pass-chase Band would offer any objection, and the understanding had with them, when the matter of their removal to Enoch's Reserve was arranged, was that the latter should share in the proceeds of the sale of the lands composing the Pass-Pass-chase Reserve, to the extent at least, of the value of the lands which the Indians of the Band last named, might occupy on Enoch's Reserve, which apparently leaves an opening to allow of Enoch's Band Reserve sharing to an extent greater than the value of the lands given or shared by them, and the monies were to be dealt with as considered best by the Department.

I will refrain from moving further in the matter until advised as to how the Department views what I have presented for its consideration.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

JAR

Commissioner.

Se

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 42,010
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1023

Ottawa, 6th August, 1891.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, relative to the Pass-pass-chase Reserve lands, the proceeds of which it is proposed to place to the credit of the few remaining Indians of the Band, less the value of such lands as they have received from Enoch's Band on the Reserve of the latter; and representing that, if this course be adopted, the remnant of the Pass-pass-chase Band will become wealthy, to an extent out of all proportion to their numbers, circumstances &c.; that, on the other hand, could the remnant of the Pass-pass chase Band be regarded as amalgamated in all respects and interests with Enoch's Band, and the latter allowed to share equally with the former in the benefits of the fund produced by the sale of the Pass-pass-chase Reserve, the Government would before long be to a great extent, if not completely, relieved of the burden of supporting or assisting either Band; and that if this course were to be adopted you do not anticipate that the remaining members of the Pass-pass-chase Band would offer any

Hayter Reed, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

objection,as the understanding had with them when they were allowed to remove to and settle on Enoch's Reserve, was that Enoch's Band should share in the proceeds of the sale of the lands before mentioned to the extent,at least,of the value of the lands which Pass-pass chase's Band occupied on Enoch's Reserve.

In reply I beg to inform you that,provided the remnant of Pass-pass-chase's Band are given a joint interest in Enoch's Reserve with the Band owning the same, there would appear to be no objection to the latter Band being allowed to participate jointly with the former Band in the revenue derived from the sale of Pass-pass-chase's Reserve. In this case,however,the Pass-pass-chase Indians should not be required,nor should Enoch's Band expect them to pay for the land on Enoch's Reserve occupied by them. Should the two Bands consent to this joint arrangement,a formal paper of agreement,which should be very specific in its terms, as to the amalgamation of the two Bands and their joint interests in lands and money,should be clearly drawn up and signed by the Chiefs and principal men of both Bands, and then transmitted to the Department.

Your obedient servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt.General of
Indian Affairs.

13.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1023.

1023-

25th July, 2

Sir:-

Referring to the surrender of the Passpasschase Reserve and the amalgamation of that Band with that of Enoch, I beg to transmit herewith a form of agreement which should be submitted to both bands, signed by the Chief, and headmen of the one, and by the remaining male members of the other, who are in the neighborhood, and return to this office, without unnecessary delay.

The consent of the Bands should be obtained before signature of the agreement, from a majority of the male members, of the full age of twenty one years, at a meeting or council summoned for the purpose, according to the rules of the Band.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

C. E. Ef.

Asst. Commissioner.

The Indian Agent,

Edmonton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1023½

January 4th 1894

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith, in duplicate, ~~copy~~ form of Agreement which it is proposed to have entered into between the surviving members of the Pass-pass-chase band and those of Enoch's band.

The Agreement, as was understood when the former were allowed to join the latter provides for the amalgamation of the two bands with a joint interest in the proceeds of the sale of the Pass-pass-chase reserve lands. The matter is one, which for several reasons, the department deems advisable should be pressed to a termination without evitable delay, and it is thought that the presence of Mr Inspector McGibbon at the Agency will enable this to be done.

The surrender of the Pass-pass-chase reserve was made on the 10th November 1883 and it is signed by Nepasis, James Stoney and Antoine, all now residents on Enoch's reserve, and, unless you know of any other surviving members of that Reserve their signatures will be sufficient for the purposes of the Agreement as representing

A. E. Lane Esq
Acting Indian Agent
Edmonton

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

representing the party of the second part.

As regards the Chief and Headmen of Enoch's Reserve, styled in the Agreement as representatives of the party of the first part, they, all being on the spot; there should be no cause of delay on their account.

The Agreement should be witnessed by the Interpreter the Inspector and yourself.

Yours obediently

Asst Commissioner.

sy

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Passpasschase Indian Reserve, No. 136, as aforesaid, which has been surrendered by the Parties of the Second Part to our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her Heirs, and Successors forever, in trust.

It is furthermore agreed and understood between the Parties to this agreement that it shall have no force nor effect, until sanctioned by the Honourable The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

This agreement after having been translated and read over and its provisions fully explained in the Cree language to the Indians concerned, was Selaed, signed, and delivered in presence of the undersigned at Stony Plains this 24th day of January A. D. 1892.

Wm. Ward his + mark
H. M.
Kakeenous his + mark
H. M.
Mr. Jim his + mark
H. M.
Layarus his + mark
H. M.

James his + Stoney mark

Alex. McLibbon
Inspector
John Foley
Interpeter
Antoine his + mark
Alikake agency clerk

Ch. de Cazes
Indian Aff. Ins.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

This agreement, made in duplicate, and entered into this 24th day of January 1894, between the owners of Enoch's Indian Reserve, No. 135, in the Provisional District of Alberta, in the North West Territories and Dominion of Canada, as represented by their Chief and Headmen, hereinafter called the Parties of the First Part, and The owners of the Pass-pass-chase Indian Reserve, No. 136, in the Provisional District of Alberta, in the North West Territories and Dominion of Canada, represented, in the non existence of Chief or Headmen, by and James + his stoney and and mark and and Antoine + his mark Principal men of their Band, hereinafter called the Parties of the Second Part.

Witnesseth that the Parties of the First Part, for themselves and their descendants, agree to admit the Parties of the Second Part, and their descendants, into their Band, and allow them, as members thereof, to have hold and possess forever, an undivided interest in all land and other privileges now possessed and enjoyed, or which may at any time hereafter be possessed or enjoyed, by the said Band.

In return for the above interest, rights and other privileges, granted to them by the Parties of the First Part, the Parties of the Second Part agree, for themselves and their descendants, to give to the Parties of the First Part, and their descendants, a joint and undivided interest in all benefits which have accrued or may at any time hereafter accrue from the sale of the lands of

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

And upon the further condition that all monies received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest and the interest accruing from such investment paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants, forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Sarnia Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the sale of said parcel of land.

In Witness Whereof, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fourth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of
Head Chief Wilson Jacobs

Wilson Jacobs, [L.S.]
Daniel Otter, [L.S.]
Benjamin White, [L.S.]
Joseph Wawanosh, [L.S.]
James Plain, [L.S.]
John Johnston, [L.S.]
Lewis Cloud, [L.S.]
Silas Waubmong, [L.S.]
Jabiz Nahmabin, [L.S.]
A. R. Nawang,
Peter Rodd,
James Menass,
Elijah Menass,
Robert George,
Alex. Rogers,
Sampson Jackson,
Luke James,
William Wawanosh.

Dominion of Canada,
Province of Ontario,
County of Lambton.
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Adam English, of the Town of Sarnia, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Wilson Jacobs, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Adam English for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Sarnia of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Wilson Jacobs says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Adam English.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents, Adam English and Wilson Jacobs, at the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, this 5th day of June, A.D. 1889.

A. ENGLISH,
Indian Agent.
WILSON JACOBS,
Head Chief.

JOHN A. McKENZIE,
Judge of County Court of the County of Lambton.

Recorded 25th July, 1889.
Lib. 129, Fol. 321.

L. A. CATELLIER,
Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 273.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Principal Men of Passpasschase Band of Indians, No. 136, resident on our reserve near Edmonton, in the Province of Alberta, in the North-West Territories and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the North-West Territories, in the County and Province of Alberta, being composed of and known as Passpasschase Reserve No. 136, as surveyed by Dominion Land Surveyors G. A. Simpson and J. C. Nelson.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to dispose of the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale or lease thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants, forever.

And we, the said Principal Men of the said Passpasschase Band do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the said Passpasschase Reserve No. 136 as surveyed by the aforesaid Dominion Land Surveyors, G. A. Simpson and J. C. Nelson.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this nineteenth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of, having been first interpreted and explained to said Napasis, James Stoney and Antoine.

JOHN CALDER, *Interpreter*,
Stoney Plain,
JOSEPH O. KILDEHL, *Advocate*,
Edmonton,
JOHN CALDER.

NAPASIS, his x mark. [L.S.]

JAMES STONEY, his x mark. [L.S.]

ANTOINE, his x mark. [L.S.]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

DOMINION OF CANADA.
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA.
To Wit:

William Carnagie de Balenhard personally appeared before me, the Hon. Chas. B. Rouleau, Judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and Napasis, Chief Man of the said Band of Indians.

And the said William Carnagie de Balenhard for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Passpasschase Reserve No. 136, Edmonton Agency, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Napasis, of said Band, says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said William Carnagie de Balenhard.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief Man of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents Napasis and W. C. de Balenhard, at the Village of Edmonton, in the District of Alberta, this twenty-second day of May, A. D. 1889.

W. C. DE BALENHARD,
Indian Agent.

NAPASIS his x mark.

CHAS. B. ROULEAU,
Judge of the Sup. Crt. of the N. W. T.

Recorded 22nd October, 1889.
Lib. 127, Folio 625.

L. A. CATELLIER,
Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 274.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of the Thames Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Caradoc, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Caradoc, in the County of Middlesex and Province of Ontario, containing by

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

admeasurement one hundred and one acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of lot number nine in the sixth range of the Caradoc Indian Reserve, in the aforesaid Township of Caradoc.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to the wife of William Delery and her children.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of the Thames do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this thirty-first day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of
THOMAS GORDON,
Indian Agent.

Chief JOSEPH FISHER, [L.S.]
JOHN FRENCH, [L.S.]
SAMUEL FRENCH, [L.S.]
MOSES WAUCAUH, [L.S.]
ABEL WAUCAUSH, [L.S.]
JOHN CHICKEN, [L.S.]
JOHN T. HENRY, [L.S.]
GEO. FISHER, [L.S.]
LUCIUS HENRY, [L.S.]
JOB FISHER, [L.S.]
GEO. FISHER, JR., [L.S.]
ISAAC MCGAHEY, [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX,
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Thomas Gordon of the Town of Strathroy in the Province of Ontario, and Joseph Fisher, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Thomas Gordon for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Caradoc Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Joseph Fisher says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Thomas Gordon.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 2[illegible]
Also to date [illegible] letter.

1023½ ~~1032½~~

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

FEB 1 1894 N.W.T.

January 27 1894

File

Sir,

In answer to your letter of the 4th inst No. 1032 I have the honour to return you herewith the form of agreement enclosed therein, and in connection therewith to state, that the only members of Passpasschase Band living on this reserve at present are James Stoney and Antoine (Napasis having died) whose signatures are given on the agreement, together with the councillors of Enoch's Band. You say in your letter that these signatures will be sufficient unless I know of any other surviving members of that reserve. I beg to state that I know of some more living members of Passpasschase band, some at Peace Hills, some on Alexanders reserve, and some of Enoch's band who are at present away. I have the honour to be

Your obedt servant

Ch. de Cazes
Indn Agent

The
Indn Commr
Regina

Original agreement transmitted Department 1st Feb 94

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 42,010 2 B ty

1023½

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
MAR 28 1895 FILE
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 28 1895 REGINA ASSA.

Ottawa, March 22nd, 1895.

from Supt Edmonton MAR 28 1895

Sir,

1023½

I have the honour to refer to your letter of 1st February 1894, and to return herewith the Agreement between Enoch and Passpasschase Bands, transmitted under cover thereof, in order that it may be sent to the Agent with instructions to get the parties to the Agreement to attach thereto the seals referred to in the declaration of the attesters.

The document was inadvertently filed away without the fact that the seals were omitted having been observed, and should be returned amended in the direction indicated without evitable delay.

With reference to the concluding clause of the Agreement, I beg to inform you that the Superin endent General has sanctioned the Agreement.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 2[illegible]
Also [illegible] is letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 15 1895
REGINA ASSA.

APR. 16 1895
FILE

1023 1/2

Indian Agent's Office, Edmonton

April 10th 1895.

Sir,

Relative to your letter of the 29th ultimo I have the honour to return you herewith the document with the seals of the attesters duly affixed.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt servant
Chs. de Cazes
Indian agent

The
Indian Commr
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1023½)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File 1023½	Edmonton Agency - Surrender and sale of the Passpasschase Reserve and its amalgamation with Enoch's band. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1887 - 1895
File 1024	Correspondence relative to the powers of agents and sub-agents and to the issuing of licenses to merchants to trade on reserves. (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories) 1884 - 1897

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Block

1024

1024

No. 1024.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

1887.

Powers of

Agents & Sub-Agents

re

Trespassing on

Reserves &c

Eviction from.

Trading on Reserves &c

Action.

211/37

Action Continued.

179800

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
11,426
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1024 ~~434~~
C

P/70

Ottawa 24th July 1884.

Sir,

Referring to my letter of the 18th Instant in reply to yours of the 7th Instant, requesting an answer to Mr. Asst Comr. Reeds letter of the 18th April last, for authority required by an Agent to proceed under Section 27 of the Indian Act 1880 to distress and imprisonment & regarding the powers of a Sub-Indian Agent. I have the honor to inform you that I am advised by the Department of Justice "that "under the amendments to the Indian Act an Indian Agent acting "in

The Honble E. Dewdney.
Indian Comr.
Regina.
N. W. T.

Advise apts Carlton, Pitt, Calgary & Macleod & say that doubts have Justice arisen etc. matter referred to Mr. Justice & as there still appears to exist a doubt that Sub-Apts should consider under advisable that it is not exercise the powers conferred upon Apts by the Indn Act in order to avoid future complication but advise Carlton that this fact of his being a Justice will overcome a portion of the difficulties

Macleod, Pitt, Carlton & Calgary written 1/8/84

NWB

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"in his Magisterial capacity can exercise
"all the powers contained in Section 27 of
"the Indian Act 1880, and proceed to
"distress and imprisonment if neces-
"sary. But when prosecuting through
"a Justice of the Peace, under the
"directions of the Supt General, the
"Agent ought to have special power from
"the Supt General to proceed to dis-
"tress and imprisonment if required
"or necessary."

With respect to the powers of Sub-Agents appointed by Order in Council or by the Superintendent General to act as Magistrates and to exercise equal powers with an Indian Agent. the Deputy Minister of Justice states that he is "unable to confidently "advise that the Department would be "safe in allowing Sub-Agents equal "power

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

"power with Agents in this respect."

"By Sub-Section 11 of Section 2 of the In-
"dian Act of 1880 the term 'Agent' includes
"a Commissioner, Superintendent, Agent
"or other Officers acting under the
"instructions of the Supt General.

"The 'other officer' must be an officer
"such as those named and no doubt for
"most purposes a Sub-agent would
"be held to be an Agent."

"But the word Sub-agent is not
"mentioned in the Act or the amendments,
"and as the Court will not infer anything
"in favor of jurisdiction it would
"be safer not to allow Sub-Agents to
"act as Magistrates"

I have the Honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

A MacDougall

Deputy of the Supt General
of Indian Affairs.

3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +

1024 ~~184~~

Regina, Aug: 1. 1884.

File

Sir:—

I beg to state that as doubts had arisen as to the powers of Sub-Agents the question was referred to the minister of Justice, and as there still appears to exist a doubt, it is considered more advisable that Sub-Agents should not exercise the powers conferred upon Agents by the Indian Act, in order that future complications may be ~~a~~favored.

Copy 11/8/84

I am Sir
Your obed: servant
(Signed) E. Dewdney
Comm:

Acting Sub-Agent
Fort Pitt.

Agents Macleod, Carlton & Calgary written to in re 11/8/84

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 17150
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

~~836~~
358

Ottawa. Dec 19th 1884

836 90

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. DEC 26 1884

Circular sent all Agents 27/12/84 Vide File 1024

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th Instant enquiring, with regard to trespassing on Indian Reserves, whether an Indian Agent can take proceedings towards eviction without prior authority from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs in each case; and in reply I beg to inform you that authority is, it is believed, vested under the act in every Indian Agent by implication; but in order to remove any doubt, the requisite authority is hereby granted

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. for Man: & N.W.T.
Regina. N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

granted to each of the Indian agents in Manitoba and the North West Territories.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
A. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024
N.O.

No. 42.

Indian Office, Victoria. N.W.T.
11th September 1885.

Copy this for me [illegible] 8/10/85

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. SEP 5 1885

Sir

I have to request that you will inform me as to the extent of the powers Conferred on Indian Agents under Section 12-44 Victoria - Chap. 17 and Section 3-45 Victa Chap. 30, as Justices of the Peace Ex Officio, for the purposes of the Indian Act.

I regret to have to report that I have already Experienced difficulty in dealing with Certain Indians of the Bands living in the Vicinity of Victoria, through the influence of some of the English Halfbreeds of the Settlement having been brought to bear among them, to induce them to oppose, individually, Schemes which I have introduced in connection with the issuing of relief assistance to the Indians.

In this Connection I have to request that you instruct me what action I should take, should I meet with further opposition, as I am desirous of putting a Stop to it.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedt. Servant
John A. Mitchell
Actg Indn Agent

The Honourable
The Indian Commissioner
Regina. N.W.T.

Answered 8/10/85
If you can prove that any of the H. Bands are interfering with your duties and for the protection of Secretary [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

N.W.T.
Ans [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

1024.

27th. September, 0

Sir:-

In reply to your letter No. 918, of the 12th. inst: I have the honour to say that Public Highways through Indian Reserves, surveyed and transferred to the North West Government, do not form part of such Reserves, and, in my opinion, the provisions of Sub, Section 2 of Sec. 134 of the Indian Act (See 10, Chap. 20, 53rd. Vict.) cannot be enforced against persons establishing themselves on such Highways for the purpose of trading with Indians during the approaching payments.

I may add that I do not think it was the intention of the Department in securing the passing of the amendments bearing on the subject, to prohibit trading on Reserves during Treaty Payments.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently, JAR

Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Duck Lake,

Stobart.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted]
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
OCT 3 1890
REGINA N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1024

Ottawa, 29th Sept., 1890.

File

S i r:-

I duly received your telegram of the 27th which reads as follows:-

"Would strongly recommend that authority be granted under Section one thirty four traders to come upon Reserves during coming payments and thus prevent Indians wandering".

This morning I wired you the following reply:-

"Telegram 27th received. May issue in name of Supt. General licenses to traders as recommended, but with strict restrictions against introducing liquor, trinkets, or useless articles on Reserves for trading".

I have the honor to be,

S i r,

Your obedient servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

H a y t e r R e e d, E s q.,
Indian Commissioner,
R e g i n a, N. W. T.

M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

2137.

1074

3rd. October, 1880.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th. ultc: and in reply to inform you that the provision of the clause referred to will have the effect you mention and prohibit Traders from disposing of their goods on the Reserve at the time of Annuity Payments.

If however it can be shown to be in the interests of the Indians to do so, licenses may be granted to responsible traders, on application, and if you require forms for issue, they can be sent to you from here.

I am, Sir,

Yours obediently,

a/g

Asst. Commissioner.

Indian Agent,

Blackfoot Agency,

Cleichen.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

6th. October, 1880.

Sir:-

230. I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th. ultp. to part of which the forms of licenses for admission of traders to Indian Reserves during Treaty Payments, forwarded by Inspector Norman, would serve as a reply.

I beg here to inform you in answer to your enquiries relative to other matters, that Mission property, and highways which have been surveyed and surrendered to the H. W. Government, do not form part of a Reserve and consequently are not affected by the legislation referred to.

With regard to the number of cattle which may be kept on a Reserve by a missionary, it is not easy to lay down any fixed limit.

The circumstances of the individual case must determine what should be a reasonable number for the bona fide use of the missionary, but when any animal is kept for any other purpose than to supply the immediate domestic requirements of those living on the Mission, then it cannot be allowed to pasture on the Reserve.

As to firewood the matter is really in the hands of the Indians to whom the wood belongs, and they should be allowed and encouraged to supply missionaries with the quantity required for home consumption on the most reasonable terms possible.

I am, Sir,
Your's obediently,
Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
Carlton.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 745
Also to date of this letter.

1024

Indian Agent's Office, Fort Pelly

6. November 1890

Copy sent to Dept.

1024 Yule

C

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 30th Oct. 90 in which you inform me that Mr Fennerty of Qu'appelle has asked for a license to trade, through his agent Mr McKenzie on the reserves &c &c.

In reply I may state there would be no great objection to allow Mr Fennerty through Mr McKenzie, (alis Cameron) to trade on the reserves during the days of the payments, but on no other condition would it be the least advisable to allow any trader (and particularly Mr McKenzie, alis Cameron) to reside & trade on the reserves here - I hope you will discountenance any request that ~~made~~ may be made to you as far as these reserves are concerned.

copy to here.

It is in the interest of the Indian & the Department to allow as many outside traders as possible to come on the reserves during the Treaty-payments so that they may buy cheaply

and to

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and to show them how low in price articles can be sold, as an offset against the old Chronic Trader, who is an Enemy to everybody, including himself.

I hope you will allow us to have as many traders as possible during the Treaty payments

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your oval Servant

W E Jones

Actg Indagent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 70,269
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1024

Ottawa. November 25th, 1890.

Sir,

Referring to your letter of the 18th instant, and to the letter enclosed therein from Mr. Agent Jones, at Fort Pelly, relative to the application of Mr. Finnerty to trade, through his Agent Mr. McKenzie, alias Cameron, on the Reserves in the Fort Pelly (not Touchwood Hills) Agency as stated by you in your letter, evidently through a clerical error, I beg to inform you that the Superintendent General is of opinion that no license should be given to Mr. Finnerty for such a purpose.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner

for the N. W. T. & Manitoba,

Regina, N. W. T.

M.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JAN 22
1891
N. W. T.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, 16th January, 1891.

This license is issued in favor of the Honorable the Hudson's Bay Company and that Company is authorized hereby to trade, on the terms herein described, with the Indians on the under-mentioned Indian Reserves in the Crooked Lakes Indian Agency, namely, on the Reserves of Schapowaee No 71 - Kakewastakaw No 72. Cowessis No 73. - Sakeimay No 74. and to erect a building or buildings thereon for the purpose of conducting the said trade and at such point as the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories may decide.

This license is issued on the distinct understanding that the holder thereof will sell to, or barter with, the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to, or bartered with, or given by him to the said Indians, in connection with his sales or barter of goods to, or with them; that all goods or articles used by him in, or in connection with his trading with the Indians, shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the Licensees and to be approved of by the Indian Commissioner aforesaid.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in, or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The Licensees or their employees shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter or trade intoxicants of any description or kind, with the Indians, or any of them, on the above Reserve or elsewhere, and neither the Licensees nor their employees shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license will be terminable at the expiration of one year from its date, provided it be not previously cancelled for infraction by the Licensees or their employees of the above provisions or any of them, the Department of Indian Affairs to be the sole judge of any such infraction; and it may be renewed, subject to a similar provision, from year to year for a term not to exceed in all three years.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of
Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
70,269
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1024

Ottawa. 20th Jany. 1891

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 20th ultimo and previous correspondence in the matter, I beg to enclose herein a license in duplicate in favor of the Hudson's Bay Company permitting them to trade, upon the terms mentioned therein, with the Indians in the Crooked Lakes Agency, one copy to be retained by yourself, and one to be forwarded to the representative of the Company when you have filled in the name or names of the Reserve or Reserves in the blank which I have left for that purpose. Kindly inform me of the Reserve or Reserves designated by you in the blank, so that the copy of the license kept of record here may be made complete.

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

1024

3rd. March, 1

Sir:-

I have the honour to inform you that I am in receipt of an application from the Hudson's Bay Co's representative at Calgary to allow that Company to trade on Indian Reserves in the Saddle Lake, Peace Hills and Edmonton Agencies, and to recommend the same to the favourable consideration of the Department, on the ground that I think it for the advantage of the Indians to purchase what they may want without having to go to a distance for it.

I would beg to recommend further that a license be granted to Mr. Tupper who has applied for it, to trade on the Saddle Lake Reserves.

The Hudson's Bay Co. do the most of their trade at White Fish Lake, and have only a Sub-Post at Saddle Lake, but while I see no reason to deprive them of the latter, it would be very hard to exclude Mr. Tupper, he has been the principal Trader and has dealt fairly with the Indians.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs, Commissioner.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

[illegible]984.

Sept. 10th. 1880.

Sir:-

608. With reference to your letter of the 18th. of May last, requesting a description by Sections, Townships, and Ranges, of the Timber berths applied for for the Indians in Treaty 7 in 1877, in order that the position of each of them may be plotted on the plans of the Department of the Interior, I have the honour to state, on information from Mr. Surveyor Nelson, that two of the berths referred to were surveyed and reserved by Order-in-Council, one for the Piegans in the Porcupine Hills, and the other for the Bloods on the Belly River, and their respective positions, he believes, may be plotted on the maps from the plans and descriptions on file.

The other berths applied for in 1877, viz. one at the Kootenay Lake for the Bloods, and the other at High River for the Blackfoot, have not been found suitable, and are not in consequence required.

A further

The Deputy of the
Supt. Gen'l of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

A further application was made in 1903, ref. official letter to Department of even No. dated 17th. December 1903, on behalf of the Blackfoot Indians for a Timber Limit adjacent to the Stony Reserve, near Morley, a plan and description of which were sent to the Department, but owing to the claims of the C. P. R. to the odd numbered Sections, it was thought advisable to abandon the application.

Several other attempts have since been made to find a Timber Limit for the Blackfeet Indians, but so far without success.

Mr. Nelson will shortly, however, be proceeding Westward, and will be asked to enquire and report as to the possibility of obtaining such a birth before it becomes too late.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A E P

Asst Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 26 1891
N.W.T.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,21st May,1891.

This license is issued in favour of the Honourable the Hudson's Bay Company and that Company is authorized hereby to trade,on the terms herein described with the Indians on the Reserves at White Fish Lake and Saddle Lake,in the Saddle Lake Agency,and the Reserves at Stony Plain,Riviere que Barre,Lac St.Anne and on Michel's Reserve,in the Edmonton Agency,all in the North West Territories,and to erect a building or buildings thereon for the purpose of trading,and at such point or points as the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories may decide.

This license is issued on the distinct understanding that the holder thereof will sell to,or barter with,the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to,or bartered with,or given by the said Company to the said Indians,in connection with the said Company's sales or barter of goods to,or with them;and all goods or articles used by the said Company in,or in connection with the Company's trading with the Indians,shall be of good merchantable quality,and that the same shall be sold or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the Licensees and to be approved of by the Indian Commissioner aforesaid.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The Licensees or their employees shall not introduce among,sell or give to,or barter or trade intoxicants of any description or kind,with the Indians, or any of them,on the above Reserves or elsewhere,and neither the Licensees nor their employees shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act of of the amendments thereto.

This license will be terminable at the expiration of one year from its date,provided it be not previously cancelled for infraction by the Licensees or their employees of the above provisions or any of them, the Department of Indian Affairs to be the sole judge of any such infraction;and it may be renewed,subject to a similar provision,from year to year for a term not to exceed in all three years.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt.General of

Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 70,269
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1024

File

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
MAY 26 1891
N.W.T.

Ottawa, 22nd May, 1891.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter of the 11th instant, I beg to enclose herein a license in duplicate permitting the Hudson's Bay Company to trade with the Indians on the Reserves at White Fish Lake, Saddle Lake, Sto ny Plain, Riviere que Barre, Lac St. Anne and on Michel's Reserve. One copy of the license should be retained by yourself, and the other forwarded to the representative of the Company.

According to your letter, the Hudson's Bay Co's application and your recommendation cover what you call the Reserves at Lac la Biche, Beaver Lake and Heart Lake. As no Reserves have been set apart at these points they have not been mentioned in the enclosed license. The law only provides that "no person or persons shall be allowed on an Indian Reserve to barter.....or sell.... without the special license in writing of the Superintendent General"; and every trader is quite at liberty to trade with the Indians at other points.

The Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In forwarding applications for trading licenses, the name by which each Reserve is known shculd be fully given, as well as the Agency in which it is situated, so that no error may be made in drawing up the licenses.

Your obedient servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

2h.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, 20th July 1891.

This license is issued in favor of Wm Black for the Hudson's Bay Co. of Winnipeg in the Province of Manitoba who is hereby authorized to trade on the terms herein described, with the Indians on the Reserve ~~at~~ _____ in the Peace Hills - Agency, in the North West Territories - during the Treaty payments for this year.

This license is issued on the distinct understanding that the ~~holder~~ licensee will sell to, or barter with, the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be brought by him or any one for him to the Reserve or place of payment, sold to or bartered with, or given by the licensee to the said Indians in connection with the licensee's sale or barter of goods to or with them; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee and to be approved of by the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is also to be understood that that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The licensee or his employees shall not introduce among, sell or give to or barter or trade intoxicants of any description or kind, with the Indians, or any of them, on the aforementioned Reserves or elsewhere, and neither the licensee nor his employees shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license shall be terminable at the expiration of Treaty payments for 1891, provided it be not previously cancelled for infraction by the licensee or his employees of the above provisions or any of them, the Department of Indian affairs by the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories or the Indian Agent for the locality where such infraction occurs to be the sole judge of any such infraction.

[signature]

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Sent 26/7/93.
Dept. 2/8/93.
Fyle.

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, July 24th 1893.

This License is issued, in accordance with Sub-section 2 of Section 134 of the Indian Act as added to by Section 10, Cap. 29, 53 Vic., in favour of William Clark. Factor of the Hudson's Bay Co. of Winnipeg in the Province of Manitoba and the said William Clark — — — is hereby authorized to trade on the terms herein described with the Indians on the 1 Reserves within the Carlton Agency.

~~and to erect thereon, at such point or points as the may approve of, a building or buildings for the purpose of trading.~~

This license is issued on the distinct understanding that the holder thereof will sell to or barter with the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with or given by the licensee to the Indians; that all goods or articles used by the licensee in or in connection with the licensee's trading with the Indians shall be of good merchantable quality, and that the same shall be sold to or batered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee, and to be approved by the Indian Commr. for Man. & the N.W. Territories, or the Indian Agent.

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The holder of this license, or the employés of the said holder, shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter or trade with the Indians, or any of them, any intoxicating liquor or intoxicants of any description or kind whatsoever; and neither the holder of this license nor the employees of the said holder shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license will be terminable at the expiration of A.D. 1893. Treaty Payments ~~its date;~~ provided it be not previously revoked by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs under the authority of the aforesaid Sub-section.

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa,20th April,1891.

This license is issued in favour of Mr.George F.Tupper,of Victoria,in the North West Territories, trader,and the said George F.Tupper is hereby authorized to trade on the terms herein described,with the Indians on the Saddle Lake Reserve,No.125,and Blue Quill's Reserve,No.127,in the North West Territories,and to erect a building or buildings thereon for the purpose of trading and at such point or points as the Indian Commissioner for the North West Territories may decide.

This license is issued on the distinct understanding that the holder thereof will sell to,or barter with,the Indians only serviceable and useful articles; that no trinkets or other trifling articles will be sold to or bartered with,or given by him to the said Indians in connection with the sales or barter of goods to,or with them;that all goods or articles used by him in,or in connection with his trading with the Indians,shall be of good merchantable quality,and that the same shall be sold or bartered with them in accordance with a scale of fair and reasonable prices to be charged for the said goods by the licensee and to be approved of by the said Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

It is also to be understood that no inferior goods of any description whatever shall be used in or in connection with such trade or bartering.

The licensee or his employees shall not introduce among, sell or give to, or barter or trade intoxicants of any description or kind with the Indians, or any of them, on the above Reserves or elsewhere, and neither the licensee nor his employees shall in any other respect violate the provisions of the Indian Act or of the amendments thereto.

This license will be terminable at the expiration of one year from its date, provided it be not previously cancelled for infraction by the licensee or his employees of the above provisions or any of them, the Department of Indian Affairs to be the sole judge of any such infraction; and it may be renewed, subject to a similar provision, from year to year, for a term not to exceed in all three years.

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

10th January, 6

Sir:-

In reply to the enquiry contained in Department's letter of the 7th Ultimo, No. 80,942, relative to the issue of licenses to trade upon Indian Reserves, I would say that while the proposal to refuse such licenses to those Traders who give credit to the Indians is certainly in the right direction, I fear that for certain reasons herein stated it would not be possible to apply it as fully as suggested, at least not for the present.

It has to be considered that one of the first results of such an arrangement would be the debarring of the Hudson's Bay Company from our Reserves, for though that Company is as rapidly as possible doing away with the credit system, they cannot for some time to come entirely abolish it. It is of no small importance that this Company whose interest in fair dealing is so great and whose establishments are of so permanent a nature and at the hands of whose Officers the interests of the Indians have at all times received a degree of consideration second only to that of the Company, should not be deprived of a privilege which might be secured by smaller but perhaps less scrupulous and merely transient Traders.

Again were this rule to ~~the~~ be carried into effect on a basis requiring the absolute cessation of the credit system it is to be feared that no little difficulty would be experienced in arriving at equitable decisions in cases where the Agent refused the recommendation upon which the license could only be issued, on the ground of credit having been given and where the Trader interested denied having given credit. Such cases would almost surely be met with and would give rise to a good deal of friction.

While there exist, however, these difficulties in the way

The Deputy of,
the Superintendent General,
of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

way of the adoption of such a rule on the basis of a total abandonment of the credit system, I am of the opinion that it could be applied in a modified form, to very great advantage, i.e. that this office, through the medium of the Agent, notify all Traders within the several Agencies, of the Department's desire that the system of making advances to Indians, except in special cases, such as are contemplated in connection with the purchase of supplies by Indians on account of money derived from sales of beef to the Department, be reduced to the lowest possible point. That, if after such notice has been duly given, the Agent finds that any particular trader or traders continue to give credit to the Indians to an extent unnecessary in the opinion of the Agent, he shall give warning to such that a continuance of the practice to such greater extent than in the Agent's opinion is necessary, will result in either:

(1) an immediate cancellation of his trading license

or

(2) a refusal to renew the existing license upon its expiration.

I can perceive no obstacles in the way of carrying this out and believe that it would not only prove successful in reducing the system of advances on general credit to within reasonable limits, but would pave the way in the course of two or three years, to an entire abolition of the credit system.

I have the honour to be,
sir,
Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
105,956
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS
JAN 20 1896
REGINA ASSA.

Ottawa 15th January 1896

Authors of schemes such all agents Mr. Wood for suggestions

MAR 2 1896
FILE.

1,024

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th Instant, respecting the proposal to refuse licenses to trade on Indian Reserves to persons who give credit to the Indians; and in reply I beg to inform you that the Department approves of such a rule being applied in the modified form suggested in your letter; and I have accordingly to request that you will be good enough to see it enforced to the extent suggested.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A.E. Forget Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1024

Regina
21st March, 1896

Circular

Sent all Agents
and
P. L. Grasse, & W. R. Tucker

Sir

I beg to inform you that with a view to hastening the abolition of the present credit system, in so far as it obtains in commercial transactions between our Indians and the traders on and in the neighbourhood of the various Reserves, it has been decided to adopt the following course in connection with the granting of licenses, either annual or temporary, to trade on Indian Reserves.

A circular will be sent you for distribution among the traders in your Agency, in which they will be advised that as the Department regards the system of making general advances to Indians, with with disfavour, it desires to give timely notice that henceforth licenses to trade upon the Reserves either throughout the year or during the annuity payment - will be granted only to such traders as are reported by you to have refrained from giving credit to the Indians, except in such cases as may be approved of by you and that, in the case of an existing Annual license, should you at any time during its term find that this special provision is being violated, you will serve notice upon the person affected that a continuance of the practice will be followed by either an immediate cancellation of license or a refusal to renew the same upon its expiration as the circumstances may warrant

Before issuing this circular however I should like to have any suggestions Agents can offer in the nature of additions to or improvements therein and would ask you to reply promptly

Your Obedient Servant

A. Hayes

Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

Poor - Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

In your reply refer to
No. 3531
also to date of this letter.

Duck Lake
9th March 1896

COMMISSIONER MAR 13 1896 INT. REGINA ASST.

FILED FILE

Ref.: Letter Circular 2 Inch. 1896 No. 1024

Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter above quoted and in reply would state that the course proposed to be take by the Department with regard to preventing a continuance of the system of traders making advances to Indians is one which will have very beneficial effect on the Indians in the vicinity of Prince Albert and Duck Lake and will be welcomed by some of the merchants.

So far as the Indians of Montreal Lake and Lac la Ronge are concerned, so long as they are kept to their present Reserves, I do not think it would be advisable to carry it into effect with them, as they may be considered as hunting Indians only and have always been in the habit of getting advances to a greater extent by the Hudsons Bay Company's ports in that part of the country

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

country and to a smaller extent by a few of the Prince Albert merchants and they are so dependant upon these advances for food and clothing that they really could not live if deprived of the privilege unless the Department came to their rescue.

In supplying the circulars to be distributed from this office I would therefore suggest that space be left to insert a few words to the effect that the order does not apply to the Montreal Lake and Lac la Ronge bands and I would ask that a plentiful supply of the circulars may be supplied. say 25 at least.

I am Sir
Your obedient servant
R. S. Mackenzie
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

IN REPLY REFER TO
98,239--No.2
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

ANS'D MAR 27 1896 FILE.

Ottawa, March 21st, 1896.

Sir

Referring to Mr. Agent Williams' report for the Month of February, and particularly to that portion of it dealing with the question of merchants in Battleford giving credit to Indians and charging them exorbitant rates, I may say that the Department will be glad to receive a copy of the Agent's reply to your circular offering suggestions that will meet the case of traders who do not go on Reserves with supplies, and his reply to the other matter referred to.

It seems to the Department that while it is desirable that the individuality of the Indianx should be recognised by permitting him to handle his own cheque and transact his own business, there should be no doubt as to the duty of the Agent to ascertain how he spends his money, and if it is found that he is not doing what is right with it, or that he is being taken advantage of by the merchants, to report same to you for consideration as to whether such an Indian is capable of handling his money, and as to what action should be taken in the case of the merchants.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Regina, N.W.T., 25th June, 1896.

No. 1024.

Memo. to firms trading upon Indian Reserves.

I have to inform you that, with a view to giving effect to the desire of the Department, that the pernicious system which so generally obtains at the present time, of selling goods to our Indians, on credit, be terminated as speedily as the circumstances connected with so widespread a practice, will admit of, it has been decided to adopt the following regulations governing the issue of trading licences for reserves, whether covering periods of a year, or transient for the annuity payments only.

Applications will only be received through the local Indian Agent, and upon his recommendation solely will licences be granted.

In cases where a licence either under an annual or transient licence has, in the opinion of the local Indian Agent, not shown that desire to fall in with the Department's policy of restricting credit sales to the lowest possible point, in the hope of finally terminating the practice, the Agent will notify him in writing, requesting a dis-continuance or a diminution thereof, to such an extent as he may deem best in the interests of the Indians.

Failure, within a reasonable period, on the part of the person so warned, to comply with the terms of the notice given him, will be followed

(1.) by immediate cancellation of licence, if, in the opinion of the Agent, such a step is necessary, or

(2.) the existing licence, upon its expiration, will not be renewed.

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1024.

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Regina, 25th June, 1896.

Circular. File.

Sir,

Referring to my circular of even No., of the 2nd March last, I send herewith copies of a memo addressed to firms trading on Indian reserves, advising them of the regulations now adopted, relative to rule governing the issues of annual or transitory trading licences.

Please send or deliver one copy of this memo. to each trader in your district, who has any transactions with your Indians.

The contents of same should be carefully noted by yourself, and you should be governed thereby, in recommending or expressing disapproval of, the granting of an application.

You will perceive that, while the granting or refusal of a licence rests with this office, the action taken depends entirely upon the nature of your report on each case; and it is therefore imperative that, in arriving at a decision in any case, you are seized of all the facts connected therewith, and reach your conclusion carefully.

You will observe also — and on this point you will be careful to exercise due discretion — that it is not the intention to summarily terminate the credit system, but to attain that end gradually, yet as speedily as it can be brought about; and you should keep this constantly in sight, in dealing with applications for licences.

Where you find it necessary to report unfavourably on an application, you will be careful to embody in your report full particulars as to the evidence on which you consider yourself justified in withholding recommendations.

Your obedient Servant,

F. H. Dupont

For Commissioner.

Indian Agent
SWAN RIVER AGENCY.
-to-
PEIGAN AGENCY.
"WHITE CAP"
SIOUX.

~~SIOUX~~
~~"WHITE CAP"~~

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 4 1893
REGINA ASSA

Manitoba Superintendency,

In your reply refer to
No. 46.817
also to the date of this letter.

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,

Winnipeg, July 3rd 1893

FILE.

Sir,

1024

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your letter of the 25th of June last relative to the better regulation of the licensing of traders doing business on the Indian Reserves, &c., with a view to hastening the abolition of the present credit system; and in reply I beg to inform You that I fully approve of Your scheme for putting a stop to the licence system indulged in generally by traders in making advances to Indians. I have not the slightest doubt but what the scheme

A. E. Forget Esq
Indian Commissioner
Regina N.W.T.

will

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

will infinitely improve the condition of the Indians, and will also be to the advantage of the honest trader, as he will not run any risk in not getting paid for his goods. The Indians will be able to purchase goods from the different traders at a much reduced price, and the traders will get their money, as soon as their goods are sold. It will prevent the Indians from discounting the future at from 100 to 200 per cent loss.

I have consulted the different agents in reference to the matter and they are all of the same opinion as myself with regard to the proposed regulations — I have the honor to be

Sir
Your obt Servant
Eme Coll — T. I. A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Duck Lake

16th July 1896

In your reply refer to
No. 68
also to date of this letter.

Ref.: Letter Circular 10th July 1896 **No.** 1024

RECEIVED
JUL 21 1896
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUL 21 1896
REGINA ASSA.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your circular above quoted contents of which I have thoroughly considered.

In reply I would say that in my opinion, Indians can purchase to better advantage from the traders who have been in the habit of attending Treaty payments, than from the stores in our towns and villages. I have noticed for the past few years that traders do not bring any large stock of inferior articles for sale at Treaty time as they cannot dispose of them to any extent. Our Indians are now becoming smart enough not to allow an inferior article of food or clothing to be forced upon them unless at a corresponding price and trumpery articles I do not allow the traders to expose for sale on the Reserves.

The Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The action you propose might be carried out to some advantage in the cases of One Arrows, Okemasis & Beardys Bands in so much as it would remove the incentive & immediate expenditure, and they deal more in Duck Lake than in Prince Albert in which former place articles that would be useless to them are not to be had to such an extent as in the latter and their money is less likely to be spent in liquor.

With regard to John Smith's & the Lacorne Bands I think it would do harm & preclude traders as these Indians would go into Prince Albert to spend their money & would have to pay higher prices for their goods and a large show of trumpery articles would be open to them for purchase. Further they have many half breed friends in the town who are only too ready to assist them in procuring intoxicants and indeed drinking with them. This is being done without our being able to catch offenders and it can't they can't be discovered without the aid of a private detective and even then it would be difficult. A further disadvantage would be the loss of time coming & & spent in P.A. when they should be working on their Reserves and making ready for

Winter

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I however give these remarks as to what the result might be for what they are worth, I still perhaps it might be well to test the matter this year and if you think well of doing so I shall be pleased to carry out your instructions & in the meantime will await your further orders.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant
R. S. McKenzie
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1074

In your reply refer to
No. 109
also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
JUL 28 1896
REGINA ASSA.

Indian Agent's Office.

Kutawa P.6.

27th July 1896.

Ref.: Letter 10th July 1896 No. 1024.

Sir,

RECEIVED

In reply to your letter above mentioned, asking an expression of my opinion, on the advisability of excluding all Traders from the Reserves, during Treaty payments, I would say, that for this Agency I do not think it would be an experiment worth trying for many reasons.

Evidently the idea aimed at is to get over the Indians spending all his money at once; as far as I go up here, your Indians do not do this, many of them that I know, just buy what they actually require at that time. But, still excluding the Traders lead to the desired end, here it would not, for if the Traders did not come and camp just at the edge of the Reserve, where the Indians would flock round them, just as soon as they received their money, the Indians would go

The
Indian Commr.
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

go and camp at the Traders, where myself or the Farmers could not see what was sold to them.

Again, I would think for those Indians living near towns, it would be dangerous for on Reserves, Traders know they are too well watched to think of introducing liquor, but what safe guard have we, if they flock into a town, such as Regina or Fort Qu'Appelle, with their money when we know many of them are only too glad to get a chance to buy liquor, at any price.

Again, when a number of Traders are gathered together, (and know that their wares are examined by the Officials, to see that they are worth the price asked for them) competition is so strong amongst them, that I know for a fact, the Indians can get goods cheaper than at any other time or place.

Besides, Indians look upon the payments as a little holiday, they must take place so late, that all Reserve work, getting ready for Winter, is practically over, and after the work the Indians deserve a little re-creation before Winter sets in.

I have the honor to be,
Sir
Your obedient Servant,
Jno. P. Wright
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Carleton

In your reply refer to
No. 120
also to date of this letter.

11th August 1896

COMMISSIONER'S
AUG
21
1896
REGINA, SASK.

Ref.: Letter 10th July 1896 No. 1024

Sir,—

In reply to your circular, a copy of which I have just received, I have the honor to state that the three reserves nearest the Agency are at such distance from a Town that the present arrangement appears to be better for them than that proposed, as all have an opportunity of buying at prices which are reduced for the occasion by competing traders - If these were not permitted on the reserves at payments, the spending would fall into the hands of a limited number of the men and I doubt whether the women and children would get their share as fully as they do now.

Sturgeon Lake reserve is twenty-five miles from a Town. Here the Indians are well acquainted with the prices and quality of the goods they need most and are not easily tempted to purchase goods which do not suit them. They take advantage of the competition among traders on these occasions to dispose of their furs at the highest price obtainable, but hardly one-third of the annuity money paid out is expended on the spot.

On the whole, the Indians obtain

The Indian Commissioner
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

obtain better value for their money, and for such furs as they have kept for the occasion, from the traders admitted to the reserves under license than they would were this privilege withdrawn.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your obedient servant
[illegible]
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1024. Indian Commissioner's Office,
Regina, 24th August, 1896.

file

Sir,

I beg to inform you that it has been decided not to issue any licences to merchants, to trade on the reserves of your agency, at the approaching annuity payments. (except Calls River) The object in doing this, is to remove the incentive to an immediate expenditure of all their annuity money by the Indians, which the presence of traders on the pay-ground affords; and it is also considered that the traders being saved the expense of transporting their goods to the reserves, and the depreciation of their stock by the handling consequent on such transportation, may be induced to give the Indians the benefit of special prices, on their going to trade with them at their usual places of business.

I would ask you therefore to be good enough to see personally, if possible, the merchants at points adjacent to your agency, who are affected by this arrangement, and explain to them that, while no monopolistic privileges will be given, the attention of the Indians will be directed to those merchants who will give the most favourable terms, which you should, of course, ascertain from them.

I would also request that you make special efforts to see that intoxicants are not sold to Indians during their trading in town, and furnish a report, after the payments are over, how the plan above outlined is found to work in practice.

Yours truly,

[signature]
Commissioner

Indian Agents Bertle, Crooked Lake, Assiniboine File Hills, Muskowpetung's, Duck Lake, Hobbema, Sarcee Bloods, Peigan. Agencies.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

10th September, 6

Sir:-

With reference to the Department's letter No 105,956 of the 30th ultimo I beg to state, in explanation of the matter referred to by Mr. T.O. Davis of Prince Albert, that believing that a change from the present arrangement whereby merchants carry their goods to the Reserves at the time of the Annuity payments and offer special inducements which lead to the immediate expenditure of their money by the Indians, might be made to advantage on those Reserves which are not too far distant from towns to admit of the Indians doing their trading there as occasion demands it, the Commissioner, after obtaining the opinion of the Agents affected, decided that for the present year at least, there should be no licenses granted for the following Agencies or Reserves:-

Birtle Agency - Valley River Reserve excepted.

Crooked Lake Agency.

Assiniboine Reserve.

File Hills Agency.

Muscowpetungs "

Duck Lake " - John & James Smith's & Cumberland Bands excepted.

The Deputy

of the Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Battleford Agency,

Hobbema "

Sarcee Reserve,

Blood "

Peigan "

The Blackfoot Reserve was excepted on account of the tendency to draw the Indians in large numbers to Calgary should there be no counter attraction on the Reserve. A circular was issued to the Agents at those points, a copy of which I append hereto, which explains fully the object of the change and the benefits which it is expected will accrue therefrom.

With regard to the perhaps somewhat increased risk of intoxicants being obtained, if the trading is transferred from the Reserves to the towns, I have furnished the Commissioner of North-West Mounted Police with a list of the towns and villages likely to be affected together with dates of payments and have requested special vigilance at the points mentioned with a view to preventing a traffic in intoxicants and to secure the immediate departure from town of those who have finished their purchasing.

Mr. Davis has been informed of the purpose of the order; that no person not connected with the Department had anything to do with the decision to issue same and that its operations are not confined to his particular neighbourhood, but affect more than half the Reserves in the Territory.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

for Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
105,956
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA
INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
SEP 1896
REGINA, ASSA.

Ottawa, September 17th, 1896.

FILED

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of letter from your office of 10th instant, and in reply to point out that the Department would have been glad to have received the information thereby imparted in time to have avoided the somewhat false position of having had to confess to Mr. Davis its ignorance relative to a by no means unimportant matter of policy.

The Department will watch with interest for the result of the experiment, for while anything which would tend to a more cereful outlay by the Indians of their money is highly desirable, it seems quite open to question whether the competition among merchants allowed to trade on the Reserves at time of Treaty payment, and the reluctance to freight their goods back again unsold, would not insure to the Indians better value than they are likely under the circumstances to get by visiting the adjacent towns and villages.

The Department trusts, moreover, that the precautions taken to guard against the additional temptations

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

temptations to which the Indians are likely to be exposed may prove effective. Of course the relative amount of competition among merchants trading on the Reserves, and in their own stores, will largely depend upon the number of stores in the town or village to which the Indians may have sufficiently easy access, and it occurs to the Department in looking over the list enumerated to question whether the Indians of the Hobbema Agency will get the benefit of much competition for their custom.

We acted on legal opinion in this case.

Your obedient servant,

Hayter Reed

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

OCT 5 1896

1024

ENS'D OCT 5 1896 FILE.

COMMISSIONER'S OCT 5 1896 REGINA ASSA.

MANITOBA INDIAN SUPT'CY. SEP 28 1896 WINNIPEG, MAN.

Winnipeg 28th Sept 1896

Forwarded for the information of the Indian Commissioner re letter 25th June last.

J. Arthurs Esq.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

No 7726

1024

Indian Office

CLANDEBOYE AGENCY.

19th Sept 1896.

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I have been taking notice, of how the doing away with traders giving advances to Indians has worked, & in my opinion it is a great advantage to the Indian, up to date they have not received one dollar, and they are just as well clothed etc, as usual.

Circular No 1024

It has been a slight hardship, in the case where there has been deaths in a family, as they have not always had money to bury their dead; & have had some trouble in getting the necessary articles; I would most respectfully suggest that Agents be allowed to give orders for say five dollars in such cases.

A good many of the fur hunters out at Fort Alexander, I am afraid will have to get some advances, on what they call their fall hunt; that is, sometime next month, they go off; some of them come

E. McColl Esq.

Inspt Indian Agencies

Winnipeg

Man

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

come home with their hunt about New Years
days some do not come back until May; they
always have been accustomed to get advances
of from fifty to one hundred dollars, which they
pay back in fur, they never pay any of these
debts with their annuity money.

These are the only cases where an exception
might be made, and I can hardly see how the
fur hunters could get along, without getting
some advance

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedt Servt
A. McKenzie.
Indian Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, 9th February, 1897.

Sir,-

I beg to advise you that the Superintendent General has directed that in future the Department will not intervene to collect debts due to merchants by Indians.

I have also to caution you that you must not on any account accept an order for the payment of interest money or annuity to any person on behalf of an Indian, and that you should inform merchants and others who would be likely to have any transactions with Indians that the Department will not recognize such orders and will not be responsible for their payment. You should not permit collectors to be present at the pay table or in the room when payments are being made.

Your obedient servant,

(sgd) Hayter Reed

Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.

(Circular to Agents in Man,, N.W.T., Ont. & Que.)

Copy sent all Indian Agents & E J Banks Morley

and Hand agencies per Dr. McColl

FEB 15 1897

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

Circular. File

Indian Commissioner's Office,
Regina, N.W.T., 15th February, 1897.

Sir,

I beg to advise you that the Superintendent General has directed that, in future, the Department will not intervene to collect debts due to merchants by Indians.

I have also to caution you that you must not, on any account, accept an order for the payment of interest money, or annuity, to any person on behalf of an Indian; and that you should inform merchants and others who would be likely to have any transactions with Indians, that the Department will not recognize such orders, and will not be responsible for their payment. You should not permit collectors to be present at the pay-table, or in the room when payments are being made.

Yours obediently,
[illegible]
For Commissioner.

Indian Agent
All Agents
& Morley.
&
10 Copies for
Winnipeg Office

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Indian Head

March 4th 1897

In your reply refer to No. 635 also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER MAR 11 1897 REGINA ASS

Ref. Letter Feby 17th 1897 No. 1024

FILE

Sir,

In reply to your letter re: the "non-issue of trading licences"

I beg to say that I think the Indians got better value for their money off the reserve where there was more competition, than if licences were granted to traders.

I also find that the merchants who were in the habit of giving these Indians credit, are not now so eager to do so, when they find they are not allowed on the reserves to trade, as they always combined the two, (collecting and trading), in former years.

I am

Sir

Your obdt. Servant

W. S. Grant

Ind. Agent

The

Indian Commissioner

Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Crooked Lake

In your reply refer to
No. 610
also to date of this letter.

19th February 1897.

Ref.: Circ. Letter 17th February 1897 No. 1024.

Sir,

I approve of the non-issue of Trading Licences for the Annuity Payments. The change proved distinctly beneficial to the Indians, if for no other reason than that they had time to deliberate what to do with their money between the time of receiving it & getting to town, & this gave the women a chance to add their counsel as to the expenditure which was good.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
A. McDonald
Indian Agent.

The,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

COMMISSIONER'S MAR 12 1897 REGINA ASSA.

In your reply refer to
No. 357
also to date of this letter.

Birtle Manitoba
9th March 1897

FILE

Ref.: Letter 17th July 1897 No. 1024

Sir,—

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter and in addition to my report on the last annuity payments as made by you on the 21st of November last to suggest that license be given again to trade on the Valley River Reserve Robyn for the reason that it is about forty miles from trading posts and which is too far for the old people particularly to travel to make their purchases.

966

M

Yours obediently
J. A. Markle
Indian agent,

The
Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

File Hills

4th March 1897

In your reply refer to
No. 884
also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS REGINA ASSA. MAR 8 1897

ENS'D MAR 31 1897 FILE.

Ref.: Letter 17th Feby 1897 No. 1024

Sir,

In reply to your circular above quoted I have to report that there was practically no change at the last annuity payments although no licences were granted

The traders brought their goods to a point off the Reserve, but within a mile of the Agency and there traded with the Indians and sold them anything they liked.

It is just a question whether it would not be better to allow the trader to come on the Reserve and thus the Agent would be able to dictate to him what goods he can sell to the Indian

As it is now the trader is practically doing as he likes.

I am Sir
Your obedient Servant
A. J. McNeill
I.A.

The Indian Commr.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Piegans

Feb 22nd 1897

In your reply refer to
No. 2779
also to date of this letter.

FEB 26 1897 REGINA ASSA.

Ref.: Letter 17 Feb 1897 No. 1024

Sir,

ANS'D MAR 31 1897 FILE.

In reply to the above no letter, I have the honour to report that after the last Treaty payments I observed that the Indians remained away from the Reserve longer than usual for the reason that they wished to expend all their money in the town before returning, knowing that they could purchase nothing on the Reserve - and also because they had taken many old people and young children to the town with them - who might have been left at home had they been able to expend their money on the Reserve.

M

I am of opinion that to have trading posts on the Reserve is of advantage to the old and infirm Indians - and shortens the period of absence of the younger ones - and I would therefore recommend the Merchants being allowed to trade but with two restrictions. 1st that they may not open store until the actual day of payment (2) that they they be required to find their own accommodation and collect their own depts. without appeal to the agent.

The Indian Commissioner Regina

I have the honour to be
Sir your obedient servant H.H. Nash

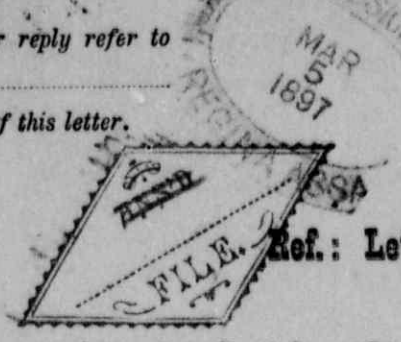
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office, BLOOD AGENCY, MACLEOD, ALTA.

In your reply refer to No. 20 also to date of this letter.



INDIAN COMMISSIONER REGINA ASSA MAR 5 1897

25th February 1897.

FILE.

Ref.: Letter 17 Feby. 1897 No. 1024.

Sir,

In reply to your circular I have the honour to report that the non-issue of trading licenses during annuity payments of last year worked well; and I think gave more satisfaction to the largest number of traders than the old way of issuing licenses.

The interest of the traders is a Secondary Consideration with the Dept.

The Indians on this Reserve being nearly all settled along the Belly River, which forms the boundary of the Reserve, are well placed for trading posts and it is no hardship, even to the oldest Indian, to keep traders away because they can go across the river and patronize any storekeeper they think best. Besides that the Reserve is within

The Indian Commissioner, Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

within easy distance of Macleod, Lethbridge and Cardston.

I have no suggestions to make but would ask that the rules of last year be again in force.

I have the honour, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Jas. Wilson
Ind. Agt.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

In your reply refer to No. 746

also to date of this letter.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE MAR 29 1897 REGINA ASSA.

Blackfoot Agency

March 25th 1897.

Circular

Ref.: Letter 17th February **1897 No.** 1024.

Sir,— With reference to circular of above date and number re Trading Licenses I have the honour to state that as yet no annual licenses have been granted on this Reserve and that the transient licenses during Treaty Payments were granted in the usual way in 1896 i.e. by permit granted from your Office.

It is not apparent that the granting of an annual license would be of any benefit to the Indians unless the Department would undertake to regulate the prices.

Transient Treaty Payment Licenses are a boon since they create competition and secure to the Indians better value for their money.

The only proviso necessary, in my opinion, is that nothing but useful goods should be exposed for sale and that a printed list should be forwarded to each Trader with his Permit.

This is in Agt's hands. See provisions of Circular.

Impracticable

The restriction of Permits would give the local dealers too great a hold over the Indians and would therefore tend rather to the increase

The Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

Thanking

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

than to the decrease of the credit system. Another feature is that there is less inducement to the Indians to go to Calgary after Annuity payments if they can make equally advantageous purchases here on the Reserve and they would therefore run less risk of getting into trouble from the purchase of whiskey and other causes.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.
W. M. Baker
In charge of Agency.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Sarcee Reserve.

February 25th 1897

[redacted] your reply refer to
No. 247
also to date of this letter.

COMMISSIONER MAR 1 1897 REGINA ASSA.

Ref.: Letter Circular of Feby 17th 1897 No. 1024

RESID FILE.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Circular, date and number quoted above. Since I have been in charge merchants have not come on the Reserve to trade during the Treaty payments, and the Sarcees, who are shrewed enough about getting the worth of their money, have, by experience, found out what merchants treat them most liberally, they trade chiefly with the Hudson's Bay Coy: and with Mr Marsh for groceries and general stores, and with Carson & Shore, for saddlery, and I know they are fairly dealt with by the above merchants. I can suggest no improvement on the system practised by these Indians.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
AMPKT. for Saml: B. Lucas
Indian Agent.

The
Indian Commissioner.
Regina.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1074

Indian Agent's Office,

Duck Lake

22nd Feby. 1897.

In your reply refer to
No. 610.
also to date of this letter.

FEB 28 1897

FILE

Ref.: Letter 17th Feby: 1897 No. 1024

Sir,

I have the honor in reply to the above to call your attention to the fact that after the Circular of the 24th of August last No: 1024 was issued the same was practically rescinded by your letter No: 1024 of the 25th September of the same year.

Regarding a special report on the matter I would state that I consider the Indians derive more benefit, by traders being allowed on the Reserve at Treaty Payment time, than otherwise. If the traders are not allowed on the Reserve, the Indians are compelled to go to town to spend their money and are in most case charged higher prices than on the Reserve. They are also placed in greater temptation

The Indian Commissioner
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

temptation in the way of useless articles and intoxicants.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obed. servant
R. Bruce Lennie
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

Muscowpetungs

23rd February 1897

[illegible] your reply refer to
No. 8067
also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER REGINA ASSN. FEB 27 1897

Ref.: Letter 17th February 1897 No. 1024

INS'D FILE.

Sir,

In reply to your letter above referred to. I beg to state I think the Indians were perfectly satisfied with the change from former years, in not allowing stocks of goods on the Reserves for the Annuity payments, as the distance to the surrounding towns is not great and they have the advantages of large stocks in making their purchases.

I have not had a single complaint from the Indians and found the change considerably lessened the excitement usual at payments in fact there was nothing to mark a difference from every day life on the Reserves.

I would therefore recommend that the same policy be carried out in the future.

Yours obedient
J. B. Lash
Ind. Agt.

The Indn Comr
Regina

M

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
[redacted] 119726
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

Circular

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Regina APR 12 1897

Ottawa, 7th April, 1897.

Sir,-

With reference to the concluding portion of the circular letter sent to you on the 16th February last, advising you that collectors of Indian debts were not to be permitted to be present at the Pay-Table, or in the room where payments of interest or annuity money were being made to Indians.; I beg to inform you that the Superintendent General has decided to relax this rule, for the next payment at least. You will kindly, however, make such arrangements as will preclude the possibility of the Indians being intimidated or annoyed by the presence of the merchants, and if no trouble results at this payment the arrangements may be continued, but on the distinct understanding that the Department neither directly nor indirectly will be a party to the collection of debts due merchants or others by Indians.

Yours obdtly

Your obedient servant,

Cgd J. D. McLean
for Commr

Acting Secretary.

all agents } 20
& Morley } 1
File 2
23

E. McColl, Esq.,
Inspector Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1024.

circular. File

Indian commissioner's Office,
Regina, 12th April, 1894.

Sir,

Ref Depts. letter
No. 119,726
Date 7th April.
Syb 1024.

With reference to the concluding portion of the circular letter sent to you on the 16th February last, advising you that collectors of Indian debts were not to be permitted to be present at the pay-table, or in the room where payments of interest or annuity money were being made to Indians; I beg to inform you that the Superintendent General has decided to relax this rule, for the next payment at least. You will kindly however make such arrangements as will preclude the possibility of the Indians being intimidated or annoyed by the presence of merchants; and if no trouble results at this payment, the arrangements may be continued, but on the distinct understanding that the Department neither directly nor indirectly, will be a party to the collection of debts due merchants or others by Indians.

Yours obediently,
[illegible]
For Commissioner.

Indian Agent,
All Indian Agents
& Mr. E. J. Bangs
Farmer in Charge
of Mossey Reserve

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

Indian Agent's Office,

In your reply refer to
No. 519
also to date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S
MAY 25 1897
REGINA ASSA.

Saddle Lake
11th May 1897

INDIAN
MAY 26 1897
FILE.

Ref.: Letter 189 No.

Sir, Bishop Grandin Mission

I beg to inform you that for the past eighteen months or so a small trading post has been in operation at the Roman Catholic Mission on Blue Quills Reserve conducted by the Rev Father Boulin without his holding a license.

I do not know whether or not you are aware of the existance of this little post and consequently will explain how I am informed by the past agent, it happened to be established.

In 1895 when the Deputy Supt General passed through here a complaint was made to him by the Indians about the high prices they were charged by the Hudsons Bay Compy. the only trading post then in existance on the Reserves.

Write Bishop Grandin drawing his attention to the law & requesting action

Indian Commissioner
Regina
Assa.

Yr Obt Servt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Roes was asked by the Deputy Minister if he had a list of the Hudsons Bay Comp'y's prices and replied that he had asked for it and had been refused. Whereupon the Deputy instructed him to insist in having a list and if he found the prices exorbitant authorized him to appoint and choose his own traders.

Mr Roes renewed his application for a list of prices and was again refused which resulted in the cancellation of the H.B. Co's licence and the closing of the post.

Victoria about 40 miles distant was then the nearest trading post and the Indians were constantly begging the Agent & Missionaries to trade with them which would have been irregular if done without permission.

To meet the position, When Father Boulin and Mr Roes were talking about the matter, the latter proposed to the Rev Father that he should keep some articles of provisions and clothing at the mission to trade with the Indians and on the authority granted him by the Deputy Minister allowed him to do so without applying for a licence, accordingly the little store house was opened at the Mission and I believe has

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

been a great accommodation to the Indians.

With regard to the Hudsons Bay Compy. they moved their building from the Whitefish Lake Reserve prior to the payments of 1895 and placed it outside the Reserve close to the boundary and reopened business.

I bring this matter to your notice now because the Rev E.B. Glaes, Methodist Missionary on Whitefish Lake Reserve informed me on the evening of the 9th inst. that he intended bringing the matter before the coming District meeting, and because on going thoroughly into the matter I find that trading by missionaries is contrary to circular No. 77020 dated 20th June 1887 addressed to missionaries on Reserves.

Beyond mentioning to Father Boulin that I thought it my duty to report to you the existance of his trading post and showing him the circular herein quoted I have not taken any action in the matter and I would ask you to instruct me if any action is necessary.

I would be sorry to see the post closed as, so far as I know, it is not kept as a money making establishment

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

establishment but as a means of letting the Indians purchase supplies at moderate prices.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
W. Tibbald
Actg. Ind. Agent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024

30 May 1887

My Lord,

I have the honour to inform your Lordship that my attention has been drawn to the fact that there is being maintained on Blue Quill's Reserve in the Saddle Lake Agency, a small trading establishment in connection with the Mission under your Lordship's supervision on that Reserve.

The Agent in reporting on the matter has fully explained the circumstances which led to the establishment of this post and has shown that it is being maintained largely in the interests of the Indians but I must, nevertheless, point out that its maintenance is contrary to the provisions of the Indian Act, which, in section 134, provides that "no Missionary in the employ of any religious denomination, "or otherwise employed in Mission work among the Indians, " and no school teacher on an Indian Reserve, shall trade "with any Indian or sell to him, directly or indirectly, "any goods or supplies, cattle or other animals", and I have therefore no option but to ask that your Lordship will be good enough to direct that the terms of the Act be complied with.

I have the honour to be,

Your Lordship's obedient servant,

Commissioner.

His Lordship

The Bishop of St. Albert.

St. Albert.

Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

I024

4 June I897

Enclosure.

Sir,

Referring to the licensing of trading on the Indian Reserves, either for the year or during the Annuity Payments, as the Agents will under the instructions recently issued, forward all applications for licenses direct to the Department, I would draw attention to the course which was pursued last year which will be found detailed in circulars and correspondence on our fyle No.I024, which has been sent to the Department, and particularly to a list which will be found thereon showing in which Agencies trading licenses were granted for the Annuity Payments and those in which it was deemed advisable to withhold them and allow the Indians to expend their money in the neighboring towns. As will be seen, the withholding of Annuity Payment trading licenses was an experiment tried for the first time last season and after the Payments I obtained from the Agents who were affected thereby a report as to the success which had attended the plan. These reports will be found on the fyle mentioned and with reference thereto I may say that while it proved on the whole workable and in the interests of the Indians,the experience gained has shown that at a few points

The Deputy of
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

where

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

where the experiment was tried it is better that the traders be allowed on the Reserves in order that their actions and class of goods offered as also the prices charged may be controlled.

I am therefore submitting herewith for your guidance a revised list for the current season, showing the course which I would recommend be pursued as to licensing for the Annuity Payments in each Agency.

I also append a list of the Agencies in which I think annual trading licenses should be granted on account of the distance of the Reserves from towns or other trading points.

I may say that I have endeavored to make it an invariable rule that all applications for either class of license should, where it has been decided to grant such, pass through the hands of the local Agent and the license be granted only on his recommendation.

I fear however that this season, owing to the earlier Payments, it will hardly be possible to require this should applications be sent direct either through this Office to the Department or to the Department itself.

I enclose a sample form of license which has been used for either class of same and of which the Department doubtless has a supply on hand

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo. showing course to be pursued in the various Agencies with regard to the issue of trading licenses in connection with the Annuity Payments.

----------O----------

Agency.	Action.
Swan River	Licenses to be granted.
Birtle	Licenses not to be granted except for the Valley River Reserve.
Moose Mountain.	Licenses to be granted.
Crooked Lake.	Licenses not to be granted.
Assiniboine	do.
File Hills	Licenses to be granted.
Muskowpetung's.	Licenses not to be granted.
Touchwood Hills	Licenses to be granted.
Duck Lake	do.
Carlton.	do.
Battleford	Licenses not to be granted.
Onion Lake	Licenses to be granted.
Saddle Lake.	do.
Edmonton.	do.
Mobbema.	Licenses not to be granted.
Sarcee.	do.
Stoney Reserve, Morley.	Licenses to be granted.
Blackfoot.	do.
Bloods.	Licenses not to be granted.
Peigans.	do.

----------000000----------

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo. showing those Agencies for which "permanent"
or annual trading licenses should be granted,
if applied for.

----------O----------

Swan River Agency, for any or all Reserves.

Touchwood Hills, " " " "

Duck Lake Agency, for the Ft. a la Corne Reserves only

Carlton Agency, for any or all Reserves.

Orion Lake Agency, for Chipeweyan Reserve, Cold Lake.

Saddle Lake Agency, for any or all Reserves.

Edmonton Agency, for any or all Reserves except
that known as "Enoch's" or
Stoney Plain.

----------O----------

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1024.

REPLY REFER TO
105,956
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
DEPUTY SUPT GENERAL OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA.

INDIAN COMMISSIONERS
JUN 14 1897
REGINA ASSA

ANS'D
JUN 29 1897
FILE.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

Ottawa, 11th June, 1897.

Sir :

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of 4th and 5th instant respectively, both referring to the issue of licenses to trade on Reserves, and the latter transmitting an application for such licenses made by Mr. Chief Factor A. McDonald, Hudson's Bay Company, Fort Qu'Appelle, and in reply to inform you as follows.

It will doubtless take some little time and careful consideration to determine with regard to some matters, as they present themselves, whether they can be dealt with to best advantage by yourself or by the Department.

With regard to the issue of these trading licenses the Department observes that the policy you recommend is that applications should, with regard to places where it has been decided to grant them, pass through the hands of the local Agent, and the license be granted only on his recommendation.

The Department does not clearly understand whether it is intended to convey by this that all licenses recommended by an Agent should be granted, or merely

that

A. E. Forget, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina,
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

that none should be granted that ~~it~~ they does not recommend.

If the former be intended then the logical outcome would seem to be that the most convenient plan would be to supply Agents with blank forms to be filled up and issued by themselves with respect to Reserves where it is thought that trading should be permitted.

If, on the other hand, it be meant that although no license should be issued without the Agent's recommendation, a discretionary power should be used as to acting on such recommendation, the only reason for using such discretion which occurs to the Department is that certain applicants, although recommended by an Agent, may not be suitable persons to be licensed. But to judge of this would involve a personal acquaintance either with individual applicants or their reputation, such as the Department cannot at this distance possess, and consequently it would seem that if the Agents be not allowed to be the final judges relative to granting or refusing applications they should be referred to and licenses issued by either yourself or the Inspectors, and then reported to the Department.

The Department will be glad to hear further from you on this subject before arriving at a decision relative to the course to be adopted in future ; but pending fuller consideration, and because the time is, as you say, so short, and the Department has not any forms in stock, it must ask you to undertake the issue for this season at any rate, and Mr. McDonald's application is herewith returned, and any that may be

received

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

received direct or through the Agents will be sent to you to be dealt with according to your discretion.

Your obedient servant,

J. M. Lean

Acting Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3582, File 1024)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

3-T1-2

Black

1050

No. 1050

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

D. M. Simpson
2nd Govt.
Hrio In St Johns
Nov 18 Manitoba
Dec 12

Statement shewing
Bands of Ind. interested
in Annuities under
Treaties No. 1 & 2

Dep Items of Dec 11 by
D. M. Scott
Answd Dec. 12

pd Dep

217/28-3

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Statement

Showing the Bands of Indians interested in the Annuities payable under Treaties entered into in August 1871 in Manitoba and adjacent country; their numbers and total amounts received by them.

Under Treaty No 1

Name by which Band is known	Persons Paid	Amount $	
Fort Garry or Nashekebenais' Band	230	984	
St Peters or Indian Settlement Band	1440	6140	
Pembina or Roseau River Band	311	1305	
Broken Head River Band	93	285	
Fort Alexander Band	320	2592	
Palage La Prairie Band	505	2211	
	2899	13517	

Under Treaty No 2.

Name by which Band is known	Persons Paid	Amount $	
Waterhen and Crane River	176	882	
Fairford River (No 1)	107	465	
Fairford River (No 2)	120	456	Christians
Riding Mountain & Dauphin Lake	113	531	
Lake Manitoba	160	612	
	676	2946	
under Treaty No 1. - - -	2899	13517	
	3575	16463	

Indians paid 3573 - Amount paid them $16463.

I will write to
the Secretary
with the Returns
and the Pay Lists
when they are
completed.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
L Bryant Agt

Agency Carlton Lake Nov 11th 1872

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that the Pay Lists for the Indians belonging to this Agency could not be completed by the time I was required to leave for the payments, as I was detained by the Indians not coming in to receive their Treaty money. I will however be able to leave for the payments on the 15th inst. and will then have the Pay Lists completed. I have also to inform you that I have not received any Stationery for the Agency since I have been appointed to it, and I am in want of a few articles, such as Pens, Ink, Paper, Envelopes, Wafers, Sealing Wax, Pencils, Rubber, Pen Holders, Steel Pens, Blotting Paper, Ruler, Penknife, Scissors, Pen Wiper, Sand Box, Ink Stand, Letter Stamp, Date Stamp, Pad and Ink, Letter Book, Foolscap Paper, Letter Paper, Ledger, Day Book, Cash Book, Journal, Letter Press, Copying Ink, Copying Brush, Tissue Paper, Blank Forms, Red Tape, Twine, Sealing Wax, Wafers

Indian Agency Office

Manitoba

18th November 1872.

Sir

I have the

honor to inform you

that I have forwarded

to Mr Commissioner

Simpson, at Sault

St Marie, your letter

of the 4th instant -

requesting him to forward

a statement shown of

the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the progress made in
paying the various
Bands of Indians
interested in the Annuities
payable under Treaties
Nos 1 and 2, entered into
August 1871.

In the meantime the
enclosed tabular statement
will show the fact that
the several Bands so
interested have received
their annuities for this
present year - 1872.

There are, doubtless
some

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

some in each Band
who being absent at the
several times of payment
have not yet received
any money but the number -
at least in Treaty No 1 -
must be small in comparison
with that of the persons paid.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Molyneux St John

The Honorable
Joseph Howe
Secretary of State
for the Provinces
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1057)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1057)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CORRECTION

FILE 1050
FILMED IN ERROR
WAS NOT TO be FILMED

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

(10)

Re Acct 1k
Note

Acct 24 Apr 82
D. Lb. 4:10-82
Acct 1 May 82

Black
1056

No. 1056

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

E. T. Galt
Asst Ind Comr

15 Mch
20
Stating that Agt Anderson has employed Mr. McCord to take Charge of Departmental Store at Victoria at $40 per mo

5 April Ltr to E. Dewdney
With Copy
1/8 Copy Ltr from Dewdney
5 Copy Ltr to Dewdney
3/3 Rcd Ltr from Auditor General
20 " " to E Dewdney
30 "
3 Nov " from E Dewdney

ACTION.

Referred to Rt Hon The Lt Gov & Indian Commissioner for Report.

Personnel
L. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt Genl
of Indian Affairs

29/3/82

ACTION CONTINUED.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 6138.

Office of the
Commissioner of Indian Affairs,
North-West Territories,

Winnipeg 15th Mar 1882.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1882

W. Sherwood — Refer this to Mr Dewdney for report as to the necessity of the appointment made.
21/3/82

I have the honor to inform you that Mr Agent Anderson has employed Mr McCord, formerly Farm Instructor at Farm No 11, to take charge of the Indian Dept Stores at Victoria, at a salary of $40. per month with rations — Mr McCord will also attend to the wants and instruction of the Neighbouring Indians, and visit those occasionally, at Lac la Biche.

I have written to Mr Agent Anderson approving his action, but stating however,

The Rt Honble
The Supr Genl of Indn Affs.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

however that Mr McCord must consider his appointment as being only a temporary one.

I am Sir

Your obt Servt

E. R. Gall

Acc Indn Comd.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1387

3676

OFFICE OF AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA

Ottawa 3rd Oct. 1882

Sir,

I would call your attention to the fact that Mr W. C. McCord is being paid as a Farm Instructor @ the rate of $730 per annum, though no Order in Council has been passed authorising it.

I have the honour to be
Sir
your obdt servt.
[illegible]
Auditor General

L. Vankoughnet Esq.
Dep. Sup. Gen. of
Indian Affairs

To Cert For report

[illegible]

14/10/82

Mr Stewart
This is on the
wrong file I think
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1056

The Honble E Dewdney
Indian Comr
for Man & Nwt
Winnipeg
Man

Oct 20th '82

19-10-82

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the attention of the Dep't has been called by the Auditor General to the fact that Mr Farming Instr McCord (Farm 22) is being paid at the rate of $730. per annum. & to request that you will be good enough to explain the circumstances under which so high a salary is paid to Mr McCord.

I have &c

AW

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 9943

Office of the

Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1051

North-West Territories,

Winnipeg Oct 30 1882

3/11/82

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter.
of the 20th Instant No 1056.
re- Mr. McCord's Salary.

In reply I might state that the high Salary paid McCord was for the reason that he is a Capable man, and one which, I think, could not be easily replaced,

The farm over which he has Control is a very large one, and requires a good Practical Farming Instructor, and at the time McCord was engaged it was considered better to

The Right Hon
Supt. Genl of
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

give

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

give him a fair Salary and secure his services, than to engage an inferior Instructor at a reduced rate.

I am
Sir.
Your Obt Servant
E. Dewdney
Ind Commr

"

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1056)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1057)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

MEMO.

Black
1057

No. 1057

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

1882

		ACTION.	ACTION CONTINUED.
17/20	E. J. Galt Asst Ind Comr Encl Copy of letter from Agent Deary re. stating that Running Rabbit has given up his Medal Coat & Flag & Crossed the line	155/18 29.3.82	Returned to His Hon The Lt Gov'r Indian Comm'r for Report A. Vankoughnet Deputy of the Supt Genl of Indian Affairs. Sent to Winnipeg
17/8	Apl ltr from Dewdney 3 May to E Dewdney		

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1057)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 82 "B"

1057

Indian Office. Treaty 7.
Fort Macleod
17th July 1882.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS MAR 20 1882

Sir

I beg to report that "Running Rabbit" the second Chief of the Bloods, has removed to the Blackfoot Agency across the line, and joined the South Piegans, to whom he seems more nearly allied than to the Bloods, as he is frequently away from his own Reservation, and taking with him four lodges of his immediate friends and relations. The immediate cause of his going was the fact of his being detected in smuggling sugar and Blankets. He very cunningly, when he found that he was suspected, came and made an entry to the Custom's Officier, of a certain quantity of goods in his Possession.

He has left his Medal, Coat and flag - He is a good riddance, as he set a bad example and would not settle to work. I am informed that he intends returning here, as he has been refused food by the Agent across the line. I do not intend to recognize him as a chief should he return unless I have your instructions to the contrary, as he has voluntarily given up the Position

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedt Servt
(Sd) Nor. Thos: Macleod
Ind: Agt:

E. Dewdney Esqr
Winnipeg

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1057)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1.057

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr.
Winnipeg, Man.

6.526

May 3rd 1882.

Sir,

I have the honor to ack. the rect. of your letter of the 12th ult.; and to inform you in reply that a note of the withdrawl of "Running Rabbit", Second Chief of the Blood Indians, from the Treaty has been made.

I have

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1057)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 1062

Dept of the Interior (Public Works)

INDIAN BRANCH. 1614

1872

(Iroquois Norwich)

filed with Doc of 1874

Lieut Gov Powell

Supt Ind Affairs

Nov 29/Dec 14 Victoria BC

Encl Corresp re threatened trouble with Indians at Alberni Bd of Trade to apply for a Gun Boat to carry out plans

Answd Mar 22

Lieut Gov Powell

Copy of Order in Council of 21 March 1873

for his enforcing Indians and entering into Contract for $2000 [illegible] the Indian expenses

O.C. 16 Nov 1873

O.C. 21 March 1873

PL 22 March 1873 CO

1874

Referred to the Honorable the Secretary of State

By Order

A.E. Forbes

Asst Secretary

Recd Jan 27 1874

Lieut Gov Powell 28 Apl 13 May rec'd

See Lett to Minister of Justice May

& Telegm to Supt Powell 13 May

Oct 29/Nov 13/73 Con Lett from J.W. Powell reporting further threatened troubles & asking for vessel to be placed at his disposal to visit West Coast

& Queen Charlotte Islds

men. The papers & the case should have been sent by Victoria

for the Indian Dept

14 Nov 2 Dec

See Letter to Commissr Powell 21 Nov

See letter from Comsr Powell 10 Dec/26 Jany/74 Covering tracing of Alberni

Ack 27 Jany 74

See Sec of State No 1446/73 Sec from Sec of State 13/Dec/73

See Lett from Lt Gov Trutch 26/Dec/73

10/Dec/73 Colonial Secy to Gov Sent for Report

regarding apprehended difficulties

See Lett to Secy of State Jan 28/74

See letter & enclosures from Comsr Powell 6 Jany

Ack 31/Jany 74 Instructions sent Comsr Powell to proceed to Ottawa 10 Feb Telegram from Comsr leaves for Ottawa on 26th Feb 24 to 27/Feb See letter from Mr Lenihan

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1 81

No. 2. **California State Telegraph Company.**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON WHICH MESSAGES ARE RECEIVED AND TRANSMITTED.

The public are notified that, in order to guard against neglect or mistakes, every message of importance OUGHT to be repeated back, from the office at which it is to be received to the office from which it is originally sent, for which service fifty per cent. in addition to the regular tariff will be charged. In case of delay, neglect or mistakes on its own lines, or by its own employees, this Company will refund the amount paid for sending the message, and no more, unless the message be repeated back, and in that case the Company will be responsible for actual damage only, to an amount not exceeding fifty times the sum paid for sending the message; but in no other case will the Company be in any way liable; and in no case whatever will this Company be responsible for delays arising from interruptions in the working of its telegraphs, nor will it, in any case, be responsible for dispatches sent beyond its own lines, or for any mistake, fault, omission or misconduct of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach its place of destination.

GEO. S. LADD, Superintendent. H. W. CARPENTIER, President.

Write Plainly—Give full Address—Use no Figures nor Abbreviations.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE ABOVE CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY AGREED TO.

Sent at ____ M., by ____ to ____

Clinton 30 Dece 1873

M.

To I W Powell at

Heard yesterday from Cache Creek residents that the present gathering of Indians a rising against the whites was mooted half the Indeans were willing for fight of extermination the other half against it Indians think their interests not looked after lands monopolyzed &c

Words. $ Received by

Write Names Plainly.

No. 2. **California State Telegraph Company.**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON WHICH MESSAGES ARE RECEIVED AND TRANSMITTED.

The public are notified that, in order to guard against neglect or mistakes, every message of importance OUGHT to be repeated back, from the office at which it is to be received to the office from which it is originally sent, for which service fifty per cent. in addition to the regular tariff will be charged. In case of delay, neglect or mistakes on its own lines, or by its own employees, this Company will refund the amount paid for sending the message, and no more, unless the message be repeated back, and in that case the Company will be responsible for actual damage only, to an amount not exceeding fifty times the sum paid for sending the message; but in no other case will the Company be in any way liable; and in no case whatever will this Company be responsible for delays arising from interruptions in the working of its telegraphs, nor will it, in any case, be responsible for dispatches sent beyond its own lines, or for any mistake, fault, omission or misconduct of any other Company over whose lines a message is to be sent to reach its place of destination.

GEO. S. LADD, Superintendent. H. W. CARPENTIER, President.

Write Plainly—Give full Address—Use no Figures nor Abbreviations.

SEND THE FOLLOWING MESSAGE SUBJECT TO THE ABOVE CONDITIONS, WHICH ARE HEREBY AGREED TO.

Sent at ____ M., by ____ to ____

186

M.

I would advise you to appoint a day in the Spring to meet them at Clinton advising them of the day which will be all that is requisite for the present weather is against a reconciliatory meeting now

H. W. Foster

Words. Received by

Write Names Plainly.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

COLLINS OVERLAND TELEGRAPH

WESTERN UNION EXTENSION

By Telegraph from Cache Creek

Dated Dec 20 1873

Hour 7 Min 52 M.

Received N W 30th 1873

Hour 7 Min 52 M.

For J. W. Powell N W

No. hostilities whatever two misterious meetings held by Indians will write by mail

Sig

13 Coll 100

P. Park

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2

The British Columbia Telegraph,

CONNECTING WITH

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH.

The following Message is received in compliance with the rules and conditions of this Company, endorsed on Form No. 1 of this Company, which have been agreed to by the sender.

Spences Bridge Jany 1st 1873

Received at Vic Jany 3rd 1874 10-20 M

To J. W. Powell Indian Com Vic

no doubt the thing had been talked of but am sure that no conclusions were arrived at by them the majority of Indians opposed to it Reasons for intended attack the driving their horses off their old grazing grounds by lease holders

Sig

42 Bolliet 250 T. G. Kirkpatrick

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2.

The British Columbia Telegraph,

CONNECTING WITH

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH.

The following Message is received in compliance with the rules and conditions of this Company, endorsed on Form No. 1 of this Company, which have been agreed to by the sender.

Kamloops 1 45 PM Cache Ck January 4th 1874

Received at 4th 1874 7.30 PM

To J. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

No such report in circulation here Indians are peaceably inclined

W. B. Wilson

10 Collect 1 00
G & E

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2.

The British Columbia Telegraph,

CONNECTING WITH

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH.

The following Message is received in compliance with the rules and conditions of this Company, endorsed on Form No. 1 of this Company, which have been agreed to by the sender.

2 ..... 187....

Received at ..... 187 ..... M

To of war who sent their women and children home have now gone back to their camps

F W Foster

6 & col 4
9a

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 2.

The British Columbia Telegraph,

CONNECTING WITH

THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH.

The following Message is received in compliance with the rules and conditions of this Company, endorsed on Form No. 1 of this Company, which have been agreed to by the sender.

Clinton Dec 31 1873

Received at Jan 3 1874 11 a M

To J W Powell

Will communicate at once with the Chiefs at Kamloops Siscassot of Deadmans Creek and Sinchute of Bonaparte and other tribes to appoint a day to meet you, apprehended no trouble think a spring meeting will give satisfaction will report soon as heard from the three hundred who meet for council

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TELEGRAPH.

SPECIAL TO THE DOMINION PACIFIC HERALD.

LAST NIGHT'S DISPATCHES.

EXCITING RUMOR!

British Columbia.

Clinton, Dec. 23.—A report has been in circulation for the past month, that the Indians on the Mainland anticipated making a raid on the whites. But being only a rumor it was not credited by anybody, until within a few days past, when the actions of the Indians at Kamloops, and between there and Cache Creek, have led people to believe that there was some truth in the rumor. A Mr. Kirkpatrick, living on the Thompson, who understands the native tongue, overheard a conversation between two squaws, in which the subject was talked of freely; that an outbreak was under consideration; that they had gone so far as to speculate on the best point to commence operations, but they were divided as to location between Clinton and Kamloops.

There are at present about five hundred Indians gathered at Cache Creek for the purpose of a grand potlatche, but as this has been the second one within five weeks it looks a little suspicious, and some of the settlers at that point are very much frightened. We send the above statement as it is currently reported; a few believe it, and all admit it to be probable. One thing is certain—the thing has been talked of among the Indians for the last two months.

[illegible] Election.

The Indian Difficulty.

The telegraph office was kept open open to Yale until 10 o'clock last night; but nothing later was received from the Cache Creek country. The non-arrival of the stage is doubtless caused by the bad state of the road. It is useless to deny that a very uneasy feeling exists in the interior, for which, however, we think there is no real cause; but our two companies of volunteers may see active service soon.

THE INDIAN "WAR."—The sensational reports from the Mainland have been entirely disproved by telegrams from the Government Agents at Yale and Clinton. The Indians are not arming and do not contemplate hostilities. They are anxious, however, to see the Superintendent of Indian Affairs and lay a statement of their grievances—which appear to be important—before him. Col. Powell is in receipt of a number of telegraphic answers to his enquiries concerning the reported disaffection among the Indians. There appears to be no ground for the reports circulated here further than that the extensive railway surveys, coupled with the large land leases recently taken up, seems to have excited their apprehensions. The Colonel has arranged to meet the Chiefs of the various tribes during Easter week.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Dr. I. U. Powell, Victoria British Columbia

Deft 1062

~~In (1614)~~

Ottawa Jan 27th 1874

(1062)

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th ~~Inst~~ reporting the result of your visit, on the authority of the telegram of the 10th instant in Her Majesty's Ship Myrmidon to the Indians at Alberni, ~~that the latter complained~~ and of your interview with the Chief of the Elshahts at that place, and representing that the latter complained that their lands of his people including the villages occupied by them had been taken up by the White men and that no compensation or reserves had been allowed them and asking that a treaty should be made with them and that compensation should be given for the lands ~~which had been~~ taken from them.

Your letter with its enclosure tracing of Alberni will be submitted for the consideration of the Minister of the Interior on his return to the seat of Govt.

I am,
Sir
Y. S.

Will
for Minister's
Return

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3522, File 1614)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

547D

(COPY.)

THE SECRETARY OF STATE

FOR THE COLONIES,

To The Governor General.

No. 344 Dec: 10 1873

Apprehended difficulties with Indians at British Columbia — Full report required in regard to —

Privy Council Chamber
2 January 1874
Referred to the Hon. the Minister of the Interior.
By order
Wallingford
Dy

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,

OTTAWA, Dec: 27th 1873

Referred to the Honorable, the Privy Council.

to report as soon as possible —

By Command,

Governor's Secretary.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Vol. ... File ...)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copied & Examined Jany 27th 74 [illegible]

547 D

The Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Governor Genl.

copy.

Canada

No. 344.

Downing Street
10th December 1873.

Minister of Interior AW

My Lord,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Your Lordship's Despatch No. 282 of the 21st of Novr. enclosing a Report of a Committee of the Privy Council respecting the desire of the Canadian Govt. that one of H. M's Ships at Esquimalt may be placed at the disposal of the Indian Commissioner to enable him to visit the

Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Vol. [illegible])
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians of the west Coast of Vancouver Island and elsewhere.

I have communicated a Copy of your Despatch to the Board of Admiralty, but I should be glad if you would report to me more fully in regard to the difficulties apprehended with the Indians.

I have
signed,
Kimberley.

Govr. Genl.
The Rt. Hon.ble
The Earl of Dufferin
K.P. K.C.B.

" " "

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 2562, File 1616)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lieut Col
H. C. Fletcher
Governor Secy

Ottawa 28th Jany 1874

Sir,

Referring to the Despatch from the Sec of State for the Colonies to the Governor General under date the 10th Ult on the subject of His Excellency's Despatch (No 282) of the 21st Nov last respecting the desire of the Canadian Government that one of H. N. S. Ships ~~should~~ at Esquimault should be placed at the disposal of the Indian Commissioner in British Columbia, to enable him to visit the West Coast of Vancouver Island and elsewhere, I have the honor, in compliance with Lord Kimberley's desire to receive a more full report in regard to the difficulties then apprehended with the Indians,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 2522, File [illegible])
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indiana, to enclose a Copy
of the Communication from
the Indian Commissioner
with Copies of all the documents
therein ~~referred to~~ mentioned which
led to the application to the
Government for the use of
the Steamer on the occasion
referred to in Lord
Kimberleys Despatch -

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I B 20 1062

British Columbia

Indian Office
Victoria 6th January 1874

108
266

Sir I have the honor to report my return from New Westminster, whither I had gone in order to make telegraphic inquiries into the late report of a threatened Indian outbreak in the interior — the line having been down between that place and this City. I beg to enclose herein copies of Telegrams sent to you immediately before and after my return — and also those from a few of the most prominent settlers to myself, in reply to my inquiries into the matter — You will perceive that the rumors were exaggerated and to a great extent devoid of serious foundation

I am

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

I am however of opinion, that discontent very generally prevails among the remote Tribes of the Province, owing to the absence of any organization or law in respect to the Department here. I may be permitted to direct your attention to the letter of the late Hon Secretary of State for the Provinces of the 30th of January 1873 (1865) respecting the limitation of my powers as Indian Commissioner and I should be glad if my views of the necessity of action in relation thereto, were to meet with your concurrence. The most important subject for consideration is that in connection with their lands - whether their claims to all lands are to be regarded &c &c. Queries relating to these subjects are asked of me almost daily and unfortunately I am in no better position to convey the views of the Government upon the same, than a year ago when I had the honor of acknowledging the receipt of the letter referred to

I have the honor to be
Your obedient Servant
I. W. Powell Ind Commr

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of 2nd Telegram

Victoria 2nd January 1874

Reported Indian troubles Exaggerated
Great discontent however Existing. Revolt
considered in Council but over-ruled
for the present — Cause - apprehended in-
justice regarding Lands. Have promised
to visit them Easter week. Meantime
desire full instructions respecting policy.
Think conference with you urgent
and advisable. Will start for Ottawa
immediately on receipt of your
authority

I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable the
Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch Ottawa

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of 1st Telegram

Victoria 29th December 18[illegible]

Rumors of threatened Indian raid on white settlers of interior have been telegraphed to this city - Nothing reliable yet. I proceed to Westminster to-day to make further inquiry. If report be well founded will go on to interior. Great necessity of Indian law and organization of Department here -

I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
Indian Branch
Ottawa

(over)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Ind. Branch 1614

Dr. I.W. Powell
Indian Commissioner
Victoria
British Columbia

Ottawa.
Jany 31st 1874

(1062)

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th. Instant reporting your return from Ft. Westminster to which place you had gone, in order more fully to make telegraphic enquiries respecting the late report of the threatened Indian outbreak in the interior of the Province. It is gratifying to learn from your letter, as well as from your previous telegr. that the rumors respecting the outbreak were exaggerated and to a great extent without foundation. On the return of the Superintendent General to the seat of Government his attention will be called to your remarks respecting the discontent prevailing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

among the remote tribes
of British Columbia
owing, as you suppose,
to the absence of any
organization or law in
respect to the Indian
Department in that
Province. His attention
will be called at the same
time directed to your
previous letters expressing
your views as to the action
which should be taken
in relation to the
British Columbia Indians.

Sam
Ind.
Yo.S.

W H
Return to me
E Ahn

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

D. I. W. Powell
Indian Supt
Victoria.

Feb 10th 1874

Attach to ~~1062~~
No 1162

Approve provisionally three local agents as proposed in your letter of 3rd Dec. last ~~[illegible]~~. Consulting local Government in selection of Agents. This done. Come on to Ottawa leaving ~~[illegible]~~ agent in charge at Victoria.

[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf, Hamilton Bro's Office—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge street, Chaudiere—C. C. Ry. Office, St. Lawrence Hall, Sussex Street.

Sent by _____ Rec'd by Jm

Check 16 Col 2 8 x 2 7/8 x 1

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Forms No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, Sec. SIR HUGH ALLAN, Pres.

No. 170 Time 9.15 L Ottawa Feb 21 1874

By Telegraph from Victoria BC

To Hon. Min of Interior
Indian Branch

Will, short Ottawa 26th will appoint one agent to act during absence

J. W. Powell

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Belongs to No 5 of 1874

110/270

Sup of Stat No 317/of 73

Tracing of Alberni approved

by British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR JAN 28 1874 OTTAWA

Department of Indian Affairs
Victoria Decr 10th 1873.

3

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st Ultimo, covering copies of Telegram of the 15th Inst dispatched to his Honor the Lieut Governor and myself (received on that date), in respect to placing one of H.M. Ships at my disposal "for the purpose of visiting the West Coast Indians - as well as those inhabiting Queen Charlotte's Islands and Northern Coast of the Mainland." Having conferred with the Senior Naval Officer Commander Hare, he suggested, that unless there was great urgency, he would, on account of the unfavourable season prefer delaying until Spring the visits to other parts of the West Coast (than Alberni) and the Northern Coast of the Mainland. The present time of year being most uncertain and tempestuous on the outside of Vancouver Island, I did not consider that there was any pressing necessity of incurring risk

by

The Honorable
The Minister of the Interior
&c. &c. &c.
Indian Branch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

by continuing the visit beyond Barclay Sound, especially as I was informed, that the Ship would be placed at my disposal early in the Spring for that purpose.

I have now the honor to report, that I embarked on board Her Majesty's Ship Myrmidon on the evening of the 19th Ultimo and proceeded to Barclay Sound arriving at Uclulaht Harbor the next day at noon. I had been informed before leaving Victoria by a deputation of Beechy Bay Indians that two of their relatives were held as slaves by the Uclulaht or You-clut-aht Indians and were most anxious that I should liberate them on the occasion of my visit.

These slaves (a young girl aged 18 and Boy aged 12 Years) some three years ago were stolen with their father mother and another brother, by a tribe of Macaws and sold to a Clayoquaht Chief who disposed of them to a Nootka Chief.

From this point, they escaped and mistaking Clayoquaht Sound for Beechy Bay were recaptured. To prevent another escape, the father and mother were killed and the two sons and daughter were sold to the You-clu-lahts, by which Tribe the girl and boy were still held at the time of my visit - the third had been sold to a tribe of Howchucklesahts farther up the Sound. As I had determined on liberating them I deemed it prudent for the sake of example to get the Chief who with most of his Tribe were at Ranny Bay and call again at You-clu-

laht

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

9

laht Village on my return.

We arrived at Alberni at 4.30 P.M. and the Interpreter having landed informed the Indians that I intended meeting them the following morning at their Camp for the purpose of hearing their grievances, I sent word also to Wm Clark (Anderson & Co's Agent) and Wm Taylor on whose statements the present mission was undertaken — to be present at the same meeting. The Chief of the Seshahts came on board and appeared exceedingly glad to see me informing me (in Chinook) that he had now some hopes of having the rights of his people guarded &c &c.

The next morning I inspected the disputed lands and visited Wm Clarks place. Wm C— informed me of the complaints he had to make against the Indians — and I returned afterwards to the Indian Camps where I met and addressed the Seshahts not only in respect to the purpose of my own appointment as Commissioner, but regarding the statements which had been made of their own conduct in threatening the lives of the White Settlers &c.

In his reply the Chief explained that he was glad to meet me on the occasion of my first visit — That his people were very poor now though a little while ago they were the undisturbed possessors of the whole Country in which we then were —

Now white men had not only taken

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

taken up all unoccupied land, but even claimed that on which their Camps had always been located. The Seshahts had taken a sum of money from Messrs Anderson & Co. for the Mill site - but this did not apply to all the rest for which they had never been paid - He was glad "to exchange hearts" with me, and he would be content with my assurance that justice should be afforded them -

He would counsel his people to inform me of their Complaints instead of dealing with them themselves as they had been accustomed hitherto.

He informed me that a neighboring Tribe the Nittinahts had brought whiskey to their Camps to sell and there were White people who had also done likewise, and if I could prevent this, it would greatly benefit his Tribe &c.

I assured the Chief that his representations of injustice would have every consideration - that land would be secured to them which no person could encroach upon and when I returned next Summer I hoped to be able to have it marked off for them. I trusted in the meantime that the Chief would see that his people were law abiding and loyal to Her Majesty, who had commanded me to ensure them justice in every respect - they were held in the same estimation as her white subjects with whom she wished them to live on terms of peace

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

peace and friendship. They had visited the Man of War which had conveyed me to them to day and could see how strong her arm was to punish the bad, but I was glad to tell them that her heart was big to reward the good, and this indeed was the reason that I had been appointed to visit them.

I would return next Summer and would then visit the different Tribes on the Coast and they who now heard me could tell to any whom they might meet what I said to day to them for it was intended for all. Our speechmaking terminated in a feast with some refreshments which through the kindness of Commander Hare I was enabled to procure from the Ship. I then made a few presents and agreeably to a prior arrangement was on board at 2 P.M. when the anchor was weighed for departure. The greatest good feeling prevailed and I have every reason to believe that good relations were established between these Indians and the white settlers which I trust may continue at least until I am able to carry out my promises to them in respect to their great complaint - the lands.

I have the honor to append to this report a tracing of Alberni by which you will perceive that their protest is not without good grounds -

The land upon which the Villages of these Indians and those of their ancestors have been located has

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

has been preempted and no reserves or provision whatever have been allowed them. They ask that a Treaty may be made with them and compensation allowed, and if it be in harmony with the views of the Government I should be glad to receive instructions as soon as possible, upon these important Points.

I venture to add, that vesitations of real utility in securing peace and good fellowship among these Indians - yet a nation of Savages, cannot well be made, without definite settlement as to the future policy to be pursued in respect to their affairs. The very stormy weather which prevailed during the trip, and the previous arrangement made with Commander Stare did not permit of visitation to other Tribes of Barclay Sound, and having picked up the two Tou-che-laht Chiefs at Rainy Bay we arrived at the harbor of that name in the afternoon of the succeeding day.

The Slaves above referred to were brought on board accompanied by their owners, and some two or three hours were consumed in explaining to their satisfaction that slavery could not be permitted in any of Her Majesty's dominions. It was not until after many arguments had been adduced that they could believe in the justice of my demand, or that I was really serious in my attempt to put a stop to it, but finally expressed themselves satisfied if all were used alike.

The

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The man who owned ~~the~~ the Girl (a fine looking female of some 14 Years of age) informed me that he gave 80 Blankets for her, and her brother (about 12 Years old) Cost his owner 60 Blankets — circumstances which will explain their hesitation in giving them up. So far, however they appeared satisfied and promised to deliver them over to me the next morning. This promise they faithfully executed. and after making a few presents to the Chief and his people we left for Esquimalt where the Myrmidon arrived at 10 Oclock P.M. the same day.

The restoration of these Slaves to their own relatives two days after, I need scarcely add, was followed with great joy and satisfaction to those concerned. And to the West Coast Tribes, where the custom now very generally prevails, is an example which I have no doubt in time will bear good fruits of beneficent and impartial treatment of a people who would certainly do better if taught better.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant.

I. W. Powell
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy of a Telegram from the
Lieut. Governor of British Columbia.

Victoria 27th Nov. 1873.

To the Hon.ble
D Mills
Secretary of State.

Doctor Powell left yesterday
via H.M.S. Sloop "Myrmidon" for
West Coast.

(Signed)
Joseph W Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1141 Lett

Wm J. H. Powell
Indian Commr
Victoria, B.C.

Nov 21st 1873

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the Gov Gen has had under consideration in Council your letter of the 29th Ult, covering Copies of Communications, addressed to you, respecting the threatened trouble with the Indians at Alberni & suggesting that one of H. M. Ships be obtained, for the purpose of enabling you to visit the W. Coast Indians, as, well as those inhabiting Queen Charlotte's Island & the Northern Coast of the Mainland as far as Fort Simpson, & am to state that, your suggestion being approved, the Sec of State for Canada, yesterday, requested His Honor the Lt Gov, by Telegraph, to ask the Senior Naval Officer at Esquimault

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Esquimault to place one of H. Majesty's Ships at your disposal to make the proposed visit. In view of the urgency of the case Telegrams (Copies of which I enclose herewith) were sent on the 15th Inst to His Honor the Lt Gov & yourself on the subject.

I have also to inform you that you are correct in supposing that the Order of the 21st March, Communicated to you on the 22nd of March Contemplated your making an official visit to Alberni in May last.

I am &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1614

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 18th November 1873

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR OTTAWA 1873

The Committee have had before them a memorandum from the Hon. the acting Minister of the Interior recommending, in view of the threatened trouble with the West Coast Indians of Vancouver Island, as stated in the Report from Mr. Indian Commissioner Powell of 29 October 1873, that the Secretary of State for Canada be authorized to ask the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia to request the

To the Honorable
The Acting Minister of the Interior
&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the Senior Naval Officer at
Esquimalt to place at the
disposal of the Commissioner
one of Her Majesty's Ships now
stationed at that Port, in order
that the Commissioner may
make a visitation, as proposed
in his report, not only to the
said West Coast Indians but
also to the Indians of Queen
Charlotte Island and the
Northern Coast of the Mainland

He, the acting Minister
states that on the 21st of March
last an Order in Council was
passed authorizing the
Commissioner to make a visit
to the West Coast Indians, and
one of Her Majesty's Ships

was

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was placed at his disposal for that purpose. That circumstances however, of an urgent character compelled the Commissioner to visit the Indians on the East Coast instead, and the visit to the West Coast Indians was, he states unavoidably postponed

That as the matter seemed urgent telegrams were sent on Saturday, the 15th November instant, to the Lieutenant Governor and the Commissioner authorizing the proposed visit and requesting the Lieutenant Governor to place one of Her Majesty's Ships at his disposal for that purpose

The Committee advise that the action of the acting Minister

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Minister of the Interior in the above respect receive Your Excellencys sanction

Certified

Warburnswick

cm

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Telegraph

15th Nov/73

His Honor The Lieut Governor
of British Columbia
Victoria B.C

Please ask Naval authorities to place one of
Her Majesty's Ship's at disposal of Indian
Commissioner Lowell to visit Indians
on West Coast of Vancouvers Island and
Queen Charlotte's Island

(Sgd) E. A. Meredith.

Dr L. F. Lowell
I. Comr
Victoria B.C.

Lt Gov has been instructed to
ask R.A. to place 1 of H.M.S at
your disposal to visit Indians on
W. Coast as proposed in letter of
29th

E. A. M

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

The Superintendent
of Indian Affairs
British Columbia.

VICTORIA
SP 19
73
B.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPROAT & Co

Victoria, Vancouver Island.
17th September 1873

To the Superintendent of Indian Affairs
British Columbia

Sir, Referring to the Correspondence which I have had with you on the subject of Indian Claims to lands at Alberni, I beg to enclose Copy of a letter, dated Alberni 8th instant, addressed by Mr. G. D. Clarke to me. As you have promised to visit Alberni at an early date with the object of settling the questions alluded to, it is unnecessary for me to comment upon the Enclosure.

I am Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
Matthew T. Johnston
Agent for Anderson & Co (in liq.)

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Albemi. 8th September 1873.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 13 1873
OTTAWA.

A. J. Johnston Esq:

Dear Sir. I had fully expected ere this time to have seen the Indian Commissioner here to make some disposition of the Indian lands. The Indians at the present time are very dissatisfied. They have not made any threats to me, but have been complaining to my men that you are cutting down all their timber and building on their lands without any Compensation for the same. I think that immediate steps should be taken to settle with them as you have now considerable property at stake and I cannot answer for its safety - in fact unless some arrangements are made neither life nor property will be safe. There will be no settlement here as long as things are in their present state. I therefore expect if the Commissioner is not coming down that you will be down immediately. I will not say any more at present but some settlement must be made.

Yours &c.

(Signed) G. D. Clarke

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

~~Spences~~ Co

Encl

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 13 1873
OTTAWA.

Victoria Vancouver Island.
8th October 1873.

To the Superintendent
of Indian Affairs. Victoria

Sir. Referring to my Communication to you dated 17th ult. I beg to inform you that I have since received letters from the residents at Alberni requesting me again to direct your attention to the attitude of the Indians there, which seems to be causing increased alarm.

I take the liberty of reminding you that in response to my Communications on this subject - as far back as November last year - I was assured that the Indian grievances would receive your personal attention, and finally you informed me that you intended to visit Alberni during the month of August last. A message to this effect was conveyed to the Indians, which had a beneficial effect, but it seems that the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

delay in inquiring into their alleged grievances is causing irritation, which the settlers are apprehensive may be vented upon them and upon the property which I represent.

Begging your prompt attention to this matter, I am Sir,

your obedient servant.

Matthew T. Johnston

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

File with Dte
Dy Min: &

Oct 29 Sir Letter
Nov 13 from
Comr Powell
Reporting further threatenings
of Indians for land
to be placed at his
disposal to visit
West Coast &
Charlotte Island

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

80
190

British Columbia

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NOV 13 1873
OTTAWA.

Indian Office
Victoria 29th October 1873

Sir

I have the honor to enclose copies of Communications respecting threatened troubles with West coast Indians at Alberni and beg to state that the Correspondence alluded to, "as far back as November last year", was forwarded to the Secretary of State for the Provinces in my letter of the 24th of that month. I may also add, that my intended visit to Alberni, as referred to in Mr Johnston's letter of the 28th instant. was promised in the event of an order to that effect being issued by the Department at Ottawa. I am under the impression that an official visit to Alberni was intended when H M S "Rater" was placed

The Honorable
A Campbell
Minister of the Interior
&c &c &c
Indian Branch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

placed at my disposal in May, but a subsequent request that I should assist the local authorities in the difficulty which had then occurred on the East Coast together with an Admiralty order preventing the "Porter" from proceeding to the West Coast (on account of defective steam power) the proposed visitation was not feasible at that time. A more powerful Gun Vessel is now stationed permanently at Esquimalt and I would recommend that one of Her Majesty's Ships should be obtained for the purpose of making a visitation not only to the West Coast where the Indians are yet a nation of Savages, but to Queen Charlotte's Island and the Northern Coast of the Mainland as far as Fort Simpson, where the Native Tribes are so numerous

Should the suggestion meet with your approval, a reply by telegram would enable me to take advantage of the most favorable period for departure during a season which is

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

is often stormy and tempestuous on this seaboard.

I further have the honor to report my arrival here from a visit to the Kootenay Indians inhabiting the south eastern limit of my superintendancy in this Province, an account of which I trust to furnish you at an early date

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

I. W. Powell

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

By Telegram

Attawa 10 May 1873

Israel W. Powell Esqre

Victoria

British Columbia

Naval Authorities will be asked by Lieutenant Governor to place at Your disposal a Gunboat in which to make Your Annual inspection Concerning Coast Indians. In doing so visit Comox, and assist in measures there necessitated by Recent occurrences

(Signed) Wm Sprague

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Copy with papers to Secy of State for Prov. 22nd Oct 73
" " to Auditor " " "

The Committee have had before them a Memorandum from the Deputy Superintendent General of Indian affairs submitting a letter from J W Powell Esq, Local Superintendent at Victoria relative to difficulties apprehended with British Columbia Indians at Albini

The Deputy Superintendent states that the apprehended trouble appears to arise, as shown by correspondence, copies of which the Superintendent has furnished, in consequence of sales of land in that locality having been made by the Local Government to Messieurs Anderson and Coy and a contention on the part of two settlers who had attempted to precempt Lands at that place.

That

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

That it would seem that no reservation for the Indians had been made there, nor other satisfactory arrangements entered into with them.

That they objected to surveys being proceeded with and that Mr Taylor, a Farmer at Alberni, had been driven off the Post with knives, and that no property is safe with them at present.

That this and other Communications transmitted by Superintendent Powell prove the absolute necessity of his being empowered to confer with the Local Government with the view to sufficient Reserves on a liberal and just scale being set apart and marked

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

marked off in survey, for the various bands of that Province.

He accordingly suggests that each family be assigned a location of 80 acres of land, of average quality, which shall remain permanently the property of the family for whose benefit it is allotted.

That it is a matter of urgent importance to convince the Indians of that Province that the Government of the Dominion will do full justice to the rights of the Indian population and thus remove the spirit of discontent which in various quarters appears to prevail.

That Superintendent Powell proposes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

proposes to make a general visit to the Coast Indians at any early day, with a view to a settlement of their land disputes, for which purpose he would require the use of a Government Vessel, and he names the Dominion Government Steamer "Sir James Douglass" for that service.

The consideration of this proposition, the Deputy Superintendent suggests, may probably occupy time, he submits therefore, that authority be at once given to Mr. Powell to confer with the Local Government in regard to Indian Reserves already set apart which may require to be extended, and the outlines marked out in Survey

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Survey; also for the setting
apart such additional Reserves
as in his judgment he may
deem to be important for the
purpose of fulfilling the just
expectations of these Indians.

That it will be requisite
to supply the Superintendent
with sufficient funds to
carry out the plans proposed,
and he therefore suggests that
from the amount voted by
the Legislature the sum of
$2,000. be placed in Dr
Powell's hands to be accounted
for in due course.

On the recommendation
of the Honorable the Secretary
of State for the Provinces the
Committee advise that the
suggestions submitted in the
foregoing

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

memorandum of the Deputy
Superintendent be approved
and acted upon
/signed/ John A Macdonald

approved
21/3/73.

/Signed/ Dufferin

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Report from the
Indian Office
---
relative to Contentions
between Indians
at Alberni, British
Columbia and
white Settlers
respecting lands
And recommending
a Statement of the
question for submission
to the
Privy Council

Referred to Hon. the
Privy Council

Joseph Howe
O.C. 21 March 1873

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Alm^n relative to difficulties apprehended with British Columbia Indians at Alberni Superintendent Israel J. Powell, by letter dated 24th Nov 1872, has called attention to this subject. The apprehended trouble appears to arise (as shewn by correspondence copies of which the Superintendent has forwarded) in consequence of sales of land in that locality, having been made by the Local Government, to Messrs Anderson & Co and a contention on the part of two Indns, who had attempted to preempt lands at that place; And it would seem that no reservation for the Indians had been made there, nor other satisfactory arrangements made with them; - And they objected to surveys being proceeded with and

Approved Joseph Howe March 4th 1873

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and as Mr Taylor a Farmer at Alberni reports — they have "driven him "off the Post with knives; and no property "is safe with them at present"

This, and other Communications, transmitted by Superintendent Powell, prove the absolute necessity for his being empowered to confer with the Local Government, with a view to sufficient Reserves, on a liberal and just scale being set apart, and marked off in Survey, for the various Bands of that Province — He accordingly suggestion, made in a Report of yesterdays date, is repeated in this, — that each family should be assigned a location of 80 Acres of land, of average quality, which would remain permanently the property of the family, for whose benefit it would be allotted.

It will be perceived to be a matter of urgent importance, to convince the Indians of that Province, that the Government

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Government of the Dominion will do full justice to the rights of the Indian population, and thus remove the spirit of discontent, which in various quarters appears to prevail.

Superintendent. Powell proposes to make a general visit to the Coast Indians, at an early day, with a view to a settlement of their land disputes, without further delay. For which purpose he would require the use of a Government Boat, and he names the Dominion Government Steamer "Sir James Douglas" for that service.

The consideration of this proposition may probably occupy time. but it is submitted that authority be at once given to Powell to confer with the local Government, in regard to Indian

Rumors

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Reserves already set apart, and but which may require to be extended; and the outlines marked out in Survey; and for the setting apart such additional Reserves, as in his judgment he may deem to be important, for the purpose of fulfilling the just expectations of those Indians, who have cause for complaint; and thus by a judicious interposition in their favor induce feelings of amity, and attachment to the Government of the Dominion.

It will be requisite to supply the Superintendent with sufficient funds, to carry out the plans proposed, and it is therefore suggested that from the amount voted by the Legislature the sum of $2,000 be placed in Dr Powells hands; to be accounted for in due course.

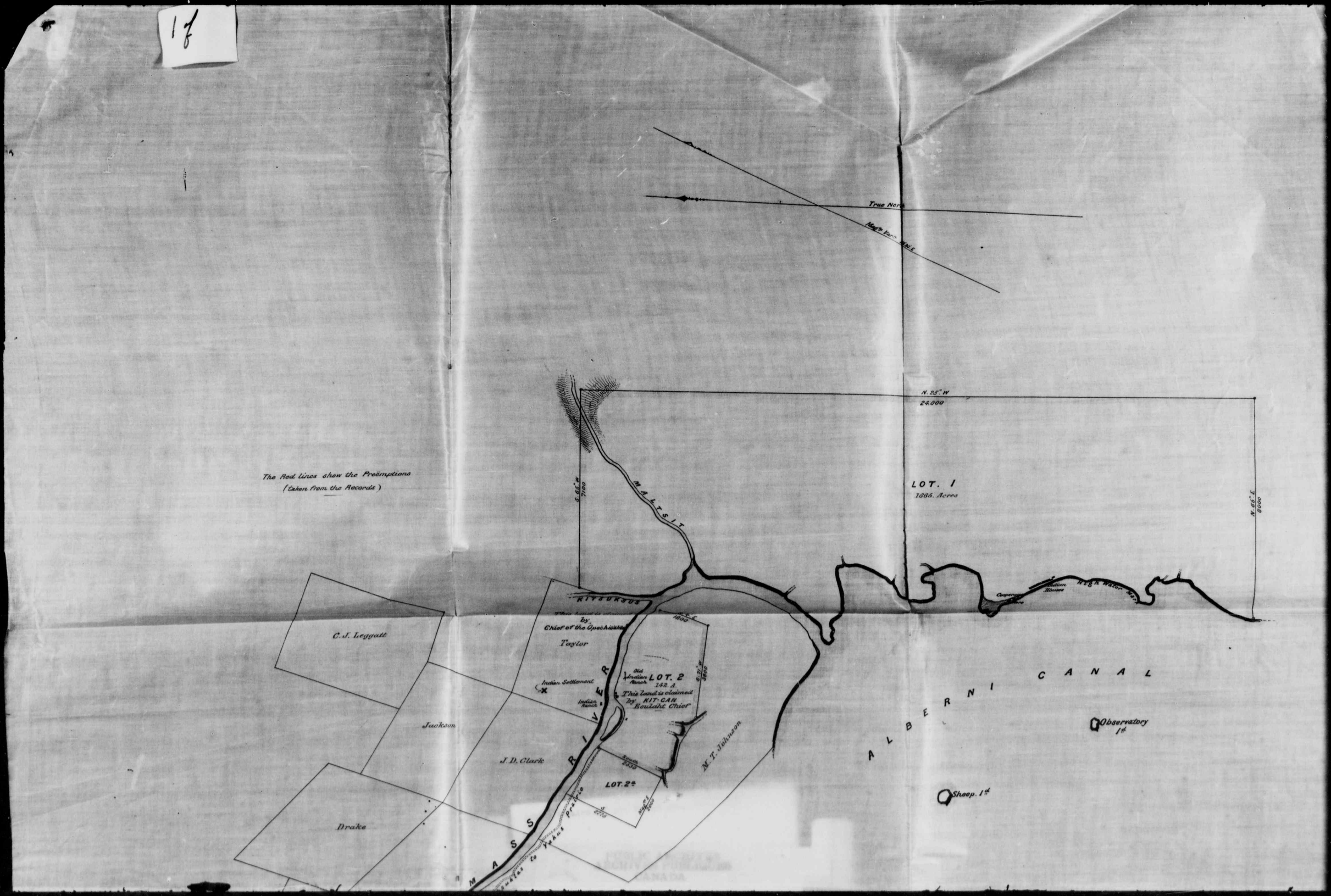
Indian Office 3rd Jany 1873

H. Spragge
D S A

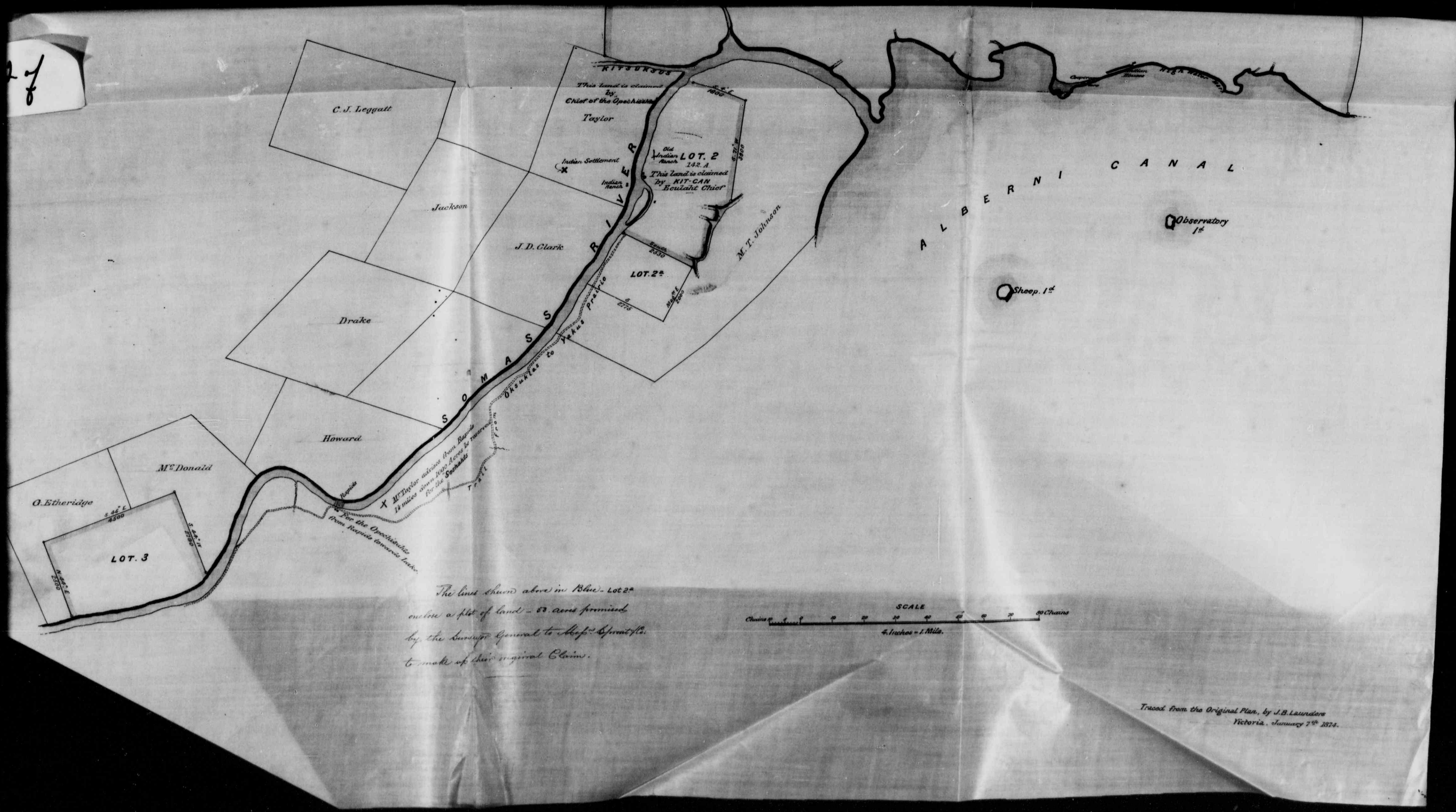
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1f



True North
Mag^{tic} Var^{n} 23°30' E
N. 25° W
24.000
LOT. 1
1665. Acres
N. 65° E
8000
S. 65° W
7100
MALTSIT
The Red lines show the Preëmptions
(taken from the Records)
KITSUKSUS
This land is claimed by Chief of the Opechisahts
Taylor
C. J. Leggatt
Indian Settlement
Indian Ranch
Old Indian Ranch
LOT. 2
142. A.
This land is claimed by KIT-CAN Eculaht Chief
S. 71° W
3800
Jackson
J. D. Clark
M. T. Johnson
South
2330
LOT. 2a
S.
2775
Mag^{tic} E
2000
Drake
MASS RIVER
Yakus Prairie
ALBERNI CANAL
Observatory 1d
Sheep. 1d
Indian Houses
High Water Mark



The lines shewn above in Blue - Lot 2a enclose a plot of land - 53. acres promised by the Surveyor General to Messrs Sprout & Co. to make up their original Claim.

Traced from the Original Plan, by J. B. Launders
Victoria, January 7th 1874.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Referred by the Lieut Governor to the Superintendent of Indian Affairs

Victoria Vancouver Island
18th October 1872

To His Excellency
The Lieutenant Governor

Sir

It is the intention of the proprietors of Alberni to enter into certain enterprizes there the object of which would be to utilize the farming lands, and at the same time settlement in that neighborhood would be encouraged But any attempt in this direction would be frustrated at present by the Indians, who still maintain that they have claims to the lands which have been purchased from the Government by Messrs Anderson & Co.

The disposition of the Indians will be gathered from the following: Mr. Stephens who was employed by Government this year to survey the lands at Alberni stated that the Indians were induced after great persuasion to allow him to proceed with the survey of a portion of land situated some miles up the Sumass River. but they intimated to him that they would oppose any settlement on the land referred to. Mr Taylor a farmer at Alberni reports to me under date the 6th instant as a reason for not executing certain instructions which had been sent to him in regard to placing a house in repair at the mill site:

. The doors and windows will be put in when you
. come as the Indians have driven me off the post
. with knives, and no property is safe with them at present

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Under these circumstances I take the liberty of requesting your Excellency to direct that measures should be taken as speedily as possible to establish a proper understanding with the Indians in regard to the lands in question.

I have the honor to be
Your obedient Servant
Sgd. Matthew T. Johnston.
Agent for Messrs. Anderson & Co.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SPROAT & Co

No 1

Victoria, Vancouver Island,
20th November 1872

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs
British Columbia.

Sir, I enclose Copies of Correspondence which has recently passed between His Excellency The Lieut Governor and myself on the Subject of the unsatisfactory relations existing with the Indians at Alberni, and regarding which I have been referred to you.

I have only further to add to what I have reported to His Excellency, that two Settlers who have lately pre-empted land at Alberni informed me, when I was at Alberni last month, that the Indians had intimated that they would oppose any Settlement on lands in the vicinity of Alberni. Such a State of affairs seems likely to result in some disturbance, unless measures should be taken to establish a proper understanding with the Indians. The Indians at Alberni are friendly disposed to White people, but in a matter when they might imagine that their property

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

was being wrongfully taken possession of, they might resort to outrages upon which serious troubles might ensue.

I am, Sir,
Your obedient Servant
Matthew T. Johnston

There are no land reservations for Indians on the west coast of Pt. Island (the Indians) the locality alluded to and they, consequently claim all lands and inland waters in this region
J. H. Powell
Sept. 1908 approx

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia
Victoria Nov 28th/72

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith Correspondence in respect to threatened Indian troubles at Alberni for your advice, being without any instructions in respect to the active duties annexed to my office, A general visitation at an early day to the Coast Indians, with a view to the speedy settlement of all their land disputes, is exceedingly desirable and there are two methods by which it can be successfully accomplished. First by (the usual custom here) one of Her Majesties gun boats. Second, by converting the Dominion Government Steamer (the "Sir James Douglas") into

W. Sprague Eguire
D.E.I.D.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

into a Revenue Letter and withdrawing
her from the present Coast mail Service.
These and many other matters of almost
daily occurrence, under a personal
explanation of the present state of
the Department in this Province, in
addition to my Report, as most essential
to the successful introduction of any
Scheme, for the government of our Indians.
I will therefore hope that my letter to you
a few days since upon this subject
will merit your careful Consideration

I am still without any
advices in respect to disbursements ~~since~~
incurred on account of
~~Vancouver~~ Quarantine at New Westminster

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most obedient Servant

I. W. Powell

Supt Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

No. 31.

(Filed with 20141)
(Ex 1062 Ind Branch)

Dept of the Secret
20173

No. 1446

Office of the Secretary of State, 1873

Privy Council
Ottawa, 18/20 November

That Lt. Govr. of British Columbia be asked to request Senior Naval Officer to place one of H. M.'s Ships at the disposal of Mr. Commissioner Powell to visit the West Coast Indians.

Telegram sent by Dept. of State 19th November
To Provinces 20 Nov.
Letter to Lt. Govr. B.C. 20th Nov. 73.
Telegram rec'd from Lt. Govr. B.C. 20/21 Nov. Copy transmitted to Dept. of the Interior 21st Nov. 73
/ Vide fold

Vide Dep. 89, 90 & 93 / 20 & 24 Nov. Rec. 11 Dec. from Lt. Govr. B.C. dat. 13 Dec. 73

Dept. Secretary of State
15th Dec. 1873.
Transmitted to the Hon. the Minister of the Interior.
By command
Edmund Taschereau
Deputy Secy of State

Reed from Secy of State Canada 13/15 Dec
See Letter from Lt Govr Dutch 10/20 Dec 73

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

No 94.

10th December 1873.

Lt. Gov: Trutch
to the Secretary of State.

Respecting application
of Mr Powell for
Gunboat.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 97.

British Columbia

Government House,

December 10th 1873.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE
DEC
26
1873
SECRETARY OF STATE
CANADA

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt this day of your Despatch of the 20th ultimo. referring to your telegraphic Despatch to me of the day before requesting me to apply to the Senior Naval Officer to place at the disposal of Mr Ludlow

The Hon.ble

The Secretary of State

for Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Commissioner Powell
for the purpose of his visiting
the Indian settlements along
the West Coast of Vancouver Island,
and Queen Charlotte Islands.

In my Despatches to you
No. 89 and No. 90 of the 20th Ultimo.
and No. 93. of the 24th Ultimo. I
have fully informed you of the
steps which have been taken
to carry out the service in
question in compliance with
the directions conveyed in your

said Telegraphic message.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

575
317

To His Honour
The Lt. Governor
of B. Columbia
Victoria

Sir

P.S.S. 13th Oct. /73

I have the honour to acknowledge the rect. of Yr. Despatch No. 89 of the 20th Ult. transmitting, with reference to telegraphic communications on the subject, a copy of the correspondence between yourself & the Senior Naval Officer in command at Esquimalt in reference to ~~on the subject of~~ the application for the use of one of H.M. Ships for the purpose of conveying the Indian Comr. to visit the Indians along the West Coast of Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Island.

Peary
C.

H.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy. Captain Hare. to Lieut: Gov: Trutch.

"Returns of Senior Officer to Esquimalt"

"Myrmidon", at Esquimalt
24. November 1873.

Sir,

I have the honour to acquaint you that I returned to this Port yesterday evening from my cruize with Dr. Powell Indian Commissioner, to Barclay Sound and the Alberni Canal; and beg to reiterate the opinions expressed in my letter to you of the 17th Inst: that this season of the year is totally unfitted to perform services of this description on account of the stormy and uncertain state of the weather.

I have &c
(Sd) Richard Hare
Commander and
Senior Officer

His Honour
Joseph. W. Trutch
Lieut: Governor of
British Columbia

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No 317

No 93. British Columbia

Government House,

24th November 1873

Sir,

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE DEC 11 1873 CANADA

With reference to my despatches Nos 89 and 90. of the 20th instant. I have the honour to enclose a copy of a letter which I have just received from Captain Hare announcing his return to Esquimalt from his cruize with Doctor Powell Indian Commissioner

Copy & letter

The Honorable,
The Secretary of State
for Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to Barclay Sound, and
reiterating the opinion ex-
pressed in his letter to me
of the 17th Instant. that this
season of the year is totally
unfitted for the performance
of service of this description.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

317

No 90. British Columbia

Government House,
20th November 1873.

Sir,

Since my Despatch No 89 of this date was mailed, I have had the honour to receive, and to reply to, your telegraphic message of the 19th Instant. in reference to Doctor Powell's visit to the Westcoast of Vancouver Island.

Copies of Telegrams.

I enclose a copy of the Telegram received by me from you, and of my reply.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient servant.
Joseph W. Trutch

The Hon.ble
The Secretary of State
for Canada.

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA DEC 11 1873

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy. Secretary of State, to Lieut: Governor.

Ottawa,
20th November 1873.

Please ask Senior Naval Officer to place one of H.M. Ships at the disposal of Mr. Commissioner Powell to visit West Coast Indians.

(Sd) D. Christie.

Copy. Lt. Governor Trutch, to Secretary of State

Victoria B.C.
20th November 1873.

Doctor Powell left yesterday in H.M. Ship "Myrmidon" for Westcoast.

(Sd) Joseph. W. Trutch.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Requisition from Indian Commissioner for a vessel of War.

"Myrmidon" at Esquimalt,
17th November, 1873.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of this days date applying for a vessel of war to proceed to the Westcoast of Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Island with Doctor Powell, the Indian Commissioner; I have the honour to suggest, as the stormy wintry weather has set in, that unless the service Doctor Powell is engaged in of the utmost importance, his departure be postponed until the fine weather commences, as at present it is my opinion that vessels cruizing on the Westcoast of Vancouver's Island at this time of the year, with constant gales blowing and a lee shore, is attended with

His Honour,
Lieutenant Governor Trutch
Victoria

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

with great wear and tear to this Ship, and also not unattended with danger. 2dly It is also proper to add that the "Hyrmidon" is the only available vessel under my orders, and her crew are at present employed on Dockyard duty; - and should anything of importance be telegraphed me from the Admiralty to proceed on, there would be no vessel to do the duty. For this additional reason I am of opinion that it would be inexpedient to leave the Port for long, - but should Doctor Powell be only absent for a few days this difficulty would be removed.

3 ly I beg also to acquaint you that this vessel is the only one ready for sea should you require to Embark yourself suddenly, or require a ship for any immediate urgent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

duty.

I have &c
(Sd) Richard Hare.
Commander and
Senior Officer.

Commander Hare to Lieut. Governor.

"Reception of Indian Commissioner"

"Myrmidon, at Esquimalt
18 November 1873.

Sir,

In reply to your letter of this date, I beg to acquaint you that I shall be ready to receive Mr. Powell onboard H.M.Ship under my command, should the weather be favourable, tomorrow evening at 8 O'Clock, for the purpose of visiting Alberni Canal as desired.

I have &c
(Sd) Richard Hare
Commander and
Senior Officer

His Honour,
Lt. Governor Trutch
Victoria

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Copy

Lieutenant Governor Trutch to Comr. Hare.

Government House,
14th November 1873.

Sir,

I have the honour to acquaint you that I have been requested by Telegraphic Despatch from the Secretary of State for Canada to apply for one of H.M. Ships to be placed at the disposal of the Indian Commissioner Dr. Powell to visit the Indians on the West Coast of Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Island - and I beg accordingly to apply to you for the services of one of H.M. Ships under your command to convey Doctor Powell to the places above mentioned.

I have etc
(Sd) Joseph W. Trutch

Commander,
The Hon. R. Hare, R.N.
Senior Officer in Command
H.M.S. "Myrmidon"
Esquimalt

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Lieut: Governor to Comte Hare.

Government House
18. November 1873.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of yesterday's date and to acquaint you that I have communicated its Contents to Doctor Powell who is not prepared to state that the mission entrusted to him is of such immediate importance as to warrant him in urging its being undertaken at once under the representations contained in your letter as to the inconvenience & possible danger of cruizing along the West coast of Vancouver Island at this season of the year. But he would be glad to be afforded an opportunity of visiting Albernie now for a few days with the

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the understanding that his mission to the more distant places mentioned in my letter to you of yesterday's date be deferred until such time as may be considered [illegible] more favourable for its accomplishment.

I have &c

(Sd) Joseph W. Trutch

Com[r].

The Hon[ble] R. Hare R.N.

&c &c &c

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Mr Meredith to Lieut: Governor

Copy.

Ottawa.
15th November 1873.

Please ask Naval Authorities to place one of H.M. Ships at disposal of Indian Commissioner Powell, to visit Indians on West Coast of Vancouver Island and Queen Charlotte Island.

Sd/ E. A. Meredith

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY FILM

British Columbia
No. 89.
20th November 1873.

Lt. Gov: Trutch
to the Secretary
of State for Canada.

Trans: Correspondence
re requisition for
use of H.M. Ships

5 Enclosures.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

317

No 89.

British Columbia.

Government House,
20th November 873.

Sir,

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA
DEC 11 1873

I have the honour to state for the information of His Excellency the Governor General that upon the receipt of a Telegraphic Message from Mr Under Secretary Meredith requesting me to apply to the Naval Authorities here to place one of H.M. Ships at the disposal of Doctor Powell Indian Commissioner for the purpose of conveying him to visit the Indians along the

Telegram 15. Nov. 1873.
Lt. Gov. Letter. 14. Nov. 1873.
Lt. Governors Letter, 18. Nov. 1873.
Comr. Hare's Letter 17. Nov. 1873
Comr. Hare's Letter 18. Nov. 1873.

The Hon.ble
The Secretary of State
for Canada.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

the West Coast of Vancouver Island
and Queen Charlotte Islands I
addressed a Communication to
that effect to the Senior Officer
in Command Captain Hare
having in reply expressed the
opinion that it would be
injudicious to carry out the
proposed mission at this
season of the year - as far as
regards the more distant
and exposed portions of the
coast - it has been arranged
to defer that service until
the weather becomes more
favourable, but as Doctor
Powell was desirous to visit

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

at once the less remote Indian
settlements at Alberni Canal.
H.M. Ship "Myrmidon" with that
Officer on board sailed last
night for that place.

I enclose a copy of the telegram
I received from Mr. Meredith and
of the Correspondence I have
had with Captain Hare.

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Joseph Trutch

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

[Form No. 1.

MONTREAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY,

INCORPORATED 1847.

Connects with all parts of the United States, Maritime Provinces, and with Cables to Europe, Cuba, &c.

OFFICES IN OTTAWA.—Main Office: Telegraph Buildings, Metcalf Street. Branch Offices: Parliament Buildings—Russell House—Albion Hotel—Queen's Wharf (Hamilton Bro's Office)—G. T. R. Ticket Office, York Street—St. L. & O. Lower Depot—St. L. & O. Upper Depot—Bridge street, Chaudiere.

Sent by WW Rec'd by ML

Check 13 Call 27

TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—All messages are received by this Company for transmission, subject to the terms and conditions printed on their Blank Form No. 2, which terms and conditions have been agreed to by the sender of the following message:

JAMES DAKERS, SEC. SIR HUGH ALLAN, PRES.

No. 9 Time 9 50 Ottawa, 21 Nov 1873

By Telegraph from Victoria V. I. 20

To Hon D Christie

Secy State

Doctor Powell left yesterday in Her majesty's Ship Myrmidon for west coast

Joseph W Trutch

THE DEPARTMENT NOV 21 1873 SECRETARY OF STATE CANADA

Mem:

Copy sent to Dept. of the Interior 21st Nov. 73.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

536
537

To His Honour
The Lt. Governor
of B. Columbia
Victoria

D.S. 20 Nov. /73

Sir,

With reference to my telegraphic Despatch of the 19th Inst. I have the honour to inform you that it has been thought desirable, in view of the threatened trouble with the West Coast Indians of Vancouver Island that Mr. Ind. Com. Powell should visit the said West Coast Indians, & also the Indians of Queen Charlotte Island & the Northern coast of the Mainland; & that one of H.M. Ships now stationed at Esquimalt sh. be placed at the disposal of the Com. for the purposes

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

of such visit.

May I therefore request that you will have the goodness to move the Senior Naval Officer at Esquimalt to place one of H.M. Ships now stationed at that Port at the disposal of Mr. Comr. Powell for the above purpose.

I am informed that a telegraphic Message to the above effect was addressed to you from the Dep.t of the Interior on the 15th Inst.

I have &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1614

Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honorable the **PRIVY COUNCIL**, approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 18th November 1873

The Committee have had before them a Memorandum from the Hon. the Acting Minister of the Interior recommending, in view of the threatened trouble with the West Coast Indians of Vancouver Island, as stated in the Report from Mr. Indian Commissioner Powell of 29 October 1873, that the Secretary of State for Canada be authorized to ask the Lieutenant Governor of British Columbia to request the Senior Naval Officer at Esquimalt to

To

The Hon:ble Secretary of State

&c., &c., &c.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to place at the disposal of the Commissioner one of Her Majesty's Ships now stationed at that Port, in order that the Commissioner may make a visitation, as proposed in his report, not only to the said West Coast Indians but also to the Indians of Queen Charlotte Island and the Northern Coast of the Mainland.

He, the acting Minister states that on the 21st of March last an order in Council was passed authorizing the Commissioner to make a visit to the West coast Indians, and one of Her Majesty's ships was placed at his disposal for that purpose. That circumstances, however, of an urgent character compelled

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

compelled the Commissioner to visit the Indians on the East Coast instead, and the visit to the West Coast Indians was, he states, unavoidably postponed.

That as the matter seemed urgent telegrams were sent on Saturday the 15th. November instant to the Lieutenant Governor and the Commissioner authorizing the proposed visit and requesting the Lieutenant Governor to place one of Her Majesty's Ships at his disposal for that purpose

The Committee advise that the action of the Acting Minister of the Interior in the above respect receive Your Excellency's sanction

Certified

W. A. Smith

Clk

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1062)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

No. 1063

INDIAN BRANCH.

OFFICE of the SECRETARY of STATE,

FOR THE PROVINCES.

1872

J. H. Powell

Nov 22 Victoria
Dec 14 B.C.

Ha information as regards his intended Agent on Ind Affairs B Columbia

Black
1063

1/1-2

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1063)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

British Columbia

Victoria Nov 22nd/72

Sir

With a view to making my Report upon the Native Tribes of this Province as complete as time and circumstances will permit. May I beg that you will kindly acquaint me, with the latest date, in which it will be required by the Department at Ottawa.

It would in my opinion, be very desirable, if I c[illegible] of the present my Statement to you [illegible], and accompany it, with additional explanations, in respect to the inauguration of a System of government for the Indians and guidance of the Department in British Columbia.

— Or, otherwise, that we might

Wm Spragge Esqr
D S I D
re Ottawa

[illegible] Servant
[illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1063)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

be honored by a visit from you
which would perhaps be more beneficial
in the initiation of certain steps, usually
generally conceded to be necessary, in
acquiring control of, and affording
protection to, our numerous Bands both
Savage and civilized. It would be well,
in prospect of any difficulty likely to occur
at any moment, among these Indians, pending
delay in the completion of final arrangements,
that I should be placed in a position to
acquire the assistance of the Naval or
Civil authorities, if necessary, to settle
the same. I have the honor also to request
that you will instruct me as to the
disposition of an Indian land, now in
possession of the Local Government, which
has accumulated there from rental of
a portion of the Victoria Indian Reserve
amounting to some three or four thousand.

I have the honor to be
Sir
your Most Obedient Servant
J. W. Powell
Supt Ind

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1063)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs
Black Series

(RG 10, Volume 3583)

File 1056		Employment of Mr. McCord to take charge of Departmental Stores at Victoria. 1882
File 1057		Fort MacLeod Agency - Chief Running Rabbit abandoned Bloods and went to the Blackfoot Agency, across the line, and joined the South Peigans. 1882
File 1062		Unrest among West Coast Indians at Alberni on Vancouver Island. 1873 - 1874
File 1063		J. W. Powell's letter pertaining to his proposed report on the tribes of British Columbia. 1872
File 1084	1	Blackfoot Crossing Agency - Information pertaining to the following: surveys, land sales, timber and minerals. (map) 1885 - 1892
File 1084	2	Simpson, William (Indian Commissioner for Manitoba) - The desirability of having a Resident Indian Commissioner for Manitoba and Northwest Territories. 1872
File 1084	A	Blackfoot Agency - Blackfoot Reserve - Survey of a timber limit for the Indians and the transportation of timber. Correspondence relative to a C.P.R. right-of-way. 1891 - 1896
File 1092		Williams Lake Agency - Soda Creek Reserve requesting agricultural land as the land they reside on is non-productive. 1882 - 1900
File 1102		Williams Lake Agency - Proposed reserves for Indians in the Chilcotin District to allow country to become open for settlement. 1872
File 1128		Land appropriation for the settlement of the Band of Sioux Indians who previously entered the Northwest Territories. Includes the Order-in-Council. 1872-1874

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FILE NO. 1084 BLACK (Volume 1)

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION

SUBJECT SURVEY OF BLACK FOOT RESERVE

VOLUME

FROM

TO

FILE NO. 1084

REFERENCE				DISPOSAL			
Referred To	By	Remarks	Date	PA or BF	By	Date	For C.R. Use

129800

1A 1-102

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE NUMBER	SUBJECT
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
9.	
10.	

INSTRUCTIONS

1. This cover must not be folded under.
2. File should be retained no longer than is absolutely essential. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order and also gives other officers an opportunity of using it.
3. Central Registry must be notified whenever a file is passed directly between one official and another.
4. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number and originator's designation.
5. ONE SUBJECT—ONE COMMUNICATION—Where the contents of outgoing letters necessarily refer to more than one subject, the originator will prepare additional copies for attachment to relevant files.
6. Correspondence must not be removed from file, except as provided in the regulations governing the conduct of correspondence.
7. Incorrectly filed material will not be removed without notification to Central Registry.
8. Official office designations are to be used for routing purposes.
9. Disposal entries on file jackets must be initialled and dated.
10. Urgent Tags, flags and other markers will be removed in Divisional Offices as soon as appropriate action on the folios has been taken.
11. Officials are reminded that strict adherence to the security regulations is essential when dealing with classified material.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Black

1084

1084

Mem.

No. 1084

Action.

OFFICE OF THE

Indian Commissioner

FOR MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

188

Bl. Blackfoot

Calgary

Survey of Blackfoot Reserve

RECEIVED

DEC 1 1884

INDIAN COMMISSIONER

10H/30

129800

129800

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO No. 10.52

AND TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

D/73

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, CANADA

Ottawa. 30th January 1885

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, N.W.T. FEB 11 1885

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith the Field Book and Plan of Mr. D. L. Surveyor Nelson's Survey of the Blackfoot Indian Reserve; and to request that you will be good enough to instruct Mr. Nelson to adjust the same in accordance with the examiners notes also transmitted herewith.

I have the honor

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

H. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs

Hon E. Dewdney

Indian Comr. for Man: & N.W.T.

Regina. N.W.T.

Encd. Handed Nelson 11/2/85 H.R.

This the first plan of the Blackfoot Indn. Reserve, was sent from the Dept. at Ottawa to this office to be adjusted in accordance with the examiners notes, and during that it was rendered useless by fire in the express Cars. Damage as valued by the Dept. $150, — A new plan was prep. & sent to Dept. do. by Mr. Clayton 125, do. by the undersigned 125.

March 7/88 I. C. Nelson

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

Poor. Copy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084.

Regina
April 30th 1886

Sir/-

With reference to prior Correspondence on the subject I have the honor to inform You that a copy of the Plan of the Beaverfoot Reserve has been made and forwarded to the Dept to replace the one burnt while in the possession of the Dominion Express Co in transit ~~from~~ between Ottawa and Regina and I have to request that You will inform me when the Department may expect a Cheque in Payment for the ~~damage done~~ expense incurred through the damage to the original Plan,

The Value of the Plan which was burnt was placed by the Dept at $150.00 and I have Valued the copy at $75.00 which is the claim now preferred against the Company - of course a simple copy of the original could have been made for less than $75.00 but owing to the action of the heat

H. Samuels Esq.
Agent Dominion Express Co
Winnipeg

Copied 29/11/86 [illegible]

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

heat the paper had shrunk and holes were burnt at intricate points necessitating a replot of many portions of the ~~[illegible]~~ drawing - Mecanical skill had to be employed in order to do this thereby increasing the cost - For your information I may say that the plan is a large one being 52 in × 90 in

Thanks.

J H R

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084.

(Copy) Regina, June 16th 1886.

Sir,

In reply to your letter No. 10,525, dated 12th inst: from the Deputy Supt. General calling upon me to furnish a report on the topographical features, and on the timber & minerals in the Blackfoot Indian Reserve, I have the honor to transmit the following extract from the general description written of this reserve.

Copy. original sent Dept 18 June 86

"The principal topographical features of this reserve are a low range of sandy dunes, called by the Blackfeet Kasaspo Ispatsikway, or the "Drifting sand Hills," which commences on the north side of Bow River, a few miles above the Blackfoot Crossing, and runs nearly parallel to the general course of the river; the "Pegan Sand Hills," Peigané Ispatsikway, a group of Hills composed chiefly of shifting sand, situated on the south side of Bow River near the western boundary of the reserve; a lofty cut bank or escarpment facing Bow River, called Nimex by the Indians,

about

J.L.C.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

about ten miles north-west of the Blackfoot Crossing; and the "Rocky Buttes" a permanent group of hills on the south side of Bow River near the eastern boundary of the reserve. Crowfoot Creek called by the Indians ate-seh-ma-niss (meaning parflèche) rises in Hammer Hill, north of the reserve, flows through it in a south-easterly direction, and empties into Bow River about eleven miles east of Blackfoot Crossing; and the "Arrow-wood Creeks", neht-zicks-kway, run north-easterly through the western part of the reserve into the Bow River.

With the exception of some groves of cotton wood, in the valley of Bow River, there is no wood on the reserve. Extensive coal areas occur on the eastern half of the reserve which is situated in the Bow River coal district.

The country is generally a high undulating plain of clay loam, of 1st & 2nd class quality, on which water is scarce away from the streams. There

are

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

are extensive stretches of rich level land on the west side of the reserve, and the bottoms along Bow River are unusually large and the soil exceedingly fertile.

I have the honor to be,

&c. &c. &c.

(Signed) John C. Nelson,
in charge Indian Res.
Surveys.

The Hon. E. Dewdney
Indian Commissioner M. & N. W. T.
Regina.

Memo

The length of the line, recorded in pages 41 to 47 of the Field-notes of the survey of the boundaries of the Blackfoot Reserve, is 490.20 chs.
thus.

		ch.				
F' Page	41	—	40.00	VI	M	Post of Mr. Ogilvie
	42	—	80.00	V	"	" "
	43	—	80.00	IV	"	" "
	44	—	80.00	III	"	" "
	45	—	80.00	II	"	" "
	46	—	80.00	I	"	" "
	47	—	50.20			
			490.20			

(Signed) J.C. Nelson

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
10525
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1084

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

10525

Ottawa 12th June 1886

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
JUN 16 1886

Amendments &c handed Mr Nelson 16 June 86 J

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 14th and 25th ultimo, together with the Field notes of the Blackfoot Reserve; and I beg to inform you that the Plan and Field notes have been examined and the amendments required, being few and unimportant, have been made in the Department. A memorandum of these amendments is enclosed herewith.

Report of Mr Nelson's Sent Dept 18 June 86 J

See Nelson

I will thank you to call upon Mr. Surveyor Nelson to

Hon E. Dewdney
Indian Comr. Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

to furnish the usual report on the Topographical features of the Reserve and on the timber, minerals, &c. in so far as he may have observed them during the Survey; and to state the correct length of the lines surveyed, which on pages 41 42 to 47 is shewn to be 491.20, but in the Tabular Statement as 490.20.

490.20

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

A. Vankoughnet

Deputy of the Supt. Genl.

of Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

The Canadian Pacific Ry Co.,
Montreal, 23rd March 1888.

Sir:-

In order to obtain water supply for Engines, &c., at Crowfoot siding, it is necessary to have a pipe through the Blackfoot Reserve to the Bow River, a distance of 4,300 feet.

This pipe would, of course, be underground and would in no way inconvenience the occupiers of the Reserve; and I beg to request permission of the Department to proceed with the work. Your early reply will oblige.

I have &c.

(sgd) C. Drinkwater,
Secretary

L. Vankoughnet, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General
of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

Western Division.

Office of the General Superintendent.

1084

Winnipeg Man. 2nd. April 1888

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. APR 5 1888

Hon. E. Dewdney

Indian Commissioner

Regina, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

I am desirous of bringing water from the Bow River to a tank that I purpose erecting at Crowfoot Siding. The pipe would require to be laid a distance of 4300' through theBlackfoot Reserve. I would like to get at this work as soon as the frost is out of the ground and will therefore feel obliged if you will kindly obtain the consent of the Indians and give me the necessary authority to do the work.

Yours truly

General Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1305
Also to the date of this letter.

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. APR 28 1888

1084

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot crossing

April 18th 1888

1084

Please make 2 copies

copies to Supt & Supt. Whyte 28/4/88

Copied 25th 4/88 [illegible]

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter No 1084 of the 7th Inst Relative to the application of the Canadian Pacific Railway Coy to lay down Pipes from Crowfoot's Siding, to Bow River and in reply beg to say that I have seen Crowfoot on the subject and he wants $100.00 (one hundred dollars) to be divided as follows:— for Horse killed by the Canadian Pacific Railway belonging to himself $50.00 (Fifty Dollars). "Rabbit Carrier" $25.00 (Twenty five dollars) for Horse killed, "Coming over the Hill" $25.00. for horse killed by Canadian Pacific Railway, I explained that the Pipe being under ground it would not interfere with the Indians in any way, he said that the Canadian Pacific Railway said that the Road running through the Reserve would not do any damage to them, but it has, and he wants pay for the same before he gives any concessions to the Canadian Pacific Railway and if they agree to give him the amount he asks for, they can lay the Pipe without any interference.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg
Indian Agent

The Hon'ble
The Indian Comm'r
Regina
Assa:

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Canadian Pacific Railway Company

Western Division

Office of the General Superintendent

1084

Winnipeg Man 5th. May 1888

INDIAN OFFICE MAY 1888 COMMISSION

Hayter Reed Esq.

Assistant Indian Commissioner

Regina, N.W.T.

Answered 8/5/88.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your favor of the 26th.ult. covering copy of a letter from Mr. Magnus Begg, Indian Agent at Blackfoot Crossing. If you will give me the particulars of the claims made by Crowfoot, I will have them investigated and if we are at all liable they will be paid. I would like this information as soon as you can conveniently let me have it as I am anxious to get to work excavating for the water pipes between Crowfoot siding and the Bow River as soon as the frost is out of the ground.

Yours truly

[signature]

General Superintendent

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

May 8th 1888

Stirk

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 5th Inst: requesting to be informed as soon as possible of the particulars of the claims, upon the settlement of which Chief Crowfoot makes permission to carry to a water pipe through the Blackfoot Reserve contingent. In reply I beg to state that the following particulars are such as I can give you without the delay involved in opening up communication with the Agent and will probably be sufficient for your purpose.

The three claims of the Indians named "Hard coming over the hill"

W. Whyte Esq.
General Supt.
C.P.R. Co.
Winnipeg

io

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

laid at $25.00 on account of the ~~killing~~ death of a black mare killed on the 14th September at Langdon, by the West bound train.

The Indians had camped at the place mentioned when returning from a trading expedition to Calgary.

The claim of "Rabbit Carrier," valued at $25.00 is made on account of a horse killed at Elgin by No 2. passenger train, going East, & the accident was witnessed by Mr McDonnell of that place. The animal was somewhat in the rear of a band of horses, that the Indians were driving across the line, and the train in consequence of being behind time, was being driven at such a rate as to prevent its being pulled up in time.

Chief Crowfoot makes his

mark

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

demand for $50.00 to recompense him for the killing of a black mare, on the evening of ~~Nov. 16th last~~ 16th Nov. last. The animal was left safe in the evening by an Indian herding the Chief's horses, and in the morning was found about half way between Cheny and Crowfoot Creek, cut in two ~~by the~~.

The ~~charges~~ value set ~~made~~ by these Indians ~~are~~ upon the horses killed is very moderate, and I do not think that it is necessary for me to repeat what I so fully urged relative to the settlement of claims of a similar nature made by the Stony Indians, as to the ~~many~~ reasons which should induce the Company to stand less strictly upon the letter of the law, than might be justifiable were the claimants white men.

I have

Commr.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

WESTERN DIVISION.

SOLICITOR'S OFFICE,

1084

Winnipeg, Man., May 16th 8

INDIAN OFFICE MAY 1885

Hon E.Dewdney,

Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Dear Sir,

Re Blackfoot Reserve.

In reference to your letter of the 8th of May I am instructed to say that the company is willing to settle the claims referred to in that letter in consideration of obtaining the right to carry a water pipe through the Blackfoot Reserve and to erect and maintain the necessary pumping house on the River Bank. It appears that the water cannot be pumped up from the Railway Bank. I suppose as the land is vested in the Crown the permission desired by the company will have to be given by the ~~company~~ Crown with the consent of the Indians in the Reserve. Would you kindly have prepared the necessary license.

Yours truly,

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

Indian Reserve at
1888

Yzler

We the undersigned Chiefs and ~~Counc~~ minor chiefs of the Band of Indians owning the Reserve situated at in the Provisional District of in the North West Territories, composing the majority of the Chiefs and minor Chiefs of the said Band, have by vote at a Council summoned according to the Rules of the Band and held in the presence of the Indian Agent for the locality, on the day of in the year of Our Lord 1888 - granted on behalf of the aforesaid Band permission to the Canada Pacific Railway Coy. to lay a water pipe through our Reserve, and to erect and maintain the necessary pumping house in connection therewith, with right to enter use and keep the ~~[illegible]~~ repair, on the Bow River Bank,

~~therewith.~~

Wheele

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

which permission we give in consideration of the settlement by the Canada Pacific Railway Company aforesaid, of ~~the~~ a ~~following~~ claim against it amounting to one hundred dollars ~~say~~ the ~~particulars of which~~ claim are as follows — that is to say ~~on~~ an amount of $25.00 claimed by "Slow Coming over the Hill" on account of a black mare killed on ~~September~~ or about ~~last past~~ at Langdon —

an amount of $25.00 claimed by "Rabbit Carrier" on account of a horse killed at Cluny —

an amount of $50.00 claimed by Chief Crowfoot on account of a black mare killed on the evening of 16th November last past.

X: on account of horses killed by it engines,

Certified as to signatures

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

May 22nd 1888

Yrs

Sir,

I have the honor by direction of the Commr. to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of 18th Inst. to the effect that the company in consideration of authority proper authority to excavate & lay a water pipe through the Reserve and erect pump house on bank of Bow River with right to enter use & keep the same in repair, with pay the claims amounting in the aggregate to $100.00 as set forth in letter from this office of even No. of 8th Inst. and in reply to inform you that the Agent has been requested to obtain the consent of the Bank with the least possible delay, which preliminary step is essential. No unnecessary delay

W. White Esq.
Gen. Traffic Manager
C.P.R. Co.
Wpg.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

delay will be allowed to occur in hastening on the whole matter to a conclusion.

I have
Wm McKay
for the Comm.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

In your reply refer to
No. 1391
Also to the date of this letter.

1.084

Indian Agent's Office,

Blackfoot Crossing

June 28th 1888

1.084

Sir

I have the honor to append herewith the annexed form duly signed to by the Indian Chiefs as enumerated in compliance with your letter of the 22nd ultimo to the effect that the Canadian Pacific Railway Company are willing to pay the compensation as represented in my letter No 1.305 of the 18th ultimo

I assembled the Chiefs and held a Council at which the particulars of the whole case were clearly, and fully, explained to them and their consent, and that of the Band was cheerfully given under the conditions.

I would urge that the Railway Authorities be asked to expedite the payment as soon as possible, as it will be most desirable to have their part of the obligation completed at an early date

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Magnus Begg
Indian Agent.

To The Honble
The Indian Commr.
Regina
Assa.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 46847
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

1084

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE N.W.T. JUL 17 1888

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1084

Ottawa 13th July 1888

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 6th Instant, enclosing copy of a deed from the Indians of the Blackfoot Reserve giving their formal consent to a water pipe being laid through their Reserve by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company upon certain conditions which are expressed in the Deed.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
H. Vankoughnet
Deputy of the Supt. Genl.
of Indn. Affairs

The Indn. Comr.
for Man & N.W.T.
Regina, N.W.T.

File

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Blackfoot Crossing

September 21st 1888

Received from the Canadian Pacific Railway Company through the Department of Indian Affairs, the sum of $100.00 (one hundred dollars) being the full amount due for ceding to the Canadian Pacific Company the right of laying a water pipe through the Blackfoot Reserve from the River to their Railway

Chief Crowfoot
his
+
mark

Witness. Jean L'Heureux Ind. Dept.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

4754

Dept of the Interior
Ottawa 16 Nov. '88

Sir,

With reference to that part of the Blackfoot Indian Reserve which juts into Tp. 23, Range 24 of the 4th Meridian where there is shewn upon the plan of the said Township a strip of land 4 chains in width, between the said Reserve and the Canadian Pacific Railway track, and which is marked on such plan as a Reserve, I have the honor, by direction, to ask whether you know for what purpose this strip was reserved, and also whether there would be any objection to that portion of Section 1 lying to the north of the boundary line of the Indian Reserve

The Deputy Supt: Genl
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

in

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

in this Township being
patented to the said Rail-
way Company as a
portion of its land grant.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your obedient Servant
(sd) P. B Douglas
Asst: Secretary

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

44013 Lee

1084 ~~1137~~ ~~536~~

November 27th 1888

Sir, In the absence of the Commissioner

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of ~~23rd~~ 21st Inst: and of the enclosed copy of a letter from the Dept: of the Interior relative to a strip of land situated between the Northern boundary of the Blackfoot Reserve and the C. P. Ry. in Tp 23. R. 24. lb of 4th Meridian, ~~about which the~~ in which matter you desire a report.

~~To begin with the enquiry made by the Dept: of Interior~~ As to the purpose for which this strip was reserved, I am informed by Mr. J. C. Nelson D. T. S. ~~I beg to inform you~~ that when the amended Treaty was being made - Chief Crowfoot requested to have his Reserve extend right up to the road-bed of the C. P. Ry, in order to completely exclude settlers, as he and his Indians were opposed to allowing any whites to locate south of the Railway track, and

Dept.

it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

and it was consequently thought best to leave a strip four chains wide a neutral ground, upon which no settlement was to be allowed, but merely a right of way open to Indian and white alike.

With regard to the Dept's of Interior's second enquiry viz: whether there would be any objection to that portion of Section 1 lying to the North of the boundary line of the Indian Reserve in the Township named, being patented to the said Railway Company as a portion of its land grant, which enquiry must be considered in connection with your proviso that the Indians should surrender the same and receive an equal quantity of land elsewhere, I beg to state that so far as this office is concerned I am not aware of any objection there is to such exchange.

It is however thought that the Indians

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indians would refuse to entertain the question of a surrender on equal terms, and in this connection it may be mentioned upon the authority of Mr. D. L. Nelson D. L. S. who arranged the matter, that probably only one or two Indians besides Crowfoot himself, understand that the strip is neutral ground and does not actually form part of the Reserve.

4. The question of whether the Indians would or would not consent to sell of course be readily ascertained by reference to themselves, but in the peculiar circumstances in which the land proprietorship of the land stands, to approach the Indians before a definite policy had been determined upon might have a prejudicial effect, nor indeed would there probably be much use in doing so without being prepared to answer such questions as would certainly be asked relative to the purpose to which the strip of land should be put by the C. P. Ry Co. were it surrendered.

I have

should

not occur.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Should the Dept desire to have the question of the consent of the Indians to an exchange settled by reference to themselves, they would probably be approached from a better position, were this office informed of the outside limit in the way of ~~exchange~~ consideration which might if necessary ~~would~~ be offered to the Indians in order to obtain their consent to ~~such exch~~ surrender of their rights would respect to the portion of the block referred to.

It would also be without doubt facilitate proceedings, to be in a position to answer such question as the Indians would almost certainly ask, as to the purpose to which the land would be put by the C. P. R. Co. were it surrendered.

Yours

Asst Commr.

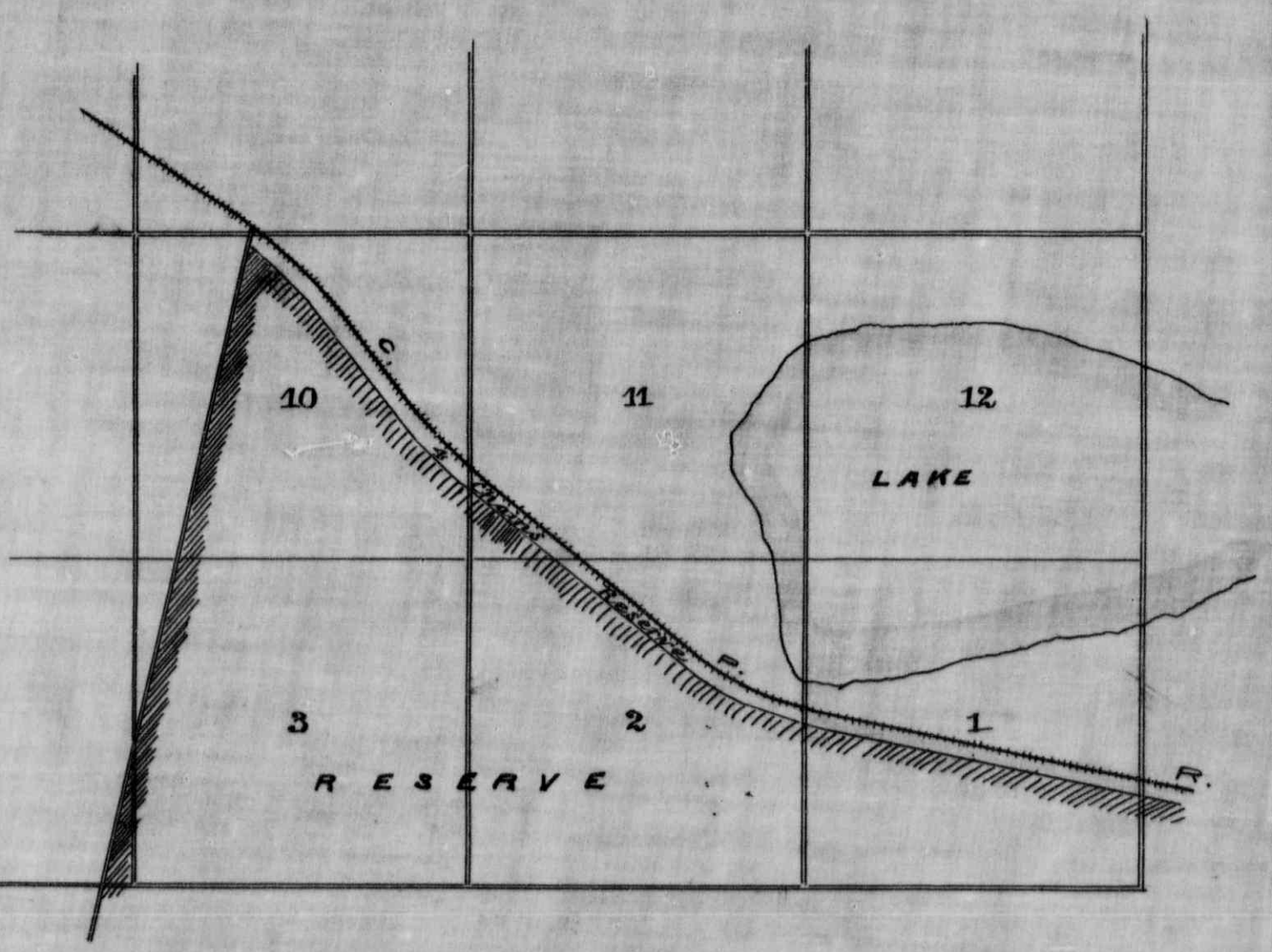
Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

SKETCH

Showing part of Blackfoot Reserve

Township 23 Range 24 West 4th I.M.



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

Indian office
Regina
Dec. 12th 1888

Sir

Dept 14/12/88.

I have the honor to submit herewith a sketch of a proposed timber limit for the Blackfeet Indians. I am told that this land has been applied for by several parties for lumbering operations & if it be not already granted it might be well to secure it for the Indians. It consists of fractional township No 26, range 7, West of the 5th Initial Meridian, excepting sections 1, 12, & 13.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your obd. Servt.
John C. Nelson

Hayter Reid, Esq
Indian Commissioner for
M & N. W. T.
Regina

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084
November 27th 1888

Memo. re four chain strip of land reserved between the Canadian Pacific Railway & the Blackfoot Indian Reserve.

When the amended Treaty was being made Chief Crowfoot requested to have his Reserve extend right up to the road-bed of the C.P.R. so as to completely shut off settlers as he and his Indians were opposed to letting any Whites locate south of the railway track and consequently it was thought better to leave a strip four chains wide as neutral ground.

The Indians might surrender their right to the part lying in sec. 1 tp No. 23 ra. 24 W. of 4th M.; containing about thirty two acres. 32a. but they would hardly do so for an equal quantity of land elsewhere.

J. C. Nelson

Nov. 26th 1888

Embodied letter to Dept. 27/11/88

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

KODAK SAFETY

THE CANADIAN AGRICULTURAL, COAL AND COLONIZATION COMPANY, LIMITED. 1084

Namaka, Alta. Jan. 22nd 1889

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE. JAN 25 1889 N.W.T.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you, that I have received instructions from General Manager, Sir John L. Kaye, to lay down a division fence, on the boundary line, between the Blackfoot Indian Reserve on the East side, and The Can. Agr. C. and Col. Co's Lands on the West side; Extending from the Canadian Pacific Railway on the North, and the Bow River on the South.

Having no information concerning "Roadway allowance", which I believe Extends along Reserve boundaries; I would be glad to learn from you, whether said Roadway be located within Reserve boundaries, or has to be allowed for outside of it.

I have the honour to be
Sir
Your obedient Servant
W. Middleton

X Better reply in acc. with memo at bottom

The
Commissioner of Indian Affairs
Indian Office
Regina.

The road allowance is outside the reserve in this case
CA.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

1084

Regina, 25 Jan. 1889

Sir,

Replying to your letter of the 22nd Instant, I have the honor to inform you that the road allowance on the Eastern boundary of the Blackfoot Reserve is outside the boundary of said Reserve.

Com'rs

W. Middleton, Esq.
Namaka
Alta.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Memo:

There is no allowance for a road to be deducted from the Blackfoot reserve adjoining its western boundary. The published instructions to surveyors of the Dept. of Interior, however, require "a road allowance to be left on the boundaries of all Indian reserves", but such road allowances are outside the boundaries and consequently do not come off the reserve.

There should, therefore, be a road allowance on the western boundary, but outside the reserve, or west of the boundary line.

C.A.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

THE CANADIAN AGRICULTURAL, COAL AND COLONIZATION COMPANY, LIMITED. 1084

Answered 5/2/89

File

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE FEB 4 1889 N.W.T.

Namaka 31st January 1889
Alta

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge your reply of 25th Instant. &c, my enquiry as to Road allowance, on Reserve boundary. I am sorry that I should have made myself so imperfectly understood; it being on the western side of Blackfoot Reserve, that I wished to ascertain on which side of the boundary line. the Road allowance had to be.

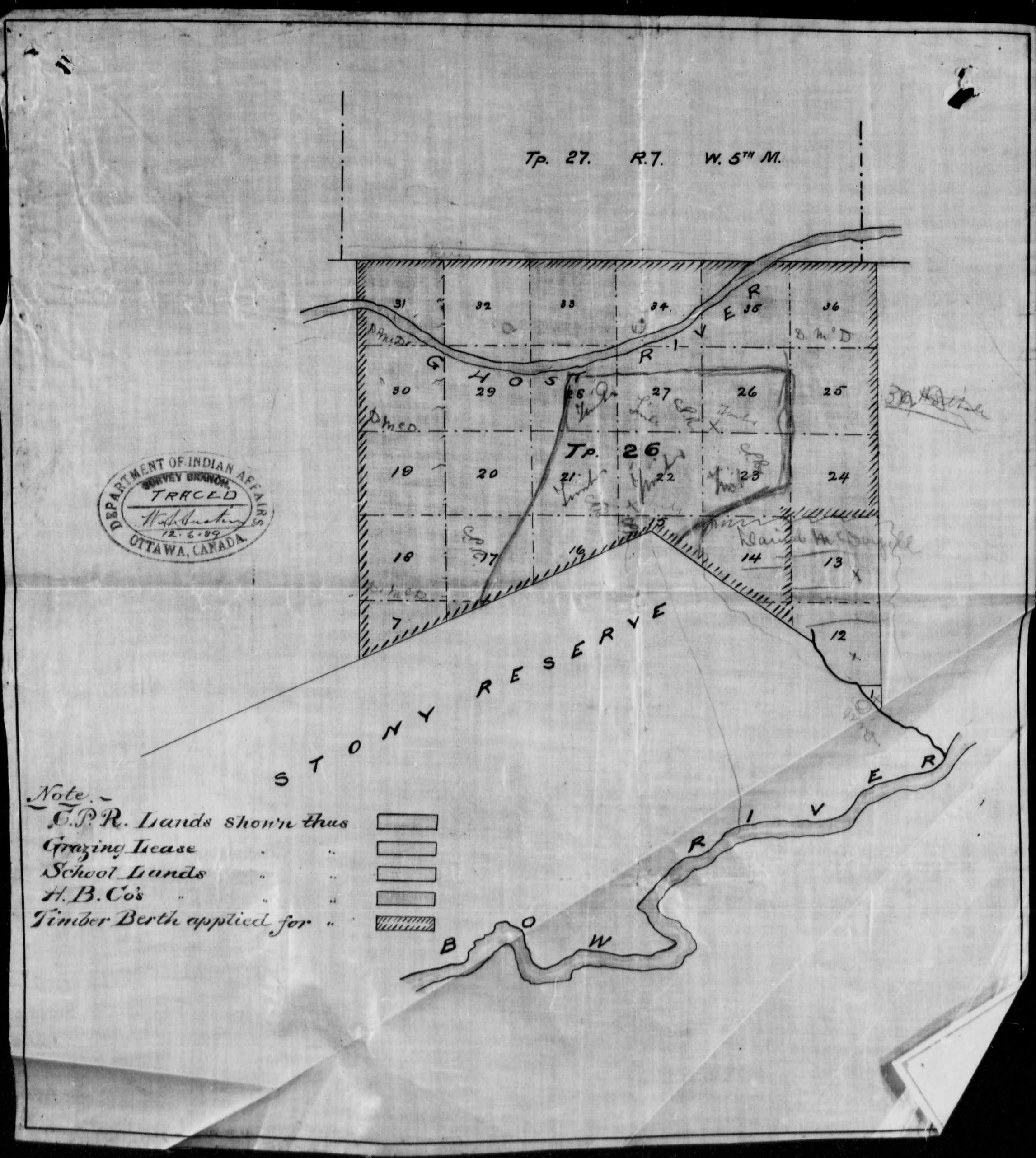
I have the honor to be
Sir
Your Obedient Servant
Fr. Middleton

Agree
reply in dire. to reg.

The Indian Commissioner
Indian Office
Regina
N. W. T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA



Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO 603
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

INDIAN COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
APR 13 1889
N.W.T.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS CANADA

1084.

Ottawa. 9th April 1889

Tyler

Sir:-

With reference to the letter from the Indian Commissioner of the 13th April 1882 respecting the provision of timber for the Indians of Treaty No.7 and which refers to a previous letter addressed ~~by the~~ by the Indian Commissioner to the Department of the Interior describing the timber berths which it was desirable to reserve for the Indians of that Treaty, I beg to inform you that the attention of the Department of the Interior was called to the Indian Commissioner's letter of the above date addressed to that Department and immediate action was requested to be taken in the matter.

Recently this Dept. has been asked by the Dept. of the Interior whether it still desires to acquire the timber berths applied for, and, upon looking into the matter, it is found that five timber berths were applied for by the Indian Commissioner at Regina and of these five one has been secured by this Dept. for the Peigan Indians, which is situated West of the Peigan Reserve ~~and~~ and contains 11 4-10 square miles, a second for the Blood Indians, which is situated North West of their Reserve and contains 6 5-10 square miles, and a third for the the Blackfeet, situated North of and adjacent to the Stony Reserve at Morleyville and containing 22 5-10 square miles.

Of the five berths originally applied for two of them

it

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

it was requested should be assigned the Indians South West of the Blood Reserve, two West of the Peigan Reserve, and one South of the Sarcee Reserve.

Will you be good enough to inform me whether the two remaining berths which, although applied for among the five originally asked for, have not been as yet allotted for the use of the Indians of Treaty 7 are still required or not?

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your obedient servant

L. Vankoughnet

Deputy Supt. General of

Indian Affairs.

The Indian Commissioner,

Regina, N.W.T.

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

END OF REEL

FIN DE LA BOBINE

Indian Affairs (RG 10, Volume 3583, File 1084 Pt. 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA